This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.

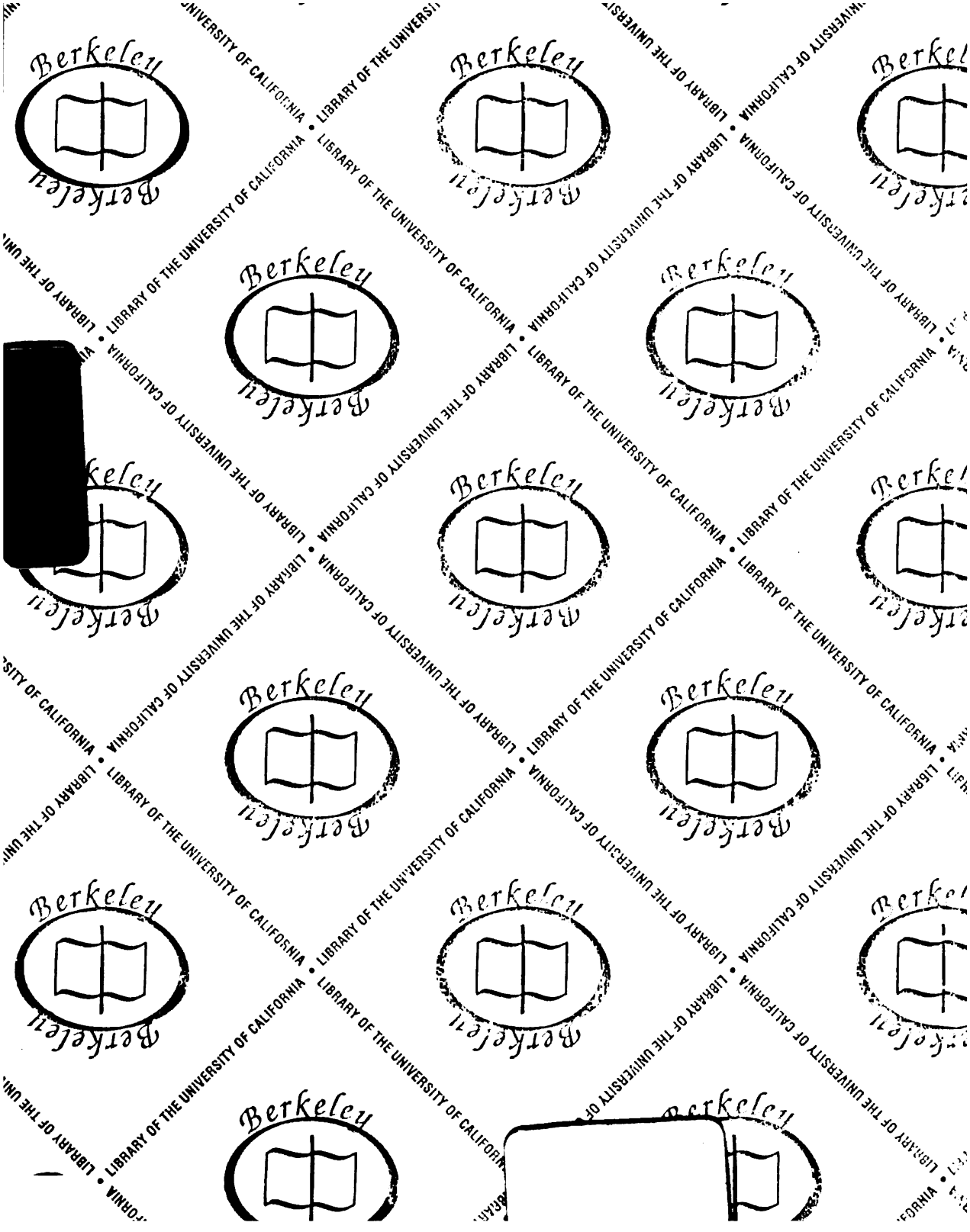
+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.

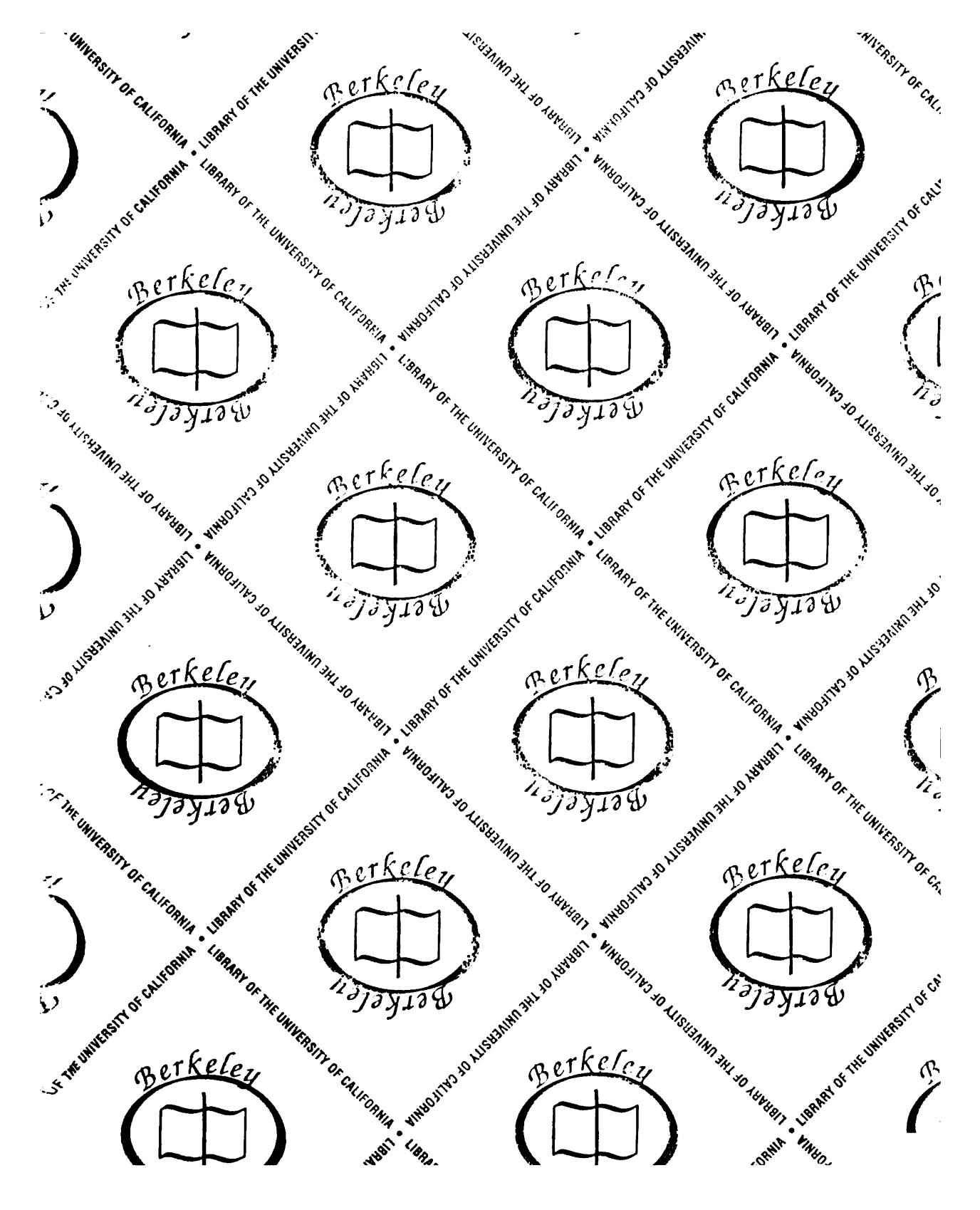
+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.

+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`


Berkeley
LIBRARY OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA


Berkeley
LIBRARY OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Cambridge Antiquarian Society. Octavo Publications. No. XXXVIII.

THE VERSES FORMERLY INSCRIBED ON TWELVE WINDOWS IN THE CHOIR OF CANTERBURY CATHEDRAL.

REPRINTED, FROM THE MANUSCRIPT, WITH INTRODUCTION AND NOTES

BY

MONTAGUE RHODES JAMES, LITT.D.,

FELLOW AND TUTOR OF KING'S COLLEGE, CAMBRIDGE.
DIRECTOR OF THE FITZWILLIAM MUSEUM.

Cambridge:
PRINTED FOR THE CAMBRIDGE ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY.
SOLD BY DEIGHTON, BELL & CO.; AND MACMILLAN & BOWES.
LONDON, GEORGE BELL AND SONS.
1901

Price Two Shillings.

DA690
C19 C18
v. 38-40
MAIN

In compliance with current copyright law, U. C. Library Bindery produced this replacement volume on paper that meets ANSI Standard Z39.48-1984 to replace the irreparably deteriorated original

1998

THE VERSES FORMERLY INSCRIBED ON

TWELVE WINDOWS

IN THE CHOIR OF

CANTERBURY CATHEDRAL.

PUBLICATIONS: OCTAVO SERIES

No. XXXVIII

THE VERSES FORMERLY INSCRIBED ON

TWELVE WINDOWS

IN THE CHOIR OF

CANTERBURY CATHEDRAL.

REPRINTED, FROM THE MANUSCRIPT, WITH
INTRODUCTION AND NOTES

BY

MONTAGUE RHODES JAMES, LITT.D.,

FELLOW AND TUTOR OF KING'S COLLEGE, CAMBRIDGE.
DIRECTOR OF THE FITZWILLIAM MUSEUM.

Cambridge:
PRINTED FOR THE CAMBRIDGE ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY.
SOLD BY DEIGHTON, BELL & CO.; AND MACMILLAN & BOWES.
LONDON, GEORGE BELL AND SONS.
1901

DA 690. C19. C18 MAIN

DA690
C19C18
v.38-40

EXCHANGE

Cambridge:
PRINTED BY J. AND C. F. CLAY,
AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS.

PREFATORY NOTE.

I HOPE to follow up the present tract by editions of other iconographical texts of less meagre proportions. Foremost among these I contemplate issuing the text of the book called *Pictor in Carmine*, to which many allusions are made in the accompanying pages. I will here subjoin a list of the manuscripts of this work which are at present known to me, partly for the convenience of students, and partly in the hope that other copies may be recognised. The first words of the table of subjects are: "Colloquium Gabrielis et Virginis." The Prologue begins: "Dolens in sanctuario dei." I shall be very grateful for any additions to my list of authorities.

1. Corpus Christi College, Cambridge, no. 217. An incomplete text from Worcester.

2. *Ibid.*, no. 300. A fine manuscript, which contains only *Pictor*. I have a complete transcript of it.

3. Bodl. Rawlinson A. 425. Containing only *Pictor*. Imperfect at the end.

4. Bodl. Digby 65, ff. 79—102.

5. Durham, Bp. Cosin's Library V. II. 5.

53424

6. Phillipps, 11059. Sir Thomas Phillipps printed the Prologue from this MS. in one of his Catalogues, and M. Delisle has reprinted it in *Mélanges de Paléographie*, etc., p. 205.

Two other remarks may be made in this place. Firstly, the term "Theological," as applied to windows containing pictures of types and antitypes, is borrowed ultimately, I believe, from the works of MM. Cahier and Martin. I derive it directly from Mr Westlake's *History of Design in Painted Glass*. Secondly, the punctuation of the verses printed in the tract is that supplied by the manuscript; I do not wish any readers to hold me responsible for it. They must punctuate for themselves if they desire to get any sense out of the lines.

M. R. J.

THE TWELVE THEOLOGICAL WINDOWS

OF

CANTERBURY CATHEDRAL.

The Source of the Verses.

The verses inscribed upon certain painted windows in Canterbury Cathedral have been printed more than once. First by W. Somner in his *Antiquities of Canterbury*, 1640: then by Battely in his edition of Somner in 1703: again in Winston's *Hints on Stained Glass*, from Somner's text: most recently in an admirable little book written by a lady (who remains anonymous), and issued with a preface by the present Dean of Canterbury in 1897 under the title of *Notes on the Painted Glass in Canterbury Cathedral.* I wish to do what I can to call attention to this work: it seems to me exactly what is wanted. I should very much like to see books on the same plan done for York and for others of our churches which possess considerable remains of ancient glass. That is by the way: I was about to say that the text of the verses in this book was taken from a seventeenth century transcript by Brian Twyne in MS. 256, at Corpus Christi College, Oxford.

So far as I can gather, none of the editors since Battely's time have consulted the oldest MS. authority available: and since the verses are particularly interesting, and the text as hitherto printed sometimes obscure, I have thought it well to consult the original document from which Somner took them. The Dean and Chapter of Canterbury Cathedral most generously lent me the MS.—for which I return them my

warmest thanks—and I am now to try and give my readers an accurate transcript of its contents.

It is a roll numbered C 246 in the Chapter archives. It is about 9½ inches wide and 8 feet 10 inches long, and consists of three skins now fastened together with pins (which seem to be quite a hundred years old). The writing is very large and clear, and belongs, I think, to the early part of the fourteenth century. Unless I am much mistaken, the hand might very well be the same as that of the great Inventory of Prior Henry of Eastry (Cotton MS. Galba, E. IV.). The titles, and some other parts of the text (but not the verses) are either rubricated, or underlined with red. This I shall express by the use of leaded and italic types. There is no general heading: the writing begins so near the top of the roll that it is quite possible that an original title has been cut off. Indeed, in the transcript referred to there is a title which I expect was originally inscribed at the top of our roll. It is: *Fenestrae in superiori parte ecclesiae Christi Cant. incipientes a parte septentrionali.* The largeness of the writing suggests to me the conjecture that the roll may have been hung up in the Church itself for the perusal of visitors, just as "tables" containing lists of relics, short histories of the foundation, and particulars about distinguished persons buried there, were hung up in various churches. A specimen of such a table, from Glastonbury Abbey, is, I believe, now at Naworth. These documents were generally written upon parchment and affixed to boards.

This roll was not the only form in which the verses were preserved. In the Catalogue of the Library made under Prior Henry of Eastry, printed in Edwards's *Memoirs of Libraries*, vol. I., we have (on p. 167) the entry

> Versus pannorum pendencium in ecclesia Cantuariensi
> Versus fenestrarum vitrearum ecclesie Christi Cantuar.

and again on p. 216

> Versus fenestrarum vitrearum ecclesie Christi.

The verses evidently enjoyed some reputation in their native place: and this is the less surprising when we realize that

they formed in fact one of the most extensive and complete sets of types and antitypes which were to be found in any English church; and, further, that England was the country in which this special product of medievalism found its most copious expression in artistic monuments. It should also be remembered that the inscriptions on the windows themselves were (and are) exceedingly hard to read.

It has been a matter of some difficulty to decide exactly how the text of the roll ought to be printed. The scribe, though a good writer, was either a careless or a stupid man, and I may remark in passing that this fact tends to confirm my notion that he was the person who wrote Prior Henry of Eastry's inventory, for the catalogue of books which occurs in that teems with foolish mistakes. In copying out the verses on his roll this scribe of ours has done his best to impair its usefulness by misplacing considerable portions of his text. How this can have happened I am unable to see very clearly. It might be conjectured that his archetype consisted of a number of loose slips, or of another roll whose membranes had been fastened together in the wrong order; but in fact neither of these suppositions is confirmed by an examination of the character of the mistakes. The mistakes are there, in any case, and they attracted attention at an early date: a corrector in the fourteenth century has noted some of the most glaring, but I am inclined to suspect that some have eluded him. The misplacements which have been detected are as follows:

In the 3rd window are two small portions of the 6th.

In the 6th window is a large portion of the 8th.

In the 8th window is a large portion of the 9th.

The misplacements which I only suspect concern the 9th, 10th, and 12th windows, and shall not be described yet.

The text before us is also guilty of divers small corruptions which are noticed in footnotes; and I have no doubt that in some cases there are omissions of verses. I have decided that it is on the whole safer to print the text of the roll just as it stands, and to call attention to the detected errors where they occur, by means of brackets and notes. I have added

a survey in diagrammatic form of what I suppose each window to have contained. My text is not a line-for-line transcript, but I have indicated how much each line of the roll contains.

As to the date and style of the glass with which we are concerned, the reader should consult the *Notes* I have mentioned and also Mr Westlake's *History of Design in Painted Glass*. All that need be said here is that the glass is of about the middle of the thirteenth century.

The Subjects of the Windows.

Speaking generally, these twelve windows form a well-defined series illustrating the Life of Christ, from the Annunciation to the Resurrection, with a series of types taken from the Old Testament and from other sources. This series bears all the marks of having been thought out at one time, very probably by one man. There is reason to suppose that it, or our record of it, is incomplete. The last window carries the story only so far as the Resurrection of Christ, and intercalates at that point a number of scenes from the Life of St Gregory, instead of giving us—what we have a right to expect—the appearances after the Resurrection, the Ascension, and perhaps the coming of the Holy Ghost and the Last Judgment. We cannot at present tell to what the incompleteness is due.

The series considered as a whole finds its counterpart in many well-known instances. Considered in detail, it differs importantly from any that is known to me. The salient point, to which I find no parallel elsewhere, is the full treatment accorded to the Parables of our Lord. Eight of these are illustrated as copiously as their character admits. There is only one among them which I find handled in the same fashion anywhere else. Here is a rather interesting phenomenon: it shall be examined somewhat more closely.

The parables illustrated in the Canterbury windows are those of (1) the Sower, (2) the Leaven, (3) the Net, (4)

the Tares, (5) the Lost Sheep, (6) the Unjust Debtor, (7) the Wedding Garment, (8) the Good Samaritan.

Among the many windows in foreign cathedrals which can be compared in date and character to those we are considering, I find that only three parables are illustrated with any frequency. My survey, I ought to say, includes Chartres, Bourges, Sens, Troyes, Auxerre, Le Mans, as well as a good many churches less rich in thirteenth century glass. I find among these, windows devoted to the Parables of the Good Samaritan, the Prodigal Son, and Dives and Lazarus. One church, that of Bourges, adds two to the list, the Rich Fool, and the Unjust Judge, but it stands alone, so far as I can discover. The first named is the only one that is accompanied with types. Good Samaritan windows are to be seen at Chartres, Bourges, Sens and perhaps elsewhere. The selection of illustrative types in all the examples that I am acquainted with, is very close to that of the Canterbury windows. In this case I have little doubt that the Canterbury designer incorporated an already made pattern into his series. For the other parables, I think he may himself be held responsible.

The subject of the illustration of the Parables in early art would be worth studying specially and separately. My present impression about the matter is that except in the Eastern Church and in such isolated examples as I have mentioned, medieval artists left this rich mine of material practically unworked. One or two subjects must be excepted: the story of Dives and Lazarus occurs frequently in Books of Hours as an illustration to the Office of the Dead. The Return of the Prodigal Son, the Shepherd bringing back the Lost Sheep, the finding of the Lost Piece of Silver, are employed as types in the *Speculum Humanae Salvationis* and the *Biblia Pauperum*. The Ten Virgins are frequently seen on the sculptured portals of the Continent (and at Wells) as pendants to the scene of the Last Judgment. The Good Shepherd—so conspicuous in the earliest Christian art—is an unfamiliar figure in the Middle Ages.

Not until the Renaissance was far advanced do we find painters drawing their themes from the Parables and pictures

of the Sower, the Prodigal Son, and the Good Samaritan; and it seems that a large part of their attractiveness was due to their possibilities as *genre* subjects. For continuous illustration of single parables we have to turn to the works of the sixteenth century engravers.

I remarked in passing that the Eastern Church did not omit the parables from its cycle of sacred subjects: at the same time, it did not treat them from the external point of view. A reference to the manual for the use of painters will show that the meaning of the parable was the chief interest. This was illustrated almost to the exclusion of the story by which the meaning was conveyed. I cannot discern that Byzantine art had in this department any strong influence on the Western designers.

To write the history of the allegorical interpretation of the Old Testament and its application in art to the illustration of the New is not my task in the present tract. It is my function only to shape a stone which may take its place in that larger structure. I may not even spend time in tracing out the first appearance of the various types which come before us in the Canterbury windows. All that I propose to do in these pages is to point out certain recurrences of the same subjects in other similar cycles of pictures. Foremost among these is the great collection of types, made apparently late in the twelfth or early in the thirteenth century and called *Pictor in Carmine*. An edition of this text I have long planned; and I hope that it may appear at no distant date. All the copies of it which I have so far discovered are of English origin, and I am strongly inclined to believe that the compiler was an Englishman. It seems, indeed, as if at this particular period, the interest in illustrative types was specially active in English monastic circles. The extensive series of paintings which adorned the stalls at Peterborough, the paintings in the chapter-house of Worcester, and the twelve Canterbury windows, are works to which it would be difficult to find parallels in other countries. Each of them is a remarkable series of types and antitypes, and all were produced within a

hundred years. It will be worth while to mark the extent to which the Peterborough paintings, the Canterbury windows, and the *Pictor in Carmine* coincide.

We will take the Canterbury windows as our basis:

Window I.

In the first of these, the types of the Annunciation, Visitation, and Nativity are of the commonest kind and are found in all the series I have mentioned.

The *Angel and the Shepherds* has no proper type, but only the figures of two prophets, with inscribed scrolls. These same prophets and legends occur at Peterborough, but not in the *Pictor*, which takes no note of prophets and prophecies.

Window II.

In the second window, Balaam as a type of the Magi belongs to the common stock. Isaiah is at Peterborough and also at Canterbury. The Exodus is in *Pictor* and at Peterborough. Christ and the Gentiles in neither.

Joseph and his brethren		Peterborough	
The Queen of Sheba	Pictor	Peterborough	
Lot	Pictor	Peterborough	
The prophet of 1 K. xiii.	Pictor	Peterborough	
Melchizedek	O		
Samuel	Pictor	Peterborough	Worcester
David flees from Saul	Pictor	Peterborough	
Elijah from Ahab	Pictor	Peterborough	
Massacre of Benjamites	Pictor		
Massacre of Priests at Nob	Pictor		

Window III.

Moses and Jethro		Peterborough
Daniel and Elders	Pictor	Peterborough
The Ark		Peterborough
The Red Sea		Peterborough
Eve tempted (thrice)	Pictor	Peterborough
David and Goliath	Pictor	Peterborough

Window IV.

Adam and Eve cover themselves	Pictor
Israel under the Law	O
The six ages of the world	Pictor

The six ages of man	Pictor
Peter and the Jews	Pictor
Paul and the Gentiles	Pictor
Esdras reads the Law	Pictor
Gregory ordains readers	Pictor (a bishop, not specified)
The Doctors of the Church	O
Moses receives the Law	Pictor
Paul baptizes	O
Naaman cleansed	(Naaman at Elisha's gate. Pictor)

Window V.

Angel binding devil	O
Drusiana's charity	O
Peter fishing, John reading	O
Jacob with Leah and Rachel	Pictor
The Gospel-mill	O
Peter and Paul	O
Jacob at the well	Pictor
Eliezer and Rebecca	Pictor

Window VI.

The only subject found in *Pictor* is the feeding of the five thousand: and there is but a partial resemblance in one of the types selected.

Window VII.

There is here again no coincidence in subject with *Pictor*, which omits the Transfiguration (!).

Window VIII.

None of the subjects are in *Pictor*.

Window IX.

Three subjects, but no types, coincide.

Window X.

The subjects are in *Pictor*, but not the types.

Window XI.

David carrying himself	Pictor	
The Manna	Pictor	
Laban washes the camels' feet	Pictor	
Abraham washes the angels' feet	Pictor	Peterborough
Joseph sold		Peterborough

Joab and Abner (Amasa)	Pictor	Peterborough
Job smitten	Pictor	Peterborough (Job and his friends)
Elisha mocked	Pictor	(type of the mocking). Peterborough

Window XII.

Isaac	Pictor	Peterborough
Widow of Zarephath	Pictor	Peterborough
Brazen serpent	Pictor	Peterborough
Red heifer	Pictor	Peterborough
Death of Abel	Pictor	Peterborough
Blood of the Passover	Pictor	Peterborough
Elisha and Shunammite		Peterborough
Vision of Ezek. ix.	Pictor	(as type of Bearing of the Cross). Peterborough
Samson in Gaza	Pictor	
Jonah in the fish	Pictor	
David and bear	Pictor	Peterborough
Samson and lion	O	
Samson and gates	Pictor	Peterborough
Daniel and dragon	Pictor	
Jonah cast up	Pictor	Peterborough
David escapes	Pictor	Peterborough
Lion and cub	Pictor	
Joseph released[1]	Pictor	

It will be observed that in the windows which illustrate the early life of Christ and the Passion the coincidences between Canterbury, *Pictor in Carmine*, and the Peterborough paintings are very numerous, and that they include the obscurer and rarer types as well as the common ones. But in those which illustrate the Ministry and the Parables, the coincidences are practically negligible. In fact the Peterborough series, like the large majority of medieval monuments, passes straight from the Temptation to the Entry into Jerusalem, while the choice of subjects in *Pictor* seems curiously

[1] A good many of the subjects in Window XII are found in the central eastern window in Becket's crown, nearly the whole of which is old glass. The occurrence of the same subjects more than once in the same church is not by any means uncommon.

capricious and incomplete. As we have seen, the Transfiguration is omitted.

It is difficult to believe that the Peterborough series is altogether disconnected with that of Canterbury. Not only do the subjects agree to a large extent, but in twenty-one cases—all in the first three windows—the legends are the same. I have at present no copy of the legends of the latter part of the Peterborough series, but I should expect to find coincidences there as well. The Peterborough paintings were of the twelfth century; the Canterbury windows of the thirteenth. Had Benedict, monk of Christ Church and subsequently Abbot of Peterborough, any hand in communicating copies of the Peterborough legends to his old monastery? It seems not unlikely. I am confirmed in my belief in the connexion by the fact that in spite of the coincidences in subject between *Pictor* and the Canterbury series there is hardly any coincidence in the legends, and this though *Pictor* usually gives more verses than two for each subject. For the beginning and end of his series, then, we may allow the probability that the Canterbury designer derived help from Peterborough; but for the middle portion we cannot trace any source.

If we pursue the subject of Typology down to a later date, we find that the tendency to neglect the story of the Ministry in favour of the Infancy and the Passion is on the increase. In the *Biblia Pauperum* the only subjects between the Temptation and the Entry into Jerusalem are the Transfiguration, and the Raising of Lazarus, and Mary Magdalene washing Christ's feet. In the *Speculum Humanae Salvationis* we have only the last-named subject.

In so late a series as the windows of King's College Chapel the Raising of Lazarus is the one subject. The Return of the Prodigal occurs as a type, as also in the *Speculum*.

We have not, as yet, I think, sufficient material before us to pronounce very definitely and dogmatically upon the matter: but at present I hold that in the twelfth and thirteenth centuries a special interest in the collection of types for artistic

purposes was a feature of English art in particular, and that the most extensive works in this kind were to be seen in English churches. On the Continent we find such works chiefly confined to smaller areas. Single windows—not a whole series of windows—altar-pieces, such as the retable of Kloster-Neuburg: here and there, as at Laon, a single portal. It was the commonest practice to take an episode of Old Testament history and illustrate that, leaving the connexion between it and the New Testament to be expounded *viva voce*. Such continuous Bible histories are to be seen at Venice, Auxerre, Chartres, Toledo, Rouen, Lyons, Bourges, Orvieto, Pisa, Assisi, in mosaic, sculpture, glass, or fresco, while the collection of types and antitypes on a large scale appears in the thirteenth century in *books* such as the famous *Bible figurée*, of one copy of which portions are to be seen at Paris, London, and Oxford[1]. The *Speculum* and the *Biblia Pauperum* are compilations of the fourteenth century. These are hasty generalizations, but, as I believe, not incorrect ones.

In short, I have searched for evidence of the existence on the Continent in the twelfth and thirteenth centuries of collections of types and antitypes comparable to those of Peterborough, Canterbury, and the *Pictor in Carmine*, and have not found them. For the present, then, I am constrained to say that I regard them as specially characteristic of England.

My last task is to furnish elucidations of those subjects in the Canterbury windows which are likely to be obscure at first sight to the reader. I will put them in the form of notes.

Window IV. 4. *The six ages of the world.* These are represented in this picture by figures of Adam, Noah, Abraham, David, Jechonias, Christ.

Window V. *An angel binds a devil.* I take this to be a representation of Raphael binding Asmodeus in the uttermost parts of Egypt. (Tobit viii. 3.)

Drusiana feeds the poor. Drusiana was a lady of Ephesus converted by John the Evangelist, and subsequently raised by him from the dead. Her story is told in full in the Leucian *Acts of John*.

[1] On this the article by M. Delisle in *Hist. Littéraire*, vol. xxxii, should be consulted.

Peter fishing, John reading. Peter and John are here taken—like Martha and Mary, Leah and Rachel—as types of the active and the contemplative life.

A mill and oven; the Apostles making bread. This subject is comparable with one that appears in later art, of Christ in a wine-press, and the Apostles distributing the wine that flows thence to the world. In later art the picture of the mill is applied specially to the Eucharist. It occurs for instance in a window at Berne, where the Apostles are making Hosts out of the flour. Here at Canterbury, as we see from the inscription, the upper and lower millstones represent the two Testaments and the bread is simply the word of Christ.

Window VI. *The rich of the world.* In the picture, part of which still exists, names are given to the two figures of rich men, namely, Julianus and Mauricius. I have not yet been able to ascertain who are meant.

Window VIII. 15. *Quidam sequuntur regem, quidam fugiunt.* It is not easy to see from the inscription whether the king meant here is the king in the Parable, or whether some subject unconnected with the Parable is intended. If the latter is the case, the particular subject is still obscure.

Window X. 3. Constantine afflicted with leprosy had been recommended to take a bath of children's blood. Silvester dissuaded him from the commission of this cruelty.

6. Theophilus had sold his soul to the devil. The most famous of all the miracles attributed to the Virgin was her recovery of the bond from the devil, and consequent deliverance of Theophilus, who died penitent within a few days.

The three dead persons raised in this window typify three degrees of sin. Jairus' daughter dead in the house, is the evil thought. The widow's son, outside the city gate, is the evil act. Lazarus, already in the tomb, is the confirmed habit of sin. The two verses which set this forth are very commonly found scribbled on fly-leaves in medieval manuscripts.

Window XI. David bearing himself in his hands. This curious type is founded ultimately on the LXX. version of the title of Ps. xxxiv., where the words, translated in the A. V. by "changed his behaviour," are rendered *παρεφέρετο ἐν ταῖς χερσὶν αὐτοῦ*. This the Latin translates "ferebatur in manibus suis," and Augustine (commenting on the Psalm in question), perhaps for the first time applies this to the illustration of the Last Supper, where Christ carried Himself in His own hands. A medieval critic annotating the *Pictor in Carmine* understands it of David dancing before the Ark, suggesting that he may have stood on his head on that occasion, and so practically have borne himself in his hands.

(*P*)*rima fenestra.*

Moises cum rubo. In medio angelus cum maria[1]. |
Rubus non consumitur
tua nec comburitur
in carne uirginitas. |
Gedeon cum uellere et conca.
Vellus celesti rore maduit.
dum puelle | uenter intumuit.
Misericordia et ueritas. In medio maria et elizabet. |
Plaude puer puero uirgo uetule quia uero |
Obuiat hic pietas. ueteri dat lex noua metas. *Justicia et pax.* |
Applaudit regi preuisor gratia legi. |
Oscula iusticie dat pax cognata marie[2].
Nabugodonosor et lapis cum | statua. Puer in presepio.
Vt regi uisus lapis est de monte recisus. |
In medio maria. Sic grauis absque uiro uirgo parit ordine miro[3]. |
Moyses cum uirga. In medio angelus et pastores. |
Vt contra morem dedit arida uirgula florem. |
Sic uirgo puerum uerso parit ordine rerum[4].
David. Gaudebunt | campi et omnia que in eis sunt.
Abacuc. Operuit celos gloria eius, etc. |

(*F*)*enestra secunda.*

In medio tres reges equitantes.
Balaam. Orietur | stella ex Jacob · et exurget homo de israel.
Ysaias et ierusalem. Ambulabunt | gentes in lumine tuo, etc.
In medio herodes et magi.
Christus et gentes. | Qui sequuntur me non ambulant in tenebris |
Stella magos duxit et eos ab herode reduxit. |
Sic sathanam gentes fugiunt te Christe sequentes[5]. |
Pharao et moyses cum populo exiens ab egypto. |
Exit ab erumpna populus ducente columpna. |
Stella magos duxit · lux Christus utrisque reluxit[6].

[1] This line is wholly in red.

[2] These four verses occurred on the painted stall-backs at Peterborough. They are recorded in MS. Arundel 30 at the College of Arms. Instead of *preuisor* in the 3rd line this MS. reads rightly *precursor*.

[3] Also occurred at Peterborough.

[4] Also occurred at Peterborough: for *dedit arida uirgula* the Arundel MS. has *dat amigdalus arida*.

[5] Also at Peterborough. The variants are *magis luxit*, and *At Sathanam*.

[6] Also at Peterborough.

In medio maria cum | puero. Magi et pastores. Joseph et fratres sui cum egyptiis. |

Ad te longinquos ioseph trahis atque propinquos.
Sic deus in cunis iudeos gentibus unis[1].

Rex salomon et regina saba. |

Hijs donat donis regina domum salomonis. |
Sic reges domino dant munera tres tria trino[1].

Admoniti sunt magi | ne herodem adheant (sic). *propheta et rex. Jeroboam immolans.* |

Vt uia[2] mutetur redeundo propheta monetur |
Sic tres egerunt qui Christo dona tulerunt[1].

Subuersio sodome et loth fugiens. |

Vt loth saluetur ne respiciat prohibetur. |
Sic uitant reuehi per herodis regna sabei[1].

Oblatio pueri in templo et | symeon.

Melchisedech offerens panem et uinum pro abraham. |

Sacrum quod cernis sacris fuit umbra modernis. |
Vmbra fugit, quare. quia Christus sistitur are[1].

Oblatio samuelis. |

Natura geminum triplex oblatio trinum |
Significat dominum samuel puer amphora uinum[1 3].

Fuga domini in egip|tum.

Fuga dauid . et doech. |

Hunc saul infestat saul herodis typus extat. |
Iste typus Christi cuius fuga consonat isti[1].

Helyas. Jezabel et Achab. |

Vt trucis insidias jezabel declinat helyas. |
Sic deus herodem terrore remotus eodem[2].

Occisio innocentium.

Occisio | sacerdotum domini sub saule |

Non cecidit dauid pro quo saul hos iugulauit |
Sic non est cesus cum cesis transfuga ihesus[1].

Occisio tribus beniamin in gabaon. |

Ecce rachel nati fratrum gladiis iugulati |
Hiis sunt signati pueri sub herode necati[1]. |

(F)enestra tercia.

Ihesus sedet in medio doctorum.

Moyses et Jetro cum populo. |

[1] Also at Peterborough.
[2] *uita* corr. to *uia*.
[3] At Peterborough the lines were transposed.

Sic moyses audit jetro uir sanctus obaudit |
Gentiles[1] uerbis humiles sunt forma superbis[2].
Daniel in medio seniorum. |
Mirantur pueri seniores uoce doceri. |
Sic responsa dei sensum <que> stupent pharisei[3].
Baptizatur dominus.
Noe in archa. |
Fluxu cuncta uago submergens prima uorago. |
Omnia purgauit. baptisma[4] significauit[5]
Submersio pharaonis et transitus populi. |
Vnda maris rubri spacio diuisa salubri. |
Que mentem mundam facit a uitio notat undam[6].
Temptatio gule | *et uane gloric.*
Eua capiens fructum. |
Qui temptat ihesum monet[6] euam mortis ad esum. |
Eua gule cedit sed non ita ihesus obedit[6].
Eua comedit. |
Victor es hic sathana mouet euam gloria uana. |
Sed quo uicisti[7] te uicit *gratia* christi. |
Vt goliam dauid sathanam christus superauit[8].
[*De . v . panibus et · ij · piscibus* | *saciauit multa milia hominum.*
Dominus sacerdos et Rex. |
Hii panes legem pisces dantem sacra regem. |
Signant quassatos a plebe nec adnichilatos[9].]
Temptatio cupiditatis.
Adam et eua comedunt. |
Quo sathan hos subicit sathanam sapiencia vicit. |
[9][*Synagoga cum moyse et libris.*

[1] *l.* Gentilis.

[2] Also at Peterborough. The first line ran thus:

Hinc homines audit deus . hinc uir sanctus obaudit

In the 2nd line *sint* was read for *sunt*. In the glass itself at Canterbury we find curiously enough the Peterborough reading of l. 1. The names of Moses and Jethro have crept in wrongly, they are inscribed over the heads of the personages.

[3] Also at Peterborough, where *sensumque* was the reading: as it also is in the glass at Canterbury.

[4] Add *que*, as at Peterborough, where the heading was *Mundum purgauit baptisma que sanctificauit* (!): and as the glass at Canterbury.

[5] Also at Peterborough.

[6] *l.* monet.

[7] Obscurely written: a later hand adds *vicisti* at end of line.

[8] This line is underlined in red, and a slightly later note is attached: *quere in vj^ta fenestra.*

[9] See Window VI.

Ecclesia cum Johanne.
Non[1] populos saturant panes piscesque figurant. |
Quod testamenta duo nobis dant[2] alimenta.]

(F)enestra iiij^{a}.

Vocatio natanael iacentis sub ficu.
Adam et eua cum folijs. |
Populus sub lege.
Vidit in hijs christus sub ficu natanaelem. |
Lex tegit hanc plebem quasi ficus natanaelem.
Christus mutauit aquam in | *uinum. et sex ydrie.*
Sex etates mundi.
Ydria metretas capiens est quelibet etas.
Primum signorum deus hic prodendo suorum. *Sex etates hominis.* |
Limpha dat hystoriam uinum notat allegoriam. |
In uinum morum conuertit aquam uitiorum.
Piscatores apostolorum[3].
Sanctus petrus cum ecclesia | *de iudeis.*
Verbum rete ratis petri domus hec pietatis. |
Pisces iudei qui rete ferant pharisei. |
Paulus cum ecclesia de gentibus.
Illa secunda ratis domus hec est plena beatis. |
Recia scismaticus et quiuis scindit iniquus[4].
In medio ihesus legit in syna|goga.
Esdras legit legem populo. |
Quid promulgauit moyses legem reparauit. |
Esdras amissam christus renouauit omissam.
Sanctus gregorius ordinans lectores. |
Quod christus legit quasi pro lectoribus egit. |
Exemplo cuius sacer est gradus ordinis huius.
Sermo domini in monte.

[1] ? *l.* qui.
[2] Corrected from *dantur*.
[3] On the glass itself the title is: Piscatio Apostolorum. Rete rumpitur.
[4] The lines read best in this order:

Verbum rete etc.
Illa secunda etc.
Pisces iudei etc.
Recia etc.

But the error, if error it be, is perpetuated in the glass itself, where the first two lines exist.

Doctores ecclesie. |
Moyses suscepit legem[1].
Hij montem scandunt scripture dum sacra pandunt. |
Christus sublimis docet hos sed vulgus in ymis. |
Ex (*l.* lex) hinc inde datur in monte quod inde notatur. |
Christum nouisse debemus utramque dedisse. |
Christus descendens de monte mundat leprosum.
Paulus baptizat populum. |
Carne deus tectus quasi uallis ad ima prouectus. |
.:. Mundat leprosum genus humanum uiciosum.
Helyseus Naaman et Ior|danis. |
Quem lauat ecce deus quem mundat et hic helyseus: |
Est genus humanum Christi baptismate sanum. |

(*F*)*enestra v*[a].

Ihesus eicit demonium.
Angelus ligauit demonium. |
Imperat inmundis deus hic <ut> equis furibundis. |
Hijs uirtus Christi dominatur ut angelus isti.
Maria unxit pedes Christi.
Drusiana | *uestit et pascit egenos.* |
Curam languenti uictum qui prebet egenti. |
Seque reum plangit Christi uestigia tangit. |
Illa quod unguendo facit hec sua distribuendo. |
Dum quod de pleno superest largitur egeno. |
Martha et maria cum ihesu.
Petrus in naui.
Iohannes legit. |
Equoris unda ferit hunc. ille silencia querit. |
Sic requies orat dum mundi cura laborat.
Lya et Rachel cum iacob. |
Lya gerit curam carnis Rachelque figuram. |
Mentis cura grauis est hec est altera suauis. |
Ihesus et apostoli colligunt spicas.
Mola . fumus[2]*. et apostoli facientes panes.* |
Quod terit alterna mola lex uetus atque moderna |
.:. Passio crux Christe tua sermo tuus cibus iste.
Petrus et paulus cum populis. |
Arguit iste reos humiles alit hic phariseos. |
Sic apice trite panis sunt uerbaque uite.
Ihesus cum Samaritana.
Sy|nagoga et Moyses cum .v. libris. |

[1] The rubric applies to the line beginning: *Ex* (*lex*) *hinc.*
[2] *l.* furnus.

Potum quesisti fidei cum christe sitisti |
Equa uiri cui sex synagoga librique sui sex.
Ecclesia[1] *de gentibus ad ihesum.* |
.:. Deli^{c}ta[2] (*sic*) delicta notat ydria fonte relicta. |
Ad te de gente deus ecclesia ueniente.
Samaritana adduxit po|pulum ad ihesum.
Rebecca dat potum iacob. |
Fons seruus minans pecus ydria uirgo propinans. |
Lex Christo gentes mulierque fide redolentes.
Jacob obuiat Racheli cum grege.
Jacob lassatus Rachel obuia grex adaquatus. |
Sunt deus et turbe mulier quas duxit ab urbe. |

(*F*)*enestra vj*^{ta}.

Ihesus loquens cum apostolis.
Gentes audiunt.
pharisei contempnunt[3] |
Sollicite gentes stant uerba dei scicientes. |
Hij sunt uerba dei . que contempnunt pharisei. |
Seminator et uolucres
pharisei recedentes a ihesu.
Semen rore carens expers rationis et arens. |
Hij sunt qui credunt temptantos[4] sicque recedunt.
Pharisei temptantes ihesum. |
Semen sermo dei uia lex secus hanc pharisei |
Et tu Christe sator uerbrum (*sic*) patris insidiator[5].
Semen cecidit inter spi|nas.
Diuites huius mundi cum pecunia.
Semen cecidit in terram | bonam.
Isti spinosi locupletes deliciosi. |
Nil fructus referunt q*uoniam* terrestria querunt.
Ioh. Daniel. Noe. ce. in *ter. bo.*[6] |
Verba patris seuit deus hijs fructus sibi creuit. |
In tellure bona triplex sua cuique corona.
Ihesus et mulier commiscens | sata tria.
tres filii noe cuu ecclesia.
Virgines . continentes . coniugati . |

[1] Ecc̄a.
[2] *l.* Deleta, in spite of the false quantity involved.
[3] *contempnunt* added by a later hand.
[4] *l.* temptantur.
[5] ? uerbi patris insinuator.
[6] i.e. ceciderunt (*or* cemen *for* semen) in terram bonam.

Parte noe nati michi quisque sua dominati. |
Vna fides natis ex hiis tribus est deitatis. |
Persone trine tria sunt sata muta[1] farine. |
Fermentata sata tria tres fructus operata. |
Piscatores. hinc. pisces boni inde mali. |
Hij qui iactantur in leuam qui reprobantur. |
Pars est a domino maledicta cremanda camino.
Isti in uitam eternam. |
Vase reseruantur pisces quibus assimulantur. |
Hij quos addixit uite deus et benedixit.
Messores . seges . Reponitur | in horreum . Zizania in ignem.
Justi in uitam eternam.
*Reprobi in ignem e*ternum. |
Cum sudore sata messoris in horrea lata. |
Sunt hic uexati sed Christo glorificati. |
Hic cremat ex messe quod inutile iudicat esse. |
Sic prauos digne punit iudex deus igne.
⌜*Rex fecit nupcias filio et misit seruos*[2]. |
Rex pater ad natum regem sponse sociatum. |
Precipit asciri populos renuuntque uenire. |
Excusant se quidam per villam.
Quos uexat cura caro · quinque boum iuga rura. |
Nuncius excusans . hic ortans ille recusans. |
Petrus docens sed sequuntur moysen et synagogam.
Sunt ascire uolens deus hunc hic credere nolens. |
Petrus[3] docens isti[4]que studens iudea fuisti[5]. |
Johannes preiudicat[6] *intente audientibus.*
Vox inuitantis cause tres dissimulantis. |
Sponsam sponsus amat : uox horam preuia clamat. |
Ysaias predicat audientibus turbis.
Ecclesiam Christe iunctam tibi predicat iste. |
Hiis imitata gens est ad edenda parata. |
Quidam sequuntur regem quidam fugiunt.
Hic . Regis[7] . factum confirmat apostolus actum. |
Credit et accedit cito gens iudea recedit.
*Contemplatur rex come*dentes.

[1] *l.* mista, as edd.
[2] Above this, in a slightly later hand, is the note: *non hic sed in octaua fenestra.*
[3] *l.* Petre.
[4] *isti* corr. from *istis.*
[5] *fuisti* from *fuistis.*
[6] sc. *predicat.*
[7] Regis added over erasure by a hand of cent. xv early (?).

Resurgunt mortui. |
Ad mensam tandem cito plebs sedet omnis eandem |
Sic omnes eadem uox hora cogit eadem.
Dominus dicit electis · Venite benedicti. |
Rex plebem pauit spretis quos ante uocauit. |
Christus se dignos reficit · reicitque malignos.
Inuenitur et eicitur non vestitus ueste nupciali. |
Diues et extrusus seruus tenebrisque reclusus. |
Quem condempnauit rex eiecit cruciauit.
Ananias et saphira mo|riuntur a petro.
Dominus eiecit uendentes a templo. |

(*F*)*enestra vij*[a].

Curauit ihesus filiam uidue.
Ecclesia de gentibus cum ihesu. |
Natam cum curat matris prece matre figurat |
Christo credentes primos · nataque sequentes.
Petrus orat et animalia | dimittuntur in linthea[1]. |
Fide uiuentes signant animalia gentes. |
Quos mundat sacri submersio trina lauacri.
Curauit ihesus hominem ad | piscinam.
moyses cum quinque libris. |
Lex tibi piscina concordat[2] quia quina |
Hostia piscine seu partes lex tibi quine.
Baptizat dominus. |
Sanat ut egrotum piscine motio lotum.
Sic cruce signatos mundat baptisma renatos. |
Transfiguratio domini
angeli uestiunt mortuos resurgentes. |
Spes transformati capitis spes uiuificati. |
Claret in indutis membris a morte solutis.
Adducunt angeli iustos ad deum. |
Cum transformares te Christe quid insinuares |
Veste decorati declarant clarificati.
Petrus piscatur et inuenit staterem |
Dominus ascendit in ierusalem.
Hunc ascend<ente>m mox mortis adesse uidentem. |
Tempora te Christe piscis prenunciat iste.

[1] *a* erased.
[2] Insert cur ? and read:

Lex tibi piscina concordat. Cur ? quia quina
Ostia etc.

Dominus crucifigitur in cruce factus. |
Ludibrium turbe deus est eiectus ab urbe[1].
Statuit ihesus pararulum in | *medio discipulorum.*
Monachi lauant pedes pauperum. |
Hoc informantur exemplo qui monachantur. |
Ne dedignentur peregrinis si famulentur.
Reges inclinantur doctrine Petri et Pauli. |
Sic incuruati puero sunt assimulati. |
Reges cum gente . paulo petroque docente.
Pastor sine uersu repor|tat ouem.
Christus pendet in cruce.
Christus spoliat infernum. |

(F)enestra viij^{a}.

Dominus remittit debita seruo poscenti. |
Vt prece submissa sunt hinc[2] commissa remissa. |
Parcet poscenti seu parcit deus egenti.
Petrus et paulus absoluunt | *penitentem et dominus sibi credentes.*
Seruus percutit conseruum.
Paulus lapidatur. |
Cui plus ignoscit dominus minus ille poposcit. |
Conseruus[3] seruus populus te paule proteruus.
Stephanus lapidatur. |
Regi conseruo repetenti debita seruo. |
Assimulare deus martyr nequam phariseus.
Tradidit eum tortoribus. |
Ceditur affligens captiuatur crucifigens. |
Hunc punit dominus flagris hos igne caminus. |
Mittuntur impii in ignem.
Judei perimuntur.
⌜*Mittit dominus duos disci|pulos propter asinam et pullum*[4]. |
Imperat adduci pullum cum matre magister. |
Paruit hunc[5] opera succinctus uterque minister. |
Spiritus sanctus in specie columbe inter deum et hominem. |
Signacius[6] simplex quod sit dilectio duplex. |
Ala deum dextra fratrem docet ala sinistra.
Ihesus stans inter Petrum et paulum. |
Genti que seruit petris petrum petra mittit |
Escas diuinas iudeis paule propinas.

[1] Rubric and legend both seem defective.
[2] *l.* huic.
[3] *l.* conseruum.
[4] Note above this in slightly later hand: *non hic sed in nona fenestra.*
[5] *l.* huic.
[6] *l.* Signat auis.

Adducunt discipuli asinam et pullum. |
Que duo soluuntur duo sunt animalia bruta. |
Ducitur ad christum pullus materque soluta.
Petrus adducit ecclesiam de gentibus. |
De populo fusco petri sermone corusco |
Extrahit ecclesiam ueram reserando sophiam. |
Paulus ducit ecclesiam de gentibus[1].
Sic radio fidei ceci radiantur hebrei. |
Per pauli uerba fructum sterilis dedit herba. |
Dum plebs gentilis per eum fit mente fidelis. |
Gentilis populus uenit ad Christum quasi pullus.
Occur<r>unt pueri domino sedenti super asinam. |
Vestibus ornari patitur saluator asellam. |
Qui super astra sedet. nec habet frenum neque sellam. |
Yesaias dicit. Ecce rex tuus sedens super asinam. |
Qui sedet in celo ferri dignatur asello.
Dauid . Ex ore infantium etc. |
L Sancti sanctorum laus ore sonat puerorum. |

(*F*)*enestra ix*[a].

Homo quidam descendebat de ierusalem in Jerico et incidit in latrones. |
Perforat hasta latus occidit ad mala natus.
Creatur adam.
forma tur eua
comedunt fructum
eiciuntur de paradiso. |
Ex ade costa prodijt formata uirago. |
Ex Christi latere processit sancta propago. |
Fructum deserpens[2] mulier suadens mala serpens. |
Inmemor auctoris uir perdunt culmen honoris. |
Virgultum . fructus . mulier . vir . vipera . luctus . |
Plantatur . rapitur . dat . gustat . fallit . initur . |
Pena reos tangit uir sudat femina plangit, |
Pectore portatur serpens tellure cibatur.
Sacerdos et leuita uident | uulneratum et pertranseunt. |
Vulneribus plenum neuter miseratus[3] egenum. |
Cui color est rubeus si[4] cum mare transit hebreus |
Angelico ductu patet in medio uia fluctu. |
In ligno serpens positum notat in cruce Christum. |
Qui uidet hunc uiuit . uiuet qui credit in istum. |

[1] sic: *l.* iudeis.
[2] corr. later to decerpens. *c* written above *s*.
[3] *l.* miseratur. [4] *l.* sic.

Cernens quod speciem deitatis dum teret aurum
Frangit scripta tenens moyses in puluere taurum.
Moyses et aaron | cum pharaone.
scribitur tau.
educitur populus.
adorat uitulum. |
datur lex.
eleuatur serpens. |
Pro populo moyses coram pharaone laborat. |
Exaugeatque preces signorum luce coronat.
Samaritanus ducit | vulneratum in stabulum cum jumento.
prohicio[1] *ihesu.*
ancilla accu|sat petrum.
dominus crucifigitur.
sepelitur.
resurgit.
loquitur angelus ad marias. |
Qui caput est nostrum capitur qui regibus ostrum |
Predet[2] nudatur qui soluit uincla ligatur. |
In ligno pendens . in ligno brachia tendens. |
In ligno lignum superasti Christe malignum. |
Christum lege rei liuor condempnat hebrei. |
Carne flagellatum rapit attrahit ante pilatum. |
Solem iusticie tres orto sole marie |
Querunt lugentes ex eius morte trementes. |

(*F*)*enestra x*[a].

Suscitat ihesus puellam in domo. |
Que iacet in cella surgens de morte puella. |
Signat peccatum meditantis corde creatum.
Abigail occurrit dauid et mutat eius propositum. |
Rex dauid arma gerit dum nabal perdere querit. |
Obuiat abigail mulcet dauid arma refrenat. |
Et nebulam vultus hilari sermone serenat. |
Constantinus iacens et matres cum pueris. |
Rex soboles helene . Romane rector habene.
Vult mundare cutem querendo cruce[3] salutem. |
Nec scelus excercet . flet . humet[4] dictata cohercet.
Dominus suscitat puerum extra portam. |
Qui iacet in morte puer extra limina porte. |
Deforis abstractum peccati denotat actum.

[1] sc. proditio.
[2] *l.* Prebet.
[3] *l.* cruore.
[4] *l.* fletum et.

Rex salomon adorat y|dola et deflet peccatum.
Errat femineo salomon deceptus amore. |
Errorem redimit mens sancto tacta dolore.
Penitencia theophili. |
Dum lacrimando gemit theophilus acta redemit. |
Inuenies[1] ueniam dulcem rogando[2] mariam.
Dominus suscitat Lazarum. |
Mens mala mors intus malus actus : mors foris : vsus. |
Tumba puella puer lazarus ista notant.
*Angelus alloq*uitur *ionam sub edera ante niniuem.* |
Pingitur hic niniue iam pene peracta[3] perire. |
Penitentia marie egipciace |
Veste fide zozimas nudam tegit[4] mariam. |

(*F*)*enestra xj.*

In medio cena domini.
Dauid gestans se in manibus suis. |
Quid manibus dauid se gestans significauit. |
Te manibus gestans das Christe tuis manifestans.
Manna fluit populo de celo. |
Manna fluit saturans populum de plebe figurans |
De mensa ihesum dare se cenantibus esum.
Lauat ihesus pedes apostolorum.
Laban lauat pedes camelorum.
Cum laban hos curat typice te Christe figurat |
Cura camelorum mandatum discipulorum.
Abraham lauat pedes angelorum. |
Obsequio lauacri notat hospes in hospite sacri. |
Quos mundas sacro mundasti Christe lauacro.
Proditio ihesu.
Vendicio joseph. |
Fraus Jude Christum fraus fratrum uendidit istum. |
Hij iude Christi Joseph tu forma fuisti.
Joab osculatur Abner et occidit. |
Federa dum fingit ioab in funera stringit. |
Ferrum iudaicum presignans fedus iniquum.
Vapulatio ihesu.
Job percussus ulcere. |
Christi testatur plagas Job dum cruciatur. |
Vt sum[5] iudee iocus[6] pueris helisee. |

[1] Inueniens.
[2] rogitando.
[3] parata.
[4] *add* ecce.
[5] ? tu.
[6] *add* es.

(F)enestra xij^{a}.

Christus portat crucem.
Ysaac ligna.
mulier colligit duo ligna
Christus suspenditur. |
Ligna puer gestat crucis[1] typum manifestat. |
Fert crucis in signum duplex muliercula lignum.
Serpens eneus eleuatur in columpna. |
Mors est exanguis dum cernitur eneus anguis. |
Sic deus in ligno nos saluat ab hoste maligno.
Vacca rufa comburitur. |
Vt moyses iussit uitulam rufam rogus ussit. |
Sic tua Christe caro crucis igne crematur amaro.
Dominus deponitur de ligno. |
Abel occiditur.
Heliseus expandit se super puerum.
Nos a morte deus reuocauit et hunc heliseus. |
Signat abel christi pia funera funere tristi.
Moyses scribit tau . in frontibus in porta de sanguine agni.
Rex moritur magnus forma cuius extitit agnus. |
[2]Frontibus infixum thau . precinuit crucifixum.
Dominus in sepulcro.
Samson dormit cum amica sua. |
Vt sampson typice causa dormiuit amice. |
Ecclesie causa Christi caro marmore clausa.
Jonas in uentre ceti. |
Dum iacet absortus jonas sol triplicat ortus. |
Sic deus artatur tumulo triduoque moratur.
Dominus ligans diabolum spoli|auit infernum.
Dauid eripuit oues.
et Sampsonson[3] tulit portas. |
Saluat ouem dauid sic Christum significauit. |
Est sampson fortis qui rupit vincula mortis.
Sampson frangit ora leonis
et daniel draconis.
Instar sampsonis frangit deus ora leonis. |
Dum sathanam strauit Christus regulum iugulauit.

[1] *add* unde. The line, thus emended, occurred in the Chapter-house at Worcester.
[2] This verse occurred in the Chapter-house at Worcester.
[3] *sic.*

Surgit dominus de sepulcro. |
Jonas eicitur de pisce[1].
[2]Redditur ut saluus quem ceti clauserat aluus. |
Sic redit illesus *a mortis carcere*[3] ihesus.
Dauid emissus per fenestram. |
Hinc abit illesus dauid sic *inuida*[4] ihesus |
Agmina conturbat vt uicta morte resurgat.
Angelus alloquitur mariam | ad sepulcrum.
leo suscitat filium
et Joseph extrabitur[5] *de carcere.* |
Ad uitam Christum deus ut leo suscitat istum.
Te signat Christe ioseph . te mors . locus iste. |
(S)anctus Gregorius dat aquam manibus pauperum et apparuit ei dominus. |
Hospes abest vbi sit stupet hic cur quoue resistit. |
Membra prius quasi me suscepistis sed heri me. |
Gregorius dictat . Petrus scribit.
Solitarius cum cato. |
Pluris habes catum quam presul pontificatum. |
Que liber includit signata columba recludit. |
Hostia mutatur in formam digiti. |
Id panis velat digiti quod forma reuelat. |
Velans forma redit cum plebs abscondita credit. |
Gregorius trahitur et papa[6] *efficitur.* |
Quem nomen . vultus . lux . vita . sciencia . cultus. |
Approbat extractus latebris fit *papa*[6] coactus. |

Explicit. |

The Arrangement of the Windows.

We will now set forth in tabular form the contents of each of these twelve windows, taking into account the corrections in the roll, and also the extant remains of the glass in so far as these last enable us by their form to shew the arrangement of the subjects.

[1] These two lines were probably meant to be transposed.
[2] This line occurred in the Chapter-house at Worcester.
[3] Corr. from *dauid sic inuida.*
[4] Corr. from *iuda.*
[5] *l.* extrahitur.
[6] *papa* is blotted out.

Window I.

1 Moses and the Burning Bush.	2 The Annunciation.	3 Gideon and the Fleece.
4 Mercy and Truth meet (Ps. lxxxv. 10).	5 The Visitation.	6 Righteousness and Peace kiss each other.
7 The Stone cut out without hands (Dan. ii. 34).	8 The Nativity.	9 Aaron's rod, held by Moses.
10 David with scroll (Ps. xcv. (xcvi.) 12).	11 The angel and the shepherds.	12 Habakkuk with scroll (Hab. iii. 3).

Window II[1].

1 *Balaam.	2 *The Three Kings on their way to Judaea.	3 *Isaiah and Jerusalem (Is. lx.).
4 *The Exodus: the Pillar of Fire.	5 *Herod and the Three Kings.	6 *Christ leading the Gentiles.
7 *The Queen of Sheba visits Solomon.	8 *The Three Kings adore Christ.	9 *Joseph reverenced by his brethren and by the Egyptians.
10 *Sodom overthrown: Lot warned not to look back.	11 *The Three Kings warned to go back another way.	12 *The Prophet of 1 K. xiii., and Jeroboam sacrificing. "Nor turn again by the same way that thou camest."
13 *Samuel presented at Shiloh.	14 *The Presentation of Christ in the Temple.	15 Melchizedek and Abraham.
16 David flees from Saul: Doeg sees him.	17 The Flight into Egypt.	18 Elijah flees from Jezebel and Ahab.
19 Saul kills the priests at Nob.	20 Massacre of the Innocents.	21 The Benjamites slain (Judg. xx.).

[1] The subjects marked with an asterisk still exist.

Window III[1].

1 *Moses hearkens to Jethro's advice.	2 *Jesus and the Doctors.	3 *Daniel as a youth judges the elders (Hist. Susan.).
4 *Noah in the Ark.	5 Baptism of Christ.	6 [2]The crossing of the Red Sea.
7 Eve plucks the forbidden fruit.	8 The first and second Temptation of Christ (stone, and Temple).	9 Eve eats the fruit.
10 Adam and Eve eat the fruit.	11 The third Temptation (the High Mountain).	12 David conquers Goliath.

Window IV[1].

1 Adam and Eve with fig-leaves.	2 *Nathanael called from under the fig tree.	3 Israel overshadowed by the Law.
4 *The six ages of the world.	5 *The feast of Cana: the six water-pots.	6 *The six ages of man.
7 Paul and the Gentile Church.	8 *The Apostles fishing.	9 *Peter and the Jewish Church.
10 Ezra reads the Law to the people.	11 Jesus reads in the Synagogue at Capernaum.	12 St Gregory ordains readers.
13 Moses receives the Law.	14 The Sermon on the Mount.	15 The Doctors of the Church.
16 Naaman cleansed in Jordan.	17 Jesus, coming down from the Mount, heals a leper.	18 Paul baptizes converts.

The six ages of man are Infantia, Pueritia, Adolescentia, Juventus, Virilitas, Senectus.

The six ages of the world are represented by figures of Adam, Noe, Abrah(am), David, Jechonias, (Jesus).

[1] The subjects marked with an asterisk still exist.

[2] The inscription remains, but not the picture.

Window V.

1 An Angel (? Raphael) binds a devil.	2*a* Jesus casts out a devil (? out of Mary Magdalene).	2*b* Mary anoints Jesus' feet.	3 Drusiana (convert of St John) clothes and feeds the poor.
4 Peter fishing, John reading.	5 Jesus at Bethany, with Mary and Martha.		6 Jacob with Leah and Rachel.
7 A mill and an oven: the apostles make bread.	8 Jesus and the apostles gather ears of corn.		9 Peter and Paul preach to Jews and Gentiles.
10 Jacob meets Rachel at the well.	11 Jesus and the woman of Samaria.		12 Rebekah gives drink to Eliezer (*Jacob* in the MS.).
13 Moses with the Law, and the synagogue.	14 The Samaritans brought to Jesus by the woman.		15 The Gentile Church comes to Christ.

In the MS. nos. 10 and 12 occupy the places of nos. 13 and 15. I have interchanged them. Very probably 11 and 14 occupied one medallion.

Mr Austin's restoration of the window is as follows:

Christ casts devils out of two men.	Mary Magdalene washes Christ's feet.	Angel and devil.
Mary Magdalene's charity.		Drusiana's charity.
The woman of Samaria and the Villagers.	Mary, Martha, and Christ.	Peter and John.
The apostles at the mill.		Peter preaching.
Leah, Jacob, and Rachel.	Christ and the woman of Samaria.	Gentile Church and Christ.
Rebekah and Eliezer.		Jacob and Rachel at the well.

This restoration seems to me clearly erroneous in that it omits the subject of Jesus and the Apostles gathering corn and inserts that of Mary Magdalene's charity, which does not appear in the MS. It also upsets the arrangement of type and antitype in the lower part of the window.

Window VI[1].

1 *The Gentiles hearken.	2 Jesus speaks with the apostles.	3 *The Pharisees turn away.
4 Pharisees tempting Jesus.	5 *The Sower: *a.* The birds. | *b.* The seed in shallow ground.	6 *Pharisees departing.
7 *The rich of this world.	8 *The Sower: *a.* The seed among thorns. *b.* The seed in good ground.	9 *Noah, Daniel and Job.
10 *The three sons of Noah.	11 The Three Measures of Meal.	12 *The three estates of Virginity, Continence and Widowhood.
13 The just enter Paradise.	14 The Net: good and bad fish. | The Harvest: wheat and tares.	15 The wicked go to Hell.
16 Jesus as Priest and King.	17 The feeding of the Five Thousand.	18 The Synagogue with Moses, the Church with John.

[1] The subjects marked with an asterisk still exist.

In Mr Austin's restoration the series of subjects is made to read from below upwards. Thus:

Moses.	Feeding of 5000.	John Baptist.
Wheat in garner.	Reapers.	Hell.
Separating Fish.	Net.	Angels and devils with souls.
Three Estates.	Three Measures of Meal.	Three sons of Noah.
Noah, David, Job.	Sower.	Rich.
Christ preaches.	Sower and birds.	Christ. Jews turn away.
Gentiles.	Christ and apostles.	Pharisees.

This is the window in which the scribe of the roll has made his worst mistakes. He has inserted nos. 16—18 in window IV. and has also put a large section of window VIII. into window VI. Mr Austin is demonstrably wrong in his placing of nos. 1 and 3, for both pictures still exist and their form shows that 1 must have been on the left and 3 on the right.

Window VII.

1 The Gentile Church with Jesus.	2 Jesus heals the Syrophoenician's daughter.	3 The Vision of Peter (Acts x.).
4 Moses with the books of the Law.	5 The man healed at Bethesda.	6 Christ baptizing.
7 Angels clothe the rising dead.	8 The Transfiguration.	9 Angels bring souls to God.
10 Peter finds the stater in the fish's mouth.	11 Jesus goes up to Jerusalem.	12 ? The Crucifixion.
13 Monks wash the feet of the poor.	14 A child set in the midst of the apostles.	15 Kings obey the teaching of Peter and Paul.
16 Christ on the Cross.	17 The Shepherd brings back the Lost Sheep.	18 The Harrowing of Hell.

Nos. 10—12 cause a difficulty. It is not clear from the roll whether 10 or 11 ought to be the central subject: but as the fish is said in the verse to be the type of Christ, I have placed it on the left. Both the title and the legend of no. 12 seem incomplete. The title is *Dominus crucifigitur in cruce factus:* and the legend has only one line instead of two. "God, made a mocking-stock of the multitude, is cast out of the city."

No. 17 is said in the roll to have had no legend: and the statement seems to have applied to nos. 16 and 18 as well.

Window VIII.

1 Peter and Paul absolve penitents.	2 The Debtor forgiven by his Lord.	3 Christ forgives believers.
4 Stephen stoned.	5 The Debtor beats his fellow servant.	6 Paul stoned.
7 The wicked sent to Hell-fire.	8 The Debtor given to the tormentors.	9 The Jews slaughtered (? by the Romans).
10 Isaiah preaching.	11 The King sends out servants to invite guests.	12 John (Baptist) preaching.
13 Some follow a king: some flee.	14 Those invited excuse themselves.	15 Peter preaches: they follow Moses and the synagogue.
16 The dead arise.	17 The King visits the guests.	18 The Blessed are called by Christ.
19 Jesus casts the traders out of the temple.	20 The Man without a wedding garment is cast out.	21 Ananias and Sapphira die.

Window IX.

2 Creation of Adam.	1 The Traveller falls among thieves.	[5 Conviction.]
3 Creation of Eve.		6 Expulsion.
4 Fall.		[7 Beginning of Toil.]
9 Moses, Aaron, and Pharaoh.		12 The Law Given.
10 *Tau* written on the lintel.	8 Priest and Levite pass him by.	13 The Golden Calf.
11 The Exodus.		14 The Brazen Serpent.
16 The Betrayal.	15 The Samaritan takes him to the Inn.	19 The Entombment.
17 The Scourging (?).		20 The Resurrection.
18 The Crucifixion.		21 The angel and the women.
22 The Holy Spirit between God and Man.	23 Jesus sends disciples to fetch the ass.	24 Jesus between Peter and Paul.
25 Peter brings the Jewish (?) Church.	26 The disciples bring the ass and foal.	27 Paul brings the Gentile (?) Church.
28 Isaiah (Zechariah) with scroll: *Behold thy King cometh*, etc.	29 Jesus riding on the ass, met by children.	30 David with scroll: *Out of the mouths of babes*, etc.

There are several doubtful points here. The subjects of the *Conviction* and *Beginning of Toil* seem indicated in the verses, but not in the titles of the Roll. Perhaps the first scene of the Parable may have had only four types. If so, the *Fall* should be transferred to the right-hand side.

No. 17. The Scourging. In the Roll there is here a title *The maid accusing Peter:* but there is no allusion to this in the verses where the scourging is mentioned.

It is doubtful to me whether nos. 22—30 do really belong to this window. The Parable of the Good Samaritan would amply suffice to fill the whole space, and usually does so in the instances I have seen.

Window X.

1 Abigail meets David.	2 Jairus' daughter raised.	3 Constantine dissuaded from slaughtering children.
4 Penitence of Solomon.	5 The widow's son at Nain raised.	6 Penitence of Theophilus.
7 Jonah before Nineveh.	8 Lazarus raised.	9 Penitence of St Mary of Egypt.

I have already noted that the three raisings from the dead were held to typify three stages of sin.

Window XI.

1 David bearing himself in his hands.	2 The Last Supper.	3 The Manna.
4 Laban washes the camels' feet.	5 Jesus washes the Apostles' feet.	6 Abraham washes the angels' feet.
7 Joseph sold.	8 The Betrayal.	9 Joab slays Abner (Amasa).
10 Job smitten with boils.	11 The Scourging.	12 Elisha mocked.

Window XII.

1 Isaac bearing the wood.	2 Jesus bearing the Cross.	3 The widow of Zarephath with the two sticks.
4 The Brazen Serpent.	5 Jesus nailed to the Cross.	6 The Red Heifer.
8 Death of Abel.	7 The Deposition.	10 Moses sprinkles blood on the lintel.
9 Elisha raises the Shunammite's son.		11 The foreheads of the righteous marked with *Tau* (Ezek. ix.).
12 Samson in Gaza.	13 The Entombment.	14 Jonah swallowed by the fish.

16 David rescues the lamb.	15 The Harrowing of Hell.	18 Samson rends the lion.
17 Samson carries away the gates.		19 Daniel kills the dragon (*Bel and Dragon*).
20 Jonah cast up by the fish.	21 The Resurrection.	22 David let down from the window.
23 The lion revives his cub.	24 The Angel and the women.	25 Joseph released from prison.

26 St Gregory washes the hands of the poor. Christ appears to him.	27 St Gregory dictates. Peter the deacon writes the Hermit and his cat.
28 The Host changed into the form of a finger.	29 St Gregory made Pope against his will.

Possibly no. 26 and no. 27 should be counted as two medallions each.

From the titles as given in the Roll nos. 10 and 11 might be taken as one subject. The verses, however, make it quite clear that two subjects were represented.

The present position of the extant remains of these twelve windows has been already indicated: but it will be worth while to devote rather more space to them. In the first place I should like to make a retractation on my own account. I have more than once in print cited the fact that of the twelve windows only so much survives as to fill two windows now, as a sample of the dreadful neglect and vandalism of the eighteenth century: for I had supposed that the series was still entire when Somner, and even Battely, wrote. This is a complete mistake. Somner, Battely, and every one else who has printed the account of the twelve windows, has been directly or indirectly dependent upon the Roll. In the time of Gostling, whose long life covered the period of greatest neglect (the last quarter of the eighteenth and first quarter of the nineteenth century), no more of this glass was existing than exists now. Gostling's description of it, represented in the *Notes* already mentioned, is a remarkably minute and accurate one, and enables us to check the condition of the glass in his day very satisfactorily. It is of course more than

probable that there was neglect and even some amount of destruction under the early Georges: but it is clear that the loss of the greater part of the windows is not due to that but to wilful breakage, perpetrated, I suppose, by Culmer and other such-like brutes during the Cromwellian period.

In the next place I will put out in tabular form a statement of the position of the existing fragments of the glass, which now fill two windows in the north aisle of the choir. Diagrams of them, and illustrations of some portions, are to be found in the *Notes*.

Window B[1].

1 Half-circle. Balaam. II. 1.	2 Square. The Three Kings journeying. II. 2.	3 Half-circle. Isaiah and Jerusalem. II. 3.
4 Square. The Pillar of Fire. II. 4.	5 Circle. Herod and the Kings. II. 5.	6 Square. Christ and the Gentiles. II. 6.
7 Circle. Solomon and the Queen of Sheba. II. 7.	8 Square. Adoration of the Magi. II. 8.	9 Circle. Joseph, his brethren, and the Egyptians. II. 9.
10 Square. Lot and Sodom. II. 10.	11 Circle. The Magi warned. II. 11.	12 Square. Jeroboam and the Prophet. II. 12.
13 Circle. Samuel presented. II. 13.	14 Square. Presentation of Christ. II. 14.	15 Square. Pharisees depart from Christ. VI. 6.
16 Square. The Three Estates. VI. 12.	17 Circle. Noah, David and Job. VI. 9.	18 Square. The Three Sons of Noah. VI. 10.
19 Square. The Sower: the Thorns. VI. 8.	20 Right portion of circle. The Rich of this world. VI. 7.	21 Circle. The Sower: the Birds, etc. VI. 5.

Nos. 1—14 are *in situ*. The remaining subjects are all from window VI.

[1] See the plan, p. 39.

Window C[1].

1 Half-circle. Moses and Jethro. III. 1.	2 Circle. Jesus and the Doctors. III. 2.	3 Half-circle. Daniel and the Elders. III. 3.
4 Half-circle. Noah in the Ark. III. 4.	5 Circle. The Apostles fishing. IV. 8.	6 Half-circle. The Six Ages of Man. IV. 6.
7 Half-circle. The Six Ages of the World. IV. 4.	8 Circle. The Miracle of Cana. IV. 5.	9 Half-circle. Peter and the Jewish Church. IV. 7.
10 Quarter-circle. The Pharisees turn away. VI. 3.	11 Circle. Call of Nathanael. IV. 2.	12 Quarter-circle. The Gentiles seek the Gospel. VI. 1.

Nos. 1—4 are *in situ*. The interstices between the circles and half-circles are filled with small circular medallions not containing pictures.

Of windows I., V., VII.—XII. no remains exist.

The Position of the Windows.

Can we determine the position of the whole series?

At one time I thought that this was possible and, indeed, an accomplished fact; but a recent visit to Canterbury has shown me that my hypothetical arrangement was an impossible one, and has filled me with doubts as to the possibility of discovering the truth. The nature of my difficulties will appear as I proceed.

There are one or two points which may be regarded as established. The first is that the series begins at the west end of the north aisle of the choir. This is in agreement

[1] See the plan, p. 89.

with the title of the Roll (now, as I conjecture, cut off, but pretty certainly genuine), which runs thus:

"The windows in the upper part of Christ Church, Canterbury, beginning on the north side."

It is borne out by the presence of portions of glass, evidently *in situ*, in the two windows which have just been described.

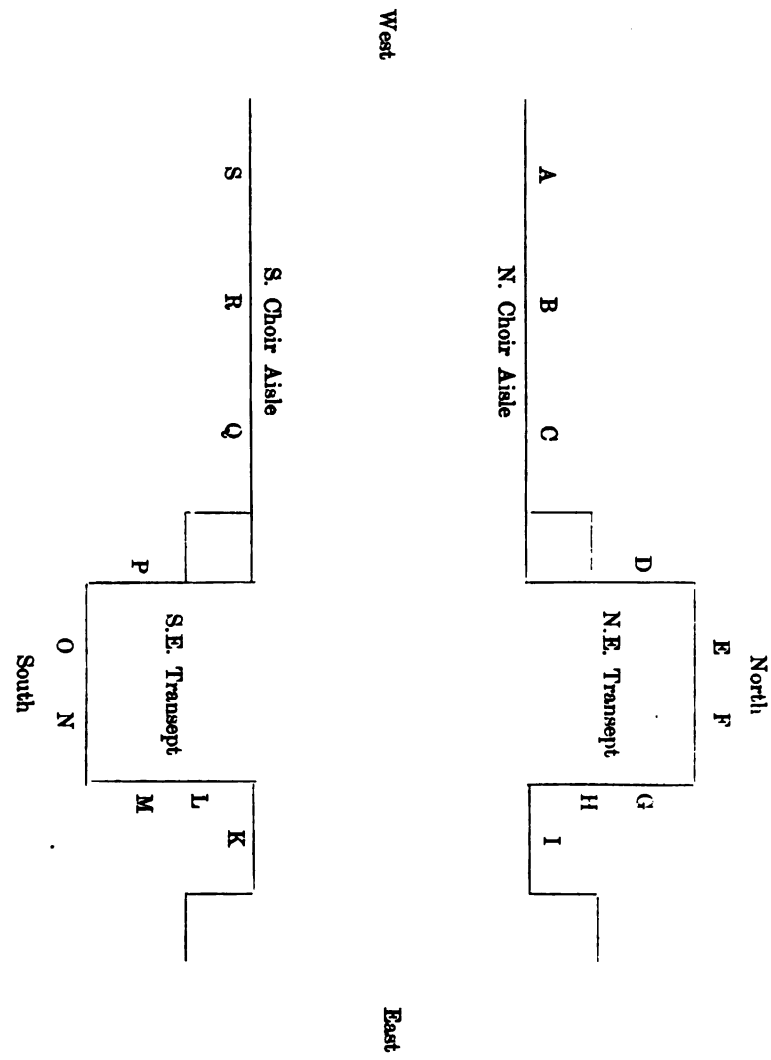
Secondly, it is fairly evident that all the twelve windows must be looked for in the lower story. Glass of so minute and elaborate a kind as that with which we are dealing must have been placed as near the level of the eye as possible.

Thirdly, the field of our research is bounded on the east and on the west. On the west by the great transept which cannot possibly come into consideration; on the east by the Trinity chapel. Large portions of the original glass exist in the windows of this part of the church. It is of a date not far removed from that of the twelve windows, and, with the exception of two windows in the *Corona*, illustrates the life and miracles of St Thomas of Canterbury.

The following portions of the building, then, are open to us. The north and south choir aisles, the eastern transept, and perhaps a bay on each side eastward of this. In this portion are the following windows.

In the north choir aisle, three, the westernmost blocked (A, B, C)
In the N.E. transept, one in the west wall (D)
„ „ two in the north wall (E, F)
„ „ two in the east wall (G, H)
East of this, one window in the north wall (I)
On the south side
East of the S.E. transept, one window in the south wall (K)
In the S.E. transept, two in the east wall (L, M)
„ „ two in the south wall (N, O)
„ „ one in the west wall (P)
In the south choir aisle three (Q, R, S)
In all, eighteen windows.

From this list we may at once strike out the four windows in the east walls of N.E. and S.E. transept (G, H, L, M). They are too narrow and short for our requirements, and from



Key-plan of a portion of the Choir of Canterbury Cathedral.
The letters of the alphabet indicate windows.

analogy, and also from fragments of old glass still remaining in one, I conjecture that they illustrated the deeds of the Saints to whom the altars below them were dedicated. Fourteen windows are thus left, and we have glass for twelve of them.

As to the positions of the first six I have really no doubt at all. They are the three windows in the north choir aisle, and those in the west and north walls of the N.E. transept.

We will take these windows singly.

I. The window A, westernmost in the north choir aisle, has now no glass in it. Gostling tells us that it was blocked up to make room for the staircase to the organ-loft, which, as Dart's view shows, was once above the stalls on the north side. The glass is said to have been destroyed in 1642, and Gostling speaks of the "lead-work" as being visible in his time. It is not to be seen now.

The window contained only 12 subjects in four groups of three each. It is too narrow to allow of their having been arranged in horizontal rows. The side-subjects must have been rather below the central ones. The window Q in the south choir aisle gives an idea of the probable disposition.

2. The second window, B, has a large portion (14 subjects) of its glass *in situ*. There were originally 21 subjects in seven rows of three. Each row consisted alternately of a square between two circles and a circle between two squares. All the compartments in the iron-work are rectangular. The circular pictures had spandrels of decorative work.

3. The third window, C, had 12 subjects, of which the first four are *in situ*. The central column of pictures consisted of circles, the lateral ones of half-circles rather below the central ones, on each side. The interstices, as I have said, were filled with small decorative medallions.

4. The fourth window had 18 subjects, of which six are now in window C. They consisted of half-circles and circles, and were of the same dimensions as those of window C. The window (D) in the west wall of the N.E. transept suits these conditions exactly. Its iron-work is apparently original.

5. Of the glass of the fifth window no remains exist. It had 16 subjects: in one case I conjecture that one medallion contained two scenes. There would, according to my notion, have been four groups of these subjects, and two groups of two. The westernmost window (E) in the N. wall of the N.E. transept has iron-work which points to three groups, each of four subjects surrounding a central circle.

6. The sixth window contained 18 subjects, nine of which are now in existence, seven of them being in window B, and two in window C. Two are quarter-circles, four are squares, and three are or have been complete circles. The general arrangement evidently resembled that of window B. The window F, easternmost in the west wall of the N.E. transept, contains iron-work for 18 subjects, all rectangular: so that, as in window B, the circular subjects must have been filled out into squares by spandrels of ornament.

Of the remaining six windows no fragment now exists: and the iron-work does not help me towards ascertaining their positions. We have the following *data* to satisfy.

The seventh window had 18 subjects in sets of three.

The eighth window, 21 subjects in sets of three.

The ninth, 28 subjects: three groups of either five or seven and three groups of three. The window K, east of the S.E. transept, would perhaps have contained the first three groups.

I am inclined to suspect that the scribe of the Roll has been careless here, and has mixed two windows up together, the Good Samaritan and the Entry into Jerusalem. Perhaps the last nine subjects of no. IX. may really have been in no. X., which is described as containing only nine subjects in sets of three.

The eleventh window had 12 subjects in sets of three. This suits well enough with the iron-work of window Q, west of the S.E. transept.

The twelfth window had, according to the Roll, no less than 30 subjects. The first 25 seem to have been partly in sets of three, partly in sets of five. These were followed by either

four or six scenes from the life of St Gregory, which are pretty clearly only a fragment of a larger window[1].

I can find no window in that part of the Cathedral which is open to us large enough to have contained all the glass. The one that approaches the required dimensions most nearly is R, immediately opposite to B, and of the same size. Its present iron-work is like that of B, but seems modern.

The windows in the south and west wall of the S.E. transept (N, O, P) have elaborate iron-work which may be modern, and which in any case will not accommodate the glass of any of the windows in the Roll. The same may be said of window S in the south choir aisle, which corresponds in size and position to A, and at present contains three groups of five subjects in modern glass.

To sum up: windows I.—VI. in the Roll correspond with windows A—F on the plan. Windows XI. and XII. may very probably be equated with Q and R. For the rest I can at present find no place.

I cannot help suspecting that a thirteenth window must have been at least designed, if it was never executed. It is needed to bring the series to the proper and customary conclusion. In it the chain of events would have been carried on through the appearances of our Lord after the Resurrection (especially those to Mary Magdalene, to Thomas, and to the disciples at Emmaus); it would have continued with the Ascension, and would have ended with the Descent of the Holy Ghost, or perhaps with the Last Judgment. Such a window might very fittingly have been placed westernmost in the south aisle of the choir, corresponding in position to no. I. on the north side.

[1] They may very possibly have been transferred from window M (E. wall of S.E. transept), below which was an altar of St Gregory.

CAMBRIDGE: PRINTED BY J. AND C. F. CLAY, AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS.

Cambridge Antiquarian Society.

SELECTION FROM THE PUBLICATIONS.

THE PLACE-NAMES OF CAMBRIDGESHIRE. By the Rev. WALTER W. SKEAT. pp. vi + 80. Octavo Publications, No. XXXVI.

Contents: 1. Prefatory Remarks. 2. The suffix -ton. 3. The suffix -ington. 4. The suffix -ham. 5. The suffix -stead. 6. The suffix -worth. 7. The suffixes -wick and -cote. 8. The suffixes -bridge, -hithe, -low, and -well. 9. The suffixes camp, chester, dike, hale, hirn, lode, port, reth, ware. 10. The suffixes beach, bourn, den, down, ea, fen, field, ford, heath, lea, mere, pool, wade. 11. Some other names:—Borough Green, Bourn, Burnt Fen, Chatteris, Elm, Kennet, Kirtling, March, Newmarket, Over, Prickwillow, Quy, Reach, Spinney, Stane, Staplow, Stow, Toft, Tydd, Wicken, Wratting. 12. List of Ancient Manors. 13. Conclusion. Index.

AN INDEX TO THE REPORTS AND ABSTRACTS OF THE PROCEEDINGS; INCLUDING SUBJECTS AND AUTHORS OF THE COMMUNICATIONS AND PUBLICATIONS, 1840—1897. Octavo Publications, No. XXX. pp. xvi + 80. 3*s.* 6*d.*

The scope of this work is indicated by the title.

THE MANUSCRIPTS IN THE LIBRARY AT LAMBETH PALACE. By MONTAGUE RHODES JAMES, Litt.D. Octavo Publications, No. XXXIII. pp. 64, 1900. 3*s.* 6*d.*

THE SOURCES OF ARCHBISHOP PARKER'S COLLECTION OF MSS. AT CORPUS CHRISTI COLLEGE, CAMBRIDGE. With a Reprint of the Catalogue of Thomas Markaunt's Library. By MONTAGUE RHODES JAMES, Litt.D. Octavo Publications, No. XXXII. pp. 84, 1899. 5*s.*

THE PRIORY OF SAINT RADEGUND, CAMBRIDGE. By ARTHUR GRAY, M.A., Fellow of Jesus College. Octavo Publications, No. XXXI. pp. viii + 197, 1898. 5*s.*

ILLUSTRATIONS: Fig. I. Seal of the Priory, p. viii; II. The Manor House of S. Radegund, facing p. 48; III. Plan of the Nunnery Buildings, p. 53.

PROCEEDINGS, VOL. IX. (NEW SERIES III.), October 1894—May 1897. WITH COMMUNICATIONS No. XXXVII. to No. XL. pp. viii + 458, 1898. 20*s.*

The 4 Parts are sold separately, 7*s.* 6*d.*, 5*s.*, 5*s.*, and 2*s.* 6*d.*

PROCEEDINGS, VOL. X. No. 1 (NEW SERIES IV.), November 1898—May 1900.

Mrs Gibson, Two Hebrew Documents of the 11th and 12th Centuries; Prof. Marshall Ward, The Structure of Paper; J. W. Clark, The Vatican Library of Sixtus IV.; Dr J. W. L. Glaisher, Astbury the Potter, and Voyez the Modeller; W. H. Hall, The Icknield Way; &c.

LOCAL TOPOGRAPHY.

ANCIENT CAMBRIDGESHIRE. By C. C. BABINGTON, M.A., F.R.S., F.S.A. Octavo Publications, No. XX. Second edition much enlarged. pp. viii + 106 + *illustrations in the text and a map.* 1883. 5*s.*

A DESCRIPTION OF THE SEXTRY BARN AT ELY, LATELY DEMOLISHED. By Professor R. WILLIS, M.A. Quarto Publications, No. VII. pp. 8 + 4 *plates.* 1843. 3*s.*

HISTORICAL AND ARCHITECTURAL NOTES ON GREAT ST MARY'S CHURCH. By S. SANDARS, M.A.

TOGETHER WITH THE ANNALS OF THE CHURCH. By CANON E. VENABLES, M.A. Octavo Publications, No. X. pp. 98 + *folding plan and* 4 *illustrations in the text.* 1869. 3*s.*

THE HISTORY AND ANTIQUITIES OF THE PARISH OF BOTTISHAM AND OF THE PRIORY OF ANGLESEY. By EDW. HAILSTONE, Jun. Octavo Publications, Nos. XIV. and XVI. pp. xii + 372 + 7 *plates.* With Supplement, pp. 35, 1873—8. 13*s.*

A History of Horningsey. By W. K. Clay, B.D. Octavo Publications, No. VII. pp. xv + 60. 1865. 2*s.* 6*d.*

A History of Landbeach. By W. K. Clay, B.D. Octavo Publications, No. VI. pp. vii + 126 + 1 *plate.* 1861. 4*s.* 6*d.*

A History of Milton. By the late W. K. Clay, B.D. Octavo Publications, No. XI. pp. xii + 108. 1869. 3*s.*

A History of Waterbeach. By W. K. Clay, B.D. Octavo Publications, No. IV. pp. x + 148 + 3 *plates.* 1859. 5*s.*

BIOGRAPHY.

The Diary of Edward Rud; to which are added several Letters of Dr Bentley. Ed. by H. R. Luard, M.A. Octavo Publications, No. V. pp. vii + 52. 1860. 2*s.* 6*d.*

The Correspondence of Richard Porson, M.A., formerly Regius Professor of Greek. Ed. by H. R. Luard, M.A. Octavo Publications, No. VIII. pp. xiii + 143. 1867. 4*s.* 6*d.*

Memoir of the Rev. Caleb Parnham, B.D., St John's College. By J. R. Lunn, B.D. Second edition much enlarged. Octavo Publications, No. XXI. pp. 50. 1884. 2*s.*

The Diary of Alderman S. Newton (1662—1717). Edited by J. E. Foster, M.A. Octavo Publications, No. XXIII. pp. xvi + 144. 1890. 5*s.*

Mr Essex's Journal of a Tour through part of Flanders and France made in August 1773. Edited by W. M. Fawcett, M.A., F.S.A. Octavo Publications, No. XXIV. pp. xxxvi + 77 + *with portrait, silhouette front., and illustrations in the text.* 1888. 5*s.*

Biographical Notes on the Librarians of Trinity College on Sir Edward Stanhope's Foundation. By Robert Sinker, D.D. Octavo Publications, No. XXIX. pp. xii + 86. 1897. 3*s.* 6*d.*

BIBLIOGRAPHY.

A Catalogue of the Original Library of St Catharine's Hall, 1475. Ed. by Professor G. E. Corrie, B.D. Quarto Publications, No. I. pp. viii + 11. 1840. 1*s.* 6*d.*

An annotated List of Books printed on Vellum to be found in the University and College Libraries at Cambridge; with an appendix on the Bibliography of Cambridge Libraries. By S. Sandars, M.A. Octavo Publications, No. XV. pp. 80. 1878. 2*s.*

On the Abbey of St Edmund at Bury. I. The Library; II. The Church. By M. R. James, Litt.D. Octavo Publications, No. XXVIII. pp. viii + 220 + *folding plan.* 1895. 7*s.* 6*d.*

EXTRA SERIES.

Luard Memorial Series. I. "Grace Book A," containing the Proctor's Accounts and other Records of the University of Cambridge for the years 1454—1488. Edited by Stanley M. Leathes, M.A. 8vo. pp. xliv + 276. 1897. Issued to Subscribers, 21*s.* (Members of the Society, 15*s.*)

The Series to be completed in 5 Vols.

"Many a biographer who has grieved over the fact that Cooper's *Athenæ* began in 1500 and no earlier will find in Grace Book A a most precious appendix."—*Athenæum.*

CAMBRIDGE GILD RECORDS

EDITED BY

MARY BATESON

ASSOCIATE AND LECTURER OF NEWNHAM COLLEGE

WITH A PREFACE BY

WILLIAM CUNNINGHAM, D.D.

FELLOW OF TRINITY COLLEGE AND

VICAR OF GREAT ST MARY'S, CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge:

PRINTED FOR THE CAMBRIDGE ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY.

SOLD BY DEIGHTON, BELL & CO.; AND MACMILLAN & BOWES.

LONDON, GEORGE BELL AND SONS.

1903

Price Seven Shillings and Sixpence

CAMBRIDGE GILD RECORDS

PUBLICATIONS: OCTAVO SERIES

No. XXXIX

CAMBRIDGE GILD RECORDS

EDITED BY

MARY BATESON

ASSOCIATE AND LECTURER OF NEWNHAM COLLEGE

WITH A PREFACE BY

WILLIAM CUNNINGHAM, D.D.

FELLOW OF TRINITY COLLEGE AND
VICAR OF GREAT ST MARY'S, CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge:

PRINTED FOR THE CAMBRIDGE ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY.

SOLD BY DEIGHTON, BELL & CO.; AND MACMILLAN & BOWES.

LONDON, GEORGE BELL AND SONS.

1903

Cambridge:
PRINTED BY J. AND C. F. CLAY,
AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS.

CONTENTS.

PAGE

Preface vii

Introduction xi

I. Minutes of the Gild of St Mary in the Church of St Mary in the Market-place [1298–1319] 1

II. Bede Rolls of the same [1349] 14

III. Minutes of the Gild of Corpus Christi (in the Church of St Bene't) [1350–1361] 26

Returns for the Cambridge Gilds, 1389:

i. Gild of the Annunciation in the Church of St Mary in the Market-place, March 26, 1379 . . . 63

ii. Gild of the Assumption in the Church of the Holy Trinity, May 25, 1384 68

iii. Gild of St Katherine in the Church of St Andrew, Nov. 20, 1385 77

iv. Gild of St Katherine in the Church of St Bene't, Feb. 19, 1380 82

v. Fraternity of St Mary in the Church of St Botolph, Oct. 18, 1378 92

vi. Gild of the Purification in the Church of St Mary in the Market-place, Feb. 1, 1386 96

vii. Gild of the Holy Trinity in the Church of the Holy Trinity. Received indulgence, June 26, 1378. Rules confirmed, May 21, 1384 108

viii. Gild of the Holy Trinity in the Church of St Mary in the Market-place (no date) 124

Appendix I. Calendar of deeds connected with the Gilds of St Mary and Corpus Christi 129

Appendix II. Subsidy roll of the borough, 1314–5 151

Index 158

PREFACE.

THE publication by the Early English Text Society of a volume on *English Gilds* in 1870 marks an epoch in our knowledge of the subject. The collection of statutes, which was formed and annotated by the late Mr Toulmin Smith and prepared for the press by his daughter, affords illustrations, drawn from every part of the country and of very different dates, of different types of mediæval associations. To this was prefixed a brilliant essay by Dr Brentano, who suggested a scheme of classification, and called attention to the far-reaching interest which attaches to these institutions. He brought out the analogies which may be traced between social organisations in continental and in English towns, and supplied a long line of ancestors to the Trades Unions of the present day. His views were so clear that they could not fail to be convincing, and they were generally accepted for a generation as a sufficient account of the subject.

Further investigation, however, in various quarters, went to show that the last word had not been spoken. Dr Gross's essay on the *Gilda mercatoria* (1883) threw a fresh light on one most important part of the subject; and the exhaustive collection of materials, which he furnished in his *Gild Merchant* (1890), proved that Dr Brentano's conclusions on the conflict of merchant and craft gilds had been too hastily formed, and that English history could not be safely reconstructed from continental

analogies. Mr and Mrs Webb showed good reason to distrust the pedigree which had been provided for Trade Unions, and raised the question whether they were of ancient lineage at all. Still further, Professor Ashley re-examined the evidence as to the confiscation of gild property, and showed that the sweeping charges which had been brought against Henry VIII and Edward VI were at all events imperfectly proved. During the last ten years we have learned that if we are to get to the truth about mediæval gilds, we must abandon many currently accepted opinions, and commence the work of detailed research once more. We cannot classify gilds satisfactorily, until we know how far the same gild preserved the same character throughout its whole history, or whether it took on new functions to meet the requirements of a new era. We do not understand the mutual relations of the gilds in any one place unless we can say how far particular gilds were exclusive, and how far they included the members of other gilds; this we can only determine by an examination of the lists of members[1]. We cannot tell whether relations, if not of affiliation, at least of indebtedness, can be established between the gilds of distinct localities, until a very full and critical examination has been made of large numbers of statutes. These are fundamental questions, and though we may all make our own guesses we do not even begin to know the answers.

The history of Cambridge gilds goes back to pre-Norman times, and an early set of statutes has survived; but the variety in the number and names of officials in the later gilds seems to show that they were not organised in imitation of one original model, but were affected by influences outside the town. Though unlikely, it is not wholly impossible that St Mary's Gild may have been the lineal representative of the

[1] Note that John Castre, William Licham and John Trumpington's names occur as founders more than once. M. B.

old town gild, while it is probable that the Corpus Christi Gild sprang up in connection with the new devotion which spread through the country in the fourteenth century.

The traces of craft gilds at Cambridge are scanty: this was not due to the absence of artisans; the shearmen in Shearers' Row and the wool-combers, who held a procession on St Blaise's day, have left their traces, but there does not appear to have been any local gild or company in connection with the clothing trade. Some skinners had indeed formed a gild of their own in honour of St Katherine, but they made no effort to keep the membership or management of the gild entirely in the hands of men of their own craft, and they do not seem to have contemplated any trade objects in founding their society. It is possible that the existence of the University, and the rights of market supervision which it possessed, interfered with the development of bodies of townsmen, under municipal authority, for the purpose of mutual supervision. It is interesting to notice that, however widely diffused and common the practice of association for common objects might be, considerable pains were taken to control it; and that while towns were vigilant in permitting the existing or overhauling the proposed regulations of such bodies as professed to regulate trade, the ecclesiastical authorities were on the alert to protect the parishioners from the intrusion of private corporations in the use of the churches of the town. The most clearly defined line which we can hope to draw between merely 'social' gilds and 'religious' or 'craft' gilds, is likely to be found by noting the purpose for which any particular body desired to obtain special powers, and the nature of the public authority which it had to approach in order to secure them.

We need not expect to find much evidence in Cambridge of the late survival of gilds: that is to be traced in centres where the municipal life was particularly strong, and where from

some special reasons municipal institutions continued to control a department of life which had elsewhere come under the cognisance of national authorities. The noblest memorial of the Cambridge gilds consists of the college which was endowed by the munificence of St Mary's Gild and Corpus Christi Gild: it perpetuates their names in its own. The care of one of the Masters enriched it with priceless treasures, and has given its Library a unique value. The men of the Cambridge gilds have been benefactors to all students of English history, by providing the place where so many of the manuscripts collected by Parker are housed and preserved. What the conscious aim of the gilds may have been in founding the college we do not know, for they have not recorded it. Perhaps they were less influenced by a love of learning, pure and simple, than by a desire to found a college of priests to whom the duty of offering regular prayers for the departed brethren and sisters might be fitly entrusted. In any case we cannot but feel that it was a very remarkable undertaking; in other towns the gilds devoted their energies to public works of many kinds—to maintaining the sea-banks at Lynn, to sustaining the aged at Coventry, and to educating the children at Ludlow. In embarking on the enterprise of founding a college, the Cambridge men seem, however, to stand alone; we can at least be sure that the presence of the University here afforded the conditions which rendered it possible for their liberality to take this form.

W. CUNNINGHAM.

INTRODUCTION.

OF the Anglo-Saxon gilds that were founded for social and religious purposes, something is known from the famous examples[1] of Abbotsbury, Exeter, Woodbury and Cambridge. In these four cases we have rules written in English, dating from the first half of the eleventh century[2]. But of the gilds existing in 1389 and reported upon in reply to a royal enquiry, much is known, from the numerous specimens of Returns printed in Toulmin Smith's *English Gilds*. Of the centuries that divide these two groups, the record of gild life is scanty, and it may be that the minute-book of the Gild of St Mary at Cambridge, dating from 1298, is the oldest of its kind now extant. In any case it must always claim a place among the materials for the history of Cambridge, with double force, inasmuch as it tells of Cambridge burgesses, and of Cambridge burgesses as founders of a college.

Cambridge, whose contribution to the history of the "merchant" gild and of the "craft" gild is singularly poor, can provide examples of the "social-religious" gild in the eleventh, twelfth and thirteenth centuries; and this is unusual wealth. The story breaks off far oftener than the historian could wish, but in the continuity of its religious gild history, Cambridge is likely to find no rival, unless it be Exeter. All the Cambridge gilds of which we know anything might fairly be called religious gilds, so pre-eminent throughout is the religious object. It is only the earliest gild, the eleventh

[1] All are printed in Thorpe's *Diplomatarium Anglicum*, pp. 605—617: for a full bibliography see Gross, *Gild Merchant*, I. 181.

[2] Stubbs, *Const. Hist.* I. 413. The Woodbury record mentions Osbern, bishop of Exeter, 1072–1103.

century gild of thegns, that adds to the religious some secular objects. The gild of Cambridge thegns was associated in devotion to St Etheldreda: its members were vowed to be faithful to each other in religious and secular matters. Like all the religious gilds of a later time, it was in some sense a burial club; the society was bound to bring a dead member to the place he chose for burial: those who came not to this duty were fined. The gild paid half the cost of the funeral feast, and every member was bound to offer 2*d.* in alms, whereof a portion went to St Etheldreda's Church. This compulsory oblation was another characteristic of the religious gild. But the gild of thegns offered further a secular protection of which the later gilds knew nothing. The society would help the thegn who had the juster cause: it provided assurance against wrongs, and help in the recovery of damages. The later gilds of Cambridge do not contain this secular element, and are specimens of the religious gild pure and simple.

That a religious gild existed in Cambridge in the twelfth century is known from an isolated reference in the history of the abbey of Ramsey[1]. A fraternity of the Holy Sepulchre existed 1114–1130; its purpose was declared to be the building of a minster in honour of God and the Holy Sepulchre: and its work was the Cambridge Round Church.

St Mary's Gild before 1352.

From this point nothing is known of any similar association in Cambridge until in the reign of Edward I we begin to find conveyances of land made to a Gild of St Mary. The earliest of these are undated and do not name the Mayor and bailiffs among the witnesses[2]. The first that does this (App. I. No. 6) dates probably from 1284-5. But it will be noticed that the

[1] *Hist. Rames.* p. 284, and Mr J. E. Foster's paper, *C. A. S. Communs.* 1898, p. 368. Winchester can produce an example of a gild engaged in church-building in the fraternity founded 1202 by the bishop of Winchester for the reparation of the cathedral. R. Willis, *Archit. Hist. of Winchester*, p. 87.

[2] It is to be wished that the lists of borough officers were made more complete and exact by the use of college conveyances, which ought to be systematically calendared.

Bede Roll opens with the name of Robert of Madingley, who was bailiff repeatedly in Henry III's reign, and in 1282 and 1285. Two of the earliest conveyances, preserved in the Corpus Christi muniment room, refer to a grant of rent made by his widow, and her charter (like another without date) contains a clause providing an alternative use for the money in the event of the cessation of the gild (App. I. No. 2).

It was probably then, even after 1285, still a youthful institution, with a future still unassured. That it was not in existence in 1278 seems certain from the omission of all mention of it in the Hundred Rolls. In that methodical survey it must have appeared had it possessed land or rent. All the Mendicant fraternities are mentioned, but no gild appears[1]. St Mary's Church is named repeatedly in connexion with its many candle-rents, and a chaplain of Our Lady Mass was receiving rents to endow the Virgin's Mass in her church in the market-place[2]. But in all this there is no trace of the co-operation of a gild. The gild probably became active when in 1290 the church of Great St Mary's was burnt[3].

From the first it is clear that the Gild of St Mary is closely associated with Great St Mary's Church, the church in the market-place, as it was called. It is called sometimes merely the Gild of St Mary, sometimes the Gild of the Church of St Mary; its members are an Alderman, brethren and sisters of St Mary's Gild belonging to the church of the Virgin. Its benefactors direct that, should the gild cease, the benefaction shall go to the celebration of Our Lady Mass in her church.

In two charters of 1303 the gild is called, by exception, the Gild of Merchants of the blessed Virgin of Cambridge. This title, coupled with the references in the minute-book to certain financial dealings in corn and mill-stones, might lead one to

[1] The "fratres beate Marie" are the Friars Pies, who held land near the Castle which afterwards, by mere coincidence, passed to the possession of Corpus Christi College. The brethren were still in existence in 1319 (C. C. T., Box 31, Unnumbered bundle), and in 1324 their land passed to Sir John of Cambridge (*ibid.*) who probably gave it to the Gild of St Mary.

[2] *Rot. Hund.* II. 372.

[3] *C. A. S.*, Sandars, *Archit. Hist. of Great St Mary's*, p. 4.

believe that the Gild of St Mary was in reality a merchant gild that had taken on the aspect of the religious gild. The idea, though in all likelihood it is mistaken, is not one that can be dismissed quite lightly. It is well known that some of the merchant gilds, associations that included as members the whole number of persons who were free to trade in the borough, did occasionally commend themselves to saintly patronage, endow chaplains to celebrate mass at altars in the church of the borough, and pledge themselves occasionally to good works and devotional exercises[1].

Cambridge had been granted a merchant gild by John's charter of 1201, and the fact that we know next to nothing of the merchant gild at Cambridge leaves abundant play for the imagination. All merchant gilds are alike in so far as they are the means by which men were admitted to trade in the borough, and ultimately the means by which men were admitted to all the franchises of the borough. But there are varieties, and in one case the traders and burgesses may not speedily fuse, in another they may never have been distinct. At Cambridge, if the merchant gild were the Gild of Merchants of St Mary, then we must assume that the two bodies held apart. The Alderman of the Gild of St Mary generally was not the Mayor of the borough[2]. Its accounts and its minutes are wholly distinct from those of the borough.

But Professor Maitland has argued[3] in favour of the belief that at Cambridge no merchant gild existed apart from the general body of burgesses, and the evidence derived from this phrase "Gild of Merchants of St Mary" cannot really be considered as in any way adequate to destroy that belief. The bulk of the evidence goes to shew that the association was a private one, created solely for religious purposes. The society consisted of many important burgesses, but cannot have been coextensive with the trading community. The ultimate coalescence of St Mary's Gild with the Gild of Corpus Christi, and

[1] Abundant references will be found in Gross, *Gild Merchant*, I. 34.

[2] John Buth and John Dunning may both have been Mayors whilst they were Aldermen of the gild.

[3] *Cambridge Borough Charters*, p. xvi.

the almost certain extinction of the united gild early in the reign of Richard II would be hard indeed to explain on the hypothesis that the merchant gild is here. When in 1303 the gild is described as "fraternitas gilde mercatorum beate Marie," we must believe that the phrase is used in no technical sense. A number of shopkeepers and dealers of both sexes desired to see the Mass of Our Lady endowed in the church in the market-place and formed a society to endow it. The Bede Roll swelled; and the hint of commercial origin was dropped from the title.

The extant Bede Rolls shew that most of the considerable burgesses belonged to it, but the subsidy-roll of 1314–5, printed as Appendix II will also shew that the gildsmen who have become the 'parochiani' of a particular mass, are but a select few as compared with the total number of tax-payers, who presumably all enjoy the franchise of the borough, and are merchant-gildsmen.

With the first entries on the minute-book of this fraternity we are challenged to explain a number of curious particulars connected with certain dealings of the brethren and sisters in malt and the grains that produce malt. From 1298–1319, the years covered by the record, the income of the gild was made mainly out of malt. There was a fine paid by new members entering the gild, a fine that varies greatly in amount, no doubt according to the means of the candidate for membership. This fine may be paid in money, wax, grain, or malt, just as in Saxon times the Exeter gildsmen had paid in malt and honey, or the Abbotsbury gildsmen in "gild sesters of clean wheat" and penn'orths of wax. Most of the members of St Mary's Gild gave two quarters of malt only: many gave the two quarters and some wax (the amount is not named); many paid 6*s.* 8*d.* and some wax; some gave service to the gild; some gave an annual rent; the master of a house of Hospitallers paid heavily for membership, three quarters of wheat on entry, and one quarter annually. The gild then has, besides money in its common chest, many quarters of grain and malt which must be disposed of. It appears that certain members of the gild take these commodities on loan, and the gild-members at their meeting or

congregation fix the prices of the same for the coming year. The quarter of barley is charged from 3*s.* 4*d.* to 4*s.*; the quarter of malt is charged from 4*s.* to 6*s.*; in one case we are told that 1*s.* 4*d.* of this price is 'increment' or profit; in several cases the price of the malt is not named, only the amount of the 'increment,' varying from 1*s.* 2*d.* to 1*s.* 4*d.* At the close of the year the gild-member who has a loan of malt pays for it, or gives malt to the value of that he has borrowed, together with payment for the 'increment,' which thus seems in the nature of interest for the loan. Some of the debts were allowed to go on for long periods. Anselm of Costessey[1] owed his interest (on malt no doubt, not money) for 7 years, besides a principal debt of 15*s.* (presumably for two-and-a-half quarters of malt), and on the ground of his poverty 6*s.* 3*d.* of his debt was remitted.

In the last year of account, 1319, the gild is seen doing a good business in mill-stones[2], how obtained we are not told. The accounts close with a profit of £8.

St Mary's Gild was not peculiar in using these methods to obtain funds for the common purpose, a religious purpose only, so far as we can gather from these accounts. Such methods were open to less abuse than the much-used system of 'Scotales.' Instead of deriving profit from a common gild-brewing, St Mary's Gild chose the more decent course described above. There is not a word of those annual potations for the profit of the church which brought the religious gilds into discredit[3].

The entries in the St Mary's Gild minutes help to explain

[1] He may be a kinsman of the learned divine Henry of Costessey, who taught in the Cambridge Franciscan house. *Cambridge Modern History*, I. 591–2.

[2] On the prices of mill-stones at Cambridge, c. 1331, see Rogers, *Prices*, II. 430.

[3] Cf. Giraldus Cambrensis, *Gemma Eccles. Opp.* II. 258: "Commessationes et potationes, quas annuatim datis simbolis facere consuevistis, ubi laici viri et mulieres interesse solent, et illa quoque subsequi quae jam audistis, sacerdotalem decet honestatem ut omittatis. Quis sit enim horum effectus multis exemplis advertistis. Sin autem fructus congregationis hujusmodi, quam honestiori vocabulo *fraternitatem* vocatis, in missis, orationibus et psalteriis tam pro vivis quam mortuis, enumeratis, respondeo quia non debet tale lucrum tali damno compensari."

the meaning of such passages as that in the return made by a Pampisford gild in 1389, that a bushel of barley is given to be put in increase for the use of the church (pur mettre en encres al oeps del eglise). Although ale and the associative principle are rarely to be dissevered[1], we have not in St Mary's Gild any direct case in point.

The purpose of the St Mary's Gild was primarily the provision of prayers for the members. The 'congregation' of brethren, sometimes brethren and sisters, met at irregular intervals, to pass ordinances and elect officers. In 1300 they agreed to attend St Mary's Church on Jan. 2 to celebrate solemn mass for dead members. The penalty for absence was a half-pound of wax, consumed no doubt in the provision of gild-lights before the Altar of Our Lady. Richard Bateman and his wife in their undated grant made the express condition that in return they should receive daily prayers for the health of their souls (App. I. No. 7). In 1307 an Alderman of the Gild made provision for a gild chaplain to celebrate daily in St Mary's Church for the health of the donor while he lived, and of the brethren, and for his soul and the brethren's souls after the donor's death. In the same year the gild passed an ordinance directing the gild chaplains to celebrate two trentals of masses (60 in all) for each dead brother. If the deceased left anything in his will to the gild, then, as the Alderman might appoint, the chaplains should do more or less celebration (for the donor presumably) according to the amount bequeathed to the gild. The rule is naïve, but its spirit is unpleasing. Individualism has thrust itself in where it seems very much out of place. The enrolment of the souls of the dead further witnesses to the purely religious character of the gild, and the purchase of a missal should also be noticed.

More than one chaplain entered the fraternity. Nicholas the chaplain rendered the account for several years, and acted as summoner. The Vicar of the Round Church was a member, and the Rector of St Michael's was a gild councillor.

[1] See the repeated mentions of the gild's ale-chamber in Toulmin Smith's *Gilds*, pp. 56, 59, 66, and compare the slate-clubs, and the local friendly societies giving sick-pay and providing funeral expenses found in every village ale-house in the eighteenth century, Webb, *Trades Unions*, p. 23.

The minutes show that the officers of the gild were an Alderman, whose oath brethren and sisters were summoned to hear, three or four councillors, two keepers of the wax, a summoner and collectors who rendered yearly account. One of the councillors, Helpringham, was in all likelihood Mayor at the time of his election. The great John of Cambridge who was made Alderman in 1311 seems to have entered the gild then for the first time. He was knighted in 1330, became a judge in 1331, and died in 1335, a rich Cambridge landlord.

The minutes end in 1319, and the later history of the gild must be told from other sources. The fact that in 1323 the bishop of Ely granted an indulgence, remitting forty days of enjoined penance to any who made benefactions to the Gild of St Mary's, shews that it continued to flourish. In 1337 there is evidence of renewed activity, inasmuch as the gild got a licence to acquire in mortmain £20 worth of land, on the understanding that five chaplains should daily celebrate mass in St Mary's for the King and Queen as well as for the gild. Its Bede Roll by that time included Reynolds, archbishop of Canterbury, and chancellor of the University, who died 1327, and Richard of Bury, bishop of Durham, the author of *Philobiblon*[1], who died in 1345. In 1349, when the plague mortality began as the Bede Rolls point out, the gild received a number of benefactions. In 1352, by royal grant, it was allowed, on account of poverty, to coalesce with the Gild of Corpus Christi, for the purpose of founding a college.

Corpus Christi Gild before 1352.

No contemporary evidence has as yet been found which shews the Corpus Christi Gild to have been in existence earlier than May 1349 (Appendix I. No. 28), when the Alderman and brethren received a bequest of a half-acre in Chesterton fields. It is only from Josselin's *Historiola* that anything can be supplied, and that little is in some degree suspect. He tells us (writing in the latter half of the sixteenth century) that in 1344

[1] In 1332 he visited Cambridge as a Royal Commissioner to enquire into the state of the King's scholars there. *Philobiblon* trans. E. C. Thomas, 1902, p. x.

Sir John of Cambridge, the judge, was Alderman of this gild and then gave the pyx, weighing 78 oz., which was sold in the reign of Henry VIII. He was alderman also, Josselin says, in 1347 "about which time he died." But as a matter of fact he died in 1335, and thus the whole story is thrown into doubt. It has already been pointed out that he was Alderman of St Mary's Gild in 1311. His messuage, on which Gonville court was ultimately to be built, passed to St Mary's Gild in 1344 (Appendix I. No. 21). Josselin is likewise the only authority for John Goldcorn's undated aldermanship, and for the statement that his horn[1] was given to the Corpus Christi Gild. His statement that in 1342 Henry of Tangmere gave the Gild of Corpus Christi his griffin's egg, does not harmonize with an early entry on the college accounts which records that the gift came to the college by Tangmere's will. Tangmere was living in 1361.

We must definitely set aside too a number of statements with regard to the early history of the Corpus Christi Gild and of the college which have arisen out of the misdating and misinterpretation of a portion of the manuscript containing the gild minutes. It will be noticed that in the accompanying text certain accounts which form part of the manuscript that contains the minutes of the Corpus Christi Gild, 1350–1361, have not been printed. Of these accounts Mr Riley gave an abstract for the Historical Manuscripts Commission[2], treating them as gild accounts and ascribing them to 22 Edward III, 1348. They are in reality not gild but college accounts, and belong to 22 Richard II, 1399. It was easy to make such a mistake, for where the regnal year first occurs, it is nearly obliterated, and the accounts have been scribbled in among the gild minutes wherever space happened to be left. But the fact that throughout the Duke, not the Earl, of Lancaster, is spoken of, puts the date 22 Edward III out of the question, and furthermore the regnal year 22 Richard II is penned in one place quite clearly. A number of details make it certain that the accounts are rendered by officers of the college and not of

[1] Figured in *C. A. S., Old Camb. Plate*, Pl. I.

[2] First Report, p. 64.

the gild. They are rendered at the time required by the statutes, at Candlemas or within a fortnight after: they record the stipends of the Master and Fellows and their liveries, and the charges for the commons of the "domus" or "collegium." Throughout the business of the college is referred to, and by several phrases, such as 'I have received from the college' and the like, the accountant makes it clear that he is in account with the college, not the gild.

Interesting as these accounts are, it would have been obviously out of place to print them here simply because they form part of a manuscript containing gild records. They do not once mention the gild. Further it is desirable that they should some day be published together with the fine series of the accounts of the college of which they are the beginning.

To return then to the early history of the Corpus Christi Gild, although we can say little or nothing of its earlier history[1], the minute-book which begins in 1350 shews that a flourishing organization was by then in existence. A reference to an old debt proves that the accounts were not then first beginning to be kept. There are no Corpus Christi Bede Rolls and therefore no means of knowing the names of any members who entered before 1350. The gild is called the Corpus Christi Gild of Cambridge in one place, and in the first instance it is not clear that it was attached to a particular church, but perhaps from the first it was attached to St Bene't's. In October 1350 the reversion of the advowson of St Bene't's Church was obtained by a group of men, two of whom, Horwood and Tangmere, were to be leading members of the gild, while a third, Tabletter, was prominent among the feoffors to St Mary's Gild (Appendix I. Nos. 19, 21).

The union of the gilds and the foundation of the college may well have been already contemplated, but of this the first proof is the mortmain licence of Nov. 1352. Early in 1353, the united gilds obtained for the Master and college rights in the advowson of St Botulph's, but in the first instance it is only with St Bene't's that the gild is connected. A member

[1] The feast of Corpus Christi dates from 1264.

of the gild gave on her entry 10 yards of linen cloth to St Bene't's and she handed them to the treasurer of the Corpus Christi Gild.

The entrance fees are nearly all in money and wax: there are a few in wheat and barley, but the Corpus Christi Gild did not, like St Mary's, trade in these chattels. In the first year's receipts it appears that the chest received certain Good Friday oblations, and that the gild made 18*s.* by selling a portable breviary: a house was also sold. The expenses included turf, probably for firing, the costs of a procession, no doubt the famous Corpus Christi procession[1], and the buying of masks and visors, probably for the play. A gift was made in 1353 to the expense of the play, the Children of Israel (p. 51). To this entry attention has frequently been called.

The gild was also presented with a 'pair of organs,' an aumbry, and a silk cushion. Two carpenters, who entered the society, promised to work for the gild when required, at 1*d.* less per week than the ordinary rate of wages in the town, provided they were disengaged and were duly warned.

In 1349 the gild officers included an Alderman (Appendix I. No. 28); there were also two elected treasurers, a gild reader, and a proctor or apparitor, an office held by John Hardy, one of the University "stationers."

The Gild of Corpus Christi and St Mary.

The minutes, it is disappointing to find, tell nothing of the proceedings by which the gilds were united, or of those which led to the creation of the college. Except by a single mention of the joint dedication of the college, the minutes of the Corpus Christi Gild, though carried to 1358, and containing a reference to an event of 1361[2], ignore entirely the Gild of St Mary. But in the conveyances the full title of the Gild of Corpus Christi and St Mary is generally used: occasionally after the union a

[1] W. B. Gilbert, *Antiquities of Maidstone*, Josselin's *Historiola* (*C. A. S.*), p. 16, *C. A. S. Communs.* XVII. p. 14, and T. D. Atkinson, *Cambridge Described and Illustrated*, p. 50; on the fate of the procession, *ibid.* p. 51.

[2] The gift of Chigwell advowson, p. 57, and App. No. 56.

gift is made to the Gild of Corpus Christi, never to the Gild of St Mary.

The removal of the two St Mary's Gild chaplains celebrating for the family of Sir John of Cambridge in Great St Mary's, to St Bene't's and St Botulph's, shews how the association of the gild with St Mary's Church might be dissevered. It is probable that early in June 1353 the gild's new college had obtained rights in St Botulph's Church, and on June 28 Sir Thomas of Cambridge agreed to transfer his chaplains. In 1361, by will, he left money to re-endow a chaplaincy in St Mary's Church to celebrate for his family, and this money he put in trust with the Master and scholars "of the Gild of Corpus Christi," a slip, apparently, for "of the college of the Gild of Corpus Christi." This is the last indication of any connexion between the gild and St Mary's Church[1].

The five chaplains who celebrated for the Gild of St Mary in St Mary's Church probably ceased so to celebrate when on Nov. 7, 1352, Edward III licensed the transference of the property, held in mortmain for their support, to the Master and scholars, "chaplains of a house (or college) of Corpus Christi and St Mary (about to be founded), who were to celebrate in St Bene't's Church." Apparently then the St Mary's Gild funds and estates were wholly merged in those of the Corpus Christi Gild and diverted to new purposes. The primary purpose was the foundation of a college of priests that should form part of the University. The original scheme, according to Josselin, seems to have been a modest one, the endowment of a Master and two Fellows[2]. The same writer states that Sir John of Cambridge added two chaplains. He is probably referring to the two chaplains of Thomas of Cambridge's grant, 1353 (Appendix I. No. 46).

The foundation of a college in the University of Cambridge by Cambridge burgesses was a remarkable event; not that this gild was the first or the last to take part in the endowment of

[1] The connexion between the college and the church (no doubt through Sir Thomas of Cambridge's chaplains) led in 1408 to a dispute between the college and the rector; Sandars' *Great St Mary's*, p. 9.

[2] Josselin, *Historiola*, § 4.

education, for many founded or partly endowed grammar schools[1], but the foundation of a college was a more ambitious undertaking than is recorded of any similar society. It was further of peculiar interest as an effort made towards healing an old feud between town and university.

The original movers of the Cambridge scheme for a gild's college may well have been the future Master, Thomas of Eltisley, chaplain to the archbishop of Canterbury and rector of Lambeth, or the two first Fellows, the chaplains Camps and Rayson, who entered the gild 1350. Among the burgesses, the gild had secured, for its treasurer, William Horwood, who as Mayor in March 1352 used his seal of the mayoralty[2] because the seals of the Alderman and brethren of the gild "are not sufficiently well known[3]." (The Duke of Lancaster can hardly have been Alderman at that time or his seal would have been used.) Tangmere, the founder of the lepers' hospital of St Anthony and St Eloy, no doubt had entered the gild before the minutes begin. Another Mayor, Robert de Brigham, who died of the plague in 1349, was in St Mary's Gild. How the support of Henry, Duke of Lancaster (he was made Duke in 1351) was got, does not appear, but Sir Walter Manny was one of his intimates, and Manny's whole family was enrolled in the gild. In 1348 Manny had been Gonville's chief instrument in obtaining leave to found his Hall of the Annunciation of the Virgin Mary[4]. His influence with Queen Philippa, whose direct interest in the gild's college scheme Josselin considers proved, may well have been all important.

[1] Mr Leach in his *English Schools at the Reformation* notes that out of 33 gilds whose returns he treats, 28 supported Grammar Schools. Some of these gilds were of the religious type, some were craft gilds. Ashburton, Wisbech, Stratford, Coventry (pp. 34, 42, 43, 46) are notable examples. Mr Toulmin Smith's collection yields a record of the Ludlow palmers' gift to the grammar school of £10 a year, and of the Kalenders' school at Bristol and of St Nicholas' gild school at Worcester (p. 203). A Pontefract gild found loaves for the scholars, 1266, Leach's *Yorkshire Schools* (Yorks. Archæol. Soc.), p. 26.

[2] Distinct from that of the borough as Mr Atkinson has shewn. *C. A. S. Communs.* 1900–1, p. 127. See also *Cal. Pat. Rolls*, 1422–7, p. 267.

[3] Later on the Gild of Corpus Christi and St Mary used the old seal of St Mary's Gild.

[4] Venn, *History of Gonville and Caius College*, p. 5.

With the enrolment of the Manny family, of the Duke of Lancaster and some of the chief members of his household, success was secure. A number of London burgesses and Cambridge people who had migrated to London added their benefactions, and £40 came in from Walter Neel, a London benefactor of the University.

The Duke, who on March 21, 1353 calls himself Alderman of the Gild, negociated the legal business for the foundation of the college, "a house of scholars, chaplains and others," with Thomas of Eltisley as Master. Two years later the formal consent of the Chancellor and Masters of the University, of the Bishop of Ely, and of the prior and chapter of Ely, was obtained.

On June 1, 1353, the gild succeeded by an exchange in securing a hostel in Lourteburgh, now Free School, Lane. Gonville's executors agreed to hand over to the Master, scholars and Gild of Corpus Christi and St Mary this building with its site, together with rights in the church of St Botulph, then belonging to the Countess of Pembroke and her college. How these rights were obtained does not appear. In exchange, the gild was to give up the stone hostel, at one time Sir John of Cambridge's property, with Goldcorn's messuage adjoining.

On the minutes of the gild is enrolled a gift of brewing vessels to the use of the Master and scholars of the gild's college "so that the said vessels shall nowise be used by the Alderman or brethren of the gild except within the 'close' of the college." Gifts to the college and gifts to the gild, and gifts to the gild "to the use" of the college, are alike entered on the minutes.

The reversion of the advowson of St Bene't's had been obtained in 1350, by certain persons, acting no doubt as agents of the gild. In 1353 the then rector entered the gild and "by the ordinance of his friends" he resigned the church to the bishop "gratis," that the "brethren and those who had acquired the advowson" might enter upon their possession of the presentation. The other gifts to the gild may be traced in the minutes and also from the conveyances. Some of these, it will be noticed, are not made expressly to gild or college, but to certain persons named, in order, one may suspect, to evade the

Mortmain Act. Such a grant (it has been accidentally omitted from the Appendix) was made Dec. 30, 1358, by Henry de Charite of Cherry Hinton and Richard Collesson of the same, to Henry of Tangmere, Master Thomas of Eltisley senior, William Horwood and Henry of Milton (Middelton) of a quarry in Cherry Hinton (C. C. T., Box 31, No. 106), and here there is no indication that these donees were in reality "feoffors to uses." But the belief that the stone of this quarry went to the building of the college is probably justified[1]. The Burwell property, it will be seen, was lost to the college through the discovery that the king's leave for an alienation to the gild had not been obtained.

On March 21, 1356[2], statutes were drawn up which shew the relations of the gild and the college to have been then still close. But according to Josselin these were not the first statutes, and he refers to three several redactions, giving, after his usual custom, dates which will not bear close inspection, dates which throw doubt upon the correctness of each of his statements. The first code, he says, was confirmed by Thomas bishop of Ely in the first year of his consecration. Clearly he alludes to Thomas de Lisle, bishop 1345–1362, not to Thomas Arundel, bishop 1374–1388. Upon Josselin's unsupported authority it is impossible to believe that the college statutes were drafted seven years before the college was founded. The next confirmation, he says, was in Thomas (de Lisle's) eighth year (1353) and was given by the bishop and the Ely chapter. He may possibly be alluding to the sanction of the "ordinacio[3]" 1353 (Appendix I. No. 43) which was given by the bishop and chapter in 1355. The third edition, he says, was given under the seal of the fraternity, and he names no date. This presumably is the code of statutes of 1356, the only early code of which a text remains, and perhaps the only early code ever drafted. This code agrees with Josselin's description

[1] Willis and Clark, *Archit. Hist. of Cambridge*, I. 251, note.

[2] Masters gives selections, App. pp. 11—13.

[3] Edward III.'s letters patent of Nov. 7, 1352 (App. No. 35) refer to an "ordinacio," but probably not in the sense of a code of statutes or written rule. Cf. Willis and Clark, *Archit. Hist. of Cambridge*. I. xlv.

in so far as it certainly was at one time sealed with the gild seal[1].

The statutes of 1356 shew that the college had been enlarged. The gild retained some power, and the gild's Alderman and six co-brethren were appointed to survey each year the temporalities of the house. The chaplains and scholars were bound to appear in St Bene't's or St Botulph's Church at certain times, and in all masses the chaplains were to celebrate for the health of the King and Queen Philippa, and their children, the Duke of Lancaster, and the brethren and sisters, founders and benefactors of the gild and of the college. The scholars and chaplains were also bound to attend all funerals of gild members. The Alderman of the gild held one of the three keys of the college chest. If the scholars failed to appoint a Master, he and his six co-brethren might do so. That the gild chaplains were still celebrating alternately in St Bene't's and in St Botulph's in 1361 appears from Henry de Tangmere's will. He ordered his body to be buried in whichever church the chaplains should be at the time of his death[2].

Henry, Duke of Lancaster, was succeeded as Alderman by his son-in-law John of Gaunt. Made Duke in 1362, he issued letters patent, 1363, in which he styles himself Alderman of the gild, and directs that none shall shew ill-will to the college. Possibly the grievances that gathered head in 1381 were already getting the college into difficulties.

In 1373, through the instrumentality of John of Gaunt, the college offences against the Mortmain Act were directed to be overlooked[3]: a mortmain licence of that year refers to a gift made by the brethren and sisters, probably at an earlier date. The gild was undoubtedly still in existence in 1371 when it was mentioned in a will (App. I. No. 59). In the story of the Cambridge rising of 1381 there is no mention of the gild: and for some reason or other the college of Corpus Christi was an object of the popular hostility. Its muniments were carried off by the rioters, and the college sent in a petition to parliament

[1] Masters, p. 16, and App. p. 13.

[2] Masters, p. 21. I have not seen the will.

[3] App. I. No. 62, and Josselin's *Historiola*, p. 30.

asking for restitution[1]. As the muniments of the college are to this day fairly complete, this restitution seems to have been effected.

The statement that the gild was in existence in 1408 does not appear to be founded on good evidence[2]. There is no return from this gild among the Chancery Gild Certificates of 1389, but as these are probably not complete, this is no certain argument that the gild had ceased to exist. Until the conveyances and wills preserved in college muniment-rooms have been calendared, a work too long neglected, we must be content to rest upon the presumption that the gild lapsed early in the reign of Richard II. The causes of its downfall may well be closely associated with the story of the rising of 1381, but at present we can only guess what actually happened.

The St Mary's Gild Rolls consist of seven membranes of parchment, two being tacked together. The three membranes on which the Bede Rolls are written I have distinguished as A, B and C. The Corpus Christi Gild Rolls are written on paper, folded to form a book.

Other Cambridge Religious Gilds.

The Cambridge returns to the enquiry made by royal order in 1389 into the history and endowments of gilds have been printed here as the best means of illustrating the nature of the Gilds of Corpus Christi and St Mary, whose rules we have not got. The officers of the Public Record Office report that the list of these Chancery Gild Certificates, as they are called, is steadily increasing, but at present eight only have been recovered for Cambridge. They are all in Latin and, for that reason no doubt, were but briefly dealt with in Mr Toulmin Smith's book on gilds printed for the Early English Text Society[3].

[1] *Rolls of Parl.* III. 129.

[2] There is nothing to shew that the St Mary's chantry chaplain concerning whom there was dispute in 1408 was a gild chaplain. As has been suggested above, p. xxii note 1, he was in all likelihood the chaplain provided by the *college* in accordance with Thomas of Cambridge's bequest.

[3] He gives notes, pp. 262—272 of Nos. I. V. VI. VII.

By his proclamation dated Jan. 31, 1389[1], the king enquired as to the origin and governance of each gild, the oaths taken, the meetings held, and the usages and customs; specially he enquired of all lands and rents of the gilds, whether held in mortmain or not, of all goods and chattels and in whose hands they might be for the use of the gild, of their true yearly value, and this on pain of total forfeiture if a false return were made. If the gild had any charters, copies were to be sent in, and the return was to be accompanied by a statement as to when, where and by whom the proclamation commanding enquiry had been made.

The primary purpose of this royal commission of enquiry into the fraternities was to discover how far it might be necessary to put a stop to the licensing of further mortmains, to the passing of fresh endowments into the dead hands of the saints who were the patrons of these associations. The result of the enquiry was the statute of 15 Richard II, c. 5, which definitely brought the gilds as well as other communities under the statute *de religiosis* in respect of all lands, tenements and possessions already acquired or to be acquired. The enquiry and the statute foreshadow the action of Henry VIII, who by his statute 23 Henry VIII, c. 10, forbade feoffments to the use of gilds and communities: the statute 37 Henry VIII, c. 4, dissolved the religious fraternities.

I have printed the returns in the order in which they are preserved at the Record Office. It would be difficult to arrange them in chronological order because it is uncertain whether the dates given in each record, except the last, are dates of origin, dates of the issue of the first code of statutes, or dates of the revision of statutes. If the dates be taken as dates of origin, all the foundations fall between 1379 and 1386[2]: and the one return which is undated gives no indication of an earlier origin. Three of the gilds were attached to Great St Mary's (one in honour of the Holy Trinity, two in honour of the feasts of the Virgin), two were attached to Holy Trinity Church, and one

[1] For a translation see *English Gilds*, p. 127.

[2] Sandars' statement that these eight gilds were in existence in Edward I's time is clearly a slip. *History of Great St Mary's*, pp. 4, 5.

each to St Andrew's, St Bene't's and St Botulph's. In each case we are given the names of the Cambridge burgesses chiefly instrumental in founding or restoring the gild. In one case only, that of the gild of St Katherine in the Church of St Bene't—or, to give its full title, the gild of Jesus Christ, St Mary, St Katherine, the Martyrs and All Saints—all the founders were of one craft, the skinners'. But that it was not intended to exclude men of other trades is made clear by the rule which required that one of the warden's two subordinate officers, called "promotors," must be a skinner. In every code it is made clear that the gild is not confined to residents of a particular parish. But in one it is required that the ordinances should be made known in the parish whose church was to be used, and in the Gild of the Assumption in Holy Trinity Church, it was required that one of the two rectors, as the chief officers of the society were called, should be of Holy Trinity parish, if a suitable person could be found. The Holy Trinity Gild in the same church made it a rule that no ecclesiastic, above all no priest, might hold office in this body, or administer gild property, for it is unfitting that clerks should be mixed up in secular business. The Gild of the Annunciation in Great St Mary's excluded from the gild all chaplains, bakers, and women whose husbands were not enrolled as members[1]. It is not easy to suggest reasons for all these varied antipathies, but as the primary purpose of the gild's existence in every case purports to be the increase of religious devotion, and the promotion of harmony, founders took care, at the start, to exclude any possible disturbing elements. A founder who happened to have an enemy who baked might be at pains to exclude all bakers. Having regard to the alleged purpose of the gilds, the exclusion of chaplains from the membership in one case and of priests from office in another (a gild which enjoyed episcopal indulgence)—on the ground that gild business is secular—is hardest of all to explain. It may be noted that the gild which excluded chaplains from membership was not one of those which placed itself under the authority of the

[1] Unmarried women were admitted to at least two of the eight gilds, III. and VIII.

bishop of Ely for the execution of its judgments, and possibly in this case the nominal religious purpose masked other secret purposes. Gilds of townsmen might for many reasons desire the exclusion of clerks who were members of the University.

The means by which each gild proposed to increase devotion are primarily two:—first, the provision of lights, masses and oblations in the honour of the gild's patron: second, the provision of lights, masses and oblations for dead members of the gild. The maintenance of lights was an essential preliminary to the establishment of a service at a saint's altar[1], to the solemnizing of mass in celebration of his festival; and for the endowment of both lights and masses, all gild members bound themselves by rule to attend and to make a fixed oblation. To provide lights and masses for funerals, and as a rule also anniversary masses for all dead members, with the oblation of alms that should obtain the suffrages of the poor praying for the dead man's soul, all gild members were pledged: they likewise promised to attend gild funerals and to pay a fixed oblation. All were societies for cooperative funeral furnishing, but only four of the eight are funeral insurance societies inasmuch as they provide all funeral expenses for poor members.

The other four, consisting perhaps of richer members, say nothing of the funerals of the extremely poor, but provide for all the use of gild torches (in one case of a gild-hearse, with its lighted tapers), secure a full congregation, pledged to the making of oblation, and the provision of masses. Most of the gilds fix a minimum offering and make elaborate rules to ensure that none escape its payment; in one case offering is directed to be made "according to the town's 'use'." One gild offered funeral insurance to women whose husbands were gild-members.

Three out of the eight gilds contemplated the support of a chaplain while the gild property should allow of this expense. One gild requires that the keeping of a chaplain shall cease when the gild property falls below ten marks. Another

[1] There could be no mass without lights. On their antiquity see s.v. Candela in Daremberg and Saglio's *Dict. des Antiq. Grec. et Rom.* for numerous references, and see Rock's *Hierurgia*.

proposes to continue the chaplaincy while fortune smiles, and expressly states that the vicar's consent has been obtained. Repeatedly the appointment of the chaplain is required to be "without prejudice" to the church in which he is to officiate, and it is stipulated similarly that the burning of the gild torches at funerals is to be "without prejudice" to the churches as regards their customary lights. The meaning of the phrase is clear when it is remembered that each gild contained members from different parishes; in the case of one dying in the town, the gild must attend the funeral offices at the dead member's parish church, which would be "prejudiced" if the funeral were less profitable to the church than that of an ordinary parishioner. In the case of members who were buried away from Cambridge, the rule provided a celebration in the church to which the gild was attached: special arrangements were made for those who died near Cambridge. The prominence given to these funeral benefits shews that the fourteenth century gilds were the lineal descendants of the Anglo-Saxon. The Cambridge gild of thegns secured by their eleventh century rule that they should be buried where they chose, and fines were levied on members who did not assist at the funeral, just as they are in these fourteenth century rules. The rule of the Abbotsbury Gild is likewise very similar to those given here.

Where no chaplain was kept, the gild "caused" the celebration of the masses connected with its annual festival in some other way; in such cases the compulsory oblations of the gild members perhaps sufficed alone as valuable consideration.

Several of the gilds agreed by rule to incur the expense of a trental of masses (thirty) yearly for the souls of founders, members and benefactors. One promised 100 masses a year so long as the gild had its own chaplain. For the purpose of recording the names of members, that they might be partakers of the benefits of the mass, the gild kept a register. In some cases an annual obit sufficed, and in others there was no arrangement for the indefinite continuance of prayers for dead members.

All the gilds required that some charitable relief should be

given to members whose poverty was not due to their own fault. The Latin phrases used to express this intention would scarcely satisfy the committee of a Charity Organization Society. Members who become poor "by God's grace" shall have 7*d.* weekly, while the money in the gild chest holds out: another will give 6*d.* a week during poverty to a member who is reduced through sickness or accident, but if there are many victims of mischance, the sum is to be cut down as the gild officers direct: a needy gild will give 7*d.* a week to be equally divided among poor members who are faithful and conceal gild secrets; the skinners would give 7*d.* a week to any member lying sick in Cambridge and having no means to support life, and if gild funds did not suffice, each member was to subscribe what he could. Similarly the skinners' fund for the funeral expenses of the poor was to be eked out by voluntary subscriptions. A poor gild proposes to give 7*d.* weekly and a new tunic yearly to a single poor member, reduced to poverty by accident, not through larceny or whoring. If there are two such persons, the gild will give 4*d.* and a new tunic to each till it can afford more. Another provides the usual 7*d.* each weekly, and adds that the gild charges will be cancelled in such cases: another richer gild supplements this with a tunic and hood to each relief case, and will keep the widows of poor members while they are of good conduct. The last of the gilds in its poverty can only afford 7*d.* weekly in charity; if there are two poor members they must divide the money equally.

From this evidence it will be seen that insurance against losses and sickness can only in a narrow sense be regarded as a gild object. In the case of a rich society, the relief offered might be sufficient to make membership desirable, but the richer societies charged heavier entrance and annual fees, so that presumably the poor could not enter. The poor societies that could give only a penny a day in charity to one, or a halfpenny to two needy brethren, offered no secure insurance to candidates for membership. The rule enjoining some small expenditure in charity seems rather then a part of the religious side of the gild work than a definite scheme for mutual insurance.

The richest of these societies were the Gild of the Purification in Great St Mary's, with an annual subscription of 2*s*., and that of the Holy Trinity in Holy Trinity, with the same subscription and an entrance fee of 13*s*. 4*d*. The lowest yearly subscription in any of the gilds was 10*d*. Three out of the eight societies, and those not all the richest, made the admission of candidates depend on election: the others admitted all who paid the fees and took the necessary oaths to keep the gild rules and (generally) to conceal its secrets. Arrangements were made in some cases to release poor members from fees, or to let them withdraw and re-enter when richer.

The skinners' gild alone required the members to provide themselves with a livery. The garments were to be bought out of the common funds and a gild officer was to arrange the distribution and see that the chest was refunded. Three other gilds, including the last, a poor one, required the use of the livery, "if the members have any," on the occasions when members went in procession, two and two, to church. From all these gilds, including those of Corpus Christi and St Mary, the social element is lacking inasmuch as there are no regulations pointing to conviviality or feasting.

All the rules contain clauses expressing the common intention to promote internal harmony and brotherly love: this was part of their religious purpose. One gild required that the newly admitted member should kiss the others in token of fraternity. For the promotion of harmony there were clauses requiring members to submit their disputes to the arbitration of the gild officers, and clauses arranging for the ejection of unruly or objectionable persons. One gild ejects members who keep bad company, play (and gamble) at dice or chess, or frequent the streets at night without reasonable cause. Another expressly forbids seditious, foul or profane talk in church.

All but three of the gilds placed themselves under the power of the Bishop of Ely, and made it a rule that, when the gild officers could not enforce their authority, the unruly member was to be denounced as a perjuror, and the bishop's powers of summary conviction—"sine strepitu et figura judicii," to use the highly coloured phrase of church diplomatic—were

to be invoked. In one case it is expressly decreed that members may not appeal to law to settle disputes. Of the three gilds that contain no allusion to the bishop's authority, the first, the gild which excluded chaplains from membership, orders arbitration and hints that the power of the law may be invoked: the injured party is to recover his amends "as best he can." The second, the skinners' gild, expressly allows appeals to law. The third, the St Botulph fraternity of St Mary, makes no arrangement for dealing with obstinate resistance.

Each gild directs the election of certain officers, who have the keys of the common chest and must render yearly account. As a rule there is a head with two assistants. The titles vary; one has a master and two fellows or helpers, another two rectors, an alderman and two masters, a warden and two promoters, a master and two aldermen, an alderman and two 'skevins[1]'. Sometimes there are paid officers under them, a dean, a clerk, an apparitor or summoner, in receipt of small fees for their services. The three elected officers receive no fee, and there is a penalty for refusing office. The terms used with regard to elections and the admission of new members vary; all or the more part of those present must consent to the admission: the consent of the brethren "together or separately" must be asked, and if all or a majority consent, the candidate is admitted. The election of officers is in one case made indirectly: the brethren chose six who chose the officers: in another case the choice is "per majorem et saniorem partem." Three more elaborate processes are detailed. In one the master and two aldermen chose a clerk and apparitor for their year of office: the clerk and apparitor with the brethren present chose the master and aldermen for the ensuing year. In another, after the audit of his accounts, the alderman resigning office chose seven brethren to choose next year's officers. A majority of the electors might decide the choice, but if there was not a majority then the alderman resigning office might select the officers for the coming year, taking advice of any he might like to ask.

[1] This originally Flemish word is throughout written by the scribe as 'skimin.' The word was in use at King's Lynn and Wisbech. Gross, *Gild Merchant*, i. 26.

In the last set of rules it was required that the master should be chosen by the officers resigning office assisted by three others from the 'founders,' and no rule is given to shew how this last body was continued.

It will be seen that these rules vary much in precision. Some of the best drafted shew however that the Cambridge burgesses of the fourteenth century were not ill-trained in constitutional methods. Indeed it seems to be through the lower, not the higher manifestations of the associative principle, that the doctrine of majorities came home to the popular intelligence. Some of these humble gilds had drafted elaborate rules for elections at a time when larger 'communities' were less highly organized. There is a precision about some of these rules which we seek in vain in the contemporary constitutions of boroughs, of the larger local assemblies, and in the central assembly of the realm.

The free use made of the bishop's notary[1] may account for the excellence of these codes. Many of the returns from the villages had to be made in the vulgar tongue, and shew a far more elementary appreciation of constitutional methods.

The enquiry to which we owe the existence of these returns was made with the object of discovering what lands were "mortified" or not mortified or enfeoffed to the use of gilds, and what amount of chattels they possessed. Four of the eight returned answer that the gild had no lands, rents or chattels. Two returned no answer on this head. Two made an acknowledgment: one that the gild warden had in his hands 12*s.* 8*d.* for the light and other necessaries, the other that the gild had 16*s.* in money, a chalice worth 10*s.* and an alb with an amice worth 3*s.* How far all these answers were strictly truthful may be doubted.

Little is known of the later history of these gilds. So far I have met with references to only three of them in wills of a later time[2]. In 1472–3 the Gild of St Katherine in St Andrew's

[1] See Stubbs, *Chron. Ed. I. and II.* I. lxxix. sq. on the first coming of notaries to England.

[2] Mr J. E. Foster tells me that the University wills in the Probate Registry of Peterborough, beginning 1500, contain many bequests to gilds.

had a house where the members met and dined, and the gild was still in existence in 1500[1]. In a will of 1493 the Gild of the Holy Trinity in Great St Mary's is mentioned, and a gild of St Mary in the same church, but whether that of the Purification or of the Annunciation is not stated[2].

The existence of a number of other Cambridge gilds is known, and of these Mr Atkinson has given a list[3]. Mr Toulmin Smith has printed the rules of the Gild of St Clement in St Clement's, 1431, and has pointed out that the rules of St Peter and St Paul in St Peter's, and of All Saints' Gild in All Saints are identical with those of St Clement's. In general purpose they agree with the earlier rules here printed for the first time.

What gilds were in existence in Cambridge at the time of the dissolution in 1546 is not known, as the returns for Cambridge (like those for Oxford) are unfortunately lost. Also nothing has been preserved for the borough of Cambridge among the Surveys and Rentals or the Particulars for Grants as there has been for the county.

I have appended a calendar of a few of the conveyances in Corpus Christi College treasury which refer to the gilds concerned in founding the college. It must be understood that my appendix makes no claim to completeness, as in such a mass of records imperfectly calendared it is likely that many others lie concealed.

I have added further a list of the tax-payers of Cambridge, 1314–5, by way of illustrating the social position of the members of St Mary's Gild.

In further illustration of the rank of the gild members I have given references to those who figure in the Hundred Rolls, or among the mayors and bailiffs and the burgesses of parliament.

I have abbreviated the common Christian names and a few measures of continual recurrence, in order to save space, but manuscript abbreviations have been expanded save where it is

[1] *Memorials of Cambridge*, III. 207, 226, but without references.

[2] Harl. MS. 7048, f. 175.

[3] *Cambridge Described*, p. 58.

uncertain what form was intended. In the index the names of villages are given under the modern spelling, with a cross reference under the old spelling.

Some curious spellings will be noticed, especially in the Gild Rolls: the scribe uses repeatedly 3 for þ and writes recongnovit, mangnus, and rengnum for recognovit, magnus and regnum.

The transcript of the Gild Rolls was prepared for the Society some time ago by Mr Alfred Rogers, with a view to their inclusion in a book on the Cambridge gilds to be edited by Miss Ruth Anderson. Owing to ill-health Miss Anderson was obliged to relinquish the task, but her collections were generously placed at the disposal of the Society and have been of much service to me. In particular I should point out that she prepared copies of some of the gild returns of 1389 and of the conveyances in the Corpus Christi College treasury from which the endowment of the St Mary's and Corpus Christi Gilds can be traced. She likewise ransacked the Cole Manuscripts for illustrative matter, and I have made abundant use of her notes.

To Miss Lucy Toulmin Smith I am indebted for the use of excellent transcripts of two of the gild returns which were prepared for her father.

Mr Stanley Leathes kindly read the proof in an early stage and saved me from many blunders. The Society's secretary, who has collected so much for the history of the gilds of the borough and of the county, has been indefatigable in assisting the progress of the work. Finally it remains to thank the Master and Fellows of Corpus Christi College for kind permission to print from their records. The work, begun when Colonel Caldwell was bursar, has been continued under the bursarship of Mr Arnold Wallis, and special thanks are due to them for the readiness with which they have met repeated claims on their time and attention.

M. B.

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS.

°...°	above the line.
†...†	*sic.*
†...+	struck through.
¶	mentioned in the Hundred Rolls.
* *	Mayor.
*	Bailiff.
M.P.	Burgess of Parliament.
T. & B.	Township and Borough by Professor Maitland.

LIST OF ALDERMEN OF ST MARY'S GILD.

? John Buth, 1306[1].
Adam Eliot, 1306.
John Dunning, 1309.
John of Cambridge, 1311.
Robert of Comberton, 1319.
Henry of Triplow, 1321.
John Pilat, 1344.

[1] In C. C. T., Drawer 31, No. 77, according to the catalogue, there was at one time a release of a room over the church of St Mary from John Buth, Alderman of St Mary's Gild, to Alan de Welles, 24 Edward I. It is now missing.

CORRIGENDA.

p. 18 (2), l. 5 from foot, *for* Wolcertone *read* Woltertone.
p. 27, l. 1, *for* Witt. *read* Will.
p. 36, l. 3, *for* Piccok *read* Pittok.
p. 52, margin, *for* Advowson *read* Presentation.
p. 123, margin, *for* Ratification and *read* Ratification of.

MINUTES AND BEDE ROLLS OF ST MARY'S GILD.

[C. C. C. Treasury, Drawer 31, Nos. 2 and 3.]

ROLL 1.

Second Membrane [1298—1308].

[r°] Nomina illorum qui habent catalla Gilde beate Marie in manibus suis, ab anno regni regis Edwardi xxvj°, vij, et viij°. Names of those who have gild chattels 1298—1300

[Those marked ¶ appear in the Hundred Rolls, 1279.
Those marked ** were Mayors of Cambridge.
Those marked * were Bailiffs.
Those marked § are noted in the margin as paying "totum."]

Reginald. de Comberton*¶	duo quarteria[1]
§†Joh. Prentiz+*	unum quarterium
Dera Lucas	duo quar.
Joh. de Branketre*¶	duo quar.
Will. Engayne*	duo quar.
Tho. le Taylur	unum quar.
Ric. de Parys	unum quar.
Godinus de Haukeston	duo quar.
Nic. le Barbur	unum quar.
Rog. Aumbreys	duo quar. et dim.
§†Rob. de Comberton[2]+*	duo quar.
Rector ecclesie beate Marie	duo quar.
Avelina relicta R. le vyneter	dim. quar.
Johanna relicta R[oberti] Sterysman*¶	duo quar. et dim.

[1] Quarters of malt, see below.

[2] Pistor. T. & B. p. 136. A Rob. de Comberton was Alderman of St Mary's gild 12 Ed. II., see Add. MSS. 5813, f. 159 (b).

§†Uxor quondam Simonis Godeman[1]†*¶	duo quar.
Anselmus de Costesey*	duo quar. et dim.
§†Rob. de Hynton†*	unum quar.
Rob. de Gypyswych	unum quar.
§†Will. de Refham†	duo quar. et dim.
Tho. de Maddyngle*[2]	duo quar. et dim.
Mic. Pilat**[3]	unum quar.
Rog. le Wollemonger	duo quar. et dim.
Sim. de Stocton*	duo quar.

1301 De anno regni regis Edwardi xx° nono

§†Hugo Godchep†	duo quar. et dim.
§Nic. Lespicer	duo quar.
§†Herveus Pylat†*	duo quar.
§†Gydo Lespicer†**	duo quar.
Will. de Essendon	duo quar.

1302 De anno xxx^mo

Alanus Le Walsse[4]*	duo quar.
Dera de Waus	duo quar.
Henr. de Warwyk	duo quar.
Will. Markes	duo quar.
Pet. de Botekysham	quatu[o]r quar.

1304 De anno xxx^mo secundo

Will. Carbunel[5]*	duo quar.
Sim. de Brunne	duo quar.
Joh. de Trumpyton	duo quar.
Alex. le Ber	duo quar.
Henr. de Toft**[6]	duo quar.
Reg. de Trumpyton*	duo quar.
Joachym de Bernewell	duo quar. et dim.
§†Dominus Nic. Capellanus†	unum quar.
§Andr. de Hyche[n]	duo quar.

[1] In the r° Simon Godeman and the eight following names are repeated, with the quarters given.

[2] M. P. alias le Mercer. T. & B. p. 136. [3] M. P.

[4] He appears to be identical with Alan de Welles*, see below, p. 13.

[5] The note is inserted in the margin: et postea vnum quart. ex dono vxoris sue pro eo quod intravit in fraternitatem, quod quidem quart. cum incremento duorum quart. anno sequenti liberavit et adhuc remanent cum dicto Willelmo duo quarteria.

[6] M. P. He held lands in the Western Fields. T. & B. p. 126.

De anno xxx Tercio 1305

§†Joh. de Comberton†*	duo quar.
Joh. de Lek*	duo quar.
Will. de Barenton	duo quar.
Adam de Saham	duo quar.

De anno regni regis Edwardi secundo 1308–9

Galf. de Costesey*	duo quar.

First Membrane [1300—1303].

[r°][1] Tho. de Maddyngley debet de mangno debito suo de termino sancti Johannis et de termino sancti Michaelis de anno regni regis Edwardi xxviij^to[2] x *s.* et de termino Natalis domini anno regni regis Edwardi xx° nono quinque sol. et inde soluit x *s.* et debet adhuc quinque [*s.*] quos soluit in festo sancti Michaelis anno regni regis Edwardi xxx ij°[3]. Debt

[Dec. 30, 1300] Rog. Wollemonger et uxor sua intraverunt Gildam et fraternitatem die Veneris proxima post festum Natalis domini per finem duorum quart. brasii solvendorum in festo Nativitatis beate Marie cum cera. Entries

Sim. de Stokton et Avicia uxor sua similiter per finem ij quart. brasii cum cera.

[Dec. 30, 1300] [4]Congregacio fratrum die veneris in septimana Natalis domini anno gracie M° ccc° contingente, anno regni regis Edwardi filii regis Henrici xx° nono. Consideratum et statutum fuit unanimi assensu omnium fratrum et sororum tunc presencium quod singulis annis imperpetuum in crastino Circumcisionis Domini conveniant omnes fratres et sorores qui legittime non fuerint impediti post missam matutinalem diei ad ecclesiam sancte Marie virginis et ibi faciant celebrari missam solempnem pro fratribus et sororibus dicte Gilde defunctis sub pena dim. libre cere. Congregation. Brethren and sisters to meet on the morrow of the Circumcision after morning mass at the church of St Mary and celebrate solemn mass for the dead brethren and sisters: penalty ½ lb wax

[1] At the head the names Simon Godeman and others are repeated (as above noted).

[2] 1300.

[3] 1304.

[4] In the margin "Ordinacio. Inscribitur per se."

Congregation

[Aug. 27, 1301] Congregacio fratrum die Dominica proxima post festum sancti Bartholomei anno regni regis Edwardi xx. ix.

Profit on malt and price of barley fixed

quo die posuerunt incrementum brasei videlicet quarterium ad xiiij *d.* et ordei pro anno futuro ad quadraginta [denarios].

Entry

Eodem die intravit Tho. de Luton in gildam per finem iij. quart. ordei cum cera.

Congregation

[Sep. 27, 1302] Congregacio fratrum die Jovis proxima

Profit on malt and price of barley fixed

ante festum sancti Michaelis anno regni regis Edwardi xxx^mo^. quo die incrementum quarterii °de braseo° apponebatur ad xiiij *d.* et quarterii ordei pro anno futuro ad xl. *d.*

Account rendered

[May 5, 1303] Memorandum quod die Dominica proxima post festum Invencionis sancte Crucis Simon de Refham[1]** reddidit compotum suum de tribus annis precedentibus, computatis computandis et allocatis allocandis, debentur sibi vj *s.* et xj *d.* et quietus est et nihil penes eum remanet de catallis.

Debt acknowledged

Eodem die recongnovit Will. Schereman junior °se° teneri in xij. *s.* solvend. medietatem in festo Pentecost. et aliam medietatem in festo Nativitatis sancti Johannis.

Congregation

[Sep. 22, 1303] Congregacio fratrum die Dominica proxima ante festum sancti Michaelis anno regni[2] regis xxx° primo

Price of malt and barley fixed

finiente et tunc ponebatur quarterium brasii ad quatuor solidos et vj *d.* et ordei pro anno futuro ad xl. *d.*

Entries

[Sep. 29, 1303] Isti intraverunt fraternitatem in festo sancti Michaelis anno supradicto.

Joh. de Trumpyton per finem dim. marc. et inde remittebantur ei xx *d.*

Magister hospicii de Scheneg'[3] dedit fraternitati tria quart. bladi pro fraternitate habenda et concessit dare predicte fraternitati quolibet anno unum quart. bladi et receptus est in fraternitatem.

Magister Tho. de Halys[4] intravit fraternitatem per finem

[1] M. P. and at one time a holder of lands in the Western Fields. T. & B. p. 126. He appears as 'ipotecarius' in C. C. C. Treasury records.

[2] MS. *anno* repeated.

[3] Shengay, a house of knights hospitallers.

[4] See Appendix, nos. 11, 17 for this grant.

duorum solidorum annui redditus de domo sua percipiend. in Cantebrigia per cartam. Rent from a house

†Dominus Ric. de Hokyton⊥ capellanus[1] intravit fraternitatem per finem dim. marc. °cum cera°: plegius, Tho. le Taylur. Entries

Henr. de Toft similiter per finem dim. marc. cum cera.

†Simon de Brunne[2*] similiter per finem dim. marc. cum cera.

†Pet. de Botekysham⊥ similiter per finem dim. marc. cum cera.

Galf. de Costesey similiter per finem dim. marc. cum cera.

Magister Ric. de Conyton per finem vnius marc.

†Ric. Parys recongnovit se teneri in xiij. *s.* argenti pro debito Willelmi Schereman junioris solvend' terminis infrascriptis videlicet in festo Natalis domini in festo pasche °anno regni regis Edwardi xxx. ij.° iij *s.* et in festo sancti Johannis baptiste iij *s.* et in festo sancti Michaelis iij *s.* et in festo Natalis domini anno revoluto iij *s.* et ad pascha similiter iij *s.* ad quod faciendum tactis sacrosanctis ewangeliis juravit: et inde soluit die dominica proxima ante festum sancti Michaelis anno regni regis Edwardi xxxiij.[3] x *s.* [4]et remanent quinque *s.*⊥ Debt acknowledged on oath

ROLL 2.

Second Membrane [1304—1309]

[r°] [Sep. 27, 1304] Compotus Gilde beate Marie in foro die Dominica proxima ante festum sancti Michaelis anno regni regis Edwardi xxx° secundo quo die apponebatur quarterium brasii ad quatuor solidos °et ij*d.*° et quarterium ordei ad xl. denarios. Gild account Price of barley and malt fixed

[1] Vicar of the Round Church, see below.

[2] Or de Armine. T. & B. p. 136.

[3] Sep. 26, 1305.

[4] The concluding passage has been added subsequently.

Debt acknowledged

Jacobus Godlomb* recongnovit se teneri nostre congregacioni pro debito matris sue in octo solidis, iiij *d.* ad solvendum in festo Omnium Sanctorum et Will. de Leges manucepit pro eo: soluit[1].

Account rendered

Nic. capellanus reddidit compotum suum de anno preterito et computatis computandis, allocatis allocandis, tenetur idem dominus N. de claro in xxv. solidis et x *d.* et habet diem ad solvendum in festo Omnium Sanctorum. Inde soluit xvj *s.* ij *d.*

Summoner appointed

Consideratum est quod dominus Nic. capellanus erit summonitor ad summonendum fratres et sorores nostre congregacionis et in fine anni allocabuntur ei duo solidi.

Fee 2/-

Debt for profit (made on gild goods)

†Hugo Godchep debet pro incremento suo duorum annorum videlicet iiij^{or} solidos et v denarios. Inde soluit v. *d.*†

Collectors in account

[Feb. 5, 1305] Memorandum quod tercio die post festum Purificacionis beate Marie anno supradicto computatum fuit cum collectoribus nostris et allocatis allocandis remanet penes

Debts to levy

eos in pecunia numerata xl ij. *s.* ij *d.* Et supersunt xxv. *s.* i *d.* ad levandum de diversis debitoribus quorum nomina remanent penes nostros collectores.

Entries

[1305] Isti intrarunt[2] Gildam beate Marie anno †supradicto† xxx°. iij°.

Joh. Gunnyng per finem ij quart. brasii.

Joh. de Comberton[3]* per finem ij quart.

Joh. de Lek per finem ij quart.

Will. de Barenton per finem ij. quart.

Congregation

[Sep. 5, 1305] Congregacio Gilde die Dominica proxima ante festum Nativitatis beate Marie virginis anno regni regis

Price of malt and barley fixed

Edwardi xxx°. iij° quo die quarterium brasii apponebatur ad quinque solidos et quarterium ordei ad xl. iiij *d.* et sic erit hoc

Profit on malt

anno incrementum cujuslibet quarterii brasii xvj *d.*: nomina vero illorum qui habent catalla in manibus suis et qui respondere tenentur de incrementis sunt in dorso hujus Rotuli[4].

[1] This word added in another hand. In the margin is entered 'solutus.'

[2] In the margin is added *eodem die.*

[3] A holder of lands in the Eastern Fields. T. & B. p. 131.

[4] See the list on page 1 sqq.

Thomas le Taylur et Nic. le Barbur liberarunt dim. quart. brasii de antiquo [debito] precii ij.*s.* vj.*d.*[1] et habet unusquisque eorum unum quart. brasii prout continetur in dorso hujus[2] Rotuli. Delivery of malt. Discharges for gild chattels.

Uxor Simonis Godeman liberavit unum quart. brasii °precii v. *s.*° et nihil remanet penes illam de antiquo debito mariti sui.

Will. de Refham liberavit xij *s.* vj *d.* pro ij. quart. et dim. et quietus est de catallis.

Dominus Nic. capellanus liberavit unum quart. brasii precii v *s.*

Adam Elyot[3] liberavit duo quart. brasii precii x. *s.*, que penes se habuit per sex annos et nihil remanet cum illo de catallis.

Gydo le spycer liberavit similiter duo quart. brasii precii x *s.* que penes se habuit per vj. annos °et° quietus est de catallis.

Sim. de Stocton liberavit dim. quart. precii ij. *s.* et vj. *d.* et remanent penes eum de catallis duo quart. brasii sicut in †rotulo hujus dorsi†[4] continetur.

[Nov. 13, 1305] Memorandum quod habito compoto die Sabbati proxima post festum sancti Martini °anno regni regis Edwardi xxx. iij°° cum domino Nicholao capellano computatis computandis et allocatis allocandis de omnibus datis et receptis anni preteriti remanet ipse obligatus in decem et octo *s.* et iiij *d.* in quibus Ric. Parys sibi tenetur in x *s.*, et Sim. Skau[5] in sex *s.* iij *d.* quam pecuniam recepit in partem solucionis servicii sui de anno xxx. quarto. Account. Payment for services.

[Dec. 30, 1305] Memorandum quod habito compoto cum collectoribus tam de anno preterito quam presenti allocatis allocandis remanent penes collectores nostros septem *li.* quatuor *s.* et vnus *d.* de claro. Hoc compotum redditum fuit die Jovis proxima post Natale domini. Collectors in account.

[1] In this and the six next entries the prices due are noted in the margin, as in the text.

[2] D deleted.

[3] Alderman of the gild 1306, and see Appendix, nos. 13, 14.

[4] For "in dorso hujus rotuli."

[5] C. C. Treasury has a number of deeds relating to Skau's property.

Congregation

[Sep. 18, 1306] Congregacio Gilde beate Marie die Dominica proxima post festum Exaltacionis sancte Crucis anno regni regis Edwardi xxx^mo^ quarto, quo anno quarterium brasii apponebatur ad quinque solidos et quarterium ordei ad xl. duos denarios et erit incrementum hoc anno cujuslibet quarterii xij *d.*

Price of malt and barley and profit fixed

Delivery of gild chattels

Joh. de Comberton liberavit duo quart. precii ix *s.*
Andr. de Hyche liberavit duo quart. precii ix *s.*
Herveus Pylat liberavit duo quart. precii ix *s.*

Ordinance

[Ap. 30, 1307] *Ordinacio per se.* Memorandum quod die dominica proxima ante Assencionem domini anno regni regis Edwardi xxx^mo^ quinto ordinatum fuit per communem assensum omnium fratrum quod capellani dicte Gilde celebrabunt duo tricennalia[1] specialiter pro anima cujuslibet fratris post mortem suam: et si legaverit aliquid in testamento suo °Gilde°, tunc secundum ordinacionem Aldermanni celebrabunt capellani antedicti prout plus uel minus fuerit predicte Gilde legatum.

Gild chaplains to celebrate trentals for dead brethren: Alderman to direct more or less celebration according to the amount bequeathed to the gild

Account

[July 16, 1308] Memorandum quod habito compoto cum Simone de Refham die Mercurii proxima post festum translacionis sancti Benedicti anno regni regis Edwardi secundo, computatis computandis allocatis allocandis remanent in manibus dicti Simonis decem *li.* xxj *d.*[2]

Congregation

[Mar. 6, 1309] Congregacio Gilde beate Marie die Jovis proxima ante festum sancti Gregorii anno regni regis Edwardi secundo quo die fratres et sorores elegerunt Johannem Dunnyng** Aldermannum et Guydonem le specer[3], et Simonem de Refham, Willelmum de Ledes, coadjutores et consiliatores.

Election of an Alderman, three councillors, two wardens of tapers and wax, one summoner

Custodes †ciriorum† et cere { Tho. de Tendring* / Nic. le Barber }

et Sum[monitor] Joh. Le Furbur[4].

[1] A trental, 30 masses.

[2] In the margin is written "scribatur."

[3] The spicer, above. He and Sim. de Refham repeatedly held office as Mayor.

[4] The furbisher of arms. See Appendix, no. 9.

First Membrane [1310]

[v°] [At the head is a list of names, many of which are almost illegible. They appear to run: Sim. de Stoktone, Gydo le Spicer, Sim. de Refham, [Rob.] de Hyntone, Ric. [Sh]erman, Joh. Prentis, Alan. de Welles, Tho. de Mad[yn]le, Will. de ..., Rector S. Michaelis (?), Tho. de Tendring. Sim. Godeman. At the side of this list, under the word Congregacio, are notes of fines, all of which appear again below.]

[July 20? 1310] Congregacio °fratrum gilde beate Marie° die sancte Margarete [virginis?] anno rengni Regis Edwardi iiij° quo die isti fratres subscripti intraverunt et electus est Joh. de Cantebrigia Aldermannus[1] et ipso die posuerunt quarterium brasey ad vj *s.* et nichyl de ordeo. — Congregation; Election of an Alderman; Price of malt fixed

Joh. de Cantebrigia intravit per finem dim. marc. °cum cera° que condonatur. — Entries

[2]Tho. de Brancketre* intravit per finem iij quart. ordei °et ij li. cere° per plegios Rob. de Cumbertune, Joh. Robiliard*.

Benetta uxor ejusdem Thome intravit.

Johanna uxor Alani de Welles[3]* intravit per finem i quart. ordei cum cera. Alanus de Welles, Simon de Refham[4].

Will. Schurr intravit per finem de dim. marc. °cum cera° sed condonatur quia debet esse procurator ad vendendum molas nostras. — Fine pardoned for service as proctor in selling gild mill-stones

Hen. de Foulburne bedeman intravit pro servicio suo sumoniendi fratres predicte Gilde ad totam vitam suam quando necesse fuerit. — Free entry for life-service as summoner

Johanna uxor Johannis Culling[5] intravit per finem unius cumb[6] ordei cum cera. — Entry

[1] On this important personage see T. & B. p. 166. C. C. Treasury has a number of deeds relating to his property, Willis and Clark, I. pp. 158–9. See Appendix, no. 21.

[2] In the margin notes have been made, which are illegible.

[3] For Alan de Welles see Appendix, no. 16.

[4] Pledges.

[5] M. P. See also Appendix, no. 12.

[6] Coomb, called dim. quart. in the rough note made at the head of the membrane. See Wright, *Dialect Dictionary*.

Widow's acknowledgement of debt

[Aug. 4, 1310] Die Mercurii proxima post festum sancti Petri ad vincula Beatrix que fuit uxor Willelmi Markes et ipsius testamenti executrix recongnovit se teneri pro duobus quarteriis brasii de debito mariti sui[1] in xij solidis, solvendis medietatem in festo sancti Michaelis et aliam medietatem in festo sancti Johannis Baptiste proximo sequente et remissum est sibi incrementum pro iij. annis, pretextu paupertatis.

Interest remitted on account of poverty

Debt and interest

Memorandum[2] quod eodem die Mercurii computatum fuit cum Anselmo de Costeseye unde dictus Anselmus debuit de incremento pro vij. annis xvii. *s.* et xi *d.* et de debito principali xv. *s.* unde summa totalis xxx. ij. *s.* et xi. *d.* et pretextu paupertatis remissum est sibi totum debitum usque ad duas marcas: solvendas ad festum sancti Michaelis.

Debt and interest

Eodem die computatum fuit cum Joachim[3] de Bern[well] et debet de incremento xx. *s.* et quinque denarios et de principali debito pro duobus quarteriis et dimid. xv. *s.* unde summa totalis xxxv. *s.* et v. *d.*

Entries

Eodem die intravit Magister Hen. de Trippelawe[4] in fraternitatem istam per finem duorum quart. ordei cum cera.

Eodem die intravit Rad. de Cumbertune junior per finem iij. quart. ordei cum cera quas soluit Thome de Branketre x. *s.*

Eodem die intravit Isabella uxor ejusdem Radulphi.

Congregation Soul of a dead man entered

Congregacio die veneris in quindena †passe[5]† anno regni regis Edwardi quinto quo die Nic. Le barber intravit animam Willelmi le Reder per finem xl *d.*

Eodem die per Alanum de Welles animas Walteri[6]...

ROLL 3[7]. [1313—19]

Congregation of brethren and sisters

[Mar. 6, 1313] Congregacio fratrum et sororum g[ilde] beate Marie Cantebrigie die Martis proxima ante festum sancti Gregorii anno regni [regis Edwardi] filii Regis Edwardi sexto.

[1] In the margin is "alibi."

[2] This and the two following entries are marked in the margin "debitum."

[3] MS. Johachim.

[4] Alderman of the gild in 1321, see Appendix, no. 17.

[5] For "pasce." [6] Ends abruptly.

[7] The first half is very much faded and torn, and entirely lost in some places.

[E]odem die venit Symon de Refham et [reddidit compotum de] *xli.* et xxij *d.* quos idem Symon rec[epit] die Mercurii proxima post festum [ ] predicti secundo [ita quod omnibus] computatis [et] allocatis idem dictus Simon debet de claro [ ] Account rendered

Item eodem die tres acre[1] terre jacentes in campo [ ] sunt per alderma[nnum] et fratres Symoni de Refham tenend. ad terminum °vite° dicti Symonis reddendo inde per annum [vi *s.*] ad duos anni terminos videlicet ad festum sancti Michaelis tres *s.* et ad hokeday tres *s.* et sic de anno in annum ad totam vitam suam[2]. Lease of gild lands

ROLL 4 [1318 Aug. 29—1319]

[Aug. 29, 1318] [r°] [3]Congregacio fratrum die Martis in festo decolacionis sancti Johannis [bap]tiste anno regni regis Edwardi filii regis Edwardi xij. Congregation

Edwardus Perin venit et soluit pro j. quarterio brasey l *d.* quod recepit ad festum sancti Michaelis anno regni regis nu[n]c v (?) et soluit pro †incermento† quarterii anno [....] vj *s* et viij *d.* et inde rescepit iiij *s.* pro uno quarterio ordey ad proficiendum et sic remanent vi *s.* in manibus Nicolai le barber [e]t sciendum quod quarterium ordey ponitur hoc anno ad iiij. *s.* Gild barley and malt lent; Price of barley

Eodem die Nicolaus le Barber venit °et° reconnovit quod rescepit de exsecutoribus testamenti magistri Ricardi de Conitone vj *s.* et viij *d.* [4]quos tradidit R[eginaldo] de Trumpeton' et idem onoratus est. Receipt for a gild legacy

Idem Nicolaus congnovit quod rescepit viij *s.* de Johanne de Chelford* et Albred' uxore eius, unde debet computare[5]. The like

Thomas de Tendring* venit et congnovit quod debet vj *s.* et viij *d.* et †abet† die[m] ad solvendum ad festum Omnium Sanctorum †proximo† futurum. Debt

[1] The deed relating to this has not been found.

[2] Here there follows an account of the congregation of Feb. 25, 1319 which is repeated verbatim in Roll 4, which refers to this copy as the "novus rotulus," see below.

[3] A note at the side is illegible.

[4] This phrase has been added in another hand.

[5] This phrase has been added in another hand.

Election of alderman

Robertus de Cumbertone electus est in alderman. Et concordatum est quod omnes fratres et sorores dicte gilde summoniantur ad audiendum sac[r]amentum dicti aldermanni.

and four councillors

Consiliarii dicte gilde, Adam Rector ecclesie sancti Michaelis, Adam de Saham, Simund de Reffham, Eudo de Erpingham ***[1], consiliarii.

[25 Feb. 1319] †Alibi est in novo[2] rotulo coram Roberto de Cumberton aldermanno.

Congregation

Congregacio facta fratrum gilde beate Marie Dominica prima †quadragesimale† anno regni regis Edwardi xij°. quo

Vicar of the Round Church acknowledges debt

videlicet die dominus Ric. vicarius °Ecclesie° rotunde fatebatur se teneri per visum compoti in iiij. *li.* xvi. *s.* solvendis ad duos terminos anni videlicet ad festum Pasce proximum sequens j marc. et ad festum sancti Michaelis j marc. et sic de anno in annum °ad dictos terminos° donec persolvatur universum debitum.

Debt acknowledged

Item eodem die Reg. de Trumpiton fatebatur se teneri per visum compotum xlix. *s.* ij *d.* q[a]. de quo debito soluit pro mis-

Payment for missal deducted

sali in ecclesia °beate Marie° j marc. Et sic missale remanet fratribus †gildie†: et sic manet de claro xxxv. *s.* x *d.* q[a]. solvend. medietatem ad festum sancti Michaelis †proximum† sequens et aliam medietatem ad festum sancti Michaelis †proximo veniente†. Et inde soluit N. Le barber die Dominica ante festum sancti Johannis baptiste x *s.*[3]

Rent in arrears

Item Magister Thomas de Halis[4] venit hic et cognovit quod debet viij *s.* de quodam anni redditu duorum solidorum aretro existencium per quatuor annos elapsos, de quibus debuit solvisse quolibet anno dictorum iiii. annorum duos solidos ad festum sancti Michaelis et dictus Thomas nunc soluit octo solidos °Nicolao le barber° et sic quietus est usque ad festum sancti Michaelis †proximo sequente futuro† anno xiij°.

[1] Or Helpringham, M.P.

[2] MS. novovo. This is a reference to Roll 8, see above.

[3] The concluding sentence has been added in another hand.

[4] See Appendix, nos. 11, 17.

Item eodem die Symon de Refham reddit compotum suum ita quod omnibus computatis et allocatis, dictus Symon debet de claro xxiii. *li.* xvii. *s.* xi *d. ob.* et preter illam summam debet xxxviii. *s.* pro una mola vendita domino Johanni de Krek quos dictus dominus Joh. debet predicto Symoni, de quibus dictus Symon non debet honorari donec dictos xxxviii. *s.* de domino Johanni levaverit. Account rendered. Mill-stone sold.

Item eodem die Alanus Wals[1] reddit compotum de expensis circa ceram †gildie† beate Marie de xxiiii. *s.* et j *d.* de quibus idem Alanus tenetur dicte gilde in xiij *s.* iiij *d.* et sic debetur eidem Alano x *s.* ix *d.* quos Symon de Refham eidem Alano soluit.† Expenses for wax.

[2]Memorandum quod Alanus de Welles recepit de molis venditis ut cred[itur] Receipts for mill-stones sold.

de una mola vendita de priore de Angleseye per Adam de Trumpiton xxv *s.*
de Johanne Biteringge[3] liij *s.* iiij *d.*
de duobus molis venditis in autumpno iij *li* x *s.*
de Johanne Elys de Wilburham per plegium Alani xxxvj *s.*
Item Simon soluit sibi per manus suas lx *s.*

[v°] Ultima congregacio in quadragesima.
Compotus Nicholai le Barber de eodem anno. Account
Et debet Forbi in novo rotulo [.....]

[Nov. 10, 1319] Memorandum ego Nicholaus le Barber receptor reddituum °†gildie† beate Marie †reddi†° compotum receptorum die sancti Martini anno regni Regis Edwardi filii Edwardi anno xiij° °videlicet° de xv *li.* receptis et xiij *s.* xj *d.* et tenentur dicto Nicholao le Barber in xxiiij *s.* vj *d.* Receiver's account.

[4]De Alano de Welles.

Summa vera de xv †molas† venditis xxii [*li.*] v *s.* iiij *d.* Mill-stones sold.
Summa expense in omnibus xiiij *li.* x *s.* vj *d.* Total expense and
et sic lucratum est viij *li.* xiiij *s.* x *d.* profit

[1] Called Le Walche on the "novus rotulus," apparently identical with Alan de Welles.

[2] This passage is at the foot of the roll, upside down.

[3] In the margin all[ocat').

[4] Written upside down.

BEDE ROLLS A

[Written on a single membrane measuring 35¼ inches by 7. The injunction to pray and the list of names are written in ecclesiastical minuscules. Roll B consists of a list of the same names in the same hand down to the name of Simon Godlomb. At the side are entered in various hands other names, which alone have been printed.]

Pray for the dead below-written

[r°] Orate fratres et sorores pro aldermanno et confratribus et sororibus gilde beate Marie Cantebrigie semper virginis et pro omnibus benefactoribus vivis et defunctis.

Orate pro animabus fundatorum et fundatricium fratrum et sororum et omnium benefactorum dicte gilde et omnium fidelium defunctorum quorum nomina hic infra scribuntur.

Rob.[1] de Madingle*¶.
Hervey le Chapman
et Helwisie uxoris ejus.
Hen. Nado*[2]
et Beatricis Nado.
Godefrei le Heymonger.
Rog. de Fulbourne.
Aubri uxoris ejus.
†Mabli† Eldcorn.
Marg. Fyndesilver.
Joh. le Couper.
Will. de Cotes.
Edeline uxoris ejus.
Galf. le Harpour.
Joh. le Chesemonger.
Joh. de Brancketre[3].
Marg. de Abyngtone.
Pet. le Spicer.
Aufrey[4] de Stowe.
Royse Edmundis wyf.
Hen. de Trippelowe[5].
Hen. de Draytone.
Rob. le Scheþer'.
Agnetis uxoris ejus.
Tho. Outlawe.
Beatricis uxoris ejus.
Walt. le Coteler.
Ric. le Flexmonger.
Marg. le Reder.
Abraham le Hatter.
Marg. uxoris ejus[6].
Tho. Elyoth.
Adam de Boudone.
Tho. le Taylour.

[1] The names are in the genitive.
[2] Or Nadun. T. & B. p. 135.
[3] Brangtre in Roll B.
[4] Alfredus in Roll B.
[5] Beatrix Nado added in Roll B.
[6] Tho. de Hales's predecessor in his house in Trinity parish, see Appendix, no. 11: Alice daughter of Abraham le Chapeler appears as holding it in the Hundred Rolls.

Joh. Godsone.
Sym. de Pottone.
Marg. le Hunte.
Agnetis uxoris Thome de Arnyngtone.
Ric. Hervi.
Steph. Godesone.
And. de Hicchen
et uxoris eius.
Ric. de Hoketone vicarii rotunde ecclesie.
Joh. de Grantesete de Hogytone
et Matildis uxoris eius.
Tho. de Madingle.
Joh. Elys.
Alicie uxoris eius.
Isabelle Bateman.
Ric. le vynter.
Will. de Parys¶.
Margarete uxoris eius.
Petronille de Combertone[1].
Nic. Goldsmyth¶.
Reg. Johannis broþer de Compes*[2].
Sym. le Scheþer'
et Emme uxoris eius.
Ric. Algod.
Will. Glenester.
Felicie Hernys.
Matildis Godlomb.
Matildis Outlawe.
Will. Ernys.
Rob. de Bradele.
Iuonis[3] de Helpringham.
Joh. de Cnapwelle marchaunt.
Isabelle de Wilburgham.
Iuonis[4] Markys.
Juliane de ȝork*.
Joh.[5] Morice** Matildis et Alicie uxoris ejus et Johannis et Thome Morice.
Walt. de Bedeforde.
Alani parson of seint Beneytis chirche.
Nic. de Hintone
et Alicie uxoris ejus.
Reg. de Fordham.
Margerie Pylet.
Will. le Hayward*.
Tho. de Arnyngtone.
Katerine le Tabletter
et Johanne le Tabletter[6].
Joh. Fucingar'.
Matildis Gyrard.
Pet. de Waddone.
Joh. But**.
Elyanore uxoris ejus
et Cecilie But.
Sabine Huberd¶.
Hunfrey de Costesheye*
et Johanne uxoris ejus.
Will. le Comber¶
et Matildis uxoris ejus.
Agnetis le Hunte.
Joh. Matelask¶
et Rad. Matelask.
Walt. de Haverille.
Richeri le Spicer
et Johanne uxoris ejus.
Sym. Godlomb[7].

[1] Here Roll B adds Ric. de Hokkely.

[2] Brother of John de Compes as appears from the copy on Roll B.

[3] Eudo in Roll B.

[4] Edus in Roll B.

[5] In the copy on Roll B his name is given as Nicholaus. On this important family see T. & B. 128—9.

[6] On the wealth of the Tableters, see T. & B. p. 142.

[7] The whole of the above list of names is repeated on Roll B, and side by side other names (those printed below) have been added in many hands.

Will. Jordon, capellani[1].
Sym. Attewatyr[2] ¶
Joh. de Caumpes.
Walt. de Toft.
Will. Elyot **.
Tho. de Maddingle
et Agnetis uxoris ejus.
Ric. Goldering ¶.
Sarre Pylet.
Magistri Joh. de Wynepol
et Cecilie uxoris ejus.
Alicie Ernys[3].
Tho. Blome
et Matildis Blome.
Emme de Croudene.
Rog. le Coteler.
Isabelle le Majoun.
Juliane de Draytone.
Joh. le Cupper
et Agnetis uxoris ejus.
Cassandrie Symundis wyf Scau ¶[4].
Ric. Bateman ye Elder ¶.
Cecilie Geffreys wyf ye irnemonger.
Joh. Yve ¶[5]
et Albrede ye ȝinge[6].
Joh. le Proude.
et Cristiane Lucas.
Hen. of Halle[7].
Eue de Maddingle.
Joh. Gerund **.
Rob. le Walchs
et Margarete le Walchs.
Rob. de Maddyngle ¶.
Will. de Engayne
et Margarete uxoris ejus[8].

ROLL B[9]

[r°] Pro animabus fratrum et sororum Gylde beate Marie virginis defunctorum.

Pro animabus Willelmi Pittok *
et Margarete uxoris ejus.
Pro anima Isabelle uxoris Willelmi de Sleddemere * deo commendata.
Leticia Morice.
pro anima Willelmi de Berneye *.
et anima Mariote uxoris dicti Willelmi de Berneye.
pro anima Radulphi et Margarete uxoris ejus de Wendeye.

[1] The following list is repeated on Roll C, side by side with the names printed below.

[2] C. C. C. Treasury has many conveyances of his lands temp. Ed. I.

[3] ? Sister of Ernisius mercator, see Appendix, no. 8.

[4] See Hundred Rolls, p. 380.

[5] See Appendix, no. 4.

[6] Yinge on Roll C.

[7] Here in Roll C follows Pro anima Walteri Carnifex, Pro anima Rose, Matilde, Willelmi de Thacstede * in addition to the above.

[8] The Engaynes were an important Cambridgeshire family.

[9] A single membrane measuring 35¼ inches by 6¼. On the outer side is written Fratres et sorores Gilde Beate Marie. Only the additions to the original Rol. are here printed, see note above. These are no doubt the names of members entered at a later date.

Pro animabus Magistri Ade de Eremy.
Pro animabus Walteri filii Roberti de Ousflet
Et Johanne uxoris ejus.
†Pro anima Elene uxoris [Thome?] de Graunfeld ✝.
Pro animabus Henrici le barber
et Johanne uxoris ejus.
Will. Loksmyth et uxor ejus.
Rob. Masoun.
Pro anima Walteri de Barton rectoris Ecclesie de Draython.
Pro anima Elene Peryn.
Joh. de Norhtffolke.
Will. Holay
et Elena uxor ejus.
Dominus Warinus Bassingbourn Miles[1].
pro animabus Johannis Marchis
et Margerie uxoris †sua†.
Henrici Seniole uxor.
Johannes de Soham.
Agnes Oxburgh.
Katerina de Brandon.
Heuynus de †Lychu†.
Hugo Cole
et Eva uxor ejus.
pro anima Agnetis Lenebyf.
Agnes Hardy.
pro anima Roberti patris Thome de Granfeld
et Isabelle matris sue.
pro anima Alexandri de Dunstable
et Johanne uxoris †suis†.
pro anima Roberti Percivell de Wotton
et Aveline uxoris ejus.
Malyn de Hychyn.
Pro anima Symonis de Brunne*.
Reginaldus de Tromp[i]ton[2].
Joh. Ladde
et Agnes Ladde uxor ejus.
Pro Johanne Utlawe*.
Johanna Rich.
Pro anima Magistri Willelmi de Warwyk*.
Pro anima Willelmi de Warwyk.
Johannes †Presse✝ vocatus Hylte.
pro anima Johannis Lauuer cultellarii London.
Agnes uxor Hugonis Wardeboys.
Pro anima Ricardi Attewelle
et Isabelle uxoris ejus.
Pro anima Thome Trappere.
Pro animabus Walteri Ladde
et Margerie uxoris.

First column[3].

[v°] Pro animabus Willelmi Redhod, Elwyse uxoris ejus et Margarete filie predicti Willelmi et Elwyse. Et pro animabus Willelmi Semham Isabelle uxoris ejus et Roberti filii predictorum Willelmi et Isabelle.

Pro anima Willelmi de Mildenhale.
Pro anima Roberti de Brunne.
Pro anima Alicie Siis.
Pro animabus Ricardi de Chadenhalke
et Beatricis uxoris sue.
Pro animabus Johannis Edward
et Emme uxoris sue.
Pro animabus Roberti Blanchewylle
et Matildis uxoris sue.

[1] MS. Milex. Sheriff of the county, 1341.
[2] See above under date 1304.
[3] These names occupy the principal place. Those which have been added at the side of this list are given below, p. 19.

Pro anima Elene Attecher[ch]gate
Et Alicie Der uxoris Willelmi Atecherchegate.
Pro anima Ancelmi de Costesy.
Pro anima Willelmi de Hyggham.
Pro animabus Huberti de Cleye
et Avicie uxoris ejus.
Pro anima [erasure].
Pro animabus Willelmi le Pulter
et Agnetis uxoris ejus.
Pro anima Johannis Syngger.
Pro anima Roberti Wombe.
Pro anima Thome Dandele.
Pro anima Simonis de Refham.
Pro animabus Willelmi Flori
Alicie uxoris ejus et Thome Flory.
Pro animabus Galfridi de Thacstede
Matilde uxoris ejus.
Pro anima Ricardi de Thacstede*.
Pro anima Margerie de Thacstede.
Pro anima Matildis uxoris Roberti de Tychewelle.
Rob. de Hyntone.
Pro anima Margarete Pilet
et anima Johannis Pylet[1].
†Campioun‡.
Joh. de Cumberton.
Joh. Sys.
Alicia de Stratham.
Rob. de Gyppeswich.
J. Eraidus[2].
Alicia uxor ejus.
Tho. le Sergant.
Magister Thomas de Hals[3].
Hugo Cissor(?).
Michael Pylet.
Dulcia de Bokelond.
Adam de Saham.
Juliana le flexmonger.
Wyll. le Spicer
et Katerina uxor ejus.
Sym. de Stokton.
Joh. de Cowlynge[4].
Joh. Dunnyng¶.
Agnes uxor ejus.
Joh. de Dep[yng].
Walt. filius Hawysie.
Eva uxor ejus.
Matheus de Tyrigtone
et Margeria uxor ejus.
Joh. de Trippelowe.
Will. et Matilda uxor ejus.
Will. Marks.
Joh. Furbur.
Matilda uxor ejus.
Ric. de Parys.
Rad. de Cumberton.
Johachim de Bernwell.
Will. de Northfolk.
Reg. de Cumberton.
Gofridus le Chappeman.
Hawisia uxor ejus.
Felicia uxor Thome Becett.
Will. Reder de Bernewell.
Will. de Ledeys.
Mathey Matelasce.
Joh. de Branktre.
Will. Magister de Schenyngheye[5].
Agnes de Maddingle.
Tho. de Paunfyeld.
Hugo de Melton.
Joh. de Calthrop.
Joh. Broke.
Rob. Berbi.
Symon de Lenne.
Matild. de Lenne.
Matild. Firblod.
Joh. de Wolcertone.
Margerie de Haverille.
Phil. Richert
et Alicia uxor ejus.
Mabilia de Repham.

[1] Alderman of the gild in 1344, see Appendix, no. 20.
[2] Almost illegible, and a name follows which is illegible.
[3] See note 4, p. 4.
[4] See note 5, p. 9.
[5] Shengay.

Alicia uxor Simonis de Refham.
Alicia le Dear.
Hen. le plowrith.
Rog. le †Wallemonger†.
Joh. de Holm.
Matilda de Repham.
Joh. le Rydere.
Mariota Pylet.
[a line erased]
Joh. Fykeis.
Margareta Tuylet.
[2 lines erased]
et Agnetis uxoris ejus.
Ric. de Collhulle clericus.
Pro anima Emme Outlawe.
Alfridus le Barker.
[1]Pro anima Thome de Tiryngton.
Pro anima Dulcie de Depyngg.
Rob. de Aldburgh.
Hen. de Broune.
Pro anima Roberti Clerc.
Pro le Mostarder.
Will. de Mendlesham.
Pro anima Mabilie de Sondeye.
Pro anima Thome de Elme.
Pro anima Johannis de Silkeby.
Pro anima Alicie Siis.
Pro anima Alicie Sherman.
Tho. de Graunfeld
et Elena uxor ejus.
Pro anima Matilde de Pikering.
Pro anima Johanne Bradenhach.
Pro anima Ricardi Pochlintone.
Pro anima Laurencii Pittoc*.
Pro anima Edwardi de Wesenham.
Pro anima Thome Molendinarii.
Tho. Purtrayer senior.
Nic. Laurence de Stebbingg.
Agnetis uxoris ejus.
Johannis Laurence de Stebbingg.
Johannis Andreu.
Roberti Taverner.
Agnetis uxoris ejus.
pro anima Alicie de Sotton.
pro anima Johannis Joachym Capellani.
Petrus de Bodekesham.
pro anima Galfridi de Hely.
Robertus de Cumbertone.
Pro anima Johannis Pawe junioris.
pro anima Laurencii Pittok.
pro anima Katerine uxoris Laurencii Pittok.
pro anima Johannis de Hardliston
et Agnetis uxoris ejus.
pro anima Ade le Fermori
et Margerie uxoris ejus.
pro anima Willelmi de Burh anconer[2].
pro anima Avicie uxoris predicti Willelmi.
pro anima Simonis de Slefforde.
Joh. Karliel.
Ryeburgh.
pro animabus Henrici Senicle [et] uxoris ejus.
et pro anima Johanne Brise
et Emme de Colvile.
Will. Tuliet et Margareta.
Helena le gyrdelere
et Alanus Child
et Milisent uxor ejus.
Matilda uxor ejus.
pro anima Willelmi Tuliet
et pro anima Alicie Child uxoris ejus.
Pro anima...de Caldecote capellani.
Walterus Gerveys
et Alicia uxor ejus.
et Magistri Roberti de Burght.
Rog. de Wellington
et Alicia uxor ejus.

[1] These names have been scribbled in at the side of the earlier list.

[2] Perhaps a maker of saints' banners to be carried in processions. See Godefroy, s.v. icoine, ancone.

ROLL C[1]

r° [*After repeating the names of Will. Jordan capellanus and others as above, p.* 16, *on Roll A to Will. de Engayne et Margarete uxoris ejus, the following are written in the same hand:*—]

Hen. de Warwyk.
Avicia Godesone.
Will. le Taverner
Margareta uxor ejus.
Dere Syhs.
Will. Carbounell
et Isabelle uxoris ejus.
Agnes Skippeaway.
Rog. de Caldecote.
Juliana uxor ejus.
Gerardus at ye pond[2].
Margareta uxor Willelmi de Northfolk.
Nich. le Barbur.
Matilda uxor ejus.
Matilda Hardy.
Alex. Elyot.
Joh. Robilyard[3].
Walt. le Hunte¶.
Agnes filia ejus.
Alanus Rector ecclesie de Chishille.
Ric. le Vynter.
Marg. Madefrey.
Matilda uxor Thome de Elm
et pro anima Christiane.
Margareta le Riche.
Eust. Caperoun.
Thomas frater ejus.
Beatrix Eustace.
Rog. Helwetone.
Robertus Sterysman*¶.
Johanna uxor ejus.
Thomas le fleyshewer.
Lucas Carter.
Rog. de [blank].
Mabilia uxor ejus.
Margareta Paternoster.
Agnes uxor Radulphi de Cumbreton.
Robertus Mattefrey*.
Emma uxor Johannis de Brangtre.
Willelmus de Impyton.
Margar' de Abyton.
Benedictus de Haukiston.
Marg. uxor ejus.
Alex. Pecche.
Margareta de Freschlake.
Edmundus de Hakiston.
Joh. Tonsor
et Isabella uxor ejus.
Will. Scherman junior.
Joh. de Dytton.
Joh. de Trumpyton.
Isabella Godlomb.
Alicia uxor ejus.
Hen. Hardy.
Galfridus de Tane.
Symon Godman¶*
et Margarete uxoris ejus.
Bartholmeus le Barker.
Matilda le Coteler.
Rog. le Haftere.
Edmundus Scheylard.
Pro anima Willelmi de Brixstow Cappellani.

[1] A single membrane measuring 31½ inches by 6¾. The names which have been added at the side to the original list are given below, p. 21.

[2] Witness to a deed dated 1281—2. Add. MSS. 5813, f. 238 (3).

[3] Witness to a deed 1318. Add. MSS. 5813, f. 183 (4).

Elena Scherwynd[1].
Alanus de Crauden.
Herveus Pilet.
Sarra uxor ejus.
Willelmus Outelawe.
Elyas le Draper.
Alicia de Hynton.
Joh. quondam Rector ecclesie sancte Marie.
Tho. de Branktre*.
Rob. le Mareschal.
Hugo Outlawe.
Joh. de Lec.
Agnes uxor ejus.
Rog. de Walton vicarius de Melreth.
Alanus de Welles.
Johanna uxor ejus.
Joh. Goldryng.
Johanna uxor ejus.
Joh. Goggyng.
Frater Rogerus de Ely.
Pro anima Willelmi de Barneton et Agnetis uxoris ejus.
Argent Wolleward.
Adam Elyot.
Will. le Spicer.
Elena uxor ejus.
Matilda de Welde.
Hugo Godechepe.
Ric. Bateman junior.
Beatrix uxor ejus.
Giliana de Tendringe.
Rob. Scherman.
Magister Ricardus de Conington.
Isabella Skipaway.
Rob. Gernun.
Joh. Prentiz.
Benedictus Godsone.
Johanna Bakere.
Isabella de Arnyngton.

[2]Egidius [d]e Hingiston.

pro animabus Thome, Edmund et Margarete uxoris ejus et pro animabus Margarete filie eorum; pro anima Johannis de Bradenhach.

Pro animabus Radulphi Margarie et Matilde de Strixton.
Pro anima Johannis de Herford pistoris.
Pro animabus Willelmi et Margerie patris et matris Johannis de Baldok et Hamonis de Serich.
pro animabus Walteri de Houton. Margerie uxoris ejus et Isabelle de Rede.
Matilde de Rede.
pro animabus Walteri de Lenne. Alicie uxoris ejus.
Willelmi de Lenne* et Agnetis uxoris ejus.
Mabilie de Lenne et Margarete de Lenne.
Ric. de Thacsted.
Joh. de Thacsted et Marg. uxor ejus.
Pro anima Johannis Frensch.
Willelmus de Wiltscyre et Alicia uxor ejus.
Joh. de Torkesheye et Joh. filius ejus.
Alicia de Litlyngton.
Petrus le Sekisteyn.
Johanna uxor ejus.
Emma de Souttone.
Robertus de Hoxford scriptor.
Bartholomeus Peryn.

[1] Her name appears in a deed dated 1301. Add. MSS. 5813, f. 197 (3).
[2] This list of names is added in at the side of the above in various hands.

Joh. Gras.
Item Johannis Gernoun
et Matilde uxoris ejus.
Robertus Amys de Haslingfeld.
Gilbertus de Wykylwod.
Johanna uxor Ricardi Darderne.
Thome de Hoxefford capellani.
Rog. Wakewe.
Matheus Hardi
et Katerina mater ejus.
Johannes Sleyttere
et Isabella uxor ejus.
Andreas Hardi
et Agnes uxor ejus.
Rob. de Stokton.
Will. et Will.
et Agnes de Shelford.
Rob. Grelle
et Elena uxor ejus.
Joh. de Rokelund quondam pater Radulphi de Watton
et Alicia quondam mater ejus.
Will. de Berton
et Agnes uxor ejus.
pro anima Johannis de Thorp.
pro anima Reginaldi quondam vicarii de Foxton.
Pro anima Johannis Rous de Hadeleye.
Joh. de Barneton
et Elena uxor ejus.

[v°] Dera de la Welde.

Pro anima Ricardi Bateman et Agnetis uxoris sue.
Pro anima Margarete de Bertone uxoris Egidii de Berton.
Pro anima Willelmi Fifhide.
Pro anima Thome Warde et Margarete uxoris ejus.
Pro anima Willelmi †Crochemam†¶.
Pro anima Hugonis de Tyncote: pro anima Alicie de Trumpiton.
Pro anima Rogeri Debernam.
Pro anima Willelmi de Caldekote et Matildis uxoris sue.
Pro anima Willelmi de la dene vicarii ecclesie Omnium Sanctorum.
Pro anima Willelmi et Rosie uxoris sue, [1]et pro anima Willelmi Margarete et Matthei[1].
Pro anima Henrici de Toft, et Johannis de Toft.
Pro anima Emme de Cumbertone.
Pro anima Alicie Godeman.
Pro anima Willelmi Crane: pro anima Margarete Tailor (*l*).
Pro anima Radulphi Balle.
Pro [anima] Willelmi de Lenne: pro anima Ricardi de Vourdone.
Pro anima Symonis de Holbeche.
Pro anima Ricardi de Triplowe: pro anima Ricardi de Talworthe.
Pro anima Rogeri le Coc. Et Isabelle uxoris ejus.
Pro anima Roberti de Sledemere.
Pro Alicia uxore Johannis le bakere: pro anima Custancie quondam uxoris J. de Cotenham.
Pro anima Ricardi le Heyr de Quaddone.

[1] Added in another hand.

Pro anima Perunel de Trumpetone.
Pro anima Hyssabelle uxoris Eyre, molendenarii.
Pro anima Thome de Rokelond drap[arii]. Edwardus Rokelond. Thurstanus bedellus Capellanus.
Pro anima Margarete de Brunne.
Pro anima Domini Johannis de Cantebriggia[1] Militis, Johanne uxoris ejus.
Pro anima Willelmi de Haukedone et Allexandri fratris ejus.
Pro anima Hugonis de Kotenam et Agnetis uxoris ejus.
Pro anima Galfridi le yrenmongere, et Alicie de Cotenaham.
[2]Pro anima Johannis Rectoris ecclesie sancti Benedicti.
Pro anima Roberti de Cotenham Capellani.
Pro anima Galfridi Carbonel. Willelmus Candelere de Burght.
Pro anima Margerie quondam uxoris Roberti le Barbour.
Pro animabus Willelmi Littelbode et Lore uxoris ejus.
Pro anima Galfridi de Lenne.
Pro animabus Henrici Hauuys et Acelyne uxoris ejus.
Pro anima Matildis de Ketelber.
Pro animabus Theobaldi, Matilde, Ivonis.
Pro animabus Roberti de Brigham[**3] et Eve uxoris ejus.
Pro animabus Rogeri Turnour, Margarete uxoris ejus, et Margarete que fuit uxor Thome Turnour.
Pro animabus Thome Atte Chapel et Rogeri le Chaundeler.
Pro anima Margarete de Necton que fuit uxor Johannis Pilat. Pro anima Dulcis le Chaundeler.
Pro animabus Willelmi filii Walteri de Byteryngg, Amabilie uxoris sue. Domini Henrici Capellani fratris dicti Willelmi et Magistri Roberti filii dicti Willelmi.
Pro anima Magistri Petri de Berton.
Pro anima Johannis Sparcho. Walterus de Leverington.
Pro anima Henrici de Hynton et Agnetis uxoris ejus. Pater et mater Simonis †Scheremhan†.
Pro anima Roberti Person de London Pelliparii.
Pro anima Rogeri Cressi.
Pro anima Johanne filie Johannis de Neuton.
Pro animabus Rose et Isabelle uxoris Johannis de Teversham.
Pro anima Simonis quondam vicarii de Trumpyton.
Pro anima Agnetis le †Wrythg†.
Pro anima Willelmi Forster.
Pro animabus Willelmi de Brunne. °Christiane uxoris ejus° et Martini et Matilde uxoris ejus.
Pro anima Alani Walsh.

[1] See note above, p. 9.
[2] Later additions in several hands follow to the end.
[3] He paid 60s. in 1340 to the ninth of movables.

Pro anima domini Walteri Reynald quondam Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi[1]. Et animabus Willelmi patris domini Radulphi de Windeshore et Agnetis matris eius[2].

Pro anima domini Johannis Gras militis. Pro anima Cecilie Duth.

Pro anima Ricardi de Byry[3] quondam episcopi Dunellmensis et Alani de Grisby et Willelmi de Cracroft.

Prayers

Kyrie. Christe [e]l[eison]. Kyrie [e]l[eison]. Pater noster. Et ne nos. Requiem eternam dona eis, domine. Et lux. A porta inferi. Erue Do[mine] a[nimas]. Credo videre bona domini. In terram. Requiescant in pace. Amen. Dominus vobiscum. Et cum. PRO VIVIS[4]. [O]mnipotens sempiterne deus qui facis mirabilia magna solus, pretende super famulos tuos et cunctas congregaciones illis commissas spiritum gracie salutaris. et ut in veritate tibi complaceant perpetuum eis rorem tue benedictionis infunde. per [etc.]. PRO DEFUNCTIS[5]. [D]Eus venie largitor et humane salutis auctor quesumus clemenciam tuam ut nostrarum congregacionum fratres et sorores qui ex hoc seculo transierunt intercedente beata Dei genitrice Maria semper virgine et beato Michaele archangelo cum omnibus sanctis ad perpetue beatitudinis consorcium pervenire concedas. per [etc.].

For those dead of the plague and since 1349

Item pro animabus defunctorum in mortalitate et post anno domini M° CCC° XLIX°.

Item pro animabus Magistri Roberti de Brigham, Willelmi, Matilde et Matilde uxorum eorundem, Matilde, Thome et Walteri de Oxneforde[6], domini Roberti de Caldecote, domini Willelmi Dikes, domini Roberti de Denford capellanorum, Johannis Iremonger, Johannis et Johanne Refham, Philippi

[1] Chancellor of the University, *d.* 1327.

[2] Cole (Add. MSS. 5813, f. 229) notes that Roger Godcheap of London conveyed to Sir Ralph of Windsor, clerk, a messuage in St Edward's parish, Cambridge, temp. Ed. II. He points out that Archbishop Walter Reynolds was the son of a baker at Windsor but his name was Reginald not Ralph.

[3] Richard of Bury, bishop of Durham, *d.* 1345.

[4] In red ink.

[5] In red ink.

[6] Bedel of the University of Cambridge.

Cayle**[1] et Dyonisie uxoris sue, °domini° Mathei Hardi, Katerine, Andree, et Agnetis, Agnetis Malster, Nicholai et Margarete Bradenhach, Johannis Paunfeld, Margarete, Johannis et Agnetis Neuton, Thome, Royse et Royse With, Johannis et Isabelle Torkesseye, Willelmi de Lichfeld, Margarete uxoris sue, Stephani Pestour et Johanne uxoris sue. Johannis With et Johanne uxoris sue, Johannis Vavasour, Johannis de Linne et Isabelle uxoris sue. Roberti de Bery, Isabelle uxoris sue, Johannis Redhod, Ricardi Tuliet, Willelmi Lollevirne, Ricardi et Agnetis de þakstede[2]. Johannis Arnald, Rogeri Wakewo. Alicie et Thome Cotenham, Willelmi et Alicie, Willelmi Boyuer, Johannis et Matilde de Cotenham, Philippi, Roberti et Willelmi †Willelmi† de Glacton, Matilde uxoris sue. Willelmi de Witlesseye, domini Hugonis vicarii sancte Triuitatis. Petri de Bitringe, Nicholai Clerici, Johannis et Alicie Mentisham, Felicit' Triper, Johannis Wirham, Margarete uxoris sue, Willelmi Winer et Matilde uxoris sue, Johannis de Berton, Elyanore de Wauton, Johanne Cayli, Johannis de Beche, Thome Moriz, Bartholomei de Bertelowe, Alicie uxoris sue, Willelmi filii eorundem, Agnetis filie eorundem et Rob' de Bungeya, Matilde de Middilton, Johannis Cristion, Auicie uxoris ejus, Thome filii eorundem, domini Walteri Spicer de Caldecote capellani, Katerine Pinchebek, Hugonis et Christine.

[1] On the Cayley family see T. & B. p. 177. For Philip Cayley's charter see Appendix, no. 24.

[2] Ric. de Thaxstede, bailiff 9 Ed. II.

MINUTES OF THE CORPUS CHRISTI GILD.

[C. C. C. Treasury, Drawer 31, No. 1[1].]

fol. 1 b. [1350.]

Treasurers elected

[Jan. 27, 1350.] Memorandum quod Ric. Powel et Simon Sherman electi Thesaurarii gilde de Corpore Christi die Mercurii prox. post festum conversionis sancti Pauli anno domini M° CCC. xlix.

Entries

Ric. [†Joh.†] Appelby et Johanna uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem per finem dim. marc. sol. S. Sherman.

Rob. Herry et Sarra uxor ejus intrantur alibi pro xx *s.* unde sol. vj. *s.* per Pet. le Cok et est plegius pro residuo.

Matillda uxor Johannis de Impiton intravit fraternitatem per finem v *s.* et vj. [*d.*] pro cera. sol. R. P[owel].

Agnes uxor Thome Kastelyn intravit fraternitatem per finem v *s.* et vj *d.* pro cera. soluit totum.....

Hen. le Redere et Will. frater suus, Rog., Mabilia, Hen., et Walt., intraverunt fraternitatem pro una marc. et ij. lib. cere. sol. marc. R[icardo] debet ceram. sol. T. de C[ampes].

Joh. Barker et Margar. uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem per finem x *s.* et xij *d.* pro cera. sol. Thome C[ampes].

Nic. de Haneworth, Rector de Silverle, intravit fraternitatem per finem j. marc. et cere. sol. marc. debet ceram.

[1] Written on paper, folded to form a book. The leaves are not in chronological sequence; they are taken below in chronological sequence as far as this is ascertainable.

The entries are recorded in several hands. A later scribe has entered the final statement respecting the payment, the "solvit totum," or the name of the receiver.

Witt. de Saunford et Margar. uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem per finem x *s.* et ij. li. cere.

Ric. Fouke, Alanus le latoner[1], Katerina uxor ejus, Juliana Fouk, intraverunt fraternitatem per finem xj *s.* in toto. sol. °R'° thesaurario.

Barth. le Chaundeler et Mabilia uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem per finem x *s.* et ij li. cere. sol. ix *s.* deb. ij *s.*

Alex. vicarius sancti Johannis[2] Cantebrigie devenit frater et dedit xl *d.* Simoni [Sherman].

Joh. de Bungeye solvit S[imoni] x. *s.* ex debito.

Rob. le Pipere et Alicia uxor ejus, Joh. Pipere, Tho. Pipere, et Imania uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem per finem j. marc. et ceram. sol. Simoni j. marc.

Tho. de Badburgham et Etheldreda uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem per finem x *s.* et ij li. cere. xij. *d.* sol. ceram. °sol. totum S[imoni]°.

Rog. del Howes et Agnes uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem per finem x. *s.* et xii. *d.* °pro cera.° unde sol. vj. *s.*

Item de pixide et de oblacionibus de parasseven xviij. *s.* †unde reddiderunt sursum...(?)†. Chest and Good Friday offerings

Item de uno porthes[3] xviij. *s.* Ric. P[owel]. For a portable breviary

Item de domo Johannis Purre vendita apud Chesterton ij. marc. in parte solucionis iij. marc. et dim. Ricardo. For a house sold

Item de Henr. Goldsmyth de antiquo debito Ricardi Tuillet dim. marc. °sol.° Ricardo. For old debt

Item de Roberto de Kyrkeby †cissoris† de antiquo debito dim. marc. ° sol.° Ricardo.

Unde in expensis videlicet Johanni apparitori et aliis necessariis vj *s.* ij *d.* ob. et solutum est Johanni °apparitori° usque diem dominicam in festo sancti Gutlaci et sol. sursum ad thesauriam vj. *li.* ix *s.* iij *d.* ob. residuum debetur. Expenses. To the apparitor

Item in expensis circa processionem in omnibus lvj *s.* x. *d.* Item ix *d.* solut. Johanni Sekersteyn pro visers[4]. Expenses for the procession

[1] Maker of latten.

[2] Willis and Clark, i. p. 340, on the site of this church.

[3] porthes = portiforium, portable breviary.

[4] masks for the play (see below).

For turves — Item Johanni Hardy pro turbis xiij *d.*

Total expenses — Summa hic expensarum et liberatorum Thesaurie ix *li.* xiiij *s.* ij *d.*

fol. 7 a. [No date[1].]

Die Veneris prox. ante festum †pentecosten.†

Johannes de Poplington intravit fraternitatem per finem xl. *d.* et soluit totum °Simoni et° vj. *d.* pro cera.

Johannes Westlee et Juliana uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem x. *s.* et d[edit] xij *d.* pro cera. soluit S. x. *s.*

Agnes de Walsokne intravit fraternitatem per finem v. *s.* et vj *d.* pro cera. soluit totum S.

Petrus de Bramptone et Alicia uxor ejus nuper defuncta intraverunt fraternitatem per finem x. *s.* et vj. *d.* pro cera. sol. vj *s.* S. soluit totum S.

Christiana de Ecton intravit fraternitatem per finem v. *s.* et viij. *d.* pro cera. sol. pro cera †T. Stapelf[ord]†. soluit totum S.

Galfridus de Lenne bakester intravit fraternitatem per finem vj. *s.* viij. *d.* et vj. *d.* pro cera.

Thomas Sturmin intravit fraternitatem per finem v. *s.* et vj. *d.* pro cera. sol. v. *s.* sol. totum.

Cecilia uxor Willelmi Braunche intravit fraternitatem per finem v. *s.* et vj. *d.* pro cera. soluit totum et dedit vj. *d.* Plegius †Radulpho† de Watton.

Joh. de Holm et Isabella uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem per finem x. *s.* et xij. *d.* pro cera. plegii Will. Chapman et T. Sturmin.

Joh. Archebald et Agnes uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem †per finem j. marc. in toto.† sol. H. sol. totum J. Thomersham.

Thomas Brai intravit fraternitatem per finem xl. *d.* et vj. *d.* pro cera. sol. S. totum.

Thomas Caumpes[2] capellanus intravit fraternitatem per finem xl. *d.* et vj. *d.* pro cera. sol. totum S.

[1] The reason for placing this leaf early, although no date is named, is that it gives the entry of T. Campes, afterwards a receiver, and gives Simon and Powel as receivers.

[2] Afterwards (with John Rayson) one of the two first Fellows of the College.

Petrus Philip et Anna uxor ejus †intraverunt fraternitatem per finem x. *s.*† et xij. *d.* pro cera. sol. x. *s.* H. unde debet xij. *d.*

Rog. de Tendring intravit fraternitatem per finem xl. *d.* et vj. *d.* pro cera. sol. xl. *d.* S. et debet vj. *d.* pro cera. sol. vj. *d.* R.

Adam de Sudbury et Alicia uxor ejus per finem vj. *s.* et viij. *d.* et xij. *d.* pro cera. sol. S.

Willelmus Pittok, Margareta uxor ejus, Hugo Pittok, Johanna uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem per finem j. marc. et ij. *s.* pro cera. sol. W. Chapman.

Thomas Marbelthorp[1], °Johannes de Marbelthorp°, Margareta Marbelthorp, Joh. Marbelthorp, Margareta uxor ejus et Ric. frater ejusdem Thome per finem j. marc. et ij. *s.* vj. *d.* et xl. *d.* sol. viij. *d.*

Margar. le Spicer intravit fraternitatem per finem vj. *s.* viij. *d.* et vj. *d.* pro cera. sol. Ric. Powel T. Bray soluit totum S.

Edmundus le Lystere[2] et Margareta uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem per finem j. marc. et xij. *d.* pro cera. soluit S' j. m. °totum° †debet ceram†.

Agnes uxor Johannis Hardy intravit fraternitatem per finem xl. *d.* et vj. *d.* pro cera. unde iij. *s.* condonantur sic debet x. *d.* sol. S.

Johannes de Godesterne capellanus, Margeria vel Agnes Cros, Joh. Harleton et Margeria uxor ejus per finem xvj. *s.* viij. *d.* et ceram: sol. xl. *d.* et xxx. *d.* pro cera S. et sic debent j. marc. et debent dim. marc. de antiquo debito Magr. †Edmundus†. sol. totum.

Willelmus le glaswrigth et Johanna uxor ejus, Joh. de Saham et Juliana intraverunt fraternitatem per finem xvj. *s.* et ij. *s.* pro cera. soluit totum S.

Johannes de Arundel intravit fraternitatem per finem xl. *d.* et vj. *d.* pro cera. soluit totum S.

Ric. de Tylneye et Agnes uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem per finem x. *s.* et xij. *d.* pro cera. soluit x. *s.* S. et debet ceram.

[1] Cf. T. & B. p. 129 on the Marblethorpe family.

[2] One of the bailiffs. *Annals*, I. 109. *Cambridge Charters*, p. 197.

Johannes de Hilburgworth skynnere et Isabella uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem per finem x. *s.* et xij. *d.* pro cera. Plegius Joh. Westle. sol. ceram S.

Gift of an organ, an aumbry and a silk cushion

Willelmus de Clopton capellanus intravit fraternitatem et dedit j. par de orgues et j. †almarie† et j. auriculare de cerico per Thomam Caumpes.

Laure[n]cius Otes et Agneta uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem per finem x. *s.* et duodecim *d.* pro cera. sol. °totum° W. C[h]apman.

Philippus Sadelere et Dyonisia uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem per finem x. *s.* et xij. *d.* pro cera. soluit totum S.

Henr. Wade et Alicia uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem per finem x. *s.* et xj. *d.* pro cera. soluit x. *s.* S. et debet ceram.

Joh. Pikwor3e[1] et Johanna uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem per finem x. *s.* et xij. *d.* pro cera. sol. ceram Ricardo Powel. sol. S. x. *s.*

Maria uxor Johannis de Bernewell et Walterus Tilli intraverunt fraternitatem per finem x. *s.* et xij. *d.* pro cera. sol. totum R. Powel.

Robertus de Swaittone intravit per finem dim. marc. et vj. *d.* pro cera. soluit totum S.

Ric. de Bokenham pelliparius intravit †per finem dim. marc. et vj. *d.* pro cera.† sol. totum H.

Dominus Johannes Raisoun[2] de Foulbourne intravit fraternitatem per finem v. *s.* et vj. *d.* pro cera. soluit totum S.

Johannes Wimbisch et Juliana uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem per finem x. *s.* et xij. *d.* pro cera.

Johannes de Wikham et Elena uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem per finem x. *s.* et xij. *d.* pro cera. sol. ceram S.

Eustachius de Middelton intrauit fraternitatem per finem x. *s.* et vj. *d.* pro cera. sol. die sancti †Mathi† sol. ceram S.

Joh. Bleklingge soluit x. *s.* S.

Richardus Reketh et Alicia uxor ejus intraverunt per finem xj. *s.* in toto: plegii Ric. P[owel] et T. Piper.

[1] i.e. Pickworthe.

[2] One of the two first fellows, and rector of St Benet's. Masters, App. p. 6.

fol. 7 b. [No date.]

Willelmus Lyndeseye et Alicia uxor ejus per finem x. *s.* in toto. soluit ceram °S.° debet x. *s.*

Robertus Barbour intravit per finem vj. *s.* et viij. *d.* soluit ceram S. et soluit totum S.

Dominus Willelmus vicarius ecclesie sancte Trinitatis intravit per finem vj. *s.* et viij. *d.* et vj. *d.* pro cera. soluit °totum° S.

Helsote (?) uxor Petri le cok intravit per finem v. *s.* et vj. *d.* pro cera. sol. ceram S.

Ysoude uxor Edmundi de Bernewelle intravit per finem v. *s.* sol. vj. *d.* pro cera S. sol. totum th[esaurie].

Magister Johannes de Merton intravit fraternitatem. vj. *d.* pro cera. °soluit° R. P[owel].

Robertus Colle de Sauston et Christiana uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem per finem xj. *s.* °in toto° et sol. xij. *d.* Ric[ardo] P[owel]. sol. S. v. *s.*

Magister Johannes de Oo.

Magister Johannes Thursteyn.

Dominus Thomas rector de Hadele promisit ij. marc. non juratus.

Dominus Ricardus de Forlyngton intravit fraternitatem.

Dominus Robertus ȝorp[1] intravit fraternitatem per finem x. *s.* et vj. *d.* pro cera. soluit totum thesaurie.

Walterus de Girton intravit fraternitatem per finem vj. *s.* et viij. *d.* et vj. *d.* pro cera. soluit totum.

Dominus Walterus de Bernham intravit fraternitatem Corporis Christi per finem x. *s.* et sol. vj. *d.* pro cera S. soluit totum S.

Petrus de Walpoul cokus sol. S. iij. *s.* pro antiquo debito.

Walterus Laurence et Oliva uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem Corporis [Christi] per finem j. marc. et pro cera xij. *d.* et s[ol.] ad festum Natalis domini. sol. dim. marc. R.

Johanna uxor Roberti le Chaundeler intravit fraternitatem per finem dim. marc. et cere. sol. ceram S. soluit Willelmo †serviente† dim. marc.

[1] Over is written Thorp.

†Tho. de Arderne et Johanna uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem per finem j. marc. et cere sol. ad Natalem.† sol. H.

Dominus Robertus Crane de Overe intravit fraternitatem per finem xx. *s.* sol. S. vj. *d.* pro cera et sol. totum S.

Ric. Halis intravit fraternitatem per finem dim. marc. et vj. *d.* pro cera. sol. totum S.

Matilda filia Johannis Hardi stacionarii[1] intravit fraternitatem per finem xl. *d.* et vj. *d.* pro cera. †sol. totum S.†

Summa xxxvj *li.* vij. *s.* viij. *d.*

Summa receptarum xij *li.* v. *s.* ij. *d.*

Item in expensis hic cum iij. *li.* solutis sacerdot[i] usque Natalem iiij *li.* xix. *s.* vj. *d.* ob.

Summa expensarum hic et supra xiiij. *li.* xiiij. *s.* viij. *d.* ob. et sic debent xxi. *li.* xij. *s.* xj. *d.* ob. unde S. sol. W. Hor[wod][2] vj. *li.* xix. *s.* et ij. *d.*

fol. 2 a. [Nov. 30, 1350— .]

A die sancti Andree anno regis xx^mo^ iiij^to^.

Dominus Johannes °Croxhale° de Bedenham intravit fraternitatem Corporis Christi per finem x *s.* et vj *d.* pro cera. sol. totum W. Hor[wod].

Magister Willelmus Brokedisch °de Ketelberwe° intravit fraternitatem Corporis Christi per finem j. marc. et vj. *d.* pro cera. sol. totum W. Horwod.

Robertus de Leycestre et Christiana uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem Corporis Christi per finem j. marc. et xij *d.* °item iii *s.* R[icardo]° pro cera. sol. dim. marc. S[imoni].

Johannes de Luffenham tylere et Johanna uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem per finem j. marc. et xij *d.* pro cera. s[ol.] thesaurie °et dim. marc. sol. Willelmo †serviente†°.

Matilda uxor Willelmi Coupere intravit fraternitatem Corporis Christi per finem dim. marc. et vj *d.* pro cera. sol. S[imoni].

†Thomas Arderne et Johanna uxor ejus intraverunt per

[1] His name occurs repeatedly below.

[2] Horwood was a clerk, Cooper's *Annals*, i. 98, mayor in 24—26 Edward III., and active on the gild's behalf, see App. no. 39 sqq.

finem j. marc. et ceram. sol. to[tum] †Willelmus† Horwod⸸ qui ante.

Magister Johannes de Batisforȝe[1] intravit fraternitatem Corporis Christi ex gracia speciali.

Margeria Breton de Berton †intravit fraternitatem et dedit elemosine xx *s.* et c[eram].⸸ sol. H[orwod].

Dominus Robertus de Flore †intravit fraternitatem et dedit elemosine j. marc. et vj *d.* pro cera.⸸ sol. H[orwod].

Dominus Willelmus de Sudberi †intravit fraternitatem et dedit elemosine ij. marc. et vj *d.* pro cera.⸸ sol. H[orwod].

Bartholomeus de Burgoyne †intravit fraternitatem et dedit elemosine x *s.* et vj. *d.* pro cera.⸸ sol. H[orwod].

Magister Nicholaus de Bagepip
Magister Thomas Heltisle[2]
Magister Johannes de Eye
} intraverunt fraternitatem.

Hugo Mahu et °Isabella uxor ejus° †intraverunt fraternitatem et †dedit† elemosine j. marc. et vj *d.* pro cera.⸸ sol. totum H[orwod].

Roger de Seyntifues et Isabella uxor ejus [intraverunt fraternitatem] et dederunt elemosine j. marc. et xij *d.* pro cera. sol. v. *s.* R[icardo].

Willelmus de Hevyngham et Beatricia uxor ejus °intraverunt fraternitatem° †et dederunt elemosine j marc. et xij. *d.* pro cera.⸸ sol. H[orwod].

Radulphus Dolour et Amicia uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine x. *s.* et xij *d.* pro cera. sol. vj *s.* Johanni unde debent v. *s.*

Willelmus Derby intravit fraternitatem et dedit elemosine dim. marc. et c[eram].

Johannes Chaloner intravit fraternitatem †et dedit elemosine vij. *s.* et vj. *d.* pro cera.⸸ sol. H[orwod].

Johannes Scoth et Agnes uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine j. marc. et xij. *d.* pro cera. sol. ad festum de †corporis† Christi et ad festum sancti †Mathee†. sol. H[orwod] dim. marc. unde debent vij *s.* et viij. *d.*

[1] The scribe uses ȝ for þ, see below.

[2] Afterwards first Master of Corpus Christi College. On his several preferments see Masters, p. 17 sq.

Roger Russel intravit fraternitatem et dedit elemosine viij*s.* et vj. *d.* pro cera. °sol. per manus Ric. Tilneye.° non juratus.

Nicholaus Schep et Margareta uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine j. marc. et xij. *d.* pro cera. sol. totum R[icardo].

Nicholaus Beneyth et Matilda uxor ejus et Isabella uxor Thome de Stapilforþe intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine ij. marc. unde soluit j. marc. H[orwod] et dim. marc. H[orwod]. Item dim. marc. R[icardo].

Thomas °Campion° smyth et Agnes uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine j. marc. et xij. *d.* pro cera. sol. vij. *s.* R[icardo].

Cecilia uxor Radulphi Deping intravit fraternitatem ex gracia speciali.

Rent received

Nota pro tenemento Roberti Baus Will. H[orwod] recepit iiij *li.*

Thomas Bolle et Johanna uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine j. marc. et xij. *d.* pro cera. sol. j. marc. °R[icardo]°.

Radulphus Notingham et Juliana uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine j marc. et xij. *d.* pro cera. sol. ad festum †pentecosten† et ad festum ad vincula sancti Petri. sol. vij. *s.* R[icardo].

Agneta Amy mortua intravit fraternitatem et dedit elemosine dim. marc. sol. totum W. Chapman.

Dominus Willelmus †Haydon† °Heyforþe° perpetuus vicarius ecclesie sancti Clementis †intravit fraternitatem et dedit elemosine j. marc. et vj. °*d.*° pro cera.† sol. H[orwod].

Dominus Stephanus Bygoth intravit fraternitatem et dedit elemosine j. marc. et vj. *d.* pro cera. °sol. iij. *s.* iiij. *d.* R[icardo].°

Willelmus Scherwyne et Johanna uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine j. marc. et xij. *d.* pro cera.

Robertus Toller et Custa uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine j. marc. et xij. *d.* pro cera.

fol. 2 b.

Alexander et Rosa mortui sunt †intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine dim. marc. in toto.†

Isabella Fouke uxor Petri de Brampton †intravit fraternitatem et dedit elemosine dim. marc. et c[eram]†: soluit totum Horwod.

Thomas Waueneys de Cotenham[1] et Agnes uxor ejus †intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine xx. *s.* et xij. *d.* pro cera† et solverunt totum H[orwod].

Mariota Attecorneir intravit fraternitatem et dedit elemosine x. *s.* et vj. *d.* pro cera. sol. v. *s.* vj. *d.* H[orwod].

Thomas Couston intravit fraternitatem et dedit elemosine viij. *s.* et vj. *d.* pro cera. sol. viij. *s.* R[icardo].

Johannes Wlmyn et Agnes uxor ejus et Agnes mortua intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine xvj. *s.* et viij. *d.* °sol. v. *s.* R[icardo]° et xviij. *d.* pro cera et sol. c[eram] H[orwod] et habet diem usque festum ad †vinculam†.

Johannes Goldsmyth et Margareta uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine x *s.* et xij. *d.* pro cera.

Rogerus Chaundeler et Margareta uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine xiij. *s.* et iiij. *d.* et xij. *d.* pro cera. °sol. ceram in cera T. C[ampes]° et habet diem ad solvendum in nativitate sancti Johannis baptiste et assumpcionis beate Marie.

Rogerus Ratford et Agnes uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine j. marc. et xij. *d.* pro cera. sol. dim. marc. R[icardo]. sol. dim. marc. W. †serviente† et sic sol. totum.

Edmundus de Lenne et Katerina uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine j. marc. et xij. *d.* pro cera. sol. xij. *d.* pro cera H[orwod] et habet diem ad solvendum in nativitate beate Marie.

Henricus Houtlawe et Alicia uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine xiiij. *s.* et xij. *d.* pro cera et

[1] MS. Cotienham.

habet diem ad solvendum in die nativitatis sancti Johannis baptiste. sol. H[orwod] vij. *s.* et sol. viij *s.* thesaurie.

Johannes Piccok et Alicia uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine j. marc. in toto.

Grant of a messuage

Willelmus Pawe et Mariota uxor ejus °et Johannes filius suus° intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt unum mesuagium jacens in parochia sancti Andree[1].

Johannes Dansseye et Ivota uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine j. marc. et xij. *d.* pro cera et habet diem ad solvendum in die sancti Petri ad vincula et [ad] festum assumpcionis beate Marie. sol. c[eram] H[orwod]. sol. totum T. C[ampes].

Johannes Palgraue et Agnes uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine j. marc. et xij. *d.* pro cera et habet diem ad solvendum in die Nativitatis sancti Johannis baptiste et ad vincula sancti Petri: sol. T. H. totum.

Ricardus Scepedham et Margareta uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine j. marc. sol. c[eram] H[orwod] et habet diem ad solvendum in die nativitatis sancti Johannis baptiste et assumpcionis beate Marie: sol. totum R[icardo].

Johannes Person intravit et dedit elemosine xx *s.* et vj. *d.* pro cera et habet diem ad solvendum ad vincula. sol. xx *s.*

Johannes Sperlyng intravit et dedit elemosine xx *s.* et vj. *d.* pro cera ad S. ad vincula sancti Petri. sol. x *s.* H. Item sol. x *s.* R.

Radulphus Tenmark et Mabilia uxor †ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine j. marc. et xij. *d.* pro cera. sol. c[eram] H.† sol. totum H.

Johannes Briggham.

†Willelmus Salman intravit fraternitatem et dedit elemosine xx. *s.* et vj. *d.*† pro cera et sol. vj. *d.* H. et r[esiduum] solvet die Corporis Christi.

†Johannes Anegold et Agnes uxor ejus† intraverunt fraternitatem et dedit j. marc. et xij. *d.* pro cera et sol. xij. *d.* H. et r'.

Agnes de Reche intravit fraternitatem et dedit etc. vij. *s.* et vj. *d.* pro cera et sol. vj. *s.* H. vel J. Chaterys.

[1] The deed of gift has not been found.

fol. 6 a. [1351.]

Robertus de Blaston carpentarius et Alicia uxor ejus, Adam de Newenham et Isabella uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine xx *s.* et ceram. sol. ij. *s.* pro cera H.

Et dicti Robertus et Adam promiserunt per fidem deservire Gilde in officio carpentar' ante aliquem alium et in qualibet septimana unum denarium minus quam alicui alteri secundum comunem cursum ville: Ita quod sint extra servicium vel quod premuniantur sufficienter. Et habent diem de solucione usque ad exaltacionem sancte Crucis predictorum xx. *s.* Promise to serve the gild as carpenter

Simon de Cotenham de Cesterton et Mabilia uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine j. marc. et xij. *d.* pro cera. sol. xij. *d.* pro cera H. et habet diem ad solvendum in festo sancti Petri ad vincula[1] et dabit post decessum Gilde j. acram et dim. et j. rodam terre[2] et sol. ij. *s.* vj. [*d.*] th[esaurie] per manus Thome de Caumpes. Bequest promised

Ricardus Atteslow capellanus, Petrus de Teversham et Agnes uxor ejus †intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine ij. marc. et xviij. *d.* pro cera et sol. xviij. *d.* H. et solvent residuum ad festum sancti Johannis†. sol. totum H.

Richardus de Sprotforthe et Margareta uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem ex gracia speciali. Special favour

Dominus Andreas perpetuus vicarius ecclesie rotu[n]de[3] intravit fraternitatem et dedit elemosine dim. marc. et vj. *d.* pro cera et habet diem ad solvendum in festo exaltacionis sancte Crucis: pleggii Johannes Tyler et Thomas Casteleyn, et in quolibet anno trium †anorum† prox. sequent. dim. quart. ordei. Barley paid

Dominus Ricardus perpetuus vicarius ecclesie sancti Andree de Cesterton †intravit fraternitatem et dedit elemosine xx. *s.* sol. H. et vj. *d.* pro cera H. et habet diem ad solvendum in festo sancti Petri ad vincula.†

[1] In the margin "Nota."

[2] For this grant of land in Chesterton, see Appendix, no. 39.

[3] MS. ecclesie sancti Andree rotu[n]de, by confusion with the next entry.

Nicholaus de Lyndeseye °anconer[1]° et Claricia uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine j. marc. et
Wheat paid xij. *d.* pro cera et unum quart. frumenti: et habent diem ad solvendum in festo exaltacionis sancte Crucis: pleggii Johannes Tyler et Thomas Belle et Thomas Casteleyn.

Willelmus de Stowe filius Rogeri Stowe intravit fraternitatem et dedit elemosine dim. marc. et vj. *d.* pro cera et
Promise to serve the gild promisit deservire Gilde Corporis Christi cum recesserit a magistro suo †videlicet† quem nunc deservit, videlicet in festo sancte Trinitatis anno domini Mil^mo^ ccc^mo^ quinquagesimo primo tactis sacrosanctis ewangeliis et pecuniam soluit Hard[y][2].

Ricardus de Audele vivens et Thomas Audele, Ric. Sombi et Alicia Ribi mortui intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine ij. marc. et vij. *d.* pro cera. sol. ceram H. et habent diem ad solvendum in festo sancti Mathei dim. et Natalis Domini: pleggius Willelmus Lyndeseye.

Free entry Dominus Petrus de Chevele capellanus intravit fraternitatem gratis.

Willelmus Salman †intravit fraternitatem et dedit elemosine xx. *s.*† sol. H. totum.

Johannes Anegold †intravit et dedit j. marc. et ceram. sol. H. totum.†

Robertus de Cesterton intravit fraternitatem etc.

Johannes de Weston intravit fraternitatem et dedit ij. marc. et c[eram].

Willelmus Gedeneye et Johanna uxor ejus de Histon intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt xix. *s.* in toto et sol. H. totum.

Jacobus Shayl de Cesterton sol. H. iiij. *s.* et iiij. *d.* q^a^ pro terris †purre†.

Robertus de Stanstede et Johanna uxor ejus intraverunt et dederunt xl. *s.* et ij. *li.* cere et sol. H. totum.

Johannes de Ware et Margareta uxor ejus intraverunt et dederunt xl. *s.* sol. ad Natalem.

Johannes de Bonewell et Agnes uxor ejus intraverunt et dederunt xl. *s.* sol. ad Natalem.

[1] See note 2, p. 19.

[2] Hardy is described below as procurator of the gild, University stationer.

Ric. Theveresham alias Rithwys de Lenne intravit et dedit dim. marc. et habet diem in festo exaltacionis sancte Crucis. sol. ceram H. sol. totum Hardi.

fol. 6 b.

Willelmus Sterne de Haslingfeld et Matilda uxor ejus, Walterus Sterne pater ejus, et Christiana uxor ejus, Robertus Sterne et Matilda uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine xl. *s.* et ceram. sol. °Hardy° totum. Item dedit xx. *s.*

Robertus Stretham barker et Agnes uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine j. marc. et ceram. sol. ceram Hardy et habent diem de solucione in nativitate sancti Johannis baptiste; pleggius Joh. de Byri barker. sol. totum Hardy.

Joh. Wakke senior et Joh. Wakke filius et Juliana uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine ij. marc. et ceram: pleggii Joh. Baldok. et sol. xx. *s.* H. unde debent vij. *s.* et viij. *d.* et sol. viij. *d.* pro cera H.

Ric. Tristram intravit fraternitatem et dedit elemosine j. marc. et vj. *d.* pro cera: sol. H. plegg'. sol. totum Hardy.

Willelmus Mayner et Isabella uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine j. marc. et xij. *d.* pro cera. et habent diem de solucione in festo sancti Lamberti: pleggius Simon de Sleforde. sol. ceram H. sol. totum H.

Dominus Johannes de Wesebeche capellanus intravit fraternitatem et dedit elemosine dim. marc. et vj. *d.* pro cera. sol. totum Hardy.

Dominus Rogerus Attetownshend de Wilbi et Johannes frater ejus senior, Walterus et Alicia pater et mater predicti domini †Roggeri†, Johannes frater ejus junior et Willelmus nepos predicti Rogeri intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine xl. *s.* °et iij. *s.* pro cera° quos Johannes Hardy stacionarius[1] universitatis Cantebrigie, procurator °predicte°

[1] The stationers lent books and MSS. at a fixed price to scholars. Rashdall, I. 19—21, etc.

University stationer and gild proctor makes a breviary

Gilde °Corporis Christi Cant'°[1] recepit pro quodam portiforio[2] predicto Rogero faciendo. Et sic quietum clamavit pro †se† et executoribus suis predictum Johannem de predicta convencione ut dicte Gilde dictam pecuniam solveret. °Et hoc assignavit° die Mercurii proxima ante festum sancti Johannis baptiste anno domini M^mo^ ccc^mo^ l^mo^ j° in domo predicti Rogeri apud Wyleby: °et venit predictus dominus Rogerus in festo exaltacionis Sancte Crucis° et ratificavit omnia supradicta Willelmo H[orwood] et comitive dicte Gilde.

Willelmus Brokedisch intravit fraternitatem et dedit dim. marc. et ceram et habet diem ad solvendum in festo sancti Michaelis. sol. xl. *d.* °R.°

Willelmus Prist et Elena uxor ejus de Pinkotes intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine j. marc. et xij. *d.* pro cera. sol. H.

Willelmus Dasse et Katerina uxor ejus de Swofham Bolbek intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine j. marc. et xij. *d.* pro cera et habent diem ad solvendum in festo purificacionis beate Marie. plegius Johannes Hardy. sol. xii. *d.* pro cera et sol. H. totum.

Christiana de Oxebour intravit fraternitatem et dedit elemosine xx. *s.* sol. tempore ingressus et vj. *d.* pro cera. sol. R. totum.

De executoribus †Johannes† de Denford xv. *s.* sol. H.

Gild Reader

Ric. Alberd noster Reder intravit fraternitatem et dedit elemosine dim. marc. et vj. *d.* pro cera. sol. ceram H.

Johannes Somirswey et Matilda uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt[3] elemosine xx. *s.* et xij. *d.* pro cera et solverunt tempore ingressus.

Johannes Berele et Margareta uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine xvi. *s.* et xij. *d.* pro cera[4] et habent diem ad solvendum ad Natalem. sol. ceram tempore ingressus.

Johannes Joachym intravit fraternitatem pro c[era] a. r. r.

[1] *tenebat* written and then struck through.

[2] A portable breviary.

[3] In the margin "sed nescitur cui."

[4] In the margin "nescitur cui."

Edwardi tercii post conquestum xx^mo v^to. sol. vj. *d.* pro cera T. C[ampes].

Agnes Cornes de Hyston †intravit fraternitatem et dedit elemosine x. *s.* et vj. *d.* pro cera. sol.† tempore ingressus H. anno r. r. Edwardi tercii post conquestum xx^mo v^to.

Johannes Stokes et Sarra uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem anno r. r. Edwardi tercii post conquestum xx^mo v^to et dederunt elemosine xv. *s.* et iiij. *d.* et xij. *d.* pro cera et habent diem ad solvendum in festo sancti Stephani prothomartiris: unde sol. v. *s.* ad thesauriam per manus D. T. sol. viij. *s.* thesaurie per manus Joh. H[ardy] unde debent xl. *d.*

Ric. Attebrok et Hemma uxor ejus, Johannes Attebrok et Alicia uxor ejus, Petrus de Colynge, Willelmus Chaumpeneye †intraverunt† mortui sunt intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine xj. *s.* in toto per Brewester vel per Petrum Cok ut creditur.

fol. 3 a. [Oct. 18, 1351—2.]

Memorandum quod Rogerus de Refham et Radulphus de Watton electi sunt thesaurarii in festo sancti Luce ewangeliste pro anno futuro anno domini M^lmo ccc^mo l^mo. j°. Treasurers elected

Matilda Baron intravit fraternitatem die Veneris proximo post festum sancte Lucie virginis anno regni Regis Edwardi tercii post conquestum xx^mo v^to et dedit elemosine x. *s.* et vj. *d.* pro cera. sol. thesaurie.

De Henrico Reder recepti, xviij. *d.* T. C[ampes].

Johannes Wymbisch et Matilda uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem anno regni Regis E. tercii post conquestum xx^mo v°. et dederunt elemosine j. marc. et xij. *d.* et sol. c[eram] tempore ingressus. et habent diem ad solvendum dimidiam in festo purificacionis beate Marie et aliam in festo Pasche. Pleggius Thomas Casteleyn. sol. totum thesaurie.

Dominus Willelmus de Hitchene intravit fraternitatem et dedit j. portiforrium[1]. Gift of a portable breviary

Johannes de Lyncoln intravit fraternitatem et dedit elemosine j. marc. et habet diem ad solvendum dim. ad hokeday, et

[1] In margin "Nota."

aliam ad festum sancti Petri ad vincula, et vj. *d.* pro cera. sol. c[eram] tempore ingressus thesaurie.

Dominus Johannes Wymundham capellanus dicte Gilde intravit fraternitatem anno regni Regis E. tercii post conquestum xx^mo^ vj^to^ ex gracia speciali.

Willelmus Leyk et Johanna uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem anno regni Regis E. tercii post conquestum xx^mo^ vj^to^. et dedit elemosine j. marc. et xij. *d.* pro cera. et sol. dim. tempore ingressus. et aliam dim. ad festum Pentecosten. sol. xj. *s.* thesaurie et sic debet xl *d.*

Henricus de le pristishows de Wynbotisham °et Robertus filius ejus° intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine xl. *s.* et xv. *d.* et habent diem ad solvendum plenam solucionem in festo corporis Christi vel citra. sol. xij *d.* pro cera, tempore ingressus. soluit totum R.[1]

Repair of gild houses

Johannes Kalvisbane intravit fraternitatem et dedit elemosine pro reparacione domorum dicte Gilde j. mill. de ȝach[2]. sol. vj. *d.* pro cera tempore ingressus sol. versus c[eram].

Magister Thomas de Thotyngton, Magister Johannes de Thotyngton, Ricardus pater, Lenora mater, Alexander, Andreas, Mabilia, Andreas, Thomas, Alexander, Willelmus, intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine xl. *s.* et pro cera v. *s.* et vj. *d.* sol. totum tempore ingressus thesaurie iij. *d.* minus.

Beatrix Stourdi intravit fraternitatem et dedit elemosine dim. marc. et vj. *d.* pro cera et habet diem [ad] solvendum in festo Corporis Christi et ad festum nativitatis sancti Johannis baptiste. sol. xl. *d.* et c[eram] vj. *d.* thesaurie.

Johannes Hilburworth et Agnes uxor ejus †intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine† xvj. *s.* sol. thesaurie °xiiij *s.* et debet ij. R. quos solvit° †et xii *d.* pro cera et habet diem ad solvendum in die †Pentecosten† sol. c[eram] tempore† ingressus.

Johannes Pycher et Johanna uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine xvj. *s.* et xij. *d.* pro cera. sol. tempore ingressus xj. *s.* et habent diem ad solvendum °aliam partem videlicet vj. *s.*° in festo Corporis Christi.

[1] The Treasurers Roger or Ralph as above.

[2] Thatch, the scribe writes ȝ for þ.

Ric. Peyntour et Saykyn uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine xj. *s.* in toto et habent diem ad solvendum in festo Nativitatis sancti Johannis baptiste xl. *d.* et festo Assumpcionis xl. *d.* et festo sancti Mathie apostoli xl. *d.* et xij. *d.* pro cera.

Johannes †Willelmus† Pulton et Amicia uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine xxj. *s.* °in toto° et habent diem ad solvendum in festo de Corpore Christi. sol. Mag^{r} Thome de Eltislee[1] per manus domini Johannis vicarii ecclesie sancti Botulphi.

fol. 3 b. [1352—3.]

Edmundus Pachi et Alicia uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem anno regni Regis E. tercii post conquestum xx^{mo} vj^{to}. et dederunt elemosine xiij. *s.* iiij. *d.* et xij. *d.* pro cera et habent diem ad solvendum in festo sancte Trinitatis. sol. vij. *s.* th[esaurie] et vij. *s.* T. C. et debent iiij *d.*

Beatrix de le Bachous intravit fraternitatem anno regni Regis E. tercii post conquestum xx^{mo} vj^{to} et dedit elemosine x. *s.* in toto et habet diem ad solvendum in festo sancti Petri ad vincula et ad festum exaltacionis[2] sancte Crucis. sol. totum th[esaurie].

Johannes Frape et Johanna uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine xvj. *s.* et xij. *d.* pro cera et habent diem ad solvendum in festo sancti Petri ad vincula et ad festum †exaltacione† sancte Crucis et solvit xij. *d.* pro cera tempore iugressus th[esaurie]. sol. totum T. de C. Thomas Caumpis. sol. totum Johanni Rayson †rector† ecclesie sancti Benedicti.

Johannes Tele et Sarra uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem anno regni Regis E. tercii post conquestum xxvj. et dederunt[3] elemosine xiij. *s.* et iiij. *d.* et xij. *d.* pro cera. satisfecit °per° totum °tempore ingressus.°

[1] See above, p. 33, note 2.

[2] Corrected wrongly to *exaltacione*.

[3] In the margin "nescitur cui."

Henricus Valeth et Margeria uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine xx. *s.* °et xij. *d.* pro cera,° et habent diem ad solvendum in festo †exaltacione† sancte Crucis x. *s.* et ad festum Pasche prox. sequentis x. *s.* sol. c[eram] tempore ingressus. sol. th[esaurie] x. *s.*

Johannes Cotis et Margeria uxor ejus, Warinus Gosse et uxor ejus, Robertus Neve et uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine xx. *s.* et iij. *s.* pro cera. et habent diem ad solvendum in festo nativitatis sancti Johannis baptiste x. *s.* et ad festum assumpcionis beate Marie x. *s.* sol. th[esaurie] xviij. *s.* viij. *d.* et Hardy xl. *d.* deb. xij. *d.*

Johannes Towcher et Christiana uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine xiij. *s.* et iiij. *d.* et xij. *d.* pro cera et habent diem ad solvendum in festo nativitatis sancti Johannis baptiste dim. marc. et ad festum sancti Petri ad vincula dim. marc.

Joh. Broun et Alicia uxor ejus intraverunt °fraternitatem° et dederunt elemosine xx. *s.* et ceram °xij. *d.*° soluit totum R.

Joh. Jop de Bradelee Magna intravit fraternitatem et dedit elemosine xiij. *s.* iiij. *d.* et ceram xij. *d.* pleggius Radulphus Deping.

Dominus Alanus de Elteslee[1] rector ecclesie de Lolleworthe intravit fraternitatem et dedit elemosine xx. *s.* et ceram °debet vj. *d.* pro cera.° sol. totum th[esaurie].

Johannes Clerk de Stretham et Etheldreda uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine xl. *s.* et ceram. sol. xx. *s.* et xij. *d.* pro cera. et habent diem de residuo in festo exaltacionis Sancte Crucis.

Hugo Colagre de Welles intravit fraternitatem et dedit elemosine xx. *s.* et vj. *d.* pro cera. sol. v. *s.* et vj. *d.* pro cera et habet diem de residuo in festo exaltacionis Sancte Crucis.

Johannes Croxton °alias Daniel° et Amicia uxor ejus et Johannes Schepedham intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine xvj. *s.* et xij. *d.* pro cera. sol. ceram et habent diem ad solvendum in festo sancti Petri ad vincula. sol. totum th[esaurie].

[1] A brother of Thomas, the first Master. Masters, p. 5.

Willelmus de Salysberi et Johanna uxor ejus et Margeria Wryte intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine xx. *s.* et iij li. cere. sol. ceram th[esaurie].

Johannes Poup de Thrillowe Parva et Hemma uxor ejus et Elena quondam uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine xx. *s.* et xviij. *d.* pro cera. sol. tempore ingressus xx. *s.* thesaurie: debent xviij. *d.* pro cera. sol. totum. sol. ceram Thome de C[ampes].

fol. 4 a.

Edmundus Ovinge de Bertone et Alicia uxor ejus, Willelmus de Ovinge et Galiena uxor ejus, pater et mater predicti Edmundi, dominus Johannes de Ovinge intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine xl. *s.* et ceram. sol. ceram Th. Soluit totum Henrico de Tangemer[1] viz. xl. *s.*

Dominus Walterus de Secchforde perpetuus vicarius ecclesie sancti Edwardi Cantebrigie.

Stephanus Hoghton et Florie uxor ejus de Chesterton[2] intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine j. acram de terra arabili †jacens† juxta castrum[3] et c[eram]. Gift of an acre of arable near the Castle

Johannes Tamworth et Henricus et Matilda parentes dicti Johannis intraverunt fraternitatem de gracia speciali.

Johannes Spakeman et Katerina uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine iij. *li.* et xij. *d.* pro cera. sol. ceram tempore ingressus °th[esaurie]°: unde debent iij *li.* †pleggius Radulphus de Watton† °et sol. xx. *s.* per manus R. de Watton Rectoris[4] et sic †debet† xl. *s.* et liberatur per rectorem ad communem cistam xx. *s.*° The Rector

Nicholaus Walden et Agnes uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine duas vaccas cum †firmo† et xij. *d.* pro cera. non sol. ceram. Gift of cows

Johannes Plouver de Fendrayton et Margareta uxor ejus

[1] See App. nos. 41, 42, 52, 53, and Masters, pp. 21, 22.

[2] In the margin "Nota."

[3] Deed not found.

[4] Elsewhere called Treasurer.

intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine xx. *s.* et xij. *d.* pro cera. sol. ceram tempore ingressus °th[esaurie]° et recepit pecuniam Ric. Tilneye.

Magister Jacobus de Cotenham et Margareta uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine.

†Walterus Neel†[1].

Gift of linen to St Benet's

Isabella Maiheu de Ely intravit fraternitatem et dedit x. ulnas panni linei ecclesie sancti Benedicti et tradidit T. °Caumpes.°

Thomas Bilneye et Agnes uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine j. marc. et xij. *d.* pro cera.

Dominus Ric. Keleshille miles[2] intravit fraternitatem et dedit elemosine xl. *s.* sol. W. †serviente.†

Alanus de Foulbourne et Johanna uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine j. marc. et xij. *d.* pro cera. et sol. ceram °th[esaurie]° tempore ingressus et habent dies ad solvendum dim. marc. in festo Corporis Christi et aliam dim. marc. in festo exaltacionis Sancte Crucis.

Adam de Ardern couper et Alicia uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine xx. *s.* et xij. *d.* pro cera. sol. ceram °thesaurie° tempore ingressus et habent dies ad solvendum [videlicet] festum Corporis Christi et festum exaltacionis Sancte Crucis per equales porciones. sol. xx. *s.* Hardy.

Dominus Johannes Curtyn intravit fraternitatem et dedit elemosine xx. *s.* soluit Hardy.

Robertus Glapthorn et Margareta uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine xx. *s.* et xij. *d.* pro cera.

Hugo le Eyr de Wilbertone °et Katerina uxor° intravit fraternitatem et dedit elemosine xx. *s.* et ceram. sol. ceram thesaurie xij. *d.* sol. xx. [*s.*?] thesaurie.

Willelmus Clapton et Marg. uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine xx. *s.* et xij. *d.* pro cera. sol. xj. *s.* th'. °sol. totum.°

Robertus Couper °de Hyston° et Agnes uxor ejus intra-

[1] See the entry below, p. 49, and note.

[2] See Masters, p. 5, and App. no. 52. Cooper's *Annals* I. 98.

verunt fraternitatem et dedit elemosine xx. *s.* sol. xx. *s.* Hardy. soluit totum predicto J. Hardy[1].

Adam Loleworthe bochier et Johanna uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine xx. *s.* et xij. *d.* pro cera. sol. xj. *s.* thesaurie et residuum soluit Will. Bayle. sol. totum.

fol. 4 b.

Johannes Grafton et Margareta uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine xxx. *s.* et xij. *d.* pro cera. et habent dies ad solvendum in festo de Corpore Christi xv. *s.* et in festo sancti Michaelis xv. *s.* et sol. °thesaurario° xij. *d.* pro cera tempore ingressus. Item soluit xv. *s.* Hardy. Item xij. *s.* Hardy. Item iij. *s.* Hardy.

Robertus de Blofeld et Margareta uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dedit elemosine xxvj. *s.* viij. *d.* sol. totum thesaurie.

Gift of brewing vessels to the use of the Master and Scholars

[2]Alanus Oxebourgh et Elena uxor ejus et Galfridus Forster intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt omnia vasa ac utensilia ad braciandum pertinencia ad usum Magistri et scolarium aule Corporis Christi et beate Marie Cantebrigie duntaxat ita °quod° predicta vasa nullo modo ad alium usum per aldermannum nec per fratres Gilde predicte pertineant nisi infra clausum collegii predicti.

Johannes Valeth et Margareta uxor ejus et Robertus filius ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine xxx *s.* et xviij. *d.* pro cera et habent dies ad solvendum in die Pasche et in die Nativitatis sancti Johannis baptiste et in die sancti Michaelis Archangeli. sol. xvj. *s.* vj. *d.* thesaurie et soluit v. *s.* W. †serviente.†

Gift of a tenement

Johannes Heved de Trumpiton et Dulcia uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et †dedit† tenementum[3] quod fuit quondam Johannis de Karlel in parochia sancti Michaelis et ceram.

Nich. Sperlyng et Agnes uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem

[1] John Hardy, see below.
[2] In the margin "Nota."
[3] The deed has not been found.

per xxx *s.* et sol. Radulpho de Watton x. *s.* et xx. *s.* Willelmo servienti.

Will. Sperlyng et Matilda uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem per xxx *s.* sol. Radulpho Watton.

Magister Thomas orloger de Bedeford intravit fraternitatem ex gracia speciali. sol. ceram vj. *d.* W. †serviente.†

Willelmus Crisp de Everesdon Parva intravit fraternitatem et dedit elemosine xx. *s.* °et ceram.° et habet dies, festum Purificacionis beate Marie et festum Penthecostes per equales porciones ad solvendum.

Robertus Mintemor et Agnes uxor ejus, Robertus filius et Matilda pueri eorum et Agnes uxor Roberti junioris intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine xxv. *s.* et ceram et habent diem in festo sancti Mathei apostoli et evaungeliste prox. futuro.

Cecilia Page de Grytton et Robertus Page et Johannes Page mortui sunt intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine xxvj. *s.* viij. *d.* et pro cera xviij. *d.* °et sol. ceram rectori° et habent diem ad solvendum in Dominica medie quadragesime. †sol. xxij. *s.* receptori.†

Johannes Roberth et Agnes uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine xxiiij. *s.* et ceram et habent diem ad solvendum [ad festum] Pentecostes, et Omnium Sanctorum: pleggius Robertus Stayne.

Johannes Osteler et uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine xx. *s.* et xij. *d.* pro cera. et habent diem ad solvendum x. *s.* ad Pentecosten et x. *s.* ad festum Nativitatis sancti Johannis baptiste. unde sol. rectori ix. *s.* et sol. ceram Villelmo de Stowe tempore ingressus.

Rog.[1] Brustemyn et Marg. uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine xx. *s.* et xij. *d.* pro cera. et habent dies ad solvendum in festo exaltacionis sancte Crucis x. *s.* et ad festum Natalis x. *s.*

[1] Corrected from Johannes.

fol. 5 a.

London.

London members

Dominus Henricus dux Lancastrie[1].

Dominus Henricus °de Walton° thesaurarius ejus.

Johannes Clement de Tamworth et Alicia uxor ejus. Henricus et Matilda parentes dicti Johannis intraverunt fraternitatem et fuit et est optimus consiliator et adjutor[2] in omnibus negociis Gilde seu collegio pertinentibus apud London et dictus Johannes dedit collegio unum calicem et unum vestimentum cum omnibus pertinenciis.

A good counsellor

Gift to the College

Simon Franceis burgensis London' et Matilda uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem.

Andreas Aubri burgensis London' intravit fraternitatem et dabit etc.

Henricus le Lacy serviens dicti Andree intravit fraternitatem et dedit dim. marc.

Walterus Neel[3] et Alicia et Katerina uxores dicti Walteri et Johannes Doxenford intraverunt fraternitatem et †dedit† procuratori xx. *s.* et promisit elemosine dicte gilde xl. *li.*

Alicia de Boseham de London intravit fraternitatem et dedit elemosine xx. *s.* et vj. *d.* pro cera. sol. vj. *d.* thesaurie et xx. *s.* Hardy.

Johannes de Trumpiton de London et Alicia uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine unam peciam argenti ad faciendum ij. urceolos argenteos pro collegio[3] et xx. *s.* argenti et ceram. sol. ceram thesaurie et habent diem solucionis citra festum exaltacionis Sancte Crucis: †tradidit† peciam argenteam J. Hardy.

College plate

Robertus de Linham de London intravit fraternitatem et dedit elemosine xx. *s.* et habet diem solucionis citra festum Corporis Christi. sol. ceram thesaurie.

[1] Henry of Grosmont, made Duke in 1351.

[2] In the margin "Nota."

[3] A benefactor to the University, *Annals* I. 95.

Simekyn Simeon[1] armiger domini ducis Lancastrie intravit fraternitatem.

Dominus Thomas Haselarton Miles[2] et domina Alicia uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem.

Dominus Johannes Rotseie de Harlton, miles, et domina Cecilia uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem.

Reginaldus de Wygenhale et Agnes uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine xxx. *s.* et ceram. †sol. ceram Hardy et habent diem in festo Corporis Christi de xxx. *s.*† †soluit† totum domino Johanni de Teversham[3] capellano per manus Johannis Hardy in presencia magistri et domini Thome Caumpes.

A separate leaf. [1353.]

Henricus Scot mellere et Agnes uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine j marc. et ceram. sol. [ad] festum Michaelis sequens per plegium Willelmi Chapman et Petri coci et de feof[amento](?) [per] certos homines de gilda in uno mesuagio.....statum vite sue et uxoris. sol. marc.

Henr. Besent(?) et Alicia uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt xx *s.* †soluit† x. *s.* et xij *d.* pro cera th[esaurie]

Ric. Hales soluit dim. marc. Hardy.

Gift of a messuage

Hugo Hatter et Matilda quondam uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt j. mesuaggium †jacente† in parochia beate Marie[4] et dederunt xij. *d.* pro cera. sol. ceram thesaurario.

Johannes Walsche de Trumpiton et Johanna uxor ejus, Petrus et Matilda pater et mater dicte Johanne, Johannes pater dicti Johannis intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine xxx *s.* et †xij *d.*† pro cera. sol. ceram †J. Hardi† thesaurie per †manus† magistrum J. Hardy xx *s.* sol. thesaurie: †debet† x *s.* et habent diem ad solvendum in festo nativitatis sancti Johannis baptiste. †soluit† totum thesaurie.

[1] *Leicester Records*, II. p. 80, and p. lxxv.

[2] Benefactors to Michael House. Masters, p. 5.

[3] A Fellow of the College, rector of Landbeach.

[4] See Appendix, No. 41. Ap. 7, 1358.

Dominus Johannes Hugyn Rector ecclesie de Offorth et °Magister Johannes de Offorth° †et Dominus episcopus Archiepiscopus Cantuariensis[1] intraverunt fraternitatem† ac eciam Hugo et Agnes, pater et mater dicti Rectoris, °ac eciam benefactorum ejusdem° intraverunt fraternitatem.

Johannes Avenel[2] clericus intravit fraternitatem et dedit elemosine †j marc.† °xx *s.*° et vj *d.* pro cera. sol. ceram tempore ingressus et habet diem ad solvendum in festo sancti Michaelis.

Johannes de sancto Neoto et Idania uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine xx *s.* et xij *d.* pro cera et habent diem ad solvendum citra festum Sancti Mathei apostoli. sol. W. servienti.

Expense on the play the Children of Israel

Willelmus de Lenne pelliparius et Isabella uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine j marc. et xij *d.* pro cera et †expendit† °in ludo° filiorum Israel[3] dim. marc. vel sol. dim. marc. et habent diem ad solvendum citra festum sancti Mathei apostoli. sol. ceram tempore ingressus. sol. totum H.

Willelmus Bokysworth et Agnes uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine xx *s.* et xij *d.* pro cera, et habent dies ad solvendum in festo nativitatis sancti Johannis baptiste x *s.* et in festo sancti Michaelis proximo futuro x *s.* sol. xij *d.* pro cera tempore ingressus th[esaurie].

Ricardus Bakster et Alicia uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine xx. *s.* et xij *d.* pro cera. et habent dies ad solvendum in festo nativitatis Johannis baptiste x *s.* et in festo sancti Petri ad vincula x. *s.*

Johannes Cumbirton et Cecilia uxor ejus et Johannes de Cumbirton pater ejus °et Simon de Cumbirton° intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine xx. *s.* et ij *s.* pro cera. et x *s.* et ij *s.* pro cera. sol. tempore ingressus Domino Rayson °J. de Donewyce per Henricum de Tangmere° et debent x *s.* et habent diem de solucione in festo de Corpore Christi. soluit †totum† °x *s.*° thesaurie.

[1] Simon Islip.

[2] On the Avenel family see Clay's *Landbeach*, p. 14 sq.

[3] A play on the killing of the Children of Israel (the Massacre of the Innocents) for Candlemas Day has been printed in Sharp's *Ancient Mysteries*, 1835, pp. 3—30, Abbotsford Club.

Simon de Leenne et Milicencia uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine xx. *s.* et xij *d.* pro cera et habent diem ad solvendum in festo nativitatis sancti Johannis baptiste dim. marc. et in festo assumpcionis beate Marie dim. marc. et in festo sancti Michaelis dim. marc. sol. xij. *d.* th[esaurie].

Anniversary June 3

[v°] Willelmus Yon et Margareta uxor ejus et Agneta filia eorundem: teneatur aniversarium eorundem singulis annis tercio die mensis Junii cum placebo et dirige et missa etc. prout decet.

Thomas Tristram et Johanna uxor ejus de Bothkisham intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine xx *s.* et xij *d.* pro cera. sol. ceram th[esaurie] °tempore ingressus° et habent diem ad solvendum octo dies post festum nativitatis sancti Johannis baptiste. soluit totum th[esaurie].

[May 2, 1353] Die Jovis in festo ascencionis Domini °et anno xx^mo^ vij^mo^°, Willelmus de Eyton[1] nuper Rector ecclesie sancti Benedicti receptus est in confraternitatem Corporis Christi omnium bonorum particeps fieri. Memorandum[2] quod idem Willelmus per ordinacionem amicorum suorum gratis

Advowson of St Benet's acquired

ecclesiam suam sancti Benedicti in manus episcopi resignavit ut confratres et qui advocacionem dicte ecclesie adquisiverunt possessionem presentandi ad eandem habere possent.

Grant of land to the College

Idem Willelmus dedit confratribus ad opus Collegii °pro salute anime sue° quoddam tenementum edificatum juxta cimiterium dicte ecclesie pro placea mansionis dicti collegii amplianda precii x *li.*

Grant of a reversion

Item idem W. dedit confratribus ad opus Collegii reversionem cujusdam tenementi quod adquisivit de Margareta que fuit uxor Willelmi Yon quod vendi potuit pro xxx *li.*

Of a garden and orchard at Newnham

Item idem W.[3] dedit cónfratribus ad opus collegii unum gardinum suum pomarium jacens in Newenham juxta tenementum Henrici Tangmere, quod potuit vendi pro xiij *s.* iiij *d.*

[1] See Masters, App. p. 6.
[2] In the margin "Nota."
[3] See App. No. 42.

Martinus ȝaccher[1] de Histon et Matilda uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine xx *s.* et xij *d.* pro cera. et habent diem ad solvendum in festo nativitatis sancti Johannis baptiste. sol. totum W. servienti.

Thomas Chapman de le howys et Amflesia uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine ij marc. et habent diem ad solvendum j marc. in festo de Corpore Christi et in festo sancti Mathei apostoli j marc. et xij *d.* pro cera. sol. W. Chapman.

Thomas Pulham et Katerina uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine xx *s.* et xij *d.* pro cera et habent diem ad solvendum in festo sancti Petri ad vincula x *s.* et aliam diem ad solvendum citra festum sancti Mathei apostoli: pleggius W. Chapman. sol. x *s.* th[esaurie]. sol. Henrico Tangmere.

Radulphus de Watton soluit Rectori dim. marc. ex legato Johannis Glovere.

Walterus Frape et Dionysia uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine xx *s.*

[2 leaves joined together.]

leaf 1 a. [June 12, 1354.]

Nomina fratrum capta in festo de Corpore Christi anno xxviij.

Johannes le skynnere de Parva Shelford pro induccione in fraternitatem j marc. et ceram unde soluit dim. et de residuo habet diem usque festum sancti Michaelis prox. futurum per plegium Johannis Heved. Et juratus.

Johannes Goudman de Scheldford Magna intravit fraternitatem et dedit elemosine xx *s.* et vj. *d.* pro cera. et habet diem solucionis in festo sancti Michaelis Archangeli et juratus: soluit vj. *d.* pro cera Willelmo †serviente.†

Christiana de Schaldeford in Essex intravit fraternitatem et dedit elemosine j. marc. et vj. *d.* pro cera. soluit xl. *d.* et vj. *d.* pro cera Willelmo †serviente† et habet dies in festo sancti

[1] Thatcher.

Johannis baptiste v. *s.* et in festo sancti Michaelis v. *s.* et jurata: pleggii †Thomas Waveneis et⊥ Agnes uxor ejus. Thome Waveneis sol. totum.

Thomas Harding de Harlton et Alicia uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et †dedit† elemosine ij. marc. et ceram. soluit j. marc. et v. *d.* pro cera †W. serviente.†

Henr. Charite et Matillda uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine xx *s.* et xij. *d.* pro cera et †soluet† in festo nativitatis sancti Johannis. sol. ceram xij. *d.* W. †serviente.† sol. totum rectori.

Johanna uxor Roggeri Clai de Histon intravit fraternitatem et dedit elemosine j. marc. et vj. *d.* pro cera: pleggius W. Chap[man] sol. vj. *d.* pro cera W. †serviente.† sol. W. Chapman.

Agnes Person, Robertus Attehull, et Amicia uxor ejus et Johanna Person intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt xx. *s.* et °pro° cera ij *s.* †soluit† x *s.* W. †serviente.†

Walterus Michel de Bodekesham et Rosia uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et †dedit† elemosine ij. marc. et xij. *d.* pro cera et [habet] dies in festo Nativitatis domini proximo futuro †et in⊥ j. marc. et in eodem festo anno revoluto j. marc. Juratus.

Thomas Banham civis London' et Elena uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine xx *s.* et pro cera xij *d.* soluit totum Willelmo †serviente.†

[Nov. 25, 1357] Nicholaus Southmere intravit fraternitatem die Sancte Katerine virginis anno domini M^lmo^ ccc^mo^. lvij^mo^ et dedit elemosine ij. marc. sol. Johanni de Theversham.

Bequest Thomas rector ecclesie de Theveresham legavit xl. *s.* sol. predicto Johanni.

Thomas Spark de Wympoul °et Johanna uxor ejus° intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt ij marc. sol. dim. marc.

Dominus Nicholaus de Tydd sancti Egidii capellanus intravit fraternitatem et dedit elemosine j marc. et c[eram]. soluit °domino Petro Paw[...]° tempore ingressus dim. marc. et habet diem de residuo viz. aliam dim. marc. in festo Nativitatis Domini.

Agnes Warbelton de Teversham vidua intravit fraternitatem et dedit elemosine ij. marc. et ceram: soluit j marc. Magistro Thome [de] Elteslee et dicto Magistro Thome de Elteslee soluit totum.

Margareta uxor Gaufridi le Cook de Ware intravit fraternitatem et dedit elemosine v. *s.* et ceram: plegius Joh. Hardy.

leaf 1 b.

Walterus Someri serviens domini Leonelli[1] intravit fraternitatem ex gracia speciali: soluit ceram Johanni de Teversham.

Willelmus Coygn de Reche et Margareta uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine xx *s.* et xij *d.* pro cera. †soluit† ceram domino Johanni Teuersham et habet diem [ad] festum Pasche.

Johannes Fulbourn baxster et Margareta uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine xx *s.* et xij *d.* pro cera. sol. totum tempore ingressus et ponitur in cista.

Robertus Baldington de Kaxton et Alicia uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine xx. *s.* in toto et sol. Magistro Thome de Eltislee tempore ingressus: et fuit solutum pro prima solucione ecclesie de Grantesete[2].

†Johanna uxor Magistri Johannis de Eltislee intravit fraternitatem et nichil.†

Magister Johannes de Eltislee et Johanna uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem.

Petrus Albyn et uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine xx. *s.* in toto et sol. tempore ingressus †dominus Johannes† de Teversham.

Matilda Chaterys mortua est intravit fraternitatem sol. dim. marc.

Willelmus Attecherche, Agnes, Robertus °Isabella° Ric. Rob. et Johannes mortui intraverunt fraternitatem.

Johanna, Johanna et Edwardus †Matildis† et Elyanora intraverunt fraternitatem et Willelmus intravit fraternitatem.

[1] Lionel Duke of Clarence?

[2] See App. No. 60.

Ric. Attetounnishende de Eversdon et Isabella uxor ejus †intravit† fraternitatem.

Simon de Stocton et Beatrix uxor ejus de Haslingfeld.

[1]Thomas Dengayne[2] de Ely et Katerina uxor ejus et Thomas filius eorum intraverunt fraternitatem et remiserunt duas schoppas[3] in ten' quas habuerunt ad terminum vite dicte Katerine.

2 shops

Dominus Henricus Colvile[4] et Margareta uxor ejus et Ric. °primus° maritus ejusdem Margarete intraverunt fraternitatem ex gracia speciali.

Special grace

Dominus Johannes Cauntirberi vicarius ecclesie de Watirbeche.

Laurencius Kyng de Watirbeche intravit fraternitatem et dedit elemosine xiiij *s.* iiij *d.* et sol. tempore ingressus rectori ecclesie sancti Benedicti et debet pro cera xij *d.* et feod[um].

Adam Hoberd de Trippelowe et Agnes uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine xx *s.* et xij *d.* pro cera.

leaf 2 a.

Dominus Walterus de Manny[5]
Margareta Mareschal uxor ejus[6]
Anna de Manny[7] } filie eorundem
Isabella de Manny[8] }
Elizabeth de Mouubrag filia dicte Margarete[9]
Margareta de Kensingtone
Dominus Robertus Arnebourgh rector ecclesie de Ouestone
} vivi.

[1] See App. No. 51.

[2] John Dengayne was sheriff 1347. *Annals* I. 98.

[3] In the margin "Nota."

[4] On the Colville family see Masters, p. 5.

[5] For his life see *C. A. S. Comm.* 1899, p. 434 sqq. La Curne de Sainte-Palaye, *Mémoires sur l'ancienne Chevalerie* I. p. v, II. 5—57.

[6] Sir Walter Manny (d. 1372) married Margaret daughter and heir of Thomas of Brotherton, widow of John Lord Segrave. On the death of her father (1338) she and her sister Alice divided his estates.

[7] Anna, b. 1355, married, 1368, John Hastings, Earl of Pembroke.

[8] Isabella died before 1372.

[9] Elizabeth daughter of Margaret by John de Segrave married the third John de Mowbray.

Dominus Thomas de Brothertone Comes Mareschal[1]
Alicia uxor ejus[2]
Edwardus filius eorundem[3]
Alicia filia eorundem[4]
Johannes de Segrave[5]
Johannes et Johannes filii dicti Johannis Segrave
Margareta filia dicti Johannis Segrave
Walterus Child
Frater Johannes de Vyllers

} Mortui. Et pro omnibus vivis et defunctis pro quibus dictus dominus Walterus et dicta domina Margareta tenentur.

leaf 2 b.

Johannes de Goldyngham miles et Elianor °uxor ejus° intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt advocacionem ecclesie de Chekewell London dios'[6] pro animabus suis et animabus patrum et matrum suorum et pro omnibus pro quibus tenentur. Chigwell advowson

Willelmus Cayly de Ely vivens et Robertus Mound de Hemstede mortuus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt xl. *s.* ad stallos et ad fenestras: plegius Rector de Saunford. Gift for stalls and windows

Johannes de Repyngale et Agnes uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dictus Johannes promisit suum auxilium bonum. Aid promised

Ric. Fizwych et Elizabeth uxor ejus et Thomas Senior et Isabella Senior intraverunt fraternitatem ex gracia speciali. Special grace

(Here follow some college accounts.)

[1] He was half-brother of Edward II., Earl of Norfolk and Marshal, d. 1338.

[2] His first wife was Alice, daughter of Sir Roger Hales of Harwich.

[3] Died before his father.

[4] Married Sir Edward de Montacute.

[5] The first husband of Sir Walter Manny's wife Margaret.

[6] In the margin "Nota bene." The right of presentation was apparently never exercised by the College. Masters, p. 6. The grant of the advowson is in Drawer 31, No. 82, see App. No. 56 [1361]. On the Goldinghams see Morant's *Essex* I. 165.

fol. 5 b. [June 8, 1357–8.]

Receipt

Recepcio fratrum a festo Corporis Christi anno xxxj. usque ad idem festum anno revoluto.

Johannes le smyth de Fordham et Agnes uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine ij. marc. et

Payment at Stourbridge Fair

ceram solvendas ad nundinas de Steresbrigg[1]: plegii Thomas le smyth de Cantebrigia et Thomas le smyth de Bodikesham. sol. domino Johanni de Bourwell j. marc. et domino de Theversham dim. marc. et xij. *d.* pro cera predicto Johanni de Teveresham.

Remission of purchase-money for land

Johannes Hussher de Bedeford et Isabella uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et Roger Hog mortuus et remiserunt partem precii terre dicti Rogeri apud Wykes.

Dominus Radulphus Malverne de Borewelle[2] capellanus.

Johannes filius Johannis Petri Haukyn et [blank] uxor ejus.

Johannes filius Petri. Willelmus Malverne et Cecilia uxor ejus.

Juliana Hichecok intraverunt fraternitatem.

} de Borewell.

Reversion in Burwell

Et dedit predictus dominus Radulphus reversionem[3] post decessum suum, unum mesuagium et lx. acras terre arabilis [3]cum pratis, vivariis, pascuis, et pasturis[3] cum omuibus suis pertinenciis in villa et in campis de Borewell in comitatu Cantebriggie[4].

Gift of a yearly rent

Dominus Adomarus de Welyngton et Hawysia uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt j. redditum[5] annuum ix. *s.* viij. *d.* unde iij. *s.* nunquam fuerunt soluti.

[1] Sep. 14.

[2] Afterwards Fellow. See Masters, p. 6. For the deeds of the Burwell property see App. No. 61.

[3] In the margin "Nota."

[4] See App. No. 61.

[5] See App. No. 33, a grant of 6/4 of rent, 1352. In the margin "Nota."

Henr. Attelonde mortuus et Johanna uxor ejus vivens intraverunt fraternitatem.

Willelmus de Clopton miles, et Maria uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem.

} per Ric. Saunford.

Willelmus filius Willelmi Clopton militis et Johannes Ash et [blank] uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem.

RETURNS FOR THE CAMBRIDGE GILDS. 1389.

I. GILD OF THE ANNUNCIATION IN THE CHURCH OF ST MARY.

Chancery Gild Certificates, No. 4.

Nomen Magistri hujus Fraternitatis Robertus Colermaker.

Certificate of foundation in honour of the Annunciation in St Mary's Church

in answer to the proclamation of Jan. 31, 1389

Certificacio fundacionis incepcionis et continuacionis cujusdam Fraternitatis in honore Annunciacionis beate Marie in ecclesia parochiali beate Marie in Cantebriggia nuper inchoate, ac constitucionum, ordinacionum et statutorum ejusdem per Magistrum ejusdem Fraternitatis pretextu proclamacionis per breve regium facte in Cancellaria ipsius Regis, die Dominica proxima ante festum Purificacionis beate Marie missa sequitur in hec verba.

Twelve brethren and others whose names are in a register founded the gild

Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, Willelmus Grave, Johannes Wayte, Robertus Wayte, Johannes Trumpiton, Robertus Holm, Robertus Colermaker, Ricardus de Wrangel, limynour, Johannes Cawewell, Johannes Caster, Thomas Gamelyn, Johannes Stafford, et Johannes Cornwaill, et nostri confratres, quorum nomina et cognomina in quibusdam[1] registris seriosius describuntur salutem in Domino sempiternam. Quoniam subjectorum fidelia grata servicia convenit ad omnes retribuciones congrua restaurari ut ipsi bene servisse gaudeant et alii ad bene serviendum de bono in melius provocentur et pocius

[1] MS. quibusdem.

animabus quam corporibus providere celestia modis omnibus excitare, ut inter nos et successores nostros magis et magis caritas habundet, discordia procul pellatur, et divinus cultus per nos augmentetur, et in locis venerabilibus pro salute animarum beneficia devotissime conferantur:—Inde noverit universitas vestra nos unanimi consensu pariter et assensu fundasse, fecisse et ordinasse unam Gildam seu Fraternitatem in honore beate Marie Virginis et in refeccione animarum fidelium. Cum divine providencie altitudo omnia subesse disposuit humane creature et super omnes alias creaturas eidem contulit dominii principatum, Christus eciam Dei filius pro redempcione humani generis de summis celorum ad yma in virginalem aulam descendit et ab eadem carnem suscepit:—In cujus honore ad Dei laudem et omnium Sanctorum, ut ipsa pro nobis ad filium suum Dominum nostrum Jesum Christum intercedat super dicta fraternitate seu Gilda in hiis scriptis ad memoriam hujusmodi rei geste sic ordinavimus et fecimus.

for the increase of devotion

in honour of the Blessed Virgin Mary

and for the honour of God, and of all Saints

Ordinances

1. A candle to be set before the image of the Virgin in St Mary's Church in the Lady Chapel on the south side of the bell-tower[1] to burn at her five feasts and every Sunday at high mass and daily at the antiphones of the Virgin

To its cost each gild member will give to the Master 13d. a year

John Cornwall is exempt from payment

Payments to be at the Assumption and Purification and especially at the Annunciation, on

1. Primum quidem unum cereum ad ponendum in honore beate Virginis Marie coram ejus ymagine in ecclesia Sancte Marie Cantebriggie in capella ejusdem Virginis Marie ex parte australi campanilis dicte ecclesie, et ibidem imperpetuum ad ardendum quinque festis dicte Sancte Marie, tam ad primas et ultimas vesperas quam ad matutinas et altas missas, et qualibet die Dominica per annum ad altam missam, et ad antiphonas dicte gloriose virginis Marie qualibet die per annum. Ad predicti cerei sustentacionem et ad alios pios usus subscriptos faciendos, et per nos sic ordinatos, dabimus et quilibet nostrum dabit quolibet anno vite sue Magistro dicte Gilde qui pro tempore fuerit tresdecim denarios argenti, Johanni Cornewaill, de communi nostro assensu, pro labore suo circa premissorum facturam, dumtaxat excepto; solvendos ad festa Assumpcionis Sancte Marie, et Purificacionis ejusdem, vel ad minus in die Annunciacionis Sancte Marie, quem diem tenemus principalem et in quo die essemus in eadem capella sive ecclesia ad audiendam missam de Sancta Maria et ad offerendum et ibidem oblacionem nostram deponendam, si infra decem mil-

[1] The present church was entirely rebuilt after this record was written.

which day we are present in the Lady Chapel to hear the mass of St Mary and to offer our oblation if within ten miles of Cambridge under the penalty below written Any of us who fail in the payment may not attend our council

liaria fuerimus circa villam Cantebriggie, nisi per causam racionabilem nos excusare poterimus. Si vero nos excusare non poterimus vel aliquis nostrum se excusare non poterit, pena subscripta sibi eveniat. Et si aliquis nostrorum confratrum, sororum vel nostrorum successorum, in solucione predicta ad terminum predictum in parte vel in toto defecerit, tunc concedimus pro nobis et successoribus nostris quod de consilio nostro non sciet, quousque de solucione predicta et pena subscripta Magistro nostro qui pro tempore fuerit plenarie fuerit satisfactum.

2. The Master and two Fellows chosen on Lady Day or the morrow shall render account and the Master and Fellows for the past year shall deliver the goods to the new Master and Fellows, to whose rule we shall all be obedient

2. Item ordinavimus eleccionem Magistri et duorum sociorum sibi associatorum die Annunciacionis beate Marie vel in crastino ejusdem, et qui nobis de denariis argenti sive rebus receptis et expensis fidelem compotum reddant sine fraude et cavelacione; et quod antiqui Magister et socii sui omnia bona et catalla nostra Magistro nostro et sociis suis de novo electis sine aliqua mora deliberent, cui Magistro qui pro tempore fuerit in rebus licitis et honestis pro utilitate et regimine dicte Gilde nos omnes erimus obedientes.

3. The gild shall have four torches, of 40 lb. of wax (each), and a common chest to keep our money and goods, with two locks and keys The Master shall keep the torches and chest, and each of the two Fellows shall keep one key The Master shall cause 30 masses to be celebrated yearly and pay with the money in the chest The masses are for the souls of the founders, members and benefactors

3. Item ordinamus eidem Gilde quatuor Torches de ponderacione quadraginta librarum cere, ac eciam unam pixidem communem sive cistam, pro argento et rebus nostris custodiendis, cum duabus ceruris et clavibus; quarum Magister qui pro tempore fuerit Torches, pixidem, et cistam predictas custodiat; et unam clavem custodiat confrater sibi electus, et aliam clavem custodiat alius confrater sibi associatus; et quod predictus Magister qui pro tempore fuerit quolibet anno faciat triginta missas celebrari de pecunia in pixide sive cista nostris pro animabus fratrum, confratrum et sororum et omnium fundatorum et benefactorum predicte Gilde, et pro salute animarum omnium et singulorum predictorum, et pro animabus omnium illorum qui aliqua bona dicte Gilde contulerint, dederint, legaverint, signaverint seu †conferrent† in futurum, et pro animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum.

4. The brethren

4. Item volumus quod omnes confratres et sorores nostri

and sisters shall attend the funeral of a dead member; if the death happen in Cambridge the said four torches shall be sent to the house of the dead; if not, to the Lady Chapel Requiem mass with note to be celebrated at the gild's expense Brethren and sisters shall be summoned to the parish church of one dying in the town, or to St Mary's Church for strangers, to celebrate the Requiem or otherwise

in omnibus officiis funeralibus fratrum et sororum dicte Gilde decedencium, nisi causa racionabili juxta discrecionem Magistri fuerint excusandi, intersint. Volumus eciam quod si quis frater vel soror dicte Gilde decedat in villa Cantebrigie quod mittantur dicti quatuor Torches cerei ad domum decedentis: Quod si extra villam decedat aliquis frater vel soror, quod predicti Torches in capella dicte ecclesie ponantur. Et Magister qui pro tempore fuerit missam de Requiem cum nota pro defuncto solempniter celebrari faciat expensis dicte gilde. Et quod omnes confratres ac sorores dicte gilde premuniantur ut ad ecclesiam parochialem decedentis in villa, vel ad dictam ecclesiam Sancte Marie pro extraneis, honorifice ad dictam missam de Requiem conveniant, oblaciones pro dicto defuncto devote faciendas, si ad hoc Magister et socii sui fuerint per executores dicti defuncti seu per alios sufficienter premuniti.

mass, and make oblations, if the Master and his Fellows are duly warned by the executors

5. Members at strife with one another shall submit to the arbitration of the Master and two Fellows deputed for this purpose, who may decide the amends, which the injured party may recover as best he can

5. Item ordinamus quod si aliqua discordia inter aliquem fratrem †vel fratrem sororem vel sororem† dicte gilde fuerit mota, quod ipsi stabunt arbitrio Magistri et duorum sociorum ad hujusmodi deputatorum. Et qui inter eos culpabilis inveniatur, alteri sufficienter faciet emendas, et si hoc neclexerit penam subscriptam subiat; et bene liceat ei recuperacionem suam ubicumque poterit recuperare, concessione predicta non obstante.

6. Members who by God's grace have become poor shall have 7d. weekly from the common chest as long as the money lasts

6. Item volumus et ordinamus quod si aliquis confratrum vel sororum nostrorum per Dei graciam in paupertatem decenderit quod de nostra pixide vel cista qualibet septimana septem denarios habeat dum pecunia nostra in dicta pixide sive cista ad hoc sufficere possit.

7. No chaplain, baker, or wife whose husband is not in the gild, may be received

7. Item ordinamus quod de cetero nullus capellanus, pistor, aut uxor, in dicta Gilda recipiatur, nisi vir uxoris ante eam in eadem gilda fuerit receptus.

8. Our goods collected for these uses shall not be

8. Item volumus quod pecunia nostra et bona per nos et successores nostros sic collecta ad usus supradictos et non ad

spent in pleas or other business except by express consent of the Master and all the brethren, or the more part with our Master

alios ponantur, non in placitis nec in aliis negociis destruantur, nisi de expresso consensu, concilio pariter et assensu Magistri et omnium confratrum nostrorum, si copia possit comprehendi, vel major pars cum Magistro nostro.

9. Any member convicted by the Master and brethren of infringing the rules shall pay 2 lb. of wax to the maintenance of the candle, within a month of the conviction

9. Item ordinamus et firmiter volumus pro nobis, confratribus, sororibus et nostris successoribus, quod si aliquis nostrorum confratrum, sororum vel nostrorum successorum in aliquo articulo subscripto defecerit et super hoc convictus vel convicta fuerit per Magistrum et fratres, quod tunc reddat dicte Gilde duas libras cere ad dicti cerei sustentacionem infra unum mensem postquam ille sive illa sic convictus vel convicta fuerit, quod absit.

10. When a member is to be received, the newly admitted shall swear on the Gospels before the Master and brethren to observe the rules

as far as conscience, without perjury, allows

10. Cum aliquis vel aliqua frater vel soror constitutus vel constituta ad societatem sive fraternitatem dicte Gilde sit recipiendus vel recipienda et admittendus vel admittenda, idem receptus vel recepta et admissus vel admissa in ipsa hujusmodi, coram Magistro dicte Gilde qui pro tempore fuerit presidente et confratribus, recenter jurabit infrascripta, tactis sacrosanctis Evangeliis, quod omnia et singula prenominata ordinaciones et statuta ut predicitur toto posse suo fideliter observabit et faciet ab aliis firmiter observari, quatinus absque nota perjurii juxta conscienciam ea tenere poterit et observare.

In quorum omnium et singulorum premissorum testimonium presentibus sigilla nostra apposuimus. Datum apud Cantebriggiam vij^{mo}. Kalendas Aprilis anno Domini millesimo ccc^{mo}. septuagesimo nono et regni Regis Ricardi secundi post conquestum secundo.

March 26, 1379

The Master certifies that he and the brethren have no lands or chattels to the use of the gild

Et quoad terras et tenementa et redditus, bona seu catalla idem Magister certificat per presentes quod ipse et fratres sui seu alii nulla habent terras, tenementa seu redditus eidem fraternitati mortificata seu non mortificata, nec aliqua bona seu catalla in manibus ipsius Magistri seu alterius cujuscumque ad usum fraternitatis predicte existunt seu longo tempore extiterunt. In cujus rei testimonium presentibus sigillum suum apposuit.

II. GILD OF THE ASSUMPTION IN THE CHURCH OF THE HOLY TRINITY.

Chancery Gild Certificates, No. 5[1].

Names of the Wardens

Nomina Custodum hujus Gilde sive fraternitatis

{Walterus de Bury
{Johannes Lichefeld.

Certificate of the foundation, in answer to the proclamation of Jan. 31, 1389

Certificacio fundacionis, incepcionis et continuacionis Gilde sive fraternitatis in honore Assumpcionis beate Marie in Ecclesia Sancte Trinitatis in Cantebrigia ac constitucionum, ordinacionum et statutorum ejusdem (per) Custodes dicte gilde in villa Cantebrigie virtute proclamacionis per breve regium facte in cancellaria ipsius Regis die Dominica proxima ante festum Purificacionis beate Marie missa sequitur in hec verba.

1384

In dei nomine Amen. Per presens publicum instrumentum cunctis appareat evidenter quod [anno ab incarnacione] domini secundum cursum et computacionem ecclesie Anglicane millesimo ccc octogesimo quarto, Indictione septima, pontificatus sanctissimi in Christo patris et domini nostri Domini Urbani divina providencia pape sexti [anno septimo] [mense Maio die] vicesimaquinta in ecclesia parochiali Sancte Marie extra Trumpytongates Cantebrigie Eliensis diocesis coram reverendo viro Magistro Willelmo de Irby bacallario venerabilis in Christo patris et domini domini Thome dei gracia [episcopi Eliensis] [mandato se] pretendente ad infrascripta specialiter

before William de Irby

[1] The MS. is much defaced, especially at the right edge.

deputatum: In mei Notarii publici testiumque subscriptorum presencia, constituti personaliter Galfridus Castre, Ricardus Hengham, Johannes Castre, Alanus Brice, Willelmus [Licham, Thomas Bodekisham] Johannes de Aldeby, Johannes Abraham et Reginaldus de Elm de Cantebrigia proposuerunt et allegaverunt quod olim ipsi quamdam gildam ad honorem sancte Marie virginis in ecclesia Sancte Trinitatis Cantebrigie...et ordinaverint: Statuentes quod ipsi dicte gilde confratres in festo Nativitatis beate Marie virginis in eadem ecclesia convenirent, et officium de ipsius nativitate inibi facerent celebrari, aliaque exercerent que in eorumdem ordinacionibus...contineri, ad que se astrinxerant ut asserunt juramento. Et quia propter diversa impedimenta que in dicto festo Nativitatis et circa illud frequenter contingunt non possunt dicti fratres in eodem festo commode [convenire, rogaverunt] dictum magistrum Willelmum de Irby commissarium pretensum cum instancia quod suam licenciam et auctoritatem vice dicti reverendi patris impertiri dignaretur, ut ipsius gilde solempnitatem quam in dicto festo Nativitatis et circa illud facere solebant [amodo, in] ipso festo assumpcionis ejusdem virginis vel saltim aliquo die competenti circiter dictum festum facere possent amodo celebrari, juramento per ipsos prestito, ut premittitur, non obstante. Idem quoque magister Willelmus, auditis ordinacionibus communibus supradictis easque reputans ut asserunt fore racionabiles atque veras, eisdem fratribus ut in dicto festo Assumpcionis vel aliquo die competenti circiter ipsum festum per ipsos eligendo ipsius Gilde solempnitatem in ecclesia sancte Trinitatis Cantebrigie et alia inibi ad honorem dei fieri consueta et non in festo Nativitatis predicte vel circa illud, non obstante juramento predicto, in posterum observent, auctoritate dicti reverendi patris domini Episcopi Eliensis qua, ut asseruit, tunc fungebatur, concessit in domino licenciam specialem. Subsequenter vero, anno, indiccione, Pontificatu, mense, die, et loco predictis, sepedicti fratres quedam ordinaciones et statuta pro ipsius Gilde laudabili regimine ut asseruerunt edita [et] concepta, coram dicto magistro Willelmo palam et publice exibuerunt et ostenderunt, que quidem ordinaciones et statuta idem magister

nine persons named formerly agreed to found a gild to the honour of the Virgin in Holy Trinity Church

They agreed to meet in that Church on the day of the Virgin's Nativity,

but that day proving inconvenient with the commissary's licence they asked to change the day

and the commissary agreed to allow the brethren to meet on the feast of the Assumption or other convenient day about that time

and not on the feast of the Nativity

The Ordinances then issued were shewn to the commissary

Willelmus coram eo tunc ibidem publice perlegi et singillatim exponi fecerat in vulgari quorum tenores de verbo in verbum sequuntur in hunc modum.

Sancte matris ecclesie filiis universis a[d] quos presentes pervenerint, Galfridus Castre, Ricardus Hengham, Johannes Castre, Alanus Brice, Willelmus Licham, Thomas Bodekisham, Johannes de Aldeby, Johannes Abraham et Reginaldus de Elm ville Cantebrigie, Eliensis diocisis habitatores et incole, salutem in domino et rem gestam perpetuo valituram.

Unigenitus dei filius de sinu patris in uterum dignatus est descendere virginis matris sue in qua nostre mortalitatis substanciam divinitati sue ineffabili unione conjunxit, id quod fuit permanens et quod non erat assumens, ut haberet unde hominum lapsum redimeret et pro eo satisfaceret deo patri; ipsa quoque sanctissima virgo plena deliciis, dulcis dei genitrix, Spiritu sancto cooperante, mundo edidit salvatorem, qui in ara crucis pro salvacione generis humani mortem subiens temporalem et die tercia sicut sacrosancta[1] docet [scriptura, super] omnes celos ascendit et preparabit sue castissime matri immortalitatis locum cum eo in gloria perpetuo regnature. Et si ipsius gloriose virginis et matris singula festa per anni circulum contingencia sint a cunctis Christi fidelibus diligencius celebranda, illa tamen preclara festivitas omnium sanctorum festivitatibus incomparabilis, in qua sancta et felix mirantibus celorum ordinibus ad celum assumpta, et super choros angelorum ad regna celestia exaltata, et [in ipso] trono dei collocata, tanto dignioribus laudum preconibus convenit jubilari ac misticis honorari muneribus quanto in ipsius assumpcione per suorum merita virtutum humana natura angelorum vicerat dignitatem: ad hujusmodi siquidem virginis glorie et ipsius assumpcionis laudem et honorem nos Galfridus, Ricardus, Johannes, Alanus, Willelmus, Thomas, Johannes, Johannes et Reginaldus prefati quamdam gildam seu fraternitatem decrevimus inchoandam pro cujus provida gubernacione et ultiori regimine infrascripta statuta et ordinaciones de nostro communi consensu ordinavimus perpetuis temporibus observanda.

In honour of the Assumption we have ordered the gild to be founded

[1] MS. sacrosauncta.

1. Two rectors to preside, of whom one shall be of Holy Trinity parish if one can be found suitable

1. Inprimis siquidem statuimus et ordinavimus quod duo sint de dicta gilda qui eidem gilde presideant et rectores nominentur, quorum unus sit de parochia sancte Trinitatis Cantebrigie si in eadem parochia inveniatur ydoneus et officium suscipere voluerit, sin autem preficiantur alii ydonei de quacumque parochia potueri(n)t inveniri.

2. The brethren to find a branched candlestick to stand before the image of the salutation in the body of the church: on the top a candle shall be placed at the five feasts of the Virgin, both at first and second vespers and at matins and

2. Item statuimus et ordinamus quod dicte gilde confratres qui sunt et erunt pro tempore invenient unum candelabrum stans juxta ymaginem salutacionis beate Marie virginis in corpore ecclesie Sancte Trinitatis Cantebrigie, in cujus summitate araietur[1] una candela quinque festis beate Marie virginis prout annuatim contingunt tam in primis et secundis vesperis quam ad matutinas et altam missam ac singulis diebus dominicis et principalibus[2] festis per annum ad altam missam dumtaxat.

high mass and on Sundays and feast days at high mass only

3. To maintain this candle each brother is to pay 10d. on Monday after the Assumption and if any brother fail to pay and is within the town or its liberty he is to double the payment

3. Item statuimus et ordinamus quod pro sustentacione dicte candele solvat quilibet frater dicte gilde qui est et erit pro tempore die lune proximo post festum Assumpcionis beate Marie virginis annis singulis cunctis futuris temporibus decem denarios, et si quis dictorum fratrum in solucione dictorum denariorum defecerit, quod absit, ad dictum terminum, si infra villam Cantebrigie vel libertatem ejusdem moretur tociens quociens dictam solucionem duplicare teneatur.

4. All the brethren to meet on Monday after the Assumption and go to the church of the Holy Trinity and there cause the mass of the Assumption to be celebrated and offer each 1d.

4. Item statuimus et ordinamus quod dicte gilde confratres omnes et singuli qui nunc sunt et erunt pro tempore presertim in villa Cantebrigie vel infra libertatem ejusdem commorantes die lune proximo post festum Assumpcionis beate Marie proximum futurum et extunc eodem die quolibet anno ex tunc secuturo in aliqu[o certo loco] inter eos preordinato conveniant, et exinde vadant ad ecclesiam sancte Trinitatis Cantebrigie et ibidem missam de Assumpcione[3] beate virginis

[1] MS. araiatur.
[2] MS. prinplicibus.
[3] MS. assumpcionis.

The rectors must offer for those who are absent, dwelling within the town or liberty Any one absent, no matter for what cause, must pay the rectors 2d. for each time, 1d. for the oblation and 1d. as penalty, to be used for the good of the gild by the Rectors And he must also pay the 10d. above-said

faciant celebrari, ad quam missam quilibet confrater tunc presens unum denarium offe[rre tene]atur. Et si contingat aliquem de dictis fratribus tunc abesse, quod rectores ejusdem gilde pro quolibet absente infra villam vel libertatem Cantebrigie commorante unum denarium offerre teneantur. Idemque sic absens pro sua absencia quantumcumque justam causam absencie habuerit solvat dictis rectoribus vel eorum alteri pro quolibet termino quo sic ipsum absentare contigerit duos denarios, unum videlicet pro oblacione [sua] quam tunc faceret si personaliter interesset, et alium denarium pro sua absencia loco pene in utilitatem dicte Gilde per ipsos Rectores vel eorum alterum convertendum. Et nichilominus dictos decem denarios solvere teneatur sub forma superius [ordin]ata.

5. The brethren shall seek to promote harmony

5. Item statuimus et ordinamus quod si quisquam de confratribus nostris aliquam discordiam inter confratres perpenderit suscitatam, ipsos ad pacem et concordiam viis et modis quibus commode poterit studeat revocare.

6. If any brother falls accidentally or through sickness into poverty without any fault of his own, he shall have 6d. a week during his poverty from the common goods of the gild; if there are many poor, then more or less as the Rectors think proper

6. Item statuimus et ordinamus quod si aliquis de confratribus nostris infirmitate vel aliquo casu[1] fortuite ad inopiam devenerit absque culpa sua singulis septimanis vite sue, durante sua inopia, sex denarii[2] de bonis communibus dicte Gilde ordinamus (quod per) Rect[ores] ejusdem vel eorum alterius sibi ministrentur pro ipsius inopis congrua sustentacione, quod si fuerint plures (de) dictis fratribus ut premittitur indigentes, tunc ministretur eis de bonis communibus dicte gilde juxta [quantitatem communium bonorum] fratrum, magis vel minus secundum arbitrium Rectorum prout noverint indigere.

7. To every brother or wife of a brother dying within the town or liberty four torches

7. Item statuimus et ordinamus quod quocumque confratre[3] nostro seu fratris uxore in villa vel libertate Cantebrigie decedente habeat circa corpus suum quatuor tortices ardentes dum officium duraverit mortuorum in ecclesia sumptibus dicte

[1] MS. causu.
[2] MS. denarios.
[3] MS. confratri.

to burn about his body while the office of the dead lasts and if one dying is so poor that he cannot pay (for burial) he shall have only two candles, one at the head the other at the foot burning together. All the brethren in the town shall meet at the deceased's house and be present at the vigils, at the office of the dead, and cause the body to be honourably carried to the church in which it is to be buried, with light preceding. They shall not leave till the body is carried forth to ecclesiastical burial except by licence of the Rectors: each shall

gilde et si talis decedens adeo sit indigens quod non habeat unde poterit [ecclesiastice tradi sepulture[1] tunc] habeat duos dumtaxat cereos sumptibus dicte Gilde, unum ad caput et alium ad pedem[2] consimiliter ardentes: Et quod omnes fratres ejusdem gilde in villa vel libertate Cantebrigie existentes [conveniant ad] domum ubi defunctus fuerit et intersint in sua vigilia in officio mortuorum, et corpus defuncti ad ecclesiam in qua sepeliendum fuerit cum lumine precedente honorifice faciant deportari; durante missa, [fratres intersint usque ad ipsius complecionem et non] recedant priusquam corpus tradatur ecclesiastice sepulture, nisi de Rectorum licencia speciali[3] petita et optenta: et offerat quilibet pro anima dicti defuncti ad dictam missam nec aliquo modo conced[atur licencia] recedendi ante sepulturam, nisi prius offerat, vel oblacionem suam dimittat ibidem. Quod si quisquam de fratribus dicte gilde seu eorum uxoribus non habeat in bonis unde possit competenter [ecclesiastice tradi sepulture] ..... [in] toto de sumptibus dicte gilde juxta status sui †decentiam† sepelliatur. Et si quisquam de dictis fratribus non (ad) sepulturam et officium hujusmodi venire voluerit sufficienter premunitus duas libras cere [lumini dicte gilde] tociens quociens solvere teneatur, nisi racionabiliter meruerit excusari.

offer for the soul of the dead man at the mass, and none be allowed to leave before offering or leaving his oblation there. If any of the brethren or their wives have not wherewith to pay the funeral expenses, the burial shall be at the cost of the gild. The penalty for not coming to the burial is 2 lb. of wax, unless there is reasonable excuse

8. If any of the brethren be wont to wander in the streets at night without good cause or wont to play chess, dice, or be caught in suspect company or conducting himself improperly, wherefor the fraternity may be disturbed or

8. Item statuimus et ordinamus quod si quis de confratribus nostris per vicos et plateas noctanter incedere est consuetus, absque causa racionabili et honesta, aut scaccario, aleis, insolenciis, ex consuetudine utatur, seu comitive suspecte se mancipaverit, aut alias inhoneste se gesserit, quo pretextu dicta fraternitas turbari poterit seu in aliquo diffamari si [post] duas moniciones a dictis rectoribus sibi factas se emendare noluerit, a dicta fraternitate pro perpetuo expellatur, et extunc omni suffragio et beneficio dicte gilde careat et penitus excludatur: et nichilominus per dominum Episcopum Eliensem

[1] Cf. Gild Certificate, No. 9, § 8.

[2] MS. aliud ad pede.

[3] MS. speciale.

defamed, and if after two warnings from the rectors he will not amend, he shall be expelled for ever and lose all benefit of the gild, and be pronounced by the Bishop of Ely or his official a perjurer and canonically punished. We submit to the jurisdiction of the Bishop, Official or Commissary, that they may proceed summarily We renounce all appeals, royal prohibitions

qui pro tempore fuerit vel ejus officialem seu commissarium perjurus et fidei sue violator pronuncietur et declaretur, et pro perjurio et fide sua mentita, canonice puniatur: Cujus quidem Episcopi, Officialis et Commissarii sui jurisdictioni nos in hac parte submittimus. Ita videlicet quod iidem dominus Episcopus officialis et commissarius contra talem perjurum et fidei sue violatorem procedere valea[n]t summarie et de plano ex officio mero vel promoto et ad partis instanciam absque strepitu et figura judicii: ipsorumque jurisdictionem in hac parte expresse et specialiter prorogamus, omnibusque excepcionibus, appellacionibus, inhibicionibus, prohibicionibus regiis et aliis juris remediis, per que dicti domini Episcopus, Officialis seu commissarius suus in execucione seu processu[1] hujus poterunt impediri aliisque dilacionibus quibuscumque expresse renunciamus.

and other remedies of law by which the episcopal authorities may be hindered from execution

9. The brethren to meet on Monday after the Assumption and choose the Rectors for the next year. The outgoing Rectors to render account and hand over the residue to the new Rectors

9. Item statuimus et ordinamus quod quolibet anno die lune proximo post festum Assumpcionis beate Marie virginis conveniant in loco preordinato omnes et singuli confratres dicte gilde qui in villa vel libertate Cantebrigie fuerint commorantes et Rectores pro anno tunc futuro eligant; post cujus eleccionem antiqui Rectores de bonis dicte gilde in eorum manibus existentibus cum eorum incremento si quod una fuerit cum expensis appositis fideliter computent publice tunc ibidem et totum residuum quod remanserit de dictis bonis ultra dictas expensas Rectoribus tunc noviter electis liberent et restituant sine mora.

10. The Rectors to arrange yearly for 30 masses for the health of the living and for the souls of the dead brethren and sisters

10. Item statuimus et ordinamus quod Rectores dicte Gilde qui sunt et erunt pro tempore seu eorum alteruter[2] faciant seu faciat celebrari singulis annis triginta missas pro salubri statu vivorum et animabus defunctorum fratrum et sororum dicte gilde, ipsius gilde sumptibus et expensis.

[1] MS. se professu.
[2] MS. alterius.

11. Before admission of a new member the consent of the brethren together or separately must be obtained. If all or a majority consent, then the rules and burdens of the gild must be explained. If admission is still desired, the two Rectors and 4 brethren at least admit.

11. Item statuimus et ordinamus quod cum alicujus fratris noviter ingredientis conveniat[1] admissio facienda, antequam admittatur[2] petatur consensus omnium et singulorum confratrum qui sunt et erunt pro tempore simul vel separatim, et cum ad hoc consenserint vel major pars eorum consenserit, exponantur sibi, antequam admittatur[2], asperitates et onera dicte gilde, et si instanter petierit se admitti, admittatur per duos Rectores et quatuor fratres dicte gilde ad minus. In cujus admissione solvat primum sic admissus ad sustentacionem[3] onerum dicte gilde magis vel minus juxta facultates suas, prout adinvicem poterunt concordare.

Entrance fee, more or less according to circumstances of the candidate as agreed beforehand

After reading the statutes and explaining them in the vulgar tongue, the 9 founders named offered their oath to the observance of them. The 9 requested the notary public to draw up an instrument

· Post quorum quidem statutorum lecturam et vulgarem exposicionem, predicti Galfridus, Ricardus, Johannes, Alanus, Willelmus, Thomas, Johannes, Johannes et Reginaldus ad eorum omnium et singulorum observanciam ex certa sciencia et deliberato proposito ut asseruerunt tactis per eos et eorum quemlibet sacrosanctis evangeliis corporale prestiterunt et eorum quilibet prestitit juramentum. Super quibus omnibus et singulis prefati Galfridus, Ricardus, Johannes, Alanus, Willelmus, Thomas, Johannes, Johannes et Reginaldus requisiverunt me notarium publicum infrascriptum sibi conficere publicum instrumentum. Acta fuerunt hec sub anno, indictione, pontificatu, mense, die et loco predictis. Presentibus discretis viris

Witnesses

Willelmo Wolreby et Rogero Chaundeler clericis Lincolnensis diocesis testibus ad premissa vocatis specialiter et rogatis.

Notary's signature

Et ego Robertus de Foxton clericus Lincolniensis diocesis publicus auctoritate apostolica notarius premissis omnibus et singulis per me superius recitatis dum sic ut premittitur agebantur et fiebant sub anno, indictione, pontificatu, mense, die et loco predictis unacum prenominatis testibus personaliter presens interfui eaque sic fieri vidi et audivi in hiis duabus[4]

[1] MS. inveniat.
[2] MS. admittantur.
[3] MS. sustantacionem.
[4] Only one remains.

cedulis simul sutis et in sutura a tergo signo meo consignatis scripsi et in hanc publicam formam redigi meisque nomine et signo solitis et consuetis signavi, rogatus et requisitus in fidem et testimonium omnium premissorum.

The wardens certify that they and the brethren have no lands or goods to the use of the gild

Et quoad terras tenementa redditus aut bona seu catalla iidem custodes certificant per presentes sigillis suis sigillatas quod iidem custodes aut fratres ejusdem gilde sive fraternitatis seu aliqui alii nulla habent terras, tenementa seu redditus, mortificata seu non mortificata, nec habent aliqua catalla seu bona ad usum gilde sive fraternitatis supradicte.

III. GILD OF ST KATHERINE IN THE CHURCH OF ST ANDREW.

Chancery Gild Certificates, No. 6.

1. Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, Willelmus Norreys, wright, Petrus Licham, magistri gilde infrascripte, in honore [sancte][1] Katerine fundate in ecclesia Sancti Andree Cantebriggie, Eliensis diocesis, magister Johannes Cooke Aldermannus ejusdem Gilde, Walterus Godestokk, Walterus Ferrour, et Isabella uxor ejus, Willelmus Licham, Nicolaus Reder, Willelmus Do, Willelmus Doke, baxster, Johannes Est, Johannes Billerika, Willelmus Curreiour, Nicolaus Potter et Margareta uxor ejus, Johannes Bredhous, Walterus Cooke et Margeria uxor ejus, Johannes Chaloner, Johannes Trumpiton, pipere, Johannes Brice, Johannes Reder de Bernewelle, Willelmus Cater de Thrillowe, Radulphus Motte de Kyrtelynge, Margeria Scheremanne, Helwysia Kempster, et nostri confratres et sorores, quorum nomina et cognomina in quibusdam registris nostris seriosius[2] describentur, salutem in domino sempiternam. Quoniam retributor omnium nullum beneficium relinquid irremuneratum, ut sacra scriptura testatur, hinc est quod cupimus mentes fidelium ad ejus servicium excitare, ut ejus servientes eidem bene servisse gaudeant et alii ad bene serviendum de

1. The Masters, Alderman and other men and women, founders of the gild, named

A register of the members

Religious purpose of the gild

[1] Omitted in MS.

[2] For seriatim.

bono in melius provocentur, ut bonis exemplis informati cum ab hac luce subtracti fuerint v[i]tam[1] eternam consequi mereantur: ut ergo inter nos et successores nostros magis ac magis caritas habundet, discordia procul pellatur et divinus cultus per nos ut convenit augmentetur, et ad loca sancta ac venerabilia pro salute animarum beneficia devotissime conferantur: noverit universitas vestra nos unanimi consensu pariter et assensu fundasse, fecisse et ordinasse unam gildam seu fraternitatem ad laudem dei et in honore ejusdem gloriose virginis advocate nostre, cujus corpus per angelos ad montem Sinay sepeliendum jussu dei deferebatur: In cujus quidem virginis honore, dominus noster Jhesus miracula infinita operari dignatus est, inter que eadem nobilissima virgo quinquaginta rethores qui venerant jussu regis ad destruendam fidem Christianam disputando vincebat: Qui quidem rethores, oculis eorum apertis qui ante per diabolum obsecati fuerunt, et per eandem virginem illuminati extiterunt, ad fidem Christianam conversi sunt; quo audito Rex jussit omnes comburi, qui omnes, Christi nomine invocato, ob ejus amorem palmam martirii subierunt incendio ignis, vestimentis et capillis suis remanentibus integris et illesis absque ulla lesione ignis. Ista miracula et alia quam plurima, que in hoc libro propter prolixitatem eorundem referre omittimus, fecit omnipotens deus pro amore dicte gloriose virginis. Ut ipsa ergo gloriosa virgo pro nobis intercedat ad summum deum, ad perpetuam rei geste memoriam ordinavimus et fecimus unum candelabrum, ardens cum tribus cereis coram imagine sancte Katerine omnibus diebus festivalibus, et omnes fratres erunt ibidem ad primas et secundas vesperas, ad matutinas et missam, nisi racionabilis causa eum excusat, sub pena unius libre cere, ad sustentacionem luminis predicti, et quilibet frater solvet ad sustentacionem luminis predicti xij denarios per annum ad quarteragium: et si quis defecerit in ista solucione in fine anni soluet. Si quis fuerit frater vel soror, uxoribus fratrum istius gilde dumtaxat exceptis, solvet duas libras cere ad sustentacionem luminis predicti, et nichilominus [si][2] quilibet

We have founded the gild in honour of God and St Katherine

Story of St Katherine

A candlestick with three lights to burn before her image on feast-days, and all brethren bound to attend at first and second vespers, matins, and mass, under pain of 1 lb. of wax to the light Fee to the light 1s. a year

[1] The *t* omitted in MS.

[2] Omitted in MS.

Fine for arrears on brethren and sisters (not the wives of brethren) 2lb. wax Punishment for false oath; all swear on entrance to keep the statutes

eorum aretro sit existens, debet satisfacere de omnibus arreragiis, et similiter debet puniri pro falso juramento prestito, si fraternitati placuerit; quod quidem juramentum singuli fratres et sorores prestabunt, in principio introitus sui, ad observandum omnia et singula statuta in isto libro conscripta.

2. Mutual charity; obedience to officers

2. Et quilibet frater et soror istius gilde diliget alium bono zelo in omnibus juxta posse, absque prejudicio juris alieni, et erunt intendentes et obedientes magistris in licitis et honestis istam gildam concernentibus.

3. The Alderman is chief officer; one Master keeps the chest, the other the key Masters and Alderman render account, on St Katherine's day or the morrow, before the brethren and sisters summoned by the apparitor, and give up the goods to the officers chosen for the next year, under penalty of 13s. 4d. Account for the increment They may be punished for false oath After account, the brethren choose 6 to choose the Masters and Alderman

3. Et aldermannus erit supervisor omnium istam gildam concernencium et unus magister portabit clavem pixidis istius gilde, que quidem pixis cerata penes alium magistrum remanebit. Et predicti magistri et aldermannus reddent fidelem compotum in fine cujuslibet anni, videlicet in die sancte Katerine vel in crastino proximo sequente dictis fratribus et sororibus pro tunc, in loco per apparitorem eis assignando, presentibus, et sursum liberabunt omnia et singula bona et catalla eodem die vel saltem die sequenti novis magistris pro anno futuro eligendis, sub pena unius marce ad graciam fraternitatis predicte, et nichilominus satisfacient de dictis bonis et catallis cum incremento eorumdem pro toto tempore quo hujusmodi bona fuerunt in sua custodia, et hoc tempore congruo et legittimo, et nichilominus [si neglexerint][1] debent puniri pro falso juramento, si fraternitati placuerit: post cujus quidem compoti auditum, omnes predicti fratres pro tunc ut premittitur presentes eligent sex homines idoneos dicte fraternitatis pro novis magistris et aldermanno pro anno tunc proximo futuro eligendis, qui quidem sex homines procedent ad eleccionem predictam et eligent novos magistros et aldermannum quos noverint et sciverint pro comodo dicte gilde abiliores et idoneores.

4. On St Katherine's day the brethren and sisters proceed to

4. Et dicti fratres et sorores die sancte Katerine procedent ad ecclesiam sancti Andree predictam, de quodam loco eis per apparitorem assignando in secta dicte fraternitatis, cum quatuor

[1] Some such words omitted.

St Andrew's from a place appointed by the apparitor: 4 torches borne in front, kept for this use and for burials: on St Katherine's day, the brethren and sisters (wives included) offer ½d. Unmarried sisters pay 1s. a year; on marriage their husbands may enter for a fee to be arranged with the Masters

torchiis precedentibus ad illum usum dispositis et pro mortuis sepeliendis, et in die sancte Katerine singuli fratres et sorores, uxoribus computatis, offerent obolum; et quelibet soror sine viro solvet ut predicitur in anno duodecim denarios, et cum pervenerit ad maritagium, si maritus suus voluerit ingredi hujusmodi fraternitatem, solvet secundum quod poterit convenire cum magistris dicte gilde pro hujusmodi ingressu habendo.

5. The dead to have the 4 torches burning in church till the body is carried forth to burial, all being present at placebo and mass if in Cambridge or within 7 miles, on pain of 1 lb. of wax to the light. They must make offering according to the town's use Dead to have a hearse at mass or 2 standards of 12 tapers

5. Et quilibet defunctus frater sive soror istius fraternitatis debet portari ad ecclesiam ubi debet sepeliri cum predictis quatuor torchiis ante corpus suum ardentibus in ecclesiam predictam, et ibi continue ardebunt, quousque corpus hujusmodi defuncti tradatur sepulture, omnibus fratribus et sororibus ibidem presentibus ad placebo et missam si sit in predicta villa Cantebrigie vel infra septem milliaria circa predictam villam, sanus et bene dispositus, sub pena solucionis unius libre cere ad sustentacionem luminis predicti: et ibi offerent secundum usum ville predicte, et quilibet hujusmodi frater sive soror defunctus sive defuncta habebit ad missam circa corpus suum unum herce[1] vel duos standardos de duodecim tapurs secundum ordinacionem et disposicionem magistrorum dicte fraternitatis sive gilde.

6. On the day after burial the officers to order 30 masses, for the soul of the dead and for benefactors living and dead

6. In crastino vero postquam corpus hujusmodi fratris vel sororis tradatur sepulture predicti magistri et aldermannus qui pro tempore fuerint facient celebrari triginta missas de pixide quamdiu bona dicte fraternitatis sint sufficiencia pro anima dicti defuncti et pro animabus omnium benefactorum istius gilde et pro omnibus benefactoribus vivis qui huic gilde aliquid boni legaverint, dederint, assignaverint seu quovismodo contulerint.

7. 7d. a week in charity to poor brethren and sisters

7. Et quilibet pauper, frater vel soror istius fraternitatis, sive unus sive plures, dumtamen fideles extiterint et bene celantes secreta dicte gilde, relevabitur seu relevabuntur in

[1] A framework to carry lighted tapers over the bier while in church.

of good conduct who keep the gild secrets

qualibet septimana de septem denariis inter eosdem equaliter dividendis.

8. Apparitor's fee is 1d. from each brother or unmarried sister, and the clerk the same, and they are quit of gild payments during office

8. Et apparitor recipiet quolibet fratre ingrediente sive sorore sine viro unum denarium et clericus similiter tantum et erunt quieti de solucione denariorum pro eorum officio faciendo.

9. Oath on entry

9. Et quilibet frater sive soror in istam fraternitatem ingrediens in principio sui introitus faciet suum juramentum ad observandum omnia et singula statuta predicta fideliter juxta posse.

10. Irreconcilables to be punished by the Bishop of Ely or his Official, without appeal

10. Et volumus et concedimus pro nobis et successoribus nostris quibuscumque quod singuli nostrum delinquentes contra premissa statuta vel eorum aliquod, ita tamen quod reconciliacio ad ordinacionem nostram non interveniat, quilibet sic delinquens punietur per episcopum Eliensem vel ejus Officialem, omni appellacione seu juris remedio postpositis. In cujus rei testimonium has litteras nostras sigillorum nostrorum impressione comunivimus[1]. Datum Cantebrigg' in festo Sancti Edmundi regis et martiris: Anno domini millesimo ccc^mo octogesimo quinto.

Date Nov. 20, 1385

[1] MS. conuivimus.

IV. GILD OF ST KATHERINE IN THE CHURCH OF ST BENEDICT.

Chancery Gild Certificates, No. 7[1].

Certificate of the Warden

Certificacio Simonis Bentybowe custodis gilde Sancte Katerine virginis in Ecclesia Sancti Benedicti Cantebrigie facta coram consilio domini regis in Cancellaria sua die

Jan. 31, 1389

sabbati proximo ante festum Purificacionis beate Marie anno regni regis Ricardi secundi duodecimo virtute proclamacionis per breve domini Regis inde facte patet in forma subsequenti.

10 skinners named

Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, Willelmus Beylham, Robertus Beylham, Johannes Gaysle, Robertus Holam, Johannes Curteys, Ricardus Spaldyng, Johannes Colvile, Thomas Belton, Johannes Brygham, et Johannes Halsted, pelliparii ville Cantebrigie, salutem in domino sempiternam. Quoniam magnum est nostrum desiderium ut inter nos et successores nostros magis ac magis caritas habundet et omnis materia discordie procul pellatur ac eciam divinus cultus per nos augmentetur: Inde noverit universitas vestra nos unanimi consensu pariter et

founded a gild in honour of Jesus Christ, the Virgin Mary and St Katherine and All Saints

assensu fecisse et ordinasse unam gyldam seu fraternitatem in honore domini nostri Jhesu Christi et beate Marie virginis matris sue et Sancte Katerine virginis et martiris ac omnium sanctorum Dei, et in proficuum omnium fidelium animarum: unde ad memoriam hujus rei geste pro dicta fraternitate seu gylda in hiis scriptis sic ordinandum duximus et statuendum.

[1] MS. very faint and hard to read.

1. Primum quidem quod iii cerei luminis vel plures vj li. cere [offerantur] et ponantur ad ardendum in honore beate Katerine virginis coram ejus imagine in ecclesia parochiali Sancti Benedicti Cantebrigie et ibidem imperpetuum sustententur. Et ad predicti luminis sustentacionem nos per juramenta nostra promittimus omnia bona nostra mobilia et immobilia presencia et futura; firmiter obligamus et quilibet nostrum promittit per se et omnia bona sua obligat ad solvendum quolibet [anno] [vite] sue custodi dicte gylde qui pro tempore fuerit xvi denarios argenti bone et legalis monete ad quattuor anni terminos, videlicet ad festa Natalis domini, Pascha, Nativitatis Sancti Johannis baptiste, et Sancti Michaelis, per equales porciones, nisi quatenus cum aliquo nostrum in futurum per custodem et majorem partem confratrum nostrorum propter paupertatem supervenientem vel aliam licitam causam dispensatum fuerit quominus dictam pecuniam solvere teneatur. Et si aliquis nostrum cum quo antea dispensatum non fuerit in solucione dicte pecunie per viii dies post aliquem terminum predictum in parte vel in toto defecerit, pro quolibet termino quo fuerit aretro solvet custodi qui pro tempore fuerit virtute juramenti sui prestiti citra principale debitum ad augmentacionem nostre communis pixidis xii *d.* infra vi dies proximos sequentes.

1. Three candles, or more, of 6lb. of wax to burn before the image of St Katherine in St Benet's parish church
To maintain the light each promises
16*d.* a year for life, paid quarterly.
unless the Warden and a majority of the brethren release any one for poverty
Fine for each quarter in arrears for a week, 1*s.* to the common chest

2. Item statuimus et ordinamus quod fiat [una cista sive pix]is[1] communis in qua reponatur[2] pecunia dicte fraternitatis, legata, donata seu quovis alio modo ea occasione exacta seu recepta, sub custodia custodis dicte nostre gilde qui pro tempore fuerit cum tribus seruris et clavibus quarum unam clavem principalem custodiat custos fratr[um et sororum] et duas alias claves duo promotores qui pro tempore fuerint ad hoc electi.

2. A common chest to keep the gild's property in the Warden's custody
3 locks, the Warden and two Promotors to have the 3 keys

3. Item volumus, statuimus et ordinamus quod omnes et singuli confratres et sorores dicte gilde seu fraternitatis nostre ac eciam successores nostri bis quolibet anno simul conveniant

3. Brethren and sisters and our successors to meet twice a year

[1] MS. pixid'.

[2] MS. reponat.

on St Katherine's day and on Monday after Trinity Sunday in St Benet's and hear the mass of St Katherine on her day and Requiem mass on the said Monday for the brethren and sisters and benefactors living and dead and to make offering

et intersint virtute juramenti sui, si in dicta villa Cantebrigie presentes fuerint, videlicet in die Sancte Katerine virginis et martiris, ac eciam die Lune proximo post festum Sancte Trinitatis in Ecclesia Sancti Benedicti supradicta, et ibidem unam missam solempniter cum nota de Sancta Katerina, ejusdem virginis die, ac eciam alteram missam cum nota de Requiem dicto die Lune in eadem ecclesia pro fratribus et sororibus et omnibus benefactoribus vivis et defunctis dicte nostre fraternitatis faciant celebrari, oblacionem ad dictas missas devote orantes et facientes, nisi de justa et racionabili (causa) approbanda per Custodem qui pro tempore fuerit et duos Promotores sint excusandi. Et si quisquis[1] fratrum nostrorum vel sororum dicte nostre gilde contra statutum nostrum predictum aliquo die captus fuerit absens ut premittitur vel secum preantea dispensatum non fuerit, solvet custodi predicto ad utilitatem communis pixidis seu ciste xii *d.* infra vi dies proximos sequentes.

The Warden and Promotors may excuse attendance

Fine for absence without leave 1s. to the common chest

4. When a brother or sister dies, or the wife of a brother, though she never entered the gild,

4. Statuimus eciam et ordinamus quod si quis frater sive ejusdem uxor vel soror dicte nostre gilde seu fraternitatis in villa Cantebrigia decedat, non obstante quod dicti fratris[2] uxor nunquam in sororem dicte nostre gilde recepta extiterit vel jurata, quod tunc omnes et singuli confratres et sorores dicte nostre gilde per duos promotores qui pro tempore fuerint vel alterum eorumdem premuniantur, ut in vigiliis videlicet in Dirige seu Exequiis dicti defuncti intersint, ac eciam die sepulture ejusdem, ad ecclesiam parochialem decedentis eo tempore quo missa de Requiem pro ejus anima [decantatur] simul conveniant, devote pro ejus anima orantes et oblaciones solempniter facientes, nec quovis modo recedentes quamdiu missa predicta celebratur nisi licencia a custode petita et optenta; quod si extra villam Cantebrigie quis vel que frater vel soror dicte nostre fraternitatis [decedat], tunc statim infra vi dies a tempore sciencie seu noticie computandos, dictus custos qui pro tempore fuerit omnes confratres et sorores dicte nostre gilde in dicta ecclesia Sancti Benedicti congregare studeat, et

the Promotors shall summon the brethren and sisters to come to the vigils, i.e. the Dirige or exequies and on the day of burial to the dead man's parish church when Requiem for his soul is said, to pray for his soul and make offerings

None may leave in the middle except by leave of the Warden

If a brother

[1] MS. quisque.

[2] MS. fraternitatis.

ibidem missam cum nota solempniter pro ejus anima celebrari faciat, fratribus [et sororibus] modo ut superius est expressum pro ejus anima orantibus, oblaciones et alia pietatis opera facientibus. Et si quis vel que frater vel soror dicte nostre gilde premunitus sive premunita, sine justa causa et racionabili, contra ordinacionem nostram predictam se absentaverit nec secum ut al[ias expressum] est dispensatum fuerit, ad solvendum custodi qui pro tempore fuerit virtute sui juramenti ad sustentacionem dicti luminis, infra vi dies ex tunc proxime sequentes maneat in xii *d.* ut premittitur obligatus.

or sister die outside Cambridge, within 6 days of the news, the Warden to summon the brethren and sisters to St Benet's and cause mass to be said there and offerings to be made Fine for absence without leave 1*s.* to the light

5. Volumus eciam et ordinamus quod si quem vel [quam confratrem vel sororem dicte] gilde viam universe carnis ingredi contigerit, statim dicti custos et promotores qui pro tempore fuerint virtute juramenti prestiti, infra vi dies a tempore quo per executores vel alios dicti defuncti propinquos seu familiares fuerint premuniti computandos, [...missas] pro ejus anima sumptibus et expensis communis ciste sive pixidis faciant celebrari.

5. Warden and Promotors to cause (masses) to be said for the soul of a dead brother or sister within 6 days of notice received from the executors or the relatives

6. Insuper volumus, statuimus et ordinamus quod si quis vel que frater vel soror dicte nostre fraternitatis in villa tamen Cantebrigie infirmus seu languens in extremis ad talem [paupertatem] venerit quod in bonis non habeat nec aliquo modo se juvare valeat unde vivus sustentari vel mortuus sepelliri de proprio poterit, statim post de hoc custodi et promotoribus qui pro tempore fuerint certitudinaliter constiterit, tunc post juramentum [factum qualibet] septimana ad ejus sustentacionen de communi cista sive pixide vii *d.* per dictos custodem et promotores qui pro tempore fuerint, seu saltim per aliquem eorundem, qualibet septimana ut premittitur vel in fine ejusdem, sine ulteriori dilacione intuitu caritatis sibi conferri... (torn) tradi et liberari, videlicet si premissa de dicta cista sive pixide commode fieri poterint et impendi, alioquin omnes et singuli confratres et sorores dicte nostre gilde seu fraternitatis, statim post de hoc per custodem et promotores predictos premuniti fuerint, post juramenta prestita, ad ejus sustentacionem de suis bonis [propriis contribuere prout quis]quis eorum com-

6. If a brother or sister lies sick in Cambridge and has no property wherewith to support life, or dying, to pay for burial, after the Warden and Promotors have been certified on oath, 7*d.* a week shall be given,

if it can be afforded: if not the brethren and sisters shall be summoned

and each give what he

can, and also for the burial unless the chest has funds

mode poterit secundum facultates suas dabunt et conferent, ac post ejus mortem sumptibus predictis corpus suum honestius facient sepeliri, nisi predicte expense hujusmodi de dicta cista sive pixide commode poterint fieri ut premittitur (et) impendi...

The Promotors shall see to this

(torn) Et predicta fieri promotores qui pro tempore extiterint diligenter procurabunt.

7. If discords arise

7. Item ut invalescat concordie unitas et animarum idemptitas inter nos continuetur, statuimus et ordinamus quod si que contenciones, jurgia, dissidia, lites vel rixe inter confratres vel sorores gilde nostre predicte suborte fuerint, statim custos gilde nostre predicte qui pro tempore fuerit, infra vi dies a tempore sciencie et noticie computandos, cum auxilio et consilio duorum fratrum tocius gilde seu fraternitatis nostre predicte, quos idem custos et promotores qui pro tempore fuerint, virtute eorum iuramentorum, de fidelioribus et discretioribus et utrique parti indifferentibus duxerint eligendos, dictas rixas seu contenciones sedare studeant, omni favore et affeccione postpositis: et si aliqua[1] pars fratrum nostrorum jurgancium[2] seu adinvicem litigancium predictum custodem et dictos confratres ad hoc electos justificari noluerit, seu hoc tacite vel expresse recusaverit, statim eo ipso sit, infra vi dies ab eo tempore computandos, quo per custodem et dictos confratres monitus fuerit, et eorum arbitrio [justificare] noluerit seu recusaverit, in xl *d.* ad sustentacionem dicti luminis solvendis, per suum juramentum astrictus maneat et obligatus, omnibus aliis remediis sibi competentibus salvis ubicumque.

the Warden within a week of receiving notice, with the advice of 2 of the brethren, whom the Warden and Promotors shall choose, shall try to settle the dispute impartially

Fine for resistance 3*s.* 4*d.* to the light

Appeals to law allowed

8. 4 torches provided for the offices of a dead brother and the members are bound to give what the Warden and Promotors consider necessary,

8. Preterea volumus et ordinamus et statuimus inter nos quatuor torchias pro officiis cuilibet [fratri, vel sorori decedenti providere] et eas honeste sustentari et per omnes confratres et sorores dicte nostre gilde seu fraternitatis, qui per custodem seu promotores qui pro tempore extiterint per juramenta eorum prestita ad earum[3] repparacionem et sustentacionem de suis bonis propriis citra communem cistam sive pixidem, prout quisquis eorum commode poterit; secundum facultates suas

so far as each is able

[1] MS. alique. [2] MS. jurgandium. [3] MS. eorum.

prout equum fuerit et consentiens racioni, ac per limitacionem et assignacionem dictorum custodis et promotorum qui pro tempore extiterint, tociens necesse fuerit innovandum quociens dabunt et conferent. Et si contingat aliquis fratrum vel sororum dicte gilde dictarum torchiarum sustentacionem et reparacionem subtrahere vel impedire qui hujusmodi †sustenteri† debeant postquam ad hoc per custodem et promotores predictos seu aliquem eorum premunitus fuerit seu requisitus et eas secundum facultates suas †sustentari† noluerit vel recusaverit, quod absit, nisi secum alias dispensatum fuerit per custodem et promotores qui pro tempore fuerint, statim eo ipso sit, infra x dies ab eo tempore computandos proxime sequentes, in ii libris cere ad sustentacionem dicti luminis dicto custodi persolvendis, nisi propter paupertatem supervenientem vel aliam licitam causam quod premissa supplere nequiverit.

Fine for refusal (unless exemption has been granted)

2lb. of wax to the light:

poverty an excuse

9. Item ordinamus et statuimus quod tociens aliquis frater vel soror dicte nostre gilde per predictum custodem seu promotores sive aliquem eorundem qui pro tempore fuerit formaliter et sufficienter antea per iii dies, vel ij ..... si arduis fuerit negociis, premunitus extiterat quociens perveniat si commode poterit[1], et si [se] absentaverit nec secum ut predictum est dispensatum fuerit ad solvendum custodi qui pro tempore fuerit virtute juramenti prestiti ad predictam luminis sustentacionem infra vi dies proxime sequentes in i libra cere sciat se applicatum[2], nisi justa causa et racionabili vel per dictum custodem et promotores seu aliquem eorum sit excusandus.

9. Attendance at meetings for which 3 days' warning given

Fine for absence without licence 1lb. of wax to the light, unless good excuse can be offered

10. Item volumus, ordinamus et statuimus quod Walterus Sutton[3] clericus nostre gilde predicte ad dictos xvi *d.* ad iiii terminos anni per confratres ut premittitur persolvendos ac ad sustentacionem dicti luminis et torchiarum necnon aliarum expensarum dictam gildam seu fraternitatem concernencium maneat de propriis minime obligatus quia sepius in fraternitatis negociis (?) et aliis arduis negociis occupatus eandem contingentibus propencius existit.

10. Walter Sutton, clerk of our gild, for his help not bound to the quarterly payments and to the maintenance of the light and the torches

[1] MS. poterint. [2] Used for obligatum.

[3] Probably the public notary.

11. A gild livery to be renewed yearly

11. Item ordinamus et statuimus quandam liberatam inter nos quolibet anno renovandam sive intersignum in honore cujus gilde prout inter nos conveniencius et honestius poterit destinari et repperiri, et quilibet confrater et soror dicte nostre gilde ad quam seu quod de proprio contra [communem] pixidem sive cistam, tempore oportuno postquam [per][1] predictos custodem et promotores qui pro tempore extiterint seu aliquem eorum premunitus fuerit sive requisitus fuerit, diligenter studiat impendere, Waltero Sutton clerico supradicto de suo proprio ita premissa refundere dumtaxat excepto scilicet de communi cista sive pixide, seu alias, prout custodi et promotoribus predictis melius videbitur expedire, et hoc propter concilium pariter et laborem per ipsum dicte gilde multiplicetur habitum et impensum. Et quod ipse Walterus octies in anno videlicet bis in quarterio ejusdem circa negocia dictam gildam concernencia si talia sint que tantum exhibicionem exigant, cum ad hoc per custodem seu promotores supradictos fuerit summonitus, loco et tempore expressis[2] si commode poterint, accedat ad hujusmodi acta facienda et exercenda, alioquin alio tempore congruo subsequente pro eisdem ut premittitur agendis se disponat cum sua viderit interesse.

which brethren and sisters should pay for themselves

except Walter Sutton, or as the Warden and Promotors think best. Twice each quarter if there is need for such cost, when summoned by the officers, Walter of Sutton must come to arrange these things, or he may choose his own time

12. Election by the brethren of a new Warden and Promotors on or within a week of St Katherine's day

12. Item statuimus et ordinamus quod singulis annis ad festum sancte Katerine vel ad minus infra viii dies proximos sequentes per fratres Gilde nostre predicte unus de novo provid ydoneus (sit) substitutus in custodem [gilde et] duo fratres in promotores, prout pro gubernacione et custodia ejusdem gilde nostre melius et salubrius viderint expedire, et si contingat quod alius frater[3] nostre gilde per majorem et saniorem partem confratrum ejusdem electus fuerit in custodem predictum Gilde, et duo sic electi in promotores, cujus officii hujusmodi sive custodie pro gubernacione et custodia predicte gilde pro anno proximo tunc futuro subire vel assumere noluerit sed occupare in hujusmodi officiis †exprysse† recusaverit, volumus tunc quod ipse qui sic electus fuerit in custodem et hujusmodi officium occupare noluerit statim infra vi dies proximos se-

Fine for not serving as Warden 3s. 4d. to the light

[1] Omitted. [2] MS. expressatis.
[3] MS. alios fratres.

quentes virtute juramenti prestiti xl *d.* ad dicti luminis sive torchiarum sustentacionem persolvet et qui sic electi fuerint [in] promotores (si) differtur et recusaverit quilibet eorum ii *s.* eodem modo remaneat obligatus. Quem quidem custodem omnibus fratribus et sororibus dicte nostre gilde preesse volumus et eidem custodi qui pro tempore fuerit vel substituto ab eodem cum ipsum abesse vel ad nostram valitudinem.....contigerit communiter confratres et sorores eidem qui ad gubernacionem et statutorum nostrorum execucionem ac eciam pro utilitate et regimine ejusdem nostre gilde salubriter subesse sibi in licitis et honestis obediendo.

and as Promotor 2s.

Warden to preside, or his deputy

13. Item volumus et ordinamus quod si quis in dictam gildam seu fraternitatem admittendus seu recipiendus fuerit seu recipi in fratrem vel sororem voluerit (a word blurred) prefato custodi qui pro tempore fuerit in xl *d.* statim applicetur et eidem satisfaciat, nisi per eundem xl *d.* secum dispensatum fuerit, necessarium feodum, videlicet iiii *d.* clerico dicte gilde qui pro tempore fuerit per quem hujusmodi acta et alia ex consueto inseruntur et iiii *d.* dictis promotoribus qui pro tempore fuerint ac juramentum prout inferius continetur prestabit.

13. Fee on admission 3*s.* 4*d.* unless excused

Clerk's fee 4*d.*

4*d.* to the Promotors

14. Item volumus et statuimus quod si quos fratres cujuscumque artis seu officii preter artem pelliparium in futurum ad gubernacionem dicte gilde seu fraternitatis nostre in promotores eligi seu admitti ad eandem contigerit, nichilominus duo vel unus ad minus artis nostre pelliparium in promotorem annuatim eligatur, non obstante quacumque nobilitate seu discrecione confratrum nostrum aliorum in eventum.

14. If Promotors are chosen who are not skinners

at least one skinner shall be chosen Promotor yearly

15. Volumus eciam quod statim anno finito predicti custos et promotores confratribus gilde nostre predicte racionem administracionis sue reddant et fidele compotum faciant, tam receptorum nostrum quam expensarum.

15. At the end of the year the officers to account to the brethren

16. Item v[olumus quod cum fuerit] aliquis ad fraternitatem nostre gilde receptus, statim idem receptus in ipsa admissione

16. Oath to the statutes on admission

sua coram custode qui pro tempore fuerit recenter jurabit quod omnia et singula hujusmodi ordinaciones et statuta ut premittitur toto posse suo fideliter observabit et firmiter [teneri et] observari procurabit quatenus absque (torn) poterit... (3 words illegible) (2 words illegible) ...ad omnia premissa fideliter adimplenda juravimus et sigilla nostra

Date Feb. 19, 1379—80

presentibus apposuimus. Datum apud Cantebrigiam xi Kal. Marcii anno domini millesimo ccc^{mo} lxxix^{mo} et anno regni regis Ricardi post [conquestum secundi tercio].

Notary's signature

Et ego Walterus de Sutton clericus Wigorniensis diocesis auctoritate apostolica et imperiali notarius publicus supradictorum statutorum [copiam per consensum] Willelmi, Roberti, Johannis et omnium aliorum [confratrum predicte gilde] probat' ad sacrosancta dei Evangelia per eos corporaliter tacta juratis eorumque juramentis, prestacionibus ac sigillorum eorum apposicionibus et omnibus aliis suprascriptis et habit' unacum anno domini ab incarnacione ejusdem Millesimo et ccc^{mo} lxxix, indiccione terc[ia]. Pontificatus sanctissimi in Christo patris et domini nostri domini Urbani divina [providencia Pape sexti, anno secundo] die decimo no[no] [Februarii] [in] Ecclesia sancti Andree Cantebrigie Eliensis diocesis presens interfui eaque per testimonium Willelmum Robertum Johannem et alios supradictos sic fieri statim [feci] [et in hanc publicam] formam redegi [meo] [signo]que in eo consueto unacum apposicione sigillorum ipsorum Willelmi Roberti Johannis et aliorum omnium supranotatorum per Robertum Beylham supradicte gilde pro tempore custodem, Thomam Beylham... ejusdem ut tempore eodem ac omnes alios seriose supranominatos rogatus et requisitus in hac parte unacum appenso sigillo ut premittitur eorundem signavi in fidem et

Witnesses

testimonium premissorum. Prese[ntibus discretis viris ...] clerico et Henrico Deym [clerico] Eliensis diocesis testibus ad premissa vocatis specialiter et rogatis.

The gild has no lands or goods except 12s. 8d. in

Et sciendum quod non sunt aliqua terre tenementa possessiones redditus bona seu catalla in manibus dictorum fratrum

seu alicujus sed prout (2 words) ad opus dicte gilde adquisita vel ullo modo pertinencia nisi xii *s.* viii *d.* in manibus Simonis Bentybowe custodis ejusdem gilde circa sustentacionem luminis et aliorum necessariorum gilde predicte expendend' (2 words) omnes denarii ejusdem gilde in anno precedenti circa sustentacionem luminis predicti et alia opera caritativa appositi sunt et expensi.

the hands of the Warden for the light and other expenses

V. FRATERNITY OF ST MARY IN THE CHURCH OF ST BOTULPH.

Chancery Gild Certificates, No. 8.

GILDA IN CANTEBRIGGIA.

1. The Master named, and 7 brethren who with their wives ordained in honour of God and St Mary that a light should burn at her Annunciation at the altar of St James, in St Botulph's, on the South side, and two torches to burn at times to be appointed

1. Hec est constitucio facta inter magistrum et confratres fraternitatis beate Marie virginis in ecclesia Sancti Botulphi Cantabriggie ad altare Sancti Jacobi apostoli in parte australi ecclesie predicte, videlicet Laurencium Touchare, pro tempore tunc magistrum fraternitatis prenominate, Robertum Fullare, Johannem Matys, Johannem Orewell, Johannem Colveyle, skynnare, Johannem Symond cordewaner, Andream Breustare et Johannem Scot, tayllour, confratres dicte fraternitatis et inter eorum uxores, qui et que in honore omnipotentis dei et beate Marie Virginis et matris ordinaverunt unum cereum super Annunciacionem beate Marie ad dictum altare in ecclesia predicta constitutum[1], et duo torches ad ardendum certis horis et temporibus imperpetuum per dictos magistrum et confratres vel eorum successores assignandis.

2. Every brother to give 1 lb. wax to the light at Christmas, and 1s. 4d. yearly at 4 terms

2. Et constituerunt quod quilibet confrater dictam fraternitatem jam ingressus vel decetero ingressurus, daret et dabit annuatim ad sublevacionem et sustentacionem dicti luminis unam libram cere in festo Natalis domini, et quolibet anno

[1] MS. constitutam.

sexdecim denarios argenti ad quatuor anni terminos, videlicet ad festa Natalis domini, Pasche, nativitatis Sancti Johannis Baptiste, et sancti Michaelis archangeli, per equales porciones. Et si quis predictorum fratrum ad aliquem terminum predictum maliciose seu fraudulenter se elongaverit, absque causa racionabili, et hoc poterit verisimiliter probari, ex tunc talis quis fuerit tociens quociens sic defecerit, dabit duas libras cere ad voluntatem dicti magistri et duorum confratrum sibi adjunctorum et hoc dummodo dictus frater quis fuerit infra libertatem ville Cantebriggie moram traxerit vel per tres leucas[1] circumquaque, et si facultates sue ad hoc sufficiant. Et si fuerit non potestatis, quod probari poterit, permanebit tamen confrater dicte fraternitatis et habebit partem omnium beneficiorum dicte fraternitatis.

Fine for non-payment 2 lb. of wax, at the order of the Master and 2 helpers, if the brother be in Cambridge or within 3 miles and can pay

If not able to pay, on evidence shewn, he may remain a member

3. Et in casu quod quis confratrum predictorum fortuitu vel per infirmitatem ad inopiam devenerit, si non per latrocinium, meretricium seu aliam viam malignam nec habuerit aliunde unde vivat, ex tunc talis confrater dicte fraternitatis, quis fuerit, habebit qualibet ebdomada de predictis magistro et confratribus dicte fraternitatis ad terminum vite sue septem denarios argenti et quolibet anno unam novam tunicam. Et si duo dictorum confratrum simul ad inopiam devenerint fortuitu, si non fuerit per latrocinium vel meretricium aut aliam viam malignam, tunc quilibet eorum habebit qualibet ebdomada ad terminum vite sue de predictis magistro et confratribus aut successoribus eorum qui pro tempore fuerint, quatuor denarios argenti et quolibet anno unam novam tunicam, quousque dicta fraternitas in melius relevetur.

3. A brother reduced to poverty by accident and not by crime or vice shall have 7d. weekly and a new tunic yearly

If 2 brethren are poor then 4d. each and a new tunic till the fraternity can afford more

4. Item cum aliquis dictorum magistri et confratrum ad dominum migraverit omnes confratres dicte fraternitatis inde scientes congregabuntur in die sepulture sue si bono modo hoc facere possint. Et si ipse confrater defunctus nulla habeat catalla unde poterit sepeliri, sumptibus tunc dicte fraternitatis honorifice sepelietur. Et sive dives fuerit, sive pauper, talis confrater defunctus, dicti magister et confratres dicte fraterni-

4. When a brother dies, all must come on the day of burial; if they can and are informed

If a brother has no chattels to pay for burial, the fraternity

[1] Mile = luca, Cath. Ang., but there is evidence that the mediæval mile was considerably longer than ours.

pays An anniversary day for all to be held at the gild's expense. The 2 torches of the fraternity shall burn before the body at mass on the day of burial

tatis vel eorum successores qui pro tempore fuerint tenebunt annuatim diem anniversarii sui sumptibus dicte fraternitatis imperpetuum. Et si quem dictorum magistri et confratrum mori contigerit ex certo duo torches dicte fraternitatis ardebunt coram corpore suo ad missam suam in die sepulture sue.

5. All brethren meet once a year on Monday after Candlemas, as the Master appoints, and go to St Botulph's to hear mass

5. Omnes insuper confratres dicte fraternitatis congregabuntur simul quolibet anno die lune proximo post festum purificacionis beate Marie virginis, ad assignacionem magistri dicte fraternitatis qui pro tempore fuerit: et quod omnes confratres dicte fraternitatis simul et pacifice eant illa die ad ecclesiam sancti Botulphi et missam ibidem audiant.

6. Obedience to the Master: penalty for resisting after a third warning, 5 lb. of wax

6. Insuper omnes confratres dicte fraternitatis obedientes se habebunt dicto magistro fraternitatis predicte et alii magistro qui pro tempore fuerit et parati venient[1] ad citacionem suam. Et si quis dictorum confratrum, post trinam ammonicionem magistri fraternitatis predicte qui pro tempore fuerit, rebellis et inobediens inveniatur, solvat quinque libras cere magistro fraternitatis predicte qui pro tempore fuerit.

7. All to come to the account and to the election of a master and servants to keep the light

7. Et quod omnes confratres dicte fraternitatis, ad assignacionem magistri eorum qui pro tempore fuerit, veniant ad unum certum locum ad audiendum compotum racionabilem et ad eligendum si necesse fuerit unum novum magistrum et alios ministros ad dictum lumen custodiendum.

8. On entry, security pledged and the brethren kissed in sign of fraternity

8. Et cum aliquis in dictam fraternitatem fuerit ingressurus, faciet ad ingressum suum securitatem et fidem magistro dicte fraternitatis qui pro tempore fuerit, ad omnia premissa conservanda, et osculabitur omnes confratres suos in recognicionem fraternitatis predicte. Et ad hec omnia et singula bene et fideliter observanda, tam dictus magister quam confratres fraternitatis predicte tactis sacrosanctis ewangeliis fide media, corporale prestiterunt juramentum. Datum apud Cantabrigiam

Date Oct. 18, 1378

[1] MS. veniet.

die lune in festo Sancti Luce ewangliste anno regni regis Ricardi secundi post conquestum ii^do^.

Bona pertinencia ad predictam gildam sunt xvi solidi in denariis. Item i calix precii xvi solidorum. Item una alba cum amita precii iii solidorum nec habent redditus, terras vel tenementa.

Property, a chalice worth 16s., an alb and amice worth 3s., no lands

VI. GILD OF THE PURIFICATION IN GREAT ST MARY'S.

Chancery Gild Certificates, No. 9.

John of Newton, Official and Commissary deputed by Thomas Arundel, Bishop of Ely,

sitting in full consistory in Little St Mary's, Feb. 1, 1386

there appeared before him the Master and Aldermen of the gild of St Mary in Great St Mary's Church and presented their ordinances

Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presentes pervenerint, Johannes de Neuton doctor legum officialis Eliensis ac reverendi in Christo patris et domini Domini Thome de Arundell Dei gracia Episcopi Eliensis commissarius ad infrascripta sufficienter deputatus salutem in domino et infrascripta perpetue memorie commendare. Ad universitatis vestre noticiam volumus pervenire quod, comparentes coram nobis, in ecclesia Sancte Marie extra Trumpytonegates Cantebrigie Eliensis diocesis pro tribunali sedentibus in pleno consistorio Eliensi die Jovis proximo post festum conversionis Sancti Pauli videlicet primo die mensis Februarii anno ab incarnacione Domini, secundum cursum et computacionem ecclesie Anglicane millesimo trescentesimo octogesimo quinto, Indiccione nona, Pontificatus sanctissimi in Christo patris et domini nostri domini Urbani divina providencia Pape sexti, anno octavo, dilecti nobis in Christo Magister et aldermanni ac confratres gilde sive fraternitatis in honore sancte Marie virginis in Ecclesia parochiali Sancte Marie juxta forum in villa Cantebrigie per ipsos noviter institute, quedam[1] ordinaciones et statuta pro ipsius fraternitatis provida gubernacione et uberiori regimine sub certa forma conceptas et in scriptis redactas, coram nobis judicialiter presentarunt, exhibuerunt et eciam ostende-

[1] MS. quedem.

runt, quorum quidem ordinacionum et statutorum verum tenorem de verbo ad verbum presentibus inseri fecimus et est talis.

Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presentes pervenerint, Johannes de Titeshale, Robertus de Brigham, Thomas Attefelde, Thomas Colyns, Johannes Colchester, Johannes Refham, Johannes Quye et alii ville Cantebrigie Eliensis diocesis burgenses, ad perpetuam memoriam rei geste. Humani generis conditor et redemptor pro salute populi sui, nubilosa caligine peccatorum oppressi, in utero castissime virginis Marie voluit incarnari, ut nostre mortalitatis sue divinitati assumpta substancia haberet, unde hominem predictum quereret et sui preciosissi[mi] sanguinis effusione redimeret a peccato. Hec inquam virgo sacratissima virilis ignara consorcii speciosissima[1] forma pro filiis hominum, superveniente spiritu sancto castis concepit visceribus deum quo nobis eciam hominem protulit salvatorem. Et haec[2] ipsa purissima virgo nostri genitrix redemptoris per ipsius partum in quo umbra legis evanuit et resplenduit, veritas ewangelii nullam prorsus ex ejus nativitate maculam contraxerat, ut ab ingressu templi abstinens purgaretur, legi tamen que per Moysen data est, quam non venit Christus solvere sed adimplere, humiliter se conformans, expletis a Christi filii sui nativitate quadraginta diebus, ipsum in ulnis justi Symeonis cum nostre carnis substancia in templo domini presentavit: ad hujusmodi siquidem virginis gloriose purificacionis festum singularem in domino gerentes devocionem: Nos prefati Johannes, Robertus, Thomas, Thomas, Johannes, Johannes, Johannes et alii quamdam gildam sive fraternitatem in ipsius festi veneracione, per quosdam alios ville Cantebrigie primitus inchoatam, quam tamen morte preventi non deduxerant ad effectum, duximus resumendam, proponentes cum dei adjutorio prosperante fortuna dictam gildam sive fraternitatem fundare, possessionibus eciam dotare, ad sustentacionem unius capellani, pro fratribus et sororibus ejusdem, ipsiusque benefactoribus presentibus et futuris, in ecclesia sancte Marie juxta forum Cantebrigie celebraturi, et supportacionem aliorum

The Master(?) and six burgesses named

In devotion to the feast of the Purification we have founded a gild, which others began,

for the maintenance of a chaplain

[1] MS. spiosum.

[2] MS. hoec.

onerum eidem guilde incumbencium, perpetuis temporibus, annuente domino, durature, pro cujus laudabili gubernacione, statuta et ordinaciones infrascripta de nostro †communicato† consensu, imperpetuum valitura, decrevimus observanda.

1. *Officers*

1. *De officiariis.*

A Master and two Aldermen

In primis ordinamus et statuimus quod unus sit qui dicte Gilde presideat et Magister nuncupetur cui ceteri confratres obedire teneantur: Duo eciam Aldermanni: qui quidem Magister et Aldermanni bona et catalla dicte Gilde recipient et

to render account

ministrabunt et de eisdem cum eorum incremento confratribus suis fideliter computabunt et ea restituent et ad premissa in ipsorum prefeccione, seu eleccione jurare teneantur et fidejussores si petantur invenire. Sit eciam alius Minister ejusdem

a clerk to enroll the names and write the accounts and levy contributions for the poor brethren

Gilde qui Clericus vocabitur ad cujus spectabit officium nomina fratrum ingrediencium inscribere, compota, recepta, expensas et penas impositas scribere et levare, distribuciones juxta formam inferius annotatam fratribus et sororibus indigentibus liberare.

An apparitor who summons brethren to the offices for the dead and other gatherings, and superintends the exequies of brethren

Sit preterea ipsius Gilde alius minister qui apparitor nominabitur qui fratres ad sepulturas et exequias fratrum et sororum et alia officia mortuorum, colloquia et alias congregaciones premunire et de eis certificare et circa fratrem vel sororem defunctum ad exequias sollicite intendere et qui tortices tenebunt et deferrent circa corpus et qui corpus ad ecclesiam portabunt diligencius habeat providere.

2. *Election of officers and their account*

2. *De eleccione officiariorum et eorum compoto.*

Master and Aldermen with advice of at least eight brethren shall choose yearly the clerk and apparitor, and the clerk and apparitor with the brethren present then choose the Master and Aldermen for the next year. The

Item ordinamus et statuimus quod quolibet anno Magister et Aldermanni cum consilio octo ad minus de confratribus eligant de novo clericum et apparitorem: dictique clericus et apparitor sic noviter electi unacum aliis fratribus tunc presentibus eligant de novo Magistrum et Aldermannos pro anno tunc futuro, quos videlicet fideles et ad hujusmodi officia abiles estimaverint et prudentes. Et quod quilibet sic electus juret ad sancta Dei Ewangelia vel saltim fidejussores inveniant, si petatur, quod diligenter et fideliter sua officia exercebunt prout superius est expressum. Quod si quisquam eorum officium ad quod electus

fuerit suscipere noluerit, solvat communi ciste dicte Gilde electus videlicet in Magistrum et Aldermannos sex solidos et octo denarios, et electus in Clericum et apparitorem tres solidos et quatuor denarios, et extunc alios ad hujusmodi officia eligant ut est dictum. Quibus officiariis sic electis et eorum officia assumentibus, Aldermanni anni preteriti de bonis dicte Gilde in eorum manibus existentibus fidelem reddant eciam plenariam racionem, et omnia bona ejusdem Gilde in eorum manibus existencia integre liberent Aldermannis noviter sic electis.

officers to be sworn
Any one refusing office to pay 6s. 8d. to the common chest if chosen Master or Alderman, 3s. 4d. if chosen clerk or apparitor
Aldermen of the past year to deliver the goods of the gild to the newly elected

3. *De fratribus admittendis.*

3. *Admission of brethren,*

Item statuimus et ordinamus quod quilibet frater admittendus per Magistrum, Aldermannos, Clericum et Apparitorem ac majorem partem fratrum tunc presencium admittatur: In cujus admissione juret ad sancta Dei Evangelia statuta et ordinaciones racionabiles dicte Gilde fovere et tenere et ipsius secreta licita celare. Quibus peractis, dicti Magister, Aldermanni, clericus et apparitor et alii predicti ipsum in fratrem dicte Gilde admittant; et solvat quilibet sic admissus singulis annis extunc duos solidos ad quatuor anni terminos videlicet ad festa Pasche, Nativitatis sancti Johannis Baptiste, Sancti Michaelis et Natalis Domini equis porcionibus ad servicium capellani, sustentacionem luminis et supportacionem aliorum onerum dicte Gilde: Ita tamen quod clericus et apparitor predicti qui pro tempore fuerint per totum tempus quo in eorum permanserint officiis, a solucione dictorum duorum solidorum per annum in recompensacionem laboris sui sint quieti: et nichilominus percipiat et habeat dictus clericus de quolibet fratre admittendo semel dumtaxat in suo ingressu duos denarios, et apparitor unum denarium. Et si qui fratrum nostrorum voluerint ex aliqua causa racionabili et evidenti ab onere dicte fraternitatis exonerari, veniant coram Magistro, Aldermannis, clerico, apparitore et aliis fratribus, et causam sue exoneracionis allegent, et petant cum humilitate licenciam, et si dicta causa racionabilis fuerit, licenciam habeat recedendi, dum tamen a majori parte fratrum tunc presencium et ab ipsius Gilde oneribus relaxetur.

by the officers and majority of brethren present
The oath to keep the gild rules and conceal its secrets
Payment of 2s. a year
for the chaplain and light and other charges
The clerk and apparitor while in office are free of this payment in reward of their labours
The clerk receives also from each new member at his entrance 2d., and the apparitor 1d.
If reasonable cause be shewn before the officers and brethren, the majority may release a member from the gild charges

4. *Relief of the poor*

4. *De pauperibus relevandis.*

If any of the brethren be reduced to poverty, not by his own fault, he shall have 7*d.* weekly from the gild at the discretion of the officers and a majority of the brethren present, and be quit of the gild charges

Item statuimus et ordinamus quod si quis fratrum dicte Gilde paupertate depressus ad inopiam vergerit absque culpa sua, habebit de bonis dicte Gilde singulis ebdomadis vite sue, durante sua inopia, septem denarios, juxta consideracionem et arbitrium dictorum Magistri, Aldermannorum, clerici et apparitoris ac majoris partis fratrum tunc presencium, postquam suam inopiam allegaverit; et coram dictis Magistro, Aldermannis, clerico, apparitore et majore parte fratrum tunc presencium sufficienter docuerit de eadem quod ab illo tempore ab omni prestacione solucionis annue et aliis ipsius Gilde oneribus durante sua inopia sit quietus. Et si contingat plures de dicta fraternitate adeo indigentes quod de eadem Gilda merito debeant relevari, tunc illi septem denarii singulis ebdomadis inter eos equaliter dividantur, nisi dicta fraternitas adeo habundaverit in bonis quod eisdem indigentibus de bonis predictis uberius poterit provideri, quo casu ministrentur eis juxta facultates Gilde secundum consideracionem et arbitrium Magistri, Aldermannorum, clerici et apparitoris, ac majoris partis fratrum tunc presencium pro rata porcione et prout noverint indigere.

If there are many poor brethren, the 7*d.* shall be divided among them unless the gild can afford more

5. *The Chaplain*

5. *De Capellano celebraturo.*

By consent of the Rectors of Great St Mary's a chaplain to be found at the gild's expense to celebrate at the altar over the great solar[1] before the image of the crucifix, without prejudice to the church; and a branched candlestick before the image of the Virgin Mary standing above the solar, where-

Item statuimus et ordinamus quod de consensu Rectorum ecclesie beate Marie juxta forum Cantebrigie inveniantur in dicta ecclesia sumptibus dicte Gilde unus Capellanus celebraturus ad altare super magnum solarium coram ymagine crucifixi singulis diebus horis competentibus absque prejudicio dicte ecclesie, et unum candelabrum decenter ornatum cum ymagine beate Marie Virginis, stans super dictum solarium, in cujus summitate inveniantur ipsius Gilde sumptibus septem candele in honore beate Marie virginis, que singulis diebus dominicis et festivis dum aguntur solempnia ardeant, quamdiu facultates dicte Gilde ad hoc se optulerint duraturum. Pro declaracione tamen presentis articuli et proximo precedentis nostre intencionis existit, quod si bona et catalla dicte Gylde in tantum

[1] None of the church stands. There may have been a chapel above the porch.

on 7 candles are to be maintained at the gild's expense to burn on Sundays and feast days If the gild's goods fall to 10 marks (£6. 13s. 4d.) then the finding of the chaplain shall cease, and the goods be spent in finding the light and maintaining the poor; the rest to be kept till there shall be enough to find the chaplain

diminuantur quod de eisdem non remaneat ultra decem marcas, cum pecunia per singulos fratres singulis quarteriis anni solvenda, quod extunc cesset inuencio capellani predicti, et quod dicta bona remanencia convertantur ad invencionem et sustentacionem luminis et pauperum predictorum, et residuum si quoddam fuerit salvo custodiatur, quousque dicta bona et catalla in tantum accreverint quod ad invencionem dicti capellani et sustentacionem luminis et distribucionem faciendam pauperibus sufficiant ut prefertur: quo casu resumatur invencio capellani cum continuacione luminis et elemosine predictorum quamdiu ipsius Gilde ut prefertur sufficiunt facultates.

6. *Procession at Candlemas*

Within the octaves of the Purification the Master and Aldermen to choose a day, and they with the brethren to be summoned to meet in an appointed place and go to the church in their livery, if they have any, two and two, walking slowly, and there hear the mass of the Virgin The brethren must offer, and not leave before the end, unless for good and obvious reason, in which case the oblation must be made first and the Master's leave obtained. The procession returns in like form

6. *De Progressu ad festum Purificacionis.*

Item statuimus et ordinamus quod quolibet anno aliquo die infra octabas Purificacionis beate Marie Virginis, per dictos Magistrum et Aldermannos eligendo, predicti Magister, Aldermanni et ceteri fratres dicte Gilde omnes et singuli qui fuerint[1] premuniti in aliquo certo loco per eosdem Magistrum et Aldermannos assignando conveniant, et exinde ad ecclesiam beate Marie predictam in sua liberata si quam habuerint bini et bini incedant lento passu, et ibidem missam de beata virgine audiant. Ad quam missam singuli confratres predicti offerre teneantur, nec quisquam ante finem dicte misse recedat nisi ex causa necessaria et evidenti, in quo casu facta prius oblacione sua petitaque licencia a dicto Magistro et optenta recedat: finita vero missa, ad locum de quo venerant redeant pari forma.

7. *The chest and its keeping*

A chest for the money, goods and ornaments of the gild, with two locks and keys. Each

7. *De Cista et ejus custodia.*

Item statuimus et ordinamus quod ordinetur una cista pro pecunia et rebus ac ornamentis aliis dicte Gilde imponendis et conservandis, cum duabus ceruris et duabus[2] clavibus adhibitis, quarum[2] unam[2] clavem custodiat unus Aldermannus et aliam[2]

[1] MS. fuerunt.

[2] MS. duobus, quorum, unum, alium.

Alderman to have one key Neither Master, Aldermen, nor any of the brethren may lend, hire out or alienate any of the property without the consent of all the brethren

clavem custodiat alius Aldermannus: proviso tamen quod nec ipsi Magister seu Aldermanni nec quisquam alius de dicta fraternitate aliquam pecuniam seu quevis alia bona ad dictam Gildam spectancia aliis accomodent, locent, conducant, alibi deponant, seu alienent, nisi de omnium et singulorum confratrum dicte Gilde processerit voluntate.

8. *The office for the dead*

8. *De officio circa corpora defunctorum.*

On the death of a brother or the wife of a brother, in Cambridge, for the vigils of the dead, i.e. Placebo and Dirige, Master, Aldermen and brethren shall be summoned to come in their livery if they have any, and stay to the end of the office to pray for the soul of the dead None may quit except by leave of the Master or in his absence of the Aldermen. A light to burn by the body at the gild's expense both at the vigils and on the day of burial during the mass, without prejudice to the parish churches as regards their lights. All the brethren to be present at the carrying of the body to the church and at mass, and offer on the day of burial under penalty of 1 lb. of wax to be used for the gild's light If a brother

Item statuimus et ordinamus quod quocumque fratre seu fratris uxore dicte Gilde in villa Cantebriggie decedente, conveniant in vigilia sua ad officium mortuorum videlicet Placebo et Dirige, Magister, Aldermanni et ceteri confratres dicte Gilde in villa Cantebriggie existentes qui premuniti fuerint in sua liberata si quam habuerint, suamque presenciam exhibeant nisi racionabiliter fuerint impediti, et in hujusmodi officio intersint usque ad ipsius finalem compleccionem pro ipsius anima jugiter oraturi nec prius recedant nisi a Magistro vel eo absente ab Aldermannis fuerint licenciati. Habeat insuper quilibet decedens circa corpus suum lumen ad dictam Gildam pertinens, ardens sumptibus dicte Gilde, tam in vigilia quam in die sepulture ad missam quamdiu officium duraverit, ita quod per hoc non prejudicetur ecclesiis parochianis circa lumina in eisdem fieri consueta. Et intersint omnes fratres tempore quo defunctus seu defuncta ad ecclesiam portabitur, et ipsum seu ipsam ad ipsam ecclesiam faciant deportari, et in missa presentes intersint et offerant in die sepulture sub pena unius libre cere lumini dicte gilde tociens quociens defecerint applicande, nisi justa causa absentes meruerint excusari. Si quis vero fratrum seu fratris uxor extra villam Cantebriggie decedat et inibi sepelliri contingat, habeat dictum lumen ad officium suum in vigilia et in die sepulture sue si pro eis mittere voluerit sumptibus defuncti, et accedant ad officium suum omnes confratres sui qui commode poterunt accedere infra villam Cantebriggie comorantes. Et eodem modo frater et uxor fratris infra villam Cantebriggie decedens et ibidem sepultus vel sepulta habeat dictum lumen ut supra continetur, et accedant ad officium suum omnes confratres tam de villa Cantebriggie

or his wife die outside Cambridge and is buried where he died, the light shall be given for his office in vigils and on the day of burial, if sent for at his charges; all the brethren in Cambridge shall go to his office who conveniently can.

quam de patria qui premuniti sint ut superius est dictum. Et si aliquis frater dicte Gilde seu ipsius fratris viventis uxor, tanta sit inopia pregravatus seu pregravata quod non habeat unde poterit ecclesiastice tradi sepulture, tunc de bonis communibus dicte Gilde sub forma superius annotata ipsum seu ipsam volumus sepelliri, et hoc intelligimus de uxore fratris dicte Gilde decedente vivente marito suo. Si autem supervivat maritum suum nolumus quod sepelliatur de bonis communibus ipsius Gilde quantumcumque egestate laboret.

Funerals in Cambridge shall be attended by brethren of both town and county. If a brother or his wife dwelling within the liberty of Cambridge be so poor that he or she cannot afford ecclesiastical burial, then the burial shall be at the cost of the gild. This holds for the wife of a brother dying before her husband, but not for the widow of a brother.

2. *Conduct of brethren*

9. *De fratrum obediencia et eorum honestate.*

If the Master and Aldermen summon the brethren for business other than at Candlemas only those resident within the liberty need come unless for special reason made known beforehand. At the meetings the brethren must be respectful to the Master and Aldermen and attend to their orders and both at the exequies and at Candlemas assist at the offices; brethren to treat each other with brotherly love. If the Master and Aldermen find discord arising, they must try to pacify the disputants. Any brother obstinately resisting reasonable

Item statuimus et ordinamus quod si Magister et Aldermanni fratres dicte Gilde pro aliquibus negociis ipsius utilitatem concernentibus preterquam ad festum Purificacionis voluerint congregare, fratres infra libertatem Cantebriggie commorantes dumtaxat et non forinsecos ad congregaciones hujusmodi volumus coartari, nisi negociorum arduitas aliud exigat, et de eis fuerint specialiter et ex certa sciencia premuniti. Et quod omnes et singuli fratres in congregacionibus et tractatibus hujusmodi sint Magistro et Aldermannis reverentes, sibique et eorum mandatis licitis in negociis dicte Gilde pareant et intendant, quodque tam in exequiis fratrum et sororum defunctorum quam in solempnitate festi Purificacionis dum sacra aguntur officia divinis laudibus insistant et invicem exhibeant se pacificos et modestos, fraterna dileccione se mutuo pertractantes. Et si Magister et Aldermanni aliquam discordiam inter confratres deprehenderint suscitatam, illos ad pacem et concordiam viis et modis quibus commode poterint studeant[1] revocare. Si vero aliquis de dictis fratribus in tantam protervitatis audaciam se extollens statutis et ordinacionibus aut mandatis racionabilibus restiterit antedictis aliave fecerit seu fieri procuraverit, quominus dicta fraternitas, ad honorem Dei et beatissime virginis Marie introducta, suam consequatur firmitatem, ad arbitrium Magistri, secundum quod magis vel

[1] MS. studiant.

commands, or injuring the fraternity, may be punished by the Master If he will not submit to the Master, then the Bishop of Ely or his Official or Commissary, on the accusation of the Master and Aldermen, may declare him to be a perjuror We submit to the jurisdiction of the Bishop, Official and Commissary that they or either of them may proceed against the rebellious brother summarily We renounce all appeals, royal prohibitions and other remedies of canon and civil law, by which we might be excused from the payment of the said 2s. yearly and of the said penalties.

minus deliquerit, puniatur. Et si punicionem hujusmodi subire noluerit, per Episcopum Eliensem vel ejus Officialem aut Commissarium ad denunciacionem Magistri et Aldermannorum perjurus et fidei sue violator[1] occasione premissa pronuncietur. Et pro tali publice nuncietur, quousque dictorum Magistri et Aldermannorum mandatis licitis et statutis hujusmodi se conformet[2]: cujus quidem domini Episcopi, Officialis ac Commissarii predicti jurisdiccioni nos in hac parte submittimus: Ita videlicet quod dictus dominus episcopus, officialis et commissarius et eorum quilibet contra hujusmodi rebellem procedere valeat summarie et de plano absque strepitu et figura judicii: ipsorumque et cujuslibet eorum jurisdiccionem in hac parte expresse et specialiter prorogamus. Et renunciamus specialiter et expresse ac ex certa sciencia omnibus appellacionibus, prohibicionibus regiis, inhibicionibus, et quibuscumque remediis et defencionibus juris canonici et civilis, per que et quas a solucione dictorum duorum solidorum per annum et penarum predictarum poterimus excusari.

10. *Penalty for not coming and not paying* Any of the brethren not coming to the solemnisation of the feast of Candlemas, to the exequies or other lawful meetings, being warned, or coming and withdrawing without leave, or not paying the contribution or other penalties after the third warning, shall pay 1 lb. of wax to the gild's light or be denounced

10. *De pena non veniencium et non solvencium.*

Item statuimus et ordinamus quod si quis de dictis fratribus ad solempnitatem festi Purificacionis beate Virginis, exequias seu alias licitas congregaciones premunitus non venerit, seu venerit et illicensiatus recesserit[3], aut dictam contribucionem duorum solidorum per annum suis terminis superius assignatis, aliasve penas impositas solvere non curaverit seu distulerit, tociens quociens sic deliquerit post trinam premunicionem in una libra cere lumini dicte Gilde applicande puniatur: pro quorum duorum solidorum et penarum impositarum levacione et ipsorum rebellium punicione, pro fide hujusmodi violata prefato Domino Episcopo, Officiali aut Commissario, per eosdem Magistrum et Aldermannos aut eorum aliquem, nuncietur tociens quociens eorum seu alicujus ipsorum protervitas seu rebellio hoc requirit. Potestatem tamen predicta statuta et

[1] MS. perjuris et fidei sue violata. [2] MS. conforment.
[3] MS. recessere.

ordinaciones innovandi, declarandi eisque addendi et diminuendi ac ea corrigendi et reformandi, aliaque licita et canonica de novo faciendi, de auctoritate tamen et sciencia Episcopi Eliensis pro tempore existentis nobis et successoribus nostris specialiter reservamus. to the Bishop, Official or Commissary We reserve power to alter the statutes by authority of the Bishop

Post quorum quidem statutorum et ordinacionum presentacionem et exhibicionem et ostencionem predicti Magister, Aldermanni et confratres nobis cum instancia supplicarunt ut predicta statuta et ordinaciones inspicere et examinare et super eisdem et eorum singulis motum animi nostri plenius informare, et si post diligentem examinacionem hujusmodi inveniremus ea fore racionabilia et legittima et ad honorem Dei et salutem animarum et nullius dispendium tendencia, ipsa publicare, et pro ipsorum firmitate, efficacia et valore decernere et declarare, eaque auctorizare, confirmare et approbare, nostrumque decretum et auctoritatem ordinariam judicialiter interponere dignaremur: Nos igitur officialis Eliensis et commissarius supradictus attendentes ipsorum supplicacionem fore justam et consonam racioni statuta et ordinaciones superius recitata cum plena deliberacione vidimus, inspeximus et per viros sapientes et prudentes utriusque juris peritos examinari et cum summa diligencia et maturitate debita fecimus recenseri. Et quia per examinacionem hujusmodi invenimus statuta et ordinaciones supradictas fuisse et esse racionabilia et legittima ad honorem et laudem Dei divini cultus augmentum et salutem animarum, non ex levitate aliqua set ex bono et deliberato proposito absque omni nequicia seu commento malicie quatenus humanum judicium nosci sinit, set sincere devocionis affectu in nullius fuisse aut esse dispendium introducta, prout per informaciones nobis ministratas accepimus, habita super premissis cum peritis nobis assidentibus deliberacione provida et matura, vocatis ad hoc legittime et in genere omnibus quorum interest, premissa debita cause cognicione, concurrentibusque omnibus que de jure requiruntur, Christi nomine primitus invocato, statuta et ordinaciones superius recitata ac omnia et singula in eis contenta tanquam racionabilia et legittima publicamus, et ad omnium quorum interest seu interesse poterit publicam deducimus

The Bishop being asked by the Master and Aldermen to publish and approve the statutes,

his Official and Commissary caused the rules to be examined

and they were found good

after due deliberation

nocionem, et pro firmitate, perpetua efficacia et valore, auctoritate nostra ordinaria in hiis scriptis decernimus et declaramus ipsaque et eorum singula auctorizamus, confirmamus et approbamus et ad ipsorum observanciam dictos fratres ejusdem gilde presentes et futuros adjudicamus et ut perpetue firmitatis robur optineat nostram auctoritatem ordinariam interponimus et decretum: Protestantes palam et expresse quod per istam nostram confirmacionem non intendimus juri alicujus ecclesie parochialis seu alterius cujuscumque loci vel persone in aliquo derogare. In quorum omnium et singulorum per nos superius recitatorum testimonium et plenam fidem presentes litteras nostras, statuta et ordinaciones hujusmodi continentes fieri fecimus patentes a[c] sigillo officii Officialitatis Eliensis, signoque et subscripcione Roberti de Foxton clerici notarii publici et actorum nostrorum scribe, mandavimus consignari: Data et acta sunt hec suprascripta que dicto primo die mensis Februarii fiebant ut prefertur sub anno, Indiccione, Pontificatu, mense, die et loco predictis, presentibus discretis viris Magistris Thoma de Gloucestre Baculario in legibus commissario nostro generali, Johanne de Potton in decretis, Johanne de Epperston et Willelmo de Sondeye in legibus baculariis, consistorii Eliensis advocatis, ac eciam Waltero Wylkyn de Sutton notario publico Lincolniensis et Wigornensis diocesium et aliis in multitudine copiosa testibus ad premissa vocatis specialiter et rogatis.

By the confirmation nothing derogatory to the right of any parish church is intended

Witnessing clause

Date as above

Witnesses

Et ego Robertus de Foxton clericus Lincolniensis diocesis, publicus auctoritate apostolica notarius dictique domini officialis Eliensis registrarius et attornatus scriba, premissis ordinacionum et statutorum presentacioni, exhibicioni et ostensioni, supplicacioni, inspexioni, examinacioni, publicacioni, decreto et declaracioni, auctorizacioni, confirmacioni, et approbacioni, adjudicacioni, auctoritatis et decreti interposicioni, ac protestacioni, necnon omnibus aliis et singulis per dictum dominum Officialem Eliensem et commissarium superius recitatis dum sic ut premittitur per eundem et coram eo agebantur et fiebant sub anno, indictione, Pontificatu, mense, die et loco superius designatis una cum prenominatis testibus personaliter presens interfui, eaque sic fieri vidi et audivi et in hiis duabus cedulis simul

Signature of the Notary

sutis et in sutura a tergo consignatis scripsi et de mandato auctoritate dicti Domini Officialis Eliensis et per partem dictorum Magistri, Aldermannorum et confratrum in hanc publicam formam redigi, meisque nomine et signo solitis et consuetis una cum apposicione sigilli prefati Domini Officialis Eliensis signavi rogatus et requisitus in fidem et testimonium premissorum.

VII. GILD OF THE HOLY TRINITY IN THE CHURCH OF THE HOLY TRINITY.

Chancery Gild Certificates, No. 10 a, b[1].

Gilda Cantebrigie.

The Alderman, six brethren named, and the other brethren of the gild of the Holy Trinity in Trinity Church certify that the gild began lately under certain statutes, e.g. to find three candles before the image of the Holy Trinity on Sundays and feast days and one chaplain to celebrate in that church for the gild's benefactors, alive and dead Which statutes

Reverendo in Christo patri ac Domino, Domino Cancellario Anglie, omnimodas reverencias pariter cum honore tanto patri et domino debitas, Johannes Gibon senior, Johannes Cotton, Johannes Blauncpaun, Ricardus Fouke, Johannes Barbour, Robertus Martyn, Ricardus Maisterman Cantebrigie, Aldermannus, et confratres, una cum omnibus aliis confratribus Gilde sive Fraternitatis in honore Sancte Trinitatis in Ecclesia Sancte Trinitatis in villa Cantebrigie nuper incepte, sub certis statutis sive ordinacionibus, videlicet, inter cetera, ad inveniendum iij cereos sive candelas coram ymagine Sancte Trinitatis in eadem ecclesia ardentes, singulis diebus dominicis et festivis, dum divina aguntur, in honore summe et individue Trinitatis—Item j. capellanum, ad celebrandum in eadem ecclesia pro omnibus et singulis benefactoribus dicte gilde vivis et defunctis—Quibus quidem statutis et aliis per venerabilem virum officialem Eliensem cum concilio juris peritorum sibi assidencium, videlicet omnium advocatorum Consistorii Eliensis una cum aliis, utriusque juris peritis, inspectis, examinatis, et cum maturitate debita recensitis, necnon demum per venerabilem in Christo patrem

[1] In book form.

et dominum, Dominum Thomam Dei gracia nuper Episcopum Eliensem ejusdem loci diocesanum, auctorizatis[1], approbatis et confirmatis—Que vero Gilda sive Fraternitas nullas terras tenementa neque redditus seu bona omnino penitus habet sive catalla,—vobis et dominacioni vestre veritatem certificant de premissis. Preterea placeat dominacioni vestre reverende ipsam in honore Sancte Trinitatis dimittere et ad cultum divinum fortuna arridente ulterius accrescere. Quorum quidem ordinacionum sive statutorum totus et verus tenor sequitur et est talis.

were examined by the Official of Ely and the advocates of the Consistory of Ely, and by Thomas, Bishop of Ely, and confirmed Which gild has no lands, rents or goods

Statuta dicte Gilde.

Statutes

Universis Sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presentes pervenerint, Johannes de Neuton doctor legum, Officialis Eliensis ac reverendi in Christo patris et domini Domini Thome Dei gracia Episcopi Eliensis Commissarius ad infrascripta sufficienter deputatus salutem in Domino et infrascripta perpetue memorie commendare. Ad universitatis vestre noticiam volumus pervenire quod, comparentes coram nobis, in Ecclesia Sancte Marie extra Trumpitongates Cantebrigie Eliensis diocesis pro tribunali sedentibus in pleno Consistorio Eliensi, die Sabbati proxima post festum Sancti Dunstani videlicet [vicesimo[2]] primo die mensis Maii anno ab incarnacione Domini, secundum cursum et computacionem ecclesie Anglicane, millesimo trescentesimo octogesimo quarto, Indiccione septima, Pontificatus Sanctissimi in Christo patris et domini nostri domini Urbani divina providencia Pape sexti anno septimo, dilecti nobis in Christo, Aldermannus et confratres Gilde sive Fraternitatis in honore Sancte Trinitatis in Ecclesia Sancte Trinitatis in villa Cantebrigie per ipsos noviter institute, quedam ordinaciones et statuta pro ipsius fraternitatis provida gubernacione et uberiori regimine sub certa forma conceptas et in scriptis redactas, coram nobis judicialiter presentarunt, exhibuerunt, et eciam ostenderunt, quorum quidem ordinacionum et statutorum verum tenorem de verbo ad verbum presentibus inseri fecimus, et est talis.

John of Newton, Official and Commissary, of Thomas, Bishop of Ely,

sitting in full consistory in Little St Mary's, May 21, 1384,

there appeared before him the Alderman and brethren of the newly created gild of the Holy Trinity and presented their ordinances

Universis Sancte matris ecclesie filiis presentes litteras

[1] MS. auctoritatis.

[2] Omitted in MS. See below.

The Alderman and six burgesses named

inspecturis, Johannes Gibon de Cantebrigia senior, Johannes Cotton, Ricardus Fouke, Johannes Blancpayn, Johannes Barbour, Robertus Martyn, Simon le Glovere de eadem, Burgenses ville Cantebrigie Eliensis diocesis salutem in Domino et fidem indubiam sequentibus adhibere. Eternus pater cujus incom-

Rom. xi. 33

prehensibilia sunt judicia et investigabiles vie ejus nedum filium suum unigenitum et spiritum sanctum paraclitum in personis verum eciam[1] unum Deum in trinitate et trinitatem in unitate valuit honorari: Unde Sancta mater ecclesia per totum orbem terrarum longe lateque diffusa festum Sancte et individue Trinitatis patris et filii et Spiritus Sancti in Octabis Pentecostes singulis annis statuit solempniter celebrandum, ut post filii resurexionem qui non coruptibilibus auro et argento, non

Isa. i. 11

sanguine hircorum aut vitulorum, ut olim in lege, sed sui ipsius precioso sanguine nos redemit et Spiritus Sancti missione in terris, qui a throno procedens apostolorum pectora invisibiliter penetravit, de ipsa summa trinitate inter catholicos jugis memoria haberetur: Ad hujus siquidem summe et individue trinitatis laudem et preconium devocius excollendum, Nos prefati Johannes, Johannes, Ricardus, Johannes, Johannes, Robertus et Simon nostre mentis aciem dirigentes quamdam Gildam sive Fraternitatem in ecclesia Sancte Trinitatis Cante-

If the gild flourishes a chaplain will be endowed to celebrate for the brethren and sisters and the benefactors in Trinity Church, and other burdens supported

brigie duximus inchoandam, proponentes cum Dei adjutorio, arridente nobis uberiori fortuna, dictam Gildam sive Fraternitatem fundare, possessionibus eciam dotare, ad sustentacionem unius capellani pro fratribus et sororibus ejusdem Gilde presentibus et futuris singulisque benefactoribus ejusdem in dicta ecclesia celebraturi et susportacionem aliorum onerum eidem Gilde incumbencium perpetuis temporibus favente Domino durature: Ut autem dicta Gilda sive Fraternitas eo firmius perseveret et laudabilius gubernetur[2] quo statutis et ordinacionibus racionabilibus et necessariis utilius fulciatur, infrascripta statuta et ordinaciones ad ipsius summe Trinitatis patris et filii et Spiritus Sancti laudem, gloriam et honorem, ipsiusque gilde seu fraternitatis firmitatem et efficaciam ac singulorum confratrum ejusdem utilitatem, commodum et quietem a juris

[1] MS. vernenciam. [2] MS. gubernaretur.

et racionis tramite ut credimus minime discrepancia de nostro communicato consenssu providimus et ordinavimus inviolabiliter perpetuis temporibus observanda.

1. *De officiariis.*

1. *Officers*

In primis statuimus et ordinamus quod unus sit qui dicte gilde seu fraternitati presideat et Aldermannus nuncupabitur. Duo eciam sint ministri qui †skymini† nuncupentur qui bona et catalla dicte Gilde recipient, ministrabunt et negocientur cum eisdem, et de eisdem bonis cum eorum incremento predicto Aldermanno et fratribus fideliter computabunt et ea restituent prout inferius continetur. Et ad fideliter ministrandum et computandum et bona restituendum ut prefertur jurabunt in admissione officii sui et nichilominus fidejussores invenire teneantur. Sit eciam ejusdem Gilde alius minister qui decanus vocabitur ad cujus spectabit officium nomina fratrum ingredi-encium inmatriculare; fratres ad exequias et sepulturas fratrum et uxorum suarum et alia officia mortuorum, colloquia, et alias congregaciones, premunire, et de eis certificare; compota, re-cepta, et penas impositas, scribere, et levare; et distribuciones juxta formam inferius annotatam fratribus indigentibus liberare, et circa ministerium fratris defuncti vel uxoris sue ad eorum exequias sollicite intendere ut honestius et commodius quo poterit perficiatur; et qui luminaria tenebunt et deferrent circa corpus et corpus ad ecclesiam portabunt, diligencius habeat providere; ac fratres dicte Gilde ad congregaciones hujusmodi convenientes juxta status sui decenciam studeat regulare.

An Alderman to preside. Two "skyvins" to answer for the goods and to account to the Alderman and brethren on oath

A Dean to enroll the names and summon brethren to the offices for the dead and other gatherings; to write the accounts and levy penalties, and deliver contributions to the poor brethren, and superintend the exequies of brethren, and regulate the conduct of brethren at meetings

2. *De Capellano celebraturo.*

2. *The chaplain*

Item statuimus et ordinamus, interveniente consensu Domini Thome Wygenhale perpetui vicarii dicte ecclesie Sancte Trinitatis, Cantebrigie, quod, arridente nobis uberiori fortuna, inveniatur in dicta ecclesia sumptibus dicte Gilde unus capellanus celebraturus ad altare in ala ejusdem ecclesie juxta ymaginem beate Marie Magdalene hora competenti, absque prejudicio ipsius ecclesie; et unum candelabrum decenter ornatum cum ymagine Sancte Trinitatis, in cujus candelabri

We ordain, by consent of the vicar of Trinity Church, that while fortune smiles on us we will find a chaplain to celebrate at the altar in the aisle near the image of St Mary Magdalene,

without prejudice to the church, and a branched candlestick with an image of the Holy Trinity, and on it 3 candles to burn on Sundays and feast days, while the gild can afford it

summitate tres candele, singulis diebus dominicis et festivis dum aguntur solempnia, ardeant in honore summe et individue Trinitatis, quamdiu facultates dicte Gilde seu fraternitatis ad hoc se optulerint favente Domino durature.

3. *Procession at the feast of the Trinity*

The Alderman and brethren choose a day on the vigils of the feast or about that time, and at the stroke of first vespers, the officers and the brethren living in Cambridge or within 10 miles meet at an appointed place and proceed two and two, in their livery if they have any, to Trinity Church to hear first vespers, similarly on the morrow to hear matins, the canonical hours, mass and second vespers of the Holy Trinity. At mass the Alderman to give 1*d.* and each brother at least ½*d.* on oath, under pain of 2lb. of wax to the gild light

3. *De progressu in festo Sancte Trinitatis.*

Item statuimus et ordinamus quod quolibet anno in vigilia Sancte Trinitatis vel alio die circiter dictum festum per Aldermannum et fratres suos eligendo, ad pulsacionem primarum vesperarum, Aldermannus, †skymini† et decanus ceterique dicte Gilde confratres, qui in villa Cantebrigie vel infra decem miliaria circiter Cantebrigiam fuerint, in aliquo loco honesto inter eos preordinato se recipiant, et exinde vadant bini et bini in sua liberata si quam habuerint ad ecclesiam Sancte Trinitatis Cantebrigie primas vesperas devocius audituri et finitis vesperis ad locum predictum redeant pari forma. Consimiliter in crastino ad dictam ecclesiam revertantur, matutinas, horas canonicas, missam et secundas vesperas de Sancta Trinitate inibi audituri: Ad quam quidem missam Aldermannus unum denarium et quilibet alius confratrum ad minus unum obolum offerre teneantur; nec quisquam de dictis fratribus a dicta ecclesia illo tempore vel alia congregacione ad quam premunitus fuerit se absentet, nisi infirmitate vel alio impedimento[1] racionabili merito debeat excusari, super quo stari volumus suo proprio juramento, sub pena duarum librarum cere ejusdem Gilde lumini applicandarum.

None to be absent from church or meeting save for illness or other reasonable cause ascertained

4. *Priests not to be chosen as officers*

No ecclesiastic, especially none in holy orders, may be an officer or administer the goods of the gild, but

4. *De presbyteris non sumendis ad Officia.*

Item statuimus et ordinamus quod si contingat aliquem virum ecclesiasticum presertim in sacris ordinibus constitutum ad dictam fraternitatem assumi, quod non preficiatur in aliquem officiarium dicte Gilde, nec aliqua bona habeat ministranda, neque de eis se aliquatenus intromittat, sed alii laici dicte

[1] MS. impetrato.

Gilde confratres, qui cum bonis hujusmodi negociari, et onera officiis suis incumbencia, commode poterunt supportare, maxime cum non deceat nec liceat clericis[1] negociis secularibus se aliquatenus inmisceri; nec eorum congruit honestati, aut dignitati convenit, circa onera ad hujusmodi officiariorum curam et sollicitudinem spectancia de quibus superius fit mencio intendere seu vacare.

only lay brethren most fit for business
Clerks should not be mixed up with secular business

5. *De quatuor tractatibus in anno.*

5. *Yearly meetings*

Item statuimus et ordinamus quod fratres dicte Gilde omnes et singuli qui fuerint premuniti coram Aldermanno, vel locum ejus tenente, †skyminis† et decano quater annis singulis conveniant in loco ad hoc assignato videlicet diebus Hokeday, Nativitatis Sancti Johannis Baptiste, Sancti Michaelis et Natalis Domini vel infra octo dies proximos sequentes ad conferendum et tractandum adinvicem super rebus et negociis utilitatem et commodum ipsius Gilde concernentibus; et in quolibet termino dictorum quatuor terminorum solvat quilibet frater singulis annis ante recessum vel saltim infra octo dies post, sex denarios ad utilitatem et supportacionem onerum dicte Gilde: Quod si aliquis premunitus ad aliquem terminum predictorum terminorum non veniat, cessante racionabili impedimento, in una libra cere lumini dicte Gilde applicanda tociens quociens puniatur, quodque decanus qui pro tempore fuerit, pro quolibet fratre in villa Cantebrigie existente ad hujusmodi congregacionem non premunito, quem commode potuit invenire, solvat unum denarium tociens quociens lumini dicte Gilde.

Tuesday after Easter, Midsummer Day, Michaelmas and Christmas or a week after, to treat of gild business
A quarterly payment of 6*d.* each

Fine for absence 1 lb. of wax, fine on the dean for not summoning a brother who could have been found, 1*d.* to the light

6. *De compoto officiariorum et eorum eleccione.*

6. *Officers' account and their election*

Item statuimus et ordinamus quod aliquo die infra quindenam Sancte Trinitatis per Aldermannum qui pro tempore fuerit assignato conveniant in loco preordinato Aldermannus, Skymini et decanus, singulique confratres ejusdem Gilde qui poterunt inveniri; et ibidem reddant Skymini illius anni fidelem compotum de pecunia Gilde in eorum manibus existente, et de eorum administracione et de expensis factis toto tempore quo

Within a fortnight of the feast of the Trinity, the Alderman to summon the officers and the brethren who can be found, and the skyvins render account

[1] MS. clericus.

The residue, whether principal or increase, to be given up

dictam pecuniam in manibus habuerunt. Et quicquid in eorum manibus remanserit de dicta pecunia, sive sit de principali sorte sive de incremento ex eadem forsitan proveniente, coram Aldermanno et fratribus suis integraliter liberent et sine difficultate restituant: Quod si Skymini et decanus vel eorum aliquis hoc facere non curaverint vel non curaverit, solvat quisque sic recusans pro suo contemptu decem solidos dicte Gilde: et ex tunc prosequatur Aldermannus contra ipsos et eorum fidejussores pro bonis dicte Gilde restituendis et pena decem solidorum predictorum persolvenda. Subsequenter eodem die ante eorum recessum prefatus Aldermannus eliget septem de fratribus suis quos voluerit, ipsosque faciet jurare tactis sacrosanctis si oporteat, vel saltim in bona fide et pura consciencia oneret eos, quod ipsi unum Aldermannum, Skyminos et decanum pro anno proximo futuro eligant, de fraternitate predicta, in villa Cantebrigie vel Bernewell commorantes, tales videlicet quos providos, fideles et honestos estimaverint et ad ipsius Gilde commodum profuturos. Quos quidem Aldermannum, Skyminos et decanum sic noviter electos per ipsos septem si concordare potuerint, alioquin per majorem partem eorum, Aldermannus anni preteriti onerabit ad fideliter et diligenter exequendum officia sua prout supra et infra plenius est expressum: Quibus sic oneratis omnia bona et catalla per unam indenturam inter ipsos Skyminos noviter electos ex parte una, et Aldermannum anni preteriti ex parte altera, tunc ibidem faciendam, eisdem Skyminis liberet Aldermannus; et incontinenti officio suo cedat, et alium novum Aldermannum assumat, sibique indenturam inter ipsum et Skyminos ut premittitur factam, ut ad eorum proximum compotum de bonis per eos receptis liqueat manifeste. Si vero alii septem eligere voluerint, vel adeo discordaverint in eleccione quod major pars eorum in unam non poterit convenire personam, tunc Aldermannus de concilio skyminorum, decani et aliorum cum quibus consulere voluerit, Aldermannum, skyminos et decanum pro anno futuro preficiat mero motu. Si autem, quod absit, aliquis sic electus vel prefectus in Aldermannum [officium suscipere noluerit, solvat[1]] pro suo contemptu ad usum et commodum dicte Gilde decem solidos; et skymini et decanus

Fine for refusing 10s. to the gild

Alderman to prosecute them and their pledges to recover the goods and the fine After the Audit the Alderman to choose 7 brethren and charge them on oath to choose the next year's officers from the brethren in Cambridge or Barnwell

The choice rests with the majority of the electors The Alderman of the past year to charge the newly elected officers on oath. An indenture of the gild's goods given between the late Alderman and the new skyvins The new Alderman keeps the indenture to discharge the officers at their next account. If the electors dissagree and there is no majority then the Alderman by advice of the officers and others may choose the officers of his own will. Fine on an Alderman for refusing office

[1] Some such words are necessary to complete the sense.

sex solidos et octo denarios. Quilibet insuper ad compotum et eleccionem hujusmodi premunitus non veniens solvet lumini dicte Gilde duas libras cere nisi racionabiliter se poterit excusare.

10*s.*, skyvins and dean 6*s.* 8*d.* Fine for not coming to the election 2 lb. of wax to the light

7. *De officio circa corpora defunctorum.*

7. *Office for the dead*

Item statuimus et ordinamus quod quocumque fratre ipsius Gilde seu fratris uxore in villa Cantebrigie ab hac luce decedente, conveniant in vigilia sua ad officia mortuorum, videlicet Placebo et Dirige, Aldermannus, skymini et decanus, aliique fratres per dictum decanum premuniti suamque presenciam exhibeant corporalem nisi racionabiliter fuerint impediti, et in hujusmodi officio intersint usque ad ipsius complecionem pro ipsius defuncti anima jugiter oraturi, nec prius recedant nisi ab Aldermanno vel ejus locum tenente licenciam habuerint specialem. Habeat insuper sic decedens circa corpus suum quatuor torchias sumptibus ejusdem Gilde ardentes tam in vigiliis quamdiu dictum officium duraverit quam in die sepulture ad missam dummodo per hoc non prejudicetur ecclesiis [parochialibus[1]] circa lumina fieri consueta. Et intersint omnes fratres tempore quo dictus defunctus ad ecclesiam portabitur et ipsum ad dictam ecclesiam faciant deportari et in missa presentes intersint, et offerat quilibet frater obolum ad minus, tam in die sepulture quam septimo et tricesimo diebus, sub pena unius libre cere lumini dicte Gilde tociens quociens defecerit applicande, nisi justa causa absentes meruerint excusari. Habeat eciam quilibet sic decedens sumptibus dicte Gilde centum missas citius quo fieri poterit post ejus obitum, illis dumtaxat annis [exceptis[1]], quibus non habetur capellanus pro dicta fraternitate celebrans, ut prefertur, et partem omnium oracionum, elemosinarum et beneficiorum dicte fraternitatis. Si quis vero dictorum fratrum premunitus in exequiis hujusmodi non interfuerit, solvet ad proximam congregacionem obolum loco oblacionis elemosine dicte gilde. Si autem aliquis confrater dicte Gilde seu confratris uxor extra villam Cantebrigie decedat et inibi sepelliri contingat, habeat dictos Tortices ad officium

On the death of a brother or the wife of a brother, for the vigils, i.e. Placebo and Dirige, the officers and brethren shall be summoned by the dean to come in person and stay to the end of the office to pray for the soul of the dead except by leave of the Alderman or his lieutenant. Four torches to burn by the body at the gild's expense both on the vigils and on the day of burial during the mass, without prejudice to the churches as regards their lights All the brethren to be present at the bearing of the body to the church and at mass and offer at least *id.* on the day of burial and on the 7th and 30th days after, under penalty of 1 lb. of wax to be used for the gild's light The dead to have 100 masses said for him as soon as possible at the gild's

[1] Omitted.

expense (except when the gild has no chaplain) and a share of all the prayers, alms and benefits of the fraternity. Those who being summoned absent themselves, to pay ½d. at the next meeting, in lieu of the oblation of alms, to the gild. If a brother (or his wife) die outside Cambridge and is buried where he died, the torches shall be given for his office in vigils and on the day of burial, if sent for at his charges; all the brethren who conveniently can shall go to his office. Those who cannot go shall come when summoned to Trinity Church, both to the vigil and on the day of burial, and there make offering as if the body were present

suum in vigilia et in die sepulture si pro eis mittere voluerit sumptibus ipsius defuncti; accedant eciam ad officium suum omnes confratres dicte Gilde qui comode poterunt accedere. Alii insuper qui ad locum quo sepeliendus fuerit accedere non poterunt, qui ad hoc premuniti fuerint, in ecclesia Sancte Trinitatis Cantebrigie conveniant tam in vigilia quam in die sepulture et ibidem officium mortuorum fieri faciant et eidem intersint et offerant ac si ibidem fuisset corpus presens.

8. *Relief of the poor*

8. *De pauperibus relevandis. Regula.*

If a brother (or wife of a brother) be reduced to poverty, not by his own fault, he shall have 7*d.* weekly from the skyvins, and a tunic and hood yearly, on making known his poverty and be quit of the gild charges. The widow of a brother shall have the same during good conduct

Item statuimus et ordinamus quod si quis fratrum dicte Gilde paupertate depressus, seu fratris uxor, ad inopiam vergerit, sinistrante fortuna, absque culpa sua, habebit, per manus dictorum skyminorum, sumptibus ipsius Gilde, singulis ebdomadis vite sue, durante sua inopia, septem denarios, et unam tunicam cum capucis in anno, postquam suam inopiam allegaverit, et sufficienter docuerit de eadem; quodque, a tempore quo de hujusmodi paupertate docuerit, ab omni prestacione solucionis annue et oblacionibus durante sua inopia, sit quietus; et eodem modo habeat et quieta sit uxor fratris post mortem mariti sui, quamdiu bene se gesserit et honeste et viro alteri non sit nupta.

9. *Admission of brethren and their oath*

9. *De fratribus admittendis et eorum juramento.*

The consent of all the fellows or a majority of them, in common or separately, is required The Alderman and 8 brethren explain the rules to the candidates publicly, and the charges incumbent. If

Item statuimus et ordinamus quod cum alicujus fratris noviter ingredientis imineat admissio facienda, ante ipsius admissionem, requiratur consensus omnium sociorum vel majoris partis eorum, communiter vel separatim; et si hujusmodi consensus haberi poterit, tunc liceat Aldermanno cum octo de fratribus tales admittendos admittere; et, antequam admittantur, exponantur sibi publice asperitates et onera eidem Gilde incumbencia; quod si constanter in dictam fraternitatem petierint se admitti, jurent, ad sancta Dei evangelia, statuta et

ordinaciones supra et infrascriptas fovere pro viribus, et tenere; et ipsius secreta licita et juri consona celare; et correciones predictas perficere et subire. Quo facto, Aldermannus, skymini et decanus et octo de fratribus ad minus ipsos admittant in dicte Gilde socium et confratrem. In cujus admissione solvat quilibet sic admissus, ad commodum et sustentacionem dicte Gilde in suo ingressu, tresdecim solidos et quatuor denarios; Aldermanno sex denarios; et decano tres denarios. Habeat eciam decanus pro premunicionibus suis faciendis, Torcheis deportandis et regulandis, et aliis laboribus et sollicitudinibus impendendis tam in exequiis mortuorum quam in festo Sancte Trinitatis et alibi, duos solidos annuatim sumptibus dicte Gilde; et per totum tempus quo in suo steterit decanatus officio, a solucione dictorum sex denariorum quatuor anni terminis, ut prefertur, sit quietus. Et si qui fratrum nostrorum voluerint ab onere dicte fraternitatis liberari, non ex malicia et protervia sed ex necessitate et causa racionabili, tunc veniant coram Aldermanno et aliquibus fratribus congregatis, et causam sue exoneracionis allegent, et petant humiliter licenciam et devote, et tunc licenciam habeant recedendi, ita quod cessante causa ad eandem fraternitatem illico revertantur.

they still desire admission they shall swear to keep the statutes and conceal gild secrets

Then they are admitted, by the officers and at least 8 brethren, as fellows of the gild

Entrance fee 13*s.* 4*d.*; to the Alderman 6*d.*, to the dean 3*d.*

Dean's salary 2*s.*, for his labours, and while in office he is free from the quarterly fee of 6*d.*

If reasonable cause be shewn before the Alderman and brethren, a brother who cannot pay the charges may withdraw, and, when he can, he may return to the fraternity

10. *De fratrum obediencia et eorum honestate. Regula.*

10. *Conduct of the brethren*

Item statuimus et ordinamus quod omnes et singuli dicte Gilde confratres in singulis eorum congregacionibus et tractatibus sint Aldermanno et ejus locum tenenti obedientes et reverentes, sibique et ejus mandatis licitis in negociis dicte Gilde pareant et intendant, quodque in ecclesiis tam in exequiis fratrum defunctorum quam in solempnitate festi Sancte Trinitatis, dum sacra aguntur officia, intentis precordiis, devotis oracionibus et divinis laudibus insistant. Nullus in locis eisdem sedicionem excitet, conclamacionem moveat, impetumve committat: cessent in illis vana et multo fortius feda et prophana colloquia; cessent confabulaciones quelibet et alia quecumque que divinum turbare poterint officium aut oculos divine majestatis offendere, ne ibi peccatorum detur occasio aut deprehendantur peccata committi ubi peccatorum est venia postulanda.

Obedience to the Alderman and his lieutenant

No sedition or disturbance to be roused when the gildsmen meet in church; no foul and profane talk in church;

brotherly love inculcated:

Predicti insuper fratres in suis congregacionibus invicem exhibeant se modestos, pacificos et benignos et a verbis probrosis et contumeliosis, jurgiis et contumeliis se abstineant, in pace et caritate ac fraterna dileccione se mutuo pertractantes. Et si

the Alderman must try to pacify disputants

Aldermannus aliquam discordiam sive †malencoliam[1]†, inter aliquos de confratribus suis perpenderit suscitatam, alios ad pacem et concordiam viis et modis quibus commode poterit,

Any brother obstinately resisting the Alderman's commands, or injuring the fraternity, may be punished by the Alderman

studeat revocare. Si vero aliquis de dictis fratribus, in tantam protervitatis audaciam se extollens, statutis et ordinacionibus predictis aut Aldermanni injunccionibus et mandatis licitis restiterit, aliave fecerit, seu fieri procuraverit, quominus dicta fraternitas, ad honorem Sancte Trinitatis ut premittitur introducta, suam consequatur perpetuam firmitatem, ad arbitrium Aldermanni, secundum quod magis vel minus deliquerit, puniatur. Et si punicionem hujusmodi racionabilem subire noluerit,

If he will not submit, then he shall be expelled, and the Bishop of Ely or his Official or Commissary on the accusation of the Alderman and two of the brethren may declare him a perjuror. We submit to the jurisdiction of the Bishop, Official and Commissary that they or either of them may proceed against the rebellious brother summarily

a dicta fraternitate pro perpetuo penitus expellatur; et nichilominus per Episcopum Eliensem qui pro tempore fuerit vel ejus Officialem seu Commissarium, ad denunciacionem Aldermanni et duorum de fratribus suis, perjurus et violator fidei sue occasione premissa pronuncietur, et pro tali publice nuncietur; cujus quidem Episcopi, Officialis et Commissarii sui jurisdictioni nos in hac parte submittimus, ita videlicet quod dictus dominus Episcopus, Officialis vel Commissarius suus, contra hujusmodi expulsum procedere valeat summarie et de plano absque strepitu et figura judicii: et ipsorum Domini Episcopi et Officialis sui ac Commissarii jurisdiccionem expresse et specialiter reservamus. Cum autem Aldermannus adeo fuerit impeditus quod aliquo tempore superius expresso[2] personaliter non poterit interesse, unum de fratribus suis quem voluerit assignet et nominet loco suo; qui in premissis et circa ea, eandem quam ipse Aldermannus in omnibus et per omnia tunc ibidem expedienda et facienda habeat potestatem: Potestate predicta, statuta et ordinaciones innovandi, declarandi, eisque addendi, et minuendi, ac ea corrigendi, et reformandi, aliaque licita et canonica de novo faciendi, de approbacione tamen et consensu dicti domini Episcopi vel Officiali ssui prout expediens fuerit, nobis et successoribus nostris specialiter reservata. In quorum

The Alderman may appoint a lieutenant with his powers; power to alter the statutes being reserved to us, with the approval of the Bishop or his Official

[1] For malevolenciam.

[2] MS. expressato.

omnium testimonium, quia sigillum commune adhuc non habemus, nos prefati Johannes, Johannes, Johannes, Ricardus, Johannes, Robertus et Simon has litteras nostras patentes fieri fecimus et sigillis nostris consignari. Datum apud Cantebrigiam xiiij. die mensis Marcii anno Domini millesimo ccc^mo^ septuagesimo septimo.

Sealing clause
No common seal

Date March 14, 1378

Post quorum quidem statutorum et ordinacionum presentacionem et exhibicionem, predicti Aldermannus et confratres nobis cum instancia supplicarunt ut predicta statuta et ordinaciones inspicere et examinare et super eisdem et eorum singulis motum animi nostri plenius informare, et si post diligentem examinacionem hujusmodi inveniremus ea fore racionabilia et legittima et ad honorem Dei et salutem animarum et nullius dispendium tendencia, ipsa publicare et pro ipsorum firmitate, efficacia et valore decernere et declarare eaque auctorizare, confirmare et approbare nostrumque decretum et auctoritatem ordinariam judicialiter interponere dignaremur: Nos igitur Officialis Eliensis et Commissarius supradictus attendentes ipsorum supplicacionem fore justam et consonam racioni, statuta et ordinaciones superius recitata cum plena deliberacione vidimus, inspeximus, et per omnes advocatos consistorii Eliensis, et alios viros sapientes et prudentes utriusque juris peritos examinari et cum summa diligencia et maturitate debita fecimus recenseri. Et quia per examinacionem hujusmodi invenimus statuta et ordinaciones supradicta fuisse et esse racionabilia et legittima ad honorem et laudem Dei, divini cultus augmentum et salutem animarum, non quidem ex levitate aliqua, sed ex bono et deliberato proposito, absque omni nequicia seu commento malicie quatenus humanum judicium nosci sinit, sed sincere devocionis affectu in nullius fuisse aut esse dispendium introducta, prout per dicta et deposiciones testium fide dignorum super hoc juratorum et alias informaciones nobis ministratas, accepimus, habita super premissis cum peritis nobis assidentibus deliberacione provida et matura, vocatis ad hoc legittime tam Rectore quam Vicario dicte ecclesie Sancte Trinitatis Cantebrigie et omnibus aliis in genere quorum interest, premissa debita cause cognicione, concurrentibusque omnibus que de jure requiruntur, Christi

The Bishop being asked by the Alderman to publish and approve the statutes,

his Official and Commissary caused the rules to be examined

and they were found good

after discussion, the rector and vicar of Holy Trinity Church being present

nomine primitus invocato, statuta et ordinaciones superius recitata ac omnia et singula in eis contenta tanquam racionabilia et legittima publicamus, et ad omnium quorum interest seu interesse poterit publicam deducimus nocionem, et pro firmitate, perpetua efficacia et vigore, auctoritate nostra ordinaria in hiis scriptis decernimus et declaramus, ipsaque et eorum singula auctorizamus, confirmamus et approbamus et ad ipsorum observanciam dictos fratres ejusdem Gilde presentes et futuros adjudicamus, et ut perpetue firmitatis robur optineant nostram auctoritatem ordinariam interponimus et decretum:

By the confirmation nothing derogatory to the right of any parish church is intended

Protestantes palam et expresse quod per istam nostram confirmacionem non intendimus juri alicujus ecclesie parochialis seu alterius cujuscumque loci vel persone in aliquo derogare.

In quorum omnium et singulorum per nos superius recitatorum testimonium et plenam fidem, presentes litteras nostras statuta

Witnessing clause

et ordinaciones hujusmodi continentes fieri fecimus patentes ac sigillo officii Officialitatis Eliensis ac signo et subscripcione Magistri Walteri de Sutton clerici publici auctoritate apostolica

Date

notarii mandavimus consignari. Data et acta sunt hec suprascripta que dicto vicesimo primo die mensis Maii fiebant ut prefertur sub anno, Indiccione, Pontificatu, mense et loco predictis, presentibus discretis viris Magistris Thoma de Gloucestre,

Witnesses

Baculario in legibus, commissario nostro generali, Johanne de Potton in decretis, Johanne de Eperston et Bartholomeo Broun in legibus, Baculariis, Consistorii Eliensis advocatis, ac Magistris Thoma de Wygenhale, Vicario perpetuo dicte ecclesie Sancte Trinitatis, et Henrico de Walton, Bacularis in decretis, necnon Magistris Georgio de Schirburn et Johanne de Hadeleye, Bacularis in legibus, ac Waltero de Sutton, Notario publico Lincolniensis Norwicensis Eliensis et Wygornensis diocesium et aliis in multitudine copiosa testibus ad premissa vocatis specialiter et rogatis.

Notary's signature

Sequitur subscripcio Notarii.

Et ego Walterus de Sutton clericus Wygornensis diocesis publicus, auctoritate apostolica et Imperiali, Notarius, premissis ordinacionum et statutorum presentacioni, exhibicioni et ostensioni, supplicacioni, inspexioni, examinacioni, publicacioni, decreto

et declaracioni, auctorizacioni, confirmacioni, et approbacioni, adjudicacioni, auctoritatis et decreti interposicioni, ac protestacioni, necnon omnibus aliis et singulis per dictum Dominum Officialem Eliensem et Commissarium superius recitatis dum sic ut premittitur per eundem et coram eo agebantur et fiebant sub anno, Indictione, Pontificatu, mense Maio die vicesimo primo supradicto et loco superius designatis, una cum prenominatis testibus personaliter presens interfui, eaque sic fieri vidi et audivi et aliis occupatus negociis, in hiis duabus cedulis simul sutis per alium scribi feci, et de mandato et auctoritate dicti Domini Officialis Eliensis et ex parte dictorum Aldermanni et confratrum in hanc publicam formam redegi, meisque nomine et signo solitis et consuetis una cum apposicione sigilli prefati Domini Officialis Eliensis signavi tam hic quam a tergo in sutura dictarum cedularum, rogatus et requisitus in fidem et testimonium omnium premissorum.

Sequitur confirmacio et indulgencia Episcopi.

Bishop's confirmation and indulgence

Et nos Thomas permissione divina Episcopus Eliensis statuta et ordinaciones superius recitata auctorizamus, confirmamus et approbamus et ad ipsorum observanciam dictos fratres adjudicamus et condempnamus, nostramque auctoritatem ordinariam in hac parte interponimus et decretum. Et ut mentes fidelium ad laudem Dei, et ipsius Gilde incrementum, frequencius excitemus de Dei omnipotentis misericordia, beatissime Virginis Marie matris sue, atque Sancte Etheldrede Virginis, patrone nostre, omniumque Sanctorum meritis et precibus confidentes, omnibus parochianis nostris et aliis, quorum diocesani hanc nostram indulgenciam ratam habuerint et acceptam, de peccatis suis vere penitentibus et confessis, qui ad sustentacionem dicte Gilde manus porrexerint adjutrices, tociens quociens quadraginta dies indulgencie misericorditer in Domino concedimus per presentes. In quorum omnium et singulorum per nos habitorum testimonium et plenam fidem presentes litteras sigillo nostro, ac signo et subscripcione Magistri Thome de Castro Bernardi, Notarii publici, Registrarii nostri, mandavimus et fecimus consignari. Data et acta sunt hec per nos habita et gesta in Capella beate Marie infra Manerium

Forty days indulgence to all penitent and confessed who assist the gild

Witnessing clause

Date

nostrum de Downham nostre diocesis anno, indiccione et ponti-
July 27, 1384 ficatu superius recitatis, mense Julio die vicesima septima, presentibus reverendo viro Magistro Johanne de Neuton legum doctore, Officiali nostro Eliensi, Magistro Roberto de Foxton Notario publici consistorii nostri Eliensis, Registrario, et aliis testibus ad premissa vocatis specialiter et rogatis.

Notary's signature

Sequitur subscripcio Notarii.

Et ego Thomas de Castro Bernardi, clericus Eboracensis diocesis, publicus apostolica auctoritate notarius, premissis omnibus et singulis per reverendum in Christo patrem et dominum Dominum Thomam Dei gracia Episcopum Eliensem superius recitatis, prout per eundem reverendum patrem agebantur et fiebant sub anno, indiccione, pontificatu, mense, die et loco proximis supradictis una cum prenominatis testibus personaliter presens interfui, eaque sic fieri vidi et audivi, et de mandato dicti reverendi patris una cum sigillo ejusdem hic me subscripsi et signum meum apposui consuetum, rogatus et requisitus in testimonium premissorum.

Another indulgence

Sequitur alia indulgencia prius concessa per dictum Dominum Episcopum Eliensem.

Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis presentes litteras inspecturis, Thomas permissione divina Episcopus Eliensis salutem in Domino sempiternam. Eternus Pater cujus in-
Rom. xi. 33 comprehensibilia sunt judicia et investigabiles vie ejus, nedum filium suum unigenitum et spiritum sanctum paraclitum in personis verum eciam trinitatem in unitate et unitatem in trinitate, a cunctis catholicis voluit honorari: Unde Sancta mater ecclesia festum in honore sancte et individue Trinitatis in Octabis Pentecostes in universali ecclesia per totum orbem terrarum longe lateque diffusa annis singulis statuit solempniter celebrandum, ut post filii resurrexionem et spiritus sancti missionem in terram de ipsa Sancta Trinitate inter catholicos jugis memoria haberetur: Ad cujus siquidem summe Trinitatis laudem et preconium devotius excolendum, dilecti filii nostri
The burgesses Burgenses ville Cantebrigie nostre diocesis, divinitus ut credimus inspirati, quamdam Gildam sive Fraternitatem in honore

ejusdem Sancte Trinitatis non sine gravibus suis sumptibus et expensis jam noviter inceperunt, statuentes et ordinantes quod ipsius Gilde sive Fraternitatis confratres in vigilia et festo Sancte Trinitatis in ecclesia parochiali Sancte Trinitatis ville Cantebrigie annis singulis convenient, ibidem plenum servicium de dicto festo facient devocius celebrari, proponentes insuper quod unum capellanum in dicta ecclesia, in honore Sancte Trinitatis diebus singulis continue celebrantem, arridente sibi uberiori fortuna cunctis futuris sustinebunt, aliasque devociones, prout eorum facultates se optulerint, divina favente clemencia exercebunt: Cupientes igitur ipsos in eorum laudabili proposito confovere et per allectiva indulgenciarum munera ad hujusmodi devociones propensius excitare, omnibus dicte Gilde seu fraternitatis confratribus qui sunt et erunt, ac ceteris parochianis nostris, et aliis quorum diocesani hanc nostram indulgenciam ratam habuerint seu acceptam, de peccatis suis vere penitentibus et confessis qui ad sustentacionem dicte Gilde seu Fraternitatis [de[1]] bonis sibi a Deo collatis aliqua[m] contulerint subsidiam caritatis, legaverint seu assignaverint, conferri, legari aut assignari procuraverint, seu qui in vigilia aut festo Sancte Trinitatis prout annuatim contingit in eadem ecclesia missas matutinas, horas, vesperas aut aliud officium de dicto festo celebraverint, dixerint[2], audierint seu eis devote interfuerint, vel qui processionem cum dictis fratribus circa eandem ecclesiam secuti fuerint, et oracionem dominicam cum salutacione angelica dixerint mente pia, aut alio modo ejusdem Gilde sustentacioni manus apposuerint adjutrices de Dei omnipotentis misericordia, beatorum Apostolorum Petri et Pauli, ac Sancte Etheldrede Virginis patrone nostre, omniumque Sanctorum meritis et precibus confidentes, quocienscumque premissa vel aliquod premissorum devote fecerint, quadraginta dies indulgencie misericorditer in Domino relaxamus: Ratificantes insuper omnes indulgencias in hac parte concessas et in posterum concedendas. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum fecimus hiis apponi. Datum in Manerio nostro de Ditton xxvj. die mensis Junii anno Domini millesimo ccc^mo^ septuagesimo octavo et nostre consecracionis quinto.

founded the Trinity gild at great expense

To excite them to further acts of devotion the bishop grants 40 days indulgence to all penitent and confessed who belong to the gild and to others helping the gild by bequests

or who say or hear mass or any other office on the vigil or the feast of the Trinity in Trinity Church or who make the procession with the brethren and say the Lord's Prayer with Hail Mary

Ratification and other indulgences

Date June 26, 1378

[1] Torn.

[2] MS. dicerint.

VIII. GILD OF THE HOLY TRINITY IN THE CHURCH OF ST MARY.

Chancery Gild Certificates, No. 11.

Wardens

Nomina custodum hujus Gilde sive fraternitatis { Johannes Retford. Ricardus Lymnour.

Certificate of foundation in answer to the proclamation Jan. 31, 1389

Certificacio fundacionis, incepcionis et continuacionis cujusdam gilde sive fraternitatis sancte Trinitatis in ecclesia parochiali beate Marie in Cantebriggia ac constitucionum, ordinacionum et statutorum ejusdem pro custodia [dicte gilde] sive fraternitatis, virtute proclamacionis per breve domini regis nuper facte in Cancellaria ipsius regis die dominica proxima ante festum Purificacionis beate Marie missa, sequitur in hec verba: omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presentes littere perveniant, Henricus Wynter, Agnes uxor [ejus[1]], Willelmus Bury, Rosa uxor ejus, Thomas Royston, Alicia uxor ejus, Johannes Bakere, Agnes uxor ejus, Philippus atte Felde, Amia uxor ejus, Nicolaus Badburgham,.....uxor ejus, Thomas Chandelere, Isabella uxor ejus, Johannes Ratford, Alicia uxor [ejus[1]], Ricardus Outelawe, et Johanna uxor ejus, ville Cantebriggie, Eliensis diocesis, Salutem in domino.

Some brethren of the gild and their wives named

1. The gild founded in honour of the Trinity in a chapel of Great St Mary's on the North

1. Sciatis quod nos ad Sancte [Trinitatis honor]em pro salute animarum nostrorum patrum, matrum, sororum et omnium aliorum nostrorum benefactorum, vivencium et defunctorum, quamdam gildam sive fraternitatem in honore Sancte Trinitatis

[1] Omitted in MS.

in quadam capella [Sancte Trini]tatis in ecclesia parochie Sancte Marie juxta Forum Cantebrigie ex parte boreali et campanili ejusdem ecclesie parochialis existente, ordinavimus unanimi nostro consensu pariter et assensu ac statu[imus] [in capella] ejusdem Sancte Trinitatis predicte ecclesie sit unum candelabrum pro perpetuo, cum quinque candelis decenter ornatum et depictum cum ymagine Sancte Trinitatis, que quidem quinque candele [festis] duplicibus per anni circulum contingentibus tam ad matutinas [et] altam missam quam ad vesperas in expensis ejusdem gilde ad ejusdem Sancte Trinitatis honorem ardeant.

and bell-tower side

A candlestick with 5 candles before the image of the Trinity at matins, high mass and vespers

2. Item ordinavimus [et statuimus] quolibet anno, die sancte Trinitatis cunctis futuris temporibus cum per magistrum et duos socios inferius nominatos fratres et sorores premuniti fuerint, in quodam loco per eos assignato conveniant [omnes] fratres et sorores, exinde ad ecclesiam parochialem Sancte Marie supradicte bini et bini incedant lento passu et ibidem missam de Sancta Trinitate audiant[1], ad quam missam singuli confratres ejusdem Gilde [et] sorores offer[ant] [obolum ?] [nec] aliquis eorum nec aliqua ante finem dicte misse de ecclesia recedat, nisi ex causa justa necessaria et evidenti, in quo casu, facta prius oblacione sua, petitaque licencia a magistro seu sociis inferius nominatis et opt[enta].

2. On the feast of the Trinity when summoned by the Master and 2 Fellows, brethren and sisters shall meet and go two and two to St Mary's and hear the Mass of the Holy Trinity; oblation made; none may withdraw before the end except with leave, and offering must be made

3. [Ordina]vimus et statuimus quod si quis fratrum aut sororum dicte gilde paupertate depressus aut depressa ad inopiam vergerit ab[s]que culpa, de bonis dicte gilde singulis ebdomadis termino vite sue durante inopia sua [septem] denarios legalis monete ad suam sustentacionem secundum consideracionem magistri et duorum sociorum inferius nominatorum habebit. Et si contingat plures de dicta fraternitate adeo indigentes quod de eadam gilda [non possunt omnes sustent]ari, tunc illi septem denarii singulis ebdomadis inter eos equaliter dividantur, nisi dicta fraternitas adeo habundaverit in bonis quod eisdem indigentibus de bonis predictis uberius poterit providere, quo [casu ministrentur e]is juxta facultates gilde,

3. If a brother or sister fall into poverty innocently, the gild gives [7*d.*] a week, but if there be more than one, the 7*d.* shall be divided equally.

unless the gild can afford more.

[1] MS. audeant.

by consent of the Master, 2 Fellows and a majority present

secundum consideracionem et arbitrium magistri et duorum sociorum inferius nominatorum ac majoris partis fratrum tunc presencium pro rata porcione prout noverint indigere.

4. On the death of a brother or sister in Cambridge, all meet on the vigil at the office of the dead, i.e. Placebo and Dirige, and shew their liveries (if any) and be present; not to withdraw without leave

A light to burn before the body, at the vigils and on the day of burial at mass, without prejudice to parish churches

All to be present when the dead is borne to the church and at mass and offer on the day of burial on pain of 1 lb. of wax to the light

Brethren and sisters dying out of Cambridge have the light if they send for it at their own expense, and those who conveniently can shall go to the funeral. If any of the gild are too poor to pay their funeral expenses the Master and Fellows shall bury them at the gild's cost

4. Item ordinavimus et stat[uimus], fratre seu sorore dicte gilde in villa Cantebriggie dece[de]nte[1], conveniant in vigilia sua ad officium mortuorum videlicet Placebo et dirige, magister et sui †et† duo socii et ceteri confratres et sorores dicte gilde in villa Cantebrigie existentes qui premuniti fuerint, [in] sua liberata, si quam habuerint, suamque presenciam exibeant, nisi racionabiliter fuerint impediti: et in hujusmodi officio intersint usque ad ipsius finalem complecionem pro ipsius anima jugiter oraturi, nec prius recedant nisi a magistro vel suis sociis fuerint licenciati. Insuper quilibet decedens circa corpus suum lumen ad dictam gildam pertinens habebit sumptibus dicte gilde, [et] tam vigilia quam in die sepulture ad missam quamdiu duraverit ardebit: Ita quod per hoc non prejudicetur ecclesiis parochialibus nec eorum curatis circa lumina in eisdem fieri consueta. Et intersint omnes confratres tempore quo defunctus seu defuncta ad ecclesiam portabitur et ipsum seu ipsam ad ipsam ecclesiam faciant deportari et in missa illius defuncti presentes intersint et offerant in die sepulture, sub pena unius libre cere lumini dicte gilde tociens quociens defecerit applicande nisi justa causa et racionabili absentes meruerint excusari. Si quis[2] fratrum seu qua ejusdem gilde sororum extra villam Cantebrigie decedat et inibi sepelliri contingat, habeat dictum lumen ad officium suum in vigilia et in die sepulture sue, si pro eo mittere voluerit sumptibus defuncti; accedant ad officium suum omnes confratres et sorores sui qui comode poterunt accedere infra villam Cantebrigie commorantes. Et si aliquis vel aliqua fratrum vel sororum ejusdem gilde tanta inopia involutus vel involuta fuerit ita quod in bonis suis nichil habeat ad ministrandum et solvendum expensas funerales, quod...de bonis dicte gilde magister et sui socii honeste faciant eum sepelliri ut superius declaratur.

5. Admission by the

5. Item ordinavimus et statuimus quod quilibet frater sive

[1] MS. decente. [2] MS. quis de.

soror admittendus sive admittenda per magistrum[1] [et] socios suos infranominatos ac majorem partem[2] fratrum tunc presencium, jurabit[3] in cujus admissione ad sancta dei evangelia, statuta et ordinaciones racionabiles[4] dicte gilde observare, fovere et tenere et ipsius decreta licite celare; quibus peractis dicti magister et socii ipsum vel ipsam in fratrem sive sororem dicte gilde admittant, et solvat quilibet sic admissus, pro se et uxore sua, pro qua uxore ingressu ejusdem tres denarios solvat, singulis annis quatuordecim denarios, ad[5] quatuor dies anni, videlicet a[d] diem dominicam proximam ante festum Sancti Michaelis archangeli tres denarios et obolum argenti, et ad diem dominicam proximam ante festum Natalis domini tres denarios et obolum argenti, et ad diem dominicam in Ramis palmarum tres denarios et obolum argenti, et ad diem dominicam in festo Sancte Trinitatis tres denarios et obolum argenti, vel ad minus infra octabas ejusdem festi Sancte[6] Trinitatis, ad predictarum quinque candelarum et aliorum omnium sustentacionem et invencionem prout superius declaratur. Et si aliqua mulier non maritata in eadem fraternitate fuerit admissa tunc in eadem forma solvat sicut frater et uxor ejus solvant prout superius declaratum est.

Master, Fellows and a majority present, after an oath is taken to keep the statutes and conceal gild orders

Entrance fee for a wife 3d. Annual fee for self and wife 1s. 2d. at 4 terms

or within the octave of the feast of the Trinity, to keep up the 5 candles

Unmarried women pay the same as a man and his wife

6. Et si bona dicte Gilde ultra sustentacionem predictarum candelarum et aliorum onerum predictorum dictam gildam spectancium se extendant, ita quod sufficiens ad inveniendum capellanum fuerint, tunc volumus quod magister et socii sui de illis bonis unum capellanum [ad] divina celebranda pro animabus nostrorum fratrum et sororum et omnium nostrorum benefactorum inveniant, quamdiu illa bona duraverint: ad que quidem ordinaciones et statuta prenotata bene et fideliter gubernanda, ordinavimus et statuimus quod unus nostrorum fundatorum eligatur per dictos fratres vel majorem partem illorum qui dicte gilde presideat et magister nuncupetur, cui omnes confratres in his que dictam gildam concernunt in licitis obedire teneantur, qui quidem magister et duo socii bona et catalla dicte gilde recipient et ministrabunt et de eisdem

6. If the gild can afford it a chaplain shall be found to celebrate for the gild

One of the founders to be elected by the brethren or a majority, to preside over the gild as Master;

the Master and 2 Fellows to keep the

[1] MS. per magistrum sive admittenda. [2] MS. majoris parte.
[3] MS. admittatur. [4] MS. racionabilis. [5] MS. et. [6] MS. sancti.

goods and account yearly on the day of the Trinity feast or within the octave, and then the Master, 2 Fellows and 3 others proceed to elect a new Master and Fellows for next year

confratribus suis fideliter singulis annis computabunt et ea restituent die Sancte Trinitatis vel infra octabas ejusdem festi: super quo compoto magister et socii cum consilio et assensu trium aliorum hominum de dicta confraternitate, de novo magistrum et duos socios eligere faciant pro anno tunc futuro: qui quidem magister et socii omnia bona et catalla dicte gilde in manibus suis existentia, simul cum cista, ceruris et clavibus magistro et sociis noviter electis deliberant et deliberare faciant sine fraude et dolo: Quam quidem cistam magister habeat in

Master to keep the chest, and each Fellow to have one key

suam custodiam et unus socius habeat unam clavem et alius socius clavem alteram custodiat.

7. Fine for not keeping the ordinances, for each article broken 1 lb. of wax to the candles and if it is not paid, he shall be charged before the Bishop or his Official, or the Archdeacon or his Official as a perjuror

7. Et si contingat aliquem vel aliquam fratrem vel sororem dicte gilde in aliquo articulo ordinacionum et statutorum predictorum deficere, et[1] super hoc per confratres et sorores ejusdem gilde convictus vel convicta fuerit, quod tunc pro quolibet articulo solvat[2] sustentacioni predictarum candelarum unam libram cere, et si dictam libram cere solvere noluerit, tunc magister et socii predicti facient eum coram Episcopo Officialive suo, vel suis commissariis, siue commissario, sive coram archidiacono, officialive suo, suis comissariisve comissario, onerari, et pro eis vel eorum alteruno secundum eorum discrecionem pro perjurio canonice puniri.

The parishioners to be notified of the ordinances

In quorum testimonium et singulorum premissorum, parochianis predicte ecclesie iste ordinaciones et statuta sunt notari.

The Wardens certify that the gild has no lands or goods

Et quoad terras et tenementa bona seu catalla, iidem custodes certificant per presentes quod nulla habent terras, tenementa seu redditus eidem gilde sive fraternitati mortificata aut non mortificata, et nulla habent bona seu catalla ad usum gilde sive fraternitatis predicte[3].

[1] MS. defeceret. [2] MS. salvat.
[3] Edge torn and defaced.

APPENDIX I.

Calendar of Deeds connected with the Gilds of St Mary and Corpus Christi. From the Cole MSS. and from the Corpus Christi College Treasury.

Undated.

1. *Add. MSS.* 5813. (*Cole*) *f.* 158 (*b*) (1). Alex. le Mason quitclaims to the Alderman and Gild of St Mary his right in a messuage which he formerly held of the said gild, for 4/ rent, lying in St Rhadegund's parish between the land of Thomas Clerk and land of the Nuns. Witnesses Will. Elyot, Barthol. Goggyng, John Martyn, John Porthors, Ric. Croucheman, Will. of Hoyland, Roger Goldsmith, Henry the Clerk (Scriptor).

2. *Ibid.* (3). Eva widow of Robert of Madingley grants to the gild of St Mary 4/ of rent for the tenement (described above). If the gild should ever cease to exist, then the rent should go to the celebration of the mass of the Virgin in her church at Cambridge. Witnesses, John Buth, Mayor, John Gerund, Ric. son of Ric. Bateman, Will. Seman, Ric. of Hockley (Hokele), bailiffs, Rob. of Madingley, Hen. Nadun, Walter le Venur[1], Tho. the Mercer, John the Clerk (Scriptor).

3. *Ibid.* (8). John of Hilgay (Helgeye) and Margaret his wife, daughter of Hugh the Reader (le Reder), grants to the Gild of St Mary an arable acre in Barnwell Field lying between the Prior of Barnwell's land and Will. Basseburn's, abutting on Stourbridge land, paying rent to the survivor 12*d.* Witnesses, John Martyn, Mayor, Roger of Withersfield, John Perin, Simon of Bradley, Reg. of Comberton, bailiffs, John Buth, Will. Elyot, John Franceys, Nic. Goldsmith, Will. Markeys.

[1] Called also Walter le Hunte, the Hunter.

4. *C. C. T. Drawer* 31. *Unnumbered bundle.* John Ive and Isabella his wife grant to the Alderman of the gild of the church of St Mary of Cambridge and the brethren of the same, 2 booths (seldas) in the street where meat is sold[1], set between Thomas Edmund's sons and Henry of Whaddon's booth. Yearly rent of the chief lord of the fee, i.e. the Prior and Convent of Anglesey, 4/, and King's haw-gafol (hagabul) 8*d.*, and to the celebration of the mass of the Virgin 4*d.*, and to the grantors a rose at Midsummer. Witnesses, John But, Mayor, John Porthors, John Martin, Will. Elyot, Barthol. Gogging, Ric. Bateman senior, and junior, John Mathelaske, Mic. Pilat, and John of Tickhill, clerk.

[Seals of John and Isabella Ive.]

[Endorsed: Carta de schoppa in carnificio de dono Johannis Ive et uxoris sue.

In a later hand: ij shelde vel schoppe reddentes annuatim pro nobis vs.]

5. *Ibid.* Isabella widow of John Ive quitclaims to John Buth, Alderman of the Gild of the Blessed Mary, and the brethren and sisters and their successors, for a sum of money paid beforehand, her right in the abovesaid two shops in the parish of St Edward lying in "la bucherie." Witnesses, John Porthors, Rob. Tuyllet, Barthol. Gogging, John of Braintree, John Dunning, Ric. Laurence, Walter the clerk.

[Isabella Ive's seal.]

[Endorsed "ii schoppas in Bocheria."]

6. *Ibid.* Will. of Tingwick (Tingeswick) and Felicia his wife grant, to God and to the celebration of mass, to the Gild of the Blessed Mary in free alms, their messuage which they have of the feoffment of Ernisius the Merchant in St Mary's parish, lying between the land of Ernisius and that of Nicholas Goldsmith. Rent to the Prior of Hatfield Regis[2] 5/ at Hokeday and 5/ at Michaelmas, and to the heirs of Ernisius a pair of white gloves, price ½*d.*, at Hokeday. "For a sign of greater warranty we have delivered that old charter which we had of the said messuage to the parishioners and attorneys of the mass of the said gild." Witnesses, John Martin, Mayor, John Gerund, Rob. Wimund, Rob. Tuilleth, Geoff. the Smith (le Ferur), bailiffs, Will. Elyoth, Luke the Carter (Charat'), Rob. of Madingley, John of Matlask, John Ive, Walter the Hunter (le Hunte).

[Seals of Will. of Tingwick and of Felicia of Trumpington.]

7. *Ibid.* Richard Bateman junior and Beatrice his wife grant to God and the Gild of St Mary, for their souls and the souls of two Elizabeths, their ancestors, in free alms 12*d.* of yearly rent from the house of Alice Mirielond in St Botulph's parish; the house is set between Adam the Barker's and the King's Ditch; rendering thence yearly, for the health of

[1] Butcher Row. [2] Hatfield Broad-oak.

their souls, daily prayers. If the gild should cease, the rent is to go to the mass of the Virgin in her church. No rector of the church of St Mary or any ecclesiastical person may claim any right in the said yearly rent except for the maintenance of the said daily mass or of the gild.

Witnesses, John Martyn, Mayor, John Gerund, Geoff. the Smith, Rob. Tuylat, bailiffs, Will. Eliot (Helyoth), Will. the Comber, John Matelask, Will. Markes.

[Two seals: the second is an Agnus Dei.]

[Endorsed Carta Ricardi Bateman xiid. redditus de tenemento juxta portas de Trumpynton.]

Feb. 15. 1285[1].

8. *C. C. T. Drawer* 31. *Unnumbered, tied with numbers* 101—110. Alice sister of the late Ernisius Merchant grants to John But, Mayor of Cambridge, and to the Alderman, brethren and sisters of St Mary's gild belonging (spectantibus) to the church of the Virgin, for their service and for 22/ paid beforehand, all her great grange with the soil of the same, set and built on the West side of her great messuage lying in the Goldsmiths Row in St Mary's parish, with free entries and exits, with cart and horses, loaded and unloaded, from the King's way as far as the grange, through the gates of her messuage, and other easements belonging to the grange. Rent 7/ at two terms, Hokeday and Michaelmas. Witnesses, Barthol. Gogging, John Martin, John Gerund, John the Palfreyer, Nic. of Drayton, Ric. Bateman senior and his son Richard, Thomas of Wimpole, clerk.

May 6. 1295.

9. *C. C. T. Drawer* 31. *No.* 48 (2). John the Furbisher (le Furbur) and Matilda his wife quitclaim to Alan of Wells, burgess, and Johanna his wife, for the life of Johanna, for a sum of money paid beforehand, their right in a solar over the great gate of the said Alan and Johanna in St Mary's parish, which the grantors have of the Gild of St Mary for their lives. Witnesses, John Gerund, Mayor, Guy the Spicer, Peter the Baker, Simon Sephare, John Perin, bailiffs, Bart. Gogging, John Porthors, John Buth, Hen. of Barton goldsmith, Matthew Goldsmith, Gilbert Sis, Roger the Turner, John Utlaye, John Sis, Tho. Brokesheved.

[Seals of John and Matilda Furbur.]

July 15. 1296.

10. *Ibid. No.* 77. John Buth, Alderman of the Gild of St Mary, by unanimous assent of the brethren and sisters of the said Gild, quitclaims to Alan of Wells, burgess of Cambridge, and Johanna his wife, and their heirs, the right which the gild has in a certain little solar in St Mary's

[1] Masters, p. 2, probably refers to this deed which he dates wrongly 1339.

parish, over the great gate, late of Ernisius the merchant, which solar Alan and Johanna had by grant of John the Furbisher and Matilda his wife, saving for the grantors a rent of 12*d.* for ever, from 2 shops with their appurtenances, situated in St Mary's parish, as is contained in a certain indented writing. Witnesses, John Porthors, Bart. Gogging, Rob. Tuylet, John of Kimberley (Kinburle), Rob. of Cherryhinton (Hinton), John the Comber, John Pawe.

[Seal of the Gild of St Mary figured in Lamb's edition of Masters, Plate I iii.]

Oct. 1. 1303.

11. *Ibid. No.* 107. Thomas of Hales, Rector of the church of Hardwick, grants to the fraternity of the Gild of Merchants of the blessed Virgin Mary of Cambridge, in perpetual alms, 2/ of rent (at Hokeday and Michaelmas), from his messuage in Holy Trinity parish, lying between Master Adam Elyot's and Guy the Spicer's, abutting at one head on the High Street and at the other on Alewis lane, which messuage late was Abraham the Hatter's. Witnesses, Simon de Stockton Mayor, Master Adam Elyot, Alderman of the said gild, Will. Thurrok, John of Comberton, Reg. Shepherd (Bercarius), Rob. of Sekford (Sechford), bailiffs, Guy the Spicer, Simon of Reepham, Sim. Godeman, Will. de Ledes.

Oct. 6. 1303.

12. *C. C. T. Drawer* 31. *Unnumbered bundle.* John Culing of Cherryhinton (Hinton) grants to the fraternity of the merchants of the Gild of St Mary in pure alms a yearly rent of 8*d.* from 5 roods of arable, lying scattered in the Field of Cherryhinton, which is called Elder-marsh, whereof one half acre lies between Robert the vicar of Cherryhinton's land and that of Ric. Julian, and 3 roods lie together in the said Field, between the said Robert's land and that of Nic. Mora, and they abut on the King's way at one head and on the marsh at the other: to be held by the fraternity and their successors by hereditary right. Witnesses, Alan Culing, John son of Master Henry of Cherryhinton, Hervey the Palmer, Nic. of Gransden (Granteden) of Cherryhinton, Simon of Stockton, Mayor of Cambridge, Will. Thurrock, John of Comberton, Reg. Shepherd (le Schephurde), Rob. of Sekford.

Oct. 5. 1306.

13. *C. C. T. Drawer* 31. *No.* 48. Adam Elyot, Alderman of the Gild of the Blessed Mary, and his co-brethren of the Gild, by common consent, grant to Alan of Wells, burgess, and his heirs, for a sum of money given beforehand, a messuage with appurtenances which John the Furbisher (le Furbour) holds of the grantors for his life in St Mary's parish, in the Cutlery (Cuttellar')[1], between the messuage of the said Alan

[1] Cutler Row.

and that of Hugh Godchep, for a rent of 4/ at Hokeday and Michaelmas. Witnesses, Simon of Stockton, Mayor, John Edward, Simon de Reynham[1], Ralph of Comberton junior, Rob. of Wells, bailiffs; Hen. of Barton, Mat. Goldsmith, Hugh Godchep.

[2 copies, of which one has the seal of the Gild of St Mary.]

Jan. 20. 1307.

14. *C. C. T. Drawer* 27. *No.* 27 *or* 28A. *Masters, History of the College of C. C.* (1753). *App. p.* 2. *Cole MS. Add.* 5813, *f.* 158 (*b*) (5). Adam Elyot, clerk, grants to God and St Mary and the brethren of the Gild of St Mary in the market-place of Cambridge in free alms, two messuages, whereof one lies opposite the Friars Minors in All Saints parish between Roger Goldsmith's and Roger Woolmonger's, and the other in the Butchery in St Edward's parish, between Walter the Butcher's son's and Richard Bateman's, to find a chaplain to celebrate daily in St Mary's church for the health of the donor while he lives and of the brethren, and for his soul and the brethren's souls after the donor's death. (Witnesses named.)

[The licence in mortmain Oct. 4, 1306, is in C. C. T. Drawer 27. No. 16.]

June 26. 1312.

15. *Add. MSS.* 5813. *f.* 214 (4). Will. de Ledes grants to Guy the Spicer and Simon of Reepham an annual rent of 8*d.* received from the brethren of St Mary's gild from a messuage in St Bene't's parish lying between Eudo of Helpringham's and Thomas of Braintree's.

March 31. 1315.

16. *C. C. T. Drawer* 31. *No.* 108. Alan of Wells grants by his will his body to be buried in St Mary's; to the High Altar there 20/; to the parish chaplain there 2/; to the clerk 6*d.*; to the fabric 13/4; to the High Altar of All Saints by the hospital[2] 2/; to the gild of St Mary 6/8; to each chaplain of the gild 6*d.*, to buy wax to burn at his exequies 60/, for bread for the poor on the day of his burial £20, to the Friars Preachers 60/, to the Franciscans 60/, to the Augustinians 6/8, to the Carmelites 3/4, to the Brethren of St Mary by the Castle[3] 2/.

May 6. 1321.

17. *C. C. T. Drawer* 31. *Unnumbered bundle.* Will. of Hales brother and heir of Master Thomas of Hales releases his right to Master Henry of Triplow, Alderman of the gild of St Mary, and to the brethren, in 2/ of yearly rent which his brother Master Thomas of Hales gave to the

[1] Probably Simon of Reepham. [2] Of St John.
[3] The Friars Pies.

brethren[1]. Witnesses, Simon of Reepham, Mayor, Henry of Toft, Rob. of Bourn (Broun), Rob. of Comberton, John Pilat, bailiffs, John Morice, John Gogging, Eudo of Helpringham.

Feb. 9. 1323.

18. *Masters' History. App. p.* 1. The Bishop of Ely grants an indulgence to all parishioners and others repentant and confessed who shall make benefactions to the Gild of St Mary of Cambridge releasing 40 days of enjoined penance.

Jan. 6. 1344.

19. *C. C. T. Drawer* 27. *No.* 27. Letters Patent from Edward III; whereas letters have been[2] granted to the Alderman and brethren and sisters of the gild of the Blessed Mary of Cambridge, that they may acquire 20 pounds worth of land and rent with appurtenances in Cambridge, which they hold of us in burgage, or otherwise, to find 5 chaplains to celebrate daily in St Mary's for our soul and the soul of Queen Philippa and for the souls of the brethren and sisters of the gild and their heirs and for the faithful dead, the statute of mortmain notwithstanding, we have given leave to John Pilet, Phil. Caly, Master Rob. of Brigham, Ric. le Tableter, John Whith, Tho. de Chadenhalk that they may give 5 messuages, 8 cottages, 24 shillings of rent (which rent they hold of us in burgage and for the service of 1*d.* to us by the hand of the Mayor and bailiffs of Cambridge, and which messuages and cottages are held of others, not of us, worth 77/7, as assessed by inquisition of our dear and faithful Warin of Bassingbourn our escheator), to the aforesaid alderman, brethren and sisters, to have and to hold to them and their successors for ever to the value of 10 marks yearly, in part satisfaction of the £20 aforesaid.

Feb. 24. 1344.

20. *C. C. T. Drawer* 31. *Unnumbered bundle.* Indenture by which John Pilat, Alderman of the gild of St Mary, and the co-brethren, let at farm to John de Secchevylle burgess of Cambridge their messuage lying in St Bene't's parish between William the Glasswright's and John of Comberton's, stretching from the King's way to the land late Simon of Reepham's, which messuage has in width in front towards the King's way 7¾ yards, in the middle 7 yards, and at the end 5 yards, by the King's yard-measure; for life; rent 16/ at 4 terms; the tenant undertakes to repair in timber, covering, plastering and crest-tiling (cooperture, plastracio, cristacio). Witnesses (Bart. Morice, Mayor[3]), Will. of Horwood,

[1] See No. 11.

[2] The letters of 12 July, 1337, alluded to also in No. 35 below.

[3] Name torn away.

Roger of Brandon[1] (Braintone), John of Mablethorpe (Mabylthorp), Hugh the Smith, bailiffs, John of Bourn (Brunne) clerk, Henry of Waterbeach (Beche), Simon of Chesterton, Adam of Bailham.

March 29. 1344.

21. *C. C. T. Drawer* 27. *No.* 30 (2). John Pilet, Rob. of Brigham, Ric. le Tableter, John With and Tho. de Chadenhalk grant to the Alderman, brethren and sisters of the gild of St Mary in alms five messuages, one late the capital messuage of Sir John of Cambridge knight, lying between St Michael's Lane and Glomery Lane, and abutting one head on the King's way towards Henneye; one late Master Henry of Triplow's, in St Mary's parish, between the messuages of the Prior of Anglesey and John of Comberton, and abutting one head on the King's way; one late John Ive's, in the same parish, between Alex. the Barber's and Hugh the Hatter's, abutting one head on the King's way; one late Rob. Wombe's, in the same parish by Thomas of Barnwell the poulterer's, abutting on the market-place; one late John of Denford's, in the same parish, between the messuages of Thomas of Cambridge on each side, and abutting on the King's way. Witnesses, Tho. de Scalariis[2], Warin of Bassingbourn, Tho. de Mortimer, knights, Tho. of Cambridge, Tho. Morice, Ric. Tuillet, John Pittok, Bart. Morice, Will. of Lolworth, John of Toft, Edm. of Rockland, Steph. Morice, Hervey Pilat.

[5 seals appended.]

March 31. 1344.

22. *C. C. T. Drawer* 31. *No.* 4. Grant from the same to the same in alms of 24/ of rent coming to them by licence of Edward, dated at Woodstock Jan. 6, in his 17th year[3]; i.e. from John Friday, for the tenement which he holds of the grantors, lying in the parish of St Mary, in Cutler Row (Le Cultellerowe), between the tenement of John Le Tabletter and that of John Le Vavasour, 5/. And from Thomas of Cambridge for the tenement late of Alan of Wells, in the said parish, in Cutler Row, between Hugh Godchep's tenement and Thomas of Cambridge's, 5/. And from the tenement late Master Thomas of Pontesbury's, in Holy Trinity parish, between Bart. Peryn's tenement and Master Rob. of Brigham's and abutting on the King's way, 2/. And from Thomas Blome's, in St Mary's parish, between Will. Forster's and John de Leyk's and abutting on the market-place, 2/. And from Stephen Paunfeld for the tenement late Thomas of Madingley's, lying in St Mary's parish between Reginald of Trumpington's and John of Thaxted's and abutting on Petty Cury (Le Petitecurye), 3/. And from Thomas the Porter (le Porteour) senior, for the tenement which he holds of the grantors, lying in Schools Street (Vico

[1] See T. and B. p. 138.

[2] Of the Scales family.

[3] See No. 19.

Scholarum) between John Crocheman's and that of the scholars of the Hall of the University of Cambridge, 12*d*. And from John of Cottenham, smith, for the tenement which he holds of the grantors in the parish of St Andrew, lying between John Knyvet's and Ric. Morice's and abutting on the King's way, 2*l*. And from John of Rockland for the tenement, late John Shereman senior's, in Holy Trinity parish, between John de Leyk's and Thomas de Chadenhalk's, and abutting on the market-place, 12*d*. And from John of Barney for a tenement, which he holds of the grantors in St Mary's parish, lying between Will. of Warwick's and Thomas of Cambridge's and abutting at one head on the King's way, 6*d*. And from Walter of Bury for a tenement which he holds of the grantors in St John's parish between the tenement of John Le Freynsh and that of the Prior of the chapel of St Edmund, and abutting on Pirouneslane, 6*d*. And from Daniel of Felstead for a tenement which he holds of the grantors, lying in St Botulph's parish between the tenement of John son of James Godchep and that of the said Daniel, and abutting on the King's way, 12*d*. And from Henry of Waterbeach (Bech) for a tenement held of the grantors in St Bene't's parish between Roger of Wycombe's and Ric. de Arderne's and abutting on Ploteslane, 3*d*. And from Rog. of Wycombe, for the tenement which he holds of the grantors in St Bene't's parish between Henry of Waterbeach's and Ric. de Arderne's and abutting on the King's way, 9*d*. These tenants are to be answerable for their rents to the gild aforesaid. Witnesses (as above).

[Seals appended as above.]

Mar. 31. 1344.

23. *C. C. T. Drawer* 27. *No.* 30 (1). From the same to the same by leave of the King (as above), a grant of 8 cottages; one late was Rob. Wombe's, lying in St Edward's parish by the cottage of Tho. Morice, and abutting on the lane in the Butchery; and one was late Will. Tuillet's in the same parish, by the corner of the market-place and abutting at one head on the Butchery Lane; and one late was John of Holme's, in St Mary's parish, by the messuage of Reg. of Trumpington, and abutting one head on the market-place; and one late was Rob. Wombe's, in St Bene't's parish by the messuage late Will. the Glasswright's, abutting one head on the King's way; and one late was Master Will. of Warwick's in St John's parish by the cottage of Walter Veise, abutting one head on the Schools Lane; and one late was John le Freynsh's, in the same parish by the cottage of Walter of Bury, abutting one head on Peroune's lane; and one late was Will. Legis's, in St Bene't's parish, by the tenement of Will. son of Eudo of Helpringham, abutting one head on the King's way; and one late was John Panwie's, in the same parish, by the messuage of Ric. of Weston, abutting one head on the King's ditch. (Witnesses as above.) (Seals as above.)

Nov. 5. 1346.

24. *C. C. T. Drawer* 31. *Unnumbered bundle.* Philip Caly burgess of Cambridge quitclaims to the Alderman of the Gild of St Mary and the brethren and sisters his right in those messuages, cottages, and rents which the said Alderman, brethren and sisters had of the feoffment of John Pilet (and the 4 others named above). Witnesses, Ric. Tuliet, Bart. Morice, Will. of Lolworth, Tho. Morice, John of Newton, Stephen Paunfel[d], Daniel of Felstead.

Ap. 25. 1349.

25. *Add. MSS.* 5813. *f.* 156 (*b*), *No.* 5. Will. of Lolworth grants to the Alderman and brethren of St Mary's gild, in alms, a messuage in St Bene't's parish between Ploteslane and the land of Will. of Islip, cordwainer, stretching from the King's way to the tenement of Henry of Waterbeach.

[Seal figured in Lamb's edition of Masters, Plate I ii.]

Ap. 26. 1349.

26. *C. C. T. Drawer* 31. *Bundle numbered* 101—110. John Redhode, burgess, grants to the Alderman and brethren of the Gild of St Mary 6/10 of rent from tenements in Cambridge; i.e., from a messuage late Rob. of Bury senior's, in St Clement's parish, by the tenement of Gilb. of Chatteris, 7½*d.*; from one of Margaret, late wife of Bened. Pyttok, in the same parish, in Aungeres lane, by the tenement of John of Rockland (Rokelound), 9*d.* From a messuage late Gilbert of London's, lying in the same parish, by the tenement late the said Gilbert's, 8*d.* From a tenement late Rob. the Baker's, lying in the said parish, by the tenement of Will. of Lolworth, 1½*d.* From the tenement late John Godyn's, which now belongs to the Hospital of St John, in All Saints parish by the hospital of St John, 4*d.* From the tenement of Will. at the Conduit (atte cundit), which the said Will. inhabits, in All Saints parish, 1*d.* From the tenement of Simon of Reepham, lying in St Mary's parish, by the tenement late John of Barneton's and abutting on the market-place, 20*d.* From the tenement of Tho. Wyth, which he inhabits, which late was Simon of Hockton's, lying in St Andrew's parish, 6*d.* From a certain shop which late was Eustace the butcher's in St Edward's parish by the tenement of John de Bintree, 6*d.* From the tenement of Ric. de Ardern, which late was Will. Holay's, lying in St Bene't's parish, by Will. Soham's, 6*d.* From the tenement of the scholars of the house of St Peter which they inhabit, 3*d.* Witnesses, Ric. Tuyllet, Barth. Morice, Tho. of Wells, John Wyth, Rob. Martyn.

Ap. 29. 1349.

27. *Add. MSS.* 5813, *f.* 157 (*b*), *No.* 5. Matilda Outlaw of Cambridge, widow, grants to the Alderman and gild of St Mary a messuage in St Edward's parish. (No witnesses named.)

May 7. 1349.

28. *C. C. T. Drawer* 31. *No.* 107. Margaret Andrew grants by her will (amongst other items) a tenement lying in St Andrew's parish next that of St Rhadegund, and abutting on the King's way, to the Alderman and brethren of St Mary's gild. And one half acre in Chesterton Fields to the Alderman and brethren of Corpus Christi gild.

May 8. 1349.

29. *C. C. T. Drawer* 31. *No.* 108. Tho. of Cottenham, butcher, burgess, grants by will the ultimate reversion of his messuage in St Mary's parish to the Alderman and brethren of St Mary's gild.

May 22. 1349.

30. *C. C. T. Drawer* 31. *Unnumbered bundle.* John Godyn, chaplain, grants to the Alderman and brethren of St Mary's gild 2 acres of arable lying together in the Cambridge Fields between the land of the Hospital of St John on one side and the Binbrook on the other; in alms. Witnesses, Robert of Brigham, Mayor, Henry of Tangmere, Henry of Waterbeach, Ric. the Tableter, Simon of Sleaford, clerk.

Oct. 10. 1350.

31. *Add. MSS.* 5807. *f.* 60 (*b*)[1]. John Dargentein[2], knight, grants to Guy of St Clair, knight, Henry of Tangmere, Will. of Horwood, Master Will. of Willingham, clerk, Master John of Merton, clerk, Henry of Middleton, and Richard Tableter, the reversion of the advowson of the church of St Bene't, which advowson John of Maltravers, knight, and Agnes his wife hold in dower of the said Agnes of the donor's heritage, with reversion to the donor on the death of Agnes. Witnesses, Thomas Deschalers[3], knight, Will. Warde, Hugh of Croft, Will. Muchet, and Nic. of Rising.

Oct. 10. 1350.

32. *C. C. T. Drawer* 18. *No.* 12 (2)[4]. John Maltravers and Agnes his wife and John Dargentein assign Will. of Fritton to deliver seisin to the above-named.

Feb. 6. 1352.

33. *C. C. T. Drawer* 11. *No.* 1. Aylmer of Wellington, knight, grants to Will. of Horwood, Hen. of Tangmere, Will. Chapman, Roger

[1] In French.

[2] The Argentine family originally of Argentan. In 1350 of Horseheath, Cambs., Masters, p. 12.

[3] De Scalariis, Scales.

[4] In French.

of Reepham, John Hardy and Simon of Sleaford 3/4 of rent from a messuage, late Margaret Ardern's, lying in St Andrew's parish outside Barnwell gates, and 1/6 of rent from a messuage late Thomas Levelyp's in St Mary's parish, and 1/6 of rent from the tenement of the hall of scholars called Clare Hall. Witnesses, Thomas Morice, Stephen son of John Morice, Edmund the Litster, John of Winwood, Eudo of Reepham, James Fisher.

March 26. 1352.

34. *C. C. T. Drawer* 31. *No.* 85 (*and Add. MSS.* 5813. *f.* 127 (*b*)). Sachent totes gentz qe les Aldereman et freres de la gilde nostre seigneur Jhesu Cryst et sa douce miere[1] sunt ordyneez et mys en lour lieu Maistre Johan Hardy lour pairatour a purseure lors besoignes en chescun lieu, eaunz ferm et estable ceo qe lavaunt dit Maistre Johan ordeynera et ferra en lour besoignes avantditz selonc resoun. En tesmoinaunce de quele chose pur ceo qe les sealz des les avant ditz Alderman et freres sont desconuz, William Horwode Maire de Cantebrigg al especial priere de les avantditz Alderman et freres cy ad mys le seal de soun mairealtee. Donee a Cantebrigg lendemayn del Annunciacion de nostre dame laan de nostre seigneur le Roy Edward tierce apres la conquest vynt et sisme.

[Seal of the mayoralty; described and figured by T. D. Atkinson in *C. A. S. Comm.* x. 127.]

Translation.

Know all men that the Alderman and brethren of the gild of our Lord Jesus Christ and His sweet Mother have ordained and set in their stead Master John Hardy their apparitor to prosecute their business in every place, making firm and stable that which the aforesaid Master John may ordain and do in their business aforesaid according to reason. In witness whereof because the seals of the aforesaid Alderman and brethren are unknown, Will. Horwood Mayor of Cambridge at the special prayer of the aforesaid Alderman and brethren here has set the seal of his mayoralty. Given at Cambridge on the morrow of the Annunciation of our Lady in the 26th year of our lord king Edward the Third after the Conquest.

Nov. 7. 1352.

35. *C. C. T. Drawer* 27. *Nos.* 19 *and* 29 (2). *Printed by Masters App. p.* 4. Letters patent of Edward III: that whereas letters have been granted 12 July 1337, to the Alderman, brethren and sisters of the gild of the Blessed Mary that they may acquire £20 worth of land and rent with appurtenances in Cambridge which they hold of us in burgage or

[1] The united gilds of the Body of Jesus Christ and of the Virgin Mary: on this union see the next document.

otherwise, to find 5 chaplains to celebrate daily in St Mary's for the King's soul and the soul of Queen Philippa and for the souls of the brethren and sisters of the gild and their successors and for all the faithful dead according to the ordinance of the Alderman, brethren and sisters and their successors, the said gild and the gild of the Body of Jesus Christ in the said town may be joined on account of their poverty, and made into one gild under the name of the Precious Body of Jesus Christ and of his glorious Mother the Virgin Mary; at the request of the Duke of Lancaster the King has given leave to the Alderman, brethren and sisters of the said gild of Corpus Christi and St Mary that they may acquire 20 marks worth of the £20 worth of land and rents still over to be acquired and join these to the 10 marks worth which the gild of St Mary already have acquired, and assign the same to the Master, scholars, and chaplains of the house of Corpus Christi and St Mary, to be newly founded by the said Alderman and brethren in the town of Cambridge, to celebrate divine service in St Bene't's church for the King's health and his wife's and for their souls when dead, and for the souls of the brethren and sisters of the gild and the heirs and successors of the Gild and for the souls of all the faithful dead, if the inquest "Ad quod damnum" allows.

Nov. 7. 1352.

36. *C. C. T. Drawer* 27. *No.* 29 (1). *Masters App. p.* 5. Edward III's licence to the Alderman and brethren of the gild of Corpus Christi and of St Mary to acquire in fee a house of scholars, chaplains and others under the name of the house of the scholars of Corpus Christi and St Mary, to be ruled by a Master according to the ordinance of the Alderman and brethren. The Alderman and brethren may grant the advowson of the church of St Bene't's to the said Master and Scholars.

Feb. 3. 1353.

37. *C. C. T. Drawer* 27. *No.* 7. Letters patent from the Bishop of Ely; whereas Edward III to the honour of God and increase of divine worship at the request of Henry Duke of Lancaster gave leave to the Alderman and brethren of the gild of Corpus Christi and St Mary to found a house of scholars, he grants a faculty for the same.

Feb. 3. 1353[1].

38. *6th Report. Hist. MSS. Com. p.* 299. Alan of Walsingham Prior of Ely confirms the same.

March 18. 1353[1].

39. *C. C. T. Drawer* 17. *No.* 9. Simon of Cottenham and Mabilia

[1] That is 1353.

his wife grant to Sir Thomas Campes, Will. of Horwood, Will. Schapman, and Master John Hardy their croft containing 1 acre of arable land and 2½ roods in the vill of Chesterton[1].

March 21. 1353[2] (and see below).

40. *Drawer* 31. *No.* 4. *Josselin's Historiola, ed. J. W. Clark, p.* 56. The Alderman and brethren of the gild of Corpus Christi and of St Mary grant to the Master and scholars of the house of Corpus Christi and St Mary and their successors a messuage lying in Loteborou lane by the churchyard of St Bene't's with the advowson of that church and its appurtenances. The common seal of the gild is affixed. Witnesses, Stephen son of John Morice, Mayor, Ric. Martin, Ric. de Arderne, John of Toft, Will. Derby.

[The seal of the gild of St Mary is appended.]

Ap. 7. 1353.

41. *Add. MSS.* 5813. *f.* 166 (2). Hugh the Hatter of London grants to Will. Horwood, Henry of Tangmere, Simon of Leverington, shearman, Master John Hardy, and Simon of Sleaford, his messuage which was Will. of Reepham's in St Mary's parish, lying between the tenement belonging to the gild of Corpus Christi and St Mary, and that formerly belonging to Walter of Bury; and one formerly belonging to Will. Duke; and one formerly belonging to Will. Croucheman. Witnesses [Stephen son of] John Morice, Mayor, John Wyth, John Berneye, Simon of Reepham, John of Bintree.

Ap. 28. 1353.

42. *C. C. T. Drawer* 14. *No.* 1. Will. of Eyton late parson of St Bene't's church grants to Henry of Tangmere, Will of Horwood, Ric. of Ardern, and Ric. of Cottenham, his garden lying in Newnham which was Robert of Caen's (de Caam), between the tenement late John Cotton's and that late Nic. Cro[u]cheman's, and abutting on land late Geoffrey Wardeboy's, and at the other head on the King's way. Witnesses, Stephen Morice, Mayor, Reg. Chaundeler, Rob. Martin, Walter Bode, smith, John of Bintree.

March 21. 1353.

43. *C. C. T. Drawer* 27. *No.* 6. Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris: Nos Henricus Dux Lancastrie, Aldermannus, et confratres gilde Corporis Christi et beate Marie Cantebriggie quorum nomina in quibusdam registris nostris seriosius describuntur salutem et perpetuam memoriam tocius hujus rei geste: Cum divine providencie

[1] That this grant was made to the gild of Corpus Christi appears likely from the names of the recipients.

[2] St Bene't's day.

altitudo omnia subesse disposuit humane creature, et super omnes alias creaturas eidem contulerunt divinum principatum, Christus etiam dei filius pro redempcione generis humani, de summis celorum ad yma descendens, omnem modum dileccionis excedens, et omnem plenitudinem largitatis, seipsum totum in cibum et potum suis fidelibus contulit ad salutem, et pro eisdem mortem tandem subiit temporalem, ut ipsos divinitatis sue tribueret esse participes et celestis efficeret beatitudinis possessores: In cujus quidem institucione sacramenti, volens nos esse semper sui memores seipsum nobis totum reliquit in sacramentum et memoriale perhenne, quibus pensatis nichil condignum reperitur quod homo rependere valeat suo creatori; Verumque in frequentacione misterii ejusdem maximi et preciosissimi sacramenti nedum crescit nostre salutis effectus, sed hereticorum perfidia specialiter confunditur, fides cattolica roboratur et sancta mater ecclesia extollitur gloriosis laudibus et exemplis: Quisquis interius premissa considerans moveri debet ex merito ad procurandum et faciendum quantum poterit ac ad exponendum si necesse fuerit se et sua, ex toto corde et opere, ut predictum misterium in sancta ecclesia ad laudem et gloriam honorifice frequentetur: Presertim cum redemptor noster etsi passus sit pro nobis omnibus illos tamen in gracia uberius prosequitur, quos digniores agnoscit et commendat major excellencia meritorum: Absit eciam hoc sub silencio preteriri quin pro salute nostra ipsa piissima dei mater particeps fiat nostre devocionis infrascripte sicuti et ipsa fuerat particeps unigeniti filii sui Jhesu Christi preciosissime passionis, que eciam pro nobis peccatoribus apud eundem filium suum incessanter intercedit: Hinc est quod nos Henricus Dux Lancastrie, Aldermannus, et confratres nostri ab excellentissimo principe domino nostro domino Edwardo dei gracia Rege Anglie et Francie illustri devote duximus impetrandi, quod in quodam mesuagio nostro cum pertinenciis in Cantebriggia Eliensis diocesis, ubi vigere dinoscitur studium generale, quamdam domum scolarium, capellanorum et aliorum sub nomine domus scolarium Corporis Christi et beate Marie Cantebriggie per quemdam magistrum ejusdem regendam juxta ordinacionem nostram infrascriptam instituere et fundare possimus, ad divini cultus augmentum perpetuis temporibus duraturum, et quod predictum messuagium cum pertinenciis dare et assignare possumus predictis magistro et scolaribus: Habendam et tenendam sibi et successoribus suis pro eorum inhabitacione imperpetuum. Super quo, venerabilis pater dominus Thomas dei gracia Eliensis Episcopus loci diocesanus nostre peticioni sibi in hac parte devote oblate salubriter annuendo, ac eciam de expresso consensu capituli sui Eliensis graciose concessit predictam domum scolarium capellanorum sub nomine domus memorate per nos posse fundari, et Collegium scolarium capellanorum ibidem constitui et deputari et firmitate perpetua stabiliri: Qua propter, invocata primitus spiritus sancti gracia, et convocatis in presencia nostra Magistro Thoma de Eltesle Rectore Ecclesie de Lambhith Wyntoniensis diocesis et baculario utriusque juris, quem

quidem magistrum Thomam, magistrum constituimus, ordinamus et ad regimen domus nostre seu collegii fundandi deputamus, domino Johanne Raysoun de Foulburne, domino Thoma Caumpes scolaribus capellanis in universitate Cantebriggie studentibus, qui in sacra pagina seu jure canonico vigili studio intendent, quos socios et scolares dicte domus esse volumus, dictam domum in honorem sacratissimi corporis et sanguinis Jhesu Christi et beatissime virginis Marie matris sue et omnium sanctorum, et sub premisso nomine predictis Thoma et scolaribus, Johanne et Thoma, de plano consentientibus, in ipsorum magistri et scolarium personis, collegium originaliter facimus, ordinamus, stabilimus et constituimus in hac parte, et eisdem magistro et scolaribus locum habitacionis in mesuagio nostro cum pertinenciis situato in parochia ecclesiarum sanctorum Benedicti et Botulphi in Lourteburgh lane Cantebriggie in perpetuum concedimus et assignamus; quam quidem domum scolarium Corporis Christi et beate Marie Cantebriggie ut prefertur volumus imperpetuum nuncupari: Tenore tamen presencium ordinandi, faciendi et statuendi eis regulam vite scolastice directivam ac statuta que necessaria vel utilia pro tempore nostre consciencie videbuntur, potestatem nobis liberam reservamus. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum commune gilde predicte fecimus hiis apponi. Datum apud Cantebriggiam in festo S. Benedicti abbatis A.D. 1353.

Et nos frater Thomas permissione divina Eliensis Episcopus Collegium scolarium supradictum in modo quo premittitur per reverendum dominum ducem Lancastrie Aldermannum et confratres Gilde supradicte ordinatum factum et stabilitum ac ordinacionem suprascriptam secundum omnem sui modum et formam omnia que in eo contenta, auctoritate diocesana qua fungimur, quantum in nobis est vel esse poterit, approbamus, ratificamus et confirmamus dictum collegium ex nunc in perpetuum licitum et canonicum decernentes, nostris episcopalibus ac ecclesie nostre Eliensis juribus et libertatibus nobis et successoribus nostris semper salvis.

[Hatfield, 25 May 1355.]

Et nos Cancellarius et cetus unanimis magistrorum universitatis predicte, prehabitis tractatu et deliberacione debitis in hac parte, omnia et singula premissa approbamus et ratificamus et quantum in nobis est seu esse poterit, confirmamus.

[1 June 1355.]

Et nos frater Alanus prior ecclesie cathedralis Eliensis et capitulum ejusdem prehabitis tractatu et deliberacione debitis in hac parte cum reverendo patre nostro et domino Thoma dei gracia Eliense episcopo omnia et singula premissa approbamus et ratificamus et quantum in nobis est seu esse poterit confirmamus.

[11 June 1355.]

[Seal of the gild of St Mary, with places for others.]

Drawer 27. *No.* 19. Another copy with the Bishop's consent noted only.

June 1. 1353.

44. *C. C. T. Drawer* 27. *No.* 10. *Josselin's Historiola, ed. J. W. Clark, p.* 60, 61. Agreement between Duke Henry of Lancaster, Alderman of the College of the Gild of Corpus Christi and St Mary, by consent of the said college and of the brethren of the gild of the one part, and the Master and scholars of the College of the Annunciation of St Mary of the other, by which the master and scholars and brethren of the gild exchange the principal hostel which late was Sir John of Cambridge's and a messuage joined to the same which late belonged to one John Goldcorn, with all the buildings, gardens and shops thereto belonging, for the hostel of the College of the Annunciation in Lourteburgh lane. It is agreed that the Duke, the Master of the College and the brethren of the Gild pay all expenses incurred on the transaction in Cambridge, and the Master and College of the Annunciation those incurred in the King's court. The Master and College of the Annunciation shall give the Master and College of the Gild all the right which the Countess of Pembroke and her college in Cambridge have in the church of St Botulph's, and all the obligations and indentures which she has from the Prior of Barnwell or any other at the expense of the Master and College of the Annunciation. The Duke in his name and that of the Master and College and Brethren of the Gild of Corpus Christi and the Bishop of Ely in the name of the Master and College of the Annunciation append their seals.

June 13. 1353.

45. *C. C. T. Drawer* 31. *No.* 73. The Alderman and brethren of the Gild of Corpus Christi and of the Blessed Mary grant to the Master and Scholars of the house of Corpus Christi and the Blessed Mary 5 messuages and 8 cottages and 24/ of annual rent[1] in Cambridge. Witnesses, Stephen son of John Morice, Mayor, John of Essex, Tho. Pyper, Will. Wynd, John of Winston, bailiffs, Daniel of Felstead, Ric. de Arderne, Simon of Sleaford.

[Seal of the gild of St Mary appended.]

June 28. 1353.

46. *C. C. T. Drawer* 31. *No.* 42. Thomas of Cambridge, son and heir of John of Cambridge, knight, grants that whereas John in his will granted to the Alderman and brethren of the Gild of St Mary all his capital messuage in Cambridge, to find two chaplains to celebrate for the soul of John, his father, and others in the church of St Mary, which gild is now joined to that of Corpus Christi so that they are one, which

[1] See Nos. 19 and 22.

messuage the Master and scholars of the house of Corpus Christi and St Mary have of the feoffment of the gild of Corpus Christi and St Mary, they shall hold it, to find 2 chaplains to celebrate for John's soul in the churches of St Botulph and St Bene't. Witnesses, Stephen son of John Morice, Mayor, Will. of Horwood, Henry of Tangmere, Daniel of Felstead.

Aug. 1. 1353.

47. *C. C. T. Drawer* 31. *Unnumbered bundle.* John son of Richard the skinner of Barnton grants to the Alderman and brethren of the gild of Corpus Christi and St Mary his messuage in St Bene't's parish, lying between the tenement late John of Barton's and that late Robert Wombe's and Simon Reepham's, and stretching from the king's way to the tenement late Will. Fyfyde's. Witnesses, Stephen Morice, Mayor, Ric. Arderne, Geoffrey the Smith, Ric. of Buckenham (Bokenham), and Andrew of Cottenham.

Aug. 30. 1353.

48. *C. C. T. Drawer* 31. *No.* 62. *Josselin's Historiola, ed. J. W. Clark, p.* 61. The Warden and College of the hall of the Annunciation grant to Master Thomas of Eltisley Master of the College of scholars of the house of the gild of Corpus Christi and St Mary and to the College, the houses which they inhabit in St Bene't's and St Botulph's parishes by Lorteburne lane, in exchange for the messuage late the capital messuage of Sir John of Cambridge opposite the habitation of the College of scholars of the house of St Michael, together with that late John Goldcorn's.

Nov. 29. 1353.

49. *Drawer* 27. *No.* 16 (4). Edward III referring to his licence of Nov. 7. 1352 (No. 35) gives leave to the united gilds to give to the college 5 messuages and 12 cottages, of which one messuage is held from the men of the town, holding the vill of Cambridge at fee farm, and the others of others, of value 40/ by inquest of the Escheator.

Jan. 25. 1354.

50. *Drawer* 31. *No.* 81. The alderman and brethren of the gild of Corpus Christi and St Mary confirm to the College 5 messuages and 12 cottages. Witnesses, Stephen son of John Morice, Mayor, Stephen son of Barthol. Morice, Rob. Martin, Daniel of Felstead, John of Bintree, John With and Simon Scherman.

[Seal of the gild of St Mary.]

Oct. 1. 1356.

51. *C. C. T. Drawer* 11. *No.* 5. (*A bundle of old leases.*) Thomas D'Engayne of Cambridge and Katherine his wife grant to John de

Seccheville, Will. of Horwood, Will. perpetual vicar of All Saints by St John's hospital and John of Stockton all their part of a messuage in St Andrew's parish. Witnesses, Roger of Harston, Mayor, John of Baldock, John With, Roger of Reepham, John of Barney.

Nov. 2. 1357.

52. *C. C. T. Drawer* 31. *Bundle* 101—110. Henry of Tangmere quit-claims to Master Thomas of Eltisley senior, Master Will. of Willingham, John of Tamworth, Will. of Horwood, John Baldock, John With and Henry of Milton, his right in 2 granges and 70 acres of arable in Cambridge which he has of the feoffment of John son of Geoffrey Seman, and in all his lands, rents, mills, vivaries, banks, ditches, common fisheries, wards, reliefs, escheats, in Cambridge, Newnham, Barnwell, Harlton, Girton, Eversden Magna and Parva, Trumpington, Waterbeach, Coton and elsewhere in the county. Witnesses, Sir Richard de Kelleshill, Rog. of Harston, Mayor, John With, John Baldock, Master John of Eltisley, Edmund of Oving, Tho. Gray, Nic. at the Well, John Fynor, Will. Hachay.

[Henry of Tangmere's seal, see Masters, Plate I, iii.]

July 1. 1358.

53. *Ibid.* The same grants to Henry Duke of Lancaster, Sir Guy de St Clair, Master Thomas of Eltisley senior, John of Tamworth clerk, Will. of Horwood, Master Will. of Willingham and John Baldock all his moveables in Cambridge, Newnham (etc.) as above.

June 18. 1361.

54. *C. C. T. Drawer* 31. *No.* 110. Henry of Tangmere grants to Matilda daughter of Will. the Bowyer and Henry her son, a messuage and 5 acres, the messuage lying in St Andrew's parish outside Barnwell gate, between that of John of Essex and that late Simon the Glover's, abutting one head on Swynecroft, the other on the King's way called Prechourstrete. And the 5 acres lie scattered in Barnwell field; 2 lie together between the land of the Prior of Barnwell and that of the nuns of St Rhadegund, and abut one head on the Greencroft and the other on the King's way leading to Cambridge; and 2 lie together towards Cherryhinton next the land of the Prior of Barnwell and abut one head on Cherryhinton marsh and the other on land belonging to St Edmund's Chapel Cambridge; and 1 acre lies between the land of the Prior of Barnwell and the land of Will. of Boxworth and abuts one head on the Prior's land and the other on the Greenmere which divides the fields of Cherryhinton and Barnwell. On the death of Matilda and Henry, reversion to the Alderman and co-brethren of the Gild of Corpus Christi and St Mary and

their successors. Witnesses, Stephen son of John Morice, Mayor, Will. of Horwood, John With, John of Barney, John the barker.

Aug. 2. 1361.

55. *C. C. T. Drawer* 31. *No.* 46. Thomas of Cambridge's will requires Margaret his wife to pay to the Master and Scholars of the Gild (*sic*) of Corpus Christi 8 marks to maintain a chaplain in St Mary's church to celebrate for the soul of Thomas and of his father and mother.

[1361[1].]

56. *C. C. T. Drawer* 31. *No.* 82. Sir John of Goldingham quit-claims to Master Thomas of Eltisley and his heirs his right in the patronage of Chigwell church, and grants the right of patronage to the use of the Master and Scholars of the College of Corpus Christi.

Dec. 28. 1363.

57. *Add. MSS.* 5813, *f.* 156*b* (4). Johan fils au noble Roi d'Engleterre, Duc de Lancastre, Counte de Richemonde, de Derby, de Nicole, e de Leicestre, seneschal d'Engleterre, as tous y ceux qi cestes presentes lettres verront ou orront saluts. Por ce que nous sumes Alderman del College du Corps nostre seigneur Jhesu Crist e sa douce mier S. Marie, de Cantebrigge, si mandoms e commandoms as tous les nos, empriants as tous autres, q'as Mestre e Escolers Chapeleyns de mesme le College ne facer mal, moleste, n'autre grevance nient resonable seins leur facer tout lease favour e desport que vous bonement purres por amour de nous. En tesmoignance de quelle chose nous avoms fait faire cestes nos lettres patentes. Don a nostre chastel de Bolyngbroke le xxviii jour de decembre 37 Ed III.

Translation.

John son of the noble King of England, Duke of Lancaster, Earl of Richmond, Derby, Lincoln and Leicester, Steward of England, to all those who shall see or hear these present letters greeting. Because we are Alderman of the College of the Body of our Lord Jesus Christ and of his sweet Mother St Mary, of Cambridge, we order and command all our people, beseeching all others, that they do no harm, annoyance, or other unreasonable grievance to the Master and Scholars, Chaplains of the said College, but do them all lawful favour and kindness that you well can, for love of us. In witness whereof we have caused these our letters to be made patent. Given at our castle of Bolingbroke on the 28th day of December 37 Ed. III.

[1] The day of the month is torn away. The document is almost wholly obliterated.

March 26. 1368.

58. *Add. MSS.* 5813, *f.* 189 (5). Thomas of Eltisley and Will. Horwood lease to Roger the Tailor and Felicia his wife a void place in the parish of St Rhadegund between the land of the nuns and the tenement of the gild of Corpus Christi which Roger holds.

Sep. 20. 1371.

59. *C. C. T. Drawer* 31. *No.* 108. Roger Barbour leaves by will his body to the churchyard of St Bene't's, to the High Altar there for tithes forgotten or neglected 6/8; to the parish clerk 6*d.*, to each chaplain of the Corpus Christi gild 12*d.*, to the use of the said church 20/, to the Friars Minors a quarter of barley and to the Friars of St Mary[1] the same, to the Friars Preachers 4 bushels of barley and to the Austin Friars the same; the ultimate reversion of his lands, 3 acres in the field called Eldenewenham croftis, of which one lies between the land of John Barker on the west and that of Stephen Morice senior on the east, and abuts at one head against Crouchman's headland (Crochemanshavedlond) and at the other on Eldenewenhamweye, and 2 acres lie together between John Barker's land on the east and Adam Hynston's on the west and abut at one head on Eldenewenhamweye, at the other on Crouchman's headland, to the Corpus Christi gild.

GRANTCHESTER ADVOWSON[2].

Aug. 19. 1358.

60. *Drawer* 36. *No.* 18. John of Grantchester and Johanna his wife grant to Sir Alan Banastre, Sir John vicar of St Botulph's, Henry Tangmere and Will. of Horwood the advowson of Grantchester church.

Nov. 3. 1361.

Ibid. John of Grantchester received 100 marks in part payment of 500 marks owed by agreement, from Alan Banastre parson of Lolworth, Henry of Tangmere, Will. of Horwood, Henry the Clerk of Cambridge and Mr Tho. Eltisley, Master of the house of scholars of Corpus Christi and St Mary and the scholars of the same.

BURWELL PROPERTY.

July 7. 1327.

61. *C. C. T. Drawer* 31. *No.* 31. Thomas of Hales grants to John son of Peter Hankyn of Burwell 40 acres of arable.

[1] These are the Carmelites, *not* the brethren of the Gild of St Mary, nor the Friars Pies or Servants of St Mary, near the Castle, who had ceased to exist. For "Our Lady Friars" as Carmelites see Add. MSS. 5813, f. 208 (b).

[2] On the negociations see Josselin's *Historiola*, ed. J. W. Clark, p. 29 sq. and Masters, p. 22.

Feb. 7. 1348.

John son of John son of Peter of Burwell grants to Ralph Malvern chaplain of Burwell and Thomas Malvern his lands and tenements in Burwell.

Oct. 19. 1349.

Thomas Smith of Burwell quitclaims to Ralph Malvern chaplain of Burwell his right in lands late acquired by feoffment from John son of John son of Peter.

Feb. 15. 1357.

John Rolee of Burwell chaplain grants to Thomas of Eltisley Master of the house of Corpus Christi and St Mary, John Rayson, Thomas Caumpes, scholars of that house, a messuage and 1½ acres of arable in Burwell.

Oct. 16. 1357.

Ralph Malvern of Burwell chaplain grants to Henry Duke of Lancaster, Mr Thomas of Eltisley, John Rayson, Sir John Rolee chaplain, Henry Tangmere and William Horwood a tenement in Burwell and 40 acres of land which he has of the gift of John son of John son of Peter Hankyn, late of Thomas of Hales, and 4/2 rent.

Nov. 11. 1357.

John and Henry Malvern of Burwell quitclaim their right in lands and tenements in Burwell and in 40 acres of land, vivaries, marshes and pastures in Burwell received of the gift of John son of John son of Peter Hankeyn and in 4/2 rent to Henry Duke of Lancaster, Thomas of Eltisley, John Rayson, John Rolee, Henry Tangmere and William Horwood.

March 5. 1362.

Letters close of Edward III to his Escheator. A messuage and 60 acres of land in Burwell were seized into the Kings' hand because it was shewn by inquest that John Peter's son (Perusone) of Burwell gave the same to Ralph Malvern priest for the perpetual celebration of the said priest for his life and so from priest to priest as they died for ever, which Ralph alienated the messuage and lands to the brethren of the fraternity of Corpus Christi of Cambridge without the King's leave. Ralph would give the King to understand that he got the messuage and land to himself and his heirs in fee from John Peter's son and has had continuous seisin till the Escheator seized them unjustly, as the said brethren could claim no right in them at any time. The Escheator is to make inquiry on oath whether the lands were granted to Ralph to him and his successors chaplains for their perpetual celebration or in fee; and if for perpetual celebration then by whom and when and wherefor the said chantry was to be

made, and how and in what way; and if in fee, then whether Ralph continued his seisin till the Escheator's caption so that the said brethren had no right in them, or not, and if the said brethren had right, then what right and from whom and when and how, and what the lands are worth[1].

1373.

62. *Rot. Pat.* 47 *Ed. III. part* 2, *m.* 18. (Josselin summarizes on p. 29, Masters summarizes on p. 25.) Leave to hold in mortmain 165 acres with houses and meadows in Cambridge and Grantchester, the gift of the brethren and sisters of the Gild of Corpus Christi and St. Mary.

[1] The property was lost to the College.

APPENDIX II.

SUBSIDY ROLL 1314–5[1].

Compotus domini Johannis le Moyne et Walteri de Wygemore taxatorum et collectorum xvme in burgo Cantebrigg a. r. r. Edwardi filii regis Edwardi VIII.

Warda ultra pontem.

Tho. de Fakenham	2/8	Will. le Carter	2/10½
Hen. le Plouwrith	1/4	Joh. le Eyr	1/
Joh. de Elesworth	2/	Joh. Wombe	2/2½
Adam Sparlyng	1/4	Sim. de Brunne	7/
Will. Redhod	1/	Tho. Piscator	8/8½
Will. de Talleworth	4/8	Bricius piscator	2/
Rob. le Longg	4/2	Tho. Bateman	1/6
Rob. Dunnyng	4/3½	Roger de Henneye	1/
Reg. Bercar'	4/8½	Roisia Waryn	1/4
Hugo le Tynour	8¾*d*	Joh. Freysel	9¾*d*
Jordana de Parys	9/10¾	Laur. Otes	10¾*d*
Alanus de Leyk	1/	Rog. Andre	1/
Tho. Blaungernon	2/0¾	Joh. Ranel	1/
Angnes uxor quondam Laur. Seman	5/3¾	Rob. Rye	1/
		Joh. de Malbirthorp	4/9¾
Joh. de la Sale	2/10½	Steph. Purvey	8½*d*
Will. Seman	1/8	Adam le Cytoler	9*d*
Will. Molend'	1/4	Hen. de Scartheborouw	8½*d*
Rob. le Pyper	9¾*d*	Taxatores { Mich. Wolward	1/3
Johanna de Stokes	1/	Taxatores { Rob. Scot	3/
Will. le Mustarder	8½*d*		

Summa totalis warde predicte £4. 17*s*. 1½*d*.

[1] P. R. O. $\frac{51}{3}$. Many of the names occur in the Gild Rolls of St Mary, as will be seen from the index.

Warda citra Pontem.

Pet. le Baker	8½*d*	Joh. le Spenser	2/
Augn. de Goldingham	5/	Cecilia le Der	1/6½
Hen. Denys	8½*d*	Laur. le Der	1/3½
Anselm de Costesseye	10¾*d*	Rob. de Gery	4/
Joh. fil. Clementis	4/1¾	Rob. de Bokesworth	8½*d*
Gilb. de London	2/	Sim. le Baker	1/
Will. le Neue	8½*d*	Edm. le Keu	8½*d*
Rob. de Gritton	1/2½	Gilb. de Chatriz	4/1½
Nic. le Baker	3/5	Rob. de Cleyhethe	3/
Cecilia de Berton	8/	Amicia de Gery	8½*d*
Will. de Lenne	2/4¾	Tho. fil. Augneis	1/6
Will. de London	5/8½	Rog. de Hogyton	2/8
Alan. de Refham	7/	Walt. Jolifs	8½*d*
Johanna de Comberton	16/	Isab. de Blount	8½*d*
Alex. le Ber'	7/	Rog. de Kendale	8½*d*
Hen. le Glover	1/	Eudo le Clerk	1/3
Rad. de Heyestarn	8½*d*	Joh. le Peudrer	8½*d*
Jacob de Caxton	2/	Mic. Pilat	2/
Saira Pilat	3/	Joh. Pilat	2/7½
Mabill le Converse	8½*d*	Edm. le Taillour	8½*d*
Joh. le Marschal	4/0¾	Rob. le Baker	7/8
Marg. le Barbour	2/	Ric. Laurence	6/7½
Berardus atte Grene	6/4½	Augn. de Berton	8½*d*
Will. Tuyllet	7/0½	Elena de Costeseye	2/6
Joh. le Barbour	1/4	Joh. Fykeis	11/1½
Hen. Morice capellanus	10¾*d*	Hen. de Toft	16/5
Tho. de Lond[on]	1/3	Rob. Hassok	8½*d*
Matill. le Rider	8½*d*	Joh. Knyht	8½*d*
Bricius de Refham	8½*d*	Will. Fykeis	8½*d*
Elena le Reder	8½*d*	Will. de Upwer	8½*d*
Will. Pittok	1/	Taxatores { Joh. Goggyng	10/
Joh. Tuyllet	1/	Taxatores { Joh. Doke	3/4
Rob. le Saltere	1/4		

Summa tocius warde supradicte £10. 8*s*. 4½*d*.

Heywarde.

Will. de Banham	3/3½	Rog. Staleworth	1/1
Hen. Scriptor	1/1	Tho. Mancipium	8¾*d*
Rog. le Reder	2/3½	Joh. de Leytton	3/1
Will. le Gom	1/7½	Rog. le Hafter	6/8½
Hugo de la March	1/4	Will. Aleyn	2/0¾
Rog. le Wollemongere	3/9¾	Rog. Aumbreys	2/0¾
Thurstan. le Bedel	1/	Pet. le Horner	1/9¾

Alic. de Bernewell	5/6½	Alan. de Badburgham	6/8¼
Hen. Pistor	1/	Will. de Castre	1/
Ric. de Talworth	1/	Tho. de Tendryng	4/3½
Joh. de Kouyton	10¾*d*	Rog. le Taillur	10¾*d*
Hugo de Cotenham	2/3¾	Joh. Sutor	8¾*d*
Hen. le Purser	4/	Isabella Leveroth	1/3¼
Rog. le Clayer	8¼*d*	Juliana Alein	2/1¾
Tho. Doke	2/	Pressa Bernard	8¾*d*
Walt. de Taleworth	2/8	Ric. Rotarius	8¾*d*
Barth. Pauwe	1/0¾	Rad. Cissor	1/0¾
Pet. Faber	1/	Steph. le Pulter	8¾*d*
Ben. de S. Edmundo	1/4¾	Margar. de Branktre	2/
Will. Carbonel	6/2¾	Rog. Fyde	1/
Tho. de Leycestre	10¾*d*	Martin de Burston	4/6
Ric. de Costeseye	1/4¾	Will. de Elsingham	6/10½
Rad. le Lorymer	10¾*d*	Alex. de Cesterton	1/
Galf. de Tychewell	10¾*d*	Taxatores { Joh. Pauwe	2/
Walt. Edward	1/6	Taxatores { Hen. de Warrewick	2/

Summa totalis warde predicte £5. 6*s*. 6¼*d*.

Warda fori.

Joh. Rider faber	2/5¾	Joh. de Wycom	1/4
Joh. de Neuton	2/3¼	Ric. de Morondon	2/8
Tho. le Lorymer	10¾*d*	Tho. de Threplowe	2/8
Will. Lorimer	8½*d*	Arnaldus de Berle	1/4
Ric. de Thakested	2/5¾	Elena le Gerdler	2/
Elena Perine	6/7¼	Rog. de Milnestrait	2/
Will. le Keu	4/	Will. Bylly	1/
Dera Lucas	4/10¾	Will. socius Willelmi Bylli	10¾*d*
Galf. le Pastemaker	8½*d*	Joh. Alayne	2/9¾
Marg. Godman	8*d*	Joh. Andrew	2/8½
Joh. le Taverner	2 0¼	Ydo le Bucher'	8½*d*
Joh. de Redesham	1/4	Hugo Flemmyng	1/4
Sim. de Chesterton	1/	Rob. de Exnyng	1/4
Rob. le Barbour	6 5¾	Joh. Flemmyng	1/4
Joh. de Beteryng	7 10½	del Holpine	2/
Juliana uxor Warini	10¾*d*	Wombe	4/
Walt. de Abington	10¾*d*	[Christo]fer le Ferrour	23/5½
Joh. de Bilnay	2/8	Augnes de Armyngton	8*d*
Joh. Colyng	2/10½	Tho. Leflyfs	10¾*d*
Will. Godyer	1 10½	Matilda quondam uxor Elye Draper	1/4¾
Pagannus le Waterleder	1 1¾		
Galf. le Keu de Bernewell	1/4	Walt. Heruy	1/9½
Joh. fil. Hugonis	8*d*	Will. de Campseye	8½*d*

Will. le Pulter	1/	Hen. le Orfeure	5/5¾
Rad. Alom	10¾*d*	Joh. Scherman	8½*d*
Galf. de Thakested	1/4	Hen. de Maddingle	10¾*d*
Walt. Geruays	10¾*d*	Rob. Scherman	2/
Ric. le Tabeleter	2/2¾	Alan. le Walsche	3 11¼
Hugo Seman	8½*d*	Sim. de Refham	19/10¾
Joh. le Vaus'	8*d*	Will. Talbot	8½*d*
Math. Godchep	1/4	Tho. de Neuton spycer	2 8
Will. de Bryggys	8½*d*	Rob. Hatter scherman	3/0½
Galf. de Ely	2/1¼	Will. de —geyn	6/8
Joh. Utlawe	4/4	Joh. de Fakenham	2/
Alan. de Well	15/1¼	Rob. de Tychewell	2/8
Rog. Fouke	8½*d*	Joh. de Potton	1 4
Joh. Snoryng	1/4	Sym. de Stokton	3 2¾
Joh. le Vauasour	2/	Beatrix de Stokton	1 4
Will. de Thakested	3/4	Joh. de L'	4/5¾
Rog. de Sancto Neoto	1/	Rob. de H	8½*d*
Isabella fil. Waryni	8½*d*	Tho. de	8½*d*
Sim. de Bedeford	8½*d*	Anfrisus Blome	1/
Ric. Mathelasc	3/4	Rob. de Pynchebek	5 6¾
Hervy le Orfevre	1/4	Ric. de Wytherysfeld	8½*d*
Rad. de Babraham	1/	Joh. de Brunne	3 4
Walt. de Salisbyri	1	Will. le Heyward	6 8
Guydo le Spycer	18/11¼	Galf. de Haverell	2 8
Joh. Payne	2 8	Will. Forestar	4/
Joh. de Bery	8½*d*	Joh. Baroun	12 9¾
Joh. de London	3/1¾	Joh. de Blythe	2 8
Joh. de Okele	1/	Sim. de Knapwell	2 8
Elyas de Walsyngham	1/	Will. de Barenton	3 4
Rob. de Pagrene	1/	Joh. de Knapwell	8*d*
Tho. le Ropere	2/	Will. le Puletter	1/
Will. le Hatter	2/	Tho. Flory	5 4
Petr. de Cressyngham	1/4	Alex. de Cesterton	2
Steph. de Theford	4/	Taxatores: Tho. de Maddingle	3/
Joh. de Lyncoln	2/	Taxatores: Joh. de Deneforth	2/
Will. Distez	1/0¾	Taxatores: Walt. le Flehshewer	3/
Hen. de Gretton	1/4	Taxatores: Reg. de Trumpyton	3/
Tho. Turnur	2/	Taxatores: Joh. Edward	4/
Joh. de Tychewell	3/4		

Summa totalis warde supradicte £17. 2s. 10¾*d*.

Trumpyton warde.

Adam de Fakenham	1/0½	Will. de Melnestrete pistor	1 4¾
Edm. de Walsyngham	2/	Rob. le Bedel	1/

Augnes de Brandon	8*d*
Will. Underthemorth	2/
Will. Flemmyng	1/4
Ric. le Spycer	1/0½
Tho. Elm	2/8½
Nic. le Barbour	8/
Adam de Bungeye	5/
Elena le Spycer	2/
Ric. de Hadenham	1/4
Joh. Wyldehare	8½*d*
Hawysia Relicta Godefridi	2/4¾
Joh. de Trumpyton	4/5½
Joh. de Orewell	5/6
Joh. de Nonnecourt barbur	8*d*
Dera Atewelde	1/
Rog. le Peyntour	8½*d*
Ric. de Silham	2/8
Will. de Pokelyngton	3/
Walt. le Barbur	8*d*
Will. de Hyndercle junior	2/
Walt. de Caston	2/
Will. de Hyndercle senior	3/
Walt. le Pestour	1/6
Rob. de Surflete	2/8
Ric. de Hopton	1/
Laur. de Hadenham	8*d*
Will. ate	4/4
Nic. de	1/
Galf. de Drayton	1/6½
Iuetta de Hyndercle	1/4
Will. Wys	8½*d*
Matill. le Bakster	1/
Joh. le Kyng	2/8
Tho. de Paunfe[l]de	2/
Joh. le Gerdler	2/
Joh. fil. Radulfi de Comberton	2/6
Joh. de Sancto Neoto	2/
Alan. le Skynner	2/
Rob. Theyn	2/
Will. Thurrok	3/
Rob. Thurrok	4/
Steph. le Bowyer	1/4
Alic. Holai	
Will. Holay	
Hunf. de P—	
Alicia le Bow[yer]	-/3½*d*
Walt. de Sancto Neoto	8½*d*
Adam de Saham	3/
Ric. Bateman	10½*d*
Ric. Porteioye	1/6
Joh. de Pikenham	8½*d*
Joh. de Len	1/4
Rad. de Comberton	4/
Will. de Bodenoye	1/4
Margar. Scherwynd	2/
Joh. Devyle	8*d*
Amabill quondam uxor Johannis de Barenton	2/
Pet. de Newenham	5/10¾
Will. de Brunne	4/6½
Margar. Barfot	2/
Joh. fil. Nic. Barefot	2/8
Walt. Faber	1/
Symon atteponde	2/
Uxor Ricardi de Fyleby	8*d*
Caterina Hardy	1/
And. de Hycch[en]	8/
Jacob le Lyster	8*d*
Rob. atte ponde	1/4
Joh. Porfische	1/8
Hen. de Wynepol	1/8
Galf. le Lyster	8½*d*
Edm. de Caley	6/2
Rob. de Combertone	7/
Barth. le Barker	5/
Galf. Duk	4/
Will. Gladewyn	1/
Nic. de la Chapele	8*d*
Galf. le Webbester	8*d*
Augnes le Lytester	1/
Will. de Schelford	1/
Joh. le Moyne	2/
Walt. de Bedeford	4/
Laur. le Hosier	2/
Ric. Peryn	2/
Teobald le Barker	1/
Nic. le Barker	1/
Hen. le Barbur	8*d*
Nic. de Beleham	1/
Joh. de Stanhowe	1/

Joh. le Barbour	8½*d*	Taxatores	Joh. Robyland	2/
Galf. de Bomstede	8*d*		Pet. de Bernyngham	7/
Rob. le Coupere	8½*d*			

Summa totalis warde scilicet predicte £10. 8*s*. 2*d*.

[v°] *Warda de Melnestrete cum Newenham.*

Joh. Moryz	8/10¼	Bart. Moriz	4/0½
Hugo de Baldok	8½*d*	Hen. Swalewe	2/0½
Will. de Wrethelincton	1/6½	Rob. de Cotenham	4/
Will. Antonye	2/1¾	Rob. de Granteden	2/8
Will. Snoryng	1/7¼	Walt. de Granteden	1/
Galf. Wardeboys	5/4¼	Joh. Smek	2/4
Joh. Janyn	1/9¾	Rob. de Kyngiston	1/4
Will. de Wyndeshorys	2/	Will. de Bekeswell	5/4
Rog. de Bernyngham	1/8½	Rog. de Costeseye	7/4½
Will. de Wrestlingworth	1/	Simon ate Water	3/5½
Joh. Knaue	1/	Will. de Hyndrynghan	8*d*
Rad. de Combertone	2/0½	Joh. Illuminator	8*d*
Mariota del More	8*d*	Rob. de Helingham	8½*d*
Hen. Kok	1/0¼	Will. Launchard	8½*d*
Benedicta de Branketre	2/	Joh. de Cantebrigia	15/0¾
Rad. de Carleton	3/	Rog. quondam Corrector	8½*d*
Pet. de Clopton	1/10½	Rob. le Barbour	8½*d*
Walt. de Berkyng	7/6	Will. Coyfester	11¾*d*
Walt. de Cotes	2/6½	Herveus Knyvet	2/
Hen. le Hunte	8*d*	Alicia Martyn	8½*d*
Rad. de Everesdon	2/8	Joh. Maltyn	2/1½
Sim. de Mourdon	9*d*	Augn. Rede de Newenham	9*d*
Will. Sledmere	2/	Joh. Clericus	1/
Joh. Fadersawle	4/	Sayer Godevyne	1/4
Rog. Hunte	8½*d*	Hugo le Baa	8*d*
Juliana le Baker	2/	Walt. de Combertone	1/4
Regin. de Comberton	1/4	Nic. Gosce	8*d*
Will. Scurry	1/4	Sim. Smeck	8½*d*
Walt. le Parchemyner	1/4	Will. Crocheman	5/1¾
Milys de Trumpiton	2/8	Taxatores: Rob. de Sechforth	2/
Hen. de Grantesden	5/4	Will. le Bolour	2/
Walt. de Comberton	2/0½	Rob. de Brunne	4/
Rog. Hetheler'	8*d*		

Summa totius warde predicte £7. 14*s*. 1¼*d*.

Warda de Bernewell.

Margar. Brody	4/7¾	Rob. Jagard	1/6¾
Hen. Heyward	1/4½	Margar. Tuyllet	1/

Will. de Chypenham	1/	Godef. le Pulter	1/1
Marg. Louerd	3/4¾	Galf. Page	1/5
Sim. le Taillour	2/3½	Paulynus	1/1
Alic. le Loverd	3/7½	Pet. le Ledbeter	1/6
Marg. Attekylne	3/7½	Will. le Chaloner	10¾*d*
Sim. le Maltster	1/4	Joh. le Bellegetere	1/
Joh. Pert	1/	Ad. de la Fermerie	4/6½
Joh. Port	1/6	Rog. Cocus	1/
Alan. le Waite	4/	Hen. de Toft	10/8
Rob. Persoun	2/9¼	Will. Engayne	8¾*d*
Joh. Mich	1/4	Taxatores { Hugo Faber	2/
Ric. Tunnok	1/6¼	Taxatores { Walt. Stebbyng	1/
Tho. de Wymundham	4/10		

Summa totalis warde predicte £3. 8*s*. 8½*d*.

Religiosi Cantebrigie.

	£.	*s*.	*d*.
Scolares de Merton	1	2	4
Magister Hospitalis S. Johannis . . .	1	17	4
Prior Capelle S. Edmundi Cantebrigie . .	0	19	6¾

Breve de rege.

Priorissa Sancte Radegund	1	1	5¾
Summa religiosorum virorum Cantebrigie .	5	0	8½
Summa tocius xvme Burgi Cantebrigie . .	64	6	7¼

Videlicet cum religiosis infradictis.

INDEX.

Numbers in brackets refer to columns.

Abington, Abyngtone, Marg. de 14 (1), 20 (2)
—— Walt. de 153 (1)
Abraham, Joh. 69, 70
Agnes, Augneis, Tho. fil. 152 (2)
Alberd, Ric. 40
Aldborough, Aldburgh, Rob. de 19 (1)
Aldeby, Joh. de 69, 70
Alewi's Lane 132
Aleyn, Joh. 153 (2)
—— Juliana 153 (2)
—— Pet. 55
—— Will. 152 (2)
Algod, Ric. 15 (1)
All Saints', Vicar of, *see* Dene, Will. de la
Alom, Rad. 154 (1)
Amy, Agnes 34
Amys, Rob. 22 (1)
Anconer, *see* Burgh, Will. de
—— *see* Lindsay, Nic. de
Andre, Rog. 151 (2)
Andrew, Joh. 19 (1), 153 (2)
Anegold, Agnes and Joh. 36, 38
Angelsey, Prior of 130, 135
Antonye, Will. 156 (1)
Appleby, Appelby, Ric. and Johanna 26
Archebald, Joh. and Agnes 28
Ardern, Adam and Alicia de 46
—— Johanna de 22 (1); Ric. de 22 (1), 136–7
—— Tho. de and Johanna 32
Arnald, Joh. 25
Arnebourgh, Rob. 56
Arrington, Armington, Arnyngton, Agnes de 153 (2)
—— Isa. de 21 (2)
—— Tho. de and Agnes 15 (1)
Arundel, Joh. de 29
Ash, Joh. 59
Atewelde, Dera 155 (1)
Attebrok, Alic., Emma, Joh., Ric. 41
Attechapel, Tho. 23
Attecherche, Will. 55
Attecherchgate, Elene, Will. 18 (1)
Attecorneir, Mariota, 35
Attecundit, Will. 137
Attefelde, Amy, Phil. 124
—— Tho. 97
Attegrene, Berardus 152 (1)
Attehull, Amicia, Rob. 54
Attekiln, Marg. 157 (1)
Attelonde, Henr. and Johanna 59
Attepond, Gerardus 20 (1)
—— Rob., Sim. 155 (2)
Atteslow, Ric. 37
Attetounnishende, Isabella and Ric. 56
—— Rog. 39
Attewatyr, Sym. 16 (1), 156 (2)
Attewelle, Isab. and Ric. 17 (2)
Aubri, And. 49
Audley, Audele, Ric. and Tho. de 38
Augneis, *see* Agnes
Aumbreys, Rog. 1, 152 (2)
Aungereslane 137
Aurifaber, *see* Goldsmith
Avenel, Joh. 51

Baa, Hugo le 156 (2)
Babraham, Badburgham, Alan de 153 (2)
—— Etheldreda and Tho. de 27
—— Nic. de 124
—— Rad. de 154 (1)
Bachous, *see* Bakehouse
Bagepip, Nic. de 33
Bailham, Adam de 135
Bakehouse, Bachous, Beat. de la 43
Baker, Baxter, Bakster, Hen. 153 (2)
—— Johanna 21 (2)
—— Joh. le and Alicia 22
—— Joh. and Agn. 124
—— Juliana le 156 (1)
—— Matil. le 155 (1)
—— Nic. le 152 (1)
—— Pet. le 131, 152 (1)
—— Ric. and Alicia 51
—— Rob. le 137, 152 (2)
—— Sim. le 152 (2), *and see* Pestour
Baldington, Rob. and Alicia 55
Baldock, Hugo de 156 (1)
—— Joh. de 21 (1), 39
Balle, Rad. 22
Banham, Elena, Tho. 54
—— Will. de 152 (1)
Barber, Barbour, Barbur, Alex. le 135
—— Hen. le 17 (1), 155 (2); Johanna uxor Hen. le 17 (1)
—— Joh. 108
—— Joh. le 152 (1), 156 (1)
—— Marg. uxor Rob. le 23
—— Marg. le 152 (1)
—— Matil. uxor Nic. le 20 (1)
—— Nic. le 1, 7, 8, 10–13, 20 (1), 155 (1)
—— Rob. 23, 31
—— Rob. le 153 (1), 156 (2)
—— Walt. le 155 (1)
Barfot, Marg. 155 (2); Joh. fil. Nic. 155 (2)
Barker, Adam le 130
—— Alf. le 19 (1)
—— Barth. le 20 (2), 155 (2)
—— Joh. 26
—— Marg. 26
—— Nic. 155 (2)
Barker, Theobald 155 (2)
Barking, Walt. de 156 (1)
Barley, Berle, Arnold de 153 (2)
Barnard Castle, Tho. de 121–2 (notary public)
Barney, Berneye, Joh. de 136
—— Marg. and Will. de 16 (2)
Barnton, Barneton, Elena uxor Joh. de 22 (2)
—— Joh. de 137
—— Will. and Agnes de 21 (2)
Barnwell, Bernewell, Alic. de 153 (1)
—— Edm. de and Ysoude 31
—— Joach. de 2, 10, 18 (2)
—— Joh. de and Maria 30
Baroun, Baron, Joh. 154 (2)
—— Matil. 41
Barrington, Barenton, Amabilia and Joh. de 155 (2)
—— Will. de 3, 6, 154 (2)
Bartlow, Bertelowe, Barth. de and Alic. 25
Barton, Berton, Agnes de 152 (2)
—— Cecilia de 152 (1)
—— Egid. de 22
—— Hen. de 131, 133
—— Joh. de 25
—— Marg. de 22
—— Pet. de 23
—— Walt. de 17 (1)
—— Will. de and Agnes 22 (2)
Basseburn, Will. 129
Bassingbourn, Warinus de, miles 17 (1), 134–5
Bateman, Isab. 15 (1)
—— Ric. and Beatrix 21 (2)
—— Ric. and Agnes 22
—— Ric. 16 (2), 129, 130–1, 155 (2)
—— Tho. 151 (2)
Battisford, Batisforthe, Joh. de 33
Baus, Rob. 34
Baxter, *see* Baker
Becett, Tho. and Felicia 18 (2)
Beche, *see* Waterbeach
Bedel, Rob. le 154 (2)
—— Thurstan le 23, 152 (1)
Bedford, Bedeford, Sim. de 154 (1)
—— Tho. orloger de 48

Bedforde, Walt. de 15 (2), 155 (2)
Beleham, Nic. de 155 (2)
Belle, Tho. 38
Bellegetter, Joh. le 157 (2)
Belton, Tho. 82
Beneyth, Nic. and Matil. 34
Bentybow, Simon 82, 91
Ber, Alex. le 2, 152 (1)
Berbi, Rob. 18 (2)
Bercar, Reg. 151 (1); *see* Shepherd
Berele, Joh. and Marg. 40
Berle, *see* Barley
Bernard, Pressa 153 (2)
Berneye, *see* Barney
Bernham, *see* Burnham
Berningham, *see* Birmingham
Bernwell, *see* Barnwell
Bertlow, *see* Bartlow
Berton, *see* Barton
Bery, Rob. de 25, 137
Besent, Henr. and Alicia 50
Betering, *see* Bittering
Bexwell, Bekeswell, Will de 156 (2)
Beylham, Rob., Will. 82
Bigott, Bygoth, Steph. 34
Billerika, Joh. 77
Bilney, Bilnay, Bilneye, Tho. and Agnes, 46
—— Joh. de 153 (1)
Bintree, Joh. de 137
Birmingham, Pet. de 156 (2); Rog. de 156 (1)
Bittering, Biteringge, Beteryng, Joh. de 13, 153 (1)
—— Pet. de 25
—— Walt. de and Amabilia 23
Blanchewylle, Rob. and Matil. 17 (2)
Blangernon, *see* Blaungernon
Blaston, Rob. de and Alicia 37
Blauncpayn, Joh. 108
Blaungernon, Tho. 151 (1)
Bleklingge, Joh. 30
Blofield, Blofeld, Rob. de and Marg. 47
Blome, Anfrisus 154 (2)
—— Matil. 16 (1)
—— Tho. 16 (1), 135
Blount, Isab. de 152 (2)
Blythe, Joh. de 154 (2)
Bodekesham, *see* Bottisham
Bodney, Will. de 155 (2)
Bokelond, *see* Buckland
Bokenham, *see* Buckenham
Bokesworth, *see* Boxworth
Bokysworth, Will. and Agnes 51; *see* Boxworth
Bolle, Tho. and Johanna 34
Bolour, Will. le 156 (2)
Bomstede, *see* Bumpstead
Bonewell, *see* Bunwell
Bosham, Boseham, Alic. de 49
Bottisham, Botekysham, Pet. de 2, 5, 19 (2)
—— Tho. de 69, 70
Bourn, Broune, Brunne, Christiana uxor Will. de 23
—— Hen. de 19 (1)
—— Joh. de 135, 154 (2)
—— Marg. de 23
—— Rob. de 17 (1), 134, 156 (2)
—— Sym. de 2, 5, 17 (2), 151 (2)
—— Will. de 23, 155 (2)
Bowden, Boudone, Adam de 14 (2)
Bowyer, Alicia le 155 (2)
—— Steph. le 155 (1)
—— Will. 25
Boxworth, Bokesworth, Rob. de 152 (2)
Bradenhach, Joh. 19 (1), 21
—— Marg. and Nic. 25
Bradley, Bradele, Rob. de 15 (1)
—— Sim. de 129
Brai, Tho. 28–9
Brainton, *see* Brandon
Braintree, Brangtre, Branktre, Benetta de 9, 156 (1)
—— Emma uxor Joh. de 20 (2)
—— Joh. de 1, 14 (1), 18 (2), 130
—— Marg. de 153 (2)
—— Tho. de 9, 21 (1), 133
Brampton, Alicia uxor Pet. de 28
—— Pet. de 28, 35
Brandon, Brainton, Agnes de 155 (1)
—— Kat. de 17 (1)
—— Rog. de 135
Branktre, *see* Braintree
Braunche, Will. and Cecilia 28
Braunktre, *see* Braintree

Bredhous, Joh. 77
Breton, Marg. 33
Brice, Brise, Alan 69, 70
—— Joh. 19 (2), 77
Brigham, Eva uxor Rob. de 23
—— Joh. 36, 82
—— Matil. uxor Rob. de 24
—— Rob. de 23–4, 97, 134–5
Bristol, Brixstow, Will. de, capellanus 20 (2)
Brody, Marg. 156 (1)
Broke, Joh. 18 (2)
Brokedisch, Will. 32, 40
Brokesheved, Tho. 131
Brotherton, Tho. de, Comes Mareschal 57; Alicia uxor Tho. de 57
Brown, Joh. and Alicia 44
—— Barth. 120
Brunne, *see* Bourn
Brustemyn, Marg., Rog. 48
Bryggys, Will. de 154 (1)
Buckenham, Bokenham, Ric. de 30
Buckland, Bokelond, Dulcia de 18 (1)
Bumpstead, Bomestede, Galf. de 156 (1)
Bungay, Bungeya, Adam de 155 (1)
—— Joh. de 27
—— Rob. de 25
Bunwell, Bonewell, Joh. de; Agnes uxor Joh. 38
Burgh, Will. de, Anconer 19 (2)
—— Avicia uxor Will. de 19 (2)
Burght, Rob. de 19 (2)
Burgoyne, Barth. de 33
Burnham, Bernham, Walt. de 31
Burston, Martin de 153 (2)
Bury, Byri, Joh. de 39, 154 (1)
—— Ric. de, Bishop of Durham 24
—— Walt. de 68, 136
But, Buth, Cecilia 15 (2)
—— Eleanor 15 (2)
—— Joh., Mayor 15 (2), 129, 130–1
Butcher, *see* Carnifex, Fleshewer
Butcher Row 130
Butcher, Eust. th[illegible] 137
—— Walt. le 133
—— Ydo le 153 (2)
Butchery Lane 136
Bygoth, *see* Bigott
Bylly, Will. 153 (2)
Byri, *see* Bury

Caldecott, Caldecote, — de, capellanus 19 (2)
—— Rob. de 24
—— Rog. de and Juliana 20 (1)
—— Will. de and Matil. 22
Calthorpe, Calthrop, Joh. de 18 (2)
Cambridge, Cantebrigia, Joh. de, Alderman of gild 9, 156 (2); miles 23, 135
—— Johanna uxor Joh. de 23
—— Tho. de 135–6, 147
Camps, Caumpes, Compes, Joh. de and Reg. de 15 (1)
—— Tho. de 16 (1), 26, 28, 30, 34–7, 41, 43, 45–6, 50
Campsey, Will. de 153 (2)
Candelere, Will. 23; *see* Chaundeler
Canterbury, Archbishop of, Simon Islip 51; Walt. Reynold 24
—— Joh., Vicar of Waterbeach 56
Capeler, Abraham le 132; *see* Hatter
Capellanus, Nic. 2, 6, 7; *see* Jordan
Caperoun, Eust. 20 (1)
—— Tho. 20 (1)
Carbonel, Galf. 23
—— Will. 2, 20 (1), 153 (1)
Carlisle, Karlel, Joh. de 47; *see* Karliel, Joh.
Carlton, Rad. de 156 (1)
Carnifex, Walt. 16; *see* Butcher, Fleshewer
Carter, Lucas le 20 (2), 130
—— Will. le 151 (2)
Casteleyn, Tho. 37, 38, 41
Caster, Joh. 63
Caston, Walt. de 155 (1)
Castre, Galf 69, 70
—— Joh. 69, 70; *see* Caster
—— Will. de 153 (2)
Cater, Will. 77
Caumpes, *see* Camps
Cawewell, Joh. 63
Caxton, Jacob de 152 (1)
Cayley, Cayle, Edm. de 155 (2)
—— Joh. 25

Cayley, Cayle, Phil. 25, 134, 137
—— Will. 57
Cesterton, *see* Chesterton
Chadenhalk, Joh. de 134–6
—— Ric. de 17 (1)
Chaloner, Joh. 33, 77
—— Will. le 157 (2)
Chapel, Nic. de la 155 (2)
Chapman, Chappeman, Gofrid de and Hawisia, 18 (2)
—— Herv. le and Helwisia 14 (1)
—— Tho. and Amflesia 53
—— Will. 28–30, 34, 50, 53–4
Charat', *see* Carter
Charite, Hen. and Matil. 54
Chatteris, Chatriz, Gilb. de 137, 152 (2)
—— J. 36
—— Matil. 55
Chaumpeneye, Will. 41
Chaundeler, Barth. le and Mabilia 27
—— Dulcia le 23
—— Rob. le and Johanna 31
—— Rog. le 23, 75
—— Rog. and Marg. 35
—— Tho. and Isabella 124
Chelford, *see* Shelford
Cherry Hinton, Hynton, Alicia de 21 (1)
—— Hen. de and Agnes 23
—— Joh. fil. Hen. de 132
—— Nic. de and Alicia 15 (2)
—— Rob. de 2, 9, 18 (1), 132
Chesemonger, Joh. le 14 (1)
Chesterton, Cesterton, Alex. de 153 (2), 154
—— Rob. de, 38
—— Sim. de 135, 153 (1)
Cheveley, Chevele, Pet. de 38
Child, Alan and Milisent 19 (2)
—— Alicia 19 (2)
—— Walt. 57
Chippenham, Will. de 157 (1)
Chishall, Chishille, Alanus, rector de 20 (1)
Cissor, Hugo 18 (1); *see* Tailor
Citoler, Adam le 151 (2)
Clapton, Will. and Marg. 46
Clay, Cleye, Hug. de and Avicia 18 (1)
—— Rog. and Johanna 54
Clayer, Rog. le 153 (1)
Clayhithe, Cleyhethe, Rob. de 152 (2)
Clement, Joh. and Alicia 49
Clementis, Joh. fil. 152 (1)
Clericus, Clerk, Eudo le 152 (2)
—— Joh. and Etheldreda 44
—— Joh. 156 (2)
—— Nic. 25
—— Rob. 19 (1)
—— Tho. 129
—— Walt. le 130
Clopton, Pet. de 156 (1)
—— Will. de 30
—— Will. de, miles 59
Cnapwell, *see* Knapwell
Coc, Cocus, *see* Cook
Colagre, Hugo 44
Colchester, Joh. 97
Cole, Hugo and Eva 17 (1)
Colermaker, Rob. 63
Colle, Rob. and Christiana 31
Collhulle, Ric. de 19 (1)
Colville, Emma de 19 (2)
—— Hen. and Marg. 56
—— Joh. 82
Colyng, Joh. 153 (1)
Colynge, *see* Couling
Colyns, Tho. 97
Comber, Joh. le 132
—— Will. le and Matilda 15 (2)
—— Will. le 130
Comberton, Cumbertone, Emma de 22
—— Johanna de 152 (1)
—— Joh. de 3, 6, 8, 18 (1), 51, 132, 134–5
—— Joh. fil. Radulfi de 155 (1)
—— Petronilla de 15 (1)
—— Rad. de 10, 18 (2), 20 (2), 133, 155 (2), 156 (1)
—— Reg. de 1, 18 (2), 129, 156 (1)
—— Rob. de 1, 9, 12, 19 (2), 134, 155 (2)
—— Sim. de 51
—— Walt. de 156 (1)
Conington, Koniton, Joh. de 153 (1)
—— Ric. de 5, 11, 21 (2)
Converse, Mabill. le 152 (1)

Cook, Cocus, Cok, Kok, Gauf. le 55, 153 (1)
—— Helsote uxor Pet. le 31
—— Hen. 156 (1)
—— Joh., Alderman of gild 77
—— Pet. le 26, 31, 41, 50
—— Rog. le 22, 157 (2)
—— Walt. 77; *see* Keu
Cooper, Coupere, Cupper, Joh. le 14 (1), 16 (2)
—— Rob. 46, 156 (1)
—— Will. and Matil. 32
Cornes, Ag. 41
Cornwaile, Joh. 63
Corrector, Rog. quondam 156 (2)
Costessey, Costesheye, Anselm de 2, 10, 18 (1), 152 (1)
—— Elena de 152 (2)
—— Galf. de 3, 5
—— Humfrey de 15 (2)
—— Ric. de 153 (1)
—— Rog. de 156 (2)
Cotes, *see* Coton
Cotiler, Matil. le 20 (2)
—— Rog. le 16 (1)
—— Walt. le 14 (2)
Cotis, Joh. and Marg. 44
Coton, Cotes, Walt. de 156 (1)
—— Will. and Edeline 14 (1)
Cottenham, Kotenam, Cotenaham, Alic. de 23
—— Hugo de 23, 155 (1)
—— Jac. de and Marg. 46
—— J. de and Custance 22
—— Joh. de 136
—— Matil. de 25
—— Rob. de 23, 156 (2)
—— Sim. de and Matil. 37
—— Tho. and Alic. 25
Cotton, Joh. 108
Couling, Cowlynge, Joh. de 18 (2)
—— Pet. de 41; *see* Culling, Culing
Couper, *see* Cooper
Couston, Tho. 35
Cowlynge, *see* Couling, Culling, Culing
Coyfester, Will. 156 (2)
Coygn, Will. and Marg. 55
Cracroft, Will. de 24
Crane, Rob. 32
—— Will. 22
Crauden, *see* Croydon
Creake, Krek, Joh. de 13
Cressi, Rog. 23
Cressingham, Pet. de 154 (1)
Crisp, Will. 48
Cristion, Avicia 25
—— Joh. 25
—— Tho. 25
Crocheman, Joh. 136
—— Ric. 129
—— Will. 22, 156 (2)
Cros, Agnes and Marg. 29
Croxhale, Joh. 32
Croxton, Joh. alias Daniel 44
—— Amicia 44
Croydon, Crauden, Croudene, Alan de 21 (1)
—— Emma de 16 (1)
Culing, Alan and Joh. 132
Culling, Joh. and Johanna 9; *see* Couling
Cumberton, *see* Comberton
Cupper, *see* Cooper
Currier, Will. 77
Curteys, Joh. 82
Curtyn, Joh. 46
Cutler Row, 132, 135
—— *see* Cotiler

Dandele, Tho. 18 (1); *see* Audley
Daniel, *see* Croxton, Joh.
Dansseye, Joh. and Ivota 36
Dasse, Will. and Kath. 40
Dear, *see* Der
Debernam, Rog. 22
Deeping, Depyngg, Dulcia de 19 (1)
—— Joh. de 18 (2)
—— Rad. 34, 44
Dene, Will. de la 22
Denford, Deneforth, Joh. de 135, 154 (2)
—— Joh. de 40
—— Rob. de 24
Dengayne, Tho. and Kath. 56; *see* Engayne
Denis, Hen. 152 (1)

Der, Dere, Dear, Alicia 18 (1), 19 (1)
—— Cecilia le and Laur. le 152 (2)
Derby, Will. 33
Devyle, Joh. 155 (2)
Deym, Hen., clericus 90
Dikes, Will. 24
Distez, Will. 154 (1)
Ditton, Joh. de 20 (2)
Do, Will. 77
Doke, Joh. 152 (2)
—— Tho. 153 (1)
—— Will. 77
Dolour, Rad. and Amicia 33
Donewyce, *see* Dunwich
Doxenford, *see* Oxford
Draper, Elias le 21 (1), 153 (2)
—— Matilda, 153 (2)
Drayton, Galf. de 155 (1)
—— Hen. de 14 (2)
—— Juliana de 16 (1)
—— Nic. de 131
—— Rector of, *see* Barton, Walt. de
Duk, Galf. 155 (2)
Dunnyng, Agnes 18 (2)
—— Joh. 8, 18 (2), 130
—— Rob. 151 (1)
Dunstable, Alex. de and Johanna 17 (2)
Dunwich, Donewyce, J. de 51
Durham, Bishop of, *see* Bury, Ric. de
Duth, Cec. 24

Ecton, Christiana de 28
Edmund, Tho. fil. 130
Edmundis wyf, Roesia 14 (2)
Edward, Joh. 17 (2), 133, 154 (2)
—— Walt. 153 (1)
Eldcorn, Mabli 14 (1)
Elder-marsh 132
Elm, Reg. de 69, 70
—— Tho. de 19 (1), 20 (1) 155 (1)
Elsingham, Will. de 153 (2)
Elsworth, Joh. de 151 (1)
Eltisley, Elteslee, Alan de 44
—— Joh. de 55
—— Tho. de 43, 55; *see* Heltisle
Ely, Hely, Galf. de 19 (2), 154 (1)
—— Rog. de, frater 21 (2)
Ely, Thomas Arundel, Bishop of, 96, 109
Elyot, Adam 7, 21 (2), 132–3
—— Alex. 20 (1)
—— Tho. 14 (2), 129, 130–1
—— Will. 16 (1)
Elys, Joh. de Wilburham 13, 15 (1)
Engayne, Will. de 1, 16 (2), 157 (2); *see* Dengayne
Epperston, Joh. de 106, 120
Eraidus, J. and Alicia 18 (1)
Eremy, Magister Adam de 17 (1)
Ernys, Alicia 16 (1)
—— Will 15 (1); *see* Hernys
Erpingham, Eudo de 12; *see* Helpringham
Essendon, Will. de 2
Est, Joh. 77
Eustace, Beat. 20 (1)
Eversden, Rad. de 156 (1)
Exning, Rob. de 153 (2)
Eye, Joh. de 33
Eyr, Hugo de 46; *see* Heyr
—— Isa. 23
—— Joh. le 151 (2)
Eyton, Will. de 52

Faber, Hugo 157 (2)
—— Pet. 153 (1)
—— Walt. 155 (2); *see* Smith, Ferour
Fadersawle, Joh. 156 (1)
Fakenham, Adam de 154 (2)
—— Joh. de 154 (2)
—— Tho. de 151 (1)
Felstead, Daniel de 136, 137
Fermerie, Adam de la 157 (2)
Fermori, Adam le and Margeria 19 (2)
Ferour, Christopher le 153 (2)
—— Isab. and Walt. 77; *see* Smith, Faber
Fide, Rog. 153 (2)
Fifhide, Will. 22
Filby, Fyleby, Ric. de 155 (2)
Findsilver, Marg. 14 (1)
Firblod, Matild. 18 (2)
Fisher, *see* Piscator
Fizwych, Ric. 57
Flaxmonger, *see* Flexmonger

Flemming, Hugo 153 (2)
—— Joh. 153 (2)
—— Will. 155 (1)
Fleshewer, Fleyshewer, Tho. le 20 (2)
—— Walt. le 154 (2)
Flexmonger, Jul. le 18 (1)
—— Ric. le 14 (2)
Flore, Rob. de 33
Flory, Tho. 18 (1), 154 (2)
—— Will. 18 (1)
Fordham, Reg. de 15 (2)
Forester, Will. 154 (2)
Forlington, Ric. de 31
Forster, Galf. 47
—— Will. 23, 135
Fouke, Isa. 35
—— Jul. 27
—— Ric. 108
—— Rog. 154 (1)
Foxton, Reg. quondam vicar. de 22 (2)
—— Rob. de, notary 75–6, 106, 122
Franceys, Joh. 129
—— Sim. 49; *see* French
Frape, Joh. and Johanna 43
—— Walt. and Dionysia 53
French, Joh. le 136
Frensch, Joh. 21 (2)
Freschlake, Marg. de 20 (2)
Freysel, Joh. 151 (2)
Friday, Joh. 135
Fucingar, Joh. 15 (2)
Fulbourne, Foulbourne, Alan de and Johanna 46
—— Hen. de 9
—— Joh. and Marg. 55
—— Rog. de and Aubri 14 (1)
Furbur, Joh. le 8, 18 (2), 131–2
—— Matil. 18 (2), 131
Fykeis, Joh. 19 (1), 152 (2)
—— Will. 152 (2)
Fyndesilver, *see* Findsilver

Gamelyn, Tho. 63
Gaysle, Joh. 82
Gedeneye, Will. and Johanna 88
Geffreys, Cecil. 16 (2)
Gerdler, *see* Girdler
Gernoun, Joh. 22 (1)
Gernoun, Matil. 22 (1)
—— Rob. 21 (2)
Gerund, Joh. 16 (2), 129–131
Gerveys, Alicia, 19 (2)
—— Walt. 19 (2), 154 (1)
Gery, Amicia de 152 (2)
—— Rob. de 152 (2)
Gibbon, Joh. 108
Girdler, Elena le 19 (2), 153 (2)
—— Joh. le 155 (1)
Girton, Gritton, Hen. de 154 (1)
—— Rob. de 152 (1)
—— Walt. de 31
Glacton, Will. de and Matil. 25
Gladwyn, Will. 155 (2)
Glapthorn, Rob. and Marg. 46
Glaswright, Will. le and Johanna 29
—— Will. le 134, 136
Glenester, Will. 15 (1)
Glomery Lane 135
Gloucester, Tho., clericus 106, 120
Glover, Hen. le 152 (1)
—— Joh. 53
Godchep, Hugo 2, 6, 21 (2), 133, 135
—— Joh. fil. Jac. 136
—— Math. 154 (1)
Godefridi, Hawysia relicta 155 (1)
Godeman, Alic. 22
—— Joh. 53
—— Marg. 20 (2), 153 (1)
—— Sim. 2, 7, 9, 20 (2), 132
Godesterne, Joh. de 29
Godestokk, Walt. 77
Godevyne, Sayer 156 (2)
Godlomb, Isa. 20 (2)
—— Jac. 6
—— Mat. 15 (1)
—— Sym. 15 (2)
Godsone, Avicia 20 (1)
—— Benedict 21 (2)
—— Joh. 15 (1)
—— Steph. 15 (1)
Godyer, Will. 153 (1)
Godyn, Joh. 137
Gogging, Barth. 129, 130–2
—— Joh. 21 (1), 134, 152 (2)
Goldcorn, Joh. 144
Goldingham, Agnes de 152 (1)

Goldingham, Joh. de, miles 57
Goldryng, Joh. 21 (1)
—— Johanna 21 (1)
—— Ric. 16 (1)
Goldsmith, Henr. 27
—— Joh. and Marg. 35
—— Mat. 131, 133
—— Nic. 15 (1), 129, 130
—— Rog. 129, 133
—— *see* Orfevre
Goldsmiths' Row 131
Gom, Will. le 152 (1)
Gosce, Nic. 156 (2)
Gosse, Warin 44
Goudman, *see* Godeman
Grafton, Joh. and Marg. 47
Granfeld, Graunfeld, Rob. pater Tho. de 17 (2)
—— Tho. de and Elena 17 (1), 19 (1)
Gransden, Granteden, Hen. de 156 (1)
—— Nic. de 132
—— Rob. and Walt. de 156 (2)
Grantchester, Grantesete, Joh. de and Matilda 15 (1)
Gras, Joh., miles 22 (1), 24
Grave, Will. 63
Grelle, Rob. and Elena 22 (2)
Grisby, Alan. de 24
Gritton, *see* Girton
Gunnyng, Joh. 6
Gypyswich, *see* Ipswich
Gyrard, Mat. 15 (2)

Haddenham, Laur. de, Nic. de, Ric. de, Will. ate 155 (1)
Hadley, Hadele, Joh. de 120
—— Tho. rector de 31
Haftere, Rog. le 20 (2), 152 (2)
Hales, Ric. 32, 50
—— Tho. de 4, 12, 18 (1)
—— Tho. de, rector of Hardwick 132–3
—— Will. de 133
Halle, Hen. of 16 (2)
Halsted, Joh. 82
Hanworth, Nic. de 26
Harding, Tho. and Alicia 54
Hardliston, *see* Harleston
Hardwick, rector of, *see* Hales, Tho. de
Hardy, Agnes 17 (2), 22 (1), 29
—— And. 22 (1)
—— Cath. 22 (1), 155 (2)
—— Hen. 20 (2)
—— Joh. 28, 29, 32, 38–9, 40, 46–50, 55
—— Mat. 20 (1), 22 (1), 25
Harleston, Hardliston, Joh. de and Agnes uxor 19 (2)
Harleton, Joh. and Marg. 29
Harpour, Galf. le 14 (1)
Haselarton, Cecilia and Tho. miles 50
Hassok, Rob. 152 (2)
Hatfield Regis 130
Hatter, Abraham le and Marg. 14 (2)
—— Hugo and Matil. 50, 135
—— Rob. shearman 154 (2)
—— Will. le 154 (1); *see* Capeler
Haukedone, *see* Hawkdon
Haukyn, Pet. 58
Hauuys, Hen. and Acelina 23
Hauxton, Haukiston, Ben. de 20 (2)
—— Edm. de 20 (2)
—— Godf. de 1
Haverhill, Haverell, Galf. de 154 (2)
—— Marg. de 18 (2)
—— Walt. de 15 (2)
Hawisie, Walt. fil. 18 (2)
Hawkdon, Haukedone, Will. de and Alex. 23
Haydon, Will. 34
Haymonger, Godf. le 14 (1)
Hayward, Hen. 156 (1)
—— Will. le 15 (2), 154 (2)
Helgeye, *see* Hilgay
Helingham, Rob. de 156 (2)
Helpringham, Eudo de 15 (1), 133–4, 136; *see* Erpingham
Heltisle, Tho. 33; *see* Eltisley
Helwetone, Rog. 20 (1)
Hely, *see* Ely
Hengham, Ric. 69, 70
Henney, Rog. de 151 (2)
Henneye, 135
Herford, Joh. de 21 (1)
Hernys, Felicia, 15 (1); *see* Ernys
Herringham, Heryngham, Will. de and Roesia 33

Herry, Rob. and Sarah 26
Hervey, Hervi, Ric. 15 (1)
—— Walt. 153 (2)
Hetheler', Rog. 156 (1)
Heved, Joh. and Dulcia 47, 53
Heyestern, Rad. de 152 (1)
Heymonger, *see* Haymonger
Heyr, Ric. le, 22; *see* Eyr
Hichecok, Jul. 58
Higham, Hyggham, Will. de 18 (1)
Hilburgworth, Joh. de and Isabella 30
Hilburworth, Joh. and Agnes 42
Hilgay, Joh. de and Marg. 129
Hinderclay, Ivetta de, Will. de, jun., Will. de, sen. 155 (1)
Hindringham, Will. de 156 (2)
Hingiston, *see* Hinxton
Hinton, *see* Cherry Hinton
Hinxton, Hingiston, Egid. de and Marg. 21
Hitchin, Hychen, Andr. de 2, 8, 15 (1), 155 (2)
—— Malyn de 17 (2)
—— Will. de 41
Hoberd, Adam and Agnes 56
Hockley, Hokele, Ric. de 129
Hockton, Simon de 137
Hog, Rog. 58
Hoghton, Steph. and Florie 45
Hogyton, *see* Oakington
Hoketon, *see* Oakington
Holam, Robertus 82
Holay, Will. and Alic. 155 (1)
—— Will. and Eleanor 17 (1)
—— Will. 137
Holbeche, Sym. de 22
Holm, Joh. de and Isabella 28
—— Joh. de 19 (1), 136
—— Rob. 63
Holpine, — del 153 (2)
Holy Trinity, Hugo, vicar of 25
—— Vicar of, *see* Wiggenhall
—— Will., vicar of 31
Hopton, Ric. de 155 (1)
Horner, Pet. le 152 (2)
Horwood, W. 32, 33, 34–6, 40, 134
Hosier, Laur. le 155 (2)
Houtlaw, *see* Outlawe
Houton, Walt. de and Marg. 21 (1)
Howes, Rog. del and Agnes 27
Hoxford, *see* Oxford
Hoyland, Will. de 129
Huberd, Sabina 15 (2)
Hugonis, Joh. fil. 153 (1)
Hugyn, Joh. 51
Hunte, Hunter, Agnes le 15 (2), 20 (1)
—— Hen. le, 156 (1)
—— Marg. le 15 (1)
—— Rog. 156 (1)
—— Walt. le 20 (1), 129, 130
Hussher, Joh. and Isab. 58
Hy, *see* Hi
Hychen, *see* Hitchin
Hylte, *see* Presse
Hynton, *see* Cherry Hinton

Illuminator, Joh. 156 (2)
Impington, Impiton, Joh. de and Matilda 26
—— Will. de 20 (2)
Ipswich, Gyppeswich, Rob. de 2, 18 (1)
Irby, Will. de 68–9
Ironmonger, Yrenmongere, Galf. le 23
—— Joh. 24
Islip, Will. de 137
Ive, Yve, Isabella 130
—— Joh. 16 (2), 130, 135

Jagard, Rob. 156 (2)
Janyn, Joh. 156 (1)
Joachym, Joh., capellanus 19 (2), 40
Jolifs, Walt. 152 (2)
Jop, Joh. 44
Jordan, Will., capellanus 16 (1)
Julian, Ric. 132

Kalvisbane, Joh. 42
Karliel, Joh. 19 (2); *see* Carlisle
Kastelyn, Tho. 26
Kellshall, Keleshille, Ric., miles 46
Kempster, Helwisia 77
Kendal, Rog. de 152 (2)
Kensington, Marg. de 56
Kettleburgh, Ketelber, Mat. de 23
Keu, Sim. le 152 (2); *see* Cook
—— Will. le 153 (1)

Kimberley, Joh. de 132
King, Joh. le 155 (1)
—— Laur. 56
Kingston, Rob. de 156 (2)
Kirkby, Kyrkeby, Rob. de 27
Knapwell, Joh. de 15 (1)
—— Sim. de and Will. de 154 (2)
Knave, Joh. 156 (1)
Knight, Joh. 152 (2)
Knyvet, Herveus 156 (2)
—— Joh. 136
Kok, *see* Cook
Kotenham, *see* Cottenham
Krek, *see* Creake

Lacy, Hen. de 49
Ladde, Joh. and Agnes 17 (2)
—— Walt. and Marg. 17 (2)
Lancaster, Henry, Duke of 49, 140–4
—— John, Duke of 147
Latoner, Alex. le and Kath. 27
Launchard, Will. 156 (2)
Laurence, Joh. 19 (1)
—— Nic. and Agnes 19 (1)
—— Ric. 130, 152 (2)
—— Walt. and Oliva 31
Lauuer, Joh., cutler 17 (2)
Leadbeater, 157 (2)
Leake, Leyk, Lek, Alanus de 151 (1)
—— Joh. de 3, 6, 135–6
—— Joh. de and Agnes 21 (1)
—— Will. and Johanna 42
Ledes, Will. de 8, 18 (2), 132–3
Leflyfs, Tho. 153 (2)
Leges, Will. de 6, 137
Leicester, Leycestre, Rob. de and Christiana 32
—— Tho. de 153 (1)
Lek, *see* Leake
Lenebyf, Agnes 17 (1)
Lenne, *see* Lynn
Leverington, Walt. de 23
Leveroth, Isab. 153 (2)
Leyk, *see* Leake
Leytton, Joh. de 152 (2)
Licham, Pet. and Will. 77
—— Will. 69, 70
Lichfield, Joh. 68
Lichfield, Will. de and Marg. 25
Lincoln, Joh. de 41, 154 (1)
Lindsay, Lyndeseye, Nic. de, anconer, and Claricia 38
—— Will. and Alicia 31
—— Will. 38
Linham, Rob. de 49
Lister, Lystere, Agnes le 155 (2)
—— Edm. le and Marg. 29
—— Galf. le 155 (2)
—— Jac. le 155 (2)
Litlyngton, Alic. de 21 (2)
Littelbode, Will. and Lora 23
Loksmyth, Will. 17 (1)
Loleworth, Adam and Johanna 47
Lollevirne, Will. 25
Lolworth, Will. de 135–6
London, Gilb. de 137, 152 (1)
—— Joh. de 154 (1)
—— Tho. de 152 (1)
—— Will. de 152 (1)
—— *see* Lauuer, cutler
Longg, Rob. le 151 (1)
Lorimer, Rad. le 153 (1)
—— Tho. le and Will. 153 (1)
Loverd, Marg. 157 (1)
Lucas, Dera 1, 153 (1)
—— Cristiana 16 (2)
Luffenham, Joh. de and Johanna 32
Luton, Tho. de 4
Lychu, Heuynus de 17 (1)
Lymnour, Ric. 124
Lynn, Lenne, Ed. de and Kath. 35
—— Galf. de 23, 28
—— Joh. de and Isab. 25, 155 (2)
—— Mabil. de 21 (2)
—— Marg. de 21 (2)
—— Matild. de 18 (2)
—— Sym. de 18 (2), 52
—— Walt. de and Alicia 21 (1)
—— Will. de 21 (1), 22, 51, 152 (1)
—— Will. de and Isab. 51

Mablethorpe, Malbirthorpe, Marbelthorpe, Joh. de 29, 135, 151 (2)
—— Tho. 29
Madefrey, Mattefrey, Rob. 20 (2)
—— Marg. 20 (1)

Madingley, Maddingle, Agnes de 16 (1), 18 (2)
—— Eva de 16 (2), 129
—— Hen. de 154 (2)
—— Rob. de 14 (1), 16 (2), 129, 130
—— Tho. de 2, 3, 9, 15 (1), 16 (1), 135, 154 (2)
Maiheu, Mahu, Hugo 33
—— Isabella 33, 46
Malbirthorpe, *see* Mablethorpe
Maltster, Agnes 25
—— Sim. le 157 (1)
Malverne, Rad. 58
—— Will. and Cecilia 58
Mancipium, Tho. 152 (2)
Manny, Anna de 56
—— Isa. de 56
—— Walt. miles 56
Marbelthorpe, *see* Mablethorpe
March, Hugo de la 152 (1)
Markys, Markeys, Marchis, Markes, Ivo 15 (2)
—— Joh. and Marg. 17 (1)
—— Will. 2, 10, 18 (2), 129, 131
Marschal, Mareschal, Joh. le 152 (1)
—— Marg. 56
—— Rob. le 21 (1)
Martin, Martyn, Alicia 156 (2)
—— Joh. 129, 130–1, 156 (2)
—— Rob. 108, 137
Mason, Mazoun, Alex. le 129
—— Isa. le 16 (1)
—— Rob. 17 (1)
Masterman, Ric. 108
Matelask, Joh. 15 (2), 130–1
—— Math. 18 (2)
—— Rad. 15 (2)
—— Ric. 154 (1)
Mayner, Will. and Isab. 39
Mazoun, *see* Mason
Meldreth, Vicar of, *see* Watton, Rog. de
Melton, Hugo de 18 (2)
Mendlesham, Will. de 19 (1)
Mentisham, Alic. and Joh. 25
Mercator, Ernisius, 130–2
Mercer, Tho. le 129
Merton, Joh. de 31
—— scholars of 157
Mich, Joh. 157 (1)
Michael's, Rector of St 9
Michel, Walt. and Rosia 54
Middelton, *see* Milton
Mildenhall, Will. de 17 (1)
Miller, *see* Molendinarius
Millstreet, Milnestrait, Rog. de 153 (2)
—— Will. de, baker 154 (2)
Milton, Middilton, Eust. de 30
—— Mat. de 25
Mintemor, Rob., Agnes and Matil. 48
Mirielond, Alice 130
Molendinarius, Will. 151 (1)
—— Tho. 19 (1)
Mora, Nic. 132
Morden, Mourdon, Sim. de 156 (1)
More, Mariota del 156 (1)
Morice, Moriz, Bart. 134, 135, 137, 156 (2)
—— capellanus, Hen. 152 (1)
—— Joh. 15 (2), 134, 156 (1)
—— Leticia, 16 (1)
—— Ric. 136
—— Stephen 135
—— Tho. 15 (2), 25, 135–7
Morondon, Ric. de 153 (2)
Mortimer, Tho. de, miles 135
Motte, Rad. 77
Mound, Rob. 57
Mourdon, *see* Morden
Mowbray, Mouubrag, Eliz. de 56
Moyne, Joh. 151, 155 (2)
Mustarder, le 19 (1)
—— Will. le 151 (1)

Nadun, Nado, Beatrix 14
—— Hen. 14 (1), 129
Necton, Marg. de 23
Neel, Alicia and Kath. 49
—— Walt. 46, 49
Neve, Rob. 44
—— Will. le 152 (1)
Newnham, Adam de and Isab. uxor 37
—— Pet. de 155 (2)
Newton, Joh. de 23, 25, 122, 137, 153 (1)
—— Tho. de, spicer 154 (2)

Nonnecourt, Joh. de 155 (1)
Norfolk, Northffolke, Joh. de 17 (1)
—— Will. de 18 (2), 20 (1)
Norreys, Will. 77
Northffolke, *see* Norfolk
Notingham, Rad. and Juliana 34

Oakington, Hokyton, Hogyton, Hoketon, Ric. de 5
—— Ric. de, Vicar of Round Church, 15 (1)
—— Rog. de 152 (2)
—— *see* Grantchester, Joh. de
Oakley, Okele, Joh. de 154 (1)
Offorth, Joh. de 51
—— Rector of, *see* Hugyn, Joh.
Oo, Joh. de 31
Orfevre, Hen. le 154 (2)
—— Hervey le 154 (1); *see* Goldsmith
Orwell, Joh. de 155 (1)
Osteler, Joh. 48
Otes, Laur. 30, 151 (2)
Ousefleet, Ousflet, Rob. de, Walt. fil., Johanna uxor 17 (1)
Outlawe, Houtlawe, Utlaw, Emma 19 (1)
—— Hen. and Alicia 35
—— Hugo 21 (1)
—— Joh. 17 (2), 154 (1)
—— Mat. 15 (1)
—— Ric. uxor Johanna 124; *see* Houtlaw
—— Tho. and Beatrix 14 (2)
—— Will. 21 (1)
Oving, Ovinge, Joh. de 45
—— Edm. 45
Oxborough, Oxburgh, Agnes 17 (1)
—— Alan 47
—— Christiana de 40
—— Elena 47
Oxford, Hoxford, Oxneforde, Joh. de 49
—— Rob. de 21 (2)
—— Tho. de 22 (1), 24
—— Walt. de 24

Pachi, Edm. and Alicia 43
Page, Cec. 48
Page, Galf. 157 (2)
—— Joh. 48
—— Rob. 48
Pagrene, Rob. de 154 (1)
Painter, *see* Peyntour
Palfreyer, Joh. le 131
Palgrave, Joh. and Agnes 36
Palmer, Hervey le 132
Panfield, Paunfeld, Joh. 25
—— Steph. 135–6
—— Tho. de 18 (2), 155 (1)
Panwie, Joh. 137
Parcheminer, Walt. le 156 (1)
Paris, Parys, Ric. de 1, 5, 7, 18 (2)
—— Will. de and Marg. 15 (1)
Pastemaker, Galf. le 153 (1)
Paternoster, Marg. 20 (2)
Paunfeld, *see* Panfield
Pauwe, Barth. 153 (1)
—— Joh. 19 (2), 36, 132, 153 (2)
—— Will. and Matil. 36
Payne, Joh. 154 (1)
Pecche, Alex. 20 (2)
Percivell, Rob. and Avelina 17 (2)
Perin, Bart. 21 (2), 135
—— Elena, 17 (1), 153 (1)
—— Joh. 129, 131
—— Ric. 155 (2)
Peroune's Lane 137
Person, Persoun, Agnes and Johanna 54
—— Joh. 36
—— Rob. 23, 157 (1)
Pert, Joh. 157 (1)
Pestour, Steph. and Johanna 25
—— Walt. le 155 (1); *see* Baker
Pewterer, Peudrer, Joh. le 152 (2)
Peyntour, Ric. and Saykyn 43
—— Rog. le 155 (1)
Philip, Pet. and Anna 29
Pickenham, Joh. de 155 (2)
Pickering, Pikering, Matil. de 19 (1)
Pikworthe, Joh. and Johanna 30
Pilat, Pilet, Hervey 2, 8, 21 (1) 135
—— Joh. 18 (1), 23, 134–5
—— Marg. 15 (2), 18 (1), 19 (1)
—— Mich. 2, 18 (1), 130, 152 (2)
—— Sarra 16 (1), 21 (1), 152 (1)

Pinchbek, Kath. 25
—— Rob. de 154 (2)
Piper, Imania and Joh. 27
—— Rob. le 27, 151 (1)
—— T. 27, 30
Piscator, Tho. 151 (2)
Pistor, *see* Baker, Pestour
Pittok, Bened. and Marg. 137
—— Hugo and Johanna 29
—— Joh. and Alic. 36
—— Laur. 19 (1), 19 (2)
—— Tho. 135
—— Will. 16 (1), 29, 152 (1)
Ploteslane 136–7
Plouver, Joh. and Marg. 45
Plouwritt, Hen. le 19 (1), 151 (1)
Pocklington, Pocklintone, Ric. 19 (1)
—— Will. de 155 (1)
Pontesbury, Tho. de 135
Poplington, Joh. de 28
Porfish, Joh. 155 (2)
Port, Joh. 157 (1)
Portejoye, Ric. 155 (2)
Porter, Tho. le 135
Porthors, Joh. 129, 130–2
Potter, Marg. and Nic. 77
Potton, Joh. de 106, 120, 154 (2)
—— Sym. de 15 (1)
Poulterer, Pulter, Godef. le 157 (2)
—— Steph. le 153 (2)
—— Tho. le 135
—— Will. le 154 (2)
—— Will. le and Agnes 18 (1)
Poup, Joh., Emma, Elena 45
Powel, Ric. 26, 27, 29, 30, 31
Prentiz, Joh. 1, 9, 21 (2)
Presse, Joh. alias Hylte 17 (2)
Prist, Will. and Elena 40
Pristishows, Hen. de le 42
Proude, Joh. le 16 (2)
Pulham, Tho. and Kath. 53
Pulter, *see* Poulterer
Pulton, Joh. and Amicia 43
Purre, Joh. 27
Purser, Hen. le 153 (1)
Purtrayer, Tho. 19 (1)
Purvey, Steph. 151 (2)
Pycher, Joh. and Johanna 42
Quye, Joh. 97

Raisoun, Joh. 30, 43, 51
Ramel, Joh. 151 (2)
Ratford, Joh. and Alicia 124
—— Rog. and Agnes 35
Reach, Reche, Agnes de 36
Rede, Agnes 156 (2)
—— Isa. de and Matil. de 21 (1)
Reder, Elena le 152 (1)
—— Hen. le 26, 41
—— Hugo le 129
—— Joh. 77
—— Marg. le 14 (2)
—— Nic. 77
—— Rog. le 152 (1)
—— Will. le 10, 18 (2)
Redhod, Elwyse 17
—— Joh. 25, 137
—— Marg. 17
—— Will. 17, 151 (1)
Redisham, Redesham, Joh. de 153 (1)
Reepham, Refham, Alan de 152 (1)
—— Bricius de 152 (1)
—— Joh. 24, 97
—— Mab. de 18 (2)
—— Matil. de 19 (1)
—— Rog. de 41
—— Sim. de 4, 8, 9, 11, 12, 13, 18 (1), 19 (1), 132–4, 137, 154 (2)
—— Will. de 2, 7
Reketh, Ric. and Alicia 30
Repyngale, Joh. de and Agnes 57
Retford, Joh. 124
Reynham, *see* Reepham
Reynold, Walt., Archbishop of Canterbury 24
Ribi, Alic. 38
Rich, Johanna 17 (2)
—— Marg. le 20 (1)
Richert, Phil. and Alicia 18 (2)
Rider faber, Joh. 153 (1)
—— Joh. le 19 (1)
—— Matilda le 152 (1)
Rithwys, *see* Teversham
Roberth, Joh. and Agnes 48
Robiliard, Joh. 9, 20 (1), 156 (2)
Rockland, Rokelond, Edm. de 135

Rockland, Edw. 23
—— Joh. de 22 (2), 136–7
—— Tho. de 23
Roper, Tho. le 154 (1)
Rotarius, Ric. 153 (2)
Rotseie, Joh. 50
Round Church, And. Vicar of 37
—— Vicar of, *see* Oakington, Ric. de
Rous, Joh. 22 (2)
Russell, Rog. 34
Rye, Rob. 151 (2)
Ryeburgh (—) 19 (2)

Sadelere, Phil. and Dyonisia 30
Saham, *see* Soham
St Andrew's, Chesterton, Ric. Vicar of 37
St Benet's, Alan, parson of 15 (2)
—— John, Rector of 23
—— Rector, *see* Eyton, Will. de
—— Rector, *see* Raisoun, Joh.
St Botulph's, Joh., Vicar of 43
St Clement's, Vicar, *see* Haydon, Will.
St Edmund's Chapel, 157
S. Edmund, Ben. de 153 (1)
St Edward's, *see* Setchforth, Walt. de
St John's, Alex., Vicar of 27
St John's Hospital 157
St Mary's, John, late Rector 21 (1)
—— Rector, 1
St Neot's, Joh. de and Idania 51, 155 (1)
—— Rog. de 154 (1)
—— Walt. de 155 (2)
St Rhadegund's 157
Sale, Joh. de la 151 (1)
Salisbury, Walt. de 154 (1)
—— Will. de and Johanna 45
Salman, Will. 36, 38
Saltere, Rob. le 152 (1)
Sandey, Sondeye, Mab. de 19 (1)
—— Will. de 106
Saunford, Ric. 59
—— Will. de and Marg. 27
Scalariis, Tho. de, miles 135
Scarborough, Scartheborow, Hen. de 151 (2)
Scepedham, Schepedham, Joh. 44
Scepedham, Ric. and Marg. 36
Schaldeford, *see* Shelford
Scheneg, *see* Shengay
Schenyngheye, *see* Shengay
Schep, Nic. and Marg. 34
Schepedham, *see* Scepedham
Scherman, *see* Sherman
Scherwynd, *see* Sherwind
Schether, *see* Sheather
Scheylard, Edm. 20 (2)
Schools Street 135
Schurr, Will. 9
Scot, Hen. and Agnes 50
—— Joh. and Agnes 33
—— Rob. 151 (2)
Scriptor, Hen. 129, 152 (1)
—— Joh. 129
Scurry, Will. 156 (1)
Secchevile, Joh. de 134
Segrave, Joh. de 57
Sekersteyn, Joh. 27
Sekisteyn, Pet. le and Johanna 21 (2)
Seman, Hugo 154 (1)
—— Laur. and Agnes 151 (1)
—— Will. 129, 151 (1)
Semham, Isab., Rob., Will. 17
Senicle, Hen. 17 (1), 19 (2)
Senior, Tho. and Isab. 57
Sephare, Sim. 131
Sergant, Tho. le 18 (1)
Serich, Hamo de 21 (1)
Setchforth, Secchforde, Sekford, Rob. de 132, 156 (2)
—— Walt. de 45
Seyntifues, Rog. de and Isabella 33
Shayl, Jac. 38
Sheather, Schether, Rob. le and Agnes 14 (2); Sim. le and Emma 15 (1)
Shelford, Schaldeforde, Chelford, Agnes de 22 (2)
—— Albreda de 11
—— Christiana de 53
—— Joh. de 11
—— Will. de 155 (2)
Shengay, Scheneg, Magister hospicii de 4
—— Will. Magister de 18 (2)
Shepherd, Reg. 132

Shepherd, *see* Bercar
Sherbourne, Geo. de 120
Sherman, Scherman, Alicia 19 (1)
—— Joh. 136, 154 (2)
—— Marg. 77
—— Ric. 9, 154 (2)
—— Rob. 21 (2)
—— Sim. 23, 26–7
—— Will. 4, 5, 20 (2)
Sherwind, Scherwynd, Elena 21 (1)
—— Marg. 155 (2)
Sherwine, Will. and Johanna 34
Silham, Ric. de 155 (1)
Silkeby, Joh. de 19 (1)
Silverley, Rector of; *see* Hanworth, Nic. de
Simekyn, Sim. 80
Singgar, Joh. 18 (1)
Sis, Siis, Syhs, Alicia 17 (1), 19 (1)
—— Dera 20 (1)
—— Gilb. 131
—— Joh. 18 (1), 131
Skau, Cassandria uxor Simonis 16 (2)
—— Sim. 7
Skinner, Alan le 155 (1)
—— Joh. le 53
Skippeaway, Agnes 20 (1)
—— Isa. 21 (2)
Sleaford, Slefforde, Sim. de 19 (2), 39
Sledemere, Rob. de 22
—— Will. 156 (1)
—— Will. de and Isab. 16 (1)
Sleforde, *see* Sleaford
Sleyttere, Joh. and Isa. 22 (1)
Smek, Joh. 156 (2)
—— Sim. 156 (2)
Smith, Galf. le 130
—— Hugh le 135
—— Joh. le and Agnes 58
—— Tho. le 58
—— *see* Ferour, Faber
Snoryng, Joh. 154 (1)
—— Will. 156 (1)
Soham, Saham, Adam de 3, 12, 18 (1), 155 (2)
—— Joh. de 17 (1)
—— Joh. de and Juliana 29
—— Will. 137
Sombi, Ric. 38
Somerl, Walt. 55
Somirswey, Joh. and Matil. 40
Sondeye, *see* Sandey
Sotton, *see* Sutton
Southmere, Nich. 54
Soutton, *see* Sutton
Spakeman, Joh. and Kath. 45
Spaldyng, Ric. 82
Sparcho, Joh. 23
Spark, Tho. and Johanna 54
Sparling, *see* Sperling
Spenser, Joh. le 152 (1)
Sperling, Sparlyng, Adam 151 (1)
—— Joh. 36
—— Nich. 47
—— Will. 48
Spicer, Elena le 155 (1)
—— Gydo le 2, 7–9, 131–3, 154 (1)
—— Marg. le 29
—— Nic. le 2
—— Pet. le 14 (2)
—— Ric. le and Johanna 15 (2)
—— Ric. le 155 (1)
—— Walt. 25
—— Will. le and Elena 21 (2)
—— Will. le and Kath. 18 (1)
Sprotforthe, Ric. de and Marg. 37
Stafford, Joh. 63
Staleworth, Rog. 152 (2)
Stanhoe, Joh. de 155 (2)
Stanstead, Stanstede, Rob. de and Johanna 38
Stapelford, Stapilforthe, Tho. de and Isab. 34
—— T. 28
Stayne, Rob. 48
Stebbing, Walt. 157 (2)
Sterne, Rob. 39
—— Walt. and Christiana 39
—— Will. and Matil. 39
Sterysman, Rob. and Johanna 1, 20 (1)
Stockton, Avicia de 3
—— Rob. de 22 (1)
—— Sim. de and Beatrix 56, 154 (2)
—— Sim. de 2, 3, 7, 9, 18 (2), 132–3
Stokes, Johanna de 151 (1)
—— Joh. and Sarah 41
Stourbridge 129
Stourdi, Beat. 42

Stowe, Aufrey de 14 (2)
—— Rog. 38
—— Will. de 38, 48
Stretham, Stratham, Alicia de 18 (1)
—— Rob. and Agnes 39
Strixton, Marg. de, Matil. de, Rad. de 21 (1)
Sturmin, Tho. 28
Sudbury, Adam de and Alicia 29
—— Will. de 33
Surflete, Rob. de 155 (1)
Sutor, Joh. 153 (2)
Sutton, Sotton, Souttone, Alicia de 19 (2)
—— Emma de 21 (2)
—— Walt. clericus 88, 90
—— Walt. de 120–1; *see* Wilkin
Swaittone, Rob. de 30
Swalewe, Hen. 156 (2)
Sy-, *see* Si-
Sys, *see* Sis

Tabletter, Joh. le 15 (2), 135
—— Kath. le 15 (2)
—— Ric. le 134–5, 154 (1)
Tailor, Taillour, Edm. le 152 (2)
—— Marg. 22
—— Rad. le, Rog. le 153 (2)
—— Sim. le 157 (1)
—— Tho. le 1, 5, 7, 14 (2)
Talbot, Will. 154 (2)
Talworth, Ric. de 22, 153 (1)
—— Walt. de 153 (1)
—— Will. de 151 (1)
Tamworth, Joh. 45
Tane, Galf. de 20 (2)
Tangmere, Hen. de 45, 51, 52, 53, 138, 141, 146
Taverner, Joh. le 153 (1)
—— Rob. and Agnes 19 (2)
—— Will. le and Marg. 20 (1)
Tele, Joh. and Sarah 43
Tendringe, Giliana de 21 (2)
—— Rog. de 29
—— Tho. de 8, 9, 11
—— Will. de 153 (2)
Tenmark, Rad. and Mabilia 36
Terrington, Tyrigtone, Math. de and Marg. 18 (2)
Terrington, Tho. de 19 (1)
Teversham, Theveresham, Joh. de and Isa. 23
—— Joh. de 50, 55, 58
—— Pet. de and Agnes 37
—— Ric. alias Rithwys 39
—— Rector, Tho. 54
Thatcher, Thaccher, Martin and Matil. 53
Thaxted, Thacstede, Galf. de and Matil. 18 (1), 154 (1)
—— Joh. de and Marg. 21 (2), 135
—— Marg. de 18 (1)
—— Matil. 16
—— Ric. de and Agnes 21 (2), 25, 153 (1)
—— Rosa de 16
—— Will. de 16, 154 (1)
Thetford, Steph. de 154 (1)
Theveresham, *see* Teversham
Theyn, Rob. 155 (1)
Thomersham, J. 28
Thorp, Joh. de 22 (2)
—— Rob. 31
Thotyngton, *see* Tottington
Thriplow, *see* Triplow
Thurrok, Rob. 155 (1)
—— Will. 132, 155 (1)
Thursteyn, Joh. 31
Tickhill, Joh. de 130
Tiler, Joh. 37, 38
Tilli, Walt. 30
Tilney, Ric. de and Agnes 29, 34, 46
Tincote, Hugo de 22
Tingwick, Will. de and Felicia 130
Tirigton, *see* Terrington
Titchwell, Tychewell, Galf. de 153 (1)
—— Joh. de 154 (2)
—— Rob. de 154 (3)
—— Rob. de and Matil. 18 (1)
Tittleshall, Titeshale, Joh. de 97
Toft, Hen. de 2, 5, 22, 134, 152 (2), 157 (2)
—— Joh. de 22, 135
—— Walt. de 16 (1)
Toller, Rob. and Custa 34
Tonsor, Joh. and Isabella 20 (2)
—— *see* Sherman
Torksey, Torkesseye, Isa. 25
—— Joh. 21 (2), 25

Tottington, Thotyngton, Joh. de 42
—— Tho. de 42
Towcher, Joh. and Christiana 44
Trappere, Tho. 17 (2)
Triper, Felic. 25
Triplow, Thriplow, Trippelawe, Hen. de 10, 14 (2), 133, 135
—— Joh. de 18 (2)
—— Ric. de 22
—— Tho. de 153 (2)
Tristram, Ric. 39
—— Tho. and Johanna 52
Trumpington, Trompiton, Trumpiton, Adam de 13
—— Alic. de 22
—— Joh. de 2, 4, 20 (2), 49, 63, 77, 155 (1)
—— Miles de 156 (1)
—— Perunel de 23
—— Reg. de 2, 11, 12, 17 (2), 135–6, 154 (2)
—— Simon, Vicar of 23
Tuillet, Tuliet, Tuylett, Joh. 152 (1)
—— Rob. 130–2
—— Tho. 136
—— Will. and Marg. 19 (2)
—— Will. 152 (1)
—— Marg. 19 (1), 156 (2)
—— Ric. 25, 27, 135, 137
Tunnock, Ric. 157 (1)
Turnour, Marg. 23
—— Rog. 23, 131
—— Tho. 23, 154 (1)
Tuylet, *see* Tuillet
Ty-, *see* Ti-
Tydd St Giles, Nic. de 54
Tynour, Hugo le 151 (1)

Underthemorth, Will. 155 (1)
Upware, Upwer, Will. de 152 (2)
Utlaw, *see* Outlawe
Utlaye, Joh. 131

Valeth, Hen. 4, 44
—— Joh. 47
—— Marg. 44, 47
—— Rob. 47
Vaus', Joh. le 154 (1)
Vavasour, Joh. le 25, 135, 154 (1)
Veise, Walt. 137
Venur, Walt. le 129
Villers, Joh. de 57
Vintner, Vyneter, R. le 1
—— Avelina, relicta de R. le 1
—— Ric. le 15 (1), 20 (1)
Vourdone, Ric. de 22

Waddone, *see* Whaddon
Wade, Henr. and Alicia 30
Waite, Alan le 157 (1)
—— Joh. and Rob. 63
Wakewe, Rog. 22 (1)
Wakewo, Rog. 25
Wakke, Joh. and Juliana 39
Walden, Nic. 45
Walpole, Walpoul, Pet. de 31
Walsh, Wals, Walsse, Alan le 2, 13, 23, 154 (2); *see* Wells
—— Joh. and Johanna 50
—— Rob. le and Marg. 16 (2)
Walsingham, Edm. de 154 (1)
—— Elias de 154 (1)
Walsoken, Agnes de 28
Walton, Hen. de 49, 120
—— Rog. de 21 (1)
Warbelton, Agnes 55
Ward, Tho. and Marg. 22
Wardeboys, Galf. 156 (1)
—— Hugo and Agnes 17 (2)
Ware, Joh. de and Marg. 38
Warini, Isabella fil. 154 (1)
—— Juliana uxor 153 (1)
Warwick, Warrewick, Hen. de 2, 20 (1), 153 (2)
—— Will. de 17 (2), 136
Waryn, Roisia 151 (2)
Waterbeach, Beche, Hen. de 135–7
—— Joh. de 25
—— Vicar of, *see* Canterbury, Joh. de
Waterleder, Paganus le 153 (1)
Watton, Rad. de 22 (2), 28, 41, 45, 48, 53
—— Rog. de 21 (1)
Waus, Dera de 2; *see* Welde
Wauton, Eleanor de 25
Waveneis, Tho. and Agnes 35, 54
Weasenham, Edw. de 19 (1)
Webster, Galf. le 155 (2)
Welde, Dera de la 22; *see* Waus

Welde, Matil. de 21 (2)
Wellington, Welyngton, Adomar de and Hawisia 58
—— Rog. de and Alicia 19 (2)
Wells, Well, Welles, Alan de 9, 10, 13, 21 (1), 131–5, 154 (1); *see* Walsh
—— Johanna uxor Alani de 9, 21 (1), 131, 132, 133
—— Rob. de 133
—— Tho. de 137
Wendy, Wendeye, Rad. de and Marg. 16 (2)
Wesebeche, *see* Wisbeach
Wesenham, *see* Weasenham
Westle, Joh. 30
Westlee, Joh. and Juliana 28
Weston, Joh. de 38
—— Ric. de 136
Whaddon, Waddone, Hen. de 130
—— Pet. de 15 (2)
Wheelwright, *see* Rotarius
White, Whith, With, Joh. and Johanna 25
—— Joh. 134–5
—— Tho. and Royse 25
—— Tho. 137
Whittlesey, Witlesseye, Will. de 25
Wickham, Wikham, Joh. de and Elena 30
Wicklewood, Wykylwod, Gilb. de 22 (1)
Wiggenhall, Wygenhale, Reg. de and Agnes 50
—— Tho., Vicar of Holy Trinity, 111, 120
Wigmore, Walt. de 151
Wilburgham, Isa. de 15 (2)
Wildhare, Joh. 155 (1)
Wilkin, Walt., de Sutton, notary public 106; *see* Sutton
Wiltshire, Wiltseyre, Will. de and Alicia uxor 21 (2)
Wimbisch, Joh. and Juliana 30
—— Joh. and Matil. 41
Wimpole, Wynepol, Hen. de 155 (2)
—— Joh. de and Cecilia 16 (1)
Wimpole, Tho. de 131
Wimund, Rob. 130
Windsor, Windeshore, Wyndeshorys, Rad. de and Agnes 24
—— Will. de 156 (1)
Winer, Will. and Matil. 25
Winter, Henricus and Agnes 124
Wirham, Joh. and Marg. 25
Wisbeach, Wesebeche, Joh. de 39
With, *see* White
Witlesseye, *see* Whittlesey
Withersfield, Ric. de 154 (2)
—— Rog. de 129
Wlmyn, Joh. and Agnes 35
Wolleward, Argent. 21 (2)
—— Mic. 151 (2)
Woolmonger, Wollemonger, Rog. le 2, 3, 19 (1), 133, 152 (1)
Wolreby, Will. 75
Woltestone, Joh. de 18 (2)
Wombe, Joh. 151 (2)
—— Rob. 18 (1), 135–6
—— 153 (2)
Wrangle, Wrangel, Ric. de 63
Wrestlingworth, Will. de 156 (1)
Wrethelincton, *see* Writhlington
Wright, Wryte, Agnes le 23
—— Marg. 45
Writhlington, Wrethelincton, Will. de 156 (1)
Wycombe, Joh. de 153 (2)
—— Rog. de 136
Wygenhale, *see* Wiggenhall
Wykylwod, *see* Wicklewood
Wymondham, Tho. de 157 (1)
Wymundham, Joh. 42
Wyndeshorys, *see* Windsor
Wynepol, *see* Wimpole
Wys, Will. 155 (1)
Wynter, *see* Winter

Y, *see* I
Yon, Will. and Marg. 52
Youge, Yinge, Albrede le 16 (2)
York, Juliana de 15 (2)

CAMBRIDGE: PRINTED BY J. AND C. F. CLAY, AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS.

EXCHANGE
JAN 14 1921

THE ANNALS

OF

GONVILLE AND CAIUS COLLEGE

BY

JOHN CAIUS M.D.
MASTER OF THE COLLEGE

EDITED BY

JOHN VENN Sc.D.
PRESIDENT OF THE COLLEGE

Cambridge:
PRINTED FOR THE CAMBRIDGE ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY.
SOLD BY DEIGHTON, BELL & CO.; AND MACMILLAN & BOWES.
LONDON. GEORGE BELL AND SONS.
1904

Price Fifteen Shillings Net.

THE ANNALS

OF

GONVILLE AND CAIUS COLLEGE

PUBLICATIONS: OCTAVO SERIES

No. XL

THE ANNALS

OF

GONVILLE AND CAIUS COLLEGE

BY

JOHN CAIUS M.D.

MASTER OF THE COLLEGE

EDITED BY

JOHN VENN Sc.D.

PRESIDENT OF THE COLLEGE

Cambridge:

PRINTED FOR THE CAMBRIDGE ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY.

SOLD BY DEIGHTON, BELL & CO.; AND MACMILLAN & BOWES

LONDON, GEORGE BELL AND SONS.

1904

Cambridge:
PRINTED BY J. AND C. F. CLAY,
AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS.

INTRODUCTION.

Dr Caius has recorded (see p. 78) that when he became Master of his College in 1559 he found everything in a terrible state of confusion: rents in arrear, buildings falling to pieces, title-deeds missing, chapel-ornaments misused and purloined by the fellows. Amongst other instances of mismanagement there was a general neglect of the various records which ought to have been systematically kept up. On this last point Dr Caius, as a keen antiquary and historian, felt strongly; and whilst taking stringent measures for the recovery of lost property he was also careful to insist upon the punctual record, not only of current accounts, but also of all current events of the slightest interest to the College. No doubt the idea of a Diary of contemporary occurrences was common in the Monasteries, but I cannot find that it was introduced into any other College in so formal a manner. Dr Caius expressly enacted, in one of his Statutes, what records, in the way of accounts and so forth, should be systematically kept. Some of these,—for instance the Bursars' and stewards' accounts, and the lists of 'evidences,' or title deeds, leases, etc.,—were obviously necessary for any corporation which possessed property, but the *Annals* were peculiarly his own conception. He says, in Statute 59:

"*Volumus etiam et statuimus ut ex sociis aliquis qui quam scitissime scribat, et optimi stili sit, eligatur per custodem et majorem sociorum partem, qui pro tempore fuerint, in Collegii*

secretarium seu registrum, in annum, biennium aut triennium, prout spes melioris aut metus deterioris fuerit: ut sine fœdatione librorum et varietate literarum omnia referantur in libros quœque suos quam pulcherrime, videlicet in rationalem rationes accepti et expensi: in annales res gestæ singulo quoque anno: in evidentiarum volumen evidentiæ: et in commentarium rerum gestarum seu pandectas omnia promiscue usque ad tempus computorum. Quo tempore omnia memorabilia secernantur, et in suos cujusque argumenti libros, ordinis et circumstantiarum habita ratione, digerantur. Tot enim libros habeatis volumus in conservationem rerum omnium: rationum videlicet, annalium, evidentiarum, et pandectarum, quæ commentarium rerum gestarum latino nomine dicimus, præter librum matriculationis. Quod si quando secretarius absit et res urgeat, ita scribere alius incipiat, ut utrœque literæ uno intuitu sub aspectum non cadant, sed discretæ sint vel pagina versa vel interposito folio. Habeat viginti solidos in subsidium."

As regards most of these series of records, Dr Caius was merely insisting on the better retention and preservation of a system which had long been nominally in vogue, but as regards his *Annals* he was breaking somewhat new ground. The only volume, at all resembling this, which had been produced before his time, was the so-called *Evidences* of Sheriffe. Edmund Sheriffe, master of the College from 1472 to 1475, compiled a sort of Register of deeds and other 'evidences,'—whence the name,—which we still have. On the first page is the entry: "Johannes Caius hunc librum vetustate dissolutum et neglectum colligari fecit cura sua atque refici, in vetustatis memoriam et futuri temporis exemplum, anno Domini 1564, mense Augusto." It is a valuable book, as some of the documents here transcribed have long since been lost, and Dr Caius has made much use of it in his own volume, but it contains only what may be called legal documents, and therefore omits all notice of those interesting events which we expect to find in a Diary kept up from year to year.

I am afraid that on the whole these *Annals* will prove rather disappointing to our readers. In the first place, far the larger part of them is filled with what can only be termed legal

verbiage[1]. Every one of the many leases, surrenders, and licences, which had to be dealt with before Dr Caius could secure possession of the manors which he gave to the College, is here transcribed in full; though of course even here there are elements of interest. For instance, the long list of manorial rights and customs, inherited from the former monastic possessors, mentioned in the conveyance of the Bincombe manor in Dorset and described on pages 127, 151, is well worth perusal. But one can soon feel satiated with the lawyers' phraseology. Again, most of the really interesting historical details contained in these pages have already appeared in print elsewhere. Professor Willis thoroughly searched the *Annals* for his account of Caius College in the *Architectural History of Cambridge*; and I similarly went through it, and extracted whatever seemed of use, when writing the Biographical History of my own College The really valuable and interesting bits in the volume consist in large part of the personal recollections of Dr Caius himself as to contemporary events during his life in College. These give in many cases the only record we have as to his fellow-students, the customs of the day, minor alterations in the College buildings, and picturesque incidents in the life of the past. Similar details have occasionally been added by successive compilers after Dr Caius' time. No reader, for instance, can fail to be touched by the account of Dr Gostlin's death in College (p. 325), which was written by Mr Moore; or by the narrative of the outrage which drove Dr Caius from the College (p. 185), whether this was contributed by Dr Legge, or taken down from the lips of Caius himself.

As to the actual MS. itself some account must now be given. The original volume is of vellum and is preserved in our Library. The writing is obviously that of a professional scribe, but the personal form in which many of the details are conveyed suggests that these were either transcribed from a MS. in Caius' own hand, or more probably taken down from his lips. The

[1] I confess that if I had fully realized this, before the printing was somewhat advanced, I should have suggested to the Committee of our Society a departure from their usual rule of printing in full whatever they undertake to publish at all.

writer was evidently a competent person, as there are very few mistakes or grammatical errors to be detected. The greater part of this volume was thus compiled for or by Dr Caius. It was continued by his successor as master, Dr Legge, who added the account of Caius' death, and carried on the narrative till within a few years of his own death, viz. until 1603.

Here the statutable duty of the registrar to continue the record was for long interrupted. The circumstances under which it was resumed are worth mentioning. They were the result of one of the perpetual squabbles between the fellows and the master for the time being. A certain Mr Cooke gave the College much trouble by, amongst other things, persisting in holding or claiming his fellowship after the expiry of his so-called 'year of grace.' When at last the College declared his fellowship vacant,—the circumstances are fully recorded in this volume,—he appealed to the king. In this appeal he relieved his feelings of resentment by a long catalogue of complaints against alleged neglects and misdoings on the part of the master, Dr Branthwaite. These were fully enquired into by the Chancellor of the University, and most of them were dismissed as frivolous. But in one respect Cooke did the College a service, in pointing out the neglect that had been committed by the suspension of the College *Annals*. The Chancellor recommended that they should be duly resumed, and continued as by Statute directed.

This judgment of the Chancellor, prescribing the continuation of the *Annals*, was given in 1635. But it appears that still further delay was incurred, for it was not until May 16, 1655, that we find an entry in the College *Gesta*, authorizing Dr Bagge to undertake the work.

The College order runs as follows: "That Doctor Bagge doe continue and endeavour to perfecte the College Annales wher they are defective, and that he doe take out of the treasury or other wher of the College at all times as occasion shall require all such evidences writeings and bookes as may be usefull to him therein, and that he take the assistance of Dr Bachcrofte (the lately expelled master), Mr Moore and all others who may in any particular be instrumentall to him in the carryeing on

of that businesse." In the following year (March 1655–6), it was "ordered that Mr Moore be desired to assiste in registring the College evidences."

Dr Bagge was at this time president of the College, but was very likely already in failing health, as not long afterwards (November 1657) he died in Norfolk. In any case the *Annals* from 1603 onwards seem to be entirely the composition of Mr Moore. No more competent person could have been appointed. He was eminent as University Librarian, was a careful and accurate historian, and devoted to the interests of the College of which he had been a resident member for more than 40 years. At the time of his appointment to the work in question he had ceased to be a fellow, having been practically ejected from his fellowship in 1647. But he was still resident in Cambridge, apparently in the close neighbourhood of the College, and was evidently in constant communication with the fellows. After losing his fellowship he seems to have married. He was buried in Great St Mary's Church, April 18, 1659.

For some unknown reason this continuation of the *Annals* was not carried on in the old volume. A transcript was made, in a paper volume, of the original which Dr Caius had started, so that Mr Moore's additions run on in the same handwriting continuously from where Dr Legge had left off. He carried it on to the year 1648, when it ends abruptly.

The actual writer of this paper copy was a certain Moses Horne. He was a townsman, son of a tailor, and had been admitted a member of the College in 1636. He did not however graduate, and by the inscription on his tombstone at St Mary's (*scribendi felicitate clarus*), where he was buried June 18, 1656, we should suppose that he was a professional scribe in the town. By the dates therefore it would seem that it was during the last year of his life that he was employed on our *Annals*. Perhaps he was already failing, for the writing does not seem clear or good for a professional person, and the standard of accuracy as regards the Latinity is not equal to that of the former scribe.

Perhaps for lack of another Mr Cooke to make things

unpleasant to the Master and the Registrar, the former neglect and indifference soon reasserted themselves, and no Chancellor was called in to stir the authorities up to their duties. Not a page was added for just two centuries. It is true that the portrait of Dr Gooch, master from 1716 to 1754, now on the stair-case of the University Library, represents him conspicuously holding the volume of the *Annals* in his hands. But one might almost suspect a touch of sarcasm here. No one indeed in the College was probably more familiar with their contents, for no one was more ready than he to appeal to the past history of the College whenever the rights and privileges of the master were overlooked or disputed. But it is certain that he never added a word to their contents.

Once only in subsequent days did a master of the College feel himself called upon to make an entry in this record, and to most of those at the present day the circumstances of the case will seem almost grotesque. In 1848, under the mastership of Dr Chapman, a certain Mr Tozer, who had recently become one of the senior fellows of the College, thought that he had detected some irregularities in the conduct of affairs. Accordingly he appealed directly to Prince Albert, who had lately been appointed Chancellor of the University, to enquire into the matter. Any ordinary reader of these *Annals*, who observes that the Chancellor for the time being had repeatedly been appealed to, will be apt to suppose that there could have been no serious irregularity in such a course. But on looking closer, and consulting the Statutes, it seems that there was an important distinction. The Chancellor could only be directly appealed to on one point, viz. grave misconduct on the part of the master, and then only by a majority of the governing body. For all other causes the Visitorship was vested elsewhere. So Mr Tozer was technically in the wrong, as Dr Chapman pointed out in an elaborate letter to his Royal Highness. To those who look back now to the state of things in the University during the pre-Commission times, and who perceive how totally the spirit, and often the letter, of the Statutes were neglected by general convention and usage, it may seem that a technical breach of this kind was only a drop more in the great ocean of disregard,

but the old master looked at the matter in a very different way. He treated it as little less than High Treason, and summoned a meeting of the fellows to decide what should be done. Mr Tozer was cited to appear, was earnestly reproved for his insubordination, and reminded that nothing but a spirit of clemency prevented them from formally expelling him from the College. Finally Dr Chapman reopened the long closed volume of the *Annals*, and solemnly recorded on its pages an account of the crime and its punishment. Besides the personal and private nature of this episode, it has been considered too much out of keeping with the rest of the volume for inclusion here.

Some readers of these pages may remember that extracts from these *Annals* have already been published, some 50 years ago, by the first body of University Commissioners. The circumstances of this publication are so curious that a brief account of them must be given here. That learned historian, Robert Brady, master of the College from 1660 to 1700, and for many years Keeper of the Archives in the Tower, was, not unnaturally, deeply interested in the history of his own College. He made a free translation of the earlier part of the *Annals*,—I have very little doubt that it is in his own handwriting,—with notes and comments of his own. Of this we have three[1] copies

[1] They are numbered in our Catalogue 709, 617, and 617 *bis*. Of these, 709 is, I think, in Dr Brady's hand: at any rate in part. No. 617 is in a different hand, but belongs also, in all probability, to the 17th century. This is the one which Blomefield transcribed, as shown by his initials. As to 617 *bis*, there is some doubt, but it seems probable that it is actually Blomefield's transcript. Mr Walter Rye, indeed, who is familiar with the MSS. of all the Norfolk antiquaries, does not think that the text is in Blomefield's hand, though the marginal notes may be so (if this is not the case, Blomefield's transcript must be a fourth copy, now missing). This last MS. was given to our College by Sir John Fenn, the antiquary, some time between 1770 and 1782 (as proved by the note outside "To B. Edwards, president, from John Fenn"). Another note states that it was purchased at Thomas Martin's sale, but does not say by whom. Blomefield died in 1752; Martin in 1771; and Ives in 1776. The probable explanation is that Ives bought it at Martin's sale (who, we know, came into possession of most of Blomefield's MSS.) and Sir J. Fenn bought it at Ives' sale, giving it soon afterwards to the president of our College. I may take this occasion for remarking that the D. N. B. is wrong in assigning John Ives to Caius College.

in our Library. Francis Blomefield, the Norfolk historian, as is well known, was a very early and diligent student of the antiquities of his own county. Hardly had he commenced residence in our College when he found his way into our library and began collating MSS. there. Amongst others he seems to have transcribed Brady's version of the *Annals*. The copy which he thus used is our No. 617. It has his initials on each page, and the date is added, March 4, 1724–5. This he used for the purpose of his subsequent *History of Norfolk*. After his death his transcript came, with other of his papers, into the hands of John Ives, a Norfolk antiquary. Ives, not very unnaturally, supposed it to be entirely Blomefield's own composition, and published it as such in his *Select Papers* in 1773. It there appears together with some other documents, and is described as by Blomefield; a mistake which, as far as I know, has never been pointed out, though one would suppose that men like John Smith, Martin Davy, and Benedict Chapman, who were all acquainted with the history of the College of which they were masters, must have seen it in print and recognized its origin.

When the first Cambridge Commission began their work, they endeavoured to print the Statutes of the various Colleges, together with a few other documents dealing with the ancient history of these foundations. As is well known, they had no slight difficulties to encounter here. Several of the Heads of Houses absolutely refused to divulge their secrets, or to give the slightest assistance in the way of consulting the copies of the Statutes in their possession. So they had to do the best they could in these cases by procuring versions of the Statutes from other sources. Dr Chapman, master of Caius, was one of their most resolute opponents, but they baffled him by procuring an authorized version of our College Statutes from Lambeth Library. To this they added what they supposed to be "Blomefield's Annals," reprinted from Ives' *Select Papers*. Whilst the Commission was sitting, but some time before their publication of these documents, Dr Chapman died and was succeeded by Dr Guest, the well-known historian, who however thought little if at all better of the Commissioners than did his

predecessor. Both he and Dr Chapman were perfectly familiar with Caius' volume, and, if they had seen the Commissioners' volumes, must have instantly recognized the real origin of what was attributed to Blomefield. Probably no hint of what they were doing ever reached the ears of Dr Chapman. As regards Dr Guest one can only conclude, either, that he declined to look at the clandestine publications of the Commissioners, or that, if he did see them, he felt a not altogether unmalicious pleasure in perceiving the blunder into which they had fallen.

Amongst the many friends whom I have to thank for their kind assistance, I must especially mention Professor Reid, of our College, who has carefully revised every proof-sheet. Any accuracy which may have been attained in correcting the original transcriber's rendering of the crabbed Latin, and in expanding the innumerable abbreviations, is largely due to him. Professor Maitland has freely aided me from the stores of his learning, wherever difficulties (insuperable to me) were found in matters of Mediæval Law. Mr Buckland, of our College, the steward of our manors, has also revised many passages dealing with Roman law and with manorial rights and customs. Mr J. W. Clark and Mr J. E. Foster, members of the Council of the Antiquarian Society, have also given much assistance. The brief list of the various donations of books to our Library is the work of Mr C. E. Sayle, member of our Society.

ERRATUM.

p. 119, for *note* 6 read *Appendix*.

ANNALIUM
COLLEGII DE GONVILLE ET CAIUS
A COLLEGIO CONDITO
LIBRI DUO.

Per Joannem Caium unum fundatorum et
custodem ejusdem.

Anno Domini 1563.

[p. 2]

Annalium Collegii de Goneville
et Caius a Collegio condito liber primus.

Annales Collegii nostri de Goneville et Caius scripturi superiorum atque etiam præsentium temporum, a primis conditoribus ad extremum usque vitæ nostræ terminum (quantum memoria, monumentis, et rerum usu constare potest), in beneficorum memoriam, et maleficorum exemplum evitandum, dividemus opusculum in duos libros, primo, quæ prima et secunda fundatione gesta sunt referemus: secundo, quæ tertia. Ordiemur a prima.

De prima fundatione.

Anno Domini 1347. 1347

Edwardus tertius Angliæ et Franciæ rex potentissimus, per literas suas patentes magno sigillo Angliæ consignatas, datasque Westmonasterii xxviii Januarii, anno regni sui Angliæ quidem XXII Franciæ vero nono, concessit Edmundo

de Goneville rectori Ecclesiæ de Tyrington in comitatu Norfolciæ, viro bono atque pio, et hujus Collegii fundatori primo, ut tria messuagia sive ædificia cum horto et pertinentibus, annui redditus viginti solidorum, posita in vico vulgo per id tempus nominato Lurghburlane strete, latine Lurghburni vico, in parochiis S^ti^ Benedicti et S^ti^ Botulphi in Cantabrigia, inter Lurghburni vicum ex oriente, et cœmiterium S^ti^ Botulphi ex occidente, in perpetuum Collegium viginti scholarium converteret ac stabiliret, utque quod vellet nomen eidem imponeret.

1348

Qua authoritate fultus Edmundus, in honorem annunciationis beatæ Mariæ Virginis, tria illa ædificia cum horto adjacente ac cæteris pertinentibus, per chartam suam datam apud Tyrington predictam, die Jovis in septimana pentecostes anno Domini 1348 et regni regis Edwardi prædicti 23°, dedit et concessit Joanni de Colton de Tyrington prædicta, primo custodi aulæ suæ, et quatuor tantum scholaribus suis Willelmo de Rougham[1], Joanni de Tyrington, Willelmo de Lee, et Richardo de Pulham, per ea tempora a se institutis, etsi viginti, ut ex statutis ejus constat, instituere decreverat, nomine custodis et scholarium Aulæ suæ de Goneville, et successoribus suis, in moram et inhabitationem perpetuam secundum regulas et ordinationes suas.

Custodi autem et scholaribus Aulæ suæ statuta et ordinationes vivendi præscripsit quæ adhuc supersunt in collegio nostro, per custodem et scholares Aulæ suæ, et per universitatem Cantabrigiæ, Antonio de Grancester per ea tempora Cancellario, communi suo utriusque[2] sigillo confirmata.

1350

His peractis, moriebatur Edmundus Goneville apud Tyrington (ut creditur) anno Domini 1350, nullis Aulæ suæ relictis possessionibus prædiisve, quantum ex vetustissimis monumentis et vivendi usu scire licet, pecuniario enim subsidio suos vivens aluit. Grandem tamen pecuniam, una cum Aula sua, reverendo

patri Willelmo Bateman episcopo Norwicensi, executori testamenti sui, in hoc ut absolveret quod ipse inchoaverat, testamento reliquit.

[p. 3]

De secunda fundatione.

1351

Post Edmundi mortem, idem Willelmus Bateman, jam tum in ædificatione Aulæ S^tæ^ Trinitatis occupatus, ablato Gonevilli nomine, et addita beatæ Mariæ appellatione, constituit ut cœtus scholarium, Collegium annunciationis beatæ Mariæ nominetur, et domus quam inhabitant annunciationis beatæ Mariæ vocitetur: verum istud sua authoritate episcopus, non regis, ut Edmundus (sine cujus concessione fundatio nulla esse potest) ordinavit; obtinuit tamen usus, ut etiam translata ea, Gonevilli Aula diceretur. Sed et ejusdem Aulæ custos atque socii per Edmundum prius constituti in eadem permanserunt. Gesta hæc sunt per literas Episcopi anno Domini 1351, 21 Decembris, et anno regni regis Edwardi tertii vicesimo quinto, episcopo Eliensi et Cancellario Cantabrigiæ confirmantibus.

1352

Ampliata est Aula de Goneville in Lurghburni vico duobus messuagiis illi contiguis, ab universitate (Richardo de Linge Cancellario) et hospitali S^ti^ Joannis (Willelmo Bier Magistro) emptis, anno Domini 1352 et anno 26 regis Edwardi tertii, vocabatur autem tenementum illud universitatis, le Longe entre, id est longus introitus.

1353

Custodi et sociis statuta et ordinationes ampliores sua authoritate præscripsit reverendus pater, septimo die Septembris anno Domini 1353 et regni regis Edwardi tertii 27, atque ut observarent præcepit, secutus multis in rebus Gonevilli statuta. Eisdem postea nonnihil in supplementum addidit.

Hanc fundationem et statuta temporis illius parum curiosa benignitas et favor literarum conservarunt cum tamen nullius

principis authoritate constabant. Dedit idem sigillum etiam commune sua tantum authoritate. Atque hæc quidem acta sunt, cum adhuc in Lurghburni vico Aula fuit.

1353

Alio autem ut transferatur ea, idem rex Edwardus tertius primo Julii anno Domini 1353 et regni sui 27, custodi et sociis Aulæ predictæ potestatem fecit. Commutarunt ergo Aulam suam in Lurghburni vico custos atque socii quodam messuagio sive ædificio Collegii corporis Christi et beatæ Mariæ, vulgo nominato le stonne house, id est domum petream (*sic*), cum pertinentibus in Henney, quod capitale quondam (anno 1323) fuit messuagium Joannis de Cantabrige militis Justiciarii domini regis, positum ex adverso Collegio scholarium S^ti^ Michaelis, cum aliis etiam tenementis tum dudum Joannis Goldecorne, predicto messuagio junctis, cum hortis et cæteris pertinentibus, et scholis ibidem.

1353

Permutatio autem facta fuit indenturis gallicè et latinè scriptis anno Domini 1353, consensu reverendi Episcopi et domini Henrici ducis Lancastriæ, Aldermanni sive præfecti Gildæ sive fraternitatis corporis Christi et beatæ Mariæ, data eidem collegio Aula de Goneville sive annunciationis beatæ [p. 4] Mariæ in Lurghburlane, cum advocatione Ecclesiæ S^ti^ Botulphi, et acceptis messuagiis seu ædificiis Ioannis de Cantabrige et Goldecorne cæterisque supra memoratis in Henney, his conditionibus, ut dux et sui fratres facerent sumptus omnium negotiorum quæ gererentur in Cantabrigia, et collegium annunciationis beatæ Mariæ omnes impensas rerum agendarum in Aula regia permutationis causa, Thoma de Eltislee per id tempus magistro Collegii corporis Christi et beatæ Mariæ. Hæc permutatio facta fuit suadente episcopo, quia Aula illa commodior erat vicinitate Collegio corporis Christi et beatæ Mariæ (quod hodie Collegium Divi Benedicti dicitur) et hæc tenementa, Collegio nostro construendo aptiora votisque episcopi gratiora, quod vicina essent Aulæ S^tæ^ Trinitatis, quam tunc ædificare cœperat.

1353

Ita ex Aula de Goneville sive annunciationis beatæ Mariæ, pomarium factum est Collegio corporis Christi, superstitibus adhuc vetustis parietibus portisque, altera in Lurghburni vicum, altera in cœmiterium S^ti^ Botulphi spectante et aperiente. Ex messuagio autem Joannis de Cantabrige et tenementis Joannis Goldecorne facta transformatione, episcopus septentrionalem partem Collegii nostri cum culina in usum custodis et sociorum reliquit. Custodis cubiculum portæ septentrionali incubuit, sociorum cameris utrimque constitutis.

1353

Aulæ annunciationis beatæ Mariæ tum nuper ad hunc modum fundatæ concessa est potestas anno 1353 a Thoma Eliensi episcopo, et Alano priore ecclesiæ cathedralis Eliensis, ut divina officia privato Aulæ sacello celebrarentur. Ex qua re significatio est, fuisse eo tempore sacellum, sed inchoatum. Absolutum enim non fuisse ante annum Domini 1393, ex titulo literarum Bonefacii papæ, qui eodem anno 1393 eodem sacello celebrandi potestatem sociis fecit, intelleximus.

1354

Aluit suos reverendus pater pecuniario stipendio ex cistis suis, ut idem in statutis scribit, concedendo cuique gradu aliquo insignito duodecim denarios: ceteris decem.

Ante tamen mortem suam idem reverendus vir dedit juxta formam chartæ suæ per procuratorem suum Joannem Primiget de Terlinge, Joanni de Tyrington sacellano suo et custodi Aulæ suæ, Willelmo de Rougham, Joanni de Tyrington, Willelmo de Lee et Richardo de Pulham sociis ejusdem, manerium suum in villa de Triplowe in comitatu Cantabrigiæ, die Jovis post festum S^ti^ Mathiæ Apostoli anno Domini 1354 et anno regni regis Edwardi tertii 28°. Quod quomodo evanuerat, nondum constat. Appropriavit etiam collegio tria beneficia ecclesiastica, Wilton, Fouldon, et Mutforde (quæ adhuc supersunt) eodem anno 1354, annui redditus, ut nunc se habent,

viginti octo librarum. Quorum tamen jus patronatus cum gleba et pensionibus, collegium prius ab Edmundo Hemegrave milite, et Hugone de Chintriaco priore monasterii S^ti^ Pancratii de Lewes, sua pecunia emerat, ut ex charta ejusdem Edmundi [p. 5] et Hugonis satis constat. Dedit etiam vestimenta quædam ex bysso candido et auro intertexta, inter nostra preciosissima habita, et in solemnioribus divæ Virginis festis nostro tempore usitata. Sed iniquis postea modis sub Edwardo sexto Angliæ rege, inter custodem et socios divisa atque dissipata sunt, et (uti alia) in lectorum suorum ornamenta conversa. Duo item pallia seu capas ex holoserico, virides et elaboratas, preciosiores nostros calices argenteos, et multa vasa argentea contulit. Contulit etiam libros aliquot ut ex statutis ejus constare potest.

1354

Cum innotuerat episcopum constituisse in universitate Cantabrigiensi Aulam in honorem annunciationis beatæ Mariæ, ordinatum est a Cancellario et universitate ut mortuo episcopo, regentes conveniant in exequiis ejusdem anniversariis in Aula predicta in perpetuum, primo die veneris in adventu Domini.

1355

Quibus ita constitutis, moriebatur episcopus octavo Idus Januarii anno Domini 1355, et sepultus est[a] Norwici in Ecclesiæ Cathedralis presbyterio, ut ex quibusdam scriptis libris in bibliotheca Ecclesiæ ejusdem intelligimus. In vita tamen episcopi apud Aulam S^tæ^ Trinitatis in universitate Cantabrigiæ quam fundaverat, memoriæ proditur, eum ad curiam Romanam ab Edwardo tertio Angliæ rege, de pace ineunda inter regna Angliæ et Franciæ missum, et in eadem curia in die Epiphaniæ inter horam primam et tertiam apud Volcos (quæ gens Avinionæ est) anno Domini 1355 mortuum, et ante altare summum beatæ Mariæ in Ecclesia cathedrali ejusdem civitatis sepultum, in ejusque sepultura præsentes fuisse cardinales curiæ Romanæ omnes, uno excepto, qui gravi morbo detinebatur, hierosolimitano patriarcha funebre

officium celebrante. Erat autem Norwici natus, et ex universitate Cantabrigiæ juris civilis doctor, archidiaconus item Norwicensis, postea episcopus anno 1343, electus et creatus, et in curia rotarum Romæ in summo officio constitutus.

1356

Post ejus mortem orta contentione inter Collegium corporis Christi et Aulam annunciationis beatæ Mariæ, de quibusdam permutationis conditionibus per reverendum patrem nondum ad plenum præstitis, pacem inter se composuerunt, persolutis Collegio corporis Christi et beatæ Mariæ 40 marcis, anno Domini 1356 et Edwardi tertii 30°.

Ad eum modum pace inita, uno custode et sociis quatuor, res Collegii et creverunt et steterunt (quantum ex monumentis constare potest) usque ad annum 1472, quo tempore legimus fuisse custodem probum et frugi virum Edmundum Shiref, et socios etiam quatuor, Edmundum Albon, Joannem Carter, Joannem Barly, et Willelmum Plumbe.

De benefactoribus et ædificatione Collegii.

1441

Interea vero temporis, opera, sumptu, et studio optimi viri et eximii benefactoris Thomæ At Wood (anno Domini 1441 et 19° Henrici sexti, ejusdem Aulæ custodis) beneficio item Joannis Warroke, Joannis Preston, et aliorum bonorum virorum factum est, ut Aula Collegii, custodis cubiculum, et bibliotheca, pars videlicet Collegii occidentalis, et quod ab ea [p. 6] ad sacellum usque pertinet atque ad austrum spectat, ædificaretur, cum prius sola pars septentrionalis, ex Joannis olim de Cantabrige et Goldecorne ædificiis, ut ante diximus, transformata, Edmundi Gonevilli et Willelmi Batemanni beneficio superfuerat. Ante autem non fuisse bibliothecam, sed ejus loco securam cameram, non solum vetusta collegii monumenta referunt, sed etiam statuta reverendi patris testantur. Adhæc anno 1470, 5° Septembris, concessam potestatem a Willelmo Eliensi episcopo magistro et sociis, ut liceat in oratorio propter

cubiculum custodis officia divina celebrare, inter vetera monumenta reperio. Sacellum autem, lateris australis collegii reliquum, Willelmus Rougham medicinæ professor a multis annis inchoatum, et circiter annum Domini 1393, suis sumptibus absolvit. Id, quo omnibus numeris perficeretur, Thomas Drantalle hujus collegii olim socius, dedit libras 14, solidos 13, et denarios 4. Sed ad extruendam partem collegii orientalem egregia fœmina et omni laude dignissima Elizabeth Clere vidua, uxor quondam Roberti Clere armigeri, circiter annum Domini 1490 dedit ducentas marcas. Ejus partis cubiculum, quod proxime sacello est, absolvit suis sumptibus Nicolaus Buckenham, ac præterea fundos seu prædia sua in Haddenham Eliensi contulit. Ad hunc modum et per hos perfectum sua quadratura ad nostra usque tempora collegium perstitit, hortis interim ampliatum, necessario stabulo et columbario auctum, muris inclusum, et decenti apparatu ornatum. Sed et in consummatione Collegii, Henricus etiam Costelsey clericus, ejusdem Collegii olim custos, Joannes Awbrey senator Norwicensis, et Joannes Owdolfe clericus, dederunt libras ducentas anno Domini 1481. Dederunt idem Henricus, Joannes Drolle, et Richardus Browne senatores Norwicenses, ducentas et quadraginta marcas, quibus ædificati sunt muri hortorum Collegii, stabulum, et focalium domus, ex qua postea divisa extructum est sumptu septem librarum et sedecim denariorum columbarium, anno Domini 1536. Empta præterea eadem pecunia peristromata aulæ Collegii, cubiculi custodis, et interioris ejusdem cameræ sunt, cum aliis mensæ communis ornamentis, et instratis diaperinis. Eadem pecunia ædificatæ etiam sunt partes aquilonares et australes (ad portam usque) hospitii fishewicke cum muris ejusdem, quod Willelmus fishewicke universitatis Cantabrigiæ accisus seu bedellus, testamento reliquit, anno Domini 1393, quarto calendarum Aprilis. Per nostra tempora ad Collegium nostrum id hospitium pertinebat, e regione nostri collegii constitutum, et via tantum publica separatum. Jam vero pars est Collegii Sanctæ Trinitatis, Henrico 8° in festo conceptionis beatæ Mariæ annuo redditu trium librarum ex scaccario solvendarum in festo Sancti Michaelis, tum concessa cum Collegium

scholarium Sancti Michaelis, Aulam regis, et hospitium Fishewicke uniri fecit anno Domini 1546. In id hospitium nostri Collegii membrum, juventus olim nostra tanquam in coloniam relegata fuit ut erudiretur, præpositis duobus principalibus (sic enim vocabantur) altero exteriori, altero interiori. Exterior socius erat nostri Collegii per custodem assignatus. Interior quem hospitii commensales seu inquilini cum principali exteriore elegerunt. Exterior degebat in Collegio, interior in hospitio. Eam ob causam ille exterior, iste interior dicebantur. Prælegebat uterque in hospitio, et progymnasmatis seu actionibus scholasticis uterque moderabatur. Eam ob rem ex quovis inquilino singulis tribus mensibus habuerunt denarios sedecim, lectionis et doctrinæ suæ premium, inter se divisum, et tantumdem in cubiculi cujusque sui pensionem, sed hoc in usus Collegii principali exteriori persolvendum. Per ea tempora amplius triginta aut quadraginta commensales erant. Sed redeo ad muros et ædificia unde diverteram. Ad ædificationem etiam murorum Collegii, Joannes Barly olim [p. 7] custos dedit libras 5, et alias quinquaginta quas in usus Collegii prius expenderat eidem remisit. In id præterea tum Jacobus Goldewell episcopus olim Norwicensis anno Domini 1473 consecratus, et anno Domini 1498 mortuus, contulit libras novem et solidos 19, præter libros, et duos exiguos calices; tum Agnes Thorpe uxor quondam Roberti Thorpe senatoris Norwicensis sex solidos et octo denarios, et Anna Rede decem solidos. Thomas Lovell item miles ad ædificationem eorum murorum qui a sacello ad venellam et vicum extenduntur, dedit libras triginta. Extendebatur enim angiportus olim a platea Sancti Michaelis per sacelli nostri latus meridionale, hortos a Collegio dividens, et ad vicum hospitii divi Gerardi se producens. In horum parietum ædificationem concessa potestas fuit Collegio Sancti Michaelis, ut ædificia quædam sua, ex parte australi ejus extructa, illi innitantur, modo ea commode ad murorum conservationem tegere velit.

1393

Dum hæc geruntur, advocationem seu jus patronatus Ecclesiæ de Matsalle magna (quæ tunc temporis valebat in annos singulos quadraginta marcas) cum una acra terræ (patronatus forsan) in eadem, tenementi quondam Joannis Lewin, jacente inter terras nativas Domini de Morlee, cujus caput australe abuttat super communiam de Matsalle, et caput aquilonare super terras Domini Bardolf, dederunt Thomas Thomson et Walterus Harlinge clerici anno Domini 1393, primo Maii, et anno regni regis Richardi secundi 17°, delegati seu feoffatores existentes chartæ Radulphi Hemenhall militis, qui dedit eas collegio anno 1370 et Edwardi tertii 44°, cum his conditionibus, ut tres socii presbyteri orent pro domina Maria de Pakenham, utque distribuantur annuatim custodi viginti solidi, et cuique socio tunc existenti (erant autem quatuor tantum usque ad annum 1478) tredecim solidi et 4 denarii, et in festo nativitatis Domini et Paschæ custodi et cuique socio duodecim denarii, in hoc ut custos et socii illi quatuor alacrius preces quasdam verbis conceptis singulis diebus Deo funderent pro domina Maria et domino Radulpho. Istis de causis a custode et sociis ejus temporis, statuto locali cautum et constitutum fuit, ut tres ex illius temporis quatuor sociis qui ad hoc officium electi essent, sint presbyteri. Quod si per adolescentiam id non liceat, ut jurent se quam primum per ætatem liceat, futuros sacerdotes.

Appropriata autem fuit Collegio Ecclesia de Matsalle sexto die octobris 1393, per Bonifacium nonum. Atque ita prioribus tribus beneficiis ecclesiasticis Mutforde, Fouldon, et Wilton a reverendo patre appropriatis, quartum jam adjunctum est. Plura autem non possedisse aut presentasse per id tempus collegium, nec anno 1402 insequenti, episcopo Eliensi eodem anno sexto calendas Augusti per Collegii literas significatum est. Cui quia una illa acra terræ patronatus, de qua supra diximus, de eo tenetur in capite, annis singulis solvitur libra thuris, offerturque ad altare summum sacelli manerii sui de Fen Ditton, in festo translationis Sanctæ Etheldredæ, aut intra

dies quindecim insequentes, in præsentia ballivi, prepositi, aut alterius ministri dicti manerii, sub pœna viginti solidorum.

1410

Dedit etiam Thomas Aylward, rector Ecclesiæ de Havente, in comitatu Southamptonensi, libras viginti, quarum decem usibus custodis et sociorum assignavit; sic ut eis indigentibus singuli mutuo accipiant 20^{s}, fide tamen et juramento præstito, aut pignore deposito, pro arbitrio custodis, se intra annum restituturos. Reliquas autem decem, in providas atque utiles emptiones victualium, focalium, aut aliarum rerum in rem atque usum Collegii destinavit, sed ita ut intra octiduum a [p. 8] festo nativitatis beatæ Mariæ proxime sequens numerata pecunia omnino reponatur, et quicquid rei emptæ tunc superfuerit, loco deficientis pecuniæ habeatur. Asservabatur autem in arca ferrata ad nostra usque tempora Ailwardi nomine. Nunc vero arca quidem superest, sed pecunia nulla, custodum credo negligentia, qui in debentium morte aut decessu debitam non exigebant pecuniam. Novimus tamen apud unum atque alterum adhuc viventem, præter eos qui nobis sollicitantibus resolverunt, unam atque alteram libram superesse, quas restitutas iri certo speramus.

1493

Ea pecunia annis 53 (*sic*) postquam data fuit, penitus exhausta, nobilis mulier et hujus Collegii prope dixerim mater atque nutrix indulgentissima domina Elizabeth Clere vidua (de qua prius diximus) tantumdem sua liberalitate reposuit, anno 1493 vicesimo sexto Maii.

Eadem Elizabeth donavit item 40 libras ad fundos apud Causton emendos, quibus emptis ac revenditis, redemptæ sunt eodem pretio quædam terræ in Newenham, et quædam in Cowlinge et Cartelinge quæ vocantur Banstedes.

Willelmus item de Huntingfelde et Joannes de Linsted rectores de Causton, dederunt ob quod inter benefactores haberi merito censeantur.

Edmundus Albon quondam hujus Collegii socius dedit 90 marcas argenti.

1426

Johannes Wakeringe episcopus Norwicensis, vir pius et privati sigilli regii custos, viginti marcas argenti dedit.

Richardus Powle vicarius de Mutforde, duodecim acras terræ ibidem jacentes contulit.

1468

Sed anno a Christo nato 1468, secundo Octobris, Thoma Boleyn custode, Johannes Beverly theologiæ professor, prebendarius ecclesiæ cathedralis Lincolniensis, et olim hujus Collegii socius, multos dedit libros, pretii quadraginta librarum.

1516

Joannes Le Strange de Massingham parva in comitatu Norfolciæ armiger, ex testamento in commune Collegii subsidium dedit oves fœminas detonsa lana 700, et agnos 300, pro quibus venditis adhuc debetur grandis pecunia, ut ex rationum libris nostri Collegii scire licet: de qua recuperanda nulla spes est; ea erat ultimis temporibus custodum negligentia, qui non solum eam pecuniam neglexerunt, sed aliam multam, ut ex syngraphis et obligationibus, annos jam ante sedecim aut viginti, plures aut pauciores, scriptis constare potest. Ejus bonam partem nos Collegio recuperavimus, ut dicemus postea.

Nicolaus Buckenham dedit terras suas in Haddenham Eliensi, redemptæ tamen sunt per Collegium a Willelmo Buckenham per nostra tempora custode (qui jure cognationis eas postulaverat) justo pretio pecuniarum doctoris Bayly, cujus etiam sumptu eædem ad manum mortuam confirmatæ sunt, ut dicemus in sequentibus, ubi ejus, de socii sui fundatione, beneficentiam declarabimus.

Domina Philippa Barleston contulit calicem unciarum xiii et iii quartarum.

Domina Anna Drury largita est viginti marcas argenti ex proventu domus suæ in parochia Sancti Michaelis in Coslonia

Norwici, ad fundos comparandos annui redditus 13 solidorum et quatuor denariorum, insumendorum pane et vino tribus sacerdotibus stipendiariis, celebrantibus in ecclesia parochiali prædicta, et omnia divina officia exequentibus in sacello Collegii nostri, si quid eorum fuerit reliquum.

Walterus de Helveden[4] et Rogerus de Hydon sacerdotes, quid contulerunt, et quo tempore vixerunt, non lego, sed inter egregios benefactores referendos lego.

[p. 9]

Doctor Calton quondam hujus Collegii socius dedit ad emendos fundos 10 marcas argenti, quas magistro Carter tradidit in usus predictos.

Magister Jacket, alias Blundell de Eie, dedit Collegio vestimenta quædam, capas ceruleas et superpellicia duo.

1521

Sed hi Benefactores sunt. Malefactores erant Willelmus Tayte hospitii Divi Gererdi, decanus postea sacelli ducis Richmondiæ et Somersettiæ, et Thomas Asplande[5] Hoveni diversorii cum suæ factionis hominibus gentis angliæ borealis, qui ex discordia inter eos et Humphredum de la pole nostri Collegii, fratrem ducis Suffolciæ, orta, incenderunt posticum nostrum occidentale, eorum hospitiis non solum propinquum, via tantum publica intercedente, sed etiam ex adverso positum. Ad quod facinus tacito nutu provocabat Joannes Stachouse ejus anni procancellarius, homo ejusdem gentis et factionis, verbo tamen dissuadebat. Quo incenso, irruperunt hostili impetu omnes in Collegium, et ingressi in promptuarium, effuderunt omnem potum, et ni alia cado, alia fonte seu puteo argentea vasa occultasset promus, direpta fuissent eo furore omnia. Sed coacti sunt quam incendebant portam cum fenore incumbentis ædificii reficere, et omne vitium et offensam mature præstare. Ex his Willelmus Tayte, quasi prioris facinoris pœnitentia motus, et juvenilem errorem senili prudentia compensans, sub mortem suam libros multos impressos, tum theologiæ, tum utriusque juris, alteriusque argumenti nostro Collegio dono dedit. Hæc gesta sunt anno Domini

1521, Willelmo Buckenham custode. Sed redeo ad benefactores, a quibus propter rationem temporis perpetrati mali declinaveram.

1524

Robertus igitur Thorpe senator Norwicensis et Agnes uxor ejus, dederunt Collegio nominationem honesti alicujus sacerdotis, aut socii nostri Collegii, ad Cantariam suam in ecclesia Sancti Michaelis in Coslonia, et donationem ejusdem, decem præterea marcas argenti, et vestimentum ostadi nigri 27° Julii anno Domini 1524.

1534

Thomas Necton senator Norwicensis, dedit Collegio campanam, pretii decem solidorum, quæ postea revendita fuit, quia major erat quam pro sacelli usu, et pecunia expensa in bonos usus.

1556

Nicolas Shaxton Theologiæ doctor, quondam nostro tempore hujus Collegii socius atque presidens, dein episcopus Sarisburiensis, et ultimo suffraganeus Eliensis, moriebatur hoc Collegio anno Domini 1556, 5° Augusti, et sepultus est in sacello. Dedit Collegio viginti libras ad emendas possessiones annui redditus viginti solidorum, ut festis Nataliciis per hyemem focus communis in Aula aut conclavi in perpetuum aleretur, et præterea libros theologicos multos*, ut Dionisium Carthusianum,

Chrysostomum	Arnobium	
Ireneum	Barnardum	
Ambrosium	Concilia generalia	
Gregorium	Testamentum vetus	Erasmum

et multos alios, ut ex ejus nomine suis libris inscripto scire licet.

Andreas Denne etiam, hujus Collegii olim socius, decem libras contulit.

Inter precipuos benefactores hi sunt. Sunt et alii peculiari commendatione digni, uti tum ex aliis rebus, tum ex vasis

* See Appendix I for all books mentioned in the text.

argenteis (quæ per elapsa tempora copiosa erant) conjicio. Sed quia de his benefactoribus nihil habeo certi ex monumentis, contentus universali commendatione, vasa prioris temporis commemorabo, ut utilitatem majorum nostrorum componamus, qui collegium ab infantia per adolescentiam suo studio ac diligentia ad maturitatem statum ac perfectionem deduxerunt, nobis contra ad declinationem ac infantiam revocantibus omnia, et quæ a majoribus nostris probe constituta sunt, nostra iniquitate labefactantibus, nulla posteritatis habita ratione: quasi nostra privata essent quæ possidemus (quod iniquum est), non nobis cum posteris communia. Non enim singulorum hominum, sed universæ reipublicæ causa possi- [p. 10] demus. Etenim quæ a fundatoribus ac benefactoribus nostris concessa sunt, reipublicæ concessa sunt et consecrata, ut eorum ope egestas ad meliora emergat, evadatque docta in officia publica, idque per omnia tempora, non tantum nostra. Imitabantur fundatores illi nostri providos et prudentes agricolas, qui serunt arbores alteri seculo non præsenti tantum profuturas. Sed ad vasa redeo. Ex duorum ergo indicum in quos incidimus altero, legimus fuisse uncias argenti 1306, quae pro ratione trium solidorum et quatuor denariorum singulæ æstimatæ, valebant omnes 217 libras. Ex altero, anno 1467 mense octobri scripto, uncias argenti 1180, quæ eadem ratione æstimatæ ducentas triginta quatuor libras quinque solidos et duos denarios valebant (*sic*). Ista cum in bonorum manus inciderunt, verisimile est aut fundamenta aut incrementa fuisse nascentis adhuc Collegii. Nos nostris temporibus cum in ærario publico ex auro puro libras fuisse sexcentas novimus, in prima creatione nostra in custodis officium, tantum libras quatuor et solidos sedecim invenimus. Quod etsi ferendum non fuit, æquius tamen si Collegium nihil debuisset; debuit autem ultra centum marcas, custode et senioribus sociis tribus omnem pecuniam in privatos usus consumentibus, quod in odium facti refero, et ne in posterum quoquo modo fiat consulo, et omnino prohibendum censeo.

Hucusque de primordiis et fundamentis nascentibus Collegii, de translatione et ædificatione, de fundatoribus et benefactoribus ejusdem deque custode et quatuor sociis diximus.

Jam de incremento numeri sociorum et scholarium, et eorum fundatoribus, subsidiariis patronis, et adjutoribus, lectionum authoribus, aliisque elemosinariis compendio dicemus. Et primo de fundatoribus custodis et sociorum, et subsidiariis patronis, mox de scholarium, ultimo, de lectionum authoribus et elemosinariis. Quod dum facimus, ordinem temporum et annorum retexere cogemur.

De custode et sociorum fundatoribus.

Diximus paulo ante fuisse a Collegio condito ad annum usque Domini 1478 unum custodem et socios tantum quatuor. Horum tres cum custode Willelmum Bateman reverendum episcopum fundatorem suum jam multis annis agnoverunt: cum tamen ante eum Edmundum Goneville agnoscere debuerunt, ut jam ante indicavimus. Quartus autem ille, ut ex Edmundi fundatione fuerat, ita quemadmodum evanuerat, nondum constat. Hoc constat, etiam anno Domini 1393, cum dono datum esset beneficium ecclesiasticum de Matsalle magna per feoffatores seu delegatos Radulphi Hemenall militis, ut ante dictum est, fuisse tantum quatuor, ut prius, socios. Nec obligatio erat ut Collegium alios tres socios nomine Mariæ de Pakenham aleret, sed ut tres socii sacerdotes orent pro ea. Quos per ea tempora necessum est ex 4 illis fuisse tres. Cujus rei argumentum et hoc est, quod a majoribus nostris constitutum legimus, ut precum ratione, singulorum illorum trium ordinario stipendio accessio sit in annos singulos duarum marcarum argenti ex ærario publico. Jam tamen unum Dominæ Mariæ de Pakenham substitutum socium habemus, qui unus octo argenti marcas habet, cæteris precum officio exoneratis, et quartum priorem deletum. Agnoscimus enim nunc tres tantum fundatoris Batemanni socios.

1393

Quartum ergo socium Dominæ Mariæ de Pakenham esse dicemus, qui precibus pro ea et domino de Hemenhall solus intendat. Dicemusque in ejus socii subsidium et vestitum, vestitum custodis et sociorum, ac distributiones ut vocant, datam collegio advocationem Ecclesiæ de Matsalle magna,

annui redditus per ea tempora quadraginta marcarum argenti, per nostra duodecim tantum librarum. Ex quibus si demas viginti solidos Episcopo Norwicensi annuatim solvendos pro decimis, pretium libræ thuris in annos singulos Episcopo Eliensi impendendum, et octo marcas argenti in salarium socii, [p. 11] et tredecim solidos et quatuor denarios in vestitum seu liberaturam, ut vocant, ejusdem: præterea si tollas in vestitum custodis 20^{s} et aliorum septem sociorum septem marcas argenti, id est singulis tredecim solidos et quatuor denarios, excluso Doctoris Bayly socio: postremo, si eximas distributiones (ut appellant) Custodis et cujusque novem sociorum, duodecim videlicet denarios in festis Paschæ et Nativitatis Domini, in summa viginti solidos, in universo tredecim libras tredecim solidos quatuor denarios et amplius, totus annuus redditus beneficii de Matsall exhaurietur, et Collegium quatuor marcarum annuo sumptu et amplius onerabitur. Quo scire licet nihil superesse ad alterum et secundum socium alendum. Nec est cur Collegium suo sumptu illum secundum Dominæ Mariæ alat: imo contra, æquius est ad exonerandum Collegium (quod alieno sumptu gravari non debet) ut quatuor marcæ argenti quatuor postremis Collegii sociis ante socium Doctoris Bayly pro liberaturis concessæ, et octo solidi pro distributionibus Collegii damno eisdem elargiti subtrahantur, qua ratione subtracti sunt Doctoris Bayly socio, videlicet, quod liberaturæ illæ et distributiones concessæ fuerunt tum, cum et quatuor tantum socii erant, nec plures futuros certo constabat. Quod autem in tertia fundatione mentio est decem sociorum, et in visitationum libris item decem, substitutusque ibi est Willelmus Barker, hic Andreas Person, in socium Dominæ Mariæ de Pakenham, cum tamen nec ille tum socius (etsi nostro tempore) nec iste unquam fuit, ex conditione seu statu Collegii parum cognito natum est. Cum enim cognitum fuit collegis nihil esse unde decimus aleretur socius, et ob id non alendum judicarunt, habere tamen videri voluerunt quod fundatum fuisse suspicati sunt. Sed Thomas Wendye et Edwardus Crome, prior medicinæ alter theologiæ doctor, viri graves et fide digni, olimque ante nostra tempora nostri Collegii socii, et anno Domini 1560 ambo superstites, fatebantur se suis temporibus

nunquam vidisse decem socios, nec nostro tempore nos vidisse unquam decem, etiam nos, Richardus Taverner, Andreas Deane, Willelmus Barker, et Willelmus Botswayn, qui ex omnibus nostri temporis sociis soli nunc vivimus testamur. Atque istud ausim affirmare etiam, ante tertiam fundationem non plures fundatos quam nostro tempore fundati sunt. Nostro autem tempore postremus fuit, qui doctoris Bayly socius fuit, et postremus remansit usque ad tertiam fundationem. Doctor Wendie tantum novit octo. Nonum doctor Crome primus novit, executor testamenti Joannis Bayly, cujus socium diximus fuisse nonum. Tamen quia in postremis fundationis literis, decem sociorum prioris temporis mentio est, decimum Collegii socium diximus, et ejus sumptibus alendum me custode constituimus, ut secundo libro proferemus.

1478

Quintum, et eum presbiterum, secundum statuta Collegii nostri eligendum, Stephanus Smithe clericus, rector ecclesiæ Blonerton in comitatu Norfolciæ adjunxit, ultimo Maii anno Domini 1478, Henrico Costesey custode. In cujus socii subsidium, dedit fundos suos in Barningham in comitatu Suffolciæ, annui redditus per ea tempora quatuor librarum, per nostra quinque. Ex quibus quatuor marcas argenti assignavit socio in stipendium, et eum alterius subsidii fecit capacem. Theologiæ studiosum esse voluit, et gradu theologico insignitum suo tempore, utque ter annis singulis apud Barningham, in festo nempe sanctæ Margaretæ, in adventu Domini, atque in quadragesima, concionetur, instituit: ut pro Stephano Smith benefactore suo in concionibus oret, utque in Collegio divina pro defunctis officia, et exequiæ mortuorum, in festo Sanctæ Margaretæ celebrentur, præcepit. Vocari autem voluit suum socium, Stephani Smith presbiterum.

1487

Sextum ex diocesi Norwicensi oriundum, eadem ipsa præclara domina Elizabeth Clere vidua (de qua prius diximus) pietate nunquam satis laudata instituit, anno Domini 1487, ut

theologiæ studiosus sit, et gradibus ejusdem insigniatur, suique in concionibus honestam faciat mentionem, utque literis Collegii [p. 12] sigillo obsignatis ejus electio intra mensem aut sesquimensem in manerio suo de Ormesby in hundredo de Flegge juxta Silbie in comitatu Norfolciæ, hæredibus suis significetur, sub poena amittendi possessiones Collegio per eum (*sic*) concessas, et sub juramento in cujusvis admissione præstando, voluit. In cujus subsidium Collegio dedit 14° Octobris anno regni regis Henrici septimi 2°, certas terras ac tenementa sua in Tutington juxta Aylsham, et aliis oppidis adjacentibus, unà cum iis quæ ad eas pertinent in comitatu Norfolciæ, nuper vocatas Portlandes, annui redditus hodie quatuor librarum sedecim solidorum et octo denariorum, fecundioribus olim quam nunc arvis existentibus, quod ex eo scire licet, quod in stipendium socio suo assignavit novem marcas argenti.

1502

Septimum domina Anna Scrope vidua, uxor quondam domini Johannis Scrope de Bolton, ex diocesi Norwicensi oriundum ordinavit, 4° Martii anno Domini 1502, Johanne Barly custode. Sacerdotem esse voluit, et sacrarum literarum studiosum, atque ut salarium, victum et alias commoditates habeat ut statuta Collegii ferunt, decrevit. In hoc dedit Collegio octo libras annui redditus ex manerio suo de mortimers in Newenham. Ad quod Collegio ad manum mortuam confirmandam, domina Anna Drury uxor prius Johannis Baniarde 40 libras contulit. Socio assignantur octo marcæ. Ejus electio ut fiat intra menses tres instituit, alioqui voluit ut magistro Collegii de Rushforde viginti solidi persolvantur, ac deinde de tribus septimanis tres in tres quadraginta solidi quam diu locus vacaverit.

1503

Octavum Willelmus Willowes de Cantabrigia cheirothecarius fundavitanno Henrici septimi 16°, augusti 12°, Edmundo Stubbes custode. Socium suum sacerdotem et theologiæ studiosum esse voluit, secundum statuta Collegii eligendum, et viventem salario

octo marcarum, et una toga pretii unius marcæ argenti. Dedit Collegio in hujus subsidium, et unius scolaris bibliotistæ, omnes terras suas cum ædificiis in Teversham, ditton, fulburne, et hinton, annui redditus quatuor librarum, una cum quinque marcis ex molendino de Newenham. Scolari autem bibliotistæ 40 solidos in annos singulos assignavit.

1534

Nonum Joannes Bayly theologiæ doctor, quondam Aulæ Pembrochianæ socius, et ecclesiæ Sancti Mathæi et sacelli beatæ Mariæ in Ipswiche in comitatu Suffolciæ rector, sua liberalitate instituit anno 1534, 20 die februarii, Willelmo Buckenham custode. Ordinavit ut aut theologiæ aut medicinæ studeret ejus socius, secundum Collegii statuta eligendus, exhibuitque in ejus stipendium octo marcas in omnes sumptus. In id Collegio dedit trecentas libras et amplius, quarum ducentis Willelmus Buckenham, per id tempus Collegii custos, vendidit Collegio prædia ea, quæ prius fratrem ejus Nicolaum concessisse diximus, in Haddenham Eliensi, Wilton, Sutton, Stretham, Ereth, et Wittelsforde, id est, Madingleys, cum Osdelwere, Pertrikes, et Stephuns; ac domum quandam in parochia Sancti Edwardi Cantabrigiæ in foro pisorum, annui redditus omnia, novem librarum et duodecim solidorum; et centum libris ejus pecuniæ ea prædia ad manum mortuam Collegio confirmavit. Vestitum seu liberaturam (sic enim vocant) ut cæteri socii non habet doctoris Bayly socius, credo quod liberaturæ illæ aliis jure non debentur, quam quatuor illis sodalitatibus primis, quæ ante id tempus fundatæ sunt, quæ per Radulphum Hemenhall concessæ sunt.

Atque ita ante tertiam fundationem, novem tantum socii erant.

Decimum tamen et postremum, quem opinio Collegarum ejus temporis fecit, sibi totidem esse falso persuadentium, sed [p. 13] quo authore aut stipendio nescientium, ut jam ante diximus cum de quarto socio verba fecimus, cogebamur nos, quo fundationi tertiæ satisfieret, communi consensu sociorum omnium constituere, ex ærario publico stipendium assignare, et Collegii socium nominare.

1504

De socio aut scholare[e] ex diocesi Norwicensi eligendo, Henrici Carter Clerici tum dudum nostri Collegii socii, quem, si fortuna votis respondisset 12° Augusti anno Domini 1504 et regni regis Henrici septimi 19°, Joanne Barly custode, addidisse constituit, exhibendo ei in septimanas singulas octo denarios ex fundis suis in Thornham et Tichewell in comitatu Norfolciæ, nihil dico, quia Collegium fundos eos suis impensis redimere jure cogebatur. Eam ob causam nec socius nec scholaris jure alitur.

De subsidiariis sociorum patronis.

1520

A fundatoribus sociorum transitus est ad subsidiarios eorum patronos, quorum primus occurrit Galfridus Knight, sacrarum literarum professor, qui testamento suo primo Octobris anno 1520 condito, Joanne Skippe Herefordiensi episcopo tum custode et olim socio, dedit Collegio nostro in subsidium duorum sacerdotum theologiæ studiosorum, qui ex senioribus Collegii nostri sociis fuerint per custodem eligendi, et unius lectoris humaniorum literarum in Collegio nostro, manerium suum de Pattisley in Comitatu Norfolciæ, annui redditus viginti marcarum, jam commutatum manerio de Stow Quie et Teversham in comitatu Cantabrigiæ vocato Dengayns, et aliis terris ibidem positis, annui redditus viginti unius librarum. In cujus manerii reliquum comparandum, pecuniæ doctoris Bayly impensæ fuerunt. Utrique socio assignavit octo marcas in stipendium ea conditione, ut antequam ejus participes fuerint, per literas Collegii communi sigillo consignatas, eorum admissionis certior fiat hæres dominæ Katarinæ, uxoris Joannis Heydon militis in Baconsthorpe in Comitatu Norfolciæ, et bis septimanis singulis officia divina peragant cum certis orationibus præscriptis, exclusi ab omni alieno officio seu subsidiario, ut vocant, servitio. Lectori literarum humaniorum, annuatim per solum custodem eligendo, quadraginta solidos assignavit.

1539

Secundus patronorum subsidiariorum fuit Joannes Whitacres clericus, Norwicensis, qui Collegio dedit primo Maii anno 1539, et regni regis Henrici octavi vicesimo, Joanne Skippe custode, in subsidium unius socii, divina obituri officia bis septimanis singulis apud sanctam Mariam majorem Cantabrigiæ, et cantaturi in choro singulis diebus dominicis atque festis uno mense excepto, omnes terras seu fundos suos in Steple Mourden et Gilden Mourden in Comitatu Cantabrigiæ; et terras suas in Aschewell in comitatu Hertfordiæ, annui redditus trium librarum tredecim solidorum et quatuor denariorum, ultra reprisas (ut appellant) seu sumptus ordinarios, sed ita ut is socius habeat in subsidium tres libras sex solidos et octo denarios, et eligatur.

De fundatoribus Scholarium.

1503

Willelmus Willowes Cantabrigiensis (de quo egimus cum de octavi socii fundatione diximus) unum scholarem bibliologum fundavit, stipendio 40^{s} ut superius exposuimus, cum de ejus socio scripsimus.

1505

In sustentationem unius sacerdotis (cui tamen sacerdotium non est) aut duorum scholarium diocesis Norwicensis, Willelmus Gale de Eie in comitatu Suffolciæ sacerdos, dedit per chartam suam indentatam, datam septimo die Septembris anno Domini 1505, et anno septimo regni regis Henrici septimi, manerium de Banstedes in Cowlinge et Cirtelinge in comitatibus Suf- [p. 14] olciæ et Cantabrigiæ annui redditus quatuor librarum, et decem solidorum, comparatum nonaginta sex libris, quas Collegio prius dederat. Etsi mihi non exciderit e memoria me legisse in veteri rationum libro post computum Paschæ 1513, concessas fuisse eas terras Collegio a Willelmo Gale et Thoma Alkin, ac rursus locatas a Collegio Richardo Pitches de Cirtelinge ad annos viginti, annuali redditu quatuordecim librarum,

forsan quod bona parte quadraginta librarum, quas domina Elizabeth Clere dedit, et aliqua parte pretii terrarum in Causton, aliæ emptæ et junctæ terræ sunt in Cirtelinge ad summam predictam. Idem Willelmus terras etiam suas in Hinxton in Comitatu Cantabrigiæ annui redditus quatuor librarum, ex testamento nobis reliquit, sed ea conditione ut socius suus annuatim percipiat quatuor libras in stipendium, aut duorum scholarium singuli, quadraginta solidos, sub pœna amittendi terras si nullus sustineatur. Sed imperio suo urgente nimium Edwardo North, per ea tempora curiæ augmentationum et reventionum coronæ domini regis cancellario, nunc vero domino et barone de Cartelinge, Joannes Skippe tunc custos predia illa cum terris nostris in Hinxton, quasi vi coactus, vendidit 300 libris, et earum pretio manerium de Aynels in Westoninge in comitatu Bedfordiensi, annui redditus quatuordecim librarum redemit anno Domini 1540, unde unus tantum hodie bibliotista, salario quadraginta solidorum, nomine scholaris Willelmi Gale alitur, forsan quod maxima ejus manerii pars sit empta aliena, non Willelmi Gale pecunia.

1507

Willelmus Sigo grammatices professor, quondam hujus Collegii commensalis, dedit 12 Junii 1507, Edmundo Stubbe custode, in subsidium unius scholaris diocesis Norwicensis, domum suam apud le Castle ende in Cantabrigia, vocatam vulgo le Maydenheade, et terras suas in agris Cantabrigiæ, Chesterton, Histon, Girton, et Cotton, annui redditus viginti solidorum. Sepultus est in sacello Collegii nostri.

1540

Thomas Alkyn vicarius de Mutforde in Comitatu Suffolciæ, et Margeria Hore de eadem, dederunt singuli anno Domini 1540 et regni regis Henrici 8^{i} 31, Joanne Skippe custode, quadraginta octo libras. Lego tamen aliis monumentis tempore Edmundi Stubbes largitas fuisse eas, eumque Edmundum ea pecunia Collegio possessiones in Cowlinge et Kirtelinge alias Cartelinge annui redditus quatuor librarum emisse. Dedit

idem Thomas clausum etiam in Worlingham magna, vocatum paynes close, in comitatu Suffolciæ, annui redditus quadraginta solidorum, ac præterea decem libras numerata pecunia in sustentationem trium scholarium diocesis Norwicensis, salario singulorum triginta quinque solidorum. Eligendi hi sunt per custodem et duos seniores socios, cum eorum loca vacent.

1556

Petrus Hewet de Barow in comitatu Suffolciæ clericus dedit Collegio libras 180, et scholares tres diocesis Norwicensis, bonæ indolis et spei, grammatice doctos, et commoraturos in collegio usque dum magisterii gradum consecuti sunt, unum per custodem, secundum per presidentem, tertium per seniorem socium illi proximum eligendos instituit, 12° Julii anno regni Philippi et Mariæ tertio et quarto, et anno Domini 1556. Ita tamen ut singuli scholares, si per corruptionem aut citra qualitates commemoratas electi fuerint, per custodem excludantur, et alii eorum loco substituantur primo per eos penes quos eligendi jus fuit, postremo eis fallentibus per custodem, et sic ut singuli scholares sui habeant annuatim quatuor marcas in stipendium ex annuis redditibus fundorum sua pecunia emptorum. De quibus fundis postea dicemus suo loco, quo tempore acquisiti fuerint. Acquisitum autem est manerium de Woborne.

De cygni diversorio ex adverso Ecclesiæ divi Petri de Mancrofte in foro Norwicensi, annui redditus quinque librarum sex solidorum et octo denariorum, inconsulte empto centum viginti libris, et propter ruinam quam minatum est revendito centum libris, anno Domini 1562°, nihil dico, propter editum mali frugi (*sic*) exemplum.

Hos scholares si in numerum redigere libeat, tot fuerunt ante tertiam fundationem, quot socii, novem videlicet.

De authoribus lectionum.

1520

Post sociorum et scholarium fundatores, ut de lectionum authoribus commemoratio fiat, ordo rerum postulat. Quare [p. 15] lectionum literarum humaniorum author primus fuit

Galfridus Knight theologiæ doctor, deditque Collegio in lectoris mercedem quotannis quadraginta solidos ex manerio suo de Pattysley, ut ante cum de ejus socio scripsimus, complexi sumus.

1536

Secundus post eum fuit serenissimus princeps et rex Britanniæ, Henricus 8, qui quia primos fructus et decimas decreto Perlamenti sui, anno Domini 1536, et regni sui 27, remiserit universitati, et in ea nostro Collegio, voluit ut una lectio humaniorum literarum juventuti nostræ perlegatur imperpetuum. Quamobrem a predecessoribus nostris rectè constitutum est, ut socius unus, unica quadraginta solidorum mercede duplici lectione, altera græcè altera latinè, utrique authori satisfaciat.

De elemosynariis.

A fundatoribus, benefactoribus, et lectionum authoribus ad elemosinarios venio. Ex quibus Reginaldus Elie lapidicida seu fremason (ut evidentiæ ejus nominant) Cantabrigiensis, primus est, qui per nostra tempora dedit per Willelmum Buckenham executorem testamenti sui et hujus Collegii magistrum sive custodem, unum ædificium in tres habitationes divisum, in angiporto vulgo nominato Michell lane in Cantabrigia, in habitationem trium pauperum per custodem eligendorum, et terras suas in campis de Berton, Grancester, Cumberton, et Chesterton in comitatu Cantabrigiæ, annui fructus viginti solidorum, impendendorum in reparationes dictarum ædium, in redditum annuum novem solidorum Collegio Sancti Michaelis, nunc autem jure ejusdem Collegio Sanctæ et individuæ Trinitatis pro solo seu messuagio super quo ædificium constituitur, et in sex solidos octoque denarios numerandos (si fieri potest) in mercedem laboris collectoris redditus, socio nostri Collegii per custodem substituendo, qui rationem accepti et expensi reddat annis singulis in festo Sancti Lucæ, aut duobus diebus insequentibus, et in subsidium pauperum inhabitantium si quid superfuerit.

Atque ita de fundamentis et incrementis nascentis Collegii, de uno custode et sociis primo quatuor, postremo novem, de scholaribus item novem cum suis fundatoribus, adjutoribus, et benefactoribus, de lectionum authoribus, elemosynariis, et iis qui Collegio quid contulerint tempore primæ et secundæ fundationis, quantum ad nostram notitiam pervenire potuit, diximus. Superest ut quot possumus magistros sive custodes ejus temporis enumeremus, et annorum primarum fundationum supputationem faciamus, atque ita ad tertiam fundationem transeamus.

Custodum catalogus.

Custodum sive magistrorum Collegii nostri primus erat

Joannes Cotton, de Tyrington, anno Domini 1348.

Willelmus Rougham medicinæ doctor, secundus.

Richardus Pulham, tertius, 1393.

Willelmus Somersham[7], 1412.

Joannes Rikinghale 1423, qui resignavit officium in crastino Sancti Benedicti 1426.

Thomas Atwoode 1440, qui præfuit ad annum usque 1454.

Thomas Bulleyn, 1467.

Edmundus Shireffe 1472, in cujus electione turbam non modicam excitavit Laurentius Bothe[8] in jure licentiatus, et episcopus postea Excestrensis, qui ambitione sua sibi prefecturam curavit, sed frustra, homo parum integer non dicam pessimus, quod omnem Collegii pecuniam, quam quoquo modo per fas nefasque corradere potuerat, una cum preciosiori calice et argenteo poculo, in usus suos convertit. Quæ an restituta fuerant cum ad pinguiorem fortunam pervenerat, adhuc non constat. Obiit Edmundus, vir in officio diligentissimus, in festo Sancti Michaelis 1475. Scripsit registrum, ut vocat, fundationum Collegii, appropriationum, bonorum spiritualium et temporalium, librorum, jocalium seu monilium (utor ejus verbis) atque id genus aliorum anno 1472, quod registrum adhuc superest, et hisce annalibus conjunctum est tum memoriæ et antiquitatis causa, tum in diligentiæ exemplum iis qui insequentur custodibus.

Henricus Costesey 1475, qui in præfectura obiit 20° Julii anno 1483.

Johannes Barly 1483, præfuit annis viginti, viz. ad annum Domini 1503.

Edmundus Stubbes 1503, prefuit annis 11, obiit 1514, paulo [p. 16] post festum Sancti Mathæi apostoli.

Willielmus Buckenham 1514, statim a computo Sancti Michaelis electus est. Præfuit annos viginti duos. Resignavit officium jam gravis annis doctissimo et ingeniosissimo viro Joanni Skippe Herefordiensi episcopo, prius nostri Collegii socio, in festo Sancti Johannis Baptistæ, anno 1536. Moriebatur Norwici apud Sanctum Michaelem in Coslonia (ubi ecclesiæ rector fuit) decimo octavo Junii 1540, anno ætatis suæ octogesimo primo.

Johannes Skipp 1536, præfuit annos quatuor, et anno Domini 1540, 25° Junii, resignavit optimo viro Joanni Styrmyn theologiæ baccalaureo.

Johannes Styrmyn 1540, præfuit annos duodecim.

Thomas Bacon, theologiæ baccalaureus, anno 1552 electus, præfuit annos septem.

Fuerunt omnes theologi, quantum constat, præter Willelmum Rougham doctorem medicum.

Ex hoc custodum catalogo, fundationum collatione, et annorum supputatione scire licet, fuisse a principio primæ fundationis Aulæ de Gonneville in Lurghburni vico (quod ex charta donationis ejusdem Edmundi fuisse constat anno Domini 1348, in septimana pentecostes) ad tertiam usque fundationem, quarto videlicet septembris anno Domini 1557, annos novem supra ducentos, et menses tres plus minus. Verum a concessione literarum patentium Edmundo Goneville per regem Edwardum tertium 28° Januarii 1347, usque ad tertiam fundationem, fuisse annos ducentos et decem et circiter menses septem. A secunda item fundatione Aulæ ejusdem in Lurghburni vico, 21° Decembris 1351, ad tertiam fundationem intervenisse annos 206. Ac a primordiis presentis Collegii in Henney tranformatis anno 1353, ad tertiam fundationem, annos intervenisse 204. Hinc illud etiam constare potest, inter primam fundationem Aulæ de Goneville in Lurghburni vico,

et primordia presentis Collegii in Henney, fuisse annos quinque. Neque istud prætereundum, secundam fundationem fuisse Aulæ de Goneville in Lurghburni vico, non presentis Collegii in Henney, quod ex eo scire licet, quod secunda fundatio fuit 21° Decembris anno 1351, permutatio autem locorum, et ædificiorum in Henney transformatio, non ante annum Domini 1353. Itaque hujus nostri Collegii in Henney, ante tertiam fundationem, fundatio erat nulla, Aulæ autem de Goneville in Lurghburni vico fundationes erant duæ, si modo fundationes sint dicendæ, quæ a rege aut plene aut nullatenus non manarunt. Dicemus tamen una cum locorum transmutatione, translatam quoque fundationum virtutem in hoc nostrum Collegium in Henney, in majorem rei authoritatem.

Fundato Collegio fenestras vitreas addiderunt locis publicis suo quique tempore hi benefactores:

Aulæ.

Willelmus Sponne archidiaconus: Maria Clynte et frater ejus Henricus: Thomas Warner socius, et Johannes Cruche socius, doctor et decanus Cicestrensis:

Bibliothecæ.

Johannes Dogget, archidiaconus Cicestrensis: Willelmus Lynewode doctor et episcopus Menevenensis, commensalis: Joannes Markham, archidiaconus Norfolciæ et Cornubiæ: Thomas Boleyn custos: Joannes Clynte, theologiæ doctor, socius, et vicarius Walden: Willelmus Grene, socius ac theologus: et Galfridus Champeney, socius et theologus.

Sacelli.

Nicolaus de Boteshome: Joannes de Ufford: et Henricus de Spencer, episcopus Norwicensis.

Aulæ impluvium.

Aulæ mediæ incubuit impluvium, et illi draco ingens, quovis vento mobilis: utrumque grave plumbo, adeo ut per tempestates metus erat ne aulæ tectum gravitate deturbent. Quapropter sublatum utrumque est nostra memoria, circiter annum Domini 1531.

Robertus de Thorpe eques, quondam cancellarius Angliæ, dedit quadraginta marcas argenti, ut et Johannes de Bottynsham episcopus Roffensis viginti libras.

[p. 17] Ex hac fundatione promanarunt præter cæteros insignes viros nostra memoria præclari viri,

Willelmus Reppes, Nicolaus Shaxton, Johannes Skippe } Episcopus { Norwicensis, Sarisburiensis, Herefordiensis

Gulielmus Buttes, Thomas Wendie } regis { Henrici octavi, ejusdem Henrici, Edwardi Sexti, Mariæ et Elizabeth, regum & reginarum } medicus

Henricus de Morley, Baro; et Henricus Walker doctor medicus, atque in hac Academia medicinæ professor publicus.

Et ante nostram memoriam:

Humphridus de La Pole, ducis Suffolciæ frater, Comes; quem solum ideo recenseo, non quod omnes (credo) enumerem, sed quod ex vetustatis monumentis male asservatis, aut hominum negligentia memoriæ parum commendatis, nullum alium reperiam. Pensionarius erat hujus Collegii anno Domini 1510, et anno secundo Henrici octavi.

Duo item filii ducis Suffolciæ; quorum personæ in fenestra in capite schalarum quæ ascendunt ad custodis cubiculum et bibliothecam, depictæ sunt doctorali habitu.

Una nobiscum per juventutem hujus Collegii pensionarius erat Thomas Gresham, nobilis ille et ditissimus mercator, qui forum mercatorum Londini (quod Bursam seu regale excambium vocant) exstruxit anno salutis 1566, 1567, 1568, 1569, quo tempore nostrum Collegium nos quoque ædificavimus istic Cantabrigiæ.

[p. 18] *Concessiones Romanorum Pontificum.*

Clementis 7, circiter annum Domini 1414.

Sententia Clementis pro decimis de Hoveburgh, rectori de Mutforde adjudicatis.

Sententia lata pro rectore de Mutford, contra rectores de Barnbye et Gysham pro decimis predictis.

Bonifacii 9, 1404.

Ut liceat appropriare Collegio ecclesiam de Wilton.

Ut liceat ecclesiam de Matsall magna etiam eidem appropriare.

De quibus in Registro Mri Edmundi Shiriff, folio 46 et 66:

Bonifacii 9, et *Alexandri* 6, circa annum Domini 1500.

Ut præsbyteri et scholares Collegii, atque etiam hospitii Fyshwike, celebrare audireque possint divina officia in Collegii sacello, ordinarii licentia non requisita, et sepelire.

Ut liceat Collegio fructus beneficiorum appropriatorum clericis et laicis indifferenter locare, absque ordinarii licentia vel mulctatione aliqua.

Alexandri 6, 1502.

Ut eligantur et deputentur annuatim sub sigillo Collegii communi ad excercitium predicationis, duo de Collegio artium magistri, vel in theologia baccalaurei, qui per totum regnum Angliæ verbum Dei predicent, ordinarii licentia super hoc minime requisita, sed ecclesiarum rectorum consensu tantum habito.

[p. 19] *Bulla[9] Bonifacii noni.*

Anno Domini 1384.

Quod licet celebrare officia divina in sacello Collegii non habita licentia Episcopi Eliensis, modo non fiat in præjudicium ecclesiæ parochialis.

Bonifacius episcopus servus servorum Dei. Dilectis filiis Custodi et scholaribus Collegii Annunciationis beatæ Mariæ virginis in studio Cantabrigiæ Eliensis diocesis salutem et apostolicam benedictionem. Sinceræ devotionis affectus quem ad nos et Romanam geritis ecclesiam promeretur ut petitionibus vestris illis presertim quæ animarum salutem et divini cultus augmentum respiciunt quantum cum deo possumus favorabiliter annuamus. Vestris itaque supplicationibus inclinati ut in Capella Collegii vestri Annunciationis beatæ Mariæ virginis in studio Cantabrigiæ Eliensis diocesis ad reverentiam Dei et ejusdem virginis fundata et constructa vos et quicunque alii ydonei in dicto Collegio pro tempore habitantes ac etiam ad illud pro tempore declinantes in presbyteratus (*sic*) et sacris ordinibus constituti causa devotionis dummodo aliquod canonicum nobis et eis non obsistat missas et alia divina officia etiam cum nota et alta voce celebrare pro tempore libere et licite valeatis et valeant diocesani loci et cujuscunque alterius licentia super hoc minime requisita quibuscunque constitutionibus apostolicis ac provincialibus et synodalibus statutis et aliis contrariis nequaquam obstantibus vobis et successoribus vestris pro tempore in ipso Collegio authoritate apostolica tenore presentium de speciali gratia indulgemus, jure tamen parochialis Ecclesiæ et cujuscunque alterius alias in omnibus semper salvo. Nulli ergo omnino hominum liceat hanc paginam nostræ concessionis infringere vel ei ausu temerario contraire. Si quis autem hoc attemptare presumpserit indignationem omnipotentis Dei et beatorum Petri et Pauli apostolorum ejus se noverint incursuros. Datum Romæ apud sanctum Petrum Id. Novembr. Pontificatus nostri anno quinto.

[p. 20] *Bulla Sixti quarti.*

Anno Domini 1481.

Quod licet monachis Norwicensibus studere in Collegio non obstante decreto ut omnes monachi universitatis studeant in Collegio de Buckyngham quod hodie Collegium Magdalene dicitur.

Sixtus Episcopus servus servorum Dei. Dilectis filiis Priori

et Capitulo ecclesiæ Norwicensis ordinis Sancti Benedicti salutem et apostolicam benedictionem. Sinceritas vestræ devotionis exposcit ut illa vobis favorabiliter concedamus ex quibus tam ecclesiæ vestræ Norwicensis ordinis Sancti Benedicti quam illius personis honor et utilitas valeant provenire. Exhibita siquidem nobis nuper pro parte vestra petitio continebat quod olim bonæ memoriæ Wilhelmus episcopus Norwicensis monachorum dictæ ecclesiæ literarum studio insistere volentium commodo et utilitati providere cupiens de bonis adeo sibi collatis duo Collegia unum videlicet sub sanctæ Trinitatis et aliud sub Annunciationis beatæ Mariæ virginis invocationibus Gunwill hall et Trinite hall nuncupata in universitate studii generalis Cantabrigiæ Eliensis diocesis in quibus monachi predicti morarentur et studerent fundavit et dotavit, sed quia felicis recordationis Benedictus Papa XI predecessor noster dudum inter alia statuit et ordinavit quod omnes et singuli monachi dicti ordinis in eadem universitate studere volentes in certo alio Collegio dictæ universitatis ad hoc deputato morarentur et studerent monachi ejusdem ecclesiæ in prefatis Collegiis studere non possunt statuto et ordinatione obsistentibus supradictis. Quare pro parte vestra nobis fuit humiliter supplicatum ut vobis **[p. 21]** quod monachi dictæ vestræ ecclesiæ quos in prefata universitate studere contigerit in predictis Collegiis per eundem episcopum ut premittitur fundatis morari et studere valeant concedere de benignitate apostolica dignaremur. Nos igitur hujusmodi supplicationibus inclinati vobis quod monachi dictæ ecclesiæ quos in eadem universitate pro tempore studere contigerit in predictis Collegiis per prefatum episcopum ut premittitur fundatis morari et studere libere et licite valeant statuto et ordinatione premissis et quibusvis apostolicis necnon bonæ memoriæ Ottonis et Ottoboni olim in regno Angliæ apostolicæ sedis legatorum ac in provincialibus ac synodalibus Conciliis editis generalibus vel specialibus Constitutionibus et Ordinationibus statutis quoque et consuetudinibus ecclesiæ et ordinis predictorum juramento confirmatione apostolica vel quavis firmitate alia roboratis ceterisque contrariis nequaquam obstantibus auctoritate apostolica tenore presentium de specialis dono gratiæ indulgemus. Nulli ergo omnino hominum liceat

hanc paginam nostræ concessionis infringere vel ei ausu temerario contraire. Si quis autem hoc attemptare presumpserit indignationem omnipotentis Dei ac beatorum Petri et Pauli Apostolorum ejus se noverit incursurum. Datum Romæ apud Sanctum Petrum Anno Incarnationis Dominicæ Millesimo quadringentesimo octuagesimo primo, undecimo Kalendarum Junii, Pontificatus nostri Anno decimo.

Bulla Alexandri sexti.

Anno Domini 1500.

Quod liceat divina officia celebrare in sacello scholasticis Collegii et Hospitii Fischwicke, eucharistiam servare, sacramenta ministrare, et corpora sepulturæ tradere.

Alexander Episcopus servus servorum Dei ad perpetuam rei memoriam. Piis fidelium votis illis presertim quæ divini cultus augmentum et animorum salutem concernunt libenter annui- [p. 22] mus illaque quantum cum Deo possumus favoribus prosequimur opportunis. Dudum siquidem fœlicis recordationis Bonifacius papa VIII predecessor noster tunc custodi et scholaribus Collegii annunciationis beatæ Mariæ virginis in studio Cantabrigiæ Eliensis diocesis omnibusque aliis in eodem Collegio pro tempore existentibus et ad illud declinantibus in presbyteratus (*sic*) et sacris ordinibus constitutis ut in Capella dicti Collegii sub invocatione ejusdem beatæ Mariæ Virginis fundata missas et alia divina officia etiam cum nota et alta voce diocesani loci et cujusvis alterius licentia super id minime requisita libere celebrare possent per suas literas licentiam concessit prout in illis plenius continetur. Cum autem sicut exhibita nobis pro parte dilectorum filiorum moderni Custodis et sociorum dicti Collegii petitio continebat dictum Collegium habeat unam domum Hospitium Fischewyke nuncupatam in alia parte viæ contra dictum Collegium quæ ad illud legitime pertinet et in qua scholares literarum studio operam dantes habitant et si scholares inibi pro tempore habitantes ac socii et aliæ personæ in dicto Collegio pro tempore existentes etiam in non sacris ordinibus constituti in dicta capella divina officia etiam cum nota et alta voce hujusmodi celebrare valeant ex

hoc profecto scholarium domus et Collegii hujusmodi inibique existentium commodo plurimum consuleretur ipsique scholares facilius literis operam dare possent eisque vagandi occasio adimeretur et ad pia excercenda cum animarum salute et divini cultus augmento excitarentur. Pro parte Custodis et sociorum predictorum nobis fuit humiliter supplicatum ut in domo et Collegio predictis pro tempore existentes in non sacris ordinibus constituti divina officia cum nota et alta voce hujusmodi celebrare possint statuere et ordinare aliasque in premissis opportune providere de benignitate apostolica dignaremur. Nos igitur custodem et socios et eorum singulos a quibusvis excom- [p. 23] municationis suspensionis et interdicti aliisque ecclesiasticis sententiis censuris et pœnis a jure vel ab homine quavis occasione vel causa latis si quibus quomodo libet innodati existunt ad effectum presentium duntaxat consequendum harum serie absolventes et absolutos fore censentes hujusmodi supplicationibus inclinati auctoritate apostolica tenore presentium statuimus et ordinamus quod tam Custos et socii Collegii ac scholares domus hujusmodi quam alii in eis pro tempore existentes in non sacris constituti divina officia in dicta capella cum nota et alta voce celebrare ipsique custos et socii inibi Eucharistiam decenter tenere et conservare ac capellanum seu alium secularem aut quorumvis ordinum etiam Mendicantium regularem sacerdotem qui custodi et sociis ac scholaribus et aliis in Collegio et Domo hujusmodi pro tempore existentibus ecclesiastica sacramenta ministrare valeat deputare et in ea pro tempore decedentium corpora ecclesiasticæ sepulturæ tradi facere libere et licite possint prefati diocesani et cujusvis alterius licentia super hoc minime requisita sine parochialis ecclesiæ et cujusvis alterius prejudicio non obstantibus quibusvis apostolicis nec non bonæ memoriæ Ottonis et Ottoboni olim in Regno Angliæ apostolicæ sedis Legatorum ac in Provincialibus et Sinodalibus Conciliis editis generalibus vel specialibus constitutionibus et ordinationibus cæterisque contrariis quibuscunque. Nulli ergo omnino hominum liceat hanc paginam nostræ absolutionis statuti et ordinationis infringere vel ei ausu temerario contraire. Si quis autem hoc attemptare presumpserit indignationem omnipotentis Dei ac beatorum

Petri et Pauli Apostolorum ejus se noverit incursurum. Datum Romæ apud Sanctum Petrum Anno Incarnationis Dominicæ Millesimo quingentesimo, decimo septimo Kalendarum Junii, Pontificatus nostri anno octavo.

[p. 24] *Exemplificatio pensionis trium librarum huic Collegio a Principe annuatim impensarum pro hospitio de Physhivic.*

Edwardus sextus Dei gratia Angliæ Franciæ et Hiberniæ rex fidei defensor et in terra ecclesiæ Anglicanæ et Hiberniæ supremum caput omnibus ad quos presentes literæ pervenerint salutem. Inspeximus inter recorda et irrotulamenta Curiæ augmentationum et reventionum coronæ nostræ quoddam decretum per Cancellarium et unum generalem supervisorem ac solicitatorem Curiæ predictæ factum in hæc verba. Memorandum. Whereas the master and fellowes of the halle or howse of our Ladie called Gonevill hall in the towne and university of Cambridge by their dede made under their Common seale bearing date the xxixth daye of October in the xxxviiith yeare of the reigne of our late sovereigne Lorde Kinge Henrie the eight, gave and granted to the said late Kinge and his heires and successors for ever their howse or hostle cald Phiswicke otherwise called Phisicke hostle with the appurtenaunces in the said towne and universitie, as by the same dede more playnly appeareth, which howse called Phisicke hostle is of the cleare yerly valeu of three pounds, upon which grante made to the said late kinge of the premisses it was promised on the behalfe of the said late kinge unto the said M^r^ and felows of Gonevill hall aforesaid, that they should have a sufficient recompence for the said howse or hostle cald Phisick hostle which hetherto they have not hadd, nor any parte thereof. Wherefore at the sute of the said M^r^ and Felows of the said Colledge cald Gonevill hall, It is ordered and decreed by the Chancellor and one of the general surveiors and solicitors of the Courte of thaugmentations and revenues of our sovereigne Lorde the Kinges crowne in the absence of Sr Thomas Moyle knighte the other of the general surveyors of the said Court the xiith daye

of March in the fourth yere of the reigne of our sovereigne Lord Kinge Edward the sixt by the grace of God Kinge of Englande France and Ireland defendor of the faith and of the Churche of Englande and also of Ireland in earth the supreme head, that the same M[r] and felows of Gonevill hall and their successors shall have of the kings highnes one annuitie or annual pension of thre pounds of lawfull monye of England, to [p. 25] be payd to them by the hands of the receiver of the revenues of the said Courte of augmentations and revenues of the Kings crowne in the said Countie of Cambridge for the tyme being, at the fests of thannunciation of our blessed Ladie the virgin and St Michaell tharchangel by even porcions untyl suche tyme as they shalbe otherwise recompensed of the kings highnes or his heires for the said house. And it is also ordred and decreed by the said Chauncelor general surveior and solicitor that the said M[r] and felows shal have tharreareages of the said annuitie from the said xxixth daye of October in the said xxxviiith yere of the reigne of the said late kinge hitherto, to be payd to them by thands of the said receivor of the revenues aforesaid immediately upon the making of this decree. And this decree shalbe to the receivor and audytor of the said Countie and to all other the kings officers and ministres of the said Courte sufficient warrant and discharge in that behalfe. Nos autem tenorem decreti predicti duximus exemplificandum per presentes. In cujus rei testimonium has literas nostras fieri fecimus patentes. Teste Richardo Sacvil milite apud Westmonasterium xii die Junii anno regni nostri iiii°.

Bulla Alexandri sexti.

Anno Domini 1502. 1502

Mandatum delegatis de examinando et decernendo jure procurationum in septentrionali visitatione Episcopi Norwicensis.

Alexander Episcopus servus servorum dei dilectis filiis abbati Monasterii Sancti Edmundi de Bury et Priori Prioratus Sancti Egidii de Barnewell Norwicensis (*sic*) Diocesis salutem et apostolicam benedictionem. Conquesti sunt nobis Custos et Scholares Collegii Annunciationis beatæ Mariæ Cantabrigiæ

Eliensis diocesis quod venerabilis frater noster modernus Episcopus Norwicensis quasdam procurationes ratione visitationis per eum in quibusdam ecclesiis Norwicensis diocesis eidem Collegio perpetuo unitis annexis et incorporatis fieri solitæ sibi [p. 26] de jure minime debitas ab eisdem Custode et scholaribus exigere ac eos super hoc diversimode molestare nixus est et nititur minus juste, ideoque discretioni vestræ per apostolica scripta mandamus, quatinus vocatis qui fuerint evocandi, et auditis hinc inde propositis, quod justum fuerit appellatione remota decernatis, facientes quod decreveritis auctoritate nostra firmiter observari. Testes autem qui fuerint nominati, si se gratia odio vel timore subtraxerint per censuram ecclesiasticam appellatione cessante compellatis veritati testimonium perhibere. Quod si non ambo hiis exequendis potueritis interesse, alter vestrum nihilominus exequatur. Datum Romæ apud Sanctum Petrum Anno Incarnationis Dominicæ Millesimo quingentesimo secundo, sexto Kalendarum Octobris, Pontificatus nostri anno undecimo.

[p. 27]

Statutum[10] noviter editum, sexto Octobris anno Domini 1531, per Magistrum et socios pro exequiis alacrius observandis.

Cum piarum mentium sit beneficii accepti memores esse veroque illius datori non sine gratiarum actione acceptum referre quod gratis fuerit donatum, idcirco nos ne ingratitudinis notam incurrere videamur, posteritati quæ in hoc nostro Collegio successura est innotescere volumus rei quam scripturi sumus veritatem. Olim a majoribus nostris nempe a variis in suis ipsorum ætatibus institutum est ut multæ per anni curriculum suo quæque tempore ab ipsis ac successoribus suis imperpetuum celebrentur exequiæ, verum ita jam comparata natura humana est (labescente semper in pejus seculo et refrigescente multorum charitate) ut ni fulserit lucelli spes, socordes, tardi, dormitantiores atque adeo frigidi sumus omnes in hisce quæ nobis imponuntur oneribus; id quod in nobis ipsis (nisi sibi quisque insigniter adblandiri voluerit) plus

satis compertum habemus. Proinde ut alacrius quam antehac factum vidimus tam a nobis quam ab eis qui successuri sunt onera subeantur predicta, visum est nobis nimirum Custodi et sociis donationes aliquot ab amicis quibusdam liberaliter condonatas, quarum dispositionem applicationemque penes nos esse voluerunt, emptis prius quibusdam perpetuis redditibus huic rei destinare. Igitur posthac unusquilibet socius qui ab inceptione Psalmi *Verba mea auribus percipe etc.* presens fuerit atque ad finem usque moram traxerit (nisi aliud exegerit urgentis causæ necessitas per Custodem aut ejus locum tenentem approbandæ priusquam recesserit) ex donatione venerabilium virorum Johannis Bayley sacræ Theologiæ Professoris, Magistri Johannis Carter, et Magistri Albon hujus Collegii quondam sociorum, ac Magistri Johannis Le Straunge armigeri in singulis exequiis in quibus hactenus nihil habuerit, quatuor denarios recipiet: nimirum donante illo cujus nomen illis pro quibus jam olim institutæ sunt exequiæ ultimo apponitur. Si vero adhuc eo negligentiæ et inadvertentiæ ventum fuerit ut ante principium Psalmi *Verba mea* minime fuerit presens, tunc volumus ut pecunia illa in augmentationem prandii aut cœnæ illius vel sequentis diei convertatur. Custodem vero hujusmodi cancellis arctari nolumus, sed ipsum quem aliis [**p. 28**] omnibus exemplar ad virtutem fore confidimus suæ conscientiæ relinquendum duximus, atque (si exequias dicere minime fuerit dedignatus, etiam sui ipsius negotio qualecunque fuerit extra Academiam vacans, æque atque si presens esset) quatuor denariorum summam recepturum decernimus; socium autem non item; veruntamen et illum, si in Collegii causa absens fuerit, suo fraudari jure indignum adjudicamus. Quod si tanta premat singulos oblivio ut nulli eorum in mentem veniat exequiarum celebratio quousque statuta dies fuerit prætermissa, tunc volumus ut in peccati pœnam media pecuniæ portione mulctentur omnes, reliquum vero in prandio aut cœna illius diei, quo prætermissæ illæ celebrandæ fuerint exequiæ, expendatur.

Ad has exequias quam diligentissime observandas, ac potissimum ut officii executori atque adeo singulis innotescat pro quibus celebrentur suo quæque tempore, omnes in ordinem

redigi atque hic subscribi curavimus, turpe esse rati pro veteribus illis Collegii amicis officium facere, ac eorum nomina pro quibus fit penitus ignorare, id quod non paucis usu venisse hactenus semel atque iterum experti sumus, utque deinceps minime contingat hac ratione cavendum operæ pretium esse duximus.

Januarii

Exequiæ in die Epiphaniæ celebrantur pro fundatore Collegii et pro anima magistri Johannis Carter quondam socii hujus Collegii et pro animabus pro quibus tenetur orare. 47*

Januarii

Exequiæ in die Fabiani et Sebastiani pro anima Willelmi Fyshwik et pro animabus patris et matris suæ et aliorum pro quibus orare tenetur, et domini Lyhert Norwicensis episcopi quorum alter hospitium de Fyshwick nobis contulit, alter non minoribus sumptibus reparavit. 47

Februarii

Exequiæ in crastino Purificationis pro animabus magistri Thomæ Atwood et Willelmi Warrock, et pro animabus omnium adjuvantium ad ædificationem novam videlicet aulæ et librariæ, et pro anima magistri Johannis Carter, etc. 47

Februarii

Exequiæ 12° die mensis Februarii domini Rogeri Hydon, sacerdotis, et domini Willelmi Gale sacerdotis, et Margaretæ Hoore, et pro anima magistri Johannis Carter etc., et Nicholai [p. 29] Shaxton quondam episcopi, qui libros plurimos bibliothecæ ac annuatim sociis presentibus in nativitate Christi xviii^{s} distribuendos voluit.

Februarii

Exequiæ 20 die mensis Februarii pro anima magistræ Elizabeth Clere et Roberti sponsi ejus, filiorum, parentum, et

* These figures, repeated after other exequies, are not easy of explanation.

benefactorum eorundem et pro anima Johannis Bayard et Annæ uxoris ejus et pro anima magistri Johannis Carter, etc. 47

Martii

Exequiæ dominæ Annæ Scroope et sponsorum ejus quinto die mensis Martii vj^{d}, ac unicuique bibliotistarum ij^{d}, ac 5 pan. 5^{d}.

Martii

Exequiæ in vigilia Gregorii pro anima magistri Johannis Beverle et pro anima magistri Johannis Le Straunge armigeri et pro animabus uxoris suæ et omnium pro quibus orare tenetur. 47

Pentecost

Exequiæ die veneris infra octavas Pentecostes pro animabus domini Johannis Wakering episcopi Norwicensis, et domini Richardi Powle quondam vicarii de Fulldon, et omnium Custodum et sociorum Collegii et omnium benefactorum ejusdem et pro anima magistri Johannis Le Strange Armigeri, etc. 47

Junii

Exequiæ in die Sancti Bonifacii pro magistro Waltero Elveden et pro domino Willelmo Gale sacerdote et magistro Johanne Le Straunge armigero, etc., et pro anima Nicholai Shaxton Theologiæ professoris et quondam ecclesiæ Sarisburiensis Episcopi qui sepulcro conditus est in hoc, ut patet, sacello, anno 1556, 6° Julii; qui dona huic Collegio dedit ad valorem centum marcarum in libris, etc.

Julii

Nono die Julii exequiæ pro doctore Bayley vi^{d} et unicuique bibliotistarum ij^{d}.

Julii

Exequiæ in vigilia Sanctæ Margaretæ pro magistro Richardo Causton ac domino Stephano Smyth, et magistro Johanne Carter cujus obitus isto die celebratur. 67

Octobris

Exequiæ in die Sanctæ Etheldredæ in mense Octobris pro anima magistri Johannis Aylwarde et magistri Johannis Lynsted, et magistri Johannis Le Straunge armigeri, etc. 47

Octobris

Exequiæ in vigilia undecim mille virginum pro magistro Cossei quondam Custode hujus Collegii et parentibus ac amicis suis, una cum magistro Johanne Le Straunge armigero, etc. 47

Novembris

Exequiæ in die animarum pro anima Galfridi Knight sacræ Theologiæ professoris et pro animabus parentum et benefactorum suorum, et eorum omnium qui in ejus indentura continentur vj^{d}: item singulis bibliotistarum presentium ij^{d}.

[p. 30]

Novembris

Exequiæ in vigilia Edmundi episcopi et confessoris pro domino Willelmo de Huntingfeld et domino Johanne de Linsted rectoribus de Cawston, et pro quibus orare tenentur, et pro Johanne Baly sacræ Theologiæ professore, et pro quibus orare tenetur, etc. 43

Novembris

Exequiæ in die Sancti Hugonis pro magistro Edmundo Gunvill sacerdote, magistro Henrico Cossey, Droll, et Browne, una cum magistro Johanne Bayly sacræ Theologiæ professore, et dicantur istæ orationes *Inclina*, et *Deus cujus misericordiæ non est numerus suscipe pro animabus famulorum tuorum sacerdotum preces nostras.* 47

Novembris

Exequiæ in vigilia Sancti Edmundi regis pro animabus

dominæ Mariæ de Pakenham et domini Thomæ de Pakenham filii ejusdem, et Radulphi de Hemnall militis et Katerinæ uxoris suæ et magistri Albon quondam hujus Collegii socii, cujus beneficio singuli presentes sive Custos aut socius recipient vj^{d} in die harum exequiarum ex proventibus cujusdam clausuræ emptæ apud Barningham anno Domini 1518. 67

Maii

Exequiæ seu commemoratio Thomæ Wendie^{u} doctoris Medicinæ undecimo Maii, cujus beneficio Custos recipiet xx^{d}, singuli socii presentes xii^{d}, quod reliquum est viginti solidorum expendatur in prandium ejus diei.

Exequiæ seu commemoratio Johannis Caii fundatoris nostri, xxix^{o} die Mensis Julii. Nam eo die moriebatur anno Domini 1573. In eis habeat Custos xii^{d}, singuli socii magistri vi^{d}, singuli bachalaurei iiii^{d}, et singuli scholastici ex fundatione ij^{d}.

[p. 25]*

Annalium Collegii de Goneville et Caius a Collegio condito liber secundus. De tertia fundatione.

1557

Hactenus de iis quæ primæ et secundæ fundationis tempore acta sunt retulimus. Jam de tertia, et iis quæ tertiæ tempore gesta sunt, referemus.

Vivente adhuc Thoma Bacon custode, homine certe gravi, miti et amabili, sed custode inutili et negligente, visum est Johanni Caio, doctori medicinæ, et homini per omnem vitam cœlibi, anno Domini 1557, in honorem dei et utilitatem patriæ, Collegio huic nostro (quod, velut mater, illum bonis literis educaverat) prædia seu fundos quosdam suos consecrare, et socios tres scholaresque minimum duodecim fundare atque instituere. Qua re cum custode et sociis communicata, et de fundatione incorporationeque Collegii sermone habito, quo securius firmiusque concedantur omnia, ad postremum, fun-

* The paging begins again at 25.

datione per primores jurisperitorum ejus temporis Londini examinata, animadversum est nullius esse virtutis eam quam reputabamus Collegii fundationem. Affirmabant enim Jurisconsulti, non fundationem illam sed licentiam tantum esse concedendi tria ædificia cum hortis in Lurghburni vico ad manum mortuam, quod hactenus Collegium pro fundatione habuit. Quo factum est ut nec Caius dare, nec Collegium quicquam recipere, aut quod concessum prius est retinere potuit. Horum consilio admoniti custos atque socii, altiusque pensitantes quod in angusto essent sua omnia, nihilque eorum, quæ tunc temporis Collegium possidebat, fuisse Collegio firmum, stabile aut securum, quod incorporatio nulla unquam fuit nec tum existeret, quodque per ante acta tempora bonitati sanctitati et simplicitati illius seculi concredita erant potius, quam virtute legis confirmata omnia, post maturam deliberationem huic malo quam primum succurrere studuerunt. Ab optimis igitur principibus et pietate plenis Philippo et Maria tum rege et regina Angliæ, supplices petiverunt, ut in eorum potestatem deditis omnibus suis, novam fundationem atque incorporationem non Aulæ nomine, ut prius, sed Collegii, novamque ex Gonevilli et Caii nominibus denominationem concederent. Quorum precibus accedentes suæ naturæ bonitate propensi rex et regina, per litteras suas patentes datas Westmonasterii quarto Septembris anno Domini 1557, et annis regnorum suorum quarto et quinto, custodi et sociis novam et solam fundationem et incorporationem concedebant, nomen de Goneville et Caius Collegio imponebant, Edmundum Goneville, Willelmum Bateman, et Johannem Caium ejus fundatores constituebant. Johanni Caio statuta condendi et possessiones ad libras sexaginta aut centum conferendi potestatem dabant, sigillum commune, fruitionem possessionum veterum, novorum acquisitionem, et mortificationem centum librarum largiebantur. Atque hæc quidem et alia, in ea quæ sequuntur verba.

Philippus et Maria Dei gratia rex et regina Angliæ Hispaniæ Franciæ utriusque Siciliæ Hierosolimi et Hiberniæ, fidei defensores Archiduces Austriæ Duces Burgundiæ Mediolani et Brabantiæ comites Haspurgi Flandriæ et Tyrollis, omnibus ad quos presentes literæ pervenerint salutem.

Cum quædam domus sive Aula vocata et nuncupata Collegium sive Aula annunciationis beatæ Mariæ virginis, Anglice Goneville Halle, alias Gonvell Halle, alias Gonewell Halle, in villa et universitate nostra Cantabrigiæ modo sit et ad presens existit; quæ quidem domus sive Aula, ut Collegium perpetuum sive Aula perpetua incorporata in universitate predicta longo jam tempore, vizt. per ducentos annos elapsos et amplius, hucusque in omnibus et per omnia usitata recepta et accepta fuit, ac per idem tempus per magistrum sive custodem et socios ejusdem Domus sive Aulæ secundum ordinationes regulas et statuta facta et edita per quendam Willelmum quondam Norwicensem episcopum gubernata et ordinata existit; et qui quidem magister sive custos et socii per nomen magistri sive custodis ac sociorum Collegii sive Aulæ annunciationis beatæ Mariæ Virginis vulgariter nuncupatæ Goneville Halle in universitate Cantabrigiæ a tempore predicto et per tempus predictum diversa maneria messuagia rectorias terras [p. 26] tenementa et alia hereditamenta et possessiones sibi et successoribus suis imperpetuum perquisiverunt, habuerunt et tenuerunt, ac per idem nomen et sub eodem nomine placitare et implacitari, defendere et defendi, respondere et responderi, capere, perquirere, recipere, dare, alienare et dimittere, et cætera alia et singula facere et exequi a toto tempore predicto usi fuerunt prout alia Collegia sive Aulæ in dicta universitate Cantabrigiæ facere et exequi consueverint prout certam inde habemus notitiam; cumque jam dilectus subditus noster Johannes Caius Norwicensis, in medicinis doctor, ac dictæ Domus sive Aulæ olim socius instinctu intuituque charitatis divina preveniente gratia in animum induxerit suis impensis certas terras tenementa et hereditamenta magistro sive custodi ac sociis predictæ Domus sive Aulæ et successoribus suis dare et concedere pro perpetua sustentatione duorum sociorum et duodecim scholarium infra dictam Domum sive Aulam ultra numerum sociorum et scholarium in eadem Domo sive Aula modo existentem vel antehac sustentari assignatum, aliaque multa beneficia et pietatis officia (si Deus ei vitam concesserit) in honorem Dei et beatæ Mariæ Virginis, ac in publicam utilitatem et incrementum tam predictæ Domus sive Aulæ quam

predictæ universitatis Cantabrigiæ ac totius reipublicæ nostræ conferre proposuerit, prout similiter informamur.

Sciatis igitur quod nos tam pium propositum et intentionem predicti Johannis Caius considerantes, et desiderantes quod alii subditi nostri ad hujusmodi et consimilia pietatis officia indies magis accendantur et moveantur, necnon maxime affectantes bonas literas infra hoc regnum nostrum Angliæ in honorem Dei et decorationem dictæ universitatis nostræque reipublicæ augeri, sperantesque quod uberius et fertilius semen atque fructum virtutis et doctrinæ inde produci, ad humilem petitionem dilecti nobis Thomæ Bacon clerici, sacræ theologiæ baccalaurei ac modo magistri sive custodis prædictæ Domus sive Aulæ, et sociorum ejusdem, de gratia nostra speciali ac ex certa scientia et mero motu nostris volumus, ac pro nobis ac hæredibus et successoribus nostrum prefatæ reginæ per presentes concedimus constituimus et ordinamus quod predicta Domus sive Aula antehac vocata Collegium sive Aula annunciationis beatæ Mariæ virginis vulgariter nuncupata Goneville Halle, alias Gonvell Halle, alias Gonwell Halle in universitate nostra Cantabrigiæ aut quocunque alio nomine vel cognomine sive aliis nominibus quibuscunque antehac vocetur, nominetur seu appelletur, sit, et deinceps in futurum erit Collegium perpetuum de magistro sive custode et sociis incorporatum et consolidatum futuris temporibus imperpetuum duraturum. Idemque Collegium Collegium de Goneville et Caius, fundatum in honorem annunciationis beatæ Mariæ virginis in universitate Cantabrigiæ, nominamus, facimus, erigimus, creamus, constituimus, et declaramus per presentes. Ac sic jam, et posthac, ac in posterum nominari, vocari et appellari volumus, ordinamus, declaramus, et jubemus per presentes imperpetuum, et non per aliud nomen sive alia nomina. Ac predictum Johannem Caius fundatorem ejusdem Collegii cum Edmundo Goneville et reverendo Willelmo Bateman quondam episcopo Norwicensi nominamus, facimus, declaramus, ordinamus, et per presentes constituimus, ac sic jam et posthac et in posterum eum nominari, vocari, nuncupari, et appellari volumus, et jubemus per presentes. Ac etiam volumus ac per presentes pro nobis hæredibus et suc-

cessoribus nostris prefatæ reginæ concedimus et ordinamus, quod predictus dilectus noster Thomas Bacon clericus sacræ theologiæ baccalaureus sit et erit magister sive custos modernus ejusdem Collegii de Goneville et Caius, fundati in honorem annunciationis beatæ Mariæ virginis in universitate Cantabrigiæ, ipsumque Thomam Bacon modernum magistrum sive custodem ejusdem Collegii facimus, nominamus, creamus et ordinamus per presentes. Ac quod dilectus nobis Johannes Vincent sacræ theologiæ baccalaureus, Johannes Bateman artium magister, Hugo Glynne artium magister, Johannes Cowell artium magister, Willelmus Clarke artium magister, Thomas Burre artium magister, Sabianus Smyth in artibus baccalaureus, Johannes Kettylston artium magister, Henricus Diricke in artibus baccalaureus, et Willelmus Barker artium magister, sint et erunt socii ejusdem Collegii. Ac quod erunt in eodem Collegio alii duo socii sive plures per predictum Johannem Caius seu quamcunque aliam personam seu quascunque alias personas in posterum nominandi, eligendi, et associandi in eodem Collegio, eosdemque Johannem Vincent, Johannem Bateman, Hugonem Glynne, Johannem Cowell, Willelmum Clarke, Thomam Burre, Sabinum Smythe, Johannem [p. 27] Ketilston, Henricum Diricke, et Willelmum Barker, socios modernos ejusdem Collegii facimus, nominamus, constituimus, et ordinamus per presentes. Et ulterius concedimus prefato Johanni Caius, et cuicunque aliæ personæ, vel quibuscunque aliis personis, quod ipse idem Johannes Caius, sive alia quæcunque persona sive personæ, alios duos seu plures in posterum ad libitum suum nominare eligere et appunctuare possit aut possint esse socios ejusdem Collegii cum cæteris supradictis decem sociis. Ac quod illi duo sive plures sic ut prefertur eligendi et appunctuandi, erunt socii ejusdem Collegii in consimilibus modo et forma prout predicti decem per presentes ordinati sunt et creati. Volentes insuper et per presentes decernentes, quod tam predicti magister sive custos et socii, quam alii illis in posterum, ut inferius exprimitur, associandi et eligendi sive adjungendi, in omnibus et per omnia se gerent exhibebunt conversabuntur et eligentur juxta et secundum ordinationes regulas et statuta per predictum

Willelmum quondam episcopum Norwicensem in scriptis facta habita et redacta, ac juxta ordinationes regulas et statuta per predictum Johannem Caius, ad incrementum et communem utilitatem ejusdem Collegii in posterum authoritate subscripta fienda; ita quod hujusmodi ordinationes regulæ et statuta aut eorum aliquod per predictum Johannem Caius sic in posterum fiendum, non sint aut erunt repugnantia sive contraria predictis ordinationibus regulis et statutis per predictum Willelmum nuper episcopum Norwicensem ut prefertur factis aut habitis, nec contraria prerogativæ nostræ regiæ. **Ac etiam** volumus ac per presentes pro nobis hæredibus et successoribus nostris prefatæ reginæ concedimus, ordinamus, constituimus, et declaramus, quod predicti magister sive custos, et socii predicti Collegii de Goneville et Caius fundati in honorem annunciationis beatæ Mariæ Virginis in universitate Cantabrigiæ, sint, et de cetero erunt in re et nomine unum corpus corporatum et politicum per nomen magistri sive custodis et sociorum Collegii de Goneville et Caius fundatum in honorem annunciationis beatæ Mariæ Virginis in universitate Cantabrigiæ, habeantque successionem perpetuam, ipsosque magistrum sive custodem et socios ejusdem Collegii unum corpus corporatum et politicum in re et nomine facimus, constituimus, ordinamus, creamus, stabilimus, et declaramus, per presentes: ac eos pro uno corpore corporato et politico in re et nomine facimus, ordinamus, acceptamus, acceptarique volumus per presentes imperpetuum. Et quod ipse magister sive custos et socii eorumque successores per nomen magistri sive custodis et sociorum Collegii de Goneville et Caius fundati in honorem annunciationis beatæ Mariæ Virginis in universitate Cantabrigiæ, prosequi, clamare, et placitare possint et implacitari, ac defendere et defendi, respondere et responderi in quibuscunque curiis et locis, et coram quibuscunque justiciario et justiciariis, in et super omnibus et singulis causis, actionibus, sectis, negotiis et demandis, ac in et super omnibus et singulis brevibus et querelis realibus, personalibus, spiritualibus, ecclesiasticis et mixtis et in placitis et querelis tam assisarum et mortis antecessoris, quam attinctæ erroris, scire facias, et executionis quarumcunque ac in omnibus aliis actionibus rebus

causis et materiis quibuscunque seu cujuscunque naturæ seu speciei fuerint, eidem Collegio quoquomodo pertinentibus sive spectantibus, aut idem Collegium tangentibus seu concernentibus. Et per idem nomen et sub eodem nomine maneria, dominia, terras, tenementa, rectorias, decimas, possessiones, hereditamenta, proficua et emolumenta, tam spiritualia sive ecclesiastica, quam temporalia et alia quæcunque per nos, per literas nostras patentes heredes et successores nostrum prefatæ reginæ, aut per predictum Johannem Caius, vel per quamcunque aliam personam vel alias personas quascunque eis vel successoribus suis vel aliter, danda conferenda seu concedenda capere, recipere, perquirere, et appropriare, nec non eadem dare, concedere, alienare, et dimittere quibuscunque personis in lege capacibus possint et valeant, ac generaliter omnia alia et singula capere, recipere, perquirere, dare, alienare et dimittere, ac facere et exequi valeant et possint, prout cætera Collegia fundata et incorporata infra dictam universitatem Cantabrigiæ seu eorum aliquod capere, recipere, perquirere, dare, alienare et dimittere, aut in aliquibus temporibus [p. 28] retroactis facere consueverunt et exequi possint aut possit quoquomodo. Et quod prædicti magister sive custos et socii ejusdem Collegii et successores sui habeant et habebunt commune sigillum ad omnia et omnimodas causas negotia evidentia res materias cætera scripta et facta sua fienda, eos vel idem Collegium aliquo modo tangentia sive concernentia, sigillanda, per quod se et successores suos astringere et obligare possint et valeant ad tempus vel imperpetuum juxta et secundum tenorem ejusdem scripti sic per illos sigillati, ac juxta predictas ordinationes regulas et statuta per predictum Willelmum quondam Norwicensem episcopum ante hac habita facta edita et usitata ac juxta ordinationes regulas et statuta per predictum Johannem Caius in forma subscripta in posterum fienda et constituenda. Ac ulterius volumus ac pro nobis heredibus et successoribus nostrum prefatæ reginæ per presentes concedimus et ordinamus quod quandocunque et quotiescunque contigerit aliquem magistrum sive custodem aut aliquem socium sive scholarem predicti Collegii de Goneville et Caius fundati in honorem annunciationis beatæ Mariæ in

universitate Cantabrigiæ pro tempore existentem obire, recedere, amoveri, vel locum suum quocunque modo vacare, quod extunc de tempore in tempus electio ejusmodi magistri, socii et scholaris fiat et erit juxta predictas ordinationes regulas et statuta predicti Willelmi nuper episcopi Norwicensis, ac juxta ordinationes regulas et statuta per predictum Johannem Caius in forma subscripta in posterum fienda et stabilienda. Ac insuper volumus, ac pro nobis heredibus et successoribus nostrum prefatæ reginæ per presentes concedimus et ordinamus quod predictum Collegium de Goneville et Caius fundatum in honorem beatæ Mariæ virginis in universitate Cantabrigiæ, ac Magister sive custos et socii ejusdem imperpetuum uniantur, annectentur, consolidentur, et incorporentur dictæ universitati Cantabrigiæ, et ut pars parcella aut membrum ejusdem universitatis capiantur adjudicentur et sint, ac quod omnibus et singulis privilegiis, immunitatibus, franchisis et libertatibus quibuscunque dictæ Academiæ sive universitati Cantabrigiæ per nos seu per quemcunque progenitorum nostrum prefatæ reginæ hactenus concessis, libere et integre et ad plenum gaudeant et fruantur imperpetuum, prout predicta Domus sive Aula vocata et nuncupata ante confectionem harum literarum nostrarum patentium Collegium sive Aula annunciationis beatæ Mariæ virginis vulgariter nuncupata Goneville Halle, ac magister sive custos ejusdem Collegii sive Aulæ et socii ejusdem, fuerunt annexi consolidati et incorporati dictæ universitati Cantabrigiæ, et ut fuerunt pars parcella et membrum ejusdem universitatis in omnibus privilegiis immunitatibus franchisis et libertatibus dictæ Academiæ capti et adjudicati. Et præterea de liberiore gratia nostra volumus ac pro nobis heredibus et successoribus nostrum prefatæ reginæ per presentes concedimus quod predicti magister sive custos et socii predicti Collegii de Goneville et Caius fundati in honorem beatæ Mariæ virginis in universitate Cantabrigiæ habeant gaudeant teneant et retineant, sibi et successoribus suis imperpetuum, totam domum situm septum circuitum ambitum et procinctum predictæ nuper Domus sive Aulæ antehac vocatæ Goneville Halle in villa sive universitate Cantabrigiæ, cum omnibus et singulis suis juribus, membris et pertinentibus

universis, ac cum omnibus antiquis privilegiis libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus ejusdem nuper Domus sive Aulæ antehac vocatæ Goneville Halle, aut per aliquem magistrum sive custodem aut aliquos magistros sive custodes et socios ejusdem nuper Domus sive Aulæ antehac vocatæ Gonevill Hall infra unum annum ante confectionem harum literarum nostrarum patentium usitatis, Ac omnia et singula messuagia, domos, ædificia, structuras, capellas, tecta, curtilagia, atria, porticus, librarias, hortos, pomaria, gardina, canales, aquagia, aqueductus, terras, fundum, et solum, cum pertinentiis infra eundem situm septum circuitum seu procinctum ejusdem nuper Domus sive Aulæ antehac vocatæ Gonevill Halle existentia, aut quæ ut pars partes aut parcellæ ejusdem situs ambitus seu procinctus fuerunt usitata reputata seu æstimata, aut quæ nuper fuerunt predicti magistri sive custodis et sociorum ejusdem nuper Domus sive Aulæ antehac vocatæ Goneville Halle, ac omnia et singula maneria, messuagia, molendina, terras, tenementa, [**p. 29**] prata, pascuas, pasturas, redditus, reversiones, servicia, boscos, subboscos, rectorias, decimas, pensiones, portiones, annuitates, weras, anglice weres, advocationes, jura patronatus, et alia hereditamenta, proficua, commoditates, et emolumenta quæcunque dictæ nuper Domui sive Aulæ antehac vocatæ Gonevill Halle, tempore confectionis harum literarum nostrarum patentium quoquo modo spectantia sive pertinentia, aut ut parcellæ possessionum reddituum proficuorum seu reventionum ejusdem nuper Domus sive Aulæ modo vel infra unum annum ante confectionem harum literarum nostrarum patentium habita cognita accepta usitata recepta reputata dimissa seu locata existentia, aut quæ fuerunt predicti magistri sive custodis et sociorum ejusdem nuper Domus sive Aulæ antehac vocatæ Gonevill Halle infra unum annum ante datam presentium, necnon totum plumbum et vitrum ac omnia campanas, vasa, jocalia, ornamenta, utensilia, bona, catalla, res et implementa quæcunque predictæ nuper Domus sive Aulæ antehac vocatæ Goneville Halle, aut quæ fuerunt predictorum magistri sive custodis et sociorum ejusdem nuper Domus sive Aulæ antehac vocatæ Goneville Halle. Et pro majori securitate predictorum magistri sive custodis et sociorum predicti Collegii

de Goneville et Caius fundati in honorem annunciationis beatæ Mariæ virginis in universitate Cantabrigiæ et successorum suorum de et in premissis, dedimus et concessimus, ac per presentes pro nobis hæredibus et successoribus nostrum prefatæ reginæ damus et concedimus prefatis magistro sive custodi et sociis predicti Collegii de Goneville et Caius fundati in honorem annunciationis beatæ Mariæ virginis in universitate Cantabrigiæ, totam predictam domum situm septum circuitum ambitum et procinctum predictæ nuper Domus sive Aulæ antehac vocatæ Gonevill Halle in predicta villa sive universitate Cantabrigiæ, cum omnibus et singulis suis juribus membris et pertinentiis universis, ac cum omnibus predictis antiquis privilegiis, libertatibus, et liberis consuetudinibus ejusdem nuper Domus sive Aulæ antehac vocatæ Gonevill Halle, ac omnia et singula messuagia, domos, ædificia, structuras, capellas, tecta, curtilagia, atria, porticus, librarias, hortos, pomaria, gardina, canales, aquagia, aqueductus, terras, fundum et solum cum pertinentiis infra eundem situm septum circuitum ambitum seu procinctum ejusdem nuper Domus sive Aulæ antehac vocatæ Gonevill Halle existentibus, aut quæ ut pars vel parcella ejusdem situs ambitus seu procincti fuerunt usitata reputata seu æstimata, aut quæ nuper fuerunt predictorum magistri sive custodis et sociorum ejusdem nuper Domus sive Aulæ antehac vocatæ Goneville Halle infra unum annum ante datam harum literarum nostrarum patentium, ac omnia et singula maneria, messuagia, molendina, terras, tenementa, prata, pascuas, pasturas, redditus, reversiones, servicia, boscos, subboscos, annuitates, weras, rectorias, decimas, pensiones, portiones, advocationes, jura patronatus, et alia hereditamenta, proficua, commoditates, et emolumenta quæcunque predictæ nuper Domui sive Aulæ antehac vocatæ Goneville Hall, quoquo modo antehac infra unum annum ante datam harum literarum nostrarum patentium spectantia sive pertinentia, aut ut parcellæ possessionum reddituum proficuorum seu reventionum ejusdem nuper Domus sive Aulæ modo vel antehac infra unum annum ante datam harum literarum nostrarum patentium, habita, cognita, accepta, usitata, recepta, reputata, dimissa, seu locata existentia: aut quæ fuerunt predictorum magistri sive custodis, et sociorum ejusdem

nuper Domus sive Aulæ antehac vocatæ Gonevill Halle infra unum annum ante datam presentium, necnon totum plumbum et vitrum, ac omnia campanas, vasa, jocalia, ornamenta, utensilia, bona, catalla, res et implementa quæcunque predictæ nuper Domus sive Aulæ antehac vocatæ Gonevill Halle, aut quæ fuerunt predictorum magistri sive custodis et sociorum ejusdem nuper Domus sive Aulæ antehac vocatæ Gonevill Halle, habenda tenenda et gaudenda: predictam domum et situm, ac predicta maneria, messuagia, molendina, terras, tenementa, redditus, reversiones, servicia, boscos, subboscos, rectorias, decimas, pensiones, portiones, annuitates, advocationes, jura patronatus, atria, structuras, hortos, pomaria, gardina, cum omnibus et singulis antiquis privilegiis, liberis consuetudinibus, libertatibus et pertinentiis, una cum predicto plumbo, vitro, campanis, vasis, jocalibus, ornamentis, bonis, catallis, rebus et implementis, ac cæteris omnibus et singulis premissis superius expressis et specificatis, cum eorum perti- [p. 30] nentibus universis, prefatis magistro sive custodi et sociis predicti Collegii de Goneville et Caius, fundati in honorem annunciationis beatæ Mariæ virginis in universitate Cantabrigiæ, et successoribus suis imperpetuum, ad proprium opus et usum eorundem magistri sive custodis, et sociorum, et successorum suorum imperpetuum, tenenda de nobis hæredibus et successoribus nostrum prefatæ reginæ, aut de aliqua alia persona seu aliquibus aliis personis de quo vel de quibus eadem maneria, terræ, tenementa, ac cætera hereditamenta, aut aliqua inde parcella tenentur sive tenetur, ante confectionem harum literarum patentium per eadem et consimilia redditus et servicia, per quæ eadem maneria terræ sive tenementa tenebantur die confectionis harum litterarum nostrarum patentium, prout hæ literæ nostræ patentes factæ non fuerunt, absque aliquo brevi de ad quod dampnum, inquisitione vel alio brevi quocunque a nobis aut hæredibus, vel successoribus nostrum prefatæ reginæ quoquo modo impetrando seu prosequendo, statuto de terris et tenementis ad manum mortuam non ponendis, aut aliquo alio statuto, actu, ordinatione, provisione, seu restrictione, aut alia aliqua re, causa seu materia quacunque in aliquo non obstante. Et ulterius de ampliori

gratia nostra concessimus et licentiam dedimus, ac pro nobis heredibus et successoribus nostrum prefatæ reginæ per presentes concedimus et licentiam damus specialem prefato Johanni Caius, quod ipse durante vita sua naturali, quæcunque maneria, terras, tenementa, rectorias, messuagia, prata, pascuas, pasturas, redditus, reversiones, servicia, boscos, subboscos, decimas, pensiones, portiones, et alia hereditamenta quæcunque, tam spiritualia quam temporalia cujuscunque generis vel naturæ fuerint, cum eorum pertinentiis universis, non excedenda clarum annuum valorem septuaginta librarum, licet de nobis teneantur in capite vel per servicium militare vel aliter, et licet de quacunque alia persona sive aliis personis quibuscunque teneantur, dare possit et concedere per feoffamenta cartam confirmationis seu relaxationis vel recuperationem coram justiciariis nostris apud Westmonasterium in curia nostra de Communi Banco, vel per finem in eadem curia levandam, vel alio quocunque modo prefatis magistro sive custodi et sociis predicti Collegii de Gonevill et Caius fundati in honorem annunciationis beatæ Mariæ virginis in universitate Cantabrigiæ, et successoribus suis imperpetuum. Et eisdem magistro sive custodi et sociis ejusdem Collegii et successoribus suis similiter licentiam damus per presentes quod ipsi eadem maneria, rectorias, messuagia, terras, tenementa, redditus, reversiones, servicia, decimas, pensiones, portiones et cetera hæreditamenta predicta, a prefato Johanne Caius recipere possint ac tenere sibi vel eis et successoribus suis imperpetuum, ac quæcunque alia maneria, messuagia, terras, tenementa, rectorias, decimas, et hæreditamenta quæcunque a quacunque alia persona vel aliis personis quibuscunque eadem dare volenti vel volentibus, simili modo recipere possint ac tenere sibi vel eis et successoribus suis imperpetuum, dummodo eadem maneria, messuagia, terræ, tenementa, rectoriæ, decimæ et hæreditamenta sic per quamcunque aliam personam seu quascunque alias personas danda et concedenda, una cum hujusmodi maneriis terris tenementis et hæreditamentis per prefatum Johannem Caius in forma predicta dandis et concedendis, in toto non excedant clarum annuum valorem centum librarum. Similiter licentiam damus et concedimus specialem per presentes, et hoc absque

aliquo brevi de ad quod dampnum, inquisitione, vel alio brevi quocunque a nobis aut heredibus vel successoribus nostrum prefatæ reginæ quoquo modo impetrando, obtinendo, faciendo, prosequendo, predicto statuto de terris et tenementis ad manum mortuam non ponendis, aut aliquo alio statuto, actu, ordinatione, provisione, prohibitione, seu restrictione, alia aliqua re causa seu materia quacunque in aliquo non obstante, Nolentes quod prefati magister sive custos et socii predicti Collegii de Goneville et Caius fundati in honorem annunciationis beatæ Mariæ virginis in universitate Cantabrigiæ, aut successores sui, aut predictus Johannes Caius vel hæredes sui ratione premissorum aut aliquis alius sive aliqui alii quæcunque maneria, terras, tenementa, aut hæreditamenta eisdem magistro sive custodi et sociis, et successoribus suis dantes seu concedentes, per nos hæredes vel successores nostrum prefatæ reginæ aut per justiciarios, eschaetores, vicecomites, ballivos seu alios ministros nostros aut hæredes vel successores nostrum prefatæ reginæ quoscunque, inde occasionentur molestentur perturbentur vexentur in aliquo seu graventur, [p. 31] nec eorum aliquis occasionetur molestetur perturbetur vexetur in aliquo seu gravetur. Ac ulterius volumus ac pro nobis ac hæredibus et successoribus nostrum prefatæ reginæ per presentes concedimus et ordinamus quod predictus Johannes Caius habeat et habebit liberam et licitam ac plenariam potestatem authoritatem et facultatem de tempore in tempus durante vita sua naturali, faciendi, nominandi, assignandi, appunctuandi, et stabiliendi duos socios sive plures, et duodecim vel plures scholares, in predicto Collegio de Goneville et Caius fundato in honorem annunciationis beatæ Mariæ virginis in universitate Cantabrigiæ, eosdemque et eorum quemlibet sive aliquem ex causa legitima de tempore ad tempus amovendi aliosque vel alium in eorum vel ejus locum sic amotorum vel amoti ponendi et assignandi. Ac etiam volumus ac per presentes pro nobis hæredibus et successoribus nostrum præfatæ reginæ concedimus et ordinamus quod predictus Johannes Caius ulterius habeat et habebit liberam ac licitam et plenariam potestatem et facultatem de tempore in tempus durante vita sua naturali pro bono regimine ac communi utilitate et proficuis ejusdem Collegii, ac

terrarum, tenementorum, hæreditamentorum, bonorum, et catallorum ejusdem, condendi et sanctiendi quæcunque statuta ordinationes et regulas per magistrum sive custodem ac socios et scholares ejusdem Collegii et eorum quemlibet, observanda et perimplenda ac eadem et eorum quodlibet in parte vel in toto tollendi mutandi augendi, et alia de novo componendi, prout eidem Johanni Caius de tempore in tempus durante vita sua videbuntur necessaria sive opportuna, dummodo et ita quod hujusmodi statuta ordinationes et regulæ seu eorum aliquod sic per eundem Johannem Caius condenda et sanctienda, non sint aut erunt contraria sive repugnantia predictis statutis ordinationibus et regulis aut eorum alicui in predicta nuper domo sive Aula antehac vocata Gonevill Halle, per dictum Willelmum Norwicensem episcopum antehac ut prefertur habitis factis seu editis, nec contraria prerogativæ nostræ regiæ. Volumus insuper ac per presentes pro nobis hæredibus successoribus nostrum prefatæ reginæ constituimus et ordinamus quod quandocunque et quotiescunque contigerit aliqua dissidia divisiones lites seu controversias oriri seu moveri in predicto Collegio de Goneville et Caius fundato in honorem annunciationis beatæ Mariæ virginis in universitate Cantabrigiæ, in vel circa electionem nominationem seu admissionem magistri sive custodis aut alicujus socii sive scholaris ejusdem Collegii, aut gubernationem ordinationem seu amotionem eorundem seu eorum alicujus, aut in aliis causis materiis rebus seu negotiis quibuscunque idem Collegium, aut terras, tenementa, hæreditamenta, possessiones, bona, vel catalla ejusdem Collegii quoquo modo tangentibus seu concernentibus, ita quod predicti magister sive custos et socii vel major pars eorundem de hujusmodi dissidiis divisionibus litibus seu controversiis sic ortis seu motis inter se minime convenire poterint eademque infra duos menses finire et terminare, quod tunc et toties predictus Johannes Caius durante vita sua naturali habeat et habebit plenariam potestatem authoritatem et facultatem de tempore in tempus virtute harum literarum nostrarum patentium hujusmodi dissidia divisiones lites et controversias audiendi et examinandi, eademque secundum ordinationes regulas et statuta ejusdem Collegii per predictum Willelmum

quondam Norwicensem episcopum facta ac per predictum Johannem Caius in posterum in forma predicta fienda, dummodo eadem ordinationes regulæ et statuta per ipsum Johannem sic fienda non sint contraria seu repugnantia dictis ordinationibus, regulis, ac statutis seu eorum alicui sive aliquibus per predictum quondam episcopum Norwicensem antehac factis, componendi, finiendi, terminandi, et penitus tollendi. Quibus quidem compositioni, finitioni, et terminationi, sic per eundem Johannem Caius fiendis et in scriptis pronunciandis, predictos magistrum sive custodem socios et scholares et eorum quemlibet firmiter stare et obedire volumus et ordinamus per presentes, absque aliqua alia sive ulteriore calumpnia, querela, actione, secta, sive prosecutione quacunque proinde fienda movenda seu prosequenda. Ac etiam volumus ac ex certa scientia et mero motu nostris per presentes concedimus prefatis magistro sive custodi et sociis predicti Collegii de Goneville [p. 32] et Caius fundati in honorem annunciationis beatæ Mariæ virginis in universitate Cantabrigiæ quod habeant et habebunt has literas nostras patentes sub magno sigillo Angliæ debito modo factas et sigillatas, absque fine seu feodo magno vel parvo nobis in hanaperio nostro seu alibi ad usum nostrum quoquo modo reddendo, solvendo, vel faciendo, eo quod expressa mentio de vero valore annuo aut certitudine premissorum sive eorum alicujus aut de aliis donis sive concessis per nos vel per aliquem progenitorum nostrorum dictæ reginæ præfatis magistro sive custodi et sociis ante hæc tempora factis in presentibus minime factis, existit, aut aliquo statuto, actu, ordinatione, promissione sive restrictione inde in contrario antehac habita facta edita ordinata seu provisa, aut aliqua alia re, causa vel materia quacunque in aliquo non obstante. In cujus rei testimonium has literas nostras fieri fecimus patentes. Testibus nobis ipsis apud Westmonasterium quarto die Septembris annis regnorum nostrorum quarto et quinto.

Per breve de privato sigillo et de data predicta etc. P. Hare.

Ad hanc incorporationem sive fundationem assequendam Johannes Caius libras viginti duas contulit, cum non esset alioqui unde Collegium ad tantam egestatem redactum, securi-

tati suæ et rerum suarum conservationi justis suis impensis consuleret.

Dedit etiam Collegio librum Annalium et statutorum holoserico villoso carmesino velatum, umbonibus, laminibusque argenteis angularibus, cathenaque argentea ornatum. Dono etiam dedit labrum argenteum ex parte inauratum, cum gutturnio, pendens uncias octoginta tres, sculptis in utroque Collegii insignibus. Ad hæc sigillum commune ex argento, thecam pulvinarem contextam ex bisso et auro, et caduceum argenteum, quam virgam argenteam vulgus nominat, conferebat. In caducei summo quatuor serpentes, prudentiæ indices, humeris sustinent amaranthos, immortalitatis insignia, per quincuncem dispositos, ut erant Catonis arbores, in significatione prudentia perventuros ad immortalitatem literarum studiosos, illisque sine offensa libertatem esse divagandi per virtutem et omnia virtutis officia, perque omnes modos quos virtus et ordo dederunt. Fit caduceum ex argento foris, ex ferro intus, ad similitudinem virgæ directæ. Nam virga regendum ferrea improbos, argentea probos, hoc est, severius improbitatem coercendam pro ratione causæ et personarum, blandius virtutem tractandam. Jam vero liber sapientiam et cognitionem, pulvinar reverentiam indicat, uti statutorum suorum libro, quo loco de institutione custodis precepit, exposuit Caius. Hæ omnes virtutis notæ scuto in modum insignium ita collocantur ut duo serpentes complicatis caudis inter amaranthos erecti consistant, et virtutis petræ quadratæ innitentes, pectore librum, capite sempervivum sustineant. Scuto accessit galea, et galeæ columba, amaranthi florem sustinens, quo scire liceat commendari literas simplici prudentia. His insignibus Collegii sui incolis significare voluit literis et prudentia, virtutis petra firmatis, perventuros eos ad immortalitatem. Hæc ut ob oculos semper habeant penicillo discribi curavit, et virtutis insignia nominavit. Ministris quatuor ista traduntur, primo caduceum? secundo liber cognitionis, tertio pulvinus, et quarto labrum cum regiis fundationis literis, charta Caii donationis, et sigillo communi in eo compositis. His ita constitutis, in festo annunciationis beatæ Mariæ, 1558, cui Collegium est consecratum, deducunt isti eo quo nunc dixi ordine fundatorem a cubiculo

ad sacellum, comitante primo loco custode solo, dein sociis, postremo scholaribus omnibus sed ordine binis non singularibus, coramque altari summo eum constituunt, posito prius pulvino, quo genibus incumbit, et ante eum scamno, quo brachiis inclinet, et labrum ponat, cui jam accessit caduceum atque liber. His cæterisque omnibus rite compositis, celebratur missa per ea tempora licita, sollenniter, notis vocibusque musicis. Cumque oblationis causa custos, qui divina officia peragebat, ad populum se converterat, assurgens fundator, acceptum labrum una cum iis quæ in eo componebantur, Deo, divæ virgini et patriæ obtulit, his verbis alta claraque voce prolatis:—

Offerimus Deo, beatæ Mariæ virgini, et patriæ.

Labrum cæteris non exemptis accepit sacerdos, et altari summo imposuit, finita missa, precedentibus, ut prius, ministris quatuor, et gestantibus primo caduceum, secundo librum cogni- [p. 33] tionis, tertio pulvinar reverentiæ, et quarto labrum cum iis quæ in eo collocata diximus, reductus ex sacello in cubiculum eo modo et ordine est fundator, quo a cubiculo in sacellum productus. Cubiculum autem ejus id erat, quod inter aulam est et bibliothecam.

Atque ita Collegio et Collegii omnibus, Deo, divæ virgini, et reipublicæ consecratis, celebre convivium fundatoris sumptibus, ad libras sex solidos sedecim denarios undecim et dimidium, eodem die institutum est, convivis reverendo viro Roberto Bracy doctore theologo, docto et eloquenti viro, procancellario, Johanne Pory, Andrea Perne, theologiæ doctoribus, et prefectis collegiorum Sancti Benedicti et Petri, Henrico Walker doctore medico, et prælectore sua facultate publico: cæterisque principibus totius academiæ viris, et præterea singulorum collegiorum duobus ex primoribus. Finito convivio, ministri caduceum, librum cognitionis, pulvinar, et labrum argenteum una cum cæteris in eo, ut ante dixi, positis, eo ordine ad mensam, quo finita missa ex sacello in cubiculum retulerunt, et fundatori mensæ mediæ accumbenti apposuerunt. Quibus assumptis hinc inde caduceum et labrum disposuit fundator, ante vero se reverentiæ pulvinum, et super eo cognitionis librum composuit. Tum ex labro acceptis regiis literis patentibus, atque ex eis breviter exposita ratione funda-

tionis, constitutorum fundatorum, denominationis Collegii, incorporationis, possessionumque firmamenti, et earum mortificationis, Thomam Bacon clericum, theologiæ baccalaureum, et priorem magistrum, ex adverso in mensa media sedentem (ut ex æquo ad omnes fundatoris vox pervenire possit), ad hunc modum novati et jam fundati Collegii magistrum sive custodem instituit, præfatus eum regiis literis esse nominatum in custodem, sed non institutum. Ergo reverentiæ pulvinar exhibuit dixitque: Damus tibi pulvinar reverentiæ; tum caduceum, protulitque hæc verba: Damus tibi caduceum prudentis gubernationis, declarando omnem materiæ, formæ, et significationis rationem, ad eum modum quo paulo ante, cum de eo sermonem instituimus; tertio librum cognitionis, hoc addito: Tradimus tibi librum cognitionis, ut tu et tui, quique vobis insequentur omnes, intelligatis, cognitione et prudenti consilio Collegium istud stare et permanere, staturum et permansurum. Postremo labrum obtulit, hoc effatus: Damus Collegio et reipublicæ labrum hoc argenteum cum gutturnio, literis fundationis patentibus, et charta donationis possessionum nostrarum quinquaginta unius librarum, in perpetuam fundationem (Deo auspice et favente) nostri Collegii, et in perpetuam ac puram elemosinam trium sociorum et duodecim scholarium aut plurium in eodem alendorum, quos Deo, divæ virgini, et reipublicæ consecramus. Atque ita te in perpetuum magistrum sive custodem hujus Collegii, ad virtutem, literas, honestos et civiles mores reipublicæ producendos, creamus et instituimus. Quo facto, sublatis eo quo apposita sunt ordine virtutis insignibus, precatus omnia felicia Collegio, sermonem finivit, hilariterque postea acceptis vino aromatico, foliato, et cætero bellariorum genere convivis, transacta sunt omnia ad id negotii pertinentia.

Verum cum discedendum jam esset, universitatis procancellarius totius Academiæ nomine in gratiam benefacti, facultatem fundatori obtulit, ut sit ex universitatis corpore et gremio creatus, eo doctoratus gradu, eaque senioritate, qua Patavii in Italia fuit: id quod insequenti die, vicesimo sexto Martii anno 1558, actum fuit. Prætereo, quam luculentam orationem idem habuit in frequenti senatu die veneris subsequenti, primo vide-

licet Aprilis anno supradicto in laudem tam rari facti, ut dicebat, longe supra dignitatem rei ut nos putamus, ex hac occasione, quod ex literis patentibus fundationis regiæ pronunciabat universitati, Collegium istud nostrum ex decreto regio membrum universitatis factum, et ex Aula Collegium institutum, et Collegium de Goneville et Caius esse nominandum. Neque ingrata fuit Academia, si commemorem quantis ea orationibus et epulis nos exceperat, cum aliis de causis et negotiis in alia Collegia concesseramus. Verum id quoque prætereo, ne gloriæ affectum potius quam gratiæ ac humanitatis acceptum officium commonstrare videar. A qua re ut sumus alieni, ita solius Dei, patriæ, et Collegii nostri ratione, quod collocatum est dedimus, aucturi etiam tum, cum per commoditatem id fieri licebit.

[p. 34] De Caii tertii fundatoris sociis tribus et scholaribus duodecim, seu pluribus, et eorum subsidiis.

Sed cum paulo ante diximus, Caium tertium fundatorem dedisse quo alantur tres socii et duodecim scholares aut plures in perpetuum, non abs re fuerit quotum sociorum ac scholarium nostri Collegii numerum iidem constituent, et quæ prædia in eorum subsidium contulerit, indicare. Scire igitur licet, tres ejus socios numerum Collegii sociorum undecimum, duodecimum et decimum tertium, facere: duodecim autem scholares aut plures numerum Collegii scholarium decimum, undecimum etc., usque ad vicesimum primum, aut plurium, pro ratione incrementi, constituere. Quos omnes suos Norfolciences esse voluit; sed minimum sex Norwicenses, si omnes esse nequeant, et Robertum Spencer primum suum socium 25° Maii, anno 1562, instituit.

In suorum omnium subsidium dedit tria uberrima sua maneria, Crokesley et Snelleshall in parochia de Rickmersworth in comitatu Hertfordiæ, annui redditus viginti trium librarum, Roughton, et Burnham Thorpe seu Burnham Wimondham, in comitatu Norfolciæ, annui redditus, illud viginti duarum libra-

rum, istud sex librarum—in universum quinquaginta unius librarum veteris redditus, quæ ab illustrissima Angliæ Regina Maria comparaverat, ut ex literis patentibus ejusdem Mariæ in hac verba scriptis, scire licet.

Philippus et Maria Dei gratia Rex et Regina Angliæ, Hispaniarum, Franciæ, utriusque Siciliæ, Jerusalem, et Hiberniæ, fidei defensores, Archiduces Austriæ, Duces Burgundiæ, Mediolani et Brabantiæ, Comites Haspurgi, Flandriæ, et Tirolis, Omnibus ad quos præsentes literæ pervenerint salutem. Cum Richardus dudum Abbas nuper dissoluti Monasterii Sancti Albani in comitatu Hertfordiæ et ejusdem loci conventus, per indenturam suam sub sigillo suo conventuali confectam gerentem datam ultimo die Septembris anno regni prædilectissimi patris nostrum præfatæ reginæ Henrici octavi nuper regis Angliæ tricesimo, dimiserint, concesserint, et ad firmam tradiderint Willelmo Baldwin de Crokesley infra parochiam de Ricmersworth in dicto comitatu Hertfordiæ, maneria sua de Crokesley et Snelshall cum domibus in dicto manerio de Crokesley prædicto, ædificiis, gardinis, curtilagiis, terris arabilibus, pratis, lesuris, et pasturis, communiis, viis, semitis et aquis eisdem maneriis pertinentibus, cum omnibus proficuis boscorum crescentium in et supra terras predictorum maneriorum, cum libero ingressu et egressu ad dicta premissa, ac simul cum operibus autumnalibus vocatis le Harvest works et aliis servitiis quibuscunque quæ temporibus adtunc præteritis facta et persoluta fuerunt firmariis predictorum maneriorum, omnibus perquisitionibus et sectis curiæ terrarum, et tenementorum tam liberorum tenentium quam custumariorum tenentium quæcunque et quorumcunque fuerint, omni redditu assiso, redditu firmæ, averagiis, avenis lok, pecuniis vocatis present sylver, gallis, gallinis, ovis, wardis, maritagiis, releviis, escætis, waiviatis, extrahuris, ac omnibus aliis dicto Willelmo supra non dimissis et concessis dictis Abbati et conventui et eorum successoribus per eandem indenturam omnino exceptis et reservatis, exceptis etiam et reservatis dictis Abbati et conventui et eorum successoribus centum de optimis quercubus crescentibus super terras predictorum maneriorum eligendis et appunctuandis per cellerarium dicti monasterii pro tempore existentem, et si dictus

Abbas sive ejus successores accipiant decem quercus sive plures ibi crescentes ullo tempore extunc futuro semel in decem annis tunc dictus Willelmus et assignati sui relinquent tot pro illis secundum ratum de tempore in tempus durante termino predicto, **Habenda et tenenda** predicta maneria et cætera præmissa cum pertinentibus (exceptis ut præante exceptis) dicto Willelmo et assignatis suis a festo Sancti Michaelis Archangeli adtunc proxime futuro post datam dictæ indenturæ usque ad finem et terminum quadraginta et trium annorum adtunc proxime sequentium et plenarie complendorum, **Reddendas** inde annuatim durante termino predicto dictis Abbati et conventui et eorum successoribus infra dictum monasterium quindecim libras sex solidos et octo denarios sterlingos ad duos anni terminos usuales videlicet ad festum annunciationis beatæ Mariæ virginis, et Sancti Michaelis Archangeli, per equales portiones, prout per eandem indenturam inter alia plenius liquebat et apparebat. [p. 35] Quam quidem indenturam predictus Willelmus predicto patri nostrum prefatæ reginæ Henrico octavo sursumreddebat. Super quo idem pater nostrum prefatæ reginæ per indenturam suam sub magno sigillo suo nuper curiæ augmentationum et reventionum coronæ suæ confectam gerentem datam apud Westmonasterium decimo tertio Julii anno regni sui tricesimo secundo, recitandam predictam indenturam factam per predictos nuper Abbatem et conventum, tradiderit concesserit et ad firmam dimiserit prefato Willelmo Baldwin totum predictum manerium de Crokesley et Snelleshall in comitatu predicto, ac omnia predicta domos et ædificia gardina curtilagia terras arabiles prata pascua pasturas communias vias semitas aquas boscos subboscos ac omnia servitia et opera autumnalia quæcunque dictis maneriis ab antiquo spectantia et pertinentia, ac omnia et singula cætera premissa cum pertinentibus prefato Willelmo Baldwin et assignatis suis per predictam priorem indenturam in forma predicta per predictum nuper Abbatem et conventum dimissa cum pertinentibus (exceptis tamen semper et dicto nuper regi hæredibus et successoribus suis omnino reservatis omnibus et singulis his quæ per predictam priorem indenturam in forma predicta præexcepta et reservata fuerunt) **Habenda et tenenda** maneria predicta ac cætera omnia et

singula premissa cum pertinentiis (exceptis præexceptis) prefato Willelmo Baldwin et assignatis suis a festo Sancti Michaelis Archangeli adtunc proxime futuro, usque ad finem termini et per terminum viginti et unius annorum extunc proxime sequentium et plenarie complendorum, **Reddendas** inde annuatim dicto nuper regi hæredibus et successoribus suis quindecim libras sex solidos et octo denarios legalis monetæ Angliæ ad festa Annunciationis beatæ Mariæ virginis et sancti Michælis Archangeli, vel infra unum mensem post utrumque festum festorum illorum ad curiam prædictam per æquales portiones solvendas durante termino predicto, prout per easdem literas patentes inter alia plenius liquet et apparet. **Cumque etiam** precharissimus frater nostrum prefatæ reginæ Edwardus sextus nuper rex Angliæ per literas suas patentes sub magno sigillo suo nuper suæ curiæ augmentationum et reventionum coronæ suæ confectas gerentes datam apud Westmonasterium quarto die Januarii anno regni sui quarto, predictam indenturam dicti precharissimi patris nostrum prefatæ reginæ Henrici octavi recitandam, tradiderit concesserit et ad firmam dimiserit dilecto servienti suo Roberto Lee uni dapiferorum cameræ suæ predictos scitus predictorum maneriorum de Crokesley et Snelleshall cum pertinentiis ac cætera omnia et singula premissa superius expressa et specificata cum eorum pertinentiis universis (exceptis preexceptis) **Habendos et tenendos** predictos scitus maneriorum predictorum, ac cætera omnia et singula premissa cum pertinentiis (exceptis preexceptis) prefato Roberto Lee executoribus et assignatis suis a fine dicti termini viginti et unius annorum prefato Willelmo Baldwin per dictam indenturam gerentem datam dicto tertio decimo die Julii dicto anno regno predicti patris nostrum prefatæ reginæ tricesimo secundo ut prefertur, concessam, vel a tempore quo indentura et dimissio illa per forisfacturam sursumredditionem vel aliter quocunque modo finiri vacari seu determinari contigerit, usque ad finem termini, et per terminum viginti et unius annorum ex tunc proxime sequentium et plenarie complendorum, **Reddendas** inde tunc annuatim dicto fratri nostrum prefatæ reginæ hæredibus et successoribus suis quindecim libras sex solidos et octo denarios legalis monete Angliæ ad festa annunciationis beatæ Mariæ

virginis et Sancti Michælis Archangeli, vel infra unum mensem post utrumque festum festorum illorum ad manus ballivorum vel receptorum premissorum pro tempore existentium, per æquales portiones solvendas, prout per easdem literas patentes inter alia plenius liquet et apparet, reversione et reversionibus omnium et singulorum premissorum superius expressorum et specificatorum post predictos separales terminos annorum finitos, nobis ac hæredibus et successoribus nostrum prefatæ reginæ pleno jure spectantibus et pertinentibus, Scíatís quod nos prefati rex et regina tam pro summa mille triginta trium librarum duodecim solidorum et sex denariorum legalis monete Angliæ ad receptionem scaccarii nostri ad manus Nicolai Brigham servientis nostri ac unius numeratorum ejusdem scaccarii ad [p. 36] usum nostrum per dilectum nobis Johannem Caius in medicinis doctorem præ manibus bene et fideliter persoluta unde fatemur nos plenarie fore satisfactos et persolutos, eumdemque Johannem Caius hæredes executores et administratores suos inde acquietatos et exoneratos esse per presentes, quam pro diversis aliis causis et considerationibus nos ad presens specialiter moventibus, de gratia nostra speciali ac ex certa scientia et mero motu nostris dedimus et concessimus ac per presentes pro nobis hæredibus et successoribus nostrum prefatæ reginæ damus et concedimus præfato Johanni Caius reversionem et reversiones predictorum maneriorum de Crokesley alias Croxley et Snelleshall, ac omnium predictorum domorum, ædificiorum, gardinorum, curtilagiorum, terrarum, pratorum, pascuarum, et pasturarum, boscorum, et subboscorum, ac cæterorum omnium et singulorum præmissorum superius in predictis recitatis indenturis et literis patentibus expressorum et specificatorum et cujuslibet earumdem parcellarum, ac prefatis Willelmo Baldwin et Roberto Lee seperaliter in forma superius specificata dimissorum et concessorum, ac totum predictum annualem redditum quindecim librarum sex solidorum et octo denariorum tam per predictam indenturam gerentem datam dicto decimo tertio die Julii dicto anno regni dicti patris nostrum prefatæ reginæ Henrici octavi tricesimo secundo quam per predictas literas patentes gerentes datam dicto quarto die Januarii predicto anno quarto regni dicti fratris nostrum

prefatæ reginæ Edwardi sexti (ut præfertur) separaliter reservatum. Damus etiam et pro considerationibus predictis pro nobis hæredibus et successoribus nostrum præfatæ reginæ concedimus prefato Johanni Caius omnia illa predicta maneria nostra de Crokesley alias Croxley et Snelleshall cum eorum juribus membris et pertinentiis universis in comitatu nostro Hertfordiæ, nuper dissoluto monasterio Sancti Albani in eodem comitatu Hertfordiæ quondam spectantia et pertinentia, ac parcellas possessionum inde quondam existentium; ac etiam totum illud manerium nostrum de Rounghton alias dictum Roughton alias Runton ac advocationes donationes liberas dispositiones et jura patronatuum rectoriarum et ecclesiarum de Rounghton alias Roughton alias Runton Holme et Wallington, cum eorum juribus membris et pertinentiis universis in dicto comitatu nostro Norfolciæ, nuper dissoluto monasterio de Bury Sancti Edmundi in comitatu nostro Suffolciæ quondam spectantibus et pertinentibus, ac parcellas possessionum inde existentium; nec non totum illud manerium nostrum de Burnham Thorpe cum suis juribus membris et pertinentiis universis in dicto comitatu nostro Norfolciæ nuper dissoluto monasterio de Wimondham in eodem comitatu Norfolciæ quondam spectantia et pertinentia, ac parcellas possessionum inde existentium; Ac etiam omnia et singula messuagia, molendina, grangias, domos, ædificia, horrea, stabula, columbaria, hortos, pomaria, gardina, terras, tenementa, prata, pascuas, pasturas, lesuras, cursus faldagii ovium, communias, vastas, jampna, brueras, moras, mariscos, aquas, stagna, piscarias, piscationes, redditus reversiones et servitia, ac redditus et servitia tam liberorum quam custumariorum tenentium, nec non redditus servitia et annualia proficua quæcunque reservata super quibuscunque dimissionibus et concessionibus; Ac etiam firmas, feodi firmas, et annuitates ac feoda militum, warda, maritagia, escaeta, relevia, herietta, fines, amerciamenta ac etiam curias letas et visum franc plege ac omnia ad visum franc plege pertinentia et spectantia, nativos et nativas, ac villanos cum eorum sequelis; Ac etiam nundinas, mercata, tolneta, custumas, theolonia, ac omnia et singula alia jura proficua libertates commoditates emolumenta et hæreditamenta nostra quæcunque cujuscunque sunt generis naturæ seu

speciei seu quibuscunque nominibus sciantur censeantur vel cognoscantur, situata jacentia et existentia ac provenientia crescentia sive renovantia in villis campis parochiis seu hameletis de Crokesley alias Croxley Snelleshall et Ricmersworth in dicto comitatu nostro Hertfordiæ, ac in Roughton alias Runton et [p. 37] Burnham Thorpe in dicto comitatu nostro Norfolciæ, ac alibi ubicunque in eisdem comitatibus Hertfordiæ et Norfolciæ dictis maneriis seu eorum alicui quoquo modo spectantia vel pertinentia, aut ut membra partes vel parcellas eorundem maneriorum, seu eorum alicujus, antehac habita cognita accepta usitata dimissa locata seu reputata existentia; Ac etiam omnes et omnimodos boscos, subboscos, et arbores nostras quascunque de in et super premissis crescentes et existentes, ac totam terram fundum et solum eorundem boscorum subboscorum et arborum, ac reversionem et reversiones quascunque omnium et singulorum premissorum et cujuslibet inde parcellæ, nec non redditus et annualia proficua quæcunque reservata super quibuscunque dimissionibus et concessionibus de premissis seu de aliqua inde parcella quoquo modo factis una cum visum franc plege curiis letis lawdays catallis waiviatis extrahuris feodis militum ac cum omnibus et omnimodis illis et eisdem proficuis commoditatibus et emolumentis quibuscunque in maneriis predictis ac cæteris premissis, et in qualibet inde parcella, quæ et qualia aliqui Abbates vel priores dictorum nuper monasteriorum aut eorum aliquis vel aliqui aut aliquis alius sive aliqui alii præmissa aut aliquam inde parcellam antehac habentes possidentes aut seisiti inde existentes, eadem aut aliquam inde parcellam unquam habuerunt tenuerunt vel gavisi fuerunt, habuit tenuit vel gavisus fuit, seu habere tenere vel gaudere debuerunt aut debuit in maneriis predictis et cæteris præmissis aut in aliqua inde parcella, ratione vel pretextu alicujus chartæ doni concessionis vel confirmationis aut aliquarum literarum patentium per nos seu per aliquem progenitorum nostrorum regum Angliæ quoquo modo factarum vel concessarum seu confirmatarum aut ratione vel pretextu alicujus legitimæ prescriptionis usus seu consuetudinis antehac habitæ seu usitatæ vel aliter quocunque legali modo jure seu titulo. **Damus enim** et per presentes pro nobis hæredibus et successor-

ibus nostrum prefatæ reginæ concedimus prefato Johanni Caius predicta maneria, messuagia, terras, tenementa, ac cætera omnia et singula premissa cum pertinentiis adeo plene libere et integre, ac in tam amplis modo et forma, prout ea omnia et singula premissa una cum visum franc plege ac aliis libertatibus supradictis ad manus nostras seu ad manus dictorum precharissimorum patris vel fratris nostrum prefatæ reginæ Henrici octavi et Edwardi sexti, seu ad manus eorum alterius ratione vel pretextu alicujus chartæ doni concessionis vel confirmationis aut ratione vel pretextu alicujus actus Parliamenti seu aliquorum actuum Parliamentorum, seu quocunque alio legali modo jure seu titulo devenerunt seu devenire debuerunt, ac in manibus nostris jam existunt seu existere debent vel debuerunt, **Quæ quidem** maneria ac predicta messuagia terræ tenementa ac cætera omnia premissa cum pertinentiis modo extenduntur ad clarum annuum valorem quinquaginta unius librarum novemdecim denariorum et unius oboli; videlicet predictum manerium de Crokesley cum pertinentiis ad clarum annuum valorem viginti trium librarum novemdecim denariorum et unius oboli, ac predictum manerium de Roughton cum pertinentiis ad clarum annuum valorem viginti duarum librarum, ac predictum manerium de Burnham Thorpe ad clarum annuum valorem sex librarum, Exceptis tamen semper et nobis hæredibus et successoribus nostrum prefatæ reginæ extra presentem concessionem omnino reservatis omnibus campanis et toto plumbo, de in et super premissis existentibus ac etiam omnibus advocationibus premissis incumbentibus sive spectantibus simili modo exceptis et reservatis, præterquam predicta advocatione de Runton Holme et Wallington predictis, **Habendam tenendam & gaudendam** predictam reversionem et reversiones predictas, ac predictum annualem redditum quindecim librarum sex solidorum et octo denariorum necnon predicta maneria messuagia terras tenementa prata pascuas pasturas communias advocationem de Runton cursus faldagii ovium moras mariscos boscos subboscos redditus reversiones et servitia, Necnon curias letas [**p. 38**] visum franc plege catalla waiviata extrahuras ac cætera omnia et singula premissa superius expressa et specificata cum eorum pertinentiis universis (exceptis preexceptis) prefato

Johanni Caius hæredibus et assignatis suis, ad proprium opus et usum ipsius Johannis Caius heredum et assignatorum suorum imperpetuum, **Tenenda** de nobis hæredibus et successoribus nostrum prefatæ reginæ ut de manerio nostro de Estgrenwiche in comitatu nostro Kantiæ, per fidelitatem tantum in libero socagio et non in capite, pro omnibus redditibus, servitiis et demandis quibuscunque proinde nobis hæredibus vel successoribus nostrum prefatæ reginæ quoquo modo reddendis solvendis vel faciendis. **Et ulterius** de ampliori gratia nostra dedimus et concessimus ac per presentes damus et concedimus prefato Johanni Caius omnia exitus redditus reventiones et proficua omnium et singulorum premissorum superius expressorum et specificatorum cum pertinentiis a festo Sancti Michælis Archangeli ultime preterito hucusque provenientia sive crescentia, **Habenda** eidem Johanni Caius ex dono nostro absque compoto seu aliquo alio proinde nobis hæredibus vel successoribus nostrum prefatæ reginæ quoquo modo reddendo solvendo vel faciendo. **Et ulterius** de ampliori gratia nostra volumus ac per presentes concedimus prefato Johanni Caius hæredibus et assignatis suis, quod nos hæredes et successores nostrum prefatæ reginæ imperpetuum annuatim et de tempore in tempus exonerabimus ac quietabimus et indemnes conservabimus tam prefatum Johannem Caius hæredes et assignatos suos, quam predicta maneria messuagia terras tenementa ac cætera omnia et singula premissa superius expressa et specificata cum pertinentiis et quamlibet inde parcellam de omnibus et omnimodis corrodiis redditibus feodis annuitatibus pensionibus portionibus et denariorum summis et oneribus quibuscunque per nos seu nostrum alterum oneratis seu concessis præterquam de servitiis superius per presentes reservatis, ac preterquam de dimissionibus et concessionibus de premissis seu de aliqua inde parcella factis super quibus antiquus redditus vel plus reservatur, ac præterquam de conventionibus in hujusmodi dimissionibus existentibus, ac preterquam de oneribus quæ aliquis firmarius sive aliqui firmarii premissorum ratione aliquarum indenturarum et dimissionum suarum exonerare tenetur seu tenentur, ac preterquam de feodis ballivi senescalli et prepositi premissorum. Volentes enim ac per presentes firmiter injungendas precipient (*sic*)

tam thesaurario, cancellario, et baronibus scaccarii nostri hæredum et successorum nostrum prefatæ reginæ quibuscunque pro tempore existentibus, quod ipsi et eorum quilibet super sola demonstratione harum literarum nostrarum patentium vel irrotulamenti earundem absque aliquo alio brevi seu warranto a nobis hæredibus vel successoribus nostrum prefatæ reginæ quoquo modo impetrando seu prosequendo plenam integram debitamque allocationem et exonerationem manifestam de omnibus et omnimodis hujusmodi corrodiis redditibus feodis annuitatibus et denariorum summis ac oneribus quibuscunque per nos seu nostrum alterum oneratis seu concessis (exceptis preexceptis) prefato Johanni Caius hæredibus et assignatis suis facient et de tempore in tempus fieri causabunt. **Et hæ literæ nostræ patentes** vel irrotulamenta earundem erunt annuatim et de tempore in tempus tam dictis thesaurario, cancellario, baronibus dicti scaccarii nostri hæredum et successorum prefatæ reginæ, quam omnibus receptoribus auditoribus et aliis officiariis et ministris nostris hæredum et successorum nostrum prefatæ reginæ quibuscunque pro tempore existentibus sufficiens warrantum et exoneratio in hac parte. **Volumus etiam** ac per presentes concedimus prefato Johanni Caius quod habeat et habebit has literas nostras patentes sub magno sigillo nostro Angliæ debito modo factas et sigillatas absque fine seu feodo magno vel parvo nobis in hanaperio nostro seu alibi ad usum nostrum proinde quoquo modo reddendo solvendo vel faciendo, **Eo quod expressa** mentio de vero valore annuo aut de aliquo alio valore aut certitudine premissorum sive eorum alicujus, aut de aliis donis sive concessionibus per nos seu per aliquem progenitorum nostrum dictæ reginæ prefato Johanni Caius ante hæc tempora factis in presentibus minime facta existit, aut aliquo statuto, actu, ordinatione, provisione, proclamatione, sive [p. 39] restrictione in contrarium inde antehac habita facta edita ordinata seu provisa, aut aliqua alia re causa vel materia quacunque in aliquo non obstante. **In cujus** rei testimonium has literas fieri fecimus patentes. **Testibus** nobis ipsis apud Westmonasterium duodecimo die Februarii annis regnorum nostrorum quarto et quinto. Per breve de privato sigillo etc. P. Cordell.

Hactenus charta regia in qua illud obiter admonendum jus patronatus seu advocationes ecclesiarum de Roughton Holme et Wallington non esse nostri juris, cum certo constat prius fuisse eas venditas ab Edwardo sexto 18° Decembris anno regni sui sexto, Edwardo Fynes, ordinis Garterii militi, domino Clynton et Say ac magno admirallo Angliæ, et Henrico Herdeson de London, ut ex rotulis domini regis certo didicimus, ne quis in quemquam ea de re frustra intendat litem.

Ex his maneriis jam commemoratis cuique socio [erasure] cuique scholari quatuor marcas in annos singulos exhiberi placuit, usque dum majus incrementum census prediorum fuerit, quo tempore auctum iri numerum tum sociorum tum scholarium voluit, ut in statutis suis copiosius declaravit. Ut autem sociorum unus sit theologus, reliqui medici, in eisdem ordinavit. Carta vero donationis ejus, et indentura pactorum seu conventionum inter eum et Collegium de sociis et scholaribus suis alendis, statutis observandis, et aliis rebus gerendis, obligatioque magistri et sociorum de pactis prestandis (quarum una pars in archivis nostri Collegii, altera Collegii Corporis Christi et beatæ Mariæ asservatur) subsequuntur in hæc verba.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos hoc presens scriptum indentatum pervenerit, Johannes Caius doctor artis medicinæ, ac unus fundatorum Collegii de Goneville et Caius fundati in honorem annunciationis beatæ Mariæ virginis in universitate Cantabrigiæ, salutem in domino sempiternam. Sciatis me prefatum Johannem Caius juxta licentiam illustrissimorum principum Philippi et Mariæ, dei gratia regis et reginæ Angliæ, Hispaniarum, Franciæ, utriusque Siciliæ, Hierusalem, et Hiberniæ, fidei defensorum, Archiducum Austriæ, Ducum Burgundiæ Mediolani et Brabantiæ, Comitum Haspurgi Flandriæ et Tirolis, per literas suas patentes gerentes datam apud Westmonasterium quarto die Septembris annis regnorum suorum quarto et quinto, mihi prefato Johanni Caius inter alia in eisdem literis patentibus facta et specificata, dedisse et concessisse ac per presentes pro me et hæredibus meis dare et concedere dilectis mihi in Christo Thomæ Bacon clerico, sacræ

theologiæ baccalaureo, magistro sive custodi Collegii de Goneville et Caius predicti fundati in honorem annunciationis beatæ Mariæ virginis in universitate Cantabrigiæ predicta, et sociis ejusdem Collegii, maneria mea de Roughton, alias Rounghton, alias Runton, et Burnham Thorpe in comitatu Norfolciæ, cum eorum membris juribus et pertinentiis universis et singulis, **Necnon** maneria mea de Crokesley alias Croxley et Snelleshall in comitatu Hertfordiæ cum suis juribus membris et pertinentiis universis, Ac advocationes donationes et jura patronatuum rectoriarum et ecclesiarum de Roughton Holme et Wallington, Ac omnia terras tenementa redditus reversiones servitia boscos subboscos ac cætera hæreditamenta mea quæcunque cum pertinentiis in Roughton alias Rounghton alias Runton, Burnham Thorpe, ac in Crokesley alias Croxley, et Snelleshall, aut alibi ubicunque jacentia et existentia in predictis comitatibus Norfolciæ et Hertfordiæ, Habenda et tenenda predicta maneria terras, tenementa, ac cætera omnia ac singula premissa cum suis pertinentiis prefato magistro sive custodi et sociis ejusdem Collegii et successoribus suis, Ad proprium opus et usum prefatorum magistri et sociorum Collegii predicti, et successorum suorum imperpetuum, Ea intentione quod prefati magister et socii Collegii predicti et eorum successores imperpetuum disponent omnia exitus et proficua maneriorum terrarum et tenementorum predictorum secundum formam effectum et intentionem declaratam et specificatam in qui-
[p. 40] busdam indenturis huic presenti scripto annexis, Et ea intentione quod prefati magister et socii Collegii predicti et eorum successores de tempore in tempus imperpetuum observabunt et perimplebunt, ac fieri perimpleri et observari procurabunt, omnes et singulas conventiones agreamenta et articulos in predictis indenturis huic presenti scripto annexis specificata ex parte predictorum magistri et sociorum et eorum successorum in dictis indenturis perimplenda et observanda. Et ego vero predictus Johannes Caius pro me ac hæredibus meis predicta maneria terras tenementa ac cætera premissa cum pertinentiis prefatis magistro et sociis ejusdem Collegii in forma predicta contra meipsum et hæredes meos warrantizabo, et imperpetuum defendam per presentes. Ac insuper

sciatis me prefatum Johannem Caius fecisse ordinasse constituisse et in loco meo per presentes posuisse dilectos mihi in Christo Willelmum Caius et Willelmum Browne meos veros et legitimos attornatos conjunctim et divisim ad intrandum in predicta maneria ac cætera premissa cum pertinentiis, ac plenam ac pacificam possessionem et seisinam inde vice et nomine meo capiendam, et post hujusmodi possessionem et seisinam sic inde captam et habitam deinde pro me et in nomine meo plenam et pacificam possessionem et seisinam prefatis magistro et sociis Collegii predicti, seu eorum in hac parte attornato deliberandam, secundum tenorem, vim, formam, et effectum hujus presentis scripti mei inde confecti, Ratum et gratum habentem et habiturum totum et quicquid dicti attornati mei vice et nomine meo in premissis fecerint, sive eorum alter in premissis fecerit per presentes. In cujus rei testimonium cuilibet parti hujus presentis scripti mei indentati ego prefatus Johannes Caius sigillum meum apposui. Datum primo die Martii dictis annis regnorum dictorum Philippi et Mariæ Dei gratia regis et reginæ Angliæ, Hispaniarum, Franciæ, utriusque Siciliæ, Hierusalem, et Hiberniæ, fidei defensorum, Archiducum Austriæ, Ducum Burgundiæ Mediolani et Brabantiæ, Comitum Haspurgi Flandriæ et Tirolis, quarto et quinto.

This Indenture made the first daye of Marche in the fourth and fifth yeres of the reygnes of our Soverayn lorde and lady Philip and Mary by the grace of God kynge and quene of Englande Spayne France booth Sicillys Hierusalem and Irelande, defenders of the faythe, Archedukes of Austriche, Dukes of Burgundy Myllayn and Brabant, Counties of Haspurge, Flanders and Tyroll, Betwene John Caius of London gent, doctor of physicke, and one of the founders of Goneville and Caius Colledge, founded in thonor of thannunciacion of our blessed Lady ye virgin in the university of Cambrige on the one parte, and Thomas Bacon clerke bacheler of divinitie, and Master or keper of the sayde Colledge, and ye fellowes of the same of thother partie; Witnessyth that where our sayd soveraygne lorde and lady the kinge and quenes majesties by their letters patents bearing date ye fourth daye of Sep-

tember in the fourth and fiveth yeres of their Majesties reignes have encorporated the sayde Colledge by the name of the Master or Keper and fellowes of the College of Goneville and Caius founded in thonor of thannunciation of our blessed ladye ye virgin in the universitie of Cambrige, And further by the saide letters patents have ordeyned made appoynted and declared ye sayd John Caius to be one of the founders of the sayd College, and also the sayd Thomas Bacon clerke to be Master or Keper of ye sayd College, and one John Vincent bacheler of divynitye, John Bateman master of arte, Hughe Glynn master of arte, John Cowell master of arte, and others to ye number of ten fellowes named in the sayd letters patents, to be fellowes of ye sayd College: And also by ye same letters patents have further granted that ther shalbe two other [**p. 41**] fellowes or more in ye sayd College to be named chosen and appoynted by the said John Caius, And that ye said two fellowes or more so to be appointed and nominated by ye said John Caius, shalbe fellowes of the sayd College togither with the sayd tenne fellowes named in the sayd letters patents, And that also the said John Caius may make and appoynte statuts ordinances and rules for ye better governement of the sayd College, so that ye same statutes ordinances and rules be not repugnante or contrary to the ordinances statutes and rules made by ye reverend father in God William sometyme bishoppe of Norwiche: And also by the same letters patents have licenced the sayd John Caius to give manors landes and tenements (thoughe the same be, or then shalbe holden of our said soveraign lorde and lady, the kinge and quene, or of any other person or persones) not excedinge the yerely value of three score tenne poundes or one hundreth poundes at the moste, unto the sayd Master and fellowes of the said College and their successors for ever. And further by the same letters patents have granted that it shalbe lawfull for the said John Caius to name and appoynte two fellowes or more, and twelve scholers or more, to be kepte and mainteyned within the sayd College. And that as often as it shall happen the Master or Keper or any the fellowes or scholers of the sayde College to die goe awaye or be removed, or change his

or their places, that at every suche tyme the election of a new Master fellowe or scholer shalbe had and made according to the ordinances rules and statutes made by the sayde William, sometyme bishop of Norwiche, and accordinge to the ordinances rules and statutes to be made by the sayd John Caius in forme aforesaide, as by the said letters patentes more playnly yt doth and may appere. And where the sayd John Caius by his dede of feofment to these present indentures annexed hath given and granted unto ye sayd Master or Keper and fellowes and their successors his manors of Crokesley and Snelleshall, with their appurtennences in the countie of Hertford, and his manors of Roughton and Burnham thorpe with their appurtenances in the countye of Norfolke as by the same dede more playnly it doth and may appere, And where also the said John Caius as well for the good order and governemente of the sayd College, as also for the mayntenance and keapinge of two fellowes and twelve scholers for ever to be mayntayned and kept within the sayd College hath made certen rules statutes and ordinances, wherein emongest other things he hath appointed and declared howe the rentes yssues and profittes of the sayd manors landes tenements and hereditaments shalbe for ever employed and bestowed as by the sayd ordinances rules and statutes made and declared by the sayd John Caius in a booke by him written or subscribed more playnly yt doth and may appere; It is nowe covenaunted and agreed betwene ye sayd parties by these presents, And the sayd Master and fellowes of the sayd College for them and their successors do covenant and graunt to and with the sayd John Caius his heires and assignes by these presents that they the sayd Master and fellowes and their successors do and shall for ever receyve esteme repute and take the said John Caius for their good and beneficiall founder, and shall employe and bestowe all the rents yssues and profitts of the said manors landes and tenements and also shall in all things order kepe rule and dispose the sayde yssues manors lands tenementes and every parte and parcell therof in suche maner and forme as by the said John Caius in his sayd ordinances rules and statuts ys or shalbe set furth appoynted and de-

[p. 42] clared: And that also they the said Master and fellowes and their successors shall at all tymes hereafter for ever observe and kepe all the sayde ordinances rules and statutes now made and declared by the sayde John Caius in the said booke by him written or subscribed as aforesaide, And that also they ye sayd Master and fellowes and their successors shall at all tymes hereafter permitt and suffer the said John Caius to make ordeyn and appoynte all such other ordinances statutes and rules for the said College, as he by authoritie of ye letters patents before mentioned may make and appoynte. And that they the said Master and fellowes and their successors after suche ordinances rules and statutes made by the said John Caius, shall in all things performe and kepe the same, accordinge to the true meaning and intente thereof. And the saide Master and fellowes for them and their successors do further covenaunt and graunt to and with the said John Caius his heyres and assignes by these presents, that the said John Caius at all tymes duringe his life shall and may alter and chaunge all or any of his ordinances statutes and rules, and to limitte make and appointe other and suche as he shall thinke mete and conveniente for the better order and governement of the said College, and for the disposition of the said mannors landes and tenements, and the rents profitts and yssues of the same; And that also they the sayd Master and fellowes and their successors shall observe and kepe the sayd orders that the sayd John Caius shall alter constitute and leave standinge in force, And also shall at all tymes for ever mainteyn and kepe within the said College two fellowes and twelve scholers, over and besides the nomber of the fellowes and scholers that nowe be or ought to be maynteyned and kepte within the said College, in suche maner and forme as by the said John Caius in his said statutes ys or shalbe hereafter set furth and appoynted: And further shall so encrease the nomber of those his fellowes and schollers, as the rents issues and profytts of the sayd manors landes and tenements hereafter will and may extende to perfourme the same, accordinge to suche orders and statutes, as he the said John Caius hath thereupon made for the tyme to come; And

that also they the said Master and fellowes and their successors shall not at any tyme or tymes hereafter, do, consent or suffer to be done by them or any others, any acte or thinge whereby the name of their incorporation that nowe is given by the sayd kinge and quenes Majesties in the letters patents aforesayd, and bearing the name of Goneville and Caius, shall or may be by any meane or meanes consent or otherwise altered chaunged extinguished or determined, But that they and their successors shall alwaies to their uttermost power use sette furth and maynteyn the same for ever: And that also they the said Master and fellowes nor their successors shall not at any time hereafter alienate morgage chaunge bargayn or sell the said mannors landes and tenements or any other parte or parcell thereof, or any other the lands tenements or hereditaments of the sayd College or any parte or parcell of the same, to any persone or persones in fee symple, fee tayle, fee ferme, or for terme of life or lives, nor shall sette or lette the same to ferme, for more yeres nor otherwise then shalbe limitted and appoynted by the rules and statutes of the sayd John Caius. And that they shall converte the rents and profitts of the said manors landes tenements and other the premisses given by the said John Caius, and of every parte and parcell of the same from time to time to the commoditie and profitte of the said College for suche uses and intents and in such manner and forme, as by the said John Caius in his ordinaunces statutes and rules ys or hereafter shalbe sette forth and appoynted the rents yssues and profitts of the other landes [**p. 43**] and tenements of the said College, to be employed and bestowed accordinge to the ordinaunces and rules of the sayd righte reverend father in God William sometime bishop of Norwiche, and accordinge to the mynde and will of those benefactors that dyd give the same; And further that neither they nor their successors shall use any the mony plate or other goodes which the sayd John Caius hath given or shall give unto the said Master and fellowes to other uses intents or purposes then suche as by the statutes and ordinances of the said John Caius are or shalbe appoynted. In witnes whereof the parties aforesaid to either parte of these present

Indentures have putt their seales the day and yeres before written.

Noverint universi per presentes nos Magistrum et socios Collegii de Goneville et Caius fundati in honorem annunciationis beatæ Mariæ virginis in Universitate Cantabrigiæ, teneri et firmiter obligari Johanni Caius de London generoso doctori artis medicinæ ac uni fundatorum dicti Collegii, in mille et quingentis libris bonæ et legalis monetæ Angliæ, solvendis eidem Johanni Caius executoribus administratoribus sive assignatis suis in festo paschæ proximo futuro post datam presentium. Ad quam quidem solutionem bene et fideliter faciendam obligamus nos et successores nostros firmiter per presentes sigillo nostro sigillatas. Datum primo die Martii annis regnorum Philippi et Mariæ Dei gratia regis et reginæ Angliæ, Hispaniarum, Franciæ, utriusque Siciliæ, Hierusalem, et Hiberniæ, fidei defensorum, Archiducum Austriæ, Ducum Burgundiæ Mediolani et Brabantiæ, Comitum Haspurgi Flandriæ et Tyrolis, quarto et quinto.

The Condicion of this Obligacion is suche that if the above bounden Master and fellowes and their successors do at all tymes from hencefurth observe performe fulfill and kepe all and singuler the covenauntes grants articles and agrements which on their parte and behalf are to be observed performed fulfilled and kepte, and conteyned and specified in one payre of indentures made betwene the above named John Caius of the one partie and the sayd Master and fellowes of the other partie, bearing date the day of the date of these presents, **That then** this obligacion to be utterly voyde and of none effect, or els to stande in full strength force and effecte.

1559

Post novem menses et dies aliquot quam hæc gesta sunt, Thomas Bacon custos moriebatur apud Shelfeid (Chelsfield) in Cantio, primo Januarii anno 1559 viz., multo ære alieno astrictus. Is quo creditores fallat, Nicolao Bacon fratri suo, mercatori Londinensi, omnia sua per chartam fraudemque dedit. Quo factum ut non multum abfuit quin libræ 26 et amplius

(quas debuit Collegio) perirent. Reliquit etiam Collegium multis obæratum grandi pecunia.

In ejus demortui locum, electus et creatus custos est 24° Januarii ejusdem anni 1559 Joannes Caius medicus, per omnem vitam cœlebs, et unus ex Collegii fundatoribus. Id officii admisisset ægre, tum quod nec theologus, nec sacerdos erat, tum quod semper fere ratione instituti sui abesse cogeretur, nisi procancellarius universitatis aliique graves viri Collegiorum præsides, grave alioqui periculum Collegio prævidentes imminere, et saniores Collegii nostri socii frequentibus litteris ad id incitassent, et ne quod fundaret Collegium in tanto discrimine desereret, per ejus salutem commovissent. Itaque admittebat quidem, sed nullius stipendii gratia (quod per omne officii sui tempus recusaverat) sed Collegii conservandi causa, quod jam tum ruinam minitari viderat. Nemo enim novit rationem rerum et possessionum Collegii, nemo quid, quantum, aut unde haberetur quo nostros aleremus, intellexit, nec quid [p. 44] actum aut gestum sit per longa anteacta tempora, in memoria habuit. Adhæc evidentiæ scripta seu monumenta Collegii sacellique ornamenta sublata, et in privatos usus conversa, divisa inter eos vestimenta templi, et locationes predictorum præter fas et jura erant. Quæ in rem erant Collegii ex parte sociorum facienda, oblita et obliterata fuerunt, quæ in communem ejus usum, privata facta. Pensiones enim cubiculorum quæ tum nostro, tum majorum nostrorum tempore ut ex vetustis rationum libris intelligimus, in usus Collegii et sacelli reponebantur, in usus suos converterunt socii, quæque paulo post ingressum quisque suum in Collegium socii ex juramento conferre Collegio debuerunt, oblivioni tradebantur. Quæ autem illa erant, ex jurejurando vetusto adhuc superstite constat in hæc verba.

Jurabis quod mappam, manitergium, coclear argenteum, et ciphum de masuro, vel peciam argenti dabis Collegio infra medietatem anni post tuum ingressum, bona et decentia, juxta arbitrium custodis, et duorum sociorum saniorum, seu viginti solidos in recompensam et ad effectum predictorum.

Pecunia etiam Collegii per custodem et tres seniores socios absumpta est, quorum etiam opera in magnum æs alienum

amplius centum marcarum argenti Collegium incidit, adeo ut indies ex credito vivendum fuit. Ex libris sexcentis auro puro cum discederemus anno 1545 relictis, superfuerunt tantum in reditu nostro 24 Januarii 1559 quatuor libræ et solidi sedecim in omnes eventus, atque ad omnes Collegii necessarios usus, usque ad proximos redditus sub festum annunciationis beatæ Mariæ proxime insequens recipiendos, urgentibus tum vehementer creditoribus Collegii ut debita sine mora persolvantur. Quibus pecuniis cum parceremus, ut aliqua ex parte creditoribus satisfieret, ad quotidianum commeatum emendum cum nihil superfuit, mutuo accipere necessitas compulit. Itaque in tantis rerum angustiis cum succurrendum fuit presenti necessitati, cogebamur persolutis Andreæ Perne doctori theologo et Ecclesiæ Eliensis decano, 26. lib. 13^{s}. 4^{d} quas ei Collegium debuit, evidentias seu locationum indenturas perlustrare, atque, ita ex eis rentali conscripto, de integro redditus colligere, et renascenti jam Collegio quemadmodum consulendum sit discere. Syngraphæ porro et obligationes (per quas debita petenda fuerant), conquirendæ erant, quædam per annos duodecim, quædam per decem et octo, et quædam per viginti, plus minus, neglectæ. Sed an vitio vertendum id sit custodi et sociis quod hujusmodi Collegii bona contempserant aut neglexerant, an laudanda fortuna quod non viderant ut in hac rerum necessitate sit quo Collegio succurramus, nescio. Etenim si vidissent, absumpta essent omnia. Cogebamur insuper evidentias multas hinc inde per seniorum sociorum cubicula distractas conquirere, suis locis ordine reponere, quæ laceris chartis citra ordinem commissa sunt pergameno ordine rescribere, ad notanda acta seu res gestas libros instituere, de acceptis et expensis, concreditis atque debitis, rationum libros componere, statuta in rem honorem et perpetuitatem Collegii præscribere, ne quid ei debeatur aut id debeat (quoad ejus fieri potest) imperare, atque istis aliisque modis Collegii saluti consulere, ejus ruinam antevertere, et damna reficere. Ad extremum, ad pecuniam, quam custos et tres seniores socii debuerunt, recuperandam, coacti sumus jure agere, primo contra illius testamenti executores coram judicibus, qui a supplicibus libellis reginæ nostræ Elizabethæ fuerunt: tum contra hos et jure et carcere coram procancellario Academiæ

magna inquietudine nostra, jam tum fere quinquagenarii, sed foelici successu, etsi propterea habiti duriores et severiores sumus universitatis juvenibus, ne istud factum nostrum ad eos castigandos traheretur in exemplum, si suis collegiis idem illi perpetrarent. Sed eam opinionem contempsimus, omnemque molestiam devoravimus, avidi labentis Collegii ruinas fulcire, atque in pristinum eum honorem et dignitatem restituere, in quibus priores nostri et frugi custodes, magna sua laude reliquerunt. Contenti etiam ulterius in res ad Collegii commoda pertinentes insumere a principio nostræ tertiæ fundationis quarto Septembris 1557 ad quartum Septembris 1563, libras [p. 45] quinquaginta novem, solidos tredecim, denarios quinque et obolum unum, ultra mille triginta tres libras duodecim solidos et sex denarios quos expendimus in prædia seu fundos nostros quos Collegio dedimus, ultra libras viginti duas et tredecim denarios in labrum argenteum cum gutturnio Collegio per nos collatum, ultra viginti duas libras in Collegii incorporationem assequendam, et ultra sex libras sedecim solidos undecim denarios et obolum unum in convivium quo tempore tertiæ erectionis festum celebratum fuit, 25 Martii videlicet 1558, ut ea de re particulari ratione habita certissime constat. Quæ summæ collectæ atque additæ, unam efficiunt summam librarum 144 supra mille, et solidorum quatuor. Ut hic non commemoremus quantum eundo ac redeundo ad Collegium durante officio expendimus, quantum mora nostra ibidem erogavimus, quantum obeundo Collegii negotia in omnem etiam vitam nostram reliquam insumpsimus, et condonando Custodis salarium vestitum distributiones et dividenda, quantum contulimus, quantum juris actionibus Collegii causa insumpsimus. Contulimus etiam Collegio ex ære pulcherrimum astrolabium corio contectum; libros quidem magni pretii apud nos, manuscriptos, Dionisium Areopagitam, quem Joannes Clemens medicus habet, ea conditione ut a morte sua mihi aut meo Collegio restituat, Hippocratem, Galenum de medendi methodo, de differentiis febrium, de placitis Hippocratis et Platonis, de usu partium, de causis morborum et symptomatum, Trallianum, Actuarium, commentaria in Homerum, et vetus Testamentum Hebraicum; impressos vero, testamentum vetus et novum græcum, Galeni

opera græca, et veterem eorum translationem, libros ut raros ita preciosos, Avicennam, Ælianum, Dictionarium græcum, Nizolium, Budæi commentaria, chiliades Erasmi, Gesnerum de animalibus, Homerum græcum, Wesalium, Catalogum scriptorum illustrium, omnia Caii opera, et alia multa in bibliotheca Collegii omnium usibus cathenis conservanda.

1559

Eodem anno 1559, reparata sunt ædificia Collegii omnia, tempestatibus ventis et imbribus per negligentiam et incuriam superioribus temporibus concussa, impensis in id viginti libris. Emendatum et atrii pavimentum ruptum et inequale est, et sabulo atque arena obductum, directaque ambulacra, et ferrea crates in porta atrii septentrionali ad arcendum animalium ingressum posita. Breviter repurgata sunt omnia. Augiæ stabulum fuisse prius diceres. Atque hæc mense Martio.

De pecunia edicto perdita.

1551

Mense autem Julio anno Domini 1551, die nono, quantum pecuniarum Collegio decesserat edicto publico regnante Edwardo sexto, cum cupreæ testones a duodecim denariis ad novem, et grossi a quatuor denariis ad tres, æstimatione diminutæ sunt, aut quantum 17° Augusti ejusdem anni, imminutis æstimatione testonibus a novem denariis ad sex, et grossis a tribus denariis ad duos, et semigrossis a duobus denariis ad unum, et denariis ad obolum, et obolis ad quadrantem, ideo nescimus, quia memoriæ a predecessoribus nostris nihil fuit traditum.

1560

Periisse autem Collegio anno Domini 1560, 28 Septembris, edicto publico Cantabrigiæ promulgato, libras quinque et solidos sedecim ratione diminutæ æstimationis testonum cuprearum a sex denariis ad quatuor et obolum, et semigrossorum (nam grossi nulli erant ejus monetæ ab anno 1551) a duobus denariis ad obolos tres, et denariorum ad quadrantes tres, coronatorum

item Gallicorum a sex solidis et quatuor denariis ad sex solidos tantum, et pistoletorum hispanicorum, a sex solidis et duobus denariis, ad quinque solidos et decem denarios, id scimus.

[p. 46] 1561

Periere etiam ratione cassatorum coronatorum gallicorum flandricorum et pistoletorum hispanicorum ex edicto regio novem solidi et sex denarii, 15 Novembris 1561.

Eo etiam anno impura moneta ex cupro et argento mixta, post liquatam eam, et cupro separatam, ad puritatem rediit. Ex qua materia, argentea moneta pura excudi cœpta est tum malleo tum molendino, exque moneta aurea aliena cassata, ad ignem atque incudem revocata, aucta est moneta aurea Britannica. Atque ita tandem ad puritatem per reginam Elizabetham redacta est moneta, quam prius Henricus octavus pater ejus sciens corruperat, quo ea abundaret, cum bellum contra Gallos in obsidione Bononiæ gesturus esset anno Domini 1544, ratus ut videtur nummorum pretia forma non materia constare, quamque minimum argenti hac ratione in alienas partes transportatum iri. Sed an votis regis id responderit, nescio. Id scio, insecutam magnam rerum omnium caritatem. Quæ an ex ea pecuniæ corruptione nata sit, mihi non constat. Mercatores, lanii, firmarii, alifices (*sic*), cupedinarii, et qui annonam vel aliud quid, quod ad vitæ usum spectat, vendiderunt, monetam sedulo accusarunt, affirmantes monetæ pretium omnium rerum pretiis moderari, esse enim eam regulam et normam quibus omnes omnia metiuntur. Itaque si moneta, ut prius, pura esset, rerum quoque pretia ad vilitatem reditura. Hinc imminutæ testones seu solidi, ut ante diximus, per Edwardum sextum primo, quo propius moneta accederet ad justum materiæ pretium, et moneta aurea ac argentea pura tum primum recudi cœpta est. Eam auxit Maria soror ejus, sed priore et impura sublata, absolvit nemo ante Elizabeth reginam. Illa enim cum minuisset æs ad materiæ pretium, in arcem Londinensem revocavit suo materiæ pretio, et ex argento cupro separato argentea moneta cusa est anno 1561. Neque imminutus fuit census pecuniæ universim, unoque momento, sed sensim per

interposita spatia, perque ferenda decrementa, ne gravius damnum quam ut ferre possit patiatur populus, utque damnum per fortunam dividatur. Ad puritatem tamen redacta pecunia, non video quid ad utilitatem pretii rerum faciat, presertim, cum rerum pretia indies crescant. Quo fit ut putem, neque nummo neque aliis rebus positam caritatem, quam cupiditate hominum. Tanti enim sint omnia, quanta hominum est cupiditas. Ea autem hodie immensa est, et eo magis, quod nemo apud nos contentus vivit sua conditione. Omnes ad splendorem vitæ per superbiam, et ad generis nobilitatem, per vestium sumptum, mensarum apparatum et ædium regalem ornatum, magis quam per decus et virtutem contendunt, supra omnem modum. Quo fit ut minus habeant, et plus cupiant, et quod habent pluris æstimant, vitio suo. Sed hæc mea tantum est sententia, quæ an veritati consonet tempus ususque indicabunt.

De socio Thomæ Wendie.

1560

Cum de sociis Johannis Caii, tertii fundatoris, tribus diximus, tertium ejus socium, numerum Collegii sociorum decimum tertium constituisse ostendimus. Decimus quartus ergo erit, quem Thomas Wendie, doctor medicus, et hujus olim Collegii socius, regiusque olim postea medicus, anno 1560 constituit. Moriebatur is Londini eodem anno, undecimo Maii hora secunda matutina, apud Sanctam Mariam in Aldermanbury, anno ætatis suæ sexagesimo primo, Londini collega Collegii medicorum Johanne Caio præsidente, sepultusque est Haselingfeldi propter Cantabrigiam oppidi, eodem mense et anno.

Dedit Collegio, incertus veri ejus nominis, ex testamento, duodecimo Februarii anno 1559 (juxta supputationem Anglicanam, sed anno 1560 juxta nostram, qui annos supputamus a primo Januarii) libras decem annui redditus, ex appropriatione beneficii sui de Haselingfeld in comitatu Cantabrigiæ, in hunc sensum materna lingua.

Volo insuper ut post mortem Margaretæ uxoris meæ, rectoria [p. 47] de Haselingfelde cum pertinentibus integre deveniant,

sint, et remaneant Magistro et sociis Aulæ de Goneville et Collegio de Caius in Cantabrigia, et successoribus suis imperpetuum, quocunque nomine aut nominibus incorporantur, nominantur et cognoscantur, hac videlicet conditione sequenti, ut dicti Magister atque socii intra menses sex proxime insequentes mortem dictæ uxoris meæ, legitimis rationibus dimittant ac concedant integram rectoriam predictam cum pertinentibus hæredibus meis ad feodi firmam in perpetuum, sic ut solvant annuatim Magistro et sociis predictis et successoribus suis, annualem redditum decem librarum ultra omnes sumptus atque expensas ordinarias atque extraordinarias, ad certos dies atque festa per eos assignanda in charta sua de feodi firma: utque largiantur dicto hæredi meo per chartam suam predictam in perpetuam feodi firmam, nominationem, presentationem, et liberam dispositionem vicariæ de Haselingfelde predictæ: utque illi et successores sui bona fide præstent et perimpleant omnes conditiones et articulos quos testamenti mei executrix aut testamenti sui executor aut executores præscribent.

Conditiones autem atque articulos paulo ante mortem ipse præscripsit, et uxori Margaretæ tradidit, quæ eas confirmavit, et Johanni Caio custodi exhibuit in hanc sententiam.

Constituo unum socium in Collegio de Goneville et Caius perpetuo alendum, ex diocesi Norwicensi oriundum, per magistrum et majorem sociorum partem secundum statuta Collegii eligendum, ac eum sacerdotem ac theologiæ studiosum, qui pro me oret, ac sacris literis diligentem operam impendat: habeat in omnia vitæ necessaria pro stipendio octo marcas sine liberatura et distributionibus.

Ordino etiam ut idem meus socius pro opera quater annis singulis hæredi meo impendenda apud Haselingfelde in festis natalitiis, paschalibus, Pentecostes, et omnium Sanctorum, ac pro concionibus quater ibidem annis singulis in quadragesima, paschate, autumno, et festo omnium Sanctorum (singulis videlicet temporibus singulis concionibus) pronunciandis, habeat quatuor marcas.

Volo item ut Collegium habeat quotannis in perpetuum decem solidos; in usus quoque extraordinarios x^{s}.

Ad postremum instituo ut viginti solidi distribuantur inter custodem et omnes socios tum præsentes pro exequiis annis singulis die meo anniversario celebrandis, si per leges licebit, aut pro alia commemoratione si illud non licebit, ita ut custos habeat viginti denarios, singuli socii presentes duodecim denarios, et quod superest impendatur in augmentum communis prandii aut cænæ in mensa communi eodem die. Vide plura fol. 77.

Dedit etiam Thomas Wendie libros viginti sex, videlicet.

Phavorinum Suidam Hysichium Plutarch. in 2 vol. Thucididem Demosthenem Ulpianum in Demosth.	græcos	Pindarum Sophoclem Commentar. in Homerum Platonem Aristotelem, in 3 vol. Hippocratem et Dioscoridem	græcos
Ptolomæi tabulas. Euclidem Thesaurum linguæ latinæ, in 3 vol.	latinos	Platonem Aetium Ruellium, et Plinium	latinos.

De propriis Collegii scholaribus.

1560

Si viginti uni nostrum et aliorum scholaribus adjungas Collegii duos studentes, promum et dispensatorem, (quos communibus sumptibus Collegium alit, exhibendo singulis viginti [p. 48] solidos in annos singulos, et in septimanas singulas quatuor denarios singulis) in universum viginti tres enumerabis. Ut autem in hunc modum ad literarum incrementa inutilis et ignavi superioris temporis promi salarium convertatur, per custodem consensu omnium sociorum constitutum est, anno 1560 mense Septembri.

1562

Edwardus Crome theologiæ doctor hujus Collegii olim socius, de quo libro primo, dedit novum testamentum græco-latinum, et in id annotationes etiam Erasmi Roterodami, munus pro opibus. Moriebatur jam octuagenarius Londini, 26 Junii anno Domini 1562, apud Sanctum Antonium, et sepultus apud

sanctam Mariam antiquiorem, quam Aldermary nominant, quorum ecclesiis præfuit.

1562

De proprio Collegii socio quem decimum socium ex opinione collegarum errore natum libro primo diximus, anno 1562.

Custodis et sociorum omnium consensu constitutus est, et Collegii socius nominatus est, salario secundum statuta secundi fundatoris, ordine sacerdos.

1563

Atque ita diximus de magistris sive custodibus, sociis et scholaribus omnibus, qui a Collegio condito ad hunc usque annum Domini 1563 (quantum scire licet) instituti sunt, indicavimusque fuisse custodes fundationis

Primæ
Johannem Colton de Tyrington.
Secundæ,
Eundem Joannem Colton,
Willelmum Rougham,
Richardum Pulham,
Willelmum Somersham,
Joannem Rikinghale,
Thomam Atwoode,
Thomam Bulleyn,
Edmundum Shiref,
Henricum Costesey,
Joannem Barly,
Edmundum Stubbe,
Willelmum Buckenham,
Johannem Skippe,
Johannem Styrmyn, et
Thomam Bacon.
Tertiæ hactenus, duos,
Thomam Bacon, et
Joannem Caium.

Socios item prioris fundationis, novem,
Primorum fundatorum, tres,
Mariæ de Pakenham, unum,
Stephani Smyth, unum,
Elizabeth Clere, unum,
Annæ Scrope, unum,
Willelmi Willowes unum, et
Joannis Bayly, unum.
Posterioris hactenus, quinque,
Caii fundatoris, tres,
Collegii, unum, et
Thomæ Wendie, unum.
Scholares demum veteris fundationis, novem,
Willelmi [Thomæ] Willowes, unum,
Willelmi Gale, unum,
Willelmi Sigo, unum,
Thomæ Alkyn, tres, et
Petri Hewet, tres.
[p. 49] Novæ et postremæ hactenus, quatuordecim,
Caii fundatoris. duodecim,
Collegii duos.

Ita fuerunt custodes hujus Collegii hucusque persona sedecim, numero decem et octo. Sunt socii quatuordecim, scholares viginti tres. Sed et illud obiter admonendum, cum per ambitum hujus operis subinde dicimus gesta esse quædam nostro tempore, scire licet id fuisse inter duodecimum Septembris Anno Domini 1529, quo primum literarum gratia Cantabrigiam venimus, et vicesimum nonum Septembris anno 1545, quo discessimus, spatio videlicet annorum sedecim. Neque id prætereundum est ad cætera intelligenda, electum me hujus Collegii socium sexto Decembris anno 1533, et socium perstitisse, ad extremum usque diem jam ante commemoratum, annos scilicet tredecim.

Æque et illud quoque ex precedentibus intelligitur, tres tantum esse fundatores,

Edmundum Goneville
Willelmum Bateman, et } et eos omnes Norfolcienses.
Joannem Caium.

Ex quibus Edmundus Goneville Norfolciæ, Willelmus Bateman Nordovici, et Johannes Caius Norwici quoque natus est, anno Domini 1510, sexto Octobris.

1563

Primo Junii Anno Domini 1563, et reginæ Elizabethæ quinto, Collegium Sanctæ Trinitatis se obligavit Collegio nostro in ducentis marcis argenti se per magistrum suum intra menses quatuor daturos Collegio nostro per chartam suam indentatam in feodo simplici sine conditione quatuor sua tenementa, posita in parochia Sancti Michaelis in Cantabrigia ex opposito cœmiterio ejusdem Ecclesiæ, annuo redditu 6^{li} 13^{s} 4^{d}, solvendorum in festo paschæ et Sancti Michaelis in Collegio suo postquam Collegium nostrum obtinuerit a regia majestate potestatem ut idem Collegium Sanctæ Trinitatis alienare possit nostro eadem tenementa, et recipere dono aut emptione ad manum mortuam a quocunque possessiones sibi et successoribus suis annui redditus 6^{li} 13^{s} 4^{d}, sed his conditionibus ut inhabitantes quiete fruantur jure suo, nisi de eodem cedere ex pacto velint, ut iidem decimas solvant ecclesiæ Sancti Michaelis, tantisper dum per eos habitatio est, postea vero ut nos decem solidos annuatim solvamus, usque dum conjuncta fuerit ecclesia Sancti Michaelis alteri cuicunque ecclesiæ. Hæc acta sunt perquirente Joanne Caio et sumptus faciente.

1563

Libro primo, et Anno Domini 1556, inter benefactores nostri Collegii reverendum patrem Nicolaum Shaxton, Sarum Episcopum enumeravimus, quod viginti libras inter alia Collegio dederat, quibus prædia emamus annui redditus viginti solidorum ad alendum focum in festis natalitiis et aliis per hyemem, in aula aut conclavi nostri Collegii. Quam pecuniam etsi exhaustam inutilitate prædecessoris nostri et sociorum seniorum ejus temporis restitui curavimus nostro tempore, et ea (additis aliis viginti una libris nostri Collegii) viginti octo acras terræ in Steplemourden in comitatu Cantabrigiæ aliis ibidem nostris possessionibus vicinas, a Jo. Sherman de Litlyngton in eodem comitatu comparavimus sexto Julii anno Domini 1563, et regni

reginæ Elizabethæ quinto, annui redditus quadraginta solidorum ultra redditus resolutos vj^{s} 1^{d}. Quorum viginti assignavimus foco natalitio commemorato, reliquos Collegio in proprios et privatos usus.

1563

Henricus Holand socius et artium magister sua liberalitate extruxit ex albo lapide, una cum ferramentis et vitro, fenestram cubiculi sui meridionalem, ad levam scalarum in bibliothecam septentrionalem ascendentium positi, anno Domini 1563, mense Octobri, impensis quinque librarum duorum solidorum et sex denariorum.

1564

Dominus Humfridus Byshby, juris civilis doctor, et hujus Collegii pensionarius, sua munificentia ædificavit ex albo lapide ferro et vitro fenestram extremi cubiculi versus orientem lateris Collegii veteris borealis, impensis quinque libris, mense Martio anno salutis humanæ millesimo quingentesimo sexagesimo quarto.

[p. 50] 1563

Joanna Trappes vidua et generosa ex parochia Sancti Leonardi in vico Sancti Vedasti Londini nuper uxor Roberti Trappes aurificis et armigeri ex testamento 28 Octobris anno Domini 1563 condito, legavit Collegio nostro de Goneville et Caius nobis suadentibus fundos annui redditus undecim librarum sex solidorum et octo denariorum ad scholasticos quatuor suo et mariti nomine perpetuo alendos, sic ut scholares singuli quatuor marcas argenti quotannis in stipendium habeant, Collegium, tredecim solidos et quatuor denarios, in usus extraordinarios, atque ad curam bonæ educationis suorum scholasticorum, et sic ne loca eorum vacent amplius uno mense: utque scholares sui filii sint pauperum qui suis impensis suos educare nequeunt, ut ex eodem testamento scire licet. Moriebatur 16 Februarii anno Domini 1563, secundum computationem Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ, et sepulta est in ecclesia Sancti Leonardi Londini juxta maritum. Cujus fundi positi sunt in [blank].

1564

Joannes Caius gratia domini Nicolai Bacon Suffolciensis custodis magni sigilli Angliæ et Gulielmi Cecilii secretarii regii singularium amicorum, a serenissima Angliæ regina Elizabetha gratis obtinuit potestatem ut Collegium Sanctæ et individuæ Trinitatis alienaret Collegio de Goneville et Caius quatuor illa sua tenementa in parochia Sancti Michaelis in Cantabrigia ex opposito ecclesiæ et cœmiterio ejusdem; atque ut idem Collegium Gonevilli et Caii eadem possit recipere. Obtinuit etiam mortisationem centum marcarum eidem Collegio de Goneville et Caius; duo corpora humana, ut ex iis annuatim duæ fiant anatomiæ; utque ipse quiete fruatur sine impedimento provisorum dominæ reginæ omnibus quæ ad ædificationem Collegii sui acquisiverit et acquiret. Demum obtinuit mortisationem sex librarum tredecim solidorum et quatuor denariorum Collegio Sanctæ et individuæ Trinitatis quam ex pacto pro tenementis quatuor debuit, ac sibi potestatem ut omnes tenentes firmarii et famuli sui ac sui Collegii, currus item eorum et cætera ad vecturam pertinentia immunes sint a potestate cujuscunque provisorum aut officiariorum dominæ reginæ, utque omnes artifices et operarii sui intendentes ædificationem Collegii sui, ab eadem potestate liberi sint ad quinque annos a primo die Augusti anno regni predictæ reginæ sexto, et anno Domini 1564, quo die et anno concessa hæc omnia sunt ut ex sequentibus liquebit.

Licentia dominæ Reginæ pro iiii tenementis, etc.

Elizabeth dei gratia Angliæ Franciæ et Hiberniæ regina fidei defensor etc. Omnibus ad quos presentes literæ pervenerint salutem. Sciatis quod ex parte dilectorum nobis in Christo magistri sociorum et scholarium Collegii Sanctæ et individuæ Trinitatis infra villam et universitatem Cantabrigiæ ex fundatione regis Henrici octavi nuper regis Angliæ patris nostri præcharissimi nobis existit insinuatum quod cum ipsi ut in jure Collegii predicti seisiti sunt de et in quatuor tenementis cum pertinentiis insimul situatis jacentibus et existentibus in parochia Sancti Michaelis in Cantabrigia ex

opposito ecclesiæ et cœmiterio ejusdem parochiæ quorum primum vocatum Ansels nuper fuit in tenura sive occupatione Willelmi Ball jam defuncti, secundum in tenura sive occupatione Thomæ Houghton, tertium in tenura sive occupatione [p. 51] Johannæ Talbot viduæ, et quartum in tenura sive occupatione Andreæ Smyth, quod jacet juxta tenementum Roberti Lane pistoris. Quæ quidem tenementa situantur jacent et existunt inter venellam vocatam Michaell lane ex parte boreali, et tenementum Roberti Lane predicti ex parte australi, et abuttant versus orientem super regiam viam sive altam stratam ibidem, et versus occidentem super gardinum et pomarium Collegii de Goneville et Caius fundati in honorem annunciationis beatæ Mariæ virginis in universitate Cantabrigiæ. Cumque etiam magister socii et scholares predicti Collegii Sanctæ et individuæ Trinitatis juxta formam et effectum quarundam conventionum et agreamentorum specificatorum in quibusdam indenturis gerentibus datam primo die Junii anno regni nostri quinto factis inter ipsos magistrum socios et scholares ejusdem Collegii Sanctæ et individuæ Trinitatis ex una parte et magistrum sive custodem et socios predicti Collegii de Goneville et Caius ex altera parte in voluntate existunt et intendunt dare et concedere predicta quatuor tenementa ac cætera premissa cum suis pertinentiis magistro sive custodi ac sociis predicti Collegii de Goneville et Caius et successoribus suis imperpetuum per quoddam scriptum indentatum inter ipsos magistrum socios et scholares predicti Collegii Sanctæ et individuæ Trinitatis ex una parte et predictos magistrum sive custodem et socios predicti Collegii de Goneville et Caius conficiendum, Tenenda de nobis hæredibus et successoribus nostris ut de manerio nostro de Eastgrenewich in comitatu Cantiæ in libero socagio videlicet per fidelitatem tantum et non in capite pro omnibus redditibus servitiis exactionibus et demandis quibuscunque nobis hæredibus aut successoribus nostris proinde quoquomodo reddendis solvendis seu faciendis, Ac reddendas et solvendas eisdem magistro sociis et scholaribus predicti Collegii Sanctæ et individuæ Trinitatis et eorum successoribus imperpetuum pro predictis quatuor tenementis et cæteris premissis cum suis pertinentiis sex libras tredecim

solidos et quatuor denarios legalis monetæ Angliæ ad festa Sancti Michaelis Archangeli et Paschæ æquis portionibus annuatim solvendos infra precinctum predicti Collegii Sanctæ et individuæ Trinitatis ad manus receptoris vel unius thesauriariorum ibidem pro tempore existentium, cum clausula districtionis in eodem scripto indentato sic conficiendo continenda et specificanda videlicet quod si contingat predictum redditum sex librarum tredecim solidorum et quatuor denariorum a retro fore et non solutum in parte vel in toto post aliquod predictorum festorum Paschæ et Sancti Michaelis Archangeli quo ut prefertur solvi debeat, per spatium quadraginta dierum si debite petatur ad vel infra precinctum predicti Collegii sanctæ et individuæ Trinitatis predictæ, quod ex tunc bene licebit prefatis magistro sociis et scholaribus predicti Collegii Sanctæ et individuæ Trinitatis pro tempore existentibus et successoribus suis in predicta messuagia ac cætera premissa aut in manerium de Roughton in comitatu Norfolciæ aut in aliquod aliud maneriorum terrarum et tenementorum predictorum magistri sive custodis et sociorum predicti Collegii de Goneville et Caius et successorum suorum infra regnum Angliæ, modo non existentium infra scitum Collegii de Goneville et Caius predicti nec alicujus parcellæ ejusdem scitus, intrare et distringere, et districtiones sic ibidem captas licite abducere effugare imparcare et penes se retinere quousque de predicto redditu sex librarum tredecim solidorum et quatuor denariorum una cum omnibus [p. 52] inde arreragiis (si quæ fuerint) plenarie fuerint satisfacti. Quæ quidem donum et concessio tenementorum predictorum ac cæterorum premissorum quia minus fieri et debite exequi possunt sine licentia nostra regia in ea parte primitus concessa et obtenta, Nos non modo supplicationi dilecti nobis Joannis Caius in medicinis doctoris unius fundatorum predicti Collegii de Goneville et Caius ac modo magistri sive custodis ejusdem Collegii nobis pro licentia nostra regia in hac parte concedenda gratiose annuentes verum etiam optimam ejusdem Joannis Caius intentionem in bonarum literarum progressum incrementum numeri sociorum scholarium et ædificiorum Collegii predicti ad honorem Dei et regni nostri decus atque commodum intelligentes, de gratia nostra speciali

ac ex certa scientia et mero motu nostris concessimus et licentiam dedimus ac pro nobis hæredibus et successoribus nostris quantum in nobis est per presentes concedimus et licentiam damus magistro sociis et scholaribus predicti Collegii Sanctæ et individuæ Trinitatis et successoribus suis, quod ipsi iidem magister socii et scholares et successores sui dare possint et concedere vendere et alienare magistro sive custodi et sociis predicti Collegii de Goneville et Caius et successoribus suis imperpetuum predicta quatuor tenementa cum curtilagiis shopis domibus hortis gardinis pomariis et cæteris pertinentiis suis universis, **Habenda et Tenenda** eisdem magistro sive custodi et sociis predicti Collegii de Goneville et Caius et successoribus suis imperpetuum de nobis hæredibus et successoribus nostris ut de manerio nostro de Eastgrenewiche in comitatu nostro Kantiæ in libero socagio per fidelitatem tantum et non in capite pro omnibus redditibus servitiis exactionibus et demandis quibuscunque, **Ac reddendos** prefatis magistro sociis et scholaribus predicti Collegii Sanctæ et individuæ Trinitatis et successoribus suis sex libras tredecim solidos et quatuor denarios legalis monetæ Angliæ annuatim ad festa Paschæ et Sancti Michaelis Archangeli æquis portionibus solvendos cum predicta clausula destrictionis pro non solutione ejusdem modo et forma superius specificata in eodem scripto ac juxta formam et effectum predictæ indenturæ, **Habenda et tenenda** predicta quatuor tenementa cum pertinentiis licet eadem quatuor tenementa cum pertinentiis teneantur sive eorum aliquod seu aliqua pars inde teneatur vel teneantur de nobis in libera elemosina, qualitercunque seu in capite aut aliter quocunque modo. **Dedimus etiam** et concessimus ac pro nobis hæredibus et successoribus nostris per presentes damus et concedimus licentiam et facultatem specialem magistro sive custodi et sociis predicti Collegii de Goneville et Caius quod ipsi omnia predicta quatuor tenementa ac cætera premissa cum pertinentiis a præfatis magistro sociis et scholaribus Collegii Sanctæ et individuæ Trinitatis predicti recipere possint et tenere sibi et successoribus suis, de nobis hæredibus et successoribus nostris, per predicta servitia socagii et fidelitatis tantum in his literis nostris patentibus superius specificatis et non per aliquod aliud servitium sive

aliqua alia servitia quæcunque reddendo annuatim magistro sociis et scholaribus Collegii Sanctæ et individuæ Trinitatis predicti et successoribus suis sex libras tredecim solidos et quatuor denarios ut predictum est, Ac prefatis magistro sociis et scholaribus Collegii Sanctæ et individuæ Trinitatis predicti et successoribus suis quod ipsi et successores sui super predictum [p. 53] donum et concessionem per ipsos magistro sive custodi et sociis predicti Collegii de Goneville et Caius et successoribus suis de predictis quatuor tenementis ac cæteris premissis cum pertinentiis in forma predicta fiendum reservent et reservare possint sibi et successoribus suis redditum superius specificatum cum clausula districtionis in forma predicta tenore presentium, Similiter licentiam dedimus ac pro nobis hæredibus et successoribus nostris damus specialem per presentes statuto de terris et tenementis in manum mortuam non ponendis seu aliquo alio statuto provisione lege seu re quacunque in aliquo non obstante. Et Ulterius de uberiori gratia nostra speciali concessimus ac pro nobis hæredibus et successoribus nostris per presentes concedimus et licentiam damus specialem quantum in nobis est quibuscunque subditis et ligeis nostris ac hæredum et successorum nostrorum quod ipsi sive eorum aliquis vel aliqui maneria terras tenementa redditus reversiones servitia rectorias pensiones portiones annuitates et advocationes ecclesiarum ac omnia alia hereditamenta et possessiones quascunque, tam spiritualia quam temporalia, ad clarum annuum valorem sexaginta sex librarum tredecim solidorum et quatuor denariorum per annum ultra omnia onera et reprisas tam de feodo suo proprio quam alieno, modo de nobis non teneantur in capite, prefatis magistro sive custodi et sociis predicti Collegii de Goneville et Caius pro tempore existentibus et successoribus suis pro meliori manutentione et sustentatione Collegii predicti dare concedere assignare vendere et legare possint et valeant, Habenda tenenda et gaudenda eisdem magistro sive custodi et sociis Collegii de Goneville et Caius predicti et successoribus suis imperpetuum de nobis hæredibus et successoribus nostris in libero socagio per fidelitatem tantum et non in capite ut de manerio nostro de Eastgrenewich in comitatu Kantiæ pro omnibus redditibus servitiis exactionibus et demandis quibus-

cunque, Et eisdem magistro sive custodi et sociis et successoribus suis, quod ipsi maneria terras tenementa redditus reversiones servitia rectorias pensiones portiones annuitates ac omnia et omnimoda alia hæreditamenta et possessiones quæcunque tam spiritualia quam temporalia ad predictum valorem sexaginta sex librarum tredecim solidorum et quatuor denariorum per annum, ultra omnia onera et reprisas a quibuscunque subditis et ligeis nostris ac hæredum et successorum nostrorum, ea eis dare concedere assignare vendere et legare volentibus recipere possunt acquirere ac tenere sibi et successoribus suis imperpetuum, tenenda per fidelitatem tantum sicut predictum est tenore presentium, Similiter licentiam damus et concedimus specialem statuto de terris et tenementis ad manum mortuam non ponendis aut aliquo alio statuto actu ordinatione provisione sive restrictione inde in contrario facto edito ordinato seu proviso aut aliqua alia re causa vel materia quacunque in aliquo non obstante. Et hoc absque aliqua inquisitione sive aliquibus inquisitionibus inde pretextu alicujus brevis seu mandati nostri vel aliquorum brevium seu mandatorum nostrorum aut hæredum vel successorum nostrorum de ad quod damnum seu alicujus alterius brevis concessionis mandati seu præcepti nostri aut hæredum vel successorum nostrorum in hac parte quoquo modo fiendi prosequendi seu capiendi ac in Cancellariam nostram aut hæredum vel successorum nostrorum seu alibi returnandi, Et absque aliquibus aliis literis nostris patentibus sive warrantis nostris aut hæredum vel successorum nostrorum de in sive pro premissis seu aliquo premissorum quovismodo impetrandis habendis sive fiendis, aliquibus statutis actibus sive ordina- [p. 54] tionibus inde in contrario factis editis sive ordinatis in aliquo non obstante. Nolentes quod predicti magister sive custos et socii predicti Collegii de Goneville et Caius vel eorum successores qui pro tempore fuerint aut aliqui subditi sive ligei nostri aut hæredum vel successorum nostrorum ratione seu occasione premissorum vel eorum alicujus per nos hæredes vel successores nostros aut per justiciarios escaetores vicecomites aut alios ballivos seu ministros nostros aut hæredum vel successorum nostrorum quoscunque ullo modo impetantur vexentur inquietentur molestentur in aliquo seu graventur, nec eorum

aliquis impetatur vexetur inquietetur molestetur in aliquo seu gravetur. **Concedimus præterea** pro nobis hæredibus et successoribus nostris per presentes prefatis magistro sive custodi et sociis Collegii de Goneville et Caius predicti quod ipsi et successores sui vel eorum assignati habeant et accipiant annuatim imperpetuum ad discretionem libertatem et voluntatem suam sine contradictione alicujus duo corpora humana ad anatomizandum jure publico hujus regni furti aut homicidii condemnata atque mortua in villa Cantabrigiæ vel castello ibidem aut alibi ubicunque in comitatu Cantabrigiæ, Et quod licebit eisdem magistro sive custodi atque sociis et successoribus suis et aliis quibuscunque eorum assignatis medicinæ professoribus seu expertis eadem corpora secare dividere et aliter pro voluntate et judicio suo cum ea reverentia quæ humanæ carni debita est tractare ad incrementum cognitionis medicinæ experimentum ejusdem et ad salutem ligeorum nostrorum sine impedimento nostri hæredum et successorum nostrorum et officiariorum nostrorum quorumcunque aut subditorum et hoc absque ulla pecuniarum summa vel summis pro eisdem solvenda vel solvendis cuicunque, Salva nobis hæredibus et successoribus nostris potestate revocandi presentem concessionem nostram pro predictis duobus corporibus humanis cum nobis hæredibus vel successoribus nostris visum fuerit vel placuerit. **Et Alterius** concedimus prefato Johanni Caius et assignatis suis quod habeant atque gaudeant quiete libere et pacifice de tempore in tempus omnia ligna meremia ferra lateres coctos atque lapides et omnia alia et singula quæ ad ædificationem Collegii sui sine dolo acquisivit et acquiret acquisiverint et acquirent sine interruptione et impedimento provisorum emptorum seu captorum nostrorum hæredum et successorum nostrorum et aliorum officiariorum ministrorum seu subditorum nostrorum quorumcunque. **Et Alterius** bonum propositum et intentionem prefati Johannis Caius in premissis graciose considerantes volumus et per presentes concedimus prefatis magistro sive custodi et sociis Collegii de Goneville et Caius predicti quod habeant et habebunt has literas nostras patentes de omnibus et singulis premissis supradictis sub magno sigillo nostro Angliæ debito modo factas et sigillatas absque fine seu feodo magno vel parvo

nobis in hanaperio nostro seu alibi ad usum nostrum proinde quoquo modo reddendo solvendo vel faciendo. Et hæ literæ nostræ patentes erunt tam custodi magni sigilli nostri quam clerico hanaperii Cancellariæ nostræ pro tempore existenti et eorum deputato sive deputatis ibidem sufficiens warrantum et exoneratio in hac parte pro deliberatione earundem literarum patentium absque fine seu feodo aliquali pro eisdem ad usum nostrum aliqualiter reddendo solvendo seu faciendo. Eoque expressa mentio de vero valore annuo aut de certitudine premissorum sive eorum alicujus aut de aliis donis sive concessionibus per nos vel per aliquem progenitorum sive predecessorum nos-
[p. 55] trorum prefatis magistro sive custodi et sociis Collegii de Goneville et Caius predicti ante hæc tempora factis in presentibus minime factis existit aliquo statuto actu ordinatione provisione proclamatione sive restrictione inde in contrario facto edito ordinato sive proviso aut aliqua alia re causa vel materia quacunque in aliquo non obstantibus. In cujus rei testimonium has literas nostras fieri fecimus patentes. Teste meipsa apud Westmonasterium primo die Augusti anno regni nostri sexto.

per ipsam reginam et de data predicta autoritate Parliamenti.

Marten.

Mortizatio vi^{li} xiii^{s} iiii^{d} Collegio Sanctæ Trinitatis.

Elizabeth dei gratia Angliæ Franciæ et Hiberniæ regina, fidei defensor, etc. Omnibus ad quos presentes literæ pervenerint salutem. Sciatis quod nos de gratia nostra speciali, ac ex certa scientia et mero motu nostris necnon ad humilem supplicationem dilecti subditi nostri Johannis Caius in medicinis doctoris concessimus et licentiam dedimus ac pro nobis hæredibus et successoribus nostris per presentes concedimus et licentiam damus simul et facultatem ac potestatem specialem quibuscunque subditis ac ligeis nostris ac hæredum et successorum nostrorum quod ipsi vel eorum aliquis seu aliqui maneria rectorias terras tenementa decimas redditus reventiones servitia ac alias possessiones seu reventiones vel hereditamenta quæcunque ad annuum valorem sex librarum tredecim solidorum et quatuor denariorum ubicunque infra regnum nostrum Angliæ modo de nobis hæredibus vel successoribus

nostris non teneantur in capite dare possint et concedere vendere et alienare et legare magistro sociis et scholaribus Collegii Sanctæ et individuæ Trinitatis infra villam et universitatem Cantabrigiæ ex fundatione regis Henrici octavi patris nostri præcharissimi et successoribus suis imperpetuum, Et eisdem magistro sociis et scholaribus Collegii Sanctæ et individuæ Trinitatis predicti et successoribus suis quod ipsi hujusmodi maneria rectorias terras tenementa decimas redditus reventiones servitia possessiones et hæreditamenta ad annuum valorem predictum de quibuscunque subditis seu ligeis nostris aut hæredum vel successorum nostrorum habere recipere emere et perquirere possint et valeant, **Habenda et tenenda** sibi et successoribus suis imperpetuum tenore presentium similiter licentiam dedimus, ac pro nobis hæredibus et successoribus nostris damus specialem per presentes, Et hoc absque aliquo brevi seu aliquibus brevibus de ad quod damnum aut aliqua inquisitione warranto vel alio brevi quocunque ea occasione ullo modo prosequendo fiendo capiendo retornando seu recordando, statuto aliquo de terris et tenementis ad manum mortuam non ponendis edito aut aliquo alio statuto actu ordinatione provisione seu restrictione inde in contrario facto edito ordinato sive proviso in aliquo non obstante. Nolentes quod prefati magister socii et scholares predicti Collegii Sanctæ et individuæ Trinitatis vel successores sui vel aliqui subditi seu ligei nostri aut hæredum seu successorum nostrorum quicunque per nos hæredes vel successores nostros aut per justiciarios escaetores vicecomites ballivos aut alios officiarios ministros seu subditos nostros aut hæredum vel successorum nostrorum quoscunque ratione premissorum sive eorum alicujus aliquibus futuris temporibus occasionentur molestentur impetantur vexentur in aliquo seu graventur nec eorum aliquis occasionetur molestetur impetatur vexetur in aliquo seu gravetur, Eo quod expressa mentio de vero valore annuo aut de certitudine premissorum sive eorum alicujus aut de aliis donis sive concessionibus per nos vel per aliquem progenitorum nostrorum prefatis magistro sociis et scholaribus Collegii Sanctæ et in- [p. 56] dividuæ Trinitatis predicti ante hæc tempora factis in presentibus minime factis existit, aliquo statuto actu ordinatione

provisione sive restrictione inde in contrario facto dicto ordinato seu proviso aut aliqua alia re causa vel materia quacunque in aliquo non obstante. In cujus rei testimonium has literas nostras fieri fecimus patentes. Teste meipsa apud Westmonasterium primo die Augusti anno regni nostri sexto.

per ipsam reginam, etc. Marten.

Commission

Elizabeth by the Grace of God Quene of Englande France and Irelande defender of the fayth, etc. To all and singular our Justices of peace mayers sheriffes bailiffes constables hedboroughes and all other our officers mynysters and subjects to whom these presents shall come gretyng. Whereas we are gyven to understand that our loving subject John Caius in our universitie of Cambrige doctor in phisik entendeth with expedition to buyld up and fynishe the Colledge of Goneville and Caius in our universitie of Cambrige, for which purpose he hath prepared tymber stonne lyme bricke slate leade and other necessaries, and more entendeth to prepare as for the sayd worke and buyldinge are requysyte, mynding his furtherance in that behalf, and to take away suche occasions as may seme to be a lette unto the same, We have ordeyned and by these presents for us our heires and successors do gyve speciall charge and commandment that no manner of tymber stonne or other the premisses, nor any workeman or laborer hired or to be reteyned in the said worke, nor any cart cariage horses or other thing whatsoever appoynted and provided for the same, nor the tenantes servants or fermors of the said College, or their servants, nor any of their provisions for cariage be in any wise taken or withdrawne from them attending the said workes by any of our officers or servants nor any other; but that suche carts cariages horses tenants and other the premisses togither with workemen and laborers to remayn and continew in the said workes so longe as they shalbe hyred or appoynted in the same. And all other the provisions and necessaries above mencyoned provided for the causes aforesayd to be free from all and every our purveyours and servants duryng the space of the yeares hereafter followyng, if the said College

shalbe so longe in buylding, any thyng to the contrary notwithstandinge. And therefore wee will and command you and every of you to be ayding helping and assisting the sayd doctor Caius and all others for him travelinge about the acomplishement and expedition of the sayd workes and buyldinges, As ye and every of yow tender our pleasure, and will answeare to the contrarie. And our pleasure and commandment ys that this our speciall licence and graunte shalbe good and continue during fyve yeres next ensuyng the date hereof. In witness whereof wee have caused these our letters to be made patents. Witness our self at Westminster the first day of August the sixt yeare of our reigne.

per ipsam reginam, etc. Marten.

1564

Sumptibus Johannis Caii acquisita sunt a Collegio Sanctæ Trinitatis quatuor tenementa vocata Ansells, Houghtons, Talbots, et Smythes alias Arma Regis, in parochia Sancti Michaelis, conditionibus in indenturis atque carta consequentibus memoratis.

[p. 57]

Indentura quatuor tenementorum in parochia Sancti Michaelis in Cantabrigia.

This Indenture made the firste day of June in the fifte yere of the reigne of oure soveraigne Lady Elizabeth, by the grace of God quene of England France and Ireland, defender of the fayth, etc., Betwene the M^r^ fellowes and scholers of the College of the holy and indyvided Trynytie within the towne and universytie of Cambrige of the foundation of Kynge Henry the eight of the one partie, and the M^r^ or keaper and the fellowes of the College of Goneville and Caius founded in the honor of the annunciation of blessed Mary the virgin in the universytie of Cambrige of the other partie, **Wytnessith** that it is covenaunted granted condescended and agreed betwene the said parties, and either of the said parties for them and their successors covenaunteth and granteth to and with the other of them their successors and assignes by these presents in maner and forme following, that ys to say, the said M^r^ fellowes and

scholers of the said College of the holy and indyvided Trynytie doe covenaunt and grant for them and their successors to and with the said M^r^ or keeper and fellowes of the said College of Gonevill and Caius and their successors and assignes by these presents, that if the said M^r^ or keeper and fellowes of the said College of Goneville and Caius or their successors shall obteyne of our saide soveraign lady the quene her heires or successors one sufficient licence in the lawe for the autorising of lands tenements and other hereditaments of the yerely valewe of sixe pounds thirtene shillings and fower pense to the said M^r^ fellowes and scholers of the same College of the holy and indyvided Trynytie, and one other licence that the said M^r^ fellowes and scholers of the said College of the holy and indyvyded Trinitie or their successors shall and may give grant and alienne to the said M^r^ or keper and fellowes of the said College of Goneville and Caius and to their successors for ever in fee symple fower messuages or tenements with the curtelages ortesyerdes and gardens to the same belonging with thappertenaunces scytuate and being in the parishe of St Michael in Cambrige aforesaid over agaynst the churche and churcheyerd of the same parishe betwene the lane called Michaell lane of the northe and the tenement of Robert Lane baker of the south, and abuttinge upon the kings high way or high streate there on the easte, and the gardeynes and ortesyerdes belonging to Gonevill and Caius College aforesaid on the west (of the which fower messuages or tenements the one called Ansels was lately in the tenure and occupacion of William Ball nowe deceased, one other in the tenure and occupacion of Thomas Houghton, one other in the tenure or occupacion of Johan Talbot widowe, and the fourth in the tenure or occupacion of Andrewe Smyth), **To be holden** of our soveraigne lady the quene her heyres and successors for ever as of her manor of Easte-Grenewiche in the countie of Kent by fealtie onely and not in chiefe for all manner of rents services exactions and demaunds, **And that** by the same licence the same M^r^ fellowes and scholers of the said College of the holy and indyvyded Trynytie upon their said alienation gift and graunt so to be made, may reserve for the same fower messuages or tenements and other the premisses

[p. 58] with their appurtenaunces unto the said M^r^ fellowes and scholers of the sayd College of the holy and indyvyded Trynytie and to their successors for ever sixe pounds thirtene shillings fower pense of lawfull mony of England payable at the feasts of Easter and St Michael tharchangell by even portiones, with a clause of dystresse to be also specyfied in the same licence, that if it shall happen the same rent of syxe pounds thirtene shillings and fower pense to be behinde unpayde in parte or in all by the space of fourtie daies next after any of the said feasts in the which the same ought to be payde and being lawfullie demaunded, that then yt shalbe lawfull to the said M^r^ fellowes and scholers of the said College of the holy and indyvided Trynytie and to their successors into all the said fower messuages tenements and other the premisses with their appurtenaunces and into the manor of Roughton with thappurtenaunces in the county of Norfolk and into all other the manors lands and tenements of the sayd M^r^ or keper and fellowes of the sayd College of Goneville and Caius with their appurtenaunces, not being nowe within the scyte of the same College of Goneville and Caius nor any parcell of the scyte thereof, to enter and distreyne, and the same dystresse there so taken to leade dryve and carry awaye and with them to reteyne untyll the said rent of syxe pounds thirtene shillings and fower pense aforesaid with the arrerages thereof if any shall happen to be, shall unto them be fully satisfied contented and payd, That then the said M^r^ fellowes and schollers of the sayd College of the holy and indyvyded Trinitie or their successors within sixtene wekes next after suche licence had and obteyned upon reasonable request by the M^r^ or keper of the sayd College of Goneville and Caius for the tyme being or his assigne or assignes made to the M^r^ of the sayd College of the holy and indyvyded Trynytie for the tyme being, by one dede indented sufficient in the lawe to be made betwene the same M^r^ fellowes and scholers of the said College of the holy and indyvyded Trynytie of the one parte and the said M^r^ or keper and fellowes of the said College of Goneville and Caius on the other partie, at the onely costes and charges of the same M^r^ or keper and fellowes of the same College of Goneville and

Caius, shall and wyll geve graunt and assure the sayd fower messuages or tenements and other the premisses with their appurtenaunces in the sayd parishe of St Michael, together with all the evydences perteyning to the same only, and thereof make or cause to be made a good and sufficient estate and assurance in the lawe in fee simple withowt condicion unto the M^{r} or keper and fellowes of the sayd College of Goneville and Caius for the tyme being and to their successors for ever according to the purporte tenore and effect of the sayd licence, **To have and to hold** to them and to their successors for ever of our sayd soveraigne lady the quene her heyres and successors as of her said manor of Eastgrenewiche by the service only before mencyoned, yeldyng and payeng yerely for or owt of [**p. 59**] the same fower messuages or tenements and other the premisses with their appurtenaunces in the said parishe of St Michael unto the sayd M^{r} fellowes and scholers of the sayd College of the holy and indyvyded Trinitie and to their successors for ever syxe pounds thirtene shillings and fower pense of lawfull mony of England at the feaste of Easter and St Michael tharchangell by even porcions within the scyte and precyncte of the said College of the holy and indyvyded Trynytie to the hands of the receyver or any of the bursers there for the tyme beinge with one clause of dystresse to be also conteyned in the sayd dede indented, that yf yt shall happen the sayd rente of syxe poundes thirtene shillings and fower pens to be behind unpayd in parte or in all by the space of fourtie dayes next after any of the sayd feasts in the which the same ought to be payd and being lawfully demanded at or in the sayd College of Goneville and Caius, that then yt shalbe lawfull to the sayd M^{r} fellowes and scholers of the sayd College of the holy and indyvyded Trynytie and to their successors into all the sayd fower messuages tenements and other the premisses with their appurtenances and into the sayd manor of Roughton with the appurtenaunces in the sayd countye of Norfolk and into every other of the manors lands and tenements of the sayd M^{r} or keper and fellowes of the sayd College of Goneville and Caius with their appurtenaunces, not being at this present tyme within the scyte of the same College of Goneville and

Caius, nor any parcell of the same scyte, to enter and dystreine, and the same distresse there so taken to leade dryve and cary away and with them to reteyne, untill the sayd rent of sixe pounds thirtene shillings and fower pens wyth the arrerages thereof (yf any shall happen to be) shall unto them be fullye satisfied contented and payd. And the said M^r^ fellowes and scholers of the sayd College of the holy and indyvyded Trynytie do covenaunt and graunt for them and their successors to and with the said M^r^ or keper and fellowes of the said College of Goneville and Caius and their successors by these presents, that they the said M^r^ fellowes and scholers of the said College of the holy and indyvyded Trynytie or their successors shall at all and every tyme and tymes after lycence as is aforesaid obteyned, and estate made of the premisses, being in the parishe of St Michael, within three yeres then next following upon reasonable request to be made to the M^r^ of the sayd College of the holy and indyvyded Trynytie for the tyme being by the M^r^ or keper of the sayd College of Goneville and Caius for the tyme being or his assigne or assignes make do and suffer to be made or done all and every suche reasonable acte and actes thinge and thinges for the further and more better assurance of the said fower messuages or tenements and other the premisses with their appurtenaunces to the M^r^ or keeper and fellowes of the said College of Gonevill and Caius and their [p. 60] successors for ever as shalbe advised or devysed by the learned councell in the lawe of the sayd M^r^ or keper and fellowes of the sayd College of Goneville and Caius or their successors, at the only costs and charges in the lawe of the sayd M^r^ or keper and fellowes of the sayd College of Goneville and Caius and their successors savyng alwayes and preservyng the sayd yerely rent of vi^li^ xiii^s^ iiii^d^ to the sayd M^r^ fellowes and scholers of Trynyty College aforesayd in maner and effect as ys before expressed. And that the said M^r^ fellowes and scholers of the sayd College of the holy and indyvyded Trynytie and their successors shall from tyme to tyme hereafter save and keape harmeles as well the M^r^ or keper and fellowes of the sayd College of Gonevill and Caius and their successors, as the said fower messuages or tenements and other the premisses

with their appurtenances, of for and concernyng all former sales bargaynes gyftes graunts rights titles uses wylles forfaytures and other encomberaunces and charges whatsoever they be, had made or done, or hereafter to be had made suffered or done at any tyme before the makyng of the said assuerance or conveyance of the sayd fower messuages or tenements with their appurtenaunces to be had and done as ys aforesayd by the M^{r} fellowes and scholers of the sayd College of the holy and indyvyded Trynytie or by their predecessors or successors (saving and except leases for terme of yeres of the sayd fower messuages or tenements with the appurtenaunces or any of them made and graunted before the death of William Byll doctor in dyvinitie late M^{r} of the said College of the holy and indyvyded Trynytie and suche rentes or dewties as shalbe demaunded hereafter by reason of the said tenements or any parcell thereof by the maior and bayliffes of Cambrige aforesaid). And also the said M^{r} or keper and fellowes of the sayd College of Goneville and Caius do covenaunt and graunt for them and their successors by these presents to and with the said M^{r} fellowes and scholers of the sayd College of the holy and indyvyded Trynytie that the tenants of the sayd fower messuages or tenements with their appurtenaunces shall after suche estate and assurance made thereof as ys aforesayd quyetly and peaceably enjoy all suche right and tytle for terme of yeres as they have by vertew of their said leases during their yeres and interest in the same so that they pay doe and performe to the said M^{r} or keper and fellowes of the sayd College of Gonevil and Caius and to their successors all suche rents covenaunts and things as they are charged with or ought to doe by vertew or by reason of their leases or interests in the same tenements and premisses in maner and forme as they and every of them shold or ought to doe to their lessors before the date hereof, except the sayd tenants or any of them shalbe otherwise compounded with. And also that the tenants and occupiers of the said fower messuages or tenements so long as the houses be inhabyted by the tenants shall yeld and pay to the parson of the churche of St Michael aforesaid all such tythes and other dewties spirituall for the sayd fower messuages or tenements as of right ought or hath ben accustomed to be payd for the same

without any lette or impediment of the M^r^ or keper and fellowes of the said College of Goneville and Caius or their successors. [p. 61] And that after the sayd fower messuages or tenements shalbe all pulled downe or brought to be within the precinct and scyte of the sayd College of Gonville and Caius, or converted to the proper use and occupacion of the sayd College of Goneville and Caius, that then the M^r^ or keper and fellowes of the same College and their successors shall well and truly content satisfie and paye or cause to be contented satisfied and payed yerely from tyme to tyme unto the person of the said churche of St Michaell ten shillings in the name of the sayd tythes and other sayd duties to be payd for the same fower messuages or tenements with the appurtenaunces untyll suche tyme as the sayd parishe of St Michael be unyted to some other parishe, and then the payment of the said x^s^ to ceasse. And yf any one twoe or thre of the sayd fower messuages or tenements only shall at any tyme hereafter fortune to be pulled downe or brought to be within the precyncte and scyte of the sayd College of Goneville and Caius or converted to the proper use and occupacion of the sayd College that then the M^r^ or keper and fellowes of the same College and their successors shall well and truly contente satisfie and paye or cause to be contented satisfied and payd yerely from tyme to tyme unto the person of the said church of St Michael for every of the said fower tenements so pulled downe or converted to their proper use and occupation in forme followyng, that is to saye for Ansels thre shillings, for Johan Talbots thre shillings, for Houghtons twentie pens, and for Smythes twoe shillings and fower pens, for and in the name of the tythes and other duties to the said churche, untyll suche tyme as the said parishe of St Michaell be unyted unto some other parishe and then the paymente of suche summes of mony to ceasse. In witnes whereof the parties abovenamed have interchaungeably sette to their common seales the day and yere above wrytten.

Obligatio ejusdem Indenturæ.

Noverint universi per presentes nos magistrum socios et scholares Collegii sanctæ et individuæ Trinitatis infra villam et universitatem Cantabrigiæ ex fundatione regis Henrici Octavi

teneri et firmiter obligari magistro sive custodi et sociis Collegii de Goneville et Caius fundati in honorem annunciationis beatæ Mariæ virginis in universitate Cantabrigiæ in ducentis marcis legalis monetæ Angliæ solvendis eisdem magistro sive custodi et sociis Collegii de Goneville et Caius predicti aut successoribus suis in festo Nativitatis Sancti Johannis Baptistæ proximo futuro post datam presentium. Ad quam quidem solutionem bene et fideliter faciendam obligamus nos et successores nostros per presentes. In cujus rei fidem et testimonium sigillum nostrum commune apponi fecimus. Datum primo die Junii, Anno regni Elizabethæ Dei gratia Angliæ Franciæ et Hiberniæ reginæ, fidei defensoris, etc., quinto.

[p. 62] The condition of this obligation ys such that if the within bounden M^r^ fellowes and scholers of the College of the holy and indyvyded Trinytie shall performe fulfyll and keape all and every such covenaunts articles and agrements which are to be performed fulfylled and kept on their behalf and are conteyned in a payre of Indentures made betwene them on the one partie and the M^r^ or keper and fellowes of Goneville and Caius College aforesayd on thother partie bering date the day of the making hereof, that then the present obligation to be void and of non effecte, or els to stand in his full vertewe strength and effecte.

Consimili pecuniarum summa etiam nostrum Collegium obligatur Collegio Sanctæ et individuæ Trinitatis de pactis predictæ indenturæ præstandis. Et quia in eadem indentura mentio est de redditibus prætori et ballivis villæ Cantabrigiæ ratione quatuor tenementorum solvendis, scire licet (inspecto per nos et magistrum Collegii Sanctæ et individuæ Trinitatis ballivorum rentali) ex his ædibus nihil resolvi, et ea de causa ejus rei mentionem in carta omitti. Atque hæc quidem ut ante est comprehensum acta sunt primo Junii anno 1563. Post quem diem assecuta per nos regia facultate mutandi possessionem quatuor tenementorum et stabiliendi possessiones sex librarum tredecim solidorum et quatuor denariorum Collegio Sanctæ et individuæ Trinitatis potestate habita, una cum aliis in usum Collegii nostri necessariis rebus primo Augusti anni 1564 obtentis, ut ex literis patentibus Dominæ reginæ præscriptis

patere potest, magister socii et scholares Collegii Sanctæ et individuæ Trinitatis per cartam suam indentatam nobis ex pacto concesserunt omnia illa quatuor sua tenementa cum pertinentiis 22do Septembris Anno Domini 1564, ac statum eorum et seisinam per attornatum suum magistrum Bartholomeum Dodyngton artium magistrum nobis per attornatos nostros Humfridum Byshby legum doctorem et Thomam Davys artium baccalaureum, Collegii nostri pensionarios majores, dederunt decimo die Octobris anno Domini 1564, ut ex insequenti carta scire licet.

Carta quatuor tenementorum in parochia S. Michaelis.

Hæc carta indentata facta inter magistrum socios et scholares Collegii Sanctæ et individuæ Trinitatis infra villam et universitatem Cantabrigiæ ex fundatione regis Henrici octavi ex una parte, et magistrum sive custodem et socios Collegii de Goneville et Caius fundati in honorem annunciationis beatæ Mariæ virginis in universitate Cantabrigiæ predicta ex altera parte, Testatur quod prefati magister socii et scholares predicti Collegii sanctæ et individuæ Trinitatis virtute licentiæ Dominæ reginæ nunc gerentis datam primo die Augusti anno [p. 63] regni sui sexto inde obtentæ pro diversis causis et considerationibus ipsos specialiter moventibus dederunt concesserunt ac per presentes pro se et successoribus suis dant et concedunt prefatis magistro sive custodi et sociis predicti Collegii de Goneville et Caius omnia illa quatuor sua messuagia sive tenementa cum curtilagiis domibus shopis hortis pomariis et cæteris suis pertinentibus universis insimul jacentibus et existentibus in parochia Sancti Michaelis in Cantabrigia predicta ex opposito ecclesiæ et cœmiterio ejusdem parochiæ inter venellam vocatam Michellane ex parte boreali, et quoddam messuagium cujusdam Roberti Lane pistoris ex parte australi, et capita eorum abbuttant super regiam viam sive altam stratam versus orientem, et super pomarium et gardinum predicti Collegii de Goneville et Caius versus occidentem, Quorum primum vocatum Ansels nuper fuit in tenura sive occupatione Willelmi Ball jam defuncti: secundum est in tenura sive occupatione Thomæ Houghton: tertium in tenura sive

occupatione Joannæ Talbot viduæ: et quartum in tenura sive occupatione Andreæ Smyth, **Habenda et tenenda** predicta quatuor messuagia sive tenementa ac cætera premissa cum pertinentiis prefatis magistro sive custodi et sociis Collegii de Goneville et Caius predicti et successoribus suis imperpetuum ad proprium opus et usum ipsorum magistri sive custodis et sociorum Collegii de Goneville et Caius predicti et successorum suorum imperpetuum, **Tenenda** de Domina Regina hæredibus et successoribus suis ut de manerio suo de Eastgrenewiche in comitatu Kantiæ in libero socagio per fidelitatem tantum et non in capite pro omnibus servitiis exactionibus et demandis quibuscunque, Ac reddendo et solvendo prefatis magistro sociis et scholaribus predicti Collegii Sanctæ et individuæ Trinitatis et successoribus suis de et pro predictis iiii^{or} messuagiis sive tenementis et cæteris premissis, sex libras tredecim solidos et quatuor denarios legalis monetæ Angliæ annuatim ad festa Paschæ et Sancti Michaelis Archangeli æquis portionibus solvendos pro omnibus redditibus servitiis et demandis quibuscunque, ad manus unius thesaurarii predicti Collegii Sanctæ et individuæ Trinitatis pro tempore existentis infra scitum et precinctum predicti Collegii Sanctæ et individuæ Trinitatis predictæ. Et prefati magister sive custos et socii Collegii de Goneville et Caius pro se et successoribus suis concedunt per presentes prefatis magistro sociis et scholaribus predicti Collegii Sanctæ et individuæ Trinitatis predictæ et successoribus suis, quod si contingat predictus redditus sex librarum tredecim solidorum et quatuor denariorum a retro fore et non solutus in parte vel in toto post aliquod festum predictorum festorum Paschæ et Sancti Michaelis Archangeli, quo ut prefertur solvi debeat, per spatium quadraginta dierum, si debite petatur apud vel in Collegio de Goneville et Caius quod extunc bene licebit prefatis magistro sociis et scholaribus predicti Collegii Sanctæ et individuæ Trinitatis pro tempore existentibus et successoribus suis in predicta quatuor messuagia et cætera premissa, aut in manerium de Roughton in Comitatu Norfolciæ aut in aliquod aliud maneriorum terrarum et tenementorum predictorum magistri sive custodis et sociorum predicti Collegii de Goneville et Caius et successorum suorum, modo non existentium infra scitum Collegii de Goneville et

[p. 64] Caius predicti, nec alicujus parcellæ ejusdem scitus, intrare et distringere, et distrinctiones sic ibidem captas licite abducere effugare impercare et penes se retinere quousque de predicto redditu sex librarum tredecim solidorum quatuor denariorum una cum omnibus inde arreragiis (si quæ fuerint) plenarie fuerint satisfacti. Et predicti magister socii et scholares predicti Collegii Sanctæ et individuæ Trinitatis concedunt et conveniunt pro se et pro successoribus suis cum prefatis magistro sive custode et sociis Collegii predicti de Goneville et Caius et successoribus suis, quod ipsi et successores sui predicta quatuor messuagia sive tenementa ac cætera premissa cum pertinentiis prefatis magistro sive custodi et sociis predicti Collegii de Goneville et Caius et successoribus suis contra se et successores suos warrantizabunt et imperpetuum defendent per presentes: Ac quod iidem magister socii et scholares et successores sui tam predicta quatuor messuagia sive tenementa cum pertinentiis quam predictos magistrum sive custodem et socios predicti Collegii de Goneville et Caius et successores suos de omnibus et singulis oneribus denariorum summis et demandis quibuscunque de eisdem quatuor messuagiis sive tenementis et cæteris premissis seu de eorum aliquo sive aliquibus aut de aliqua inde parcella exeuntibus seu solvendis aut superinde oneratis sive onerandis preterquam de predicto redditu vi^{li} xiii^{s} iiii^{d} per presentes in forma predicta reservato ac preterquam de servitio predicto, Ac preterquam de decimis sive aliis juribus ecclesiasticis pro predictis quatuor messuagiis sive tenementis sive eorum aliquo solvendis juxta formam et effectum cujusdam indenturæ gerentis datam primo die Junii anno Reginæ nunc quinto, acquietabunt ac indemnes conservabunt contra omnes gentes imperpetuum per presentes. Et predicti magister socii et scholares predicti Collegii Sanctæ et individuæ Trinitatis per presentes assignaverunt deputaverunt et in loco suo posuerunt dilectos sibi in Christo Bartholomeum Dodyngton et Richardum Byll generosos, suos veros et legitimos attornatos conjunctim et divisim ad intrandum in messuagia sive tenementa predicta cum pertinentiis, et seisinam ac possessionem nomine et jure predictorum magistri sociorum et scholarium predicti Collegii Sanctæ et individuæ Trinitatis inde capiendam et post seisinam sic inde captam et habitam

plenam et pacificam possessionem statum et seisinam vice et nomine predictorum magistri sociorum et scholarium predicti Collegii Sanctæ et individuæ Trinitatis liberandam prefato magistro sive custodi et sociis predicti Collegii de Goneville et Caius vel eorum in hac parte attornato vel attornatis legitime deputato vel deputatis secundum vim formam et effectum hujus presentis cartæ indentatæ. Et predicti magister sive custos et socii predicti Collegii de Goneville et Caius per presentes assignaverunt deputaverunt et in loco suo posuerunt dilectos sibi in Christo Humfridum Byshby legum doctorem et Thomam Davys artium baccalaureum suos veros et legitimos attornatos conjunctim et divisim ad capiendum vice et nomine predictorum magistri sive custodis et sociorum predicti Collegii de Goneville et Caius statum possessionem et seisinam de et in predictis quatuor messuagiis sive tenementis cum pertinentiis per manus et liberationem predictorum magistri sociorum et scholarium predicti Collegii Sanctæ et individuæ Trinitatis vel eorum in hac parte attornati vel attornatorum legitime deputati vel [p. 65] deputatorum secundum vim formam et effectum hujus cartæ indentatæ. In cujus rei testimonium uni parti hujus presentis cartæ indentatæ penes prefatum magistrum sive custodem et socios Collegii de Goneville et Caius predicti remanenti prefati magister socii et scholares Collegii Sanctæ et individuæ Trinitatis predicti sigillum suum commune apposuerunt, alteri vero parti ejusdem cartæ indentatæ penes prefatum magistrum socios et scholares predicti Collegii Sanctæ et individuæ Trinitatis remanenti prefati magister sive custos et socii predicti Collegii de Goneville et Caius sigillum suum commune apposuerunt. Datum apud villam Cantabrigiæ predictam vicesimo secundo die Septembris anno regni Dominæ Elizabeth Dei gratia Angliæ Franciæ et Hiberniæ reginæ fidei defensoris, etc., sexto, et anno Domini 1564.

1564

Incendia.

Dum hæc geruntur 27 Septembris, anno a Christo nato 1564, negligentia cujusdam pueri nostri Collegii, ex emuncta lucerna periculum fuit incendii, cum lychnus incensus, quem emunxerat, inter gradus scalarum in juncos scalæ subjectos

inciderat. Sed puer (volente Deo) sive joci causa sive periculi metu cum esset huic rei paulo attentior, animadverso fumo, focum acclamavit, magno audientium terrore. Quo factum est ut concurrente populo, et dissolutis scalis, ante magnam flammam focus extinctus est, nulla alicujus rei offensione. Haud dissimile quid evenit ante annos tres socio cuidam medicinæ studioso, herbas in camino perenni foco distillanti, et focum negligenti, unde per hominis imprudentiam et absentiam serpens per scirpos flamma, comprehendit lectum et cum bonam ejus et cubiculi peristromatum partem incendisset, fortuito fumi inditio deprehensus focus, cito extinctus est, nullo Collegii damno, quod felicitatis tamen Collegii fuit potius quam prudentiæ aut vigilantiæ hominis. Hæc duo exempla admonere possunt omnes in futurum.

1564

Ruinosum refectum.

In pariete finali et orientali veteris Aulæ Gonevilli, qui herbarium respicit, ruinoso et vetustate concusso, ita ut ruinam minitari videatur, sublata prius quæ ejus conspectus bonam partem sustulit adjuncta casa veteri, et sublatis ex eo tribus fenestris ligneis, putridis et ætate jam solutis, ex albo firmoque lapide tres alias reposuimus Septembri mense 1564, impensis quidem Collegii duas, sed tertiam Doctoris Busby ut ante dixi sumptu. Quo fit ut jam marpesia cautes stabit ille in æternitatem favore custodis et collegarum*.

1564

Henricus Walker medicus ex testamento dedit Collegio omnes libros suos post mortem Georgii filii sui, quorum catalo- [p. 66] gum una cum legatione referemus fol. 70. Moriebatur in festo Paschatis, 2do videlicet die Aprilis anno 1564.

1565

Jactum fundamentum Collegii Caii.

Die Sabbati quinto Maii, hora quarta mane, anno Domini 1565, post supplicationes Deo habitas ut Collegium nostrum

* Anno 1753 (in quo latus boreale atrii Gonevilli, ab aula usque ad hortum sociorum, a fundamentis restitutum erat) lapis, apud mediam fenestram finalis parietis orientalis spectantis hortum, inventus erat hac inscriptione

HVMFRI · BVSBI FECIT H · FENESTRAM

initum fœlicem habeat exitum et eventum, utque omnes qui inhabitent probi sint viri, studiosi literarum, utiles reipublicæ et timentes Deum, primum sacrumque lapidem jecimus fundamenti istis verbis :

> Dico istud ædificium sapientiæ : pono hunc lapidem in fundamentum ædificii, in incrementum virtutis et literarum, in nomine Patris et Filii et Spiritus sancti.

Lapis iste positus est in ipsa media longitudine parietis nostri Collegii, qui proximus est horto occidentali, hac figura et inscriptione

Area Collegii Caii.

Area seu atrium Collegii nostri una cum solo ædificiorum a nobis positorum, prius horti erant quatuor, tribus parietibus et uno intercepto ligneo, quod palatus dicitur, inter se divisi: quorum duo a multis annis Collegii istius erant, reliqui per nos a Collegio Sanctæ Trinitatis et Roberto Lane burgensi nostra pecunia perquisiti, ut ex utriusque concessionibus scire licet, quorum altera jam precessit, altera mox subsequetur.

[p. 67]

Aquarum Scaturigo.

Id obiter usu deprehendi jaciendo fundamenta, e sabulo per omne solum Collegii nostri (si id ad sex pedum altitudinem fodiatur) aquam scaturire.

Ratio temporis jacti fundamenti Collegii Caii.

Observavi etiam ante quintum diem, quo jactum est fundamentum Collegii nostri, perpetuam fere et quotidianam fuisse pluviam ad menses duos. Eo ipso autem quinto die, et ab eo ad decimum nonum diem ejusdem mensis (quo temporis spatio tuta facta sunt omnia ab omni cœli injuria) perpetuam serenitatem: id quod in signum faventis Dei habui.

In primum lapidem Collegii nostri carmina quædam Thomas Hatcherus artium magister, et Abraham Hartwel artium baccalaureus, uterque Collegii regalis socius, inter alios cecinerunt, quæ quia bona precentur Collegio atque exoptent, ascribere non erit alienum.

Thomas Hatcherus

O Deus O cujus frustra sine numine tectum
  Surgit, et artificum cura laborque jacent:
En hodie placidis Caius fundamina musis,
  Musarum sacro ductus amore, locat.

Tu Deus auspiciis firmes incœpta secundis,
Conveniat cœptis exitus inde suis.
Cultores olim musarum numine pleni,
Diffundent nomen voce tonante tuum.

Abraham Hartwell

Floreat his, inquit Caius, sapientia tectis,
Et simul, his, inquit, tectis, Sapientia præsit.

1565

Finis occidentalis lateris Collegii Caii.

Summus et ultimus lapis occidentalis lateris Collegii nostri positus fuit primo Septembris 1565, hora tertia post meridiem.

Initium orientalis lateris Collegii ejusdem.

Secundi lateris et orientalis ejusdem fundamentum effodi cœptum est 25 Septembris 1565; eodemque mense, 13 die, jactum est fundamentum muri interstinguentis fundum magistri Lane et nostrum quem ab eo emi libris quinquaginta.

[p. 68]

Carta Roberti Lane de Pomario acquisito quinquaginta libris ad positum Collegii Caii amplificandum.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos hoc presens scriptum pervenerit Robertus Lane unus aldermannus villæ Cantabrigiæ in comitatu Cantabrigiæ salutem in Domino sempiternam. Sciatis me præfatum Robertum Lane pro summa quinquaginta librarum legalis monetæ Angliæ mihi per venerabilem virum Johannem Caius medicinæ doctorem per manus soluta (de qua quidem summa quinquaginta librarum ego prefatus Robertus fateor me bene et fideliter fore solutum, dictumque Johannem Caius hæredes executores et administratores suos inde esse quietos imperpetuum per presentes) vendidisse barganizasse concessisse feoffasse liberasse et hoc presenti scripto meo confirmasse prefato Johanni Caius parcellam pomarii mei, Anglice vocatam parcell of my hortyard, pertinentem messuagio sive

hospitio meo communiter vocato le Lambe aliter le stonnehouse, scituato existenti et jacenti in parochia Sancti Michaelis in Cantabrigia predicta, quæ quidem parcella pomarii predicti jacet inter tenementum sive hospitium nuper vocatum Sanct Mary Ostle, modo in tenura Thomæ Pede, ex parte australi, et parcellam tenementi sive domus vocati le Kings armes, quondam pertinentis domui sancti Michaelis in Cantabrigia predicta ac modo pertinentis Collegio de Goneville et Caius in Cantabrigia predicta, nunc in tenura Andreæ Smyth, ex parte boreali, uno capite inde abuttans super aliam parcellam existentem residuum dicti pomarii mei versus orientem, ac altero capite inde abuttans super parcellam horti sive fundi predicti Collegii de Goneville et Caius predicti versus occidentem, Et quæ quidem parcella pomarii predicti, Anglice vocata parcell of the hortyarde aforesaid, per presentes superius vendita barganizata et concessa, continet in longitudine ab oriente in occidentem ex parte boreali ejusdem parcellæ sexaginta tresdecim pedes et duas uncias et dimidium, ac in longitudine ab oriente in occidentem ex parte australi sexaginta quinque pedes sex uncias et tres quarteras unius unciæ de standerdo dominæ Reginæ, Et quæ quidem parcella pomarii inter alia nuper prioratui de Anglesey in dicto comitatu Cantabrigiæ modo dissoluto dudum spectabat et pertinebat, ac parcella possessionum et reventionum inde dudum existebat, Quam quidem parcellam pomarii predicti inter alia nuper habui et perquisivi mihi et hæredibus meis ex concessione et scripti confirmatione Willelmi Allinson civis et unius Aldermannorum civitatis Lincolniensis, prout per scriptum suum inde inter alia mihi confectum, cujus data est sexto die mensis Martii Anno regni Henrici octavi nuper Regis [p. 69] Angliæ tricesimo sexto, plenius liquet et apparet. Habenda et tenenda predicta parcella pomarii, Anglice vocata parcell of my ortyard, prefato Johanni Caius hæredibus et assignatis suis ad perpetuum opus et usum ipsius Johannis Caius hæredum et assignatorum suorum imperpetuum, Tenenda de domina Regina hæredibus et successoribus suis in libero burgagio et communi soccagio per fidelitatem tantum et non in capite pro omnibus redditibus exactionibus tenuris et demandis quibuscunque proinde dictæ dominæ Reginæ hæredibus vel

successoribus suis quoquo modo reddendis solvendis vel faciendis. Et ego vero dictus Robertus Lane et hæredes mei dictam parcellam pomarii predicti prefato Johanni Caius hæredibus et assignatis suis ad opus et usum supradictum contra me prefatum Robertum Lane hæredes et assignatos meos non solum warrantizabimus et imperpetuum defendemus per presentes, sed etiam eandem parcellam exonerabimus et acquietabimus de omnibus et singulis recognitionibus statutis et obligationibus oneribus et incomberanciis quibuscunque per me seu per aliquam personam nomine meo quoquo modo antehac habitis factis sive cognitis. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti scripto meo sigillum meum apposui. Datum secundo die Junii anno regni Elizabethæ Dei gratia Angliæ Franciæ et Hiberniæ reginæ fidei defensoris, etc., septimo.

Sigillatum et deliberatum fuit hoc presens scriptum, plena etiam ac pacifica possessio et seisina parcellæ pomarii infra venditi data et deliberata fuit quarto die Julii anno ultime infrascripto juxta vim formam et effectum hujus retroscripti in presentia Willelmi Munsey majoris villæ Cantabrigiæ, Johannis Hatcher medicinæ doctoris, Richardi Longworth clerici, Henrici Holland Johannis Staller Jacobi Lynge in artibus baccalaureorum, Humfridi Carter, Willelmi Frier, Georgii Banbricke, Johannis Nashe, Willelmi Henrison, Galfridi Rowlande, ac mei Edwardi Ball.

Irrotulatum in curia dominæ reginæ villæ suæ Cantabrigiæ tenta in le tolbooth ibidem coram Willelmo Munsey majore villæ Cantabrigiæ, Johanne Goldisborowe seniore, Edwardo Wallys, Ricardo Ramsey, et Roberto Jenkinson, ejusdem villæ ballivis, decimo septimo die Julii anno regni Elizabethæ Dei gratia Angliæ Franciæ et Hiberniæ Reginæ, fidei defensoris, etc., septimo.

Ball.

[p. 70] *Finalis concordia pro pomario predicto.*

Curia Dominæ Reginæ ibidem tenta die Martis decimo septimo die Julii anno regni Elizabethæ Dei gratia Angliæ Franciæ et Hiberniæ Reginæ, fidei defensoris, etc., septimo. Ad

hanc curiam coram majore et ballivis dictæ villæ secundum consuetudinem ejusdem villæ venit Robertus Lane unus Aldermannorum villæ Cantabrigiæ in comitatu Cantabrigiæ, et profert hic in curia quoddam scriptum feoffamenti sigillo ipsius Roberti sigillatum et manu sua propria subscriptum, et fatetur illud scriptum esse factum suum proprium, et petit illud irrotulari, et ei conceditur. Et ipso etiam instanti tempore coram prefato majore et ballivis venit hic in curiam Helena Lane uxor predicti Roberti, et ipsa per majorem sola examinata libere et sponte sursumreddidit remisit et relaxavit Johanni Caius medicinæ doctori, in predicto scripto feoffamenti nominato, totum jus suum titulum clameum interesse et demandam quæ habet seu quovismodo in futurum habere poterit seu debet ratione dotis suæ sive aliter de et in una parcella pomarii anglice vocata, parcell of an ortyard, pertinente messuagio sive hospitio communiter vocato le Lambe aliter le stonne house scituato existenti et jacenti in parochia Sancti Michaelis in Cantabrigia predicta, ac in predicto scripto feoffamenti specificato, et quod nec dolo vi nec metu ad hoc quovismodo arctata fuit faciendum, cujus quidem scripti tenor sequitur in hacc verba, Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos hoc presens scriptum pervenerit, Robertus Lane, etc., salutem, etc. ut supra pagina 68.

1564

Legatio Henrici Walker, doctoris medici, ex testamento secundo Aprilis anno 1564 *condito.*

Do et lego bibliothecæ de Goneville et Caius omnes meos libros, volo tamen quod Georgius Walker filius meus habeat eorum custodiam atque usum durante vita sua, hac conditione, quod ipse, ejus executores, administratores et assignati, obligentur (positis etiam vadibus magistro et sociis Collegii de Goneville et Caius) ut libros statim post mortem suam integros et nulla ex parte magis corruptos quam cum acceperit, reddat.

[p. 71] *Catalogus librorum*[1].

Herbarium Fuccii.
Opera Arist. lat. 2 vol.
Epistolæ Med. Manardi.
Dioscorides, gr. lat.
Anton. Musa in Hipp.
Alexander Tralianus bis.
Herbarii Brumfelchii tom. primus.
Pomponius Mela cum epit.
Cornelius Celsus.
Opera Galeni, lat., 5 vol.
Opera Galeni, græc., 5 vol.
Consilia Montani.
Gale. de composit. med.
Gale. de compos. sedecim locos.
Mesuæ super.....
Lexicon græcolat.
Antiquæ lectiones Celii.
Opus pandectarum.
Opus Isaac.
Soranus de re med. cum al.
Practicæ Arnoldi.
Catholicon.
Marcellus de medicam. empiricis.
Galenus de sanitate cum aliis.
Isagoge Joh. Musii.
Practica J. Matthæi.
Theop. in Evangel.
Herbarium Dorstenii.
Opuscula fuccii.
Ortus sanitatis.
Salvinorola de febr.
Silvius in Hippocrate.
Galenus de decretis cum aliis.
Sidonii Appelli poema.
Avicenna.
Fernelius de abditis, cum aliis.
Galen. de simpl. cum aliis.

Opera Arist. gr. 2 vol.
Opuscula Hippocr.
Galen. de symptom.
Hippocr. de aere etc.
Aphor. Hippocr.
Epistolæ Alosii.
Putraneus de p^t græce.
De conceptu.
Galenus de locis affect.
Epit. in com. Galen.
Paulus Egineta.
Grammatica Linacri.
Galen. de alimento.
Practica Leonelli.

Practic. Gordonii.
Nicolaus Mirepsis.
Oribasius.
Paulus Aegineta.
Opera Johannis Caii.
Galen. de sanitate.
Galen. de crisibus.
Celius de ratione victus.
Enchiridion chirurgicum.
Galeotus de homine.
Cornelius Celsus.
Anatom. Fuccii.
Philaretus de pulsis.
De urinis.
Proclus de sphæra.
Silenus de delapsu.
Averrois; et alii vetusti libri.

omnes æstimati lib. 14 : sol : vii : et den. vi.

* For the identification of these books see note 6. They are printed here as they stand.

1563 et 1565

Possessiones acquisitæ ad focum.

Acquisitæ sunt a Johanne Sherman de Lytlyngton in comitatu Cantabrigiæ possessiones viginti octo acrarum terræ arabilis in agris de Steple Morden magistro et sociis Collegii de Gonevil et Caius libris quadraginta una per chartam indentatam ejusdem Johannis datam sexto Julii anno Domini 1563, et anno reginæ Elizabethæ quinto; quam in librum evidentiarum ad verbum transcribi curavimus. Emptæ autem sunt in usum Collegii communem et generalem, sic tamen ut dono viginti librarum, quas dedisse diximus D. Nicholaum Shaxton, ex his viginti solidi in perpetuum focum communem custodis et sociorum quotannis expendantur in festis natalitiis per hiemem. Ex istis prædiis eximimus etiam viginti solidos, ad usum foci in aula vel conclavi magistri Collegii quos venerandus vir Humfridus Busbye juris civilis Doctor, et nostri Collegii pensionarius, concessit in commune, expensis viginti librarum, tertio Octobris anno Domini 1565, sic ut focus fiat diebus dominicis ac festis in prandio atque cœna, a festo omnium Sanctorum ad festum purificationis beatæ Mariæ, et profestis etiam diebus, si penetrabile frigus adurat: quod penes judicium custodis esto, cum eo tamen ut in singulis prandiis atque cœnis non excedatur modius titionum aut fasces duo: preterquam in festis Domini Natalitiis, ab ipso festo die nativitatis, ad diem posterum Epiphaniæ, in quibus modus sit pro ratione temporis, modo in reliquum tempus supersit foci materia, nec desit nec abundet. Hoc beneficium istis rationibus contulit venerandus vir, ut sub prandium atque cœnam juventus nostra, aut alii graviores, dicant alternatim hos Psalmorum versus, cum oratione adjuncta

Benedicam Dominum in omni tempore
Semper laus ejus in ore meo.
Magnificate Dominum mecum,
Et exaltemus nomen ejus in idipsum.
Exquisivi Dominum et exaudivit me.
Et ex omnibus tribulationibus meis eripuit me.

Qui facit angelos suos spiritus,
Et ministros suos ignem urentem.

Gloria patri, etc.

Oratio.

[p. 73] Familiam tuam quæsumus Domine continua pietate custodi, ut ab omnibus iniquitatibus te protegente sit libera, et in bonis actibus tuo nomine sit devota: per Christum Dominum nostrum.

Qui istos versus et orationem recitare recusaverit aut neglexerit aut recitatis non interfuerit, recitantibus cedat ad focum ea vice. At si quando desuetudine longa aut saltem unius mensis intermittatur ista versuum recitatio et precatio, voluntas donatoris est, ut beneficium istud cedat in commodum Aulæ sanctæ Trinitatis, usque dum recitare lubenti animo, etiam cum gratiarum actione, velint: atque hæc quidem quod ad donationem suam pertinet venerandus vir constituit. Sed cum ex titionibus aut lignis viginti solidorum hoc universum fieri præstarique nequeant, utramque donationem reverendi patris et sui conjungere bona sua venia dictus dominus Humfridus concessit. Hæc acta sunt annis supradictis: ante quos nullus in aula aut conclavi focus erat, nisi sumptu proprio et stipendiario custodis et sociorum, nullis ante hos ad eum focum construendum benefactoribus existentibus.

1565

Focus Aulæ ferreus.

Ex hac occasione focus novus, grandis, rota mobilis, ex ferro novo affabre factus, in aula collocatus est mense Octobri anno Domini 1565. Pendit libras 353, emptus in singulas libras senis denariis, in summa octo libris decem et septem solidis, uno tantum dempto. In eo primus ignis ardebat, in festo omnium Sanctorum anni ejusdem, nam ante focus nullus in aula fuit, sed in conclavi, ad vestibulum horti occidentalis posito: quod in aula caminus erat nullus, nec ignis gratuitus, nec sociorum et scholarium numerus tantus quin minori illi loco contineri commode posset: focum hunc ferreum sua liberalitate donavit.

1565

Donatio.

Thomas Barwick artium magister et hujus Collegii commensalis, dedit Collegio quinque libras ad reparationes ejusdem.

[p. 74] 1566

Donatio.

Johannes Caius Custos hujus Collegii dedit Collegio stipendium officii sui et cætera eidem incidentia ad centum fere marcas, a festo Nativitatis Domini 1559 ad idem festum anno 1566, in hoc ut ad ostium occidentale Collegii sui, quod in hortum ejusdem cœli plagæ aperit, ædificentur scalæ seu gradus ex eodem horto in cubicula tria custodis assurgentes; utque paries finalis ejusdem cubiculi perpendiculariter in conum ascendat ad supremum cubiculum amplificandum, atque ut absolvantur gradus ascendentes e sacello in ærarium. Demum ut porta nova ex quadrato lapide duroque quo loco porta est quæ ad scholas aperit extruatur cæteraque fiant quæ ad ornatum et formam eorum faciant pro voluntate et judicio suo.

Turris.

Hac pecunia cœptum est construere et absolvere ea omnia supradicta anno Domini 1566, mense Maio, et primo turris scalaris occidentalis horti ad custodis cubiculum ascendens una cum pariete finali adhærente, tignis, tegulis, cæterisque pertinentibus absoluta est sumptu...librarum...mense Octobri ejus anni.

Incendium.

In festo Sancti Thomæ Apostoli 21 Decembris anni 1566, perpetuo foco in advenarum Custodis cubiculo trabs sub foco seu foci area latens in camino incensa fuit meridie, sed ex fumo deprehensum incendium cito eversis lateribus restinguebatur: quæ res vigilantiores inposterum potest reddere.

Fundi hospitii Sanctæ Mariæ momentum emptum.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod nos Johannes Porey sacræ Theologiæ professor magister sive custos Collegii Corporis

Christi et beatæ Mariæ in Universitate Cantabrigiæ et socii ejusdem Collegii pro certa pecuniarum summa nobis præ manibus persoluta dedimus concessimus et hac presenti charta nostra confirmavimus pro nobis et successoribus nostris Johanni Caius medicinæ doctori magistro sive custodi Collegii de Gone- [p. 75] ville et Caius fundati in honorem annunciationis beatæ Mariæ virginis in universitate Cantabrigiæ et sociis ejusdem unam parcellam horti tenementi nostri vocati St Marie hostell continentem in fine occidentali tres pedes et quatuor uncias, in orientali fine juxta tenementum tres uncias prout per lineam ab uno fine ad alterum ductam, terra inter media dividitur, habendam et tenendam predictam parcellam terræ magistro sive custodi et sociis Collegii de Goneville et Caius predicti et successoribus suis in libero soccagio imperpetuum. Et nos predicti magister et socii Collegii Corporis Christi et beatæ Mariæ predictam parcellam terræ continentem ut supra magistro et sociis Collegii de Goneville et Caius et successoribus suis contra omnes gentes warrantizabimus et per presentes imperpetuum defendemus. Et nos predicti magister sive custos et socii Collegii Corporis Christi et beatæ Mariæ per presentes assignavimus et loco nostro posuimus dilectum nobis in Christo Edmundum Edwardes artium magistrum nostrum verum et legitimum attornatum ad dandum et concedendum vice et in nomine nostro magistro sive custodi et sociis Collegii de Goneville et Caius predicti et eorum in hac parte attornato legitime deputato statum possessionem et seisinam de et in predictam parcellam terræ secundum vim formam et effectum hujus chartæ. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum commune his presentibus apponi fecimus. Datum duodecimo die mensis Martii Anno Regni Elizabethæ Dei gratia Angliæ Franciæ et Hiberniæ reginæ, fidei defensoris, etc., nono, et anno Domini secundum computationem Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ millesimo quingentesimo sexagesimo sexto.

Status seisina et pacifica possessio parcellæ horti et tenementi infrascripti traditus et deliberatus fuit per magistrum Edwards attornatum Collegii Corporis Christi Johanni Caio magistro sive custodi Collegii de Goneville et Caius his testibus

presentibus qui propria sua manu huic scripto nomina sua subscripserunt.

Edwardus Parker filius et hæres Domini Henrici Morley, Thomas Clere, Willelmus Appleton, Stephanus Valenger.

[p. 76] 1567

Donatio.

Gulielmus Conwaye pharmacopola Londinensis Collegio dedit quinque libras in singulare aliquod opus Collegii pro Caii voto impendendas, et vitra quatuor fenestrarum cum insignibus suis.

Paries Collegii nostri dividens atrium nostrum ab horto Hospitii beatæ Mariæ positus est super fundum Collegii nostri, a parte ulteriori versus orientem, et super momentum fundi Hospitii beatæ Mariæ a Collegio Corporis Christi per nos emptum viginti solidis, a parte occidentali proxima portæ honoris. De quo fundo seorsum in charta perquisitionis diximus anno Domini 1566.

Ubi olim in Collegii nostri atrio ab orientali parte viæ quæ dividit in duo atrium nostrum hortus erat, et a nobis assumptus in usum atrii nostri. Ejus loco alium acquisivimus a Roberto Lane, cujus bonam partem inclusimus ab occidente Collegio nostro, ab oriente pariete dividente solum ejusdem Roberti et nostrum, ab austro et aquilone novis parietibus. Ex eo hortum presidentis fecimus.

1569

De secundo nihil dico, qui superest eo quo prius modo in usus custodis in quem descensum fecimus ex turri trium tabulatorum, quam illi fecimus. Propter quam, parietem ad summum tectum extendimus, qui prius ad suggrundia tecti seu stellicidia tantum pervenerat.

Tertius hortus est qui Coci olim hortulus dicebatur, ubi jam hortus sociorum est. Eum auximus fere ad duplum accessione hortorum tenementorum Collegii nostri quæ jacent inter eum et publicam viam quæ vocatur vicus major quæque extenduntur a pariete nostro in quo est porta humilitatis ad angiportum Sancti Michaelis.

Elwyn dedit Collegio ad augmentum rectoriæ Sancti Michaelis in Coslonia in Norwico fundulum a parte orientali [erasure] positum, et libros aliquot veteres.

A porta humilitatis ad portam virtutis erat olim tenementum [p. 77] quod dicebatur arma regia. In eo habitabat olim Johannes Sibertus alias Siberch typographus universitatis, qui aliquot Erasmi Roterodami (dum Cantabrigiæ ageret, ac divi Hieronymi epistolas et eundem ad Ruffinum publice prælegerit), Johannis Lydgati, aliorumque libros impressit.

1570

Sublatum sacelli ostium est, quod in Gonevilli Collegium tantum patebat, et translatum in culinæ ostium, quod id et ruptum vetustate est, et lapides qui ambiebant ætate consumpti sunt; et ingressus in sacellum ex porticu inter utrumque collegium communis factus. Ei opposuimus aliud ostium ex humiliori cubiculo Custodis, ut illi pateat ex cubiculo egressus in Sacellum, et in utrumque etiam collegium sicco pede.

Rectoria de Haslingfelde.

Margareta postrema uxor Thomæ Wendy Suffolciensis, doctoris medici, mortem obiit 24 Octobris anno 1570. Post cujus mortem in Collegii potestatem venit rectoria de Haselingfelde cum pertinentiis et advocatio ac libera dispositio ecclesiæ ejusdem ex testamento predicti Thomæ. Quam rectoriam cum advocatione ac libera dispositione prefatæ ecclesiæ concessimus et dimisimus ad feodi firmam Thomæ Wendie nepoti et hæredi ejusdem Thomæ Wendie medici et patrui, 21° Decembris anno 1570, prout per ultimam voluntatem ipsius Thomæ patrui et testatoris in archivis Collegii nostri asservatam præceptum est; cujus verba in latinum sermonem traducta, hæc sunt: volo insuper ut post mortem Margaretæ uxoris meæ rectoria de Haslingfelde cum pertinentiis integre deveniant, sint et remaneant magistro et sociis Aulæ de Gonevill et Collegio de Caius in Cantabrigia et successoribus suis imperpetuum, quocunque nomine aut nominibus incorporentur, nominentur et cognoscantur, hac videlicet conditione sequenti

ut dicti magister atque socii intra menses sex proxime insequentes mortem dictæ uxoris meæ legitimis rationibus dimittant ac concedant integram rectoriam predictam cum pertinentiis hæredibus meis ad feodi firmam imperpetuum, [p. 78] Sic ut solvant annuatim magistro et sociis predictis et successoribus suis annualem redditum decem librarum ultra omnes sumptus et expensas ordinarias atque extraordinarias ad certos dies atque festa per eos assignanda in charta sua de feodi firma: utque largiantur dicto hæredi meo per chartam suam predictam in perpetuum feodi firmam nominationem presentationem et liberam dispositionem vicariæ de Haslingfelde predictæ, utque illi et successores sui bona fide præstent et perimpleant omnes conditiones et articulos quos testamenti mei executrix aut testamenti sui executor aut executores præscribent. Præscripsit autem ille ipse ante mortem suam quo modo prius diximus anno Domini 1560, pagina 46. Licentia autem Collegio accipiendi a predicto Thoma Wendie medico et referendi ad Thomam Wendie hæredem indulta fuit per indulgentiam (quam perdonationem vocant) serenissimæ Reginæ Elizabethæ omnibus concessam in Parliamento suo Westmonasterii habito secundo die mensis Aprilis, anno regni sui XIII°, sub his verbis alienationibus sive licentia.

Maneria de Bincombe et Woburne.

Acquisivimus etiam maneria de Bincombe et Woburne cum rectoria de Bincombe in comitatu Dorcestriæ a Clemente Sislei generoso de Estburie Hall in parochia de Barkinge in comitatu Essexiæ, sic ut eorum fructibus et proventibus Collegium fruatur post mortem dominæ Margaretæ uxoris Ægidii Alington militis, ut ex indenturis subscriptis liquere potest; et primo de Bincombe postea de Woburne.

Indentura de Bincombe.

This indenture made the twentith daye of Aprill in the twelfthe yeare of the reigne of our sovereign Ladie Elizabeth by the grace of God of England Fraunce and Ireland Quene defendor of the faith, &c. Betwene Clement Syseley of Este-

burie Hall in the parishe of Barking in the Countie of Essex Esquier of the one partie; And the master or keper and fellowes [p. 79] of the College of Gonevill and Caius founded in the honor of thannunciation of blessed Marie the virgyn in the universitie of Cambrige of the other partie, Witnessethe that the said Clement Syseley for and in consyderation of the summe of three hundred and nyne pounds of good and lawfull money of England to hym the said Clement Syseley at and before thensealing hereof, by the said master or keper and fellowes well and trewlye payed, whereof and wherewith he knowlegeth hymselfe well and trewlye contented, satisfied and payed, And thereof and of everie parte and parcell thereof doth clerlye acquyte and discharge the said master or keper and felowes and their successors by theis presents, Hath with lycence in this behalfe fyrst hadde and obtayned bargayned and solde, geven and granted, and by theis presentes doe fullye and clerely geve and graunte bargayne and sell, unto the said master or keper and fellowes and their successors, all that the mannor or Lordeshippe of Bincombe with the rightes members and appurtenaunces whatsoever in the countie of Dorset or elswheare, And all the demeasne landes tenements and hereditaments to the said mannor belonginge or in anye wise apperteyninge, scituat lyinge and being in Bincombe or elswheare in the said countie of Dorsett to the said mannor in anye wyse belonginge or appertayning, and knowen to be as parte and parcell of the same, And also all those his messuages, burgages, howses, buyldings, orchardes, gardeins, landes, tenementes, medowes, leasures, pastures, feedings, foldecurses, sheepgates, fishings, fishes, waters, ponds, woodes, underwoods, with the soyle thereof, rentes of free and copyholders, rents ferme, services, rentes charge, rents seck, comons, waste grownde, common of pasture, moores, marshes, mosses, mynes, quarreys, profittes, commodities, courts, leetes, profittes of courts and leetes, liberties, fraunchesies, harriettes, wards, marriages, releefes, wayfes, strayes, and all other hereditaments whatsoever they be to the said mannor belonginge or apperteyning, scituat lying [p. 80] and being in Bincombe or elswheare in the said Countie of Dorsett, And the reversion and reversions remainder and

remaynders of the said mannor and of all other the premisses with their appertenaunces, And all his righte, tytle, intereste, clayme and demaunde in and to the same, and in and to everie parte and parcell thereof, together with all and singuler the evidences, deedes, charters, escriptes, rentalls, surveies, particulers, courtrolles, wrytings and mynyments, touching or concerninge the said mannor and other the premisses, or any parte or parcell thereof only, To have and to holde the said mannor of Bincombe and all and singuler the premisses with thappertenaunces, and the revercion and revercions, remaynder and remainders thereof, unto the said master or keper and fellowes and their successors, to the onlye use and behoofe of the said master or keper and fellowes and their successors for ever. And the said Clement Sisley for hym his heyres and assignes and for everie of them by theis presents doth covenaunte and graunte to and with the said Master or keper and fellowes and their successors in manner and forme followinge, That is to saye that the said mannor, messuages landes, tenements hereditaments and all other the premisses with thappertenaunces the daye of the date hereof, are of the clere yerelie value of fyftene powndes nyne shillings over and above all charges and reprises, and so shall and maye, from and after the decease of Dame Margarett Alington wiefe of Sir Giles Alington knighte, continue and be unto the said master or keper and fellowes and their successors for ever, Notwithstanding any acte heretofore hadde made or donne by the said Clement Siseley, or by any other personne or personnes by his meanes or assente, And that he the said Clement Siseley is nowe lawfullye seazed, by good and rightfulle tytell of the reversion of the said mannor and other the premisses of a good and perfecte estate of inheritance in fee simple to his owne use to be executed in possession immediatelie after the dethe of the said Dame Margarett, And hath fulle power, good and lawfulle authoritie to bargaine sell and assuer the same revercion, and everie parte and parcell [p. 81] thereof unto the said Master or keper and fellowes of the said College and their successors in manner and forme aforesaid, And that he the said Clement Siselie his heyres and assignes shall and will (at all times from henceforth, and from

tyme to tyme) acquite discharge or otherwise well and sufficientlye save and kepe harmelesse as well all and singuler the said mannor, messuages, landes tenements and hereditaments, and other the premisses before by theis presents bargained and solde and everie parte and parcell thereof, And the revercion and revercions thereof, as also the said Master or keper and fellowes and their successors, of and from all former bargaines, sales, joynters, dowers, tytell of douer, estates, statutes merchaunte and of the staple, judgements, executions, rents, charges, arrerages of rents, leases, annuities and all other charges and incombraunces whatsoever hadde, made, knowledgd or donne by the said Clement Siseley, or by anye other personne or personnes by the meanes or procuremente of the said Clement, at any tyme before the date of theis presentes, the rentes and services from henceforth to be due to the chefe Lordes of the Fee of the premisses, And the estate for terme of life of the saide dame Margarett Alington wife to the said Sir Giles Alington knyghte, of in and to the said mannor and other the premisses onlie excepted and foreprised, And the said Clement Siseley for hym his heyres executors admynistrators and assignes doth further covenaunte and graunte to and with the said Master or keper and fellowes and their successors by theis presents in manner and forme followinge, that is to saye, that he the said Clement Siseley and his heires at all tymes from henceforth and from tyme to tyme by and duringe the space of two yeares next ensuinge the date of theis presents, at the reasonable requeste of the said master or keper and fellowes, or their successors or lawfull attorney, shall and will doe make and knowledge, or cause to be donne made and knowledged, at the onlie costes and charges in the lawe, of the said master or keper and fellowes, All and everie suche further acte and actes thinge and thinges whatsoever it be, with warrantie onlie against the said Clement Siseley his heires and assignes, and by the said [p. 82] master or keper and fellowes and their successors, or their counsell learned in the lawe, shalbe reasonably devised or advised, to be hadde made or knowledged by the said Clement Siseley or his heires for the further assuraunce and sure making

and conveing of the said revercion, remainder, righte, tytle, interest, and demaunde, of in and to the said Mannor and all and singuler the premisses with thappertenaunces unto the said Master or keper and fellowes and their successors forever, according to the true meaning and effecte of theis presents, be it by fyne, feofmente, recoverie, release with warrantie onlye againste the said Clement Siseley and his heyres, or by all those wayes or any of them or otherwise. And further that he the said Clement his heires and assignes upon reasonable requeste to be made by the said Master or keper and fellowes or their attorney, on this side and before the Feaste of all Saints nexte ensuing the date hereof, shall and will delyver or cause to be delyvered unto the said Master or keper and fellowes or their attorney or assigne requyringe the same, All such evidences, deedes, charters, escriptes, particulars, surveyes, courterolles, mynyments, and wrytinges, concerning onelie the said premisses or any parte thereof, as he the said Clement Siseley nowe hathe, or any personne or personnes from hym, and whiche he withowte suyte in the lawe may or canne come by and obteyne. And that the said Master or keper and fellowes and their successors and assignes shall and maye immediatelye after the decease of the saied dame Margarett, have and enjoye the said Mannor, and all other the premisses with thappertenaunces withowte any lawfull eviction lett or interruption of the said Clement Siseley his heires and assignes. And moreover that yf and as often as by eviction lett or interruption charge or incombraunce hadde made done or knowledged by any personne or personnes other than by the said Clement Siseley his heires or assignes, or any of them for and after the decease of the said dame Margarett Alington, any extente or execution shall fortune to be extended, levied or executed in or upon the said Mannor and other the premisses or any parte thereof, that then and so often the said Master [p. 83] or keper and fellowes and their successors, shall or maye in his or their name withowte lett or interruption of the said Clement Siseley his heires executors or administrators, pursue, recover, obteyne and have the benefitt and advantage of all and everie covenaunte and bonde to the said Clement

Siseley heretofore made, And by any such sute, evyction, lett or interruption charge or incombraunce forfeited or broken. **And Moreover** the said Clement Siseley doth by theis presents geve and graunte unto the said Master or keper and fellowes, all suche righte, title, and intereste, as he hathe of in or to the advoution, nomination presentation, free disposition and right of patronage of the parishe Churche and parsonage of Bincombe aforesaid: To have and to holde the said righte titell and interest to the said Master or keper and fellowes and their successors for ever. **In witnes** whereof as well the said Clement Siseley as also the said Master or keper and fellowes to theis present Indentures, their seales interchangeably have sett. Dated the daye and yeare above written.

Indentura de Woburne.

This Indenture made the fouer and twentith daye of November in the thirtenth yeare of the reigne of our soveraine Lady Elizabeth by the grace of God Quene of Englande Fraunce and Irelande, defender of the faith, &c. Betwene Clement Siseley of Eastburye hall in the parishe of Barkinge in the Countie of Essex esquier of the one partie, and the Master or keper and fellowes of the Colledge of Goneville and Caius founded in the honor of thannunciation of blessed Marie the virgyn in the universitie of Cambrige of the other partie; witnesseth that the said Clement Siseley for and in consideration of the summe of thirtene scoare pounds of good and lawfull money of Englande to hym the said Clement Siseley at and before thensealing hereof by the said Master or keper and fellowes well and trulie payed, whereof and wherewith he knowledgeth himselfe well and trulie contented satisfied and payed, And thereof and of everie parte and parcell thereof doth cleerlie acquyte and discharge the said Master or keper and fellowes and their successors by theis presents, hath with lycence in this behalfe first hadd and obteyned, bargained and solde geven and [p. 84] graunted and by theis presents doth fullye and clerely geve and graunte bargaine and sell unto the said Master or keper and fellowes and their successors, All the Mannor or

Lordeshippe of Woborne with the rights membres appurtenaunces whatsoever in the Countie of Dorsett or elswheare, And all the demaisne landes tenements and hereditaments to the said Mannor belonging or in any wise appertayning, scituate lying and being in Woborne or elswhere in the said Countie of Dorsett, And knowen to be as parte and parcell of the same, And all those his messuages burgages, howses, buyldings, orchardes, gardeines, landes, tenements, meadows, leasues, pastures, fedings, foldecourses, shepegates, fishings, fyshes, waters, pondes, woodes, underwoodes, with the soile thereof, rents of free and coppieholders, rents ferme, services, rentes charge, rents seck, commons, wastgrounds, commons of pasture, moores, marshes, mosses, mynes, quarreis, profitts, commodities, courts, leets, proffitts of courts and leets, lyberties, fraunchesies, heriotts, wardes, marriages, reliefes, waiefes, strayes, and all other hereditaments whatsoever they be to the said Mannor belonging or apperteyning, scituate lyinge and beinge in Woburne or elswhere in the said Countie of Dorsett, And the revercion and revercions, remainder and remaynders of the said Mannor, and of all other the premisses with thappurtenaunces, And all his right, tytle, interest, claime, and demaunde in and to the same, and into everie parte and parcell thereof together with all and singuler the evidences, deedes, charters, escripts, rentalles, surveyes, particulers, courte rolles, writings and myniments whatsoever touchinge or concerninge the said Mannor and other the premisses, or any parte or parcell thereof onlye. To have and to holde the said Mannor of Woburne and all and singuler the premisses with thappurtenaunces, and the revercion and revercions, remainder and remainders thereof, unto the said Master or keper and fellowes, and their successors to the onely use and behoofe of the said Master or keper and fellowes and their successours for ever. And the said Clement Siseley for him his heires and assignes and for everie of them by these presents doth covenaunte and graunte to and with the said Master or keper and fellowes and their successors in maner and forme following, that is to saye, that the said Mannor [p. 85] messuages, landes, tenements, hereditaments, and all other the premisses with thappurtenaunces, the daye of the

date hereof, are of the clere yerely value of fourtene poundes seven shillings eighte pence, over and above all charges and reprises, and so shall and maye from and after the decease of dame Margarett Alington, wyfe of Sir Giles Alington knighte, contynue and be unto the said Master or keper and fellowes and their successors for ever, notwithstandinge any acte heretofore hadde made or donne by the said Clement Siseley or by anye other personne or personnes by his meanes or assente. And that he the said Clement Siseley is nowe lawfullye seazed by good and rightfull tytle of the reversion of the said Mannor, and other the premisses of a good and perfecte estate of enheritaunce in Fee simple to his owne use to be executed in possession ymmediatelye after the deathe of the said dame Margarett, And hath full power good and lawfull authoritie to bargaine sell and assure the same revercion and everie parte and parcell thereof unto the said Master or keper and fellowes of the said College and their successors in maner and forme aforesaid. And that he the said Clemente Siseley his heires and assignes shall and will at all times from henceforthe and from tyme to tyme, acquyte discharge or otherwise well and sufficiently save and kepe harmlesse as well all and singuler the said Mannor, messuages, landes, tenements, hereditaments, and other the premisses before by theis presents bargained and solde, and everie parte and parcell thereof, and the revercion and revercions thereof, As also the said Master or keper and fellowes and their successors, of and from all former bargaynes, sales, jointers, dowers, estates, statutes merchaunte and of the staple, judgements, executions, rents, charges, arrerages of rents, leases, annuities, and all other charges and encombrances whatsoever hadde made knowledged or donne, by the said Clement Siseley or by any other personne or personnes, by the meanes or procurement of the said Clement, at any tyme before the date of theis presents, The rents and services from henceforth to be due to the chiefe Lorde of the Fee of the premisses, and the state for terme of lyfe of the said dame Margarett Alington wife to the said Sir Giles Alington knighte, of in and to the [p. 86] said Mannor and other the premisses onlye excepted and foreprised. And the said Clemente Siseley for him his

heires executors administratours and assignes doth covenaunte and graunt to and with the said Master or keper and fellowes and their successors by theis presents in maner and forme followinge, that is to saye, that the said Clement Siseley and his heires at all tymes from henceforth and from tyme to tyme by and duringe the space of two years nexte ensuing the date of these presents at the reasonable request of the said Master or keper and fellowes or their successors or lawful attorney shall and will doe make and knowledge or cause to be donne made and knowledged at thonlie costs and charges in the lawe of the said Master or keper and fellowes, all and everie suche further acte and actes thinge and thinges whatsoever it be with warrantie onelie against the said Clement Siseley his heires and assignes, as by the said Master or keper and fellowes and their successors or their counsell learned in the lawe shall be reasonably devised or advised to be hadde made or knowledged by the said Clement Siseley or his heires for the further assuraunce and sure makinge and conveying of the said reversion, remainder, right, title, interest and demaund of in and to the said Mannor and all and singuler other the premisses with thappurtenaunces unto the said Master or keper and fellowes and their successors for ever, according to the true meaninge and effecte of these presents, be it by fyne feofmente recoverie Release with warrantie onlie, against the said Clement Siseley and his heires or by all those wayes, or by any of them or otherwise. And further that the said Clement his heires and assignes upon reasonable request to be made by the said Master or keper and fellowes or their attorney on this side and before the feste of Christmas nexte ensuing the date hereof, shall and will delyver or cause to be delyvered unto the said Master or keper and fellows or their attorney or assigne requiring the same, All such evidences, deedes, charters, escripts, particulars, surveies, courte rolles, miniments and writings concerninge onlye the said premisses or any parte thereof, as he the said [p. 87] Clement Siseley nowe hath, or any personne or personnes for him, and which he withowte sute in lawe maye or can come by or obteyne. And that the said Master or keper and fellowes and their successors shall or maye ymmediatlye

after the decease of the said dame Margarett have and enioye the said Mannor and all other the premisses with thappurtenaunces withowte any lawful eviction lett or interruption of the said Clement Siseley his heyres or assignes. And moreover that yf and as often as by eviction lett or interruption charge or incombraunce hadde made donne or knowledged by any personn or personnes, other then by the said Clement Siseley his heires or assignes or of any of them, from and after the decease of the said dame Margarett Allington, any extente or execution shall fortune to be extended levied or executed in or upon the said Mannor and other the premisses, or any parte thereof, That then and so often the said Master or keper and fellowes and their successors shall or maye in his or their name, without lett or interruption of the said Clement Siseley his heires executors or administrators, pursue, recover, obteine, and have the benefitte and advantage of all and everie covenaunte and bonde to the said Clement Siseley heretofore made, and by any such suite, eviccion lett or interruption, charge or incombraunce forfeited or broken. In witnesse whereof as well the said Clement Siseley as also the said Master or keper and fellowes to theis present indentures their seales interchaungeably have sett. Dated the daye and yeare first above written.

Rectoria de Bincombe.

This Indenture made the twentieth daye of Aprill in the twelfthe yeare of the raigne of our soveraigne Ladie Elizabeth by the Grace of God Quene of England France and Ireland, defender of the faith, etc. Betwene John Argall and Rowlande Argall gentlemen, sonnes of Thomas Argall late of London esquier deceased of the one partie, and the Master or keper and fellowes of the Colledge of Gonevill and Caius founded in the honor of thannunciation of blessed Marie the virgyn in the [p. 88] universitie of Cambrige of the other partie, Witnesseth that the said John Argall and Rowland Argall as well for and in consideration of the summe of twentie poundes of good and lawfull money of Englande, to them the said John and Rowlande by the said Master or keper and fellowes in hande paide

before thensealinge of these presents, The which summe of twentie poundes they the said John and Rowland doe acknowledge themselves to have receyved, and thereof and of everie parte and parcell thereof, do clerelie acquite and discharge the said Master or keper and fellowes and their successors by theis presents, as also for diverse other good causes and considerations, the said John and Rowlande thereunto especiallie moving, have bargained and solde geven and graunted, and by these presents and with the Quenes Majesties licence before hadde and obteyned, doe fully clerely and absolutelie bargaine, sell, geve and graunte, unto the said Master or keper and fellowes, All that the advouzon, nomination, presentation, free disposition, and right of patronage of the Churche and parsonage of Bincombe in the Countie of Dorsett, and all their righte tytle, estate, and interest of and in the same, and the revercion and revercions of the same, together with all the evidences, deedes, charters, wrytings and miniments onlie concerninge the premisses, which the said John and Rowlande, or any of them hath in their, and either of their handes, custodie or possession, or which anye other personne or personnes hath to their or any of their uses, which thei or any of them maye come bye withowte sute in the lawe. All whiche evidences, deedes, charters, writings and miniments aforesaid the said John and Rowland, for themselves, their heires, executors and assignes, and for the heires executors and assignes of everie of them doe covenaunte and graunte to and with the said Master or keper and fellowes and their successors, and everie of them by these presents to delyver or cause to be delivered unto the said Master or keper and fellowes and their successors or to some of them or their attorney or assigne before the feste of Saynte Michaell tharchangell nexte cominge after the date of theis presents, withoute any further delaye, To habe and to holde the said advouzon nomination, presentation, free disposition [p. 89] and righte of patronage of the Churche and personage aforesaid, and the revercion and revercions thereof unto the said Master or keper and fellowes and their successors and assignes, to the onlie and proper use and behoofe of the said Master or keper and fellowes, and of their successors for ever in

as large and ample maner and forme as the said Thomas Argall hadde the same, and as the said John and Rowlande have or oughte to have the same. And the said John and Rowlande for themselves their heires executors and assignes, and for the heires executors and assignes of either of them, doe further covenaunt and graunt to and with the said Master or keper and fellowes and their successors by these presents, that the said premisses and everie parte and parcell thereof, are at this present, and so shall contynue, and be unto the said Master or keper and fellowes and to their successors, acquieted and discharged, or otherwise saved harmelesse, by the said John and Rowlande of and from all maner of former sales, gyftes, graunts, mortgages, graunt or graunts of any avoydaunce or avoydaunces, or presentations, leases, and of and from all other charges and incombraunces whatsoever hadde made donne or suffered or knowledged by the said John and Rowlande or by either of them, or by any other personne or personnes whatsoever by their or by any of their meanes, consente, or procurement: And that the said Master or keper and fellowes and their successors by vertue of theis presents, shall or may have holde and quietlie enjoy the premisses and everie parte and parcell thereof, withowte any lett, disturbaunce, contradiction or eviccion of the said John and Rowland, or any of them their heires or assignes, and the heires and assignes of everie of them, or any other personne or personnes havinge any righte tytle or interest from them or everie of them. And moreover that the said John and Rowlande and either of them have good and lawfull power and auctoritie to bargaine sell geve graunte and assure the foresaid premisses to the said Master or keper and fellowes and their successors for ever. And that the said John and Rowlande and either of them, and the heires of either of them, shall and will at all tyme and tymes within two yeares hereafter following, doe, knowledge and suffer to be donne, all and everie suche acte and actes thinge and thinges for the more perfecte assuraunce and sure makinge of the pre-
[p. 90] misses to the said Master or keper and fellowes and their successors for ever, as by the said Master or keper and fellowes or by their learned counsell in the lawe shall be

advised devised and required, at the costes and charges in the lawe of the said Master or keper and fellowes and their successors. In witnesse whereof as well the said John and Rowlande Argall, as also the said Master or keper and fellowes aforesaid to theis presente indentures their seales interchaungeably have sett. Dated the daye and yeare firste above written.

Relaxatio Johannis et Rowlandi Argall juris sui in Manerio de Bincombe et rectoria ejusdem, Magistro et sociis Collegii de Gonvill et Caius.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, Johannes Argall et Rowlandus Argall, generosi, filii Thomæ Argall nuper de London armigeri defuncti, salutem in Domino sempiternam. Noveritis nos prefatos Johannem et Rowlandum, pro diversis bonis et rationalibus causis et considerationibus nos specialiter moventibus, remisisse, relaxasse, et omnino pro nobis et hæredibus nostris quietum clamasse, Magistro sive custodi et sociis Collegii de Goneville et Caius fundati in honorem annunciationis beatæ Mariæ Virginis in universitate Cantabrigiæ, totum jus titulum clameum interesse et demandam nostra quæcunque de et in Manerio de Bincombe cum pertinentiis in Comitatu Dorsettiæ, ac de et in omnibus et singulis, messuagiis, terris, tenementis, redditibus et hæreditamentis quibuscunque in Bincombe seu alibi in dicto Comitatu Dorsettiæ, antehac occupatis habitis cognitis acceptis usitatis sive reputatis, ut pars et parcella ejusdem Manerii, et eidem Manerio spectantibus aut pertinentibus, Necnon de et in omnibus et singulis terris, tenementis et hereditamentis in Bincombe predicto, ac de et in advocatione, nominatione, presentatione, libera dispositione et jure patronatus, ecclesiæ et rectoriæ de Bincombe predicto cum suis juribus et pertinentiis universis, Habendum et tenendum predictum Manerium una cum advocatione, libera dispositione, nominatione presen- [p. 91] tatione, et jure patronatus ecclesiæ predictæ ac cætera omnia et singula premissa cum pertinentiis prefato Magistro

sive Custodi et sociis Collegii predicti et successoribus suis imperpetuum, ad proprium opus et usum ipsius Magistri sive Custodis et sociorum et successorum suorum imperpetuum, Ita quod nec nos prefati Johannes et Rowlandus, nec hæredes nostri, nec aliquis nostrum, aut eorum, nec aliquis alius per nos, pro nobis seu nominibus nostris, aut nomine alicujus nostrum, aliquod jus, titulum, clameum, interesse, seu demandam de et in predicto Manerio de Bincombe cum pertinentiis, aut in predicta advocatione cum pertinentiis aut cæteris premissis omnibus et singulis, aut in aliqua parte, parcella seu membro eorundem premissorum, de cætero exigere clamare seu vindicare poterimus nec debemus, nec aliquis nostrum poterit aut debet quovis modo in futurum, sed ab omni actione jure, titulo, clameo, interesse et demanda quibuscunque inde sumus penitus exclusi imperpetuum per presentes. In cujus rei testimonium predicti Johannes et Rowlandus huic presenti scripto sigilla sua apposuerunt. Datum vicesimo quarto die Aprilis Anno regni dominæ Elizabethæ Dei gratia Angliæ Franciæ et Hiberniæ Reginæ, fidei defensoris, etc., duodecimo.

Obligatio Clementis Siseley pro pactis præstandis quoad Manerium de Bincombe.

Noverint universi per presentes me Clementem Siseley de Eastburye in parochia de Barking in Comitatu Essexiæ, armigerum, teneri et firmiter obligari Magistro sive Custodi et sociis Collegii de Gonevill et Caius fundati in honorem annunciationis beatæ Mariæ virginis in universitate Cantabrigiæ, in quadringentis libris bonæ et legalis monetæ Angliæ solvendis prefatis Magistro sive Custodi et sociis Collegii predicti vel successoribus suis. Ad quam quidem solucionem bene et fideliter faciendam obligo me hæredes executores et administratores meos per presentes sigillo meo sigillatas. Datum vicesimo die Aprilis, Anno regni dominæ nostræ Elizabethæ dei gratia Angliæ [p. 92] Franciæ et Hiberniæ Reginæ fidei defensoris, etc., duodecimo.

The condicion of this obligation is suche, that yf the within bounden Clement Siseley his heires executors administrators and assignes and everie of them do well and truelie observe performe fulfill and kepe all and every the covenauntes graunts and agrements which on his and their parties are or ought to be observed performed fulfilled and kepte, conteyned and specified in a payer of Indentures bearinge the date within written made betwene the said Clemente of the one partie and the within named Master or keper and fellowes of the College of Gonevill and Caius of the other partie, according to the purporte effecte and true meaning of the same Indentures, That then this present obligacion to be voide and of none effecte, or els to stande in full force and strengthe.

Obligatio Clementis Siseley pro pactis præstandis quoad Manerium de Woborne.

Robertint universi per presentes me Clementem Siseley de Eastburye hall in parochia de Barking in Comitatu Essexiæ armigerum teneri et firmiter obligari Magistro sive Custodi et sociis Collegii de Gonevill et Caius fundati in honorem annunciacionis beatæ Mariæ virginis in universitate Cantabrigiæ, in quadringentis libris bonæ et legalis monetæ Angliæ solvendis prefatis Magistro sive Custodi et sociis Collegii predicti et successoribus suis: Ad quam quidem solucionem bene et fideliter faciendam obligo me hæredes executores et administratores meos per presentes sigillo meo sigillatas. Datum vicesimo quarto die Novembris Anno Regni dominæ nostræ Elizabethæ Dei gratia Angliæ Franciæ et Hiberniæ Reginæ, fidei defensoris, etc., decimo tertio.

The condicion of this obligacion is suche that yf the within bounden Clement Siseley his heires executours Administrators and assignes and everie of them, doe well and truelye observe performe fulfill and kepe, all and everie the covenaunts, graunts, [p. 93] articles, and agrements which on his and their parties are or ought to be observed performed fulfilled and kepte, conteyned and specified in a payer of Indentures bearing the date

within written made betwene the said Clement on the one partie, and the within named the Master or keper and fellowes of the College of Gonvill and Caius of the other partie according to the purporte effecte and true meaninge of the same Indentures, that then this present obligacion to be voide and of none effecte, or els to abide in his full force strength and vertue.

Copia recognitionis obligatoriæ Johannis et Rowlandi Argall Magistro et sociis Collegii de Gonevill et Caius pro pactis præstandis in concessione rectoriæ de Bincombe.

Memorandum quod vicesimo sexto die Aprilis Anno regni dominæ nostræ Elizabethæ Dei gratia Angliæ Franciæ et Hiberniæ Reginæ fidei defensoris, etc., duodecimo, coram Roberto Catelyn milite capitali Justiciario dictæ dominæ Reginæ ad placita coram ipsa Regina tenenda assignato, apud Sergeantes Inne in Fletestrete London venerunt Johannes Argall et Rowlandus Argall generosi, filii Thomæ Argall nuper de London armigeri defuncti, in propriis personis suis et recognoverunt se debere et uterque corporaliter recognovit se debere Magistro sive Custodi et sociis Collegii de Gonevill et Caius fundati in honorem Annunciationis beatæ Mariæ virginis in universitate Cantabrigiæ quingentas libras legalis monetæ Angliæ solvendas eisdem Magistro sive Custodi et sociis aut suis certis Attornatis vel successoribus suis, et nisi fecerint etc.

The condicion of this recognizaunce is suche that yf the above bounden John Argall and Rowland Argall and eyther of them their heires and executours and everie of them, doe well and truelie observe performe fulfill and kepe all and everie the covenaunts articles graunts agrements and things specified and comprized in one payer of Indentures made betwene the said [p. 94] John Argall and Rowland Argall of the one partie, and the above named the Master or keper and fellowes of the College of Gonevill and Caius aforesaid of the other partie,

bearing date the xx^th^ daye of Aprill abovesaid in the twelfthe yere aforesaid, which on the parte and behalfe of the said John and Rowlande and either of them, their heires executors and Administratours and everie of them are to be observed performed fulfilled done and kepte according to the purporte tenore true meaning and effecte of the said Indentures, that then this presente Recognisaunce to be utterlye voide and of none effecte, or els the same to stande remaine and abide in his full strength force and vertue.

Irrotulata coram Domina Regina apud Westmonasterium termino Paschæ anno regni dominæ Elizabethæ nunc Reginæ Angliæ xii°, Rot. xxi°.

Capta et recognita apud Sergeantes Inne predicto die et Anno supradictis coram me Roberto Catelyn.

Per me Johannem Argall: per me Rowlandum Argall.

Copia finis Clementis Siseley, et Annæ uxoris ejus, Johannis et Rowlandi Argall, Magistro et sociis Collegii de Gonevill et Caius pro Bincombe et Woburne, recognitæ coram Roberto Catelyn primario Angliæ Justiciario.

Præcipe Clementi Siseley Armigero et Annæ uxori ejus Johanni Argall et Rowlando Argall generosis, filiis Thomæ Argall Armigeri, nuper defuncti, quod teneant Magistro sive Custodi et sociis Collegii de Gonevill et Caius fundati in honorem Annunciationis beatæ Mariæ virginis in universitate Cantabrigiæ conventionem etc., de Manerio de Bincombe cum pertinentiis, Ac de quadraginta Messuagiis viginti Toftis triginta Cotagiis duobus molendinis tribus columbariis, xl gardinis, quadraginta pomariis mille et quingentis acris terræ centum acris prati iiii^c^ acris pasturæ, viginti acris bosci ducentis acris Jampnorum, et bruere, quadraginta acris alneti quadraginta acris moræ, quadraginta acris marisci, sexaginta sex solidis et octo denariatis redditus cum pertinentiis in Bincombe, nec non de advocatione Ecclesiæ parochialis de Bincombe predicto. Et nisi, etc.

Et est concordia talis scilicet quod predicti Clemens

[p. 95] et Anna Johannes et Rowlandus recognoverunt Manerium tenementa redditus et advocationem predictam cum pertinentiis esse jus ipsorum Magistri sive Custodis et sociorum ut illa quæ iidem Magister sive Custos et socii habent de dono predictorum Clementis et Annæ Johannis et Rowlandi. Et illi remiserunt et quietum clamaverunt de se et hæredibus suis predictis Magistro sive Custodi et sociis et successoribus suis imperpetuum, Et preterea iidem Clemens et Anna concesserunt pro se et hæredibus ipsius Clementis quod ipsi warrantizant Manerium tenementa redditus et advocationem predictam cum pertinentiis predictis Magistro sive Custodi et sociis et successoribus suis contra ipsos Clementem et Annam et hæredes ipsius Clementis imperpetuum. Et ulterius Idem Johannes concessit pro se et hæredibus suis quod ipsi warrantizant Manerium tenementa redditus et advocationem predictam cum pertinentiis predictis Magistro sive Custodi et sociis et successoribus suis contra ipsum Johannem et hæredes suos imperpetuum. Ac etiam idem Rowlandus concessit pro se et hæredibus suis quod ipsi warrantizant Manerium tenementa redditus et advocationem predictam cum pertinentiis predictis Magistro sive Custodi et sociis et successoribus suis contra ipsum Rowlandum et hæredes suos imperpetuum, Et pro hac etc.

Johannes Yarrow cognovit partes predictas.

Capta et recognita apud Sergeants Inne in Fletestrete London XXVI^to^ die Aprilis Anno XII° Elizabethæ Reginæ coram me Roberto Catelyn.

Per me Clementem Siseley: Anne Siseley.
per me Johannem Argall: per me Rowlandum Argall.

Copia finis Clementis Siseley et Annæ uxoris ejus pro Manerio de Woburne in Comitatu Dorssettiæ.

Præcipe Clementi Siseley Armigero et Annæ uxori ejus quod teneant Magistro sive Custodi et sociis Collegii de Goneville et Caius fundati in honorem Annunciationis beatæ Mariæ virginis in universitate Cantabrigiæ conventionem etc. de Manerio de Woborne cum pertinentiis, Ac de octoginta Messuagiis, quadraginta Cotagiis, quinque molendinis, quatuor columbariis, octo-

ginta gardinis, octoginta pomariis, mille acris terre, centum acris prati, quingenta acris pasturæ, sexaginta acris bosci, centum acris jampnorum et bruere, quadraginta acris moræ, quadraginta [p. 96] acris marisci, et quatuor libratis redditus cum pertinentiis in Woborne et Sherborne. Et nisi etc.

Et est concordia talis, scilicet quod predicti Clemens et Anna recognoverunt Manerium tenementa et redditus predictos cum pertinentiis esse jus ipsorum Magistri sive Custodis et sociorum ut illa quæ iidem Magister sive Custos et socii habent de dono predictorum Clementis et Annæ. Et illi remiserunt et quietum clamaverunt de se et hæredibus suis predictis Magistro sive Custodi et sociis et successoribus suis imperpetuum, Et preterea iidem Clemens et Anna concesserunt pro se et hæredibus ipsius Clementis quod ipsi warrantizant Manerium tenementa et redditus predictos cum pertinentiis predictis Magistro sive Custodi et sociis et successoribus suis contra ipsos Clementem et Annam et hæredes ipsius Clementis imperpetuum. Et pro hac etc.

Johannes Yarrow cognovit partes predictas.

Capta et recognita apud Ive Lane juxta Paules London xxvi^{to} die Novembris anno xiii^{o} Elizabethæ Reginæ coram me Roberto Catelyn. Per me Clementem Siseley: Anne Siseley.

Memorandum.

Be it remembred that Mr Gilbert Gerarde Attorney generall to our Soveraigne Ladye quene Elizabeth, a great frende and wellwiller to this College, advised me Caius not to sewe oute theis fines of Clemente Siseley gent. and Anne his wife, nor of John and Rowland Argall gent., recognised before my Lorde chefe Justice to the Master and fellowes of Gonevill and Caius College, for that it shoulde be a vayne expense of ix or x^{li} and not necessarie for the assuraunce: bycause the two Manors Bincombe and Woborne be in fee simple, and not in fee tayle, and never in the possession of anye of them mentioned in the fines, but in reversion to

Mr Clement Siseley and his heires: And further saith that the fyne of the Lorde Buchurste beinge but the yeare before obteyned and passed (the Copie whereof in this boke enseweth) is sufficient to debarre all men after fyve yeres, and is as good to all purposes for the College as if other fines from Mr Clement Siseley and Anne his wife, John and Rowlande Argall, ware sewed owte and hadde: And that this his Counsell was suche, [p. 97] as he himselfe wolde followe if the case were his. This I write to doe yow and your successours understande, whie this fine above written of Mr Clemente, and Anne Siseley, and of John and Rowland Argall, was not sewed out, and to the intent that neyther you nor your successors should hereafter loke for the fine, and seke for the same in the office of the Quenes fynes to have the copye thereof, to your or their losse of tyme monye and travayle.

Tenura et vetus possessio Manerii de Bincombe, et Rectoriæ ejusdem.

Manerium de Bincombe in Comitatu Dorsettiæ tenetur in capite de domino Rege per vicesimam partem feodi militis: et rectoria ejusdem in socagio per fidelitatem tantum: ut ex his verbis in sequentibus transcriptis ex literis patentibus dominæ Reginæ apud Dominum de Buchurste remanentibus scire licet. Elizabeth Regina, etc., dedit et concessit Ricardo Baker armigero et Ricardo Sackville militi per literas suas patentes gerentes datam 3° die Februarii, anno regni sui 2°, inter alia, dominium et manerium de Bincombe cum suis juribus membris libertatibus privilegiis et pertinentiis universis in dicto comitatu Dorssettiæ quondam parcellam possessionum seu reventionum nuper Collegii Sancti Stephani Westmonasterii in comitatu nostro Middlesexiæ modo dissoluti, Necnon advocationes, donationes, liberas dispositiones et jura patronatus rectoriarum et ecclesiarum de Bincombe Poxwell et Knighton in dicto Comitatu Dorsettiæ etc., Tenendum de nobis hæredibus et successoribus nostris Manerium de Bincombe per vicesimam partem unius feodi militis, et advocationes donationes et liberas

dispositiones et jura patronatus rectoriæ et ecclesiæ de Bincombe etc. de Manerio nostro de Estgrenewiche in Comitatu nostro Cantiæ per fidelitatem tantum in libero socagio et non in capite pro omnibus redditibus servitiis exactionibus decimis et demandis quibuscunque pro premissis seu aliquo premissorum nobis hæredibus et successoribus nostris quoquo modo reddendis solvendis vel faciendis etc.

Tenura et vetus possessio Manerii de Woborne.

Manerium de Woburne parcella quondam possessionum nuper dissoluti Monasterii de Shirburne in Comitatu Dorssettiæ [**p. 98**] tenetur de Domino Rege in capite per vicesimam partem feodi militis.

De valore Maneriorum predictorum cum Rectoria de Bincombe.

Manerium de Bincombe Manerium de Woborne	valet per annum ultra reprisas	xv^{li}. ix^{s}. xiiii^{li}. vii^{s}. viii^{d}.
Rectoria de Bincombe in Decanatu Dorsettiæ ut in libris Domini Regis	valet per annum	ix^{li}. xvii^{d}.

Copia placiti Magistri sive Custodis et sociorum Collegii de Gonevill et Caius pro exoneratione homagii et fidelitatis, et de perdonatione licentiæ alienationis ad manum mortuam pro Maneriis de Bincombe et Woborne in Comitatu Dorssettiæ in scaccario Dominæ Reginæ Elizabeth apud Westmonasterium videlicet inter Recorda de Termino Paschæ anno tertio decimo ejusdem Reginæ Elizabeth ex parte Rememoratoris Thesaurarii remanentis.

Memorandum quod preceptum fuit vicecomiti dicti Comitatus Dorssettiæ per breve Dominæ Reginæ nunc hujus scaccarii datum xii^{mo} die Novembris anno Regni prefatæ Dominæ Reginæ nunc Elizabeth xii^{mo}, quod non omitteret etc., quin eam

etc., Et quod distringeret Thomam Sackvile militem dominum Buchurst per terras etc., ita etc. in octavis Sancti Hilarii ad faciendum prefatæ Dominæ Reginæ nunc homagium et fidelitatem pro Maneriis de Bincombe et Woborne cum pertinentiis in dicto Comitatu Dorssettiæ ac omnibus messuagiis terris tenementis et hereditamentis quibuscunque in Bincombe Woborne et Sherborne in dicto Comitatu Dorssettiæ dictis Maneriis de Bincombe et Woborne quoquo modo spectantibus sive pertinentibus, quæ de prefata domina Regina tenentur in capite, et de quibus prefatus Thomas seisitus existit in dominico suo ut de feodo, Et quod idem vicecomes haberet hic tunc breve predictum sibi in premissis directum, sicut continetur in parte...originalium de Anno reginæ nunc...rotulo.... Ad quem diem vicecomes dicti Comitatus Dorssettiæ videlicet Willelmus Hoddye armiger retornavit hic breve predictum sibi in premissis directum. Et mandavit per indorsamentum ejusdem brevis quod prefatus Thomas Sackvile miles dominus Buckhurst nihil ad tunc habuit in maneriis predictis cum pertinentiis per quod potuit [**p. 99**] distringi. Super quo preceptum fuit eidem vicecomiti dicti Comitatus Dorssettiæ per aliud breve prefatæ Dominæ Reginæ nunc hujus scaccarii datum xii^{mo} die Februarii dicto anno regni sui xii^{mo} quod non omitteret etc., quin eam etc., et quod distringeret tenentes Maneriorum predictorum de Bincombe et Woborne cum pertinentiis per terras, etc. ita etc. in crastino Clausi Paschæ ad faciendum prefatæ Dominæ Reginæ nunc homagium et fidelitatem pro premissis, necnon ad ostendendum eidem Dominæ Reginæ nunc qualiter et quo titulo ingressi sunt et tenent premissa, Et quod idem vicecomes haberet hic tunc nomina tenentium predictorum et breve predictum sibi in premissis directum. Ad quem diem vicecomes dicti Comitatus Dorssettiæ, videlicet prefatus Willelmus Hoddye armiger, retornavit hic breve predictum sibi in premissis directum. Et mandavit per indorsamentum ejusdem brevis quod Ægidius Alington miles et domina Margareta uxor ejus, ac Magister sive Custos et socii Collegii de Gonevill et Caius fundati in honorem Annunciationis beatæ Mariæ virginis in universitate Cantabrigiæ fuerunt tenentes dictorum Maneriorum de Bincombe et Woborne cum pertinentiis in dicto Comitatu

Dorssettiæ. Et quod iidem Ægidius Alington miles et domina Margareta uxor ejus et Magister sive Custos ac socii Collegii predicti districti fuerunt, unde exitus etc. Et modo scilicet ad predictum crastinum Clausi Paschæ hoc termino, venerunt hic prefati Ægidius Allington miles et domina Margareta uxor ejus, ac quidem Johannes Caius in medicinis doctor nunc Magister sive Custos predicti Collegii de Gonvill et Caius in dicta universitate Cantabrigiæ et socii ejusdem Collegii per T. L. eorum Attornatum, et petunt auditum premissorum et eis leguntur. Quibus literis sic (?) per ipsos auditis et intellectis iidem Ægidius Allington miles et domina Margareta uxor ejus et Magister sive Custos et socii Collegii predicti queruntur se in terris et catallis suis colore premissorum pro ingressu suo predicto graviter districtos vexatos et inquietatos fore et hoc minus juste. Quia quoad eundem ingressum suum dicunt, quod verum est quod diu antequam ipsi aliquid habuerint in predictis Maneriis de Bincombe et Woborne cum pertinentiis in dicto Comitatu Dorssettiæ prefatus Thomas Sackvile miles dominus Buckhurste fuit seisitus de et in eisdem Maneriis de [**p. 100**] Bincombe et Woborne cum suis juribus membris et pertinentiis universis in dicto Comitatu Dorssettiæ (in) dominico suo ut de feodo. Et idem Thomas Sackvile miles dominus Buckhurste sic inde seisitus existens per quoddam scriptum suum indentatum gerens datam vii^mo^ die Februarii anno regni prefatæ Dominæ Reginæ nunc Elizabethæ xii^mo^ certis de causis et considerationibus ipsum tunc moventibus, dedebat (sic) concedebat barganizabat vendidebat per idem scriptum suum prefatis Ægidio Allington militi et dominæ Margaretæ uxori ejus et cuidam Clementi Siseley armigero, predicta Maneria de Bincombe et Woborne cum suis juribus membris et pertinentiis in dicto comitatu Dorssettiæ, per nomina omnium illorum Maneriorum suorum de Bincombe et Woborne in Comitatu Dorsettiæ cum suis juribus membris et pertinentiis, Ac omnium messuagiorum burgagiorum terrarum tenementorum pratorum pasturarum communarum faldagiorum ovium boscorum subboscorum reddituum reversionum curiarum letarum lawdays et omnium et singulorum aliorum jurium jurisdictionum prehemenentiarum privilegiorum commoditatum et hereditamento-

rum cum eorum pertinentiis dictis dominiis et Maneriis de Bincombe et Woborne vel eorum alteri pertinentibus sive spectantibus, Ac reversionis et reversionum omnium et singulorum dominiorum et Maneriorum predictorum, Habenda tenenda et gaudenda predicta Maneria de Bincombe et Woborne cum suis juribus et pertinentiis universis prefato Ægidio Allington et dominæ Margaretæ uxori ejus pro et durante vita naturali ipsius dominæ Margaretæ absque impetitione alicujus vasti, Et post decessum ipsius dominæ Margaretæ remanerent predicta Maneria de Bincombe et Woburne cum suis juribus membris et pertinentiis prefato Clementi Siseley hæredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum ad usum ejusdem Clementis hæredum et assignatorum suorum imperpetuum, prout per unam partem scripti predicti sigillo ipsius Thomæ Sackevile militis domini Buckhurste sigillatam ac in dorso clausarum Cancellarii ipsius dominæ Reginæ infra sex menses irrotulatam, Curiæque hic ostensam et prolatam inter alia apparet. Et dicunt ulterius prefati Ægidius Alington miles et domina Margareta uxor ejus et Magister sive Custos et socii Collegii predicti de Gonevill et Caius in dicta universitate Cantabrigiæ, quod postea quidem finis levata fuit in Curia prefatæ Dominæ Reginæ nunc apud Westmonasterium a die Paschæ in xv dies anno regni prefatæ Dominæ Reginæ nunc [p. 101] Elizabeth a conquestu xii^mo^ coram Jacobo Dier Richardo Weston Johanne Walshe et Ricardo Harpur Justiciariis et aliis Dominæ Reginæ fidelibus tunc ibi presentibus inter prefatos Egidium Alington et Margaretam uxorem ejus ad tunc querentes et prefatum Thomam Sackvile militem dominum Buckhurste et Ceciliam uxorem ejus deforciantes de dictis Maneriis de Bincombe et Woborne cum pertinentiis per nomina Maneriorum de Bincombe et Woborne cum pertinentiis, Ac centum messuagiorum quadraginta cotagiorum decem molendinorum centum gardinorum, centum pomariorum trium millium acrarum terrarum centum acrarum prati quingenta acrarum pasturæ centum acrarum bosci sexaginta acrarum jampnorum et bruere et quatuor libratarum redditus cum pertinentiis in Bincombe Woborne et Sherborne in dicto Comitatu Dorsettiæ unde placitum conventionis ad tunc

summonitum fuit inter eos in eadem curia, Scilicet quod predicti Thomas et Cecilia ad tunc concesserunt predictis Egidio et Margaretæ predicta Maneria et tenementa, et illa eis reddiderunt in eadem curia, Habenda et tenenda eidem Egidio et Margaretæ de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per servitia quæ ad predicta Maneria et tenementa pertinent tota vita ipsius Margaretæ, Et post decessum ipsius Margaretæ predicta Maneria et tenementa cum pertinentiis integre remanerent prefato Clementi Siseley armigero et hæredibus suis, Tenenda de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per servicia quæ ad predicta Maneria et tenementa pertinent imperpetuum. Et predictus Thomas et hæredes sui warrantizabunt predictis Ægidio et Margaretæ tota vita ipsius Margaretæ, et etiam predicto Clementi et hæredibus suis, predicta Maneria et tenementa cum pertinentiis sicut predictum est contra predictum Thomam et hæredes suos imperpetuum: prout in chirographo finium illius Curiæ hic ostensum et prolatum inter alia plene apparet. Quorum premissorum pretextu, prefati Egidius Alington miles et domina Margareta uxor ejus fuerunt seisiti de et in predictis Maneriis de Bincombe et Woborne cum suis juribus membris et pertinentiis universis predictis in dominico suo ut de libero tenemento pro termino vitæ ipsius Margaretæ, reversione feodi simplicis inde post decessum ipsius Margaretæ prefato Clementi Siseley armigero et hæredibus suis ut predicitur spectante et pertinente. Et predictus Clemens Siseley [p. 102] armiger sic de reversione feodi simplicis Maneriorum de Bincombe et Woburne cum pertinentiis juribus et membris suis predictis in forma predicta seisitus existens, per quoddam scriptum suum indentatum, gerens datam xx^{mo} die Aprilis anno Regni prefatæ dominæ Reginæ nunc Elizabeth xii^{mo}, inter ipsum Clementem Siseley per nomen Clementis Siseley de Eastburie Hall in parochia de Barkinge in Comitatu Essexiæ armigeri ex una parte, et predictos Magistrum sive Custodem et socios predicti Collegii de Gonevill et Caius, per nomina Magistri sive Custodis et sociorum Collegii de Gonvill et Caius fundati in honorem Annunciationis beatæ Mariæ virginis in universitate Cantabrigiæ, ex altera parte confectum, idem Clemens Siseley pro et in consideratione summæ tre-

centarum novem librarum bonæ et legalis monetæ Angliæ sibi prefato Clementi ad sigillationem scripti predicti per prefatos Magistrum sive Custodem et socios bene et fideliter solutæ barganizabat vendidebat et concedebat per idem scriptum suum prefatis Magistro sive Custodi et sociis et successoribus suis predictum Manerium de Bincombe cum pertinentiis in dicto comitatu Dorssettiæ per nomen totius illius Manerii sive dominii sui de Bincombe cum suis juribus membris et pertinentiis universis in dicto Comitatu Dorssettiæ vel alibi, Ac omnium terrarum dominicalium tenementorum et hæreditamentorum dicto Manerio pertinentium vel aliquo modo spectantium scituatorum jacentium et existentium in Bincombe vel alibi in dicto comitatu Dorssettiæ dicto Manerio spectantium sive pertinentium ac ut pars sive parcella inde habitorum et cognitorum sive existentium, Ac etiam omnium illorum messuagiorum, burgagiorum, domorum, ædificiorum, hortorum, gardinorum, terrarum, tenementorum, pratorum, pasturarum, pascuarum, faldagiorum ovium, piscium, piscationum, aquarum, piscinarum, boscorum, subboscorum, cum solo eorundem, reddituum liberorum tenentium et tenentium per copiam rotulorum curiarum, reddituum firmarum serviciorum, reddituum oneratorum, reddituum seck', communiarum terrarum vastarum, communiarum pasturarum, morarum, mariscorum, minerarum, quarrerarum, proficuorum commoditatum, curiarum letarum, proficuorum curiarum et letarum, libertatum, franchessarum herietorum wardorum maritagiorum releviorum waiviatorum extrahurarum et omnium aliorum hæreditamentorum quorumcunque dicto Manerio spectantium sive pertinentium, scituatorum et existentium in Bincombe vel [p. 103] alibi in dicto comitatu Dorssettiæ, Ac reversionem et reversiones Manerii predicti et omnium aliorum premissorum cum pertinentiis ac totum jus titulum interesse clameum et demandam sua in et ad idem Manerium et quamlibet inde partem et parcellam, Habendum et tenendum predictum Manerium de Bincombe ac omnia et singula premissa cum pertinentiis ac reversionem et reversiones inde prefatis Magistro sive Custodi et sociis et successoribus suis ad proprium opus et usum eorundem Magistri sive Custodis ac sociorum ac successorum suorum imperpetuum, prout per unam partem dicti scripti

indentati sigillo ipsius Clementis Siseley sigillati manuque sua propria subscripti, ac coram domina Regina apud Westmonasterium termino Paschæ anno Regni prefatæ dominæ reginæ nunc Elizabeth xii^mo^ rotulo xxii^do^ irrotulati, curiæque hic ostensi et prolati inter alia plene apparet. Cujus quidem scripti donationis concessionis et irrotulamenti predicti pretextu prefati Magister sive Custos et socii dicti Collegii de Gonvill et Caius in dicta universitate Cantabrigiæ fuerunt seisiti de et in reversione feodi simplicis dicti Manerii de Bincombe cum suis juribus membris et pertinentiis universis in dicto Comitatu Dorssettiæ et cæterorum premissorum omnium et singulorum superius specificatorum eidem Manerio spectantium sive pertinentium in dominico suo ut de feodo et jure Collegii sui predicti. Et dicunt ulterius prefati Ægidius Alington miles et domina Margareta uxor ejus ac Magister sive Custos et socii dicti Collegii de Gonevill et Caius fundati in honorem Annunciationis beatæ Mariæ virginis in dicta universitate Cantabrigiæ quod prefatus Clemens Siseley armiger similiter sic de et in reversione feodi simplicis dicti Manerii de Woborne cum suis juribus membris et pertinentiis universis in dicto Comitatu Dorssettiæ per et post mortem dictæ dominæ Margaretæ uxoris dicti Egidii Alington militis seisitus existens per quoddam aliud scriptum indentatum gerens datam xxiiii^to^ die mensis Novembris Anno Regni prefatæ dominæ reginæ nunc Elizabeth xiii^mo^ inter ipsum prefatum Clementem Siseley per nomen Clementis Siseley de Eastburye Hall in dicta parochia de Barkinge in dicto Comitatu Essexiæ armigeri ex una parte et prefatos Magistrum sive Custodem et socios predicti Collegii de Gonevill et Caius [**p. 104**] fundati in honorem Annunciationis beatæ Mariæ virginis in universitate Cantabrigiæ ex altera parte confectum, idem Clemens Siseley armiger pro summa ducentarum sexaginta librarum bonæ et legalis monetæ Angliæ sibi prefato Clementi Siseley ad sigillationem scripti predicti per prefatos Magistrum sive Custodem et socios Collegii predicti soluta barganizabat vendebat dedebat (sic) et concedebat prefatis Magistro sive Custodi et sociis Collegii predicti et successoribus suis, predictum Manerium de Woborne cum suis juribus membris et pertinentiis universis in dicto Comitatu Dorssettiæ per nomen

totius illius Manerii sive dominii sui de Woborne cum suis juribus membris et pertinentiis universis in dicto Comitatu Dorsettiæ vel alibi. Ac omnium terrarum dominicalium terrarum tenementorum et hæreditamentorum dicto Manerio spectantium seu aliquo modo pertinentium scituatorum jacentium et existentium in Woborne vel alibi in dicto Comitatu Dorsettiæ, ac ut pars et parcella Manerii predicti cognitorum reputatorum sive occupatorum existentium, Ac omnium illorum messuagiorum burgagiorum domorum ædificiorum hortorum gardinorum terrarum tenementorum pratorum pasturarum pascuarum cursuum faldagii ovium piscariarum piscium aquarum boscorum subboscorum cum solo eorundem, reddituum liberorum tenentium, et tenentium per copiam rotulorum curiarum, reddituum firmarum, serviciorum, reddituum oneris, reddituum siccorum, communiarum terrarum vastarum, communiarum pasturarum, morarum, mariscorum, minerarum, quarrerarum, proficuorum commoditatum, curiarum letarum, proficuorum curiarum et letarum, libertatum, franchessiarum, herietorum, wardorum, maritagiorum, releviorum, waiviatorum, extrahurarum, ac omnium aliorum hæreditamentorum quorumcunque dicto Manerio spectantium sive pertinentium scituatorum jacentium et existentium in Woborne vel alibi in dicto Comitatu Dorsettiæ, Ac reversionem et reversiones predicti Manerii et cæterorum premissorum cum pertinentiis, Ac totum jus titulum interesse clameum et demandam sua in et ad idem Manerium ac ad quamlibet inde partem et parcellam, Habendum et tenendum predictum Manerium de Woborne ac omnia et singula premissa cum pertinentiis ac reversionem et reversiones predicti Manerii prefatis Magistro sive Custodi et sociis ac successoribus suis ad opus et usum predictorum Magistri sive Custodis et sociorum et successorum suorum imperpetuum, prout per unam partem scripti predicti sigillo ipsius Clementis Siseley sigillati manuque sua propria subscripti ac irrotulati coram domina Regina apud Westmonasterium de termino Sancti Michaelis Anno regni prefatæ dominæ reginæ nunc Elizabeth xii^mo^ et xiii^mo^, Rotulo xxiiii°, curiæque hic ostensi et prolati inter alia plene apparet. [p. 105] Cujus quidem scripti doni concessionis et irrotulamenti predicti pretextu, prefati Magister sive Custos et socii

dicti Collegii de Gonevill et Caius in dicta universitate Cantabrigiæ fuerunt seisiti de et in predicta reversione feodi simplicis dicti Manerii de Woborne cum pertinentiis suis universis predictis, et cæteris premissis in dominico suo ut de feodo in jure Collegii sui predicti. Et dicunt ulterius prefati Egidius Alington miles et domina Margareta uxor ejus, et Magister sive Custos et socii dicti Collegii de Gonevill et Caius in dicta universitate Cantabrigiæ quod prefata domina Regina nunc Elizabeth postea per quendam Actum parliamenti in Parliamento suo apud Westmonasterium secundo die mensis Aprilis anno regni sui xiii^mo^ inchoato et ibidem continuato ad et usque dissolutionem ejusdem, bene placata et contentata fuit quod authoritate ejusdem Parliamenti inactitaretur modo et forma sequente, videlicet quod omnis et quilibet subditorum suorum tam spiritualium quam temporalium hujus regni sui Angliæ Walliæ Insularum de Jernesey et Garnesey ac villæ Barwici hæredes successores executores et administratores sui et eorum cujuslibet ac omnia et singula corpora aliquo modo corporata, civitates, burgi, comitatus, ridingæ, hundredi, lathæ, rapæ, wapentagia, villæ, villatæ, hamletæ et tythingæ et eorum quilibet, ac successor et successores eorum cujuslibet, authoritate ejusdem parliamenti essent acquietati perdonati relaxati et exonerati erga eandem dominam reginam nunc hæredes et successores suos et eorum quemlibet de omnimodo proditionibus felouiis robariis offensis contemptibus alienacionibus communibus sine licentia transgressionibus intrusionibus infractionibus injuriis deceptionibus malegesturis forisfacturis penalitatibus et denariorum summis, penis mortalibus, penis corporalibus et pecuniariis, ac generaliter de omnibus aliis rebus causis quærelis sectis judiciis et executionibus in predicto Actu postea non exceptis neque forprizatis quæ per ipsam dominam Reginam in aliquo modo sive medio perdonari potuissent ante et usque xiiii^tum^ diem Februarii tunc ultimum preteritum eodem anno xiii^mo^, cuilibet aut alicui dictorum subditorum suorum corporum corporatorum civitatum burgorum civitatum ridingarum hundredorum latharum raparum wapentagiorum villarum villatarum et tythingarum aut eorum alicujus et quæ in predicto actu liberæ [p. 106] perdonationis non excipiuntur neque forprizantur.

Et eadem Domina Regina ex sua liberalitate authoritate Parliamenti predicti libere dedit cuilibet dictorum subditorum suorum corporum corporatorum et eorum cuilibet omnia bona et catalla debita fines exitus proficua amerciamenta forisfacturas et denariorum summas per eorum aliquem forisfacta quæ prefatæ dominæ Reginæ spectabant sive pertinebant ratione alicujus offensionis contemptus transgressionis intractionis malegesturæ materiæ causæ vel quærelæ factæ sive commissæ per ipsos vel eorum aliquem ante predictum xiiii^{um} diem Februarii quæ in predicto Actu plane nec forprizantur neque excipiuntur prout in tenore Actus illius Thesaurario et Baronibus hujus scaccarii per breve Dominæ Reginæ nunc de 'mittimus' hic misso et irrotulato in memorandis ejusdem scaccarii de predicto anno xiii^{mo} Reginæ nunc videlicet inter...de termino ...ex parte Rememoratoris Reginæ inter alia plenius continetur. Et dicunt ulterius prefati Egidius Alington miles et domina Margareta uxor ejus, Magister sive Custos et socii dicti Collegii de Gonevill et Caius fundati in honorem beatæ Mariæ virginis in dicta universitate Cantabrigiæ, quod ipsi tempore confectionis Actus predicti fuerunt ac modo sunt subditi dictæ dominæ Reginæ nunc hujus Regni sui Angliæ, necnon quod ipsi nec hujusmodi offensiones contemptus alienaciones sine licencia transgressiones intrusiones infractiones injurias deceptiones malegesturas forisfacturas penalitates et proficua denariorum summis ante predictum xiiii^{tum} diem Februarii dicto anno xiii^{mo} Reginæ nunc in forma predicta facta et in predicto placito superius specificata in predicto Actu liberæ perdonationis non excipiuntur neque forprizantur, prout in exceptionibus Actus illius inter alia plenius continetur. Et dicunt ulterius prefati Johannes Caius Magister sive Custos dicti Collegii de Gonevill et Caius in dicta universitate Cantabrigiæ et socii ejusdem, quod ex quo ipsi sunt unum corpus corporatum et politicum in re nomine et facto incorporatum, ideo ipsi homagium aliquod seu fidelitatem aliquam prefatæ dominæ Reginæ nunc pro dictis Maneriis de Bincombe et Woborne facere non possunt nec debent. Quæ omnia et singula prefati Egidius Allington miles et domina Margareta uxor ejus, Magister sive Custos et socii Collegii de Gonevill et Caius fundati in honorem Annuncia-

cionis beatæ Mariæ virginis in dicta universitate Cantabrigiæ parati sunt verificare prout Curia etc, unde non intendunt quod dicta domina Regina nunc ipsos ulterius in premissis impetere [p. 107] seu occasionare velit. Et petunt judicium quod ipsi quoad ingressum suum predictum eant ad presens sine die pretextu premissorum. Et quod ipsi prefati Johannes Caius Magister sive Custos Collegii predicti et socii ejusdem quoad aliquod homagium seu fidelitatem pro Maneriis predictis in hac curia faciendum ab hac curia dimittantur.

Et visis premissis per Barones, habitaque matura deliberatione inde inter eosdem, dictum est per eosdem Barones prefato Ægidio Allington militi et Dominæ Margaretæ uxori ejus ac prefatis Johanni Caius in Medicinis Doctori Magistro sive Custodi dicti Collegii de Gonevill et Caius in dicta universitate Cantabrigiæ et sociis ejusdem, quod ipsi quoad ingressum suum predictum eant ad presens sine die pretextu premissorum, Ac quod iidem Magister sive Custos et socii Collegii predicti quoad homagium aliquod seu fidelitatem aliquam prefatæ Dominæ Reginæ nunc pro Maneriis de Bincombe et Woborne predictis in hoc scaccario faciendum ab hac curia dimittantur, salva fidelitate prefati Egidii Alington militis et dominæ Margaretæ uxoris ejus Dominæ Reginæ nunc in premissis debitis.

Licentia alienationis dominæ Reginæ Thomæ Domino Buckhurste ut alienare liceat Maneria de Bincombe et Woborne Clementi Siseley armigero.

Elizabeth dei gratia Angliæ Franciæ et Hiberniæ Regina fidei defensor etc. Omnibus ad quos presentes literæ pervenerint salutem. Sciatis quod nos de gratia nostra speciali ac pro novem libris et decem et septem solidis nobis solutis in hanaperio nostro, concessimus et licentiam dedimus, ac per presentes concedimus et licentiam damus pro nobis hæredibus et successoribus nostris quantum in nobis est, prædilecto et fideli nostro Thomæ domino Buckhurste quod ipse omnia illa Maneria sua

de Bincombe et Woborne cum omnibus et singulis suis juribus membris et pertinentiis universis in Comitatu nostro Dorsettiæ (quæ de nobis tenentur in capite ut dicitur) dare possit et concedere vendere alienare aut cognoscere per finem sive recuperationem in curia nostra coram Justiciariis nostris de Banco apud Westmonasterium levandam seu aliter aut alio modo quocunque ad libitum ipsius Thomæ Domini Buckhurst dilecto nobis Clementi Sisely de Estbery Hall infra parochiam de Barking in Comitatu Essexiæ armigero, Habenda et tenenda Maneria predicta cum pertinentiis universis prefato Clementi hæredibus et assignatis suis ad solum et proprium opus et [p. 108] usum ipsius Clementis hæredum et assignatorum suorum imperpetuum de nobis hæredibus et successoribus nostris per servitia inde debita et de jure consueto. Et eidem Clementi quod ipse Maneria predicta cum pertinentiis a prefato Thoma Domino Buckhurst recipere possit et tenere sibi et hæredibus et assignatis suis predictis de nobis hæredibus et successoribus nostris predictis per servitia predicta sicut predictum est tenore presentium similiter licentiam dedimus ac per presentes damus speciale. Nolentes quod predictus Thomas dominus Buckhurste vel hæredes sui, aut prefatus Clemens hæredes vel assignatores sui ratione premissorum sive eorum alicujus per nos vel hæredes nostros Justiciarios Escaetores vicecomites Ballivos aut alios Ministros seu subditos nostros quoscunque inde occasionentur molestentur vexentur perturbentur in aliquo seu graventur nec eorum aliquis inde occasionetur molestetur vexetur perturbetur in aliquo seu gravetur. In cujus rei testimonium has literas nostras fieri fecimus patentes. Teste meipsa apud Westmonasterium tertio die Februarii anno regni nostri duodecimo

Clemens Siseley juratus coram Thoma Huick.	Solutum	xx^{s} iiii^{d} pro sigillo ix^{li} xvii^{s} pro fine iiii^{s} ii^{d} pro irrotulatione	Cotton

Exemplificatio Indenturæ tripartitæ per quam Thomas dominus de Buckhurste vendidit Manerium de Bincombe et Woborne in Comitatu Dorsettiæ Egidio Alington militi et dominæ Margaretæ uxori ejus pro termino vitæ ejusdem Margaretæ, et post mortem ejus Clementi Siseley et hæredibus suis: et per quam vicissim Thomæ domino Buckhurste venduntur Maneria de Imberhorne et Sharnefold in Comitatu Sussexiæ et Surrey, cum mutua exoneratione pro eisdem etc. prout sequitur.

This Indenture tripartite made the xii[th] daye of February in the xii[th] yere of the reigne of our soveraigne Ladye Elizabeth by the Grace of God of England Fraunce and Ireland Quene, defender of the Faith, etc. **Bethene** the right honorable Sir Thomas Sackvill Knight Lord Buckhurste on the first parte, Sir Giles Allington Knight and the Lady Margaret his wyfe, Richard Argall Gabriel Argall Edmund Argall John Argall Rowland Argall and Lawrence Argall sonnes of the said [**p. 109**] Margaret on the secunde partie, And Clement Siseley of Eastburie hall in the countie of Essex Esquier on the thirde partie: **Witnesseth** that the said Sir Gyles Allington Knight and the Ladie Margaret his wyfe, the said John Argall, Rowland Argall, and Lawrence Argall for dyverse good causes and consideracions them and everye of them movinge, and by vertue of the Quenes Majesties licence in this behalfe first hadde and obteyned, have geven granted bargained and solde and by theis presents for them and their heires and the heires of everie of them doe by these presents geve grante bargaine and sell unto the said Sir Thomas Sackvill Knighte Lorde Buckhurste his heires and assignes for ever all that the Mannor of Imberhorne with the rights members and appurtenaunces thereof in the counties of Sussex and Surrey, And also all and singuler messuages burgages edifices millnes orchardes gardens, landes tenements medowes, leasues, pastures, commons, and common of pasture, shepegates foldcurses woodes underwoodes tenthes tythes waters fishings streames, ponds, rivers, heth, firse and also all and singular Courts leets profitts of Courts and leets, fines amerciaments rents of copiholders fre tenants

rents of Assise wayves strayes heriotts wards mariages eschetes and all other rights roialties, jurisdictions preheminences commodities advantages profitts and hereditaments whatsoever in Imberhorne Filtibridge Estgrensted Westhothely Horsted Keynes Tauridge and Godstone in the counties of Sussex and Surrey and elswhere to the said Manor in any wise belonginge or apperteyninge, or as parte or parcell thereof knowne taken estemed and reputed, and with the same or any parte or parcell thereof demised, and all that the tythe hay of Estgrinsted in the said countie of Sussex and other tythes whatsoever: And the reversion and reversions of all and singular the premisses and of everie parte and parcell thereof: And all rents services and yerely profitts whatsoever reserved upon whatsoever lease or graunt made of the said premisses or any parte thereof, together with all and singular the evidences escripts charters [p. 110] writings and muniments, Courte rolles, terrars and rentalls concerninge the said premisses or any parte or parcell thereof. To have and to holde the said Manor of Imberhorne with the rights members and appurtenances thereof tythe haye and all and singular other the premisses with the appurtenances whatsoever to the said Lorde Buckhurste his heires and assignes for ever to the onlye use of the said Lorde Buckhurste his heires and assignes for ever. And also the said Sir Giles Allington and the Ladie Margaret his wyfe the said Gabriel Argall and Edmunde Argall sonnes of the said Ladie Margaret for diverse good causes and considerations them specially moovinge, by vertue of the Quenes Majesties licence in this behalfe first hadde and obteyned have geven graunted bargained and solde, and by these presents for them and their heires and the heires of everie of them doe geve graunte bargaine and sell unto the said Sir Thomas Sackville knight Lorde Buckhurste his heires and assignes for ever all that the Manor of Sharneforde with the rights members and appurtenaunces thereof in the said countie of Sussex or elswhere, and also all and singular messuages burgages milnes, edifices, orchards gardens, lands tenements medowes leasues pastures commons common of pasture tythes shepegates foldcurses wodds underwoods waters fishings streames ponds rivers heth,

firse and also all and singular Courts leets, profitts of courts and leets, fines, amerciaments, rents of copiholders, fre tenants, rents of assise, mores marshes waives strayes heriotts wards mariages eschets and all other rights royalties jurisdictions preheminences commodities advantages profitts and hereditaments whatsoever thei be in Shernefold Arlington Hailsam Willingdon Pevensey Westham and Filtibridge in the said Countie of Sussex or elswhere to the said Manor of Shernefolde or any parte or parcell thereof belonginge or apperteyning, or accepted reputed knowen used or letten with the same or any parte thereof: and the reversion and reversions of the said Manor of Sharnefold and of all other the premisses and of everie parte and parcell thereof, and all rents services and yerely profitts whatsoever reserved upon whatsoever lease or graunte made of the said Manor of Shernefold or any parte or parcell thereof together with all writings charters escripts [p. 111] miniments courte rolles terrars and rentals concerninge the said Manor of Shernefold or any parte or parcell thereof. To have and to hold the said Manor of Sharnfold with the rights membres and appertinaunces thereof and all and singular other the premisses with thappertenaunces last before bargained and solde unto the said S[r] Thomas Sackvile Knight Lorde Buckhurste his heires and assignes for ever to the onely use and behofe of the said S[r] Thomas Sackvill Knight Lorde Buckhurste his heires and assignes for ever. And the said Lorde Buckhurste for diverse good causes and considerations him movinge by vertue of the Quenes Majesties license in this behalfe obteyned hath geven graunted bargained and solde and by these presents doth geve graunte bargaine and sell unto the said Sir Giles Alington and the Ladie Margaret his wife and the said Clement Siseley Esquier all those his manors of Bincombe and Woborne in the Countie of Dorset with their rights members and appertenaunces and also all messuages burgages lands tenements medows leasues pastures commons foldage of shepe, woods underwoods rents reversions services courts leets lawdayes and all and singular other rights jurisdictions preheminences priviledges commodities and hereditaments with their appertenaunces to the said Lordshippes

and Mannors of Bincombe and Woborne belonging or apperteyninge and all rents services and yerely profits reserved upon whatsoever lease or graunte leases or grauntes made of the said Manors of Bincombe and Woborne or of any parte of them, To habe holde and enjoye the said Manors of Bincombe and Woborne with their rights members and appurtenaunces to the said Sir Giles Alington and the Ladie Margaret his wife for and duringe the naturall lyfe of the said Ladie Margaret withoute impechment of any waste, and after the decease of the said Ladie Margaret the remainder of the said Manors of Bincombe and Woborne with their rights members and appur- [p. 112] tenaunces to the said Clement Siseley his heires and assignes for ever to the use of the said Clement Siseley his heires and assignes for ever. And the said Clement Siseley Richarde Argall Gabriell Argall Edmunde Argall John Argall Rowlande Argall and Lawrence Argall for them and either of them their heires executors and administratours, and for the heires executors and administrators of them and either of them, and the said Sir Giles for himselfe onlye for and duringe the lyfe of the said Ladie Margaret, for and in respecte and consideration onelie of the tytle intereste and estate of the said Sir Giles Alington which he hathe and now doth enjoye and possesse for and duringe the lyfe naturall of the said Lady Margaret his wife, do covenaunte and grante to and with the said Lorde Buckhurste his heyres and assignes by theis presents in maner and forme followinge, that is to saye, that thei the said Sir Giles and Ladie Margaret his wyfe ben seased of a good and perfitt estate of the said Manor of Imberhorne for terme of the lyfe of the said Ladie Margaret, withoute any maner of condicion, the remaynder thereof after hir decease unto the said John Argall and Rowland, and to the heires of their two bodies lawfully begotten, and for defalte of suche issue unto the said Lawrence Argall and his heires for ever. And that thei all have or summe of them hath full power and lawfull righte and authoritie to geve graunte bargaine and sell to the said Lorde Buckhurste his heires and assignes for ever, to his and their onlye use, in maner and forme aforesaid the said manor of Imberhorne and the tythe haye aforesaid and other the

premisses to the said manor belonginge and apperteyninge. And that the said Sir Giles and the Ladie Margaret his wyfe ben seased of a good and perfect estate of the said manor of Sharnefolde for tearme of the lyfe of the said Ladie Margaret, withoute any maner of condicion the remainder thereof after the decease of the said Ladie Margaret to the said Gabriell Argall and Edmunde Argall and to the heires of the two bodies lawfullye begotten, and for defalte of suche issue, unto the said [p. 113] Thomas Argall and his heires for ever. And that thei all have or summe of them hath as aforsaid full power and lawfull authoritie to geve grante bargaine and sell the said Manors of Sharnefolde and Imberhorne and all other the premisses thereto belonginge or apperteyning with the appurtenaunces to the said Lorde Buckhurste his heires and assignes in maner and forme aforesaid. And that the said Lorde Buckhurst his heires and assignes shall and maye from henceforthe for ever have hold occupie and enjoye the said Manors of Sharnefolde and Imberhorne and the tythe of haye and corne in Estegrensted aforesaid and all and singular other the premisses with thappurtenaunces before bargained and solde unto the said Lorde Buckhurst his heires and assignes as aforesaid withoute any lawfull eviction expulsion troble impediment vexation or disturbance of the said Sir Giles Alington the Ladie Margaret his wife, Richarde Argall, Gabriel, Edmunde, John, Rowland, and Lawrence, or any of them their heires and assignes or the heires or assignes of any of them. And withoute any lawfull disturbance interruption eviction or expulsion of any person or persones whatsoever anything of in or to the said premisses or any parte thereof clayming in by or from them or any of them their heires and assignes or the heires or assignes of any of them, or by from or under Thomas Argall esquior deceased late husbande of the said Ladie Margaret. And that thei the said Clement Siseley, Richard Argall, Gabriel, Edmunde, John, Rowland and Lawrence, and everie of them their heires and assignes and the heires and assignes of everie of them, and the said Sir Giles and Ladie Margaret duringe the lyfe of the said Ladie Margaret for and in consideration and respecte onelie of the title interest and estate of

the said Sir Giles Alington which he hath and nowe doth enjoye and possesse for and during the lyfe naturall of the said Ladie Margaret his wyfe, shall and will discharge acquite or els sufficientlye save harmeles as well the said Lord Buckhurst his heires and assignes as also the said Manors of Sharnefolde and Imberhorne with their appurtenaunces and the said tithe haye of Estgrinsted, and all and singular other the premisses with the appurtenaunces geven granted bargained and solde [p. 114] unto the said Lord Buckhurst his heires and assignes as aforsaid of and from all former bargaines, sales, joynters, dowers, gifts, grants, leases, rents, services, rents charge, rents seck, recognisances, statutes, executions, troubles, and demands whatsoever hadde made suffred or done by them or either of them and by the said Thomas Argall deceased. And that thei the saide Sir Giles and the Ladie Margaret duringe the lyfe naturall of the said Ladie Margaret for and in respecte and consideration onlie of the title interest and estate of the said Sir Giles Alington which he hath and nowe dothe enjoye and possesse for and during the lyfe naturall of the said Ladie Margaret his wife, the said John, Rowland, and Lawrence Argall, and everie of them and the heires of the said John Rowland and Lawrence, and the heires of everie of them and all other person and persones anything havinge or lawfully pretendinge to have in or to the said Manor of Imberhorne at all tymes hereafter upon request to them or any of them to be made by the said Lord Buckhurst his heires or assignes shall and will make or cause to be made suffer knowlege and execute unto the said Lord his heires and assignes suche further assurance and conveyance in the lawe of and in the said Manor of Imberhorne with the rights members and appurtenaunces thereof and the said tithe haye Estegrensted and other the premisses to the said Manor of Imberhorne belonginge, and with the same used and to ferme letten be yt by fyne recoverie feofment with single or doble vowchars, relese with warantie, confirmation, and otherwise, and by all those wayes and means or as many of them as by the said Lord Buckhurst his heires or assignes or his or their learned counsell shalbe devised. The same to be done at the onely costs and charges in the

lawe of the said Lord his heires and assignes. And that thei the said Sir Giles and Ladie Margaret during the lyfe naturall of the said Ladie Margaret for and in respecte and consideration onely of the tytle interest and estate of the said Sir Giles Alington whiche he hath and now doth enjoye and possesse for and during the lyfe naturall of the said Ladie Margaret his wife Gabriel Argall and Edmunde Argall and either of them and the heires of the said Gabriell and Edmunde and the [p. 115] heires of eyther of them, and all other person and persones and anythinge clayming or pretendinge to have in and to the said Manor of Sharnefolde with the appurtenaunces, shall and will upon lyke request to be made to them or any of them do knowledg suffer make and execute or cause to be done knowledged made and executed such further act and acts thing and things assurance and conveyance in the lawe, be yt by fyne feoffment recovery with single or doble vouchers, relese with warrantie, confirmation, dede enrollyd and otherwise, and by all those wayes and meanes or as many of them as the said Lorde his heires and assignes or his or their learned counsell shall be devysed and advised the same to be done at the only costs and charges in the lawe of the said Lord his heires and assignes. And that all and everie such fynes feofments conveyances and assuraunces so to be made executed suffred knowleged or don of the said Manors of Sharnefolde and Imberhorne and everie of them shalbe to the onelie and proper use of the said Lord his heires and assignes for ever. And the said Lord Buckhurste for him and his heires doth covenaunte and grante by these presents to and with the said Clement Siseley his heires and assignes that he the said Lord his heires and assignes shall and will acquite discharge or save harmeles as well the said Sir Giles Alington and the Ladie Margaret his wyfe and the sayd Clement Siseley and everie of them and the heires and assignes of the said Clement Siseley as also the said Manors of Bincombe and Woborne with their rights members and appurtenaunces and everie parte and parcell of them of and from all former bargaines sales joynters dowers leases, rents seck, rents charge, statutes marchant, and of the staple, recognizances judgements executions and other charges what-

soever made or done by the said Lorde Buckhurste at any tyme before the ensealinge and delyverie of theis presents. And also that the said Lord and his heires and the Ladie Cicelye his wife at all tymes hereafter upon reasonable request to him to be made by the said Clement Siseley or his heires shall and will do suffer execute and knowledge or cause to be don suffred executed and knowledged, at the costs and charges of the said Clement Siseley, suche further acte and acts thinge [p. 116] and thinges assurance and conveyance in the lawe for the assuringe and sure makinge of the said Manors of Bincombe and Woborne with the appurtenaunces and everie parte and parcell thereof to the said Clement Siseley and his heires, be it by fine feofment recovery relese confirmation with warrantie and otherwise as by the said Clement Siseley and his heires shalbe devised advized and requyred, and that all such fynes feofments and assuraunces so to be made of the said Manors of Bincombe and Woborne and everie of them shall be to the use of the said Sir Giles and Ladie Margaret during the lyfe of the said Ladie Margaret, and after to the onely use of the said Clement Siseley his heires and assignes. In witnes whereof to the fyrste parte of theis presents remayning with the said Lorde Buckhurste the said Sir Giles Alington the Ladie Margaret his wife Richard Argall Gabriell Argall Edmunde Argall John Argall Rowland Argall Lawrence Argall and Clement Siseley have sett their seales, And to the second parte of theis presents remayning with the said Sir Giles Alington and the Ladie Margaret his wife Richard Argall Gabriell Argall Edmunde Argall John Argall Rowland Argall and Lawrence Argall the said Lord Buckhurst and Clement Siseley have sett their seales: And to the third parte of theis presents remayning with Clement Siseley the said Lord Buckhurst Sir Giles Alington the Ladie Margaret his wife Richard Argall Gabriell Argall Edmunde Argall John Argall Rowland Argall, and Lawrence Argall have set their seales the daye and yere above said.

Tho. Buckhurst, Rich. Argall, Giles Alington,
Mr John Argall, Rowlande Argall, Lawrence Argall.

Recognita coram me Johanne Gibon, in Cancellaria magistro, die et anno suprascriptis per omnes septem qui sigillaverunt.

[p. 117] Exemplificatio relaxationis Johannis et Rowlandi Argall Clementi Siseley pro Maneriis de Bincombe et Woborne

To all and singular to whom this present writinge shall come, John Argall and Rowland Argall two of the sonnes of Thomas Argall esquyer deceased send greting in our Lord God everlasting, Whereas the said Thomas Argall and Margaret his wife nowe Ladie Allington, were seized for terme of their lyves and of the longest lyver of them (amongest others) of the Manor of Imberhorne in the Countie of Sussex and Surrey withowte impechment of waste the remaynder of the said Manor of Imberhorne after the decease of the said Thomas and Margaret to the said John and Rowland and the heires of their two bodyes lawfully begotten, And for lacke of such issue the remainder of the same manor of Imberhorne to Lawrence Argall (one other of the sonnes of the said Thomas and Margaret) and his heires for ever. And also the said Thomas and Margaret by Indenture bearing date the third daye of Marche in the seconde yere of the reigne of our Soveraigne Ladie the Quenes Majestie that nowe is, enrolled in the Quenes Majesties high corte of Chancerie, dyd geve grante exchange bargaine and sell to the right honorable Sir Richard Sackvile knight deceased and his heyres for ever the said Manor of Imberhorne amongest other Manors lands and tenements in the said Countie of Sussex upon condicion mentioned and expressed in the same Indentures. In consideracion whereof the said Sir Richard Sackvile lykewise by Indenture of bargaine and sale bearing date the said third daye of Marche in the said seconde yere of the reigne of our said sovereigne Ladie the Quenes Majestie enrolled in the said Courte of Chancerie, did geve grante exchange bargaine and sell to the said Thomas Argall and Margaret his wife nowe Ladie Allington

[p. 118] (amongst other Manors landes and tenements) all that his Manors of Bincombe and Woborne with the appurtenaunces in the Countie of Dorset, To have and to holde the said Manors of Bincombe and Woborne to the said Thomas and Margaret for terme of their lyves and the longer lyver of them without impechment of waste, the remaynder of the said Manors of Bincombe and Woborne after the decease of the said Thomas and Margaret to the said John and Rowland and the heires of their two bodies lawfully begotten, and for defalte of suche issue the remaynder to the right heires of the said Thomas Argall the father for ever, with such lyke remaynder of other the Manors lands and tenements mencioned and conteyned in the said Indentures to Gabriell Argall and Edmunde Argall two other of the sonnes of the said Thomas and Margaret, and the heires of their two bodies lawfully begotten; with and upon condicion in the same Indentures conteyned, that is to saye, that yf the said Gabriell Edmund John Rowland and Lawrence, or any of them after suche tyme as thei shalbe of the full age of xxi^tie^ yeres, should refuse to do, or wold not do make or suffer farther assurance to the said Sir Richard and his heires of the said Manors of Imberhorne and Sharnefold in the Countie of Sussex: or yf it should fortune the said Manors of Sharnefold and Imberhorne or any parte thereof to be evicted or had from the said Sir Richard or his heires by the said Margaret Gabriell Edmund John Rowland and Lawrence or by any of them, that then the said Indenture of bargaine and sale of the Manors of Bincombe and Woborne and other lands mencyoned in the said Indentures should be utterly voyd and of none effecte. And that then and from thenceforthe it sholde and mighte be lawfull to and for the said Sir Richard and his heires into the said Manors of Bincombe and Woborne and other the lands tenements and hereditaments in the same Indentures mencyoned, to reenter as by the same Indenture at large apperes. And [p. 119] where the said Margaret (nowe Ladie Alington,) together with Sir Giles Alington her husband hath by writte of *Cui in vita* recovered againste the Lord Buckhurst, sonne and heire of the said Sir Richard Sackvile, the said Manor of Imberhorne and diverse other lands and tenements conteined and

mentioned in the said Indentures, and have execution thereof as well by entre and also by writte of *habere facias seisinam* directed to the Sheriffe, And the said Lord Buckhurste for breche of the said condicion hath lately entred into the said Manors of Bincombe and Woborne with thappurtenaunces in the Countie of Dorset, and sythens agayn by Indenture tripartite indented bearing date the seventh daye of Februarie in the xiith yere of the reigne of our Sovereigne Ladie the Quenes Majestie enrolled in the Quenes Majesties Courte of Chauncerie in consideracion of the Manor of Imberhorne with thappurtenaunces assured and conveyed by the said Sir Giles, Ladie Margaret, John Argall, Rowland Argall, and Lawrence Argall, to the said Lord Buckhurst his heires and assignes for ever, and for other considerations mencyoned and expressed in the said Indentures, hath geven granted bargained and sold the said Manors of Bincombe and Woborne with thappurtenaunces to the said Sir Giles Alington knight the said Ladie Margaret his wife and Clement Siseley, To have and to hold to the said Sir Giles and Ladie Margaret for terme of lyfe of the said Ladie Margaret the remainder of the said Manors of Bincombe and Woborne after the decease of the said Ladie Margaret to the said Clement Sisely and his heires for ever, which bargaine and sale of the said Manors of Bincombe and Woborne to the said Sir Giles and Ladie Margaret for lyfe of the said Ladie Margaret, and after to remayne to the said Clement Sisely and his heires for ever, did growe and was made as well at the speciall requeste and instance of us the said John and Rowland, as also in consideracion of the acquyttal and discharge of divers detts wherein we ware severally indetted to diverse persons [p. 120] alredie discharged by the said Clement Siseley, as for other recompence to us by him made. And therfore for the further assurances of the said Manors of Bincombe and Woborne with the appurtenaunces to the said Clement Siseley and his heyres for ever, we the said John and Rowland do by these presents for us and either of us, our heires and assignes, and for the heires and assignes of either of us, remyse, release, and quit clayme to the said Clement his heires and assignes for ever all the right title estate reversion remainder interest

and demande of in and to the said Manors of Bincombe and Woborne and of in and to every parte and parcell thereof, so as neyther we the said John and Rowland or eyther of us our heyres or assignes, or the heires or assignes of either of us, shall or maye at any tyme hereafter anythinge in or to the said premisses lawfullye claime or have, but thereof and of everie parte and parcell thereof be for ever forclosed and barred by these presents. And further wee the said John and Rowland for us and either of us oure heires and assignes, and the heires and assignes of either of us do by these presents covenante and grante to and with the said Clement Siseley his heires and assignes, that wee the said John and Rowland our heires and assignes, and the heires and assignes of either of us shall and will acquyte, discharge, or els sufficientlye save harmeles the said Clement Siseley his heires and assignes from all forfetures losses and damages which the said Clement Siseley his heires and assignes or any of them shall susteyne be charged hindred or indamaged by or with, by reason of any action of covenaunte to be broughte by the said Lord Buckhurst his heires or assignes or any of them against the said Clement Siseley his heires or assignes, for breache of any covenaunts mencyoned and conteyned in the said tripartite Indenture, wherein he the said Clement hath joyntlye covenaunted with us and for us and either of us our heires and assignes and the heires and [p. 121] assignes of either of us, in and by the said tripartite Indentures. In witnes whereof we the said John Argall and Rowland Argall to this our present writinge have sett our seales. Geven the viiith daye of Februarie in the xiith yere of the reigne of our sovereigne Ladye Elizabeth by the grace of God Quene of England France and Ireland defender of the Faith, etc, 1569.

John Argall, (seale). Rowland Argall, (seale).

Recognita coram me Johanne Gibon in Cancellaria magistro die et anno supra scriptis.

Recognitio obligatoria Johannis et Rowlandi Argall in mille marcis Clementi Siseley pro pactis præstandis eidem heredibus et assignatis suis, in relaxationem Maneriorum de Bincombe et Woborne.

Memorandum quod octavo die Februarii anno regni dominæ nostræ Elizabethæ dei gratia Angliæ Franciæ et Hiberniæ reginæ fidei defensoris, etc, duodecimo, Johannes Argall de civitate London generosus, et Rowlandus Argall de civitate London predicta generosus, filii Thomæ Argall armigeri defuncti venerunt personaliter coram dicta domina Regina in Cancellaria sua et recognoverunt se debere et eorum uterque pro se recognovit se debere Clementi Siseley de Barkinge in Comitatu Essexiæ armigero summam mille marcarum legalis monetæ Angliæ solvendam eidem Clementi aut suo certo attornato vel executoribus suis in festo Paschæ proximo futuro post datam hujus recognitionis. Et nisi fecerint volunt et concedunt et eorum alter per se vult et concedit per presentes quod tunc dicta pecuniæ summa levetur et recuperetur de bonis catallis terris tenementis et hæreditamentis suis ad solum et proprium opus et usum dicti Clementis hæredum executorum et assignatorum suorum ubicunque inventi fuerint. Teste [p. 122] dicta domina Regina nostra apud Westmonasterium die et anno supradictis, 1569.

The Condicion of this recognizance is suche that where the above bounden John Argall and Rowland Argall by there dede pold bearing date the daye and yere above said have remised realeased and quyte claymed to the above named Clement Siseley Esquior and his heires for ever all their right title remaynder revercion and demande of in and to the Manors of Bincombe and Woborne in the Countie of Dorset, And have in and by the same dede covenanted for them and either of them their heires and assignes and the heires and assignes of either of them to and with the said Clement Siseley his heires and assignes as in the said dede at large apperes, If thei the said John and Rowland and either of them their heires and assignes

and the heires and assignes of either of them do well and truly holde performe fulfill observe and kepe the said covenaunte and covenauntes mencioned and expressed in the said dede which on the parte and behalfe of the said John and Rowland and either of them their heires and assignes, and the heires and assignes of either of them, are to be performed fulfilled and kepte, That then this presente recognizance to be utterly voide and of none effecte, or els to stand and abide in full force and strengthe.

Convenit cum recordo, etc, per me Thomam Powle.

Finalis concordia facta a domino de Buckhurst Ægidio Alington militi et dominæ Margaretæ uxori ejus et Clementi Siseley.

Hæc est finalis concordia facta in Curia dominæ Reginæ apud Westmonasterium a die Paschæ in quindecim dies anno regni Elizabethæ Dei gratia Angliæ Franciæ et Hiberniæ Reginæ fidei defensoris etc, a conquestu duodecimo, coram Jacobo Dier, Ricardo Weston, Johanne Walshe et Richardo Harpur Justiciariis et aliis dominæ Reginæ fidelibus tunc ibi presentibus, inter Ægidium Alington militem et Margaretam [p. 123] uxorem ejus quærentes et Thomam Sackvile militem dominum Buckhurst, et Ceciliam uxorem ejus deforciantes, de Maneriis de Bincombe et Woborne cum pertinentiis, ac de centum messuagiis, quadraginta cotagiis, decem molendinis, centum gardinis, centum pomariis, tribus millibus acrarum terris, centum acris prati, quingentis acris pasturæ, centum acris bosci, sexaginta acris jampnorum et bruere, et quatuor libratis redditus, cum pertinentiis, in Bincombe Woborne et Sherborne unde placitum conventionis summonitum fuit inter eos in eadem Curia, scilicet quod predicti Thomas et Cecilia concesserunt predictis Ægidio et Margaretæ predicta maneria et tenementa cum pertinentiis, et illi eis reddiderunt in eadem Curia, Habenda et tenenda eisdem Ægidio et Margaretæ de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per servitia quæ ad predicta Maneria et tenementa pertinent tota vita ipsius Margaretæ, et

post decessum ipsius Margaretæ predicta Maneria et tenementa cum pertinentiis integre remanere Clementi Siseley armigero et hæredibus suis, Tenenda de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per servitia quæ ad predicta Maneria et tenementa pertinent imperpetuum. Et predictus Thomas et hæredes sui warrantizant predictis Ægidio et Margaretæ tota vita ipsius Margaretæ et etiam predicto Clementi et hæredibus suis predicta Maneria et tenementa cum pertinentiis sicut predictum est contra predictum Thomam et hæredes suos imperpetuum. Et pro hac concessione, redditione warrantizatione fine et concordia, iidem Ægidius et Margareta dederunt predictis Thomæ et Ceciliæ quingentas octoginta et undecim libras sterlingorum.

Deliberata per proclamationem secundum formam Statuti.

Obligatio Clementis Siseley Magistro et sociis pro pactis præstandis pro Manerio de Byncombe.

Noverint universi per presentes me Clementem Siseley de Estbury hall in parochia de Barking in Comitatu Essexiæ armigerum teneri et firmiter obligari Magistro sive Custodi et sociis Collegii de Gonevill et Caius fundati in honorem Annunciationis beatæ Mariæ Virginis in universitate Cantabrigiæ in quadringentis libris bonæ et legalis monetæ Angliæ solvendis prefatis Magistro sive Custodi et sociis Collegii predicti vel successoribus suis. Ad quam quidem solutionem bene et [p. 124] fideliter faciendam obligo me heredes executores et administratores meos per presentes sigillo meo sigillatas. Datum vicesimo die Aprilis anno regni dominæ nostræ Elizabethæ dei gratia Angliæ Franciæ et Hiberniæ Reginæ fidei defensoris, etc. duodecimo.

Per me Clementem Siseley.

Sigillata et deliberata in presentia Johannis Yarrowe et Willelmi Conwaye et mei Willelmi Sparke servientis Anthonii Higgons notarii.

The Condicion of this obligacion is such that if the within bounde Clement Siseley his heires executors or administrators

and assignes and every of them do well and trewly observe performe fulfill and kepe all and every the covenaunts graunts and agrements which on his and their partes are or oughte to be observed performed fulfilled and kept conteyned and specified in a payer of Indentures bearing the date within written made betwene the said Clement on the one partie and the within named the Master or Keper and felowes of the College of Gonevill and Caius of the other partie, according to the purporte effecte and true meanyng of the same Indentures, that then this present obligacion to be voide and of none effecte or els to stande and abyde in full force and strength.

Obligatio Clementis Siseley Magistro et sociis pro pactis præstandis pro Manerio de Woborne

Noverint universi per presentes me Clementem Siseley de Estbury Hall in parochia de Barking in Comitatu Essexiæ armigerum teneri et firmiter obligari Magistro sive Custodi et sociis Collegii de Gonevill et Caius fundati in honorem Annunciationis beatæ Mariæ virginis in universitate Cantabrigiæ in quadringentis libris bonæ et legalis monetæ Angliæ solvendis prefatis Magistro sive Custodi et sociis Collegii predicti vel successoribus suis. Ad quam quidem solutionem bene et fideliter faciendam obligo me hæredes executores et administratores [p. 125] meos per presentes sigillo meo sigillatas. Datum vicesimo quarto die Novembris anno Regni Dominæ nostræ Elizabethæ Dei gratia Angliæ Franciæ et Hiberniæ Reginæ fidei defensoris, etc, decimo tertio.

Per me Clementem Siseley

Sigillata et deliberata in presentia
Rowlandi Argall, Johannis Bromley,
Willelmi Allington.

The condicion of this obligacion is suche that if the within bounden Clement Siseley his heires executors administrators and assignes and every of them doe well and treuly observe

performe fulfill and kepe all and every the covenaunts graunts articles and agrements which on his and their parties are or ought to be observed performed fulfilled and kepte, conteyned and specified in a payer of Indentures bearing the date within wrytten, made betwene the said Clement on the one partie and the within named the Master or keper and felowes of the College of Gonvill and Caius of the other partie according to the purporte effecte and trewe meaning of the same Indentures, that then this present obligacion to be voide and of none effecte or els to abide in his full force strength and vertue.

1570

Gulielmus Barker artium Magister ex civitate Norwicensi oriundus, et una nobiscum olim hujus Collegii socius, fecit sedilia in choro duplicia sumptibus suis viginti librarum anno Domini 1570, veteribus et eis simplicibus ac humilibus jam ætate dissolutis, et partim in imum sacellum juventuti sedendæ translatis. Ea sacris dicavit. Inditium est quod ascribitur: Gulielmus Barker sacris.

1571

Idem procuravit Collegio ab amicis ad sacellum novo vitro in fenestris illustrandum tres libras argenti.

1571

[p. 126] Ad chori item fenestras novo vitro reficiendas Gulielmus Rugge generosus Norwici natus et hujus Collegii olim pensionarius dedit quadraginta solidos anno Domini 1571.

1571

Henricus Dethic alias Deric Norfolciensis sacræ Theologiæ Baccalaureus et hujus Collegii quondam socius, in redemptionem libertatis suæ e carcere (quo detinebatur mandato reverendissimi Matthei Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi, Commissarii Reginæ summi in causis ecclesiasticis et suorum assistentium, propter offensas) aliquo charitatis opere, atque ut obtineret ejusdem Reverendissimi favorem ne sibi adversetur si a Majestate regia consequi conaretur facultatem, ut sibi liceat in partes ultramarinas se transferre, Collegio dono dedit (ita suadente Reverendissimo) gratis et sine conditione atque onere quadraginta libras argenti mense Julio anno 1571.

1571

De Scholari Doctoris Byshbie

Sciant presentes et futuri nos Magistrum sive Custodem et socios Collegii de Gonevill et Caius in universitate Cantabrigiæ recepisse a venerabili viro Humfrido Byshbie Legum doctore et hujus Collegii pensionario majori vicesimo tertio Julii anno Domini 1571 quadraginta libras legalis monetæ Angliæ (quas expendimus in emptionem Manerii de Woborne in comitatu Dorsettiæ) ea intentione ut alatur imperpetuum in Collegio predicto unus scholaris indigus ex schola de Eye in comitatu Suffolciæ, aut aliquis alius honestus et studiosus juvenis ex comitatu Norfolciæ aut Suffolciæ proximior Eye predicto cujus parentes ex se non sufficiunt illi sumptus facere in universitate predicta, atque ut idem scholaris nominetur scholaris Doctoris Byshbie in perpetuum; et si contingat aliquando eum fore sacerdotem ut oret in concionibus pro Humfrido Byshbie Legum doctore, Roberto et Elizabetha parentibus ejus, aut aliis rationibus prout leges hujus regni patientur, honestam eorum faciat mentionem. Recitet etiam singulis diebus tres Psalmos Davidis ultra omnia alia officia divina ordinaria publice peragenda [**p. 127**] atque in eis meminerit predictorum Humfredi Roberti et Elizabethæ, habeatque idem scholaris annuatim pro stipendio suo triginta quinque solidos ex Manerio de Woborne predicto postquam reversio ejusdem inciderit in possessionem nostrum Magistri et sociorum aut successorum nostrorum. Interea vero temporis si idem Humfridus Byshbie favebit alicui honesto et docto juveni, et requiret ut ante reversionem Manerii predicti recipiatur in aliquem scholariatum vacuum iidem Magister et socii bene sunt contenti ut idem scholaris ponatur in eo scholariatu tunc vacuo, ut gratum faciant predicto Magistro Doctori Byshbie. Contenti etiam sunt, ut postquam predicti Manerii reversio in eorum potestatem et usum venerit, ne predicti Humfridi scholariatus vacuus sit ultra unum mensem, voluntque eundem scholarem eligi per predictum Magistrum Doctorem Byshbie durante vita sua naturali; at post mortem ejus per Magistrum sive Custodem et majorem sociorum partem Collegii. Convenit etiam inter

Magistrum et socios Collegii predicti et predictum venerabilem virum, scholarem suum receptum electum et gubernatum iri, in omnibus secundum statuta Collegii predicti, et omnibus aliis perfuncturum excercitiis scholasticis quibus alii scholastici ex fundatione solent. Atque ut Magister Aulæ sanctæ Trinitatis de Norwico (sic) in Cantabrigia semel in anno supervideat, ut idem scholaris habeat stipendium illi superius constitutum, nos Magister et socii libenter concedimus: demptis tamen pro absentia, ultra unius mensis spatium et pro aliis offensis, si quæ inciderint, quæ ex statutis Collegii demenda sunt. Nos iidem Magister et socii contenti etiam sumus pro nobis et successoribus nostris ut in electione scholaris ejusdem Domini Humfridi Byshbie preferantur qui ejus nomen gerunt vel matris suæ ex familia de Lacys aut qui aliqua consanguinitate illi juncti sunt, in hoc videlicet, ut eos excitet ut suos liberos literis tradant: contenti etiam, ut postquam scholariatus ejus vacuerit per unum mensem, is qui insequetur scholaris integrum insequentis anni habeat stipendium, nisi interim morte aut alia de causa amotus fuerit aut nisi propter offensas absentiam aut [**p. 128**] aliam causam aliquid de stipendio demere statuta præcipiant, excepto stipendio ejus mensis quo vacaverit.

1571

De Scholari Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis et aliis ejus donis.

Reverendissimus Mattheus Parker Nordovici oriundus, sed providentia divina Cantuariensis Archiepiscopus, contulit Collegio nostro in pecuniis numeratis sexaginta libras tredecim solidos et quatuor denarios vicesimo Januarii anno Domini 1571, ad sustentationem unius scholastici medicinæ studiosi imperpetuum, prout patet per indenturam Reverendissimi datam primo Januarii anno quidem Christi 1571 ac Reginæ Elizabethæ decimo quarto, sic ut scholasticus habeat annuatim ex Collegio in stipendium tres libras et octo denarios. Ea Reverendissimi pecunia, quod acquisitum sit Manerium de Woborne, ex eo Manerio habeat scholaris stipendium. Eum eligat Archiepiscopus Cantuariensis qui pro tempore fuerit aut

sede vacante Decanus et Capitulum Cantuariensis Ecclesiæ. Sit autem in scholis Cantuariensibus educatus et ex civitate Cantuariæ oriundus. Magister et socii per literas missivas intra mensem significabunt Domino Archiepiscopo, aut sede vacante Decano et Capitulo, locum scholastici vacare. Dominus autem Archiepiscopus aut Decanus et Capitulum eligent aliquem honestum habilem et doctum juvenem intra mensem proxime insequentem ex scholis Cantuariensibus et civitate Cantuariæ oriundum, et sic electi nomen et cognomen per literas suas exprimendo, eum presentabunt Magistro atque sociis quem ipsi sine longiore mora admittent in Collegium. In quo Collegio licebit unumquemque scholarem sic electum permanere ad annos sex proxime insequentes admissionem suam, nisi aliter interim provisum illi fuerit, aut propter malos mores aut naturæ ineptitudinem a Collegio removeatur secundum statuta ejusdem Collegii. Stipendium autem habeat sine deductione cubiculi aut lectionum domesticarum. Sit educatus primum in his quæ ad medicinam pertinent, tum in iis quæ ad medicinam ipsam faciunt.

Idem Reverendissimus dedit etiam huic Collegio unum [**p. 129**] craterem magnum, argenteum et inauratum, cum operculo ejusdem operis et materiei, pendentem uncias quadraginta, cum hac inscriptione in operculo: Matthæus Cantuariensis dedit Collegio Gunwelli et Caii Cantabrigiæ primo Januarii anno 1569, consecrationis suæ undecimo, et ætatis suæ sexagesimo sexto.

Idem dedit et aliud poculum minus, argenteum et inauratum pendens uncias quindecim et tres quartas cum insignibus suis in fundo, et hac inscriptione in eodem: Matthæus Archiepiscopus Cantuariensis dedit Collegio Gunwelli et Caii Cantabrigiæ primo Januarii anno Domini 1571.

Hæc dedit ea conditione ut non vendantur nisi necessitas principis aut incendium (quod absit) ædificiorum id postulaverit.

Distributio fructuum Manerii de Woborne.

Secretario stipendium viginti solidorum ex statuto assignatur. Hi ex Manerio de Woborne illi conferantur. Itaque

octo libris Domini Petri Hewett scholasticis tribus, tribus libris et octo denariis scholari Domini Cantuariensis; et triginta quinque solidis scholastico Doctoris Byshby assignatis, supersunt in usus communes Collegii ex Manerio de Woborne duodecim solidi.

Usus Manerii de Bincombe.

Manerium autem de Bincombe reservamus in consimiles usus ubi inciderint.

Charta Indentata Richardi Hill et Roberti Doon Nicholao Mynne de Walsingham parva in comitatu Norfolciæ armigero pro portione decimarum de Burnham Overy in eodem comitatu.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos hoc presens scriptum nostrum indentatum pervenerit, Richardus Hill de Heibridge in Comitatu Essexiæ generosus et Robertus Doon de villa Gipswich in comitatu Suffolciæ generosus salutem in Domino sempiternam. Noveritis nos prefatos Richardum Hill et Robertum Doon pro quadam pecuniarum summa nobis ante datam presentium bene et fideliter persoluta per Nicholaum Mynne de Walsingham parva in Comitatu Norfolciæ armigerum, vendidisse, barganizasse, feofasse, et hoc presenti scripto [p. 130] nostro indentato confirmasse, prefato Nicholao Mynne totam illam portionem decimarum in Burnham Overy alias Burnham Sancti Clementis in dicto comitatu Norfolciæ modo vel nuper in tenura Willelmi Peppes generosi, nuper Monasterio de Wymondham in eodem comitatu Norfolciæ dudum spectantem et pertinentem ac parcellam ejusdem nuper Monasterii dudum existentem, ac revertionem et revertiones quascunque omnium et singulorum premissorum superius per presentes preconcessas et cujuslibet earundem parcellarum nec non redditus, servicia, conditiones, commoditates, emolumenta, et annualia proficua quæcunque reservata super quibusdam demissionibus seu concessionibus premissorum aut alicujus inde parcellæ adeo plene libere et integre ac in tam amplis modo et

forma prout serenissima in Christo princeps Domina nostra Elizabetha Dei gratia Angliæ Franciæ et Hiberniæ Regina fidei defensor, etc., per literas suas patentes sub magno sigillo suo Angliæ sigillatas gerentes datam apud Westmonasterium undecimo die Junii anno regni sui decimo tertio dedit et concessit portionem decimarum predictam cum pertinentiis, ac cætera omnia et singula premissa superius expressa et per presentes preconcessa inter alia, nobis prefatis Ricardo Hill et Roberto Doon heredibus et assignatis nostris in feodi firma imperpetuum ad solum et proprium opus et usum nostrorum prefatorum Richardi Hill et Roberti Doon heredum et assignatorum nostrorum imperpetuum. Habendum tenendum et gaudendum predictam portionem decimarum in Burnham Overy alias Burnham Sancti Clementis in dicto comitatu Norfolciæ cum pertinentiis ac omnia et singula premissa superius expressa et per presentes preconcessa cum eorum pertinentiis universis prefato Nicholao Mynne heredibus et assignatis suis in feodi firma imperpetuum ad solum et proprium opus et usum ipsius Nicholai Mynne heredum et assignatorum suorum imperpetuum. Tenendum de dicta Domina Regina heredibus et successoribus suis ut de Manerio suo de Estgrenewich in comitatu Kantiæ per fidelitatem tantum et non in capite, Ac Reddendum inde predictæ Dominæ reginæ heredibus et successoribus suis ad festum Sancti Michaelis Archangeli proxime post datam presentium singulis annis receptori suo generali heredum et successorum suorum in comitatu Norfolciæ predicto pro tempore existenti duodecim denarios pro omnibus et singulis aliis redditibus servitiis exactionibus et demandis quibuscunque proinde dictæ dominæ Reginæ heredibus et successoribus suis quoquo modo reddendis [p. 131] solvendis seu faciendis. Et nos prefati Richardus Hill et Robertus Doon et heredes nostri predictam portionem decimarum cum pertinentiis ac cætera omnia et singula premissa per presentes preconcessa cum eorum pertinentiis universis contra nos heredes et assignatos nostros prefato Nicholao Mynne heredibus executoribus et assignatis suis ad opus et usum supradicti warrantizabimus et imperpetuum defendemus per presentes. Et insuper nos prefati Richardus Hill et

Robertus Doon pro nobis heredibus executoribus et administratoribus nostris concedimus et convenimus ad et cum prefato Nicholao Mynne heredibus et executoribus suis quod nos prefati Richardus Hill et Robertus Doon et heredes nostri de tempore in tempus post datam presentium tam prefatum Nicholaum Mynne quam omnia et singula premissa predicta per presentes preconcessa et quamlibet inde parcellam de omnibus et omnimodis prioribus barganiis venditionibus donis concessionibus dimissionibus feoffamentis recognitionibus statutis dotibus et aliis incumbrationibus quibuscunque per nos Richardum Hill et Robertum Doon heredes vel assignatos nostros antehac cognitis habitis permissis seu perpetratis exonerabimus et quietabimus ac indempnes conservabimus per presentes, **Reddítu** duodecim denariorum pro predicta portione decimarum in Burnham Overy alias Burnham Sancti Clementis, reservato in literis patentibus predictis, necnon omnibus et omnimodis conditionibus in dictis literis patentibus conservatis predictum redditum duodecim denariorum aut aliquam inde parcellam tangentibus sive aliquo modo concernentibus exceptis, **Et ulterius nos** prefati Richardus Hill et Robertus Doon pro considerationibus predictis damus ac pro nobis heredibus executoribus et assignatis nostris concedimus prefato Nicholao Mynne heredibus executoribus et assignatis suis omnia exitus redditus et annualia proficua quæcunque ac arrearagia eorundem exituum reddituum et omnium annualium proficuorum predictorum a tempore vel temporibus quo vel quibus eadem exitus redditus et annualia proficua predicta ac arrearagia eorundem ad manum dominæ Reginæ nunc devenerunt seu devenire debuerunt aut ad manus patris fratris vel sororis predictæ dominæ Reginæ nunc seu ad manum aliquorum nuper progenitorum dictæ dominæ Reginæ nostræ prius devenerunt seu devenire debuerunt hucusque provenientia sive crescentia, [p. 132] **Habendum tenendum et gaudendum** predicta exitus redditus et annualia proficua predicta ac arrearagia eorundem prefato Nicholao Mynne heredibus executoribus et assignatis suis ex dono nostro absque compoto seu aliquo alio proinde de nobis heredibus executoribus vel administratoribus nostris quoquo modo reddendo solvendo seu faciendo. **In cujus rei testi-**

monium huic presenti scripto nostro indentato nos prefati Richardus Hill et Robertus Doon sigilla nostra apposuimus. Datum decimo quinto die Junii anno regni Dominæ nostræ Elizabethæ dei gratia Angliæ Franciæ et Hiberniæ Reginæ fidei defensoris, etc., decimo tertio suprascripto.

Per me Richardum Hill. Per me Robertum Doon.

Capta et recognita coram me Johanne Orphinstrange Cancellariæ Dominæ reginæ magistrorum uno, vicesimo sexto die Junii, et anno suprascripto.

Irrotulata in dorso clausarum Curiæ Cancellarii dominæ Reginæ infrascripto mense et anno similiter infrascripto per Ed. Cordell.

Charta indentata Nicolai Mynne magistro et sociis Collegii de Gonevill et Caius pro portione decimarum de Burnham Overy.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos hoc presens scriptum indentatum pervenerit, Nicholaus Mynne de Walsingham parva in Comitatu Norfolciæ armiger salutem in Domino sempiternam, Noveritis me prefatum Nicholaum Mynne pro diversis bonis et rationalibus causis et considerationibus me specialiter moventibus, dedisse et concessisse, et hoc presenti scripto meo indentato confirmasse magistro sive custodi et sociis Collegii de Gonevill et Caius fundati in honorem annunciationis beatæ Mariæ virginis in universitate Cantabrigiæ, totam illam portionem decimarum et quamlibet inde parcellam in Burnham Overy alias Burnham Sancti Clementis in dicto Comitatu Norfolciæ, modo vel nuper in tenura sive occupatione Willelmi Peppes generosi vel assignatorum suorum, et nuper Monasterio de Wymondham in eodem Comitatu Norfolciæ dudum spectantem et pertinentem ac parcellam ejusdem Monasterii dudum [p. 133] existentem, et reversionem et reversiones quascunque omnium et singulorum premissorum superius per presentes et cujuslibet earundem parcellarum, necnon redditus servicia

revertiones commoditates emolumenta et annualia proficua quæcunque reservata super quibuscunque dimissionibus seu concessionibus premissorum aut alicujus inde parcellæ, Habendum tenendum gaudendum et percipiendum predictam portionem decimarum et quamlibet inde parcellam in Burnham Overy alias Burnham Sancti Clementis in dicto comitatu Norfolciæ cum pertinentiis; ac omnia et singula premissa superius per presentes preconcessa, cum eorum pertinentiis universis prefatis magistro sive custodi et sociis Collegii de Gonevill et Caius fundati in honorem annunciationis beatæ Mariæ virginis in universitate Cantabrigiæ et successoribus suis in feodi firma imperpetuum ad solum et proprium opus et usum ipsorum magistri sive custodis et sociorum Collegii predicti et successorum suorum imperpetuum in tam amplis modo et forma et adeo libere prout ego prefatus Nicholaus Mynne ex dono et concessu Richardi Hill de Heibrige in comitatu Essexiæ, et Roberti Doon de Gippevico in comitatu Suffolciæ ea habui et acquisivi, et prout prefatus Richardus Hill et Robertus Doon seu aliquis eorum habuit et tenuit ex dono et concessu Serenissimæ principis Dominæ nostræ Elisabethæ dei gratia Angliæ Franciæ et Hiberniæ Reginæ fidei defensoris, etc., per literas suas patentes sub magno sigillo Angliæ confectas et sigillatas gerentes datam apud Westmonasterium undecimo die mensis Junii anno Regni sui decimo tertio, Tenendum de dicta Domina Regina heredibus et successoribus suis ut de Manerio suo de Eastgrenwiche in Comitatu Kantii in socagio per fidelitatem tantum et non in capite, ac reddendum inde dictæ dominæ Reginæ hæredibus et successoribus suis ad festum Sancti Michaelis Archangeli singulis annis receptori suo generali heredum et successorum suorum in comitatu Norfolciæ predicto pro tempore existenti duodecim denarios pro omnibus et singulis redditibus serviciis exactionibus et demandis quibuscunque proinde dictæ Dominæ Reginæ heredibus et successoribus suis quoquo modo reddendis solvendis seu faciendis prout in dictis literis patentibus plenius con-
[p. 134] tinetur. Et ego prefatus Nicholaus Mynne et heredes mei predictam portionem decimarum et quamlibet inde parcellam cum pertinentiis ac cætera omnia et singula

premissa per presentes preconcessa cum eorum pertinentiis universis contra me et heredes meos et contra prefatos Richardum Hill et Robertum Doon et heredes suos et utriusque eorum prefatis Magistro sive Custodi et sociis Collegii predicti et eorum successoribus ad opus et usum supradictum warrantizabimus et imperpetuum defendemus per presentes, **Et insuper** ego prefatus Nicholaus Mynne pro me heredibus et executoribus meis concedo et convenio et ad et cum prefatis Magistro sive Custode et sociis Collegii predicti successoribus et assignatis suis, quod ego prefatus Nicholaus Mynne et heredes mei de tempore in tempus post datam presentium tam prefatos Magistrum sive Custodem et socios Collegii predicti et successores suos quam omnia et singula premissa per presentes præconcessa et quamlibet inde parcellam de omnibus et omnimodis prioribus barganiis venditionibus donis concessionibus dimissionibus feoffamentis recognitionibus statutis dotibus et aliis incumbranciis quibuscunque per me Nicholaum Mynne aut per dictum Richardum Hill et Robertum Doon vel alicujus eorum antehac cognitis habitis premissis sive perpetratis exonerabimus acquietabimus ac indempnes conservabimus per presentes, redditu duodecim denariorum pro predicta portione decimarum in Burnham Overy alias Burnham Sancti Clementis reservato in literis patentibus predictis necnon omnibus et omnimodis conditionibus in dictis literis patentibus reservatis, predictum redditum duodecim denariorum aut aliquam inde parcellam tangentibus sive aliquo modo concernentibus exceptis, **Et ulterius** ego prefatus Nicholaus Mynne do et pro me heredibus et executoribus et assignatis meis concedo prefatis Magistro sive Custodi et sociis Collegii de Gonevill et Caius fundati in honorem Annunciationis beatæ Mariæ Virginis in universitate Cantabrigiæ, omnia exitus redditus et annualia proficua quæcunque et arrearagia eorundem exituum reddituum et omnium proficuorum annualium predictorum a tempore vel temporibus quo vel quibus eadem exitus redditus et annualia proficua ac arrearagia eorundem ad manus dictæ Dominæ **[p. 135]** Reginæ nunc devenerunt seu devenire debuerunt, aut ad manus patris fratris vel sororis predictæ Dominæ Reginæ nunc seu ad manus aliquorum nuper progenitorum

dictæ Dominæ Reginæ nostræ prius devenerunt seu devenire debuerunt hucusque provenientia seu crescentia. Habendum tenendum percipiendum et gaudendum predicta redditus, exitus, et annualia proficua predicta ac arrearagia eorumdem prefatis Magistro sive Custodi et sociis Collegii predicti et successoribus suis ex dono meo absque compoto seu aliquo alio proinde mihi heredibus executoribus administratoribus vel assignatis meis quoquo modo solvendo seu faciendo. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti scripto meo indentato ego prefatus Nicholaus Mynne sigillum meum apposui. Datum vicesimo die Februarii anno regni dictæ Dominæ nostræ Elizabethæ dei gratia Angliæ Franciæ et Hiberniæ reginæ fidei defensoris, etc., decimo quarto.

Nycholas Mynne.

Sigillata et deliberata in presentia nostrum Willelmi Gerrard, Erasmi Saunder, et Richardi Grene, Capta et recognita coram me Thoma Huick Legum Doctore uno magistrorum Cancellariæ Dominæ Reginæ supradictæ, sexto die mensis Martii anno suprascripto. Thomas Huycke. Irrotulata in dorso clausarum Cancellariæ Dominæ Reginæ infrascriptæ duodecimo die Martii anno infrascripto per Thomam Powle.

Hanc decimarum de Burnham Overy pensionem dedit Collegio Nicholaus Mynne: Et Collegium vicissim ei in compensationem dimisit Manerium suum de Burnham Thorpe seu Burnham Wymondham ad annos xxi sine fine, ut vocant, in ingressu suo, pro annuo redditu octo librarum et cætera facienda quæ pactus est per indenturam datam primo Martii anno xiiij Reginæ Elizabethæ, et cum hac etiam conditione ut ipse suis sumptibus et laboribus jure agat contra Richardum Southwell armigerum, et omne jus ejus aut alterius cujus- [p. 136] quam in priori dimissione data xx° Julii anno tricesimo Henrici octavi ad annos octoginta, frustretur in æternum.

1572

De combustis Sacelli ornamentis.

Anno Domini 1572, 13° Decembris, discerpta dissecta et lacerata prius combusta sunt omnia ornamenta Collegii hujus privata authoritate Thomæ Bynge Procancellarii (ut ipse dicebat) [one line erased] nec æque invisum erat illi quicquam quam nomen et imago Christi crucifixi, beatæ Mariæ et Sanctæ Trinitatis. Nam has indignis modis tractavit dissecando et in ignem projiciendo et abominandis titulis et epithetis prosequendo. Nec hoc factum est nisi instigantibus quibusdam male affectis sociis; quorum alii rem procuraverunt convivio, alii ne conserventur aut noctu sustollantur pervigiles extiterunt. Sed ex his alios Deus morte sustulit, alios aliis modis subduxit non sine ignominia. Ut celarent tamen culpam suam dissimularunt sedulo, et omnem culpam in Dinsdallum quendam pensionarium [one line erased] Collegii nostri transtulerunt, cum tamen ipsi omnis mali authores extiterunt. Ad hæc prefuerunt foco et multum defatigati comburendo, ab hora xii^{a} ad tertiam, idem Thomas Binge, Johannes Whitegifte prefectus Collegii Sanctissimæ Trinitatis, et Gulielmus Gode Prefectus Collegii Regalis. Postremo quæ comburere nequiverunt malleis contuderunt et violarunt, et tantus erat illis fervor in religionem ut nec beneficia personarum, nec gratia in Academiam ædificio et editis libris suadere potuit moderatum.

1573

De resignatione officii Custodis.

Johannes Caius Medicinæ Doctor electus et creatus est Custos Collegii de Gonevill et Caius 24° Januarii anno Domini 1559, et postquam functus est officio Custodis ad annos tredecim, menses quinque, et dies quatuordecim, resignavit officium suum Custodis Thomæ Legge, artium magistro viro gravi atque docto et Custodi decimo nono, vicesimo septimo die Junii hora sexta mane statim a precibus anno Domini 1573.

[p. 137] Idem Johannes Caius 2°, 3°, et quarto Julii anno Domini 1573°, curavit ut sepulchrum ejus concameratum, in quo reponeretur corpus ejus, construeretur sub tabernaculo annunciationis beatæ Mariæ, ex parte septentrionali summi altaris in

sacello Collegii sui, expectans Dei voluntatem gravis annis et morbo.

A Table summarie of all the expenses of our Founders Mr Doctor Caius buyldings from the feste of Ester 1564, untill the nativitie of St John Baptist, 1573.

	li.	s.	d.
In primis for trees bought of Sr Henrie Cromwell out of Warboys and Ramsey woods in number 510 ...	66	5	
Item for vewing marking felling lopping squaring drawing and carriage by land and water from thens to Cambridge	46	4	8
Item to Thorne Raynsforth and Rothery for the fyrst and Weste frame part by greate parte by daye ...	84	10	9
Item to Rotherey and his men for their worke by daye from Midsomer 1566 untill Midsummer 1573 ...	123	6	3
Item for bourdes bought and brought into the Colledge	29	15	10
Item for staging tymber, hardles, lathes, lyne, cordes and nayles	31	16	6
Item for Ramsey stone free and ragge, cutting and carriage by land and water	254	19	8
Item for free stone from Kyngs Clyffe and Welden, digging and carryage parte by lande parte by water	101	19	2
Item for whyte stone from Haslingfeld and Barrington digging and carriage	91	3	5
Item for stone from Barnewell, digging and carriage ...	6	5	2
[p. 138] Item for lyme from Reche, Hinton and otherwhere	54	10	1
Item for Sande and Claye by Barnes, Thompson, and others	11	6	6
Item for Iron worke for wyndowes dores etc.	24	8	10
Item for Leade and to the plommer for casting and laying it	46	15	7
Item to free Masons from Michaelmas 1564 untill Midsomer 1573	337	11	7
Item to the Carver	07	4	11
Item to roughe Masons	97	8	2
Item to Laborers	219	8	5
Item to Slatters for Slatte, tyle, and the workemanshippe	161	8	6
Item for charges extraordinarie	37	15	2
The hole summe of theis expences ordinarie and extraordinarie	1834	4	2

Besydes the expences omytted by neglygence and expences also yet to come for the perfection of the building of the College and paving of the Courts of the same.

A further summarie table of the whole charges about the buildings of Porta Honoris, the Chappel towere, and our founders M[r] Doctor Caiuś Tombe a 27° Junii 1573 unto the fynishing of the same 1575.

	li.	s.	d.
Item for free Stone from Kings Clyffe and white Stone from Haselingfeilde, digging and carriage	18	9	4
Item to free Masons and rough Masons for porta honoris and the tower	73	7	4
Item for Lyme from Hinton	8	18	
Item for Sande		39	6
Item Iron worke for porta honoris		27	
Item to Laborers	24	8	3
	128	9	5

[p. 139] The severall charges of the Tombe.

	li.	s.	d.
Imprimis for Alabastor and carriage	10	10	
Item to Theodore [Haveus] and others for Carvinge ...	33	16	5
Item to Laborers	00	18	1
Item charges extraordinarie	02	00	2
The whole summe of theis expences last recyted ...	175	14	1

Idem Johannes Caius natus 6° die Octobris anno Domini 1510, et postquam vixisset annos 62os menses 10 et dies 16, resignassetque officium suum custodis Collegii predicti Thomæ Legge infrascripto homini Norwici oriundo et professione jurisperito, languido morbo correptus, exhaustis viribus in magna imbecillate obiit mortem Londini 29° Julii anno Domini 1573.

Proximo die Martis post obitum ejus cadaver per magistrum Willelmum Gerrarde armigerum et Willelmum Conway civem Londinensem comitante famulorum caterva Cantabrigiam transvectum fuit: quod primo a Custode et omnibus Sociis Collegii sui, deinde a Vicecancellario et doctoribus in ipso ingressu

oppidi non sine magno totius Academiæ concursu receptum, sequenti die ab iisdem magna cum sollenitate post concionem habitam in Academiæ templo, in Sacello Collegii sui sepultum est. Quibus peractis, moderatum convivium in Aula Collegii celebratum fuit, quo Vicecancellarius, Collegiorum prefecti, et quidam alii invitabantur.

1574

Undecimo Decembris 1574 pecuniis Doctoris Caii emptum fuit a Magistro Thoma Altham generoso et fratre ejus predium sive Manerium vocatum Swanesley situm in parochia de Caxton in Comitatu Cantabrigiæ, cujus annuus redditus est decem librarum, ut juxta ultimam voluntatem ejusdem Doctoris Caii omnes ex fundatione quantum fieri potest ab impensis focalium liberentur, et ut janitor annuatim liij^{s} iiij^{d} percipiat pro stipendio. Sed quia postea deprehendebatur expositum esse litibus, reverendissimo viro Ambrosio Equiti aurato præcipuo Domino ejusdem villæ de Caxton [blank] 1575 .....alienare statuimus sed nihil actum est.

1575

Reverendissimus in Christo pater Matthæus Archiepiscopus Cantuariensis vita defunctus est, qui cum prius Collegio nostro Benefactor extitisset, tum in testamento suo vasa quædam [p. 140] deaurata affabre celata viz. le neste of Gobletts under a cover, præterea libros quosdam dedit Bibliothecæ quorum nomina sequuntur.

Catalogus Librorum Archiep. Cantuar.

Biblia Pagnini
Hillarii opera
Basilii opera cum Hesichio
Epitome Augustini
Calvini Institutiones
Calvini Harmonia
Musculi loci com.
Onus Ecclesiæ cum canone Apostolorum
De verbo mirifico, Reuchlinus
Decretum Gratiani
Decretalia Gregorii
Sextus cum Clementinis
Vita Christi per Ludolphum
Chronica Æneæ Silvii, cum
Chronica Theodorici
Chronica Matthæi Paris
Chronica Matthæi Westmonasteriensis
Chronica Thom. Walsingham

Tho. Aquinas in 4^{or} Evangelistas
Idem Tho. in Epistolas Pauli
Summa Tho. in 2 vol.
Bonaventura in Magistrum Sententiarum in 2 vol.

De Antiquitate Cantabrigiæ Libri duo.

Non ita multo ante obitum predicti Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis missi sunt Collegio nostro ab eodem Archiepiscopo tres libri Statutorum nostrorum cum interpretationibus suis (nam in testamento suo Doctor Caius hanc ei potestatem fecerat ut obscuriora quæque interpretarentur) quos ille nostro sumptu scribendos et sigillis Archiepiscopatus sui et Prerogativæ et Collegii nostri sigillandos curaverat: quorum unus in Collegio Regis, alius in Collegio Corporis Christi, tertius in Thesaurario nostro juxta statuta ejusdem Doctoris Caii reponitur et custoditur.

Porta (quæ Honoris dicitur et ad scholas publicas aperit) e lapide quadrato duroque extruebatur, ad eam scilicet formam et effigiem quam Doctor Caius dum viveret Architecto prescripserat, elaborata: In cujus cacumine ventilabrum habetur ad formam serpentis et columbæ fabricatum, cujus impensæ referuntur pagina 138^{a}.

Turris etiam illa scalaris quæ ducit e Sacello in ærarium absolvebatur, adjecta nimirum superiori parte cum antea ad tegulas tantum infimas erigebatur; cujus in summo vertice ventilabrum ad imaginem Mercurii effictum positum est. Hanc a loco sacram turrim appellari D. Caius voluit.

Positum est Johanni Caio ex alabastro monumentum summi [p. 141] decoris et artificii, eodem in Sacelli loco, quo corpus ejus antea sepeliebatur. Cui præter insculpta illius insignia, et annotatum ætatis obitusque diem et annum (uti vivus executoribus ipse præceperat) duas tantummodo sententiolas inscripsimus.

Vibit post funera virtus.
Fui Caius.

Utrumque atrium Gonevilli et Caii undique lapidibus partim veteribus partim post extructa Collegii Caii mœnia relictis et novis etiam quibusdam emptis, ea qua jam est forma,

stratum ac munitum est. Cum jam antea in medio atrii Gonevilli via quædam lapidea ac lata ducebat a Sacelli ostio ad valvulam portæ Gonevillianæ.

Vetus illa campana solita pulsari ac appendi in inferiori loco intra cancellos inter culinam et promptuarium, postea appensa est in Aulæ tecto, ac ibi confracta; in cujus locum posita nova est Collegii sumptu comparata, tam in usum sacelli quam aulæ. Christopherus Heydon miles et Domina Temperantia uxor ejus concesserunt Collegio Rectoriam suam sive liberam Capellam de Pattesley in Comitatu Norfolciæ.

1576

In atrio Doctoris Caii Columna erecta est, eique lapis miro artificio elaboratus, atque in se 60 horologia complexus imponitur, quem Theodorus Haveus Cleviensis artifex egregius et insignis Architecturæ professor confecit, et insigniis eorum generosorum qui tum in Collegio morabantur, depinxit, et velut monumentum suæ erga Collegium benevolentiæ eidem dedicavit. Hujus in summitate lapidis constituitur ventilabrum ad formam Pegasi efformatum.

1578

Cum mira siccitas æstatem invasisset, aqua quæ juxta culinam hauritur, illico corrupta est. Itaque cum aquæ penuria premeretur Collegium in medio atrii Gonevilli aquæhaustus erigebatur, unde aqua ad usus necessarios deinde peteretur. In cujus summo fastigio Aquarii forma depicta constituitur. Idemque ad majorem ipsius atrii nitorem et elegantiam ligneis quibusdam cancellis (anglice le Rayles) circumseptum fuit. Postea vero fons ille culinarius, ne deinceps rebus injectis aut casu incidentibus inquinaretur, conclusus est, et in aquæhaustum conversus.

Quoniam promptuarium illud quo prius utebamur, tum ob aeris ingredientis impuritatem, tum ob loci angustiam non satis commodum videbatur, novum ex adverso constructum est: idque (quo esset ad usum aptius) in duo divisum domicilia, totum illud spatium ab introitu usque ad conclave complexa.

1579

[p. 142] Visum est Custodi et sociis in rem fore totius Collegii, si deinceps non ab oppidanis pistoribus panem emeremus, sed nobis ipsi pistrinum in Collegio conficeremus. Itaque ad eam rem fornax in coquina auctior et amplior construebatur, cæteraque parabantur instrumenta necessaria. Domus illa preterea quæ culinæ ostium respicit intus tabulata ad farinam subigendam accommodata est: cui etiam postea ædificium quoddam minutulum adjungebatur, ad libram et pondera reservanda.

Gulielmus Barker quondam socius hujus Collegii, cujus antea mentionem fecimus, non ita multo ante mortem suam dono dedit Bibliothecæ libros quosdam, quorum nomina sequuntur.

Biblia sacra Lat. cum annotation. Joan. Benedicti.
Alexandrinus Rom. Historiæ.
Appianus, Græce.
Appianus, Latine.
Epigrammata antiquæ urbis.

1581

Henricus Holland S. Theologiæ Baccalaureus, quondam socius hujus Collegii, 5° Julii 1581° dedit quinque solidos ad vitream fenestram in cubiculo sitam, ubi quondam Comes de Bath pensionarius hujus Collegii per aliquot annos commorabatur.

1582

Franciscus Dorrington S. Theologiæ Professor ac quondam hujus Collegii Præses, ad orientalem Sacelli fenestram novo vitro reficiendam, eamque quatuor pulcherrimis, scilicet Ed. Gonevill, Gulielmi Bateman, et Johannis Caii, fundatorum, ac sui ipsius insigniis illustrandam, [blank] libras argenti impendendas amice dedit, ut patet ex inscriptione in inferiori fenestræ parte inscripta.

1583

Unanimi Custodis et sociorum consensu decretum est, ut in majorem atrii Collegii Caii splendorem ac formam elegantiorem, atrium illud totum cancellis quibusdam ligneis eisque majoribus et editioribus ordine quo nunc positis, ornaretur. Quod quidem deinceps communibus Collegii sumptibus absolutum est decimo quinto die Julii anno Domini 1583.

Ejusdem Collegii sumptibus crates ferrea decolorata in tutiorem monumenti fundatoris Caii a nocumentis incidentibus custodiam et defensionem fabrifacta est, ac in sacello circum idem monumentum posita.

1583

[p. 143] In cubiculo quodam Custodis supra Bibliothecam Collegii decem musea ædificata sunt in usum studiosorum Collegii sumptibus quorundam pensionariorum ea conditione ut quicunque eis frueretur tertiam partem pretii amitteret in ejus discessu, et ut tandem Custos eorum redditum perciperet, cujus erat cubiculum.

1584
1585
1586

20 Februarii 1586 mortua est Jocosa Franckland vidua filia Johannæ Trapps viduæ femina preclarissima quæ inter beneficia in pios usus tot tantaque triduo ante mortem testamentum suum ordinavit, viz. 20 Feb. 1586, in quo relictis executoribus Thoma Legge Legum Doctore hujus Collegii Custode sive Magistro, Thoma Smaleman de interiore templo Londini armigero, et Johanne Burr Londinensi scriptore, legavit Collegio principale suum messuagium cum duobus tenementis in vico vocato Philip Lane London annui redditus 33li. 6s. 8d. et in pecunia numerata 1540li ad fundos emendos annui redditus 70 librarum, ita in toto dedit Collegio annuum redditum 103li. 6s. 8d., ut inde sex socii alerentur quorum singuli annuatim septem libras reciperent et duodecim scholares quorum annuum stipendium esset quinque marcarum. Constituit etiam ut in Collegio singulis annis Hebraica lectio esset,

atque ut ejus linguæ prælector quatuor libras auferat. Voluit etiam ut sacellanus esset in Collegio qui quotannis decem libras habeat, atque ut octo communes locos singulis annis in sacello tractaret in quibus sui mentionem faceret, et Willelmi Saxey filii ejus; et ut in ejus admissione tactis Evangeliis juramentum subiret qui duodecim conciones sive exhortationes quotannis in Sacello sive oratorio Collegii faceret, et qui in singulis hujusmodi concionibus sive exhortationibus suis mentionem faceret charitatis et piæ devotionis Jocosæ Franckland [p. 144] filiæ Roberti Trappes nuper de London aurificis defuncti et Willelmi Saxey filii ejus. Voluit etiam ut quatuor scholares ex fundatione Johannæ Trappes matris suæ habeant annuatim singuli xiii^{s}. 4^{d}. in perpetuum incrementum prioris stipendii sui quatuor marcarum a matre sua illis indulti. Postremo constituit ut tam capellanus ejus quam socii et scholares suæ fundationis nominentur sive nominetur capellanus sive socius aut scholares ejusdem Jocosæ Trapps [Frankland] filiæ predicti Roberti Trapps et filii ejus predicti Willelmi Saxey.

Eadem etiam Jocosa Franckland in dicto suo testamento sive ultima voluntate dedit Collegio vasa quædam aurea et argentea, vizt.

Imprimis her greatest neast of Gobletts waying one hundred ten ounces and a half.

One high costed salt.

Three guilt pottes with dolphins eares.

Six saucers parcell guilt.

Her greatest bason with a rose in the bottome.

Two quart wine potts.

One dozen of plate trenchers.

One guilt standing cup with a cover.

Her greatest flatt fruite boule.

Dedit etiam picturas tres quarum una est pictura Roberti Trappes patris sui, altera Johannæ Trappes matris suæ, et tertia sui ipsius pictura, quas in sacello suspendi curavimus.

Verum cum facultates predictæ Jocosæ Franckland fœminæ nunquam satis laudatæ pene in nominibus debitorum continerentur et plures debitores essent a quibus hujusmodi debita exigerentur et ab illis sine lite debita illa recuperari non

possunt et lites hujusmodi inceptæ morte duorum executorum iterum atque iterum interrumperentur, ea pecunia tandem per predictum Thomam Legge superstitem executorem ejusdem [p. 145] Jocosæ Franckland empta est reversio Manerii De Dabernons in Duxford in Comitatu Cantabrigiæ sibi et heredibus suis a Johanne Browne de Pritlewell in Comitatu Essexiæ armigero quod non ita multo [antea] devenit in manus suas morte Jane Myldmey uxoris Henrici Myldmey armigeri, et matris predicti Johannis Browne et interim ab emptione hujusmodi Collegium a predicto Thoma Legge annuum redditum lxx^{li} recepit donec ad eorum possessionem devenisset. Et postea, videlicet 24 Maii anno reginæ Elizabethæ 21, idem Thomas Legge vendidit predictum manerium Roberto Church Theologiæ professori, Stephano Pierse in Medicina doctori, Georgio Estey Theologiæ baccalaureo et Johanni Gostlin artium magistro, et heredibus suis ad usum testamenti sive ultimæ voluntatis predictæ Jocosæ Franckland ut infra patebit.

[p. 148] Exemplificatio Indenturæ per quam Thomas Legge Legum Doctor vendidit Manerium de Dabernons in Duxford in Comitatu Cantabrigiæ Roberto Church Theologiæ professori Stephano Perse doctori in Medicina Georgio Estey in Theologia baccalaureo Johanni Gostlin Artium magistro.

This Indenture made the foure and twenteth day of Marche in the xli^{te} yeare of the raigne of our Soveraigne Lady Elizabeth by the grace of God of England France and Ireland queene defender of the fayth &c., Betweene Thomas Legge Master of Gonevill and Caius Colledge in Cambridge on thone part and Robert Church Doctor of Divinity Stephen Perse Doctor of Physicke, George Estey bachelour of Divinity and John Gostlin Master of Arts fellowes of the said Colledge on the other part, **Witnesseth** that whereas the sayd Thomas Legge did of late purchase to him and to his heires the reversion of the Mannor of Dabernons with thappurtenances sett lyinge and beinge in Duxworth John, Duxworth Peter, Hinxson, Triplow, and Wittlesford, or els where in the County of Cambridge together with all

the said landes tenements services courts leetes royalties jurisdictions liberties profitts easements hereditaments and commodityes to the said Mannour or reversion belonginge or in aniewise apperteyninge of one John Browne of Prittlewell in the County of Essex Esquire which said Mannor one Jane Mildmay wife of Henry Mildmay Esquire mother of the said John Browne now hath and holdeth for tearme of her life. Now the said Thomas Legge for divers good causes and considerations him especially moovinge and for a certaine competent somme of money to him beforehand paid hath geaven graunted bargained sold alienated and confirmed and by these presents for him and his heires doth fully and absolutely and clearly geave graunt bargaine sell alien and confirme unto the said Robert Church Stephen Perse George Estey John Gostlin and their heires for ever all that the said Mannour of Dabernons with thappurtenances and all the landes tenements rents services leets courts royalties jurisdictions liberties profitts easements hereditaments and commodities whatsoever to the said Mannour or any part or parcell thereof belonging or in anie wise appertayninge, [p. 149] Together with all his right title interest possession use reversion remainder and demand of in and to the said Mannour with thappurtenaunces and every part and parcell thereof. Together also with all the deedes charters myniments Court rowles wrytings and evidences which the sayd Thomas Legge hath or may lawfully come by without suite in Lawe touching or concerning the said Mannour or any part or parcell thereof, To have and to hold the said Mannour with thappurtenaunces and all other the premisses before by these presents bargained and graunted or ment or intended to be bargained and graunted together with all the right title interest possession use reversion remainder and demaund of the said Thomas Legge of in and to the said Mannour and every part and parcell thereof with thappurtenaunces unto the said Robert Church Stephen Perse George Estay John Gostlin their heires and assignes to the onely proper use and behoofe of them their heires and assignes for ever. And the said Thomas Legge doth by these presents for himself his heires executores and administrators covenaunt promise and graunt to and with the said

Robert Church Stephen Perse George Estay John Gostlin and every of them and with the heires and assignes of the survivors of them that he the said Thomas Legge hath lawfull power and authority to give graunt bargaine sell and alien the premisses in manner and forme aforesaid, and that it shall and may be lawfull to and for the said Robert Church Stephen Perse George Estay John Goslin their heires and assignes and the heires and assignes of the survivors of them peaceably and quietly from time to time and all times hereafter for ever to have hold occupy and enjoy the reversion of the said Mannour and all other the aforesaid bargained premisses with thappurtenaunces fully and freely acquited and discharged or otherwise sufficiently saved harmeless of and from all former feoffements bargaines sales judgments condemnations executions fines for alienations statuts merchaunt and of the statute recognizaunce joynters dowers rents charges rents secke and all other estates in fee simple fee taile for life or for lives whatsoever had made suffered or done by the said Thomas Legge or by any other person or persons whatsoever by his meanes assent or procurement the rents and services dew to the cheif lord or lords of the [p. 150] fee or fees hereafter and the estate for life of the said Jane Myldmay onely excepted and foreprized. And also that the said Thomas Legge and his heires shall warrant and defend against him and his heires for ever all the foresaid bargained premisses and every part thereof unto the said Robert Church Stephen Perse George Estay John Gostlin their heires and assignes for ever by these presents. In witnesse whereof the parties abovesaid interchaungeably have sette their seales and subscribed their names the day and yeare first abovewritten.

Recognitio Roberti Church Stephani Perse Georgii Estay et Johannis Gostlin pro præstandis pactis Collegio in relaxatione Manerii de Dabernons.

To all Christian people to whome this presente writinge shall come Robert Church Doctor of Divinity Stephen Perse Doctor of Phisicke George Estay Bacchelor of Divinity and

John Gostlin Master of Arts fellowes of Gunvill and Caius Colledge in the university of Cambridge send greetinge. Whereas Thomas Legge Doctor of the Civill Law and Master or Keeper of the sayed Colledge in Cambridge by his deed indented bearinge date the 24th day of March in the XLIst yeare of the raigne of our soveraigne Lady Elizabeth the queenes Majestie that now is did geave graunt bargaine sell, alien and confirme unto us and to our heires and assignes the reversion of the Mannor of Dabernons with thappurtenaunces sett lying and beinge in Duxworth in the County of Cambridge together with all the landes tenements rents services courts leetes royalties jurisdictions liberties profitts easements commodityes and hereditaments whatsoever to the sayed Mannour and reversion belonginge or in any wise apperteyning as in and by the sayed deed indented more at large it may appeare. And whereas it was fully clearly and absolutely ment concluded intended and agreed by and betweene the saied Thomas Legge Master of the saied Colledge and us the said Robert Church Stephen Perse George Estay and John Gostlin at the makinge sealing and delivery of the sayed indenture of gifte graunt bargaine and sale of the sayed premisses by the said Thomas Legge unto us that neither wee nor any of us nor the heires or assignes of the survivors of any of us should or ought to have take receive or enjoy any benefitt profitt or [p. 151] commodity by vertue of the said bargaine sale and conveyaunce to us or any of us or to any of our heires or assignes to our or any of our owne proper use and behoof but onely to such benefitt use intent and meaninge as was expressed limited meant or appointed by the last will and testament in wrytinge of Joyce Franckland widowe late deceased and for the maintenaunce and better encrease of livinge of certaine schollers and fellowes in the sayed Gunvill and Caius Colledge by her sayed last will and testament appointed ordeyned and devysed. Now knowe yee that we the saide Robert Church Stephen Perse George Estay and John Gostlin for and in performance and accomplishment of the sayed trust true intent and meaning of the sayed Thomas Legge and of his saied bargaine and sale of the said premisses as aforesayed made unto us and for the

full satisfying of the good and charitable meaninge of the sayed Joyce Franckland in her sayed last will and testament expressed specified and declared do by these presentes for us and every of us and for the heires and assignes of every of us and of the survivors of us absolutely and fully covenaunt promise and graunt to and with the sayed Master and fellowes of the sayed Colledge that neyther we nor any of us nor the heires or assignes of any of us shall or will at any time make any title clayme challenge or demaund to the said bargained premysses or to any part or parcell thereof as in our owne proper right or to any of our owne proper uses by vertue of the sayed bargaine and sale, but onely according to the true intent and meaning of the last will and testament of the sayed Joyce Franckland, shall and will at all and every time and times hereafter, whensoever the Master and fellowes of the sayed Colledge shall think meete and convenient or shall make request or demaund to that effect and purpose assure convey alien assigne and sett over at the chardges of the sayed Master and fellowes all that our interest right and title which we have or may have in the foresayed bargained premises with thappurtenaunces to all and every such person or persons or body politicke and to such uses intents and purposes as the Master and fellowes of the sayed Gunvill and Caius Colledge shall nominate appoint limit or sett downe under their seale in wrytinge without any contradiction fraud or delay and without taking receyving detayninge employing or converting any the rents issues profitts or commodities of the saied bargayned premysses or of any parte or parcell [p. 152] thereof to our or any of our owne private and proper uses, So that the sayed Master and fellowes may enjoy dispose or employ the whole issues rents profitts and commodities thereof for ever accordinge to the good and true intent limitation and purpose specified and sett downe in the sayed last will and testament of the sayed Joyce Franckland for the use and benefitt of the saied Colledge and to no other use intent limitation or purpose. In witnes whereof the saied Robert Church Stephen Perse George Estay and John Gostlin have unto these presents sett every of our seales severally and subscribed our names the XXVth day of March in the XLIst yeare of the

raigne of our soveraigne Lady Elizabeth by the grace of God of England Fraunce and Ireland queene defender of the fayth, &c.

Exemplificatio Indenturæ per quam Jacobus Altham de Latton in Comitatu Essexiæ armiger et Thomas Altham de civitate London vendiderunt Manerium de Swannely alias Swannesley jacens in Caxton in Comitatu Cantabrigiæ Magistro sive Custodi Collegii de Gunvill et Caius in universitate Cantabrigiæ et sociis ejusdem Collegii.

This Indenture made the eleaventh day of December in the sixteenth yeare of the raigne of our soveraigne Lady Elizabeth by the grace of God Queene of England Fraunce and Ireland, defender of the faith, &c., Between James Altham of Latton in the County of Essex Esquire and Thomas Altham of the citty of London of the one party, And the Master or keeper of the Colledge of Gonvill and Caius founded in the honour of thannunciation of the blessed Marie the virgin in the university of Cambridge and the fellowes of the same College on the other party, **Witnesseth** that we the sayd James Altham and Thomas Altham for and in consideration of the somme of two hundred and forty poundes of lawfull money of England to them before thensealing hereof well and trulie contented and payed by the [p. 153] hands of William Gerrard of Harrow upon the Hill in the County of Middlesex Esquire and William Conway Citizen and grocer of London executors of the last will and testament of John Cayius Doctor in phisicke deceased late Master of the sayed Colledge, whereof they the said James Altham and Thomas Altham knowledge themselves fully payed and satisfied, and thereof clearelie acquite and discharge as well the sayed William Gerrard and William Conway as also the sayed Master or keeper and fellowes and their successors, by these presents have bargained and sold and by these presents do clearlie and absolutelie bargaine and sell unto the saied Master or keeper and fellowes their successors and assignes for ever, all those their Landes tenements meadowes pastures and hereditaments commonly called or knowne by the name of

Swannely otherwise Swannesly with all and singuler their members and appurtenaunces scituate lying or being in Capton alias Caxton in the County of Cambridge now or late in the Tenure use manuraunce or occupation of one John Aldwyn and sometimes in the tenure and occupation of one William Hawle and sometimes belonging and apperteyning to the late dissolved Monastery of St Neotts in the County of Huntingdon and parcell of the possessions of the same Monastery, And also one tofte and all the landes tenements meadowes commons and hereditaments of the saied James Altham and Thomas or either of them with their appurtenaunces to the sayed tofte belongyng scituate and being in Capton alias Caxton aforesayed now or late in the tenure and occupation of the sayed John Aldwen and sometime in the tenure and occupacion of the sayed Wm Hall and to the saied late dissolved Monasterie sometime belonging and apperteyning, and parcell of the possessions of the saied Monastery then being, And also all other woods underwoods and trees standing growing and being in [p. 154] and upon the saied premisses, And all the soyle and herbage of the same woods underwoods and trees, And the reversion and reversions of all and singular the premisses and of every part and parcell thereof, And also all rents and yearlie profitts whatsoever reserved upon anie demise lease or graunt made of the premisses or of any part parcell or member thereof. All which premisses the sayed James Altham and Thomas Altham late bought and purchased to them the sayed James and Thomas and to the heires and assignes of the sayed James for ever of one Richard Tryse of Stewkely magna in the County of Huntingdon gentleman, as by his deed indebted of the bargaine and sale thereof to them made by the sayed Richard bearinge date the XXth day of Aprill in fifteenth yeare of the raigne of our sayed soveraigne lady queene Elizabeth more plainelie and at large it doth and may appeare. And further the said James Altham and Thomas Altham for the consideration aforesaied do by these presents clearly bargaine and sell unto the said Master or keeper and fellowes and their successors all and singular deeds evidences wrytings charters escripts and myniments whatsoever touching or con-

cerning onely the saied lands tenements and premisses before by these presents bargained and sold or onely any part parcell or member of the same, As many of which sayed deeds evidences writings charters escripts and myniments as they the sayd James Altham and Thomas Altham or either of them now have or hath in their or either of their handes custodie or possession, or which they or either of them may lawfully come by without suite in the Law, together with true copies of all such other deeds evidences writings charters escripts and myniments as do concerne the premisses together with other lands tenements or [p. 155] hereditaments. The said James Altham for him his heires executours and administrators doth covenaunt and graunt by these presents to deliver or cause to be delivered unto the sayed Master or keeper and fellowes at their Colledge of Gunvill and Caius aforesayed at or before the feast of the Annunciation of our Lady St Mary the virgin next ensuing after the date hereof, To have and to hold the sayed lands tenements tofte meadows pastures woods underwoods and hereditaments deeds evidences wrytinges charters escripts and myniments and all and singular other the premisses with thappurtenaunces unto the sayed Master or keeper and fellowes their successors and assignes for ever to the sole onely and proper use and behoof of the sayed Master or keeper and fellowes and of their successours and assignes for ever absolutely without any condicion or mortgage. And the sayed James Altham for him his heires executors and administrators covenaunteth and graunteth to and with the saied Master or keeper and fellowes their successours and assignes by these presents that the saied lands tenements tofte meadowes pastures and hereditaments, and all and singular other the premisses before bargained and sold with their appurtenaunces and every part and parcell thereof at thensealinge and delivery of these presents are and ben and at all times hereafter shall or may continue and bee unto the sayed Master or keeper and fellowes their successors and assignes clearly acquited exonerated and discharged or sufficiently saved and kept harmeles by the sayed James Altham his heires executors and administrators of and from all former bargaines sales gifts graunts leases joyntures

dowers recognizances statutes marchaunt and of the staple entailes judgements executions extents and of and from all other charges titles troubles and encombraunces whatsoever [p. 156] had made or done by the said James Altham and Thomas Altham or either of them (the rents and services from henceforth to be due to the cheif lord or lords of the fee or fees of the premisses and one lease of the premisses, bearing date the eight and twenteth day of November last past before the date hereof made by the sayed James Altham and Thomas Altham to the foresayed John Aldwen for the tearme of fiftie and six yeares from the feast of St Michael tharchangell last whereupon the yearly rent of tenn poundes and one boare or thirteene shillinges foure pence in lieu thereof is reserved and shall or may continew payable unto the sayed Master or keeper and fellowes their successors and assignes during the continuaunce of the same lease onely excepted) And further the sayed James Altham for him his heires executors and administrators doth covenaunt and graunt to and with the sayed Master or keeper and fellowes and their successors by these presents, That they the saied James Altham and Thomas Altham and the heires of the sayed James Altham and all and every other person and persons and their heires which may lawfully have claime chalenge or demaund any estate right title or interest in or to the premisses by from or under the sayed James and Thomas or either of them (other then the sayed John Aldwen for his lease and interest before excepted) shall from time to time and at all times upon request to them or any of them to be made by the sayed Master or keeper and fellowes their successors and assignes do make knowledge and suffer or cause to be done made knowledged and suffered all and every such lawfull and reasonable act and acts devise thing and things whatsoever for the further more better and perfect assuraunce [p. 157] sure making and conveyance of all and singular the premisses with thappurtenaunces unto the saied Master or keeper and fellowes their successors and assignes for ever, bee it by deed or deeds enrolled, thenrolment of theise presents fyne or fynes feoffment recovery release with warrantie against the saied James Altham and Thomas Altham and the heires of

the sayed James Altham or otherwise, and by all any or as many of the wayes meanes and devises aforesaied or by anie other reasonable way or meanes, as by the said Master or keeper and fellowes their successors or assignes or their learned counsell and at their proper costs and charges in the law shalbe reasonably advised devised and required, with warrantie onely against the sayed James Altham and Thomas Altham and the heires of the sayed James Altham as is aforesaied. In witnes whereof to the one part of these presente indentures remayning with the sayed Master or keeper and fellowes the sayed James Altham and Thomas Altham have sett their seales, and to the other part remayning with the sayed James and Thomas the saied Master or keeper and fellowes have sett their common seale the day and yeare first above written.

James Altham. Thomas Altham.

Recognita coram Richardo Read milite, magistro in Cancellaria, secundo die Februarii anno suprascripto apud ædes suas in Chancery Lane.

Richardus Willison de Sugwas in Comitatu Herefordiensi armiger quondam socius hujus Collegii quasdam terras suas in Haglo et Pulton in parochia de Awre in Comitatu Glocestriæ in forresta vulgo vocata the forrest of Deane quas Sabrina fluvius ex altera parte aluit Collegio testamento suo sive ultima voluntate data 25° Januarii 17° Elizabeth, legavit, Custode sive Magistro Thoma Legge Legum Doctore, quarum annuus redditus [**p. 158**] est vij^{li}. xvj^{s}., ut inde duo scolares alerentur quorum singuli annuum stipendium [blank] auferant ita ut cognati ejus preferantur, alioqui in comitatu Suffolciæ oriundi; sed quia terræ in testamentis jure communi hujus regni corpori civili relinqui non possunt, Margareta [Anna] Willison uxor ejus fœmina numquam satis laudata, quæ virtute testamenti mariti sui defuncti terris illis durante vita sua naturali fruebatur, hoc anno una cum Johanne Skipp de Clifford in Comitatu Herefordiensi predicto generoso cognato et proximo hærede præcipianti Richardi Willison indentura sua data 27° Maii Anno Regni Elizabethæ 29° predictas terras Collegio concesserunt, quarum tamen reddi-

tus et emolumenta predictæ Margaretæ [Annæ] pro termino vitæ suæ juxta testamentum mariti sui percipere Collegium promisit, quæ postea quarto Augusti 1596 ex hac vita migravit.

Exemplificatio indenturæ per quam Anna Willison de Sugwas in Comitatu Herefordiensi et Johannes Skippe de Clifford in Comitatu predicto generosus concesserunt terras suas in Pulton et Haglo Magistro sive Custodi Collegii de Gunvill et Caius in Academia Cantabrigiæ et sociis ejusdem Collegii.

This Indenture made the seaven and twenteth day of May in the nine and twenteth yeare of the raigne of our soveraigne Lady Elizabeth by the grace of God of England Fraunce and Ireland queene, defender of the Faith, &c., Between Anne Willison of Sugwas in the countie of Hereford late wife of Richard Willison late of Sugwas aforesaid esquire deceased and John Skippe of Clifford in the county aforesayed gentleman cosin and heire of the same Richard Willison of thone partie, and Thomas Legge Doctor of the Law Master or keeper of Gunvill and Caius Colledge founded in the honor of thannunciation of the blessed Virgin Mary in the Universitie of Cambridge and the fellowes of the same Colledge of thother partie Witnesseth that the sayed Anne Willison and John Skippe as [p. 159] well for and in consideration of a certaine somme of mooney to them in hand before thensealing hereof by the sayd Master and fellowes of the Colledge well and truly contented and payed, (whereof and wherewith the sayed Anne and John Skippe do acknowledge themselves fully satisfied and payed and thereof do fully and clearly acquit and discharge the sayd Master and fellowes and their successors by these presents) as also for the accomplishment and perfourmance of the last will and testament of the sayed Richard Willison have geaven graunted bargained and sold and by these presents do fullie and clearly give graunt bargaine and sell unto the saied Master and fellowes of the Colledge aforesaid all and singular the messuages landes tenements meadowes pastures feedings woodes underwoodes rents reversions services and hereditaments what-

soever with all and singular their appurtenaunces commonly called and reputed the customarie landes of Pulton sett lying and being in the townes feilds and parishes of Awre Haglo and Poulton in the county of Glocester, And all the right title interest reversion remainder claime and demaund of them or either of them which they or anie of them may might should or ought by anie way or meanes have claime chalenge or demaund of in or to all and singuler the premisses above written or of in and to anie part and parcell thereof together with all and singuler deeds evidences charters writings miniments touching and concerning the same or anie part or parcell thereof. To have and to hold all and singuler the sayed messuages lands tenements meadowes pastures feedings woods underwoods rents reversions hereditaments and all and singular other the premisses with thappurtenaunces to the sayed Master and fellowes of the Colledge aforesaied and their successors to thonely use and behoof of the saied Master and fellowes and their successors for ever. To hold of the Cheif Lord and Lords of the same fee [p. 160] or fees by the services thereof due and accustomed, And the sayed Anne and John Skippe for them and every of them and for the heires and assignes of the same John Skippe do covenaunt and graunt to and with the sayed Master and fellowes and their successors by these presents that they the saied Anne and John and every of them and the heires and assignes of the sayed John all the sayed messuages landes tenements and other the premisses with their appurtenaunces to the sayed Master and fellowes and their successors against the saied Anne and John Skippe and the heires of the saied John shall at all times hereafter warraunt and defend for ever. In witnes whereof to these present indentures either of the parties abovesaied enterchangeably have sett their hands and seales the day and yeare first above written.

Anne Willison. J. S.

Sealed and delivered in the presence of Edward Cooper treasurer of the Cathedrall Church of Hereford, James Yayden notarie publique, Edmund Skippe, Thomas Brugge, Thomas Stevens.

Recognita per breve de *Dedimus potestatem*. similiter irrotulata per W. Herd et Joh. Baylie deputatos clericos.

1588
1589

Aulæ fenestræ oblongiores dempta parte aliqua inferiore, quæ nullo vitro obducta fuit, breviores factæ sunt sed lucidiores quarum vitrum diversorum sumptibus emptum fuit: vitrum fenestræ ex adverso mensæ sociorum sumptibus Thomæ Martin legum doctoris in quo sua insignia sive arma et duarum uxorum ejus depicta sunt: vitrum vicinæ fenestræ impensis Francisci Dorrington Theologiæ Professoris quondam præsidis hujus Collegii ejus armis decoratum: vitrum tertiæ fenestræ impensis Thomæ Stuteville de Dalham in comitatu Suffolciæ armigeri quod ejus insignia testantur. Ex adversa parte prioris fenestræ vitrum emptum fuit sumptibus Thomæ Legge legum [p. 161] doctoris Custodis sive Magistri Collegii suis armis ornatum: vitrum alterius fenestræ pecunia Richardi Swale legum doctoris nuper presidis Collegii, in quo ejus arma spectantur.

1590
1591
1592
1593
1594

Henricus.....de Buria sancti Edmundi in comitatu Suffolciæ clericus vir gravissimus et doctissimus opera divi Chrisostomi latine Collegio dedit quæ in bibliotheca reponuntur. Hoc anno Stephano Perse in medicina doctore bursario ob incrementum numeri sociorum et studiosorum Collegii cum cætera ædificia commode tantum numerum capere non possent, decreto custodis et sociorum tria illa tenementa in parochia Sancti Michaelis quæ a Collegio Trinitatis empta sunt, ut supra dictum est, in usum Collegii convertuntur, a Porta Humilitatis usque ad vicum sive venellam vocatam Find Silver lane, relictis quibusdam officinis locandis oppidanis, atque ea de causa porta extructa est in muro longo septentrionali inter Portam Virtutis et Portam Humilitatis.

Thomas Martin legum doctor de quo supra diximus dedit Collegio quosdam libros quorum nomina sequuntur.

Flavius Blondus de Roma triumphante
Titelmannus in Psalmos
Sabellici pars posterior
Senecæ philosophia
Dionysius Halicarnasseus
Ptolomæi Geographia
Julius Frontinus de re militari

Thomas Reeve artium magister nuper socius Collegii moriturus dedit Collegio cochlear deauratum valoris 20^{s} quod in ærario reponitur.

Hoc anno scholares magistri Willison primum electi sunt [**p. 162**] quia tum magistra Willison vidua, cui durante vita sua naturali terræ in comitatu Glocestriæ, ex hac vita migravit.

1596
1597
1598
1599

2° Augusti Johannes Wright filius Thomæ Wright de Weeting in Comitatu Norfolciæ alumnus hujus Collegii adolescens ætatis suæ 19 annorum in pauperes liberalis et suis munificus, moribundus et nunc sepultus in ecclesia Sancti Michaelis Cantabrigiæ, dedit Collegio poculum argenteum valoris 4^{or} librarum cui nomen ejus et patris sui inscriptum est quod termino paschalis 1601 Thomas Wright frater et alter executorum ejusdem Johannis tradidit Custodi Londini in usum Collegii quod nunc possidet illud.

Quarto die Martii Willielmus Cutting generosus mortuus est qui testamento suo sive ultima voluntate relictis executoribus Gulielmo Bereblocke aurifabro et Henrico Mattin alias Gisborne fabro ferrario civibus Londonensibus dedit Collegio annuatim xiii^{li}. vi^{s}. viii^{d}. in perpetuum ex omnibus terris et tenementis suis vocatis Allyns alias Rumbalds cum suis pertinentiis in parochiis de West Tilbury et Chadwell in Comitatu Essexiæ ad alendos quatuor pauperes scholares ita ut singuli annuatim

habeant quinque marcas et preferantur illi qui in comitatu Norfolciæ oriundi essent, et voluit ut nomine pœnæ 40^{s} numerentur si predicta summa xiii^{li}. vi^{s}. viii^{d}. debitis temporibus non persolveretur: cujus legati tenor sequitur et est talis.

Legatum Magistri Cutting.

And concerning all my landes and tenements in Essex and Kent. Imprimis I do geave and bequeath unto the Master and fellowes of the Colledge in Cambridge commonly called Gunvill and Caius Colledge twenty marks sterling English money yearelie for ever to be issuing and going out [p. 163] of all my lands and tenements commonly called or knowne by the name or names of Allyns alias Rumbalds with their appurtenaunces in the parrishes of West Tilbury and Chadwell in the County of Essex and which I purchased and bought of Justinian Champneyes esquire and Ugeny Gatton gent, And the first paiment to beginne at the feast of St Michael tharchangell next after my decease, and that for and upon every default of paiment shalbe forfeited and paied unto the saied Master and fellowes and their successors for every such default xl^{s} (nomine pœnæ). And that upon every default of paiment of the saied xx^{tie} marks it shalbe lawfull to the sayed Master and fellowes for the time being and their successors for to enter and distraine in and upon the same lands and tenements as well for the sayed twenty marks with the arrerages thereof, as for the saied sommes to be forfeited (nomine pœnæ). And the distress and distresses to impound and detaine untill the same xx^{tie} marks and the arrerages thereof with the saied somme of xl^{s} (nomine pœnæ) as aforesaied shalbe fully satisfied and payed unto the said Master and fellowes and their successors for ever as aforesaid. Which saied yearly paiment of twenty marks and the saied sommes to be forfeited (nomine pœnæ) as aforesaied I doe will give and devise for and towards the maintenaunce of such foure poore schollers there, as by the Master and fellowes of the saied Colledge for the time being or the most parte of them shalbe thought meete. And that schollers borne within the

Countie of Norfolk shall be relieved therewith before anie others, And the saied schollershipps shalbe called Cuttings poore schollerships.

Hac annuali pensione Collegium hactenus non fruebatur quod jure communi Angliæ hujusmodi legata corpori civili inutiliter relinquuntur: sed quia magno senatu regni, quem Parliamentum vocant, cautum est, anno Regni Elizabethæ 39°, [p. 164] quod sine licentia regia licebit cuivis in pauperum usum terras annui redditus decem librarum et ultra largiri, hujusmodi donatio fortassis non erit inutilis.

1600

(Gilbertus) Willoughby generosus quondam pensionarius minor hujus Collegii poculum argenteum eidem dedit cui nomen ejus inscriptum est, quod termino Trinitatis 1600 executores ultimæ voluntatis suæ tradiderunt Custodi in usum Collegii.

25 Aprilis 1600 Antonius Duisborough artium magister et socius Collegii comparavit suis impensis aeneam aquilam quam dedit Collegio, qua nunc utimur ad ferendos sacros libros in sacello, cum hac inscriptione, Æternum Antonii Duisburgi testor amorem. Mense Junii, Roberto Church Theologiæ Professore bursario, atrium Collegii de Gunvill totum in majorem ejusdem splendorem ligneis iisque majoribus et editioribus cancellis ordine quo nunc sunt positis ornatum est atque depictum Collegii sumptibus, excepta tantum impensa ædificationis per predictum D. Church exonerata.

Sexto Julii Thomas Hyrne senator sive aldermannus civitatis Norwicensis, pro ingressu et admissione filii Clementis Hyrne in sociorum commeatum, deauratam stateram cum operculo valoris xiii^{li}. vj^{s}. dedit, in qua insignia sive arma sua imprimuntur.

1601

2° Aprilis Thomas Grimeston in medicina doctor nuper socius in Collegio publice anatomiam sive dissectionem humani corporis fecit non sine summa ejus laude et maximo auditorum fructu, humano corpore prius obtento juxta licentiam regiam Collegio concessam et ostensam Johanni Popham summo justiciario Angliæ.

1602

(Johannes) Porie artium magister hujus Collegii alumnus Collegio dedit librum descriptionis totius Africæ ab eo lingua [p. 165] Anglica donatum, cum epistola dedicatoria.

1603

Willelmus Hearle socius Collegii cum uxore ducta relinqueret Collegium in testimonium amoris sui dedit eidem Historiam Sabellici tribus voluminibus, quæ in bibliotheca reponitur.

[p. 154] [1]Ab eo anno quo a Caio fundatore destitum est, dignissimi viri Thomæ Legg Collegii Custodis fideli procuratione Annales hujus Collegii usque ad annum 1603 deducti fuerunt. A quo tempore, per annos quinquaginta intermissam continuationem aggressus est Gulielmus Moore quondam socius Caio-Gon: eamque ex actis et transactionibus Collegii, aliisque monumentis rerum gestarum veritatem attestantibus, ad annum Domini 1648 perduxit, industria qua poterat summa et fide intemerata, non enim incertis aliorum relationibus temere confisus est, sed aut ex authenticis scriptis aut propria notitia hausit ea quæ traderet posteritati. Cumque ab anno 1606 ad annum 1647 hic commoratus, et in tractandis Collegii negotiis annos plus minus triginta versatus fuerit, noluit ea celare quæ posterorum maxime intererat scriptis mandari, nec deesse beatæ memoriæ tot piorum manium, quorum munifica charitas studiis nostris tam ampla ministrabat subsidia, non ut nobis vivamus sed ut prosimus posteris. In testimonium itaque gratitudinis suæ, et officii debiti, opus istud aggreditur, impeditum quamvis et præruptum, Deo tamen duce confidit superandum.

Anno 1603

[p. 155] Edwardus Bourgchier Dominus Fittzwarren, filius honoratissimi celeberrimique viri Domini Gulielmi Bourgchier Comitis Bathoniensis, de Tastocke in Comitatu Devoniensi, in admissione sua Collegio dono dedit poculum argenteum deauratum ponderis ℥ xxv, cum hac inscriptione, Edward Bourgchier Lord Fittzwarren; et insignibus.

[1] Up to this point we have followed the vellum copy. Hence onward the paper copy is the original, and in fact the only authority.

Octo. 24 in loco Capitulari decretum est per Custodem, cum consensu omnium sociorum præsentium, propter imminens periculum pestis grassantis, ut liceat omnibus ex fundatione abesse usque ad duodecimum diem Januarii proximum (si iis visum fuerit) ita ut nihil detrahatur illis pro absentia singulis septimanis, licet diutius abfuerint mensa, atque ut omnium sociorum disputationes interim intermittantur, atque exercitia, ac si non terminus esset: præterea ut electio scholarium ex fundatione differatur usque ad tempus predictum, ita tamen ut illi qui tum electi fuerint habeant stipendium prioris temporis elapsi. Decretum hoc extractum est ex Actis Collegii a Festo Mich. 1603.

Jan. 18. Concessum est unanimi Custodis et sociorum consensu ut Robertus Curson, modo tenens Collegii, habeat et teneat, durante vita sua naturali et Annæ nunc uxoris suæ, eam partem tenementi nostri juxta Portam Humilitatis quam nunc possidet, eo modo quo jam habet, cum pertinentiis in usu et occupatione sua existentibus, pro redditu annuo quem nunc solvit, l^{i}. 10^{s}.; sed ea tamen conditione ut si Magister sive custos et socii predictam partem tenementi interim aliquando velint in usum Collegii quoquomodo, aut aliquam parcellam predictæ partis convertere, extunc liceat iis in eandem partem aut parcellam ejusdem intrare, et ad suum usum transferre, non obstante hac concessione nostra.

Martii duodecimo 1603, unanimi consensu Custodis et sociorum tunc presentium, superiori omnino similis concessio facta est Johanni Bell et Janæ uxori suæ, ut tenementum Collegii quod nunc occupant obtineant durante vita utriusque eodem redditu quem nunc solvunt, modo in usum Collegii interea non transferatur, ut supra cautum est in concessione nostra Roberto Curson et uxori suæ. Utraque hæc concessio habetur inter Acta Collegii a Festo Mich. 1603.

Anno 1604

Henricus Pratt Collegii hujusce socius, et vir inter doctos clarus, discedens dono dedit Bibliothecæ publicæ, Anselmi

opera, S^ti^ Cyrilli Alexandrini opera varia, Fernelii opera, Bibliothecam Vaticanam.

[p. 156] Anno 1605

6° Novembris 1605, in Sacello socii tunc in Collegio præsentes, cum assensu Custodis in suis literis expresso, decreverant ut peste sæviente ac magis in oppido grassante, liceret sociis et scholaribus Collegii (qui per Statuta possunt) abesse usque ad decimum tertium Januarii, sine ulla stipendii sui detractione ratione hujus suæ absentiæ, præsertim hac periculi urgente necessitate, prout videre est in Actis Collegii a Festo Mich. 1605.

Hoc anno locatio manerii de Mortimers olim facta Majori et Ballivis villæ de Cantabrigia pro termino nonaginta et novem annorum, tandem expiravit. Hi vero quo fraudarent Collegium suo emolumento et ad iniquas conditiones cogerent, Aulam petebant, et a regia Majestate literas obtinuerant mandatorias, pro renovatione locationis prædictæ, quibus mature et provide occursum est per Collegii socios. Missis enim aliquot Collegii nomine, qui oppidanorum fraudes et injurias palam facerent, statim rex æquissimus Jacobus, rejecta Burgensium petitione, collegio concessit liberam potestatem quibus velint locandi has terras, et ut suo jure fruerentur jussit. Ea autem erat oppidanorum iniquitas, ut terras totumque jus Collegii in integrum restituere noluerunt, permistis enim manerii hujus simul et illorum fundis, deletis finibus, tenementorum mutatis nominibus, &c., tam longo temporis tractu tanta rerum et fundorum orta est confusio, ut Collegii totum periit faldagium, insuper redditus e tenementis aliquot juxta Newnam et alibi exeuntes et huic Manerio annexi (ut patet ex evidentiis eo spectantibus) ulterius solvi Collegio desierunt, nec spes ulla restat Collegio jus suum in iis recuperandi, nisi constiterit, quæ tenementa, qui fundi, et quibus in locis siti fuerunt, quod, in tanta rerum confusione detestanda oppidanorum tenentium fraudulentia facta, perquam arduum, ne dicam impossibile fuerit. Hæc posteris nota esse cupimus ut

iis constaret quomodo jus et commodum Collegii in hoc manerio de Mortimers plurimum diminutum sit.

Sept. 30. 1605

Rejectis oppidanis locatio facta est Sep. 30 1605 Gulielmo Pagett ad usus Custodis Th. Legg pro termino viginti annorum a festo Sancti Michaelis 1605. Cui Gul. Paget 12° Aprilis 1606 facultas facta est ut alienare possit dictas terras de Mortimers sibi locatas, ut patet ex Actis Collegii a festo Annunciationis 1606.

[p. 157] Anno 1606

Gulielmus Paston de Oxnitte in Comitatu Norfolciæ Eques Auratus, in testimonium pietatis suæ ac munificentiæ in Collegium hoc nostrum, dono dedit centum libras, ad ædificationem novæ Aulæ, quas Dr Gostlyn Collegii socius retulit in ærarium 16 Decemb. 1606.

Anno 1607

Thomas Grymston Norffolciensis quondam socius hujus Collegii Medicinæ Doctor testamento suo Jan. 17 1607 Bibliothecam publicam instruxit libris sequentibus: Savonarolæ Practica major: Vesalii Anatomia: Ruellius de Natura Stirpium: Principia Medicorum (?): Gerardi Herbarium.

Thomas Legge Nordovicensis, socius primo Collegii Trinitatis, secundo Jesu, inde a fundatore Johanne Caio, jam vivente, constitutus est hujus Collegii Custos decimus nonus anno 1573 (prout videre est Annal. pag. 135). Legum Doctor, unus magistrorum Cancellariæ, Curiæ de Arcubus Doctor, Academiæ Commissarius, et bis Procancellarius, annis scilicet 1587 et 1592, obiit Julij 12, 1607 anno ætatis 72° postquam Collegii regimini fœliciter præfuisset annis 34 et septimanis 2^{bus}. Hunc virum placidissimi mores plurimum ornabant, unde sibi Collegii socios omnes, amoris atque observantiæ vinculo, habuit semper devinctissimos, studiumque ejus promovendi bonas literas, et remunerandi conatus juvenum eo aspirantium, spectandum valde simul et amabilem reddidit: solebat vir alioqui gravis, et continuis fori negotiis occupatissimus,

spectandis et componendis fabulis, præsertim tragediis, fessum animum recreare, quarum una, quæ truculentos mores Ricardi tertii repræsentabat, publice olim acta erat in Aula Collegii Divi Johannis Cantabrigiæ summo cum Academicorum applausu; altera de excidio Hierosolymitano, quamdiu vixit, horis subsicivis sub lima polivit, quo elimatiorem eam tandem proponeret spectandam; cumque jam omnibus numeris absoluta esset, plagiarii nescio cujus piceatis manibus spes nostra misere frustrata erat. Leggo, executorum sumptibus, extructum est monumentum pensile, ad australe latus sacelli, infra quod ejus conditur depositum. Superiorem partem monumenti ornant arma Gentilicia, cum lemmate epigraphico: Coll legame della legge; tum nomini, tum professioni, alludente. Infra statuam (orantis speciem referentem) monumento titulus ascriptus: Thomas Legge Legum Doctor quondam Custos hujus Collegii obiit anno Domini 1607, 12° die Julii, ætatis suæ 72°. Et Gostlinus (qui cum eo conjunctissime vixerat) titulo subjunxit hoc disticon;

[p. 158]

Junxit Amor vivos, sic jungat terra sepultos;
Gostlini reliquum; cor tibi Leggus habes:

subscripto symbolo, Christiano homine dignissimo, Moriendo vivit. Quanto in honore claruit Leggus apud alios satis constat ex elogio illo celeberrimo eruditi cujusdem viri literis ad eum datis Calendis Jan. 1585 ubi hæc habentur: In antiquitatis studio, tam egregie versatus es, ut id de te ipso potes quod de se Apollo Ennii:

A me omnes Cantabrigienses consilium expetunt in literis incerti, quos ego mea ope ex incertis certos compotesque consili dimitto.

Abest a meis scriptis vanitas et...

Quæ Collegio legavit videantur in ejus testamento infra scripto. (Testamentum Doctoris Legge hic omissum: Quaere pag.)

Benefactoris hujus dignissimi nummis e Manerio nostro de Mortuo mari, Cantebrigiæ sito, illique a nobis sub persona

Gulielmi Pagitt ad terminum annorum concesso a Festo Mich. 1605 (ut patet in Annalibus hujus anni), cujus redditus Collegii cistæ jam moriens Julii 12. 1607 pie restituit, accrescentibus ad valorem 600^{li}, novi ædificii latus orientale extructum erat, ex latere cocto. E bonis testamento non legatis, quorum fit mentio ultima clausula testamenti, ulterius accesserunt Collegio libri, numero 147, quorum Catalogus habetur in publica Collegii Bibliotheca.

Cum Leggus diem obiit, feriæ erant solennes Academicæ, vacationes vulgo nominatæ; quo tempore in more erat sociis, vel relaxandi animi gratia, vel ad propria obeunda negotia, a studiis et libris vacare: hinc contigit plures a Collegio tunc temporis abfuisse, quod futuræ electioni novi Custodis plurimum obfuit; præsentes tamen socii statim se accingunt operi, et ea de re conveniunt in loco capitulari, Doctore Perse et Magistro Fletcher se sistentibus in scrutinio; quo conventu Johannes Gostling Norwicensis et Medicinæ Doctor designatus est Custos, per sex suffragia rata et indubia; septimo nonnihil inerat ambiguitatis, quod tamen ad suas partes accedere reliqui interpretabantur; neque ulterius soliciti fuerant de iteranda electione, quod per statuta licuit, et e re eorum fuisset, sive ex imprudentia sive ex absentia sociorum qui nondum rediere. Sed interim rumores sparguntur electionem hanc non esse undequaque validam, qui (elapso tempore electioni per statuta prefixo) ad aures Cancellarii Academiæ delati, is [**p. 159**] ne deesset sibi aut officio suo, in electionem inquirit; et Doctore Perse et Magistro Fletcher qui in scrutinio stabant Londinum accitis, discussa et cassata priore electione, a Gostlino abjudicavit officium Custodis, et Gulielmo Branthwaite Nordovicensi sacræ Theologiæ Doctori et tunc temporis (speciali gratia) Collegii Emmanuelis socio, commisit hujus Collegii regimen: quo sane facto, suo usus est jure Cancellarius; sed summa cum injuria, posthabito nimirum Reverendi patris Batemanni statuto, quo cautum est, si ad Cancellarium facta fuerit devolutio, ut is aliquem Collegii socium idoneum præficiat in Custodem; cui muneri omnium judicio perquam idoneus visus est Gostlinus, qui amotus Custodis munere (ne dicam fraudatus suo jure), subducens se Collegio, contulit se

in Devoniam ubi ad multos annos medicinam fœliciter exercuit. Hinc prima jacta fuere teterrimæ discordiæ semina, unde ingens malorum seges in sequenti tempore Collegio aborta est; quo modo, tempore et comitatu Gulielmus Branthwaite introductus est ad capessendum Collegii regimen, testantur Acta Collegii a festo Sancti Michaelis 1607 his verbis 14 Novemb. 1607

Vid. Lib. Act. & Gesta a 1592 ad finem.

Gu. Branthwayt admissus est 14 Dec. 1607 virtute determinationis et nominationis a Cancellario factæ. Totum admissionis et electionis negotium in libro Gratiarum Universitatis habetur sub testimonio Jacobi Tabor Registrarii Acad. pag. 235. a. b., 236 a. b., 237, et in fine libri Exituum et Actorum Collegii ab anno 1592 ad annum 1618.

Gulielmus Branthwaite Sacræ Theologiæ Doctor provisus est et designatus Magister sive Custos hujus Collegii vicesimus per literas Roberti Comitis Sarisburiensis, hujus Academiæ Cancellarii, penes quem, per devolutionem ex præscripto Statuti, provisio Custodis fuit, et dato juramento per Doctorem Perse, seniorem socium, in loco Capitulari, ab eodem fuit creatus, admissus, et in realem et corporalem possessionem inductus in præsentia Rogeri Goad, Sacræ Theologiæ Doctoris, Academiæ procancellarii, et prefectorum Collegiorum Doctorum Nevill, Barwell, Duport, Clayton, Smyth, Magistri Chadderton et sociorum aliquot atque scholarium hujus Collegii.

April 23. 1608

Decretum est per Custodem, et majorem partem Sociorum, ut qui ad gradum Magisterii in Artibus fuerint promoti in hac Academia hujusque Collegii alumni extiterint ante illum gradum susceptum, per aliquot annos possunt in Sociorum commeatum admitti, si solvant in Collegii usus, pro ingressu, viginti solidos, si eorum mores fuerint a Custode et sociis approbati; quæ pecuniæ summa destinata est unanimi consensu comparandis poculis argenteis, in usus mensæ communis, ut patet ex Actis Collegii, a festo An. 1608.

Octo. 13. 1608

Per Magistrum, sive Custodem, et omnes socios domi præsentes, licentia concessa est, sub communi Collegii sigillo,

[p. 160] Thomæ Spicer firmario Manerii nostri de Aynells, ut possit ædificium quoddam prope collapsum, jamque ruinam minitans, positum super terras vocatas Samsells, diruere et demoliri, ea lege, ut intra biennium a tempore concessionis suis sumptibus extruatur et reædificetur, forma fabricaque multo melioribus magisque spaciosis, quemadmodum cautum est in carta concessionis.

Anno 1609

Thomas Wendy Suffolciensis, Medicinæ Doctor, quondam socius, præses Aulæ de Gonville, quatuor augustissimis principibus Henrico octavo, Edwardo sexto, Mariæ et Elizabethæ, a consiliis medicis, ex testamento, duodecimo Februarii anno 1559, dedit Collegio libras decem annui redditus, ex appropriatione beneficii sui de Haslingfeild, in Comitatu Cantebrigiæ, ita tamen ut redditus iste annuus Collegio neutiquam accederet ante obitum Margaretæ uxoris suæ, prout latius patet pag. 60 hujus libri Annalium. Margareta uxor ejus diem obiit 24° Octob. 1570, post cujus mortem in Collegii potestatem venit Rectoria de Haselingfeild cum pertinentiis, quam concessimus ad feodum Thomæ Wendy nepoti predicti Doctoris 21 Dec. Anno 1570 secundum testamentum predicti Doctoris: quæ omnia fusius enarrantur pag. 91 hujus libri Annalium: ex quo tempore annuus redditus prædictus decem librarum Collegio neutiquam persolutus est per annos 38, sc. usque ad annum 1609, quo temporis spatio debitum excrevit ad 380^{li}: eo itaque anno, sc. 1609, convenit inter Collegium et Thomam Wendy armigerum de Haselingfeild in Comitatu Cantabrigiæ, dicti Doctoris et nepotem et hæredem, de relaxatione prioris annui redditus, ut et totius debiti superius nominati, hac lege, ut idem Thomas Wendy et hæredes ejus solverent Collegio, de futuro in perpetuum, annuum redditum viginti marcarum, exeuntem e terris suis in Barrington in Comitatu Cantabrigiæ, prout patet in Indentura infra scripta.

This Indenture made the nineteenth day of March in the seaventh yeare of the reigne of our soveraigne Lord James by the Grace of God King of England Fraunce and Ireland defender of the Faith &c. and of Scotland the three and fortieth

betweene Thomas Wendy of Haslingfeild in the County of Cambridge Esqr. of the one part and William Branthwaite Dr of Divinitie, and Master or Keeper of Gonvile and Caius Colledge founded in the honour of the Annunciation of the blessed virgine Marie and the Fellowes of the same Colledge on the other part Witnesseth that whereas the Master or [p. 161] Keeper and Fellowes of the said Colledge by their Indenture, bearing date the First day of December in the thirteenth yeare of the Reigne of our Soveraigne Lady Elizabeth of famous memory Queen of England, and in the yeare of our Lord God one thousand five hundred and seaventie, did demyse and graunt to the said Thomas Wendy the Rectorie or Parsonage of Haselingfeild together with the Mannor of Melforde in Haselingfeild aforesaid in the said Countie of Cambridg with all and singular their appurtenaunces and the nomination presentation and free disposition of the vicaridge of Haselingfeild aforesaid in as free large and ample manner as the said Master and Fellowes of the said Colledge had and enioyed the same by vertue of the gift graunt and bequest of the last will and testament of Thomas Wendy Doctor of Physick deceased, To have and to hold to the said Thomas Wendy and to his heyres and assignes for ever, Yeilding and paying therefore yearely the summe of ten pounds of lawfull English money at two tearms or Feasts in the yeare that is to say, at the Feast of the Annunciation of our Lady and of St Michael the Archangel, by equall portions in the hall of the said Colledge betweene the houres of nine and eleven in the forenoone with a nomine pœnæ of twenty shillings, if the said Rent of ten pounds were behind and unpaid in part or in all by the space of eight dayes after any of the said Feast dayes of payment as aforesaid, and with a Clause of distresse for the same Rent and nomine pœnæ. And if it shall happen the said yearely rent of Tenne pounds or any part thereof to be behind and unpaid by the space of Twenty dayes next after either of the said Feasts as aforesaid being lawfully demaunded that then and from thenceforth it should and might be lawfull to and for the said Master and Fellowes of the said Colledge and their successours to enter in and

upon the said Rectory or Parsonage of Haselingfeild aforesaid and in and upon the said Mannour of Melforde and the presentation of the said vicaridge of Haselingfeild aforesaid and the same to deteyne possesse and enjoy untill such time till the said yearely rent of Tenn pounds and everie part thereof together with the arrearages, if any were, should be to the said Master and Fellowes of the said Colledge fully satisfied and paid, anything in the said recyted Indenture mentioned or expressed to the contrary thereof or in anywise notwithstanding.

[p. 162] Now this Indenture witnesseth that the said Master or keeper and Fellowes of Gonevile and Caius College aforesaid now parties to these presents, for divers good causes and considerations, for them and their successors for ever doe remyse release and quyt clayme by these presents unto the said Thomas Wendye partie to these presents, and to his heyres and assignes being in peaceable and quiet possession of the said Rectory and parsonage and the said Mannor of Melford as well the said yearely rent of Tenn pounds and the said nomine pœnæ, As also all the Estate right title interest claime and demaund which they the said Master and Fellowes or their successours have had or ought to have shall or at any time hereafter may have of and in the said yearely rent of tenn pounds and the said nomine pœnæ of twenty shillings and every part thereof and all distresses actions and remedyes for and concerning the same or any part thereof, and all and every arrearages thereof, and of in and to the said Parsonage and Rectorie of Haselingfeild aforesaid and the said Mannor of Melforde with the appurtenaunces, In such sort and to the end that the said Master and Fellowes and their successours for ever shall and may be barred and excluded of and from the premisses of every part thereof for ever, And in consideration of the said Release by these presents made by the said Master and Fellowes of the said Colledge as aforesaid to the said Thomas Wendy, partie to these presents, And for that so much yearely Rent and benefitt may be to the said Master and Fellowes of the said Colledge and their successours for ever as was truely intended and meant in and by the said last will and testament of the said

Thomas Wendye deceased, and for other good and special causes and considerations him thereunto mooveing the said Thomas Wendye for him his heyres and assignes hath given granted assigned delivered and confirmed, and by these presents doth give grant assigne deliver and confirme to the said Master or keeper and Fellowes of Gonvile and Caius Colledge, founded in the honour of the Annunciation of blessed Mary the Virgine in the Universitie of Cambridge and to their successours for ever, one annuall payment or yearely Rent of Twenty Marks of lawfull English money to be issuing and going forth out of all the Messuages lands tenements and hereditaments of the said Thomas Wendye sett lying and being in Barringtonn in the said Countie of Cambridge.

[p. 163] To have hold receive perceive take and enjoy the said annuall payment or Yearely Rent of Twenty Marks as aforesaid to the said Master and Fellowes of Gonevile and Caius Colledge aforesaid and to their successours for ever To be paid yearely at two Tearmes or Feasts in the yeare (that is to say) at the Feast of the Annunciation of the blessed Virgine St Mary and St Michael the Archangel by equall and even portions in the common hall of the said Colledge the first payment thereof to beginn at the Feast of the Annunciation next coming after the date hereof, And the said Thomas Wendye for him his heyres and assignes doth graunt and agree to and with the said Master and Fellowes of the said Colledge and their successours by these presents, That if it shall happen the said annuall payment or yearely rent of twenty marks or any part thereof to be behind or unpaid by the space of fourteene dayes next ensuing after any of the Feast dayes of payment on which the said ought to be paid as aforesaid, that then and so often as the said yearely rent or annuall payment or any part thereof shall happen to be so behinde and unpaid by the said time of fourteene dayes, The said Thomas Wendye his heyres and Assignes shall forfeit for every such default of payment of the said summe of twenty marks or any part thereof to the said Master and Fellowes of the Colledge aforesaid and to their successours forty shillings of lawfull English money in the name of a penaltie or forfeiture for not paying of the same, And that

if it shall happen the said annuitie or annuall rent of Twenty marks or any part thereof or the said penaltie of forty shillings or any part thereof to be behind and unpaid in part or in the whole after any of the said Feasts and daies of payment respectively before lymitted for the payment thereof that then and from thenceforth and so often it shall and may be lawfull to and for the said Master and Fellowes and their successours to enter and distreyne in and upon all and everie the said Messuages lands tenements and hereditaments in Barrington aforesaid and the distresse and distresses there so found and taken to leade drive and carry away and the same to deteyne and withholde untill they the said Master and Fellowes and their successours shall be as well of the said annuall rent or yearely payment of Twenty Marks and every part thereof with the arrearages thereof and the said penaltie of forty shillings with the arrearages thereof, fully contented and paid. And the said Thomas Wendye hath put the said Master or keeper and Fellowes of the [p. 164] said Colledge in seisin and possession of the said annuall payment or yearely rent of Twenty Marks by the payment of the summe of six pence of lawfull money of England at the ensealing and deliverie of these presents, Provided alwayes that if it shall fortune at any time hereafter that the said Master and Fellowes of Gonvile and Caius Colledge aforesaid or their successours shall by way of distresse action or suit in Law clayme challenge or demaund the said first recited annuall payment or yearely rent of tenn pounds or any part thereof or any arrearages thereof, or the said penaltie of twenty shillings or any the arrearages thereof, or in and to the said Rectory and Parsonage of Haselingfeild aforesaid or in or to the said Mannor of Melforde, That then and from thenceforth this present grant of the said annuall payment or yearely rent of twenty marks to cease determine and be utterly void and of no effect anything in these presents conteyned to the contrary thereof in any wise notwithstanding, And it is mutually Covenaunted agreed and declared by and betweene the said parties to these presents that the summe of tenn pounds parcell of the said annuall payment or yearely rent of twenty marks shall be yearely employed and bestowed onely for and towerds the maintenance

of one fellow in the said Colledge of the foundation of the said Thomas Wendy deceased, and the rest and residue of the said summe of Twenty Marks shall be to the said Colledge and to such other uses as are limitted and declared in and by the last will and Testament of the said Thomas Wendy deceased, And the said Thomas Wendy party to these presents for him his heyres executours and administratours doth covenaunt promise and graunt to and with the said Master or keeper and Fellowes of the said Colledge and their successours by these presents that the Fellow that shall be chosen in the said Colledge into the said Fellowshipp founded by the said Thomas Wendy deceased shall not have or expect in the said Colledge by reason of his said Fellowshipp anie profitt or commoditie of the said Colledge more then yearely the said summe of tenn pounds so to him allowed as aforesaid, and not anie dividencye or other profitt peculiar or proper to the twelve senior places or Fellowshipps of the foundation of the same Colledge, but shall be in all things of the like order and sort as the Fellowes of Joyce Franklins foundation within the said Colledge, and as is sett downe and fully expressed in an order made by the executour [p. 165] of the last will and testament of the said Joyce Franklin and the Master or keeper and Fellowes of the said Colledge touching the ordering and direction of the Fellowes and fellowshipps of the foundation of the said Joyce Franklin. And the said Thomas Wendy for him his heyres executors and administrators doth also covenant promise and grant to and with the said Master or keeper and Fellowes of the Colledge aforesaid and their successours by these presents that the said Messuages lands tenements and all and singular the premisses in Barrington aforesaid are and be and at all times hereafter shall continue and be cleere and cleerely acquitted and discharged of and from all manner of former leases, intailes, uses, devices, condicions, lymitations, titles, troubles and incumbrances whatsoever, whereby or by reason whereof the said Messuages lands tenements and premisses shall not or may not stand and be immediately continually and absolutely and for ever charged and chargeable to and for the payment of the said yeerely rent of twenty marks and to and for the distresse and distresses of

the said Master or keeper and Fellowes of the said Colledge and their successours if default be had or made in anie of the payments aforesaid. In Witnes whereof to the first part of these Indentures remayning with the said Master or keeper and Fellowes of the said Colledge the said Thomas Wendye partie to these presents hath set his hand and seale and to the other part of these Indentures remayning with the said Thomas Wendye the said Master or keeper and Fellowes of the said Colledge have set their common seale of the said Colledge of Gonvile and Caius dated the day and yeare first above written.

1610

Thomas Wetherell Norfolciensis de Lynna Regis Baccalaureus Theologiæ, primus electus est in sodalitium, et admissus ex fundatione Doctoris Wendy, sub iisdem conditionibus quibus cautum est de sociis Jocosæ Franklyn; vir vere pius et egregie doctus; eum præ cæteris excercitiis scholasticis ornavit disputatio habita in Templo beatæ Mariæ coram serenissimis principibus Carolo Walliæ et Comite Palatino ad Rhenum, in eorum adventu ad visendam Academiam; in qua, argumentorum pondere et ingenii acumine quibus pollebat, multum facessebat negotii respondenti nec minus [p. 166] famæ ei accrevit ex concionibus frequentibus, quibus per totam pene Angliam claruit, presertim hic Cantabrigiæ, et Londini, ubi per aliquot annos concionatoris munus, summa sua cum laude, exercuit in Parochia Sancti Gregorii juxta ædes Divo Paulo sacras: inde avocatus ad Rectoriam de Newton in Comitatu Suffolciæ (patrocinio Mauritii Barrow armigeri cui tales vere cordi erant) fideliter operi Domini se accingebat, et dum vires tolerarent, rectoris munere cum omnium bonorum laude et applausu functus est: sed continuis laboribus et quartana febre attritus, ætatis flore nondum penitus exacto, immaturus obiit. Ex ejus scriptis tantum extant quinque conciones posthumæ editæ cura Francisci Quarles in rectoria successoris, cui quæ in scriptis habuit testamento legavit. Hic ipse Franciscus Nordovicensis fuit Collegii hujusce primo alumnus, dein capellanus fuit: et hoc ipso quo hæc scribimus scilicet anno

1655 muneris sui fideliter in predicta Rectoria pastoris boni fungitur officio.

Anno 1611

Richardus Parker ex generosa stirpe oriundus, patre Johanne Archidiacono Eliensi, sacræ Theologiæ Baccalaureus et hujus Collegii socius, hoc anno discedens Collegio, ad rectoriam Parvoburgensem (vulgo Littlebury) juxta Ædes Audlianas, se contulit, ubi Deo et Musis litans cœlebs consenuit et obiit; vir erat apprime doctus tum in Sacræ Theologiæ facultate tum in Britannicis antiquitatibus, quarum erat perquam studiosus indagator; quo nomine, celeberrimo illi Cambdeno multis etiamque viris illustribus erat acceptissimus; Thomæ Milles (sive Roberti Glover) errores in Catalogo Honoris admissos, et notavit et copiosis ad marginem libri scholiis reformavit; et ad pleniorem hujus Catalogi emendationem scripsit alios duos tractatus, quorum primo titulus hic inscribitur, Censura Parvoburgensis in Catalogum Millesium Nobilitatis Anglo-Britanicæ, alteri, Appendix Parvoburgensis cum supplemento; quæ scripta non contentionis studio ductus composuit sed ad genuinam nobilitatem Britannicam melius asserendam. Hi codices una cum aliis eo spectantibus tuto in scriniis Bibliothecæ nostræ reconditi servantur. Scripsit in-
[p. 167] super Parkerus hic noster Σκελετὸν Cantabrigiense, sive Collegiorum umbratilem delineationem, in qua habemus a fronte, Hospitia Academiæ antiqua; a tergo vero episcopos qui ab hac Academia prodierunt, supra annum (ab eo tempore quo scriptus est liber) centenarium. Alia vir diligens procul dubio scripsit quæ ad nostram notitiam non pervenerunt, at hæc quæ habemus satis testantur Parkerum virum fuisse doctum nec inutiliter vixisse.

Hoc eodem anno Johannes White, alumnus noster, doctoratus gradum in Sacra Theologia assecutus est: patrem habuit Petrum de Eaton in comitatu Bedfordiensi, virum, tum ob concionatoris munus fideliter prestitum, tum etiam ob scripta edita clarum. Hic noster paternæ virtutis imitator haud degenerem filium se præstitit; nam fideliter laborans in Vinea Domini, Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ plurimum profuit concionando; et

scriptis editis strenue egit partes Ecclesiæ reformatæ adversus pontifices; scripsit vir doctissimus Anglice Viam ad orthodoxam Ecclesiam, una cum ejus defensione et concionibus aliquot quæ omnia uno volumine extant 1624 edito. Alia meditatus vir optimus, immatura morte abreptus, perficere non potuit: obiit Rector de Barnham in Dioccesi Norwicensi, ingenti ejus desiderio bonis omnibus relicto.

Johannes hic noster fratrem habuit seniorem Franciscum, hujus quoque Collegii alumnum, et Sacræ Theologiæ doctorem, decanum Carliolensem, Episcopum primo Norwicensem, dein Eliensem, regique Carolo ab eleemosynis; hic fratris defuncti famam, turpiter a quodam Pontificio anonymo maculatam, scripto vindicavit, quo famæ candorem restituit suum, et tenebrionem illum Romanensem, prout meritus est, denigravit: nec diu post de Jesuita Fishero tum colloquio tum scripto summi acuminis edito, triumphavit; postea vero Theophilum Brabourne aliumque anonymum, de Sabatho Christiano, sive die dominico, haud recte sentientes, scriptis redarguit et compescuit. Quantus hic vir erat, libri ejus editi in æternum testabuntur. Tandem tot laboribus exantlatis, tum orthodoxam fidem scriptis asserendo, tum res ecclesiasticas (quibus fideliter prefuit) fœliciter administrando; senio morboque confectus, in ædibus Eliensibus Londini, placide in Domino obdormivit pius senex et reverendus pater. **[p. 168]** Utrique hi fratres candore morum adeo erant conspicui ut inde cognomen traxisse videantur: summæque sane malignitatis esset si quis malevolus viris adeo candidis nigram aspergere maculam conaretur.

Hoc anno dignissimus vir Petrus Manwood Cantianus de sancto Stephano, Eques Balnei auratus, quem Richardus Parkerus noster agnoscit fuisse summum venerandæ antiquitatis cultorem et literatioris gentis fautorem, in subsidium eorum, qui Historiæ modernæ sunt studiosi, instruxit Bibliothecam hanc nostram his libris, videlicet.

John Seres, Inventary of France.
The history of Netherlands, by Edward Grimston.
The Turkish history, by Knolles.

Anno 1612

Donatio Gulielmi Cutting (cujus prius fit mentio pag: 151 hujus libri Annalium) ab ipso doni tempore, anno videlicet 1599, ad hunc presentem annum, inutilis fuit Collegio ob solutiones nullas hucusque factas, sed tandem lite contestata, in curia Cancellariatus, decretum fuit, per Hon^{um}: Dominum Cancellarium Thomam Dominum Elesmere 11° die Octobris anno Domini 1612, ut annua pensio viginti marcarum, secundum voluntatem testatoris, exeuntium terris et tenementis de Allyns alias Rumbalds, de West Tilburie et Chadwell in Comitatu Essexiæ, in perpetuum Collegio solverentur; utque insuper annui redditus ab integro tempore a morte uxoris testatoris usque ad annum presentem viz. 1612 nondum soluti Collegio solverentur, ad usus a benefactore Cuttings testamento statutos. Quæ omnia fusius patent in ipso decreto subscripto.

Jacobus Dei gratia Angliæ Scotiæ Franciæ et Hiberniæ Rex fidei defensor &c., Johanni Stotheridge patri et Johanni Stotheridge filio ac omnibus aliis personis aliquod Juris status tituli clamei vel demandæ de vel in tribus tenementis et hereditamentis inferius mentionatis per vel subtus vos prefatos Johannem et Johannem habentibus clamatum vel vendicatum et eorum cuilibet salutem. Cum quoddam finale Judicium sive decretum coram nobis in Curia Cancellariatus nostra nuper [**p. 169**] redditum extitit sub hoc qui sequitur verborum tenore, Whereas heretofore the Master and fellowes of Gonvile and Caius Colledge within the Universitie of Cambridge complainant exhibited their Bill of Complaints into this honourable and high Court of Chancery against John Stotheridge the father and John Stotheridge the sonne defendants declaring by the same, That whereas William Cutting then late of West Tilburie in the Countie of Essex deceased was in his life time lawfully seized in his demeasnes as of Fee of and in certaine lands and Tenements in West Tilburie aforesaid and Chadwell called or knowne by the name or names of Allens alias Rumbold by him purchased of Justinian Champneys and Hugo Gatton gent. of the cleare yearely value above all things and reprized of . . . . . and the same held by Soccage tenure of the

Lord of the Fee thereof and being so seized the twentieth day of June in the yeare of our Lord One thousand five hundred four score and nineteene did declare and make his last will and testament in writing, and of his charitable and good minde and for and towards the mayntenaunce of foure poore Schollers in the said Colledge for ever in and by his said last Will and Testament he the said William Cutting did will and bequeath to the said Complainants and their successours for ever twenty marks yearely to be issuing and going out of the said Lands and Tenements, the first payment to beginn at the Feast of St Michael the Archangel next after his decease, and that upon every default of payment there should be forfeited to the said Complainants and their successours forty shillings nomine pœnæ with a power to distreyne as well for the arrearage of the said twenty marks yearely as also for the nomine pœnæ aforesaid. And by the same his last will and testament as well for the free advancement of one John Stotheridge the first borne sonne of Eleanor the wife of John Stotheridge of London carpenter with the residue and surplusage of the rents issues and profitts of the said Lands and tenements over and above the said twenty marks yearely and upon speciall trust and confidence that he did repose in the said John Stotheridge the sonne that he would performe such his charitable purpose and intention for or towards the maintenance of foure poore schollers in the said Colledge by the yearely payment of the said summe of twenty marks for ever, he the said William Cutting amongst divers other lands and tenements did will and bequeath the [p. 170] said Lands and tenements so by him charged or meant to be charged with the said payment of twenty marks to the said Complainants as aforesaid. And that immediately after his decease for part and after the determination of the Estate of his wife for the rest to the said John Stotheridge the sonne and to the heyres of his body lawfully begotten as by the said last will and Testament in writing more fully did and might appeare. And that the said William Cutting as being seized and having declared his last will and testament as aforesaid shortly after died. And that since the death of the said William Anne alias Tamakin wife of the said William Cutting

about the Feast of the birth of our Lord which was in the yeare of our Lord one thousand six hundred and eight also dyed. And that by and after her decease and by reason of the last Will and Testament of the said John Stotheridge the sonne or the said John Stotheridge the Father for and to the use of his said sonne into all and every the said lands and tenements had entred and all and everie the rents issues and profitts of the same had taken and had as the same disposed and converted to their or one of their uses. And that although they had been often required on the behalfe of the said complaynants to make payment of the said twenty marks yearely according to the true meaning of the said last Will and testament yet they and either of them had altogether refused so to doe. And upon pretence that there was some defect or imperfection in Law in the assurance and conveyance of the said yearely rent of twenty marks as aforesaid made to the said complaynants it being onely by the last will and Testament of the said Cutting as aforesaid they the said defendants had and still minded to defraud the said trust and misimploy the said twenty marks yearely meant to the charitable use and purpose aforesaid contrary to Equitie and good conscience. And for that the charitable uses might be established and for reliefe herein the said Complaynants humbly prayed processe of subpœna out of this honourable Court against the said defendants for their answer to the said Bill which being awarded and the said defendants therewith served the said John Stotheridge the father appeared accordingly, And for answer to so much thereof as touched him this defendant and his sonne John Stotheridge in the Bill named who was an infant of the age of fourteen yeares and for the better satisfaction of this honourable Courte said that the said William Cutting in the Bill named was in his life time [p. 171] seized in his demeasne as of Fee of and in the Lands and Tenements in West Tylburie and Chadwell in the Countie of Essex called or knowne by the name of Allens and Rumbolds by him purchased of Justinian Champneyes and Eugenie Gatton held by soccage tenure as in the Bill was sett forth as the defendant tooke it and being so seized made his last will and testament in writing to such or the like effect for that part

thereof as in the said Bill was alledged, wherein for further certainty this defendant referred himselfe to the said will, and that the said William Cutting afterward that is to say the fourth daie of March in the yeare of our Lord God one thousand five hundred nynety nine as this defendant took it dyed and departed this life. And that after his death this defendant resorted to Maister Doctor Legge then Maister of the said Colledge and acquainted him with the said Will but all the life of the said Anna alias Tamakyn the Master and fellowes of the said Colledge (upon what private agreement betweene her and them or in what respect this defendant knoweth not) did not destreyne for the said rent. And as this defendant was verily perswaded that in case the said Anne should have held the premisses subject unto and charged with the same rent that then shee would not have accepted of the said devyse but would have forsaken the same and her jointure therein and have resorted to the Customes of London, the same Cutting being a Freeman of the same Cittie, which would have been more beneficiall unto her (as the said defendant alledged) then the said jointure or devise charged with the said rent. And that howbeit shee lived many yeares after her husband yet all that while the said Master and Fellowes though they were made acquainted with the said will would not take any benefitt thereby or distreyne for the said rent or the arrearages thereof and that the said Anne about two yeares then last past dyed and left a good personall Estate behind her (as this defendant had heard) with whose executours the said Maister and fellowes had made some composition and agreement (as this defendant verely thought). And this defendant further said that as he tooke it a devyse to a Corporation or body politique was utterly voyd and not warranted by the statute that enhableth devyses of landes. And that the said lands out of which the said rents should Issue were not within any borough where the said Land by Custome might be devysed. And that this defendant sithence the death of the said Anne Cutting had taken the profitts of the said lands so thought to be charged in the behalfe of his said sonne John Stotheridge being an [p. 172] infant to whom the same rightfully apperteyned (as

he tooke it) And this defendant traversing the rest of the said Bill of complaint concluded his said Answere as by the said Bill and answear, remaining of record in this honourable Court doth and may more at large appeare. And forasmuch as this Courte was afterwards that is to say the fourth daie of June last past informed by Mr Sergeant Mountayne being of the Plaintiffe Counsell that the defendant had by his aunswer confessed that William Cutting deceased did by his will devyse certeyne lands in the Bill mencioned unto his wife for life and after to the said John Stotheridge and the heyres of his body with remaynders over, and did out of the said lands devyse to the Plaintiffes twenty marks a yeare for ever towards the maintenance of foure poore Schollers there which rent charge was paid by the said wife during her life accordingly as it was alledged, but the defendants did then refuse to pay the same for that they supposed the said devyse to be void for that the said Colledge was not capable thereof by the said devise. It was therefore ordered that a subpœna should be awarded against the defendant to shew cause the first day of the then next Tearme wherefore they should not pay to the said Plaintiffes the said rent charge or annuity according to the said will. And wherefore the said John Stotheridge the younger should not at his coming of full age make assurance thereof to some indifferent persons for payment thereof accordingly, Now forasmuch as Mr Thomas Crewe being of the defendants Counsell came according to the said order and endeavoured to shew cause for stay of payment of the said rent and arrearages but shews no such cause at this Courte allowed of, It is therefore this present tearme of St Michael the Archangel that is to say on Fryday being the eleventh day of October in the yeare of the reigne of our Soveraigne Lord James by the Grace of God King of England Scotland France and Ireland defender of the Faith &c., That is to say of England France and Ireland the ninth, and of Scotland the five and fortieth, by the right honourable Thomas Lord Ellesmere Lord Chauncellour of England and the high Courte of Chauncery aforesaid, Ordered adjudged and Decreed that the defendant shall from henceforth pay unto the plaintiffes the said rents of twenty marks a yeare according to the

will and devise of the said William Cutting, And that the said defendant shall also pay to the plaintiffes all the arrearages [p. 173] thereof incurred since the death of the wife of the said Cutting, The one halfe thereof to be paid at or upon the Feast daie of the Annunciation of our Lady next coming and the other halfe thereof at Christmas next after.—Vobis igitur prefato Johanni Stotheridge patri et Johanni Stotheridge filio ac aliis personis prememoratis firmiter injungendum precipimus quod omnia et singula in Judicio sive Decreto predicto contenta et specificata quatenus vos seu vestrum aliquem tangunt seu in aliquo concernunt faciatis perimpleatis et exequamini indilate cum effectu et hoc sub periculo incumbente nullatenus omittatis nec omittat vestrum aliquis, Teste me ipso apud Westmonasterium, decimo die Februarii Anno Regni Nostri Angliæ Franciæ et Hiberniæ nono et Scotiæ quadragesimo quinto.

Phelips C.

Scholares primi ex fundatione Domini Cuttings fuere Dominus Tylnie, Ds Blanks, Ds Prujean, Clemens Vincent, ut patet ex actis Collegii a festo Michaelis 1612.

Anno 1613

Gulielmo Webb, hujus Collegii commensali, ponitur ex marmore Cippus, in forma rhombi, media in area interioris sacelli cum hac inscriptione.

Marmore si quæras cujus latet urna sub isto,
A dextra paries nomen cum stemmate monstrat.

Cui ex adverso ad [1]*australem* parietem figitur monumentum aliud, nomine stemmate inscriptis his verbis.—Tela Præciosissima est homo, fide in Christo intextus.

Inhumatur sub marmore et regione posito Gulielmus Webb, filius et hæres Gulielmi Webb Equitis Aurati, in Comitatu Dorcestriæ; quem genuit ex dilectissima conjuge sua Elizabetha Branthwayte, germana sorore Gulielmi Branthwayte Magistri

[1] Monumentum hoc ad *borealem* parietem translatum fuit an. D. 1755 quo Monumentum Rev^di admodum Thomæ Gooch S. T. P. Episcopi Eliensis et Custodis ex adverso ejus ad australem parietem figebatur.

hujus Collegii, a quo ascriptus est in hoc Collegium, annum agens ætatis suæ decimum tertium, atque postquam annos quatuor hic et Oxoniæ summa cum laude complevisset, pie et placide obdormivit in Domino Junii VI° Anno Domini 1613.

Mors sua tela rotans telam contorsit in istam,
Tela viget telo, moriens sit morte perennis.

[p. 174] A richer webb then any art can weave,
The soule that faith to Christ makes firmely cleave.
This webb can death, nor devills sunder, or untwist
For Christ and grace both groundworke are and list.

Hoc eodem anno, apoplexia nobis eripuit Johannem Fletcher, ex agro Eboracensi nativum, et hujus Collegii socium, vir sane hic communi literatorum sorte eximendus, supra vulgus enim eruditorum sapuit, et in arcana naturæ penetrare ausus est, abstrusioribus nimirum studiis (Astrologicis presertim) addictissimus, non absque famæ dispendio apud iniquos quosdam censores. Hujus institutioni, Henricus Brigges Johannensis, celeberrimus Mathematices Professor, primo Gresshamiensis postea Oxoniæ Savilianus debet, tum initia tum progressus fœlices in literis mathematicis, et etiam e Collegio Jesu Dominus Gulielmus Boswell postea Eques Auratus aliique plurimi sub ejus institutione claruere, Domino Christophero Heydon in opere suo edendo de defensione Astrologiæ Judicialis, non levi fuit adjumento, imo corrigendo, mutando, addendo, integra capita, etc., effecit ut opus illud suum pene dici mereatur, sicut testantur et agnoscunt literæ Domini Christophori frequentes de hac re ad Fletcherum datæ, quas sæpius inspeximus; ob medicam peritiam inter florentissimos tunc temporis medicos in honore habitus est; sed de scriptis ejus extat tantum unum anglice de Indiciis seu probationibus urinarum; post mortem plurima reliquit in scriptis, quæ non sine magno reipublicæ literariæ damno (at hæredis commodo) ad aliorum privatos usus transiere. Ex ejus dono Collegium possidet sphæram æneam armillatam, in bibliotheca publica repositam. Hæres ei posuit monumentum marmoreum, in ipso aditu ad

sacellum interius; unde continuo pedum attritu Epigraphes ad marginem monumenti insculptæ quædam verba detrita et deleta sunt. Hoc anno quo hæc scribimus, scil. 1655, inscriptionis quod restat quaque adhuc legentium oculis patet, sic se habet.

Hic jacet Johannes Fletcher Eboracensis Artium Magister quondam hujus Collegii socius, multiplici . . . . . obiit 14° die Octob. Anno Domini 1613 ætatis suæ 58°.

Eo ipso tempore, quo Fletchero monumentum fabricaretur, aliud aliquantulum ad boreale latus sacelli exterioris vergens, et pavimento æquum juxta positum, erat a Johanne Browne, socio hujus Collegii in memoriam amici sui desideratissimi Thomæ Orrell ubi in lamina ænea cippo superfixa talis legitur inscriptio una cum Stemmate Gentilitio.

[p. 175] Memoriæ Sacrum,
Thomas Orrell de Walsoken in Norff. hujus Collegii olim Socius.
Ingenio mirus, virtute insignis, et arte
Clarus, amicitia candidus, Orrell obiit
Feb. 21, 1602.

Quæ quidem encomia egregia quamvis, tamen infra famam, si non et merita viri undequaque ornatissimi fuere; hic ipse Johannes Browne Juris Civilis studiosus et in absentia Doctoris Porter Professor substitutus, qui Procuratoris Academiæ munere, summa cum laude functus, non diu supererat. Et quam prope hujus Thomæ Orrell monumento sepultus jacet, quasi in fatis esset, ut qui in vita essent conjunctissimi etiam post fata ossa permiscerent et cineres.

1614

Gratia concessa est magistro Olivero Green, quondam hujus Collegii alumno, ut possit incipere in Medicina. Is arti medicæ studia mathematica adjunxit, et sub adventum Jacobi Regis Cantebrigiam, perhumaniter impendit operam suam in reficiendis solariis ad Portam Honoris, alibique per Aream Caii delineatis, sed pæne detritis; viz. ad boreale illius ædificii latus; sub Custodis cubiculo; et etiam circa columnam in illa area

erectam, cujus capiti impositum erat exeontahedrum, tot solariis decoratum, quæ omnia longo temporis tractu deformata et pene deleta, pristino splendori et usui restituit. Hujus e prædiis est vicus ille apud nos illius de nomine dictus, Greene street, et ab ipsis fundamentis totus recenter extructus; quo opere Cantebrigiæ prospexit, non defore incolas, nec hæredibus suis auctiores redditus.

Hoc anno convenit inter Edwardum Foxton, Nathanielem Cradocke, et Agnetam Rogers ex una parte, et inter Gulielmum Branthwaite sacræ Theologiæ doctorem Magistrum sive Custodem Collegii de Gonvile et Caius, fundati in honorem Annunciationis beatæ Mariæ virginis, in universitate Cantebrigiæ, et socios ejusdem Collegii ex altera parte, de emptione Mauerii et terrarum dominicalium, una cum annexis in Shelford magna, cujus conventionis exitus hic erat, viz. ut ob summam bis mille librarum per dictos Custodem et socios, in manus predictorum Edwardi, Nathanielis et Agnetis, solutam, hi, omne jus suum et interesse vendiderunt, concesserunt etc. prænominatis Custodi sociis et successoribus suis, in predicto manerio cum omnibus pertinentiis, (exceptis domo mansionis cujusdam Christopheri [p. 176] Rogers defuncti et decem acris terræ arabilis, etc. in dicta villa de Shelford magna) habendis, tenendis, sibi et successoribus suis, ex domino Rege, ut ex Manerio ejus de East Greenwych, in comitatu Cantii, in libera tenura de soca, ob annuum redditum sex librarum, regi ejusque successoribus pro molendino perpetuo solvendarum. Quæ omnia fusius patent ex eorum scripto indentato et dato vicesimo sexto Septembris annoque Domini 1614. Quod scriptum, ex parte, huc transcribi curavimus.

This Indenture made the six and twentieth day of September in the twelfth yeare of the Reigne of our Soveraigne Lord James by the grace of God king of England France and Ireland defender of the Faith etc. and of Scotland the eight and Fortieth, 1614, **Betweene** Edward Foxton of the Towne of Cambridge in the Countie of Cambridge Gentleman Nathaniel Cradocke the Elder of the Towne and Countie aforesaid Draper and Agnes Rogers widdow late wife of Christopher Rogers late of great Shelford in the said Countie of Cambridge Gent.

deceased on the one parte, And the right worshipfull William Branthwayte D^r^ of Divinity Master or keeper of the Colledge of Gonvile and Caius founded in the honour of the Annunciation of the blessed Mary the Virgine in the Universitie of Cambridge and the Fellowes of the same Colledge on the other parte, Witnesseth that whereas the said Christopher Rogers by his last will and testament in writing made the eight day of May last past before the day of the date above written did will devyse and bequeath to the said Edward Nathaniel and Agnes his Mannor of Shelford alias Greate Shelford and all his houses lands and tenements and hereditaments in Greate Shelforde aforesaid or elswhere in the said Countie of Cambridge (except his then Mansion house and all the lands by him purchased of John Goldwell Esquire) to the purpose and intents that the same should be sold for valuable consideration within foure yeares after his decease as by the said last will and testament prooved before Sir John Bennet Knight Judge of the Preroga- [p. 177] tive Court of the Archbishop of Canterbury more fully doth and may appeare, Now the said Edward Foxton Nathaniel Cradocke and Agnes Rogers for and in consideration of the summe of two thousand pounds of lawfull money of England to them in hand by the said Master or keeper and Fellowes of Gonvile and Caius Colledge aforesaid well and truely contented and paid, whereof and wherewith the said Edward Nathaniel and Agnes doe acknowledge themselves and every of them to be satisfied and the said Master or keeper and fellowes and their successors to be thereof clearely acquitted and discharged for ever by these presents, Have bargained sold aliened granted conveyed and confirmed and by these presents doe fully clearely and absolutely bargaine and sell alien graunt convey and confirme to the said Master or keeper and fellowes of Gonvile and Caius Colledge founded in the honour of the Annunciation of blessed Mary the virgine in the Universitie of Cambridge All that the Mannor of Shelford alias Great Shelforde in the said Countie of Cambridge and all lands tenements rents and hereditaments whatsoever in the said Countie of Cambridge called or knowne by the name of the Mannor of Shelford alias Great Shelford sometimes parcell of the possessions of the late

Bishop of Ely, And all that watermill within the said Mannor of Shelford alias Great Shelford late parcell of the said Mannor, And all and singular Messuages houses edifices buildings barnes stables dovehouses orchards gardens lands tenements meadowes pastures feedings commons demeasne lands glebe lands void grounds waies paths the rights of yeereholts wares milldames floodgates waters watercourses river bankes pooles bonds wastes heathes furres moores marches woods underwoods and trees and all the lands grounds and soyle of the same woods underwoods and trees and everie of them and everie parcell of the same and also all oblations offerings profitts fishing places fishings suits sokes suit to mill customes moulture warrens mynes quarries rents revertions and services rents charge rent secke and the rents and services as well of free as of customary tenants the workes of tenements farmes fee farmes annuities knights fees wards marriages escheates reliefes herriotts fines amerciaments court leetsviewes of franckpledge perquisites and profitts of courts and leets and all that doth belong to courts and leets and view [p. 178] of franckpledge and goodes waved bondmen bondweomen villaines with their sequell estovers and common of estovers fayres marketts tolles customarie tolles rights jurisdictions franchises priviledges liberties profitts advantages emoluments and hereditaments whatsoever with everie their appurtenaunces of whatsoever nature kind or sort they bee or by whatsoever names they are knowne or called to the said Mannour mill and premisses by these presents bargained and sold or any of them or to any parcell of the same by any meanes belonging or appurteyning incident or appendant or as member part or parcell of the same being heretofore had knowne and accepted occupied used or reputed, And all other courtsleets viewes of franckpledge profitts lawdayes assessies and assize of bread wine beere and ale fellons goods goods of fugitives and felons of themselves and of outlawes deodands knights fees wards marriages escheats releifes harriotts free warren and all other rights jurisdictions liberties franchises priveledges customes profittes commodities emoluments and hereditaments whatsoever within the said Mannor Mill lands tenements and premisses aforesaid in as large ample and beneficiall manner

and forme as the said Christopher Rogers late held and enjoyed the same or of right ought to have held and enjoyed the same and as the same are devised to the said Edward Nathaniel and Agnes in and by the last will and Testament of the said Christopher aforesaid. And the revercion and revercions of all and singular the premisses before mencioned to be bargained and sold and of every parcell of the same depending or expecting of in or upon any demyse or graunt for tearme of life lyves or yeares or otherwise of the premisses above by these presents mencioned to be bargained and sold or of any parcell of the same, And also all and singular rents and yearely profitts whatsoever reserved upon any demyse or grant made of and upon the premisses or of and upon any parcell of the same, And the rents and yearely profitts of all and singular the premisses above by these presents bargained and sold and everie parcell thereof. Except and alwayes reserved the Mansion house above mencioned wherein the said Christopher Rogers dwelled at the time of his decease and the tenements arable lands pasture and meadow being sometimes the Coppyhold of John Goldwell Esqre parcell of the said Mannor of Shelford alias Greate Shelford and late purchased by the said Christopher Rogers of [p. 179] the said John Goldwell, To have and hold the said Mannour Mill messuages lands liberties franchises priviledges profittes commodities hereditaments and premisses all and singular with their and everie their appurtenaunces (except before excepted) to the said Master or keeper and fellowes of Gonevile and Caius Colledge founded in the honour of the Annunciation of blessed Mary the Virgine in the Universitie of Cambridge and their successours to the onely use and behoofe of the said Master or keeper and Fellowes and of their successours for ever. To hold of our Soveraigne Lord the Kings Majestie that now is his heyres and successours as of his Mannour of East Greenwych in the Countie of Kent by fealtie onely in free and common soccage and not in cheife or by knights service, And rendring and paying yearly to the same our soveraigne Lord the King his heyres and successours of and for the said Mill with the appurtenaunces Six pounds of lawfull money of England at the receipt of his Exchequer at West-

minster and of his heyres and successours or to the hands of the Bayliffes or receivers of the premisses for the time being at the Feast of St Michael the Archangel and the Annunciation of blessed Marie the virgine by equall portions yearely to be paid for ever for all other rents services exactions and demaunds whatsoever for the same Mill or premisses to the same our Soveraigne Lord our king his heyres or successours by any meanes to be rendered paid or done. And the said Edward Foxton Nathaniel Cradocke Agnes Rogers for them their heyres Executors and Administrators and everie of them doe Covenaunt promise and grant to and with the said Master or keeper and fellowes of Gonvile and Caius Colledge founded in the honour of the Annunciation of blessed Mary the virgine in the Universitie of Cambridge and their successours by these presents that for or notwithstanding any act or acts thing or things had made suffered or done or to be had made suffered or done hereafter by them the said Nathaniel Agnes or any of them or the said Christopher Rogers or any of the deceased they the said Edward Nathaniel and Agnes or some of them now are and bee and so shall continue and bee untill the first execution of an estate had and made by the said Master or keeper and fellowes of Gonvile and Caius Colledge and their successours by or upon these presents according to the Covenaunts and agreements hereafter in these presents conteyned lawfully and rightfully according to the said will seised of the said Mannour Mill messuages lands tenements liberties franchises priviledges profitts commodities hereditaments and premisses [p. 180] all and singular above mentioned to be bargained and sold with their and everie their appurtenaunces of a good and perfect and lawfull estate in fee simple to them conveyed and devised in and by the last will and testament of the said Christopher Rogers deceased without any condicion limitation use or devise to alter change or make void the same other then in the said will is conteyned. And that there is no reversion or reversions remaynder or remaynders of the said Mannor Mill lands tenements hereditaments and premisses all and singular of any part or parcell of the same in the kings Majestie his heyres and successours by their act consent or procurement or

by the act consent or procurement of any of them. And that the said Edward Nathaniel and Agnes or some or one of them have for anything done or suffered to the contrarie by them or anie of them or the said Christopher Rogers deceased full power good right and lawfull authority to bargaine and sell convey and assure the said Mannour Mill messuages lands tenements liberties franchises priviledges profitts commodities hereditaments and premisses all and singular with their and everie their appurtenaunces except before excepted to the said Master or keeper and fellowes of Gonvile and Caius Colledge aforesaid and their successours in manner and forme aforesaid. And that they the said Master or keeper and fellowes of Gonvile and Caius Colledge aforesaid and their successours shall and may for ever hereafter for or notwithstanding any act or acts thing or things had made done or suffered by them the said Nathaniel and Agnes and the said Christopher Rogers deceased or anie of them peaceably and quietly have hold possesse and enjoy the said Mannor Mill messuages lands tenements liberties franchises priviledges profitts commodities and hereditaments and premisses all and singular with their and everie of their appurtenaunces (except before excepted) cleere and clearely acquitted and discharged or otherwise upon reasonable request from time to time for ever hereafter sufficiently saved and kept harmelesse by them the said Edward Nathaniel and Agnes their heyres executours and administrators and everie of them and from all and all manner of former bargaines sales gifts grants leases joyntures dowers intayle uses devises condicions lymitations forfeitures seisures clauses of forfeiture and seisure intrusions rents-charge rents-secke arrearages of rent statutes marchaunt and of the staple recognizances judgements executions and all [p. 181] other tytles troubles charges and incumbraunces whatsoever had made suffered or done by the said Christopher Rogers deceased or them the said Edward Nathaniel and Agnes or any of them the said fee farme rent of six pounds yearely and other the rents and services hereafter to be due to the cheife Lord or Lords of the fee or fees thereof onely except and foreprized. And the said Edward Nathaniel and Agnes for them and everie of them and the heyres executors and adminis-

trators of them and everie of them doe further covenaunt promise and graunt to and with the said Master or keeper and fellowes of Gonvile and Caius Colledge founded in the honour of the Annunciation of blessed Mary the virgine in the Universitie of Cambridge and their successours by these presents that they the said Edward Nathaniel and Agnes at all times hereafter during the tearme of three yeares and halfe next ensuing the day of the date above written upon reasonable request and at the costs and charges in law of the said Master or keeper and fellowes and their successours shall and will acknowledge doe suffer make and execute or cause to be acknowledged suffered made and executed all and every such other and further act and acts thing and things devise and devises in the law for the further and better conveying assuring and sure making of the said Mannor Myll messuages lands tenements liberties franchyeses priviledges profitts commodities hereditaments and premisses all and singular above mencioned to be bargained and sold with their and everie their appurtenaunces unto the said Master or keeper and fellowes and their successours for ever be it deed of feofment deed inrolled the enrollment of these presents fyne with proclamacions recoverie with voucher or vouchers release confirmation with warranty against them the said Edward Foxton Nathaniel Cradocke and Agnes Rogers their and everie of their heyres and the heyres of the said Christopher Rogers deceased and everie of them and by all the said wayes and meanes and by such and so many of them or otherwise with warranty onely as aforesaid as shall be reasonably advised or devised by the said Master or keeper and fellowes and their successors or by their or any of their learned counsell in the law, So as they the said Edward Foxton Nathaniel Cradocke and Agnes Rogers nor any of them be compelled thereabouts to travaile from their dwelling places further then to Great Shelford and the towne of Cambridg aforesaid, And for the consideration aforesaid the said Edward [p. 182] Nathaniel and Agnes have bargained and sold granted and confirmed and by these presents doe bargaine sell grant and confirme to the said Master or keeper and fellowes of the Colledge aforesaid and their successours, All deeds

charters letters patents exemplifications court rolles rent rolles bayliffes accompts fynes transcripts of fynes and all other writings and muniments whatsoever concerning the said Mannor mill and premisses or any part or parcell of the same, with all and singular in the possession of them or any of them, they the said Edward Nathaniel and Agnes for them their heyres executors and administrators and every of them doe covenaunt promise and grant to and with the said Master or keeper and fellowes of the said Colledge and their successours to delyver or cause to be delivered to them the said Master or keeper and fellowes at the ensealing and delivery of these presents whole and uncancelled, or in such sort as the said Edward Nathaniel or Agnes or any of them late had and enjoyed the same. In witnesse whereof the parties first above named to one part of these presents severally have sett their seales and to the other part of these presents the said Master or keeper and fellowes of the said Colledge have sett their common seale the day and yeare first above written.

Capta fuit et recognita die mense et anno suprascriptis, videlicet 26 Septembris 1614, coram me Henrico Moweldur uno magistrorum Cancellariæ extraordinariorum. Recognitores cognosco.

Noverint universi per presentes nos Edwardum Foxton de villa Cantebrigiæ in Comitatu Cantabrigiæ generosum, Nathanielem Cradocke de eisdem villa et Comitatu pannarium, et Agnetam Rogers de Shelford magna in Comitatu predicto viduam, teneri et firmiter obligari Willelmo Branthwayte sacræ Theologiæ Professori Magistro sive Custodi Collegii de Gonvile et Caius fundati in honorem annunciationis beatæ Mariæ virginis in Universitate Cantabrigiæ et sociis ejusdem Collegii in tribus mille libris bonæ et legalis monetæ Angliæ solvendis eisdem Magistro sive Custodi et sociis Collegii predicti aut eorum certo attornato vel successoribus suis, ad quam solutionem bene et fideliter faciendam obligamus nos et quemlibet nostrum per se pro toto ac in solido hæredes executores et [p. 183] administratores nostros per presentes sigillis nostris sigillatas. Datum vicesimo sexto die Septembris anno Regni

Domini nostri Jacobi Dei Gratia Angliæ Franciæ et Hiberniæ Regis, fidei defensoris, etc., duodecimo.
Sigillata subscripta et tradita in presentia

Gilberti North.
Philippi Tylney.

The condicion of this obligacion is such that if the within bounden Edward Foxton Nathaniel Cradocke and Agnes Rogers their heyres executours and administratours and everie of them doe well and truelie observe performe fulfill and keep all and singular the covenaunts grants articles and agreements which on their and everie of their parts are to be observed performed and kept, mencioned and expressed in one paire of indentures of bargaine and sale bearing date the day of the date within written, made between them the said Edward Nathaniel and Agnes on the one part and the within named Master or Keeper and fellowes of Gonvile and Caius Colledge founded in the honour of the annunciation of blessed Mary the virgine in the Universitie of Cambridge on the other part, in and by all things according to the tenor effect and true meaning of the same, then this present obligacion to be void and of none effect or els shall bee and remayne in all force strength and vertue.

Quod ad distributionem spectat reddituum Manerii de Shelforde magna memorandum quod conventum erat inter Custodem et socios ut Custos reciperet decem libras, et quilibet e sociis senioribus quinque libras quotannis; quod superesset cederet cistæ communi.

Anno 1615

Hoc anno Londini fatis cessit Edwardus Wright Norfolciensis, de Garveston, et hujus Collegii olim socius, vir morum simplicitate et candore omnibus gratus, et ob peritiam in mathematicis disciplinis celeberrimus, ita ut a Richardo Hackluit Anglicarum navigationum scriptore non inmerito audit mathematicus præstantissimus et machinalis scientiæ peritissimus: quibus studiis quantum inservivit publico et privatorum commodo abunde constat, tum ex ejus scriptis editis, tum ex

mechanicis operationibus quamplurimis, quæ passim extant certissima monumenta industriæ summæ et ingenii non vulgaris. Is primus agressus est opus illud arduum sed utile quo rivulus ille ab oppido Ware, novo canali deductus, Londinum irrigat, sed aliorum fraudibus inchoatum opus quo minus perficeret impeditus erat; hic mente manuque valens, ne vel ingeniosissimo mechanico cedebat in instrumentis, vel ex ære, vel alia quavis materia, fabricandis; hujus inventioni debetur quicquid Hondianæ chartæ Geographicæ cæteris præstant, Wrightus enim [p. 184] noster Jodochum Hondium edocuit modum, hactenus incognitum, illas conficiendi; sed ingratus Hondius, nomine authoris veri celato, sibimet inventionis gloriam aucupatus est; de cujus fraude non immerito conquestus est vir optimus, in præfatione ad librum de erroribus in arte navigandi; quem longa fidaque experientia summo cum judicio scripsit magno cum commodo rei nauticæ; ad quam promovendam, prelector mathematices a societate Indica in ædibus dignissimi equitis Thomæ Smith conductus est, salario in singulos annos quinquaginta librarum; quo munere, nec suæ famæ nec auditorum commodo deerat; edidit quoque Anglice librum de sphæra aliumque de arte conficiendi sciotherici, et doctissimi Gulielmi Gilberti libro de magnete præfationem præposuit eruditam; his aliisque scriptis posteritati famam sui commendavit. Hic adhuc Collegii socius latere privato Musæo non poterat, quin ad publica regni negotia obeunda regiis literis accersitus est; jussusque ut Comiti Cumberlandiæ in maritimis quibusdam expeditionibus præsto esset, harum unam fideliter enarravit ad modum Diarii seu Ephemeridis; cui præfixit chartam hydrographicam elegantem et a se inventam. Paulo ante obitum, impendit operam versioni Anglicanæ Logarithmorum ex nupera inventione honoratissimi Domini Napier Scoti, qui hunc virum ardentissimo affectu amplexus est. Hunc librum posthumum paulo post edidit filius ejus unicus Samuel Wright, et ipse hujus quoque Collegii alumnus. Alia quam multa et perutilia meditatus, morte preventus perficere non potuit. De hoc viro vere dici potest quod publico commodo suum posthabuit commodum; quo fit ut fama tantum clarus, et aliorum promissis dives, re pauper, obiit, non suo sed ingrati seculi

vitio; literas regias supra memoratas, quibus illud munus capessere jussus est, in Annalibus hucusque omissas, et in Collegii Actis a festo Annunciationis 1593 repertas, ut et Collegii concessionem huic elogio, subjungere æquum esse duximus, viz.

11° Maii. In sacello litteræ Reginæ Majestatis lectæ erant in Collegio coram omnibus sociis presentibus, ut magister Wright abesse Collegio possit, quamdiu Comiti Cumberlandiæ in regni negotiis inserviret, et aliter; et ut interim omnes fructus sodalitii et emolumenta reciperet ac si ipse perpetuo in Collegio permansisset; quarum litterarum tenor sequitur verbatim.

[p. 185] Elizabetha Regina. By the Queen.

Trustie and welbeloved wee greet you well.

Forasmuch as wee have occasion to use the service of our welbeloved subject Edward Wright Master of Arts, and fellow of that house of Gonvile and Caius Colledge under the charge of our right trustie and right welbeloved cosin the Earle of Cumberland, whom we doe presently employ in speciall affaires for the service of us and our Realme, and understanding that by the Statutes of the said Colledge, the said Wright may not be absent without the losse of such benefitts as groweth unto him by the place he hath there, Our will and pleasure is not onelie to license him to depart out of this our Realme, for our service with our said cousin of Cumberland, but that also he shall retaine and enjoy his fellowship, and receive all such benefitts and commodities which he hath or ought to have in the said Colledge, and otherwise as largely and amply as if he were present and resident and in commons there for and during the time that he shall be employed anywaie in our service, by our said cousin or otherwise, and for and during the said time to be freed and dispensed with for and from disputations or anie exercises of learning to be done by the said Wright in the Colledge, or in the Universitie. And to that end wee doe by these presents, of our power and prerogative royall, not onlie dispense with him the said Wright for his absence and all other the premisses and with the Statutes and ordi-

nances of the Colledge and other Statutes whatsoever in his behalfe, but also will and command you the Master and fellowes of the house for the time being, or anie others to whom it doth or maie appertaine, to cause all such allowances and commodities as are or shall be due unto him to be duely made and answered to him the said Wright, or to such as he shall assigne to his use during all the time of his absence or employment as aforesaid, in as ample and beneficiall manner as otherwise being present should receive the same. Hereof faile not as you tender our pleasure, and will answer the contrarie at your perill. Given under our signet at our mannour Nonsuch the sixt day of June 1593, in the five and thirtieth year of our Reigne.

1615

[p. 186] Pridie Calendarum Octobris hujus anni obiit Stephanus Perse Norfolciensis medicinæ doctor, et hujus Collegii socius spatio quadraginta annorum et quod excurrit. Frugi erat hic homo et providus, unde longo temporis tractu haud exiguus divitiarum cumulus longeque ultra communem Academicorum sortem ei accrevit: quarum magnam partem impendi voluit operibus publicis; partim Collegii, partim oppidanorum aliorumque commoditatibus destinatis; ille etenim moriens quinquies mille libras testamento legavit, quibus ejus executores Collegio compararent annuos redditus ducentarum et quinquaginta librarum, quingentis insuper libris legatis quibus sociis et scholaribus ex ejus fundatione commode provisum esset de habitatione. Quæ ad istorum reddituum distributionem spectant fusius hic enarrare supersedemus, quia multo clarius ex ipsis testamenti excerptis infrascriptis peti possunt.

In the name of God Amen. The seaven and twentieth daie of September in the yeare of our Lord God one thousand six hundred and fifteene, And in the yeare of the reigne of our Soveraigne Lord King James of England the thirteenth and of Scotland the nine and fortieth, I **Stephen Perse** of Cambridge in the Countie of Cambridge, Doctor of Physicke and one of the fellowes of Gonvile and Caius Colledge in the Universitie

of Cambridge, being in good and perfect remembrance thanks be given to God, doe make and ordeyne my last will and testament in manner and forme following, My soule I commend to God that gave it hoping that through the mercyes of God in the meritts of Jesus Christ I shall receive remission and free pardon of all my sinnes; and my body to decent buriall at the discretion of my executours, where I desire some monument may be erected for mee at the discretion of my executours, and my worldly goods I bequeath as followeth.

Imprimis I give and bequeath to the corporation of the cittie of Norwych in the Countie of Norfolke the summe of two thousand pounds upon condicion that the said corporation shall upon payment thereof give such sufficient securetie as my executours or the survivour of them and in their default as my supervisours shall thinke fitt, to pay to the Master [**p. 187**] fellows and schollers of Gonvile and Caius Colledge in Cambridge, whom I appoint to be supervisours of this my will, to be paid to my said supervisours to the use of my Will the summe of one hundred pounds yearely for ever at two usuall feasts, of St Michael the Archangel and the annunciation of our blessed Virgine Marie, by even portions or within fourteene dayes next after any of the said feasts, at or in the Hall of the said Colledge, and also to lend out of the said two thousand pounds to severall young tradesmen of the said cittie by several summes of xxx^{li} or xl^{li} at the most upon good securitie whereupon there shall not be reserved above the rate of five pounds in the hundred for one whole yeare, and that noe summe so lent shall remayne in the hands of anie one person above tenn yeares. **Item** I give to the corporation of the towne of Cambridge in the countie of Cambridge the summe of one thousand pounds. To the corporation of St Edmunds Burie in the County of Suffolke the summe of one thousand pounds. And to the corporation of the Towne or Borough of Kings Lin in the County of Norfolke the summe of one thousand pounds upon condicion that the three last mencioned corporations doe respectivelie everie one for themselves give such sufficient assurance as my executours or the survivours of them or in their default my supervisours shall thinke fitt,

to pay to my said supervisours in the Common Dining Hall of Gonvile and Caius Colledge in Cambridge to the use of this my will the severall summes of fiftie pounds apeice yearely for ever at the two feasts of St Michael the Archangel and the Feast of the Annunciacion of the blessed virgine Marie by even portions or within fourteene dayes next after either of the said feasts, and also to lend out of the said severall summes of three thousand pounds from time to time by severall summes of thirtie or forty pounds at the most to severall honest young tradesmen of their severall Corporacions upon good securitie, whereupon there shall not be reserved for use above the rate of five pounds for everie hundred for one whole yeare, and that no summe so lent shall remayne in the hands of any person above ten yeares, which said severall payments so to be assured and paid to my said supervisours as is aforesaid in lewe or consideration of the said first thousand pounds, amounting to two hundred and fiftie pounds per annum, shall yearely be laid out distributed and bestowed by my supervisours to such uses of perpetuity as by this my will is hereafter appointed and declared. Item I give and devise to my executours hereafter named and to Isaac Barrow gentleman of Spinney Abbey, Thomas Brocke, Richard Ridding, and John Wiseman, gentlemen, Robert Lukin gentleman, Nathaniel Cradocke, and Henrie King, and their heyres, all those houses and tenements with the appurtenaunces in the parish of St Sepulchres in Cambridge sometyme called by the name of the Horne, and of late by the Antelopp, and which I late bought [p. 188] and purchased of the aforenamed Isaac Barrow, to the use and intent that my executours or the survivor of them shall sell the same to performe the bequests and purposes of this my will. Item I give and bequeath to my executours and the other devises of the houses above named, and to their heyres for ever, all those gardens grounds parcell of the Fryars now in the occupacion of John Paske Mr . . . . Smithson and Benjamin Prime or either of them, and also all that parcell of ground lying betweene the said gardens and the wallnut trees in the Fryars close, to the intent that my executours purchasing in such leases as be out of any part of the said

ground, and purchasing in the garden grounds and tenements now Mr Wards adjoyning upon the said gardens (if they shall not be bought in my life time) shall in convenient time, and within three yeares (if it may be) after my death, erect and build a convenient house to be used for a Grammer Free Schoole with one lodging chamber for the master and another for the usher. And I will that my executours, for the better effecting thereof, use the best meanes for the obteyning the two hundred markes heretofore devised by Mr Thomas Cropley and Mr Bridon to such an use and action when it shall go forward. And I will that a Free Grammar Schoole be there founded settled and established, with such ordinances as my executors with the approbacion of the Justices of Assize for the County of Cambridge then being shall thinke fitt, to which Free Schoole I will there be elected by my executors during their lives, and the survivour of them, and after by my supervisours when it shall fall void, one schoolemaster and one usher graduates in the Universitie of Cambridge, whereof the schoolemaster to be of the degree of Master of Arts and the Usher a Batchelour of Arts at least. And I will that after any voidance of the place of master or usher whensoever any that have been educated in the same schoole may be found fitt, that such have the preferment to these places before others. And I will that five score schollers borne in Cambridge Barnewell Chestertoun and Trumpingtoun, and no more nor any other, be in the said Free school taught and instructed, and those freely. And I give to such schoolemaster and usher such yearely fee and stipend as hereafter in this my will is sett downe. Item I will and devise that within the circuit of the [p. 189] grounds last devised where my executours shall thinke fitt my executours and the survivour of them and in their default my supervisours after the death of my executours shall there build with bricke on the forefront six severall low tenements of one room apeice for habitation of six severall poore Almesfolkes. And I will there to be elected and chosen by my Executours during their lives and the survivour of them, and after by my supervisours from time to time, six poore aged people single and unmarried persons of the age

of 40 yeares apeice at the least, out of the parish of St Edwards and St Michael in Cambridge, and in defaulte of a competent member there, of the parish of St Bennet, to be placed in the said Almeshouses to inhabit there during their lives if they shall well governe and behave themselves; and as any of them shall dy or be displaced other to be chosen as aforesaid in their roome. And if any person placed in the said Almshouses shall by my executours during their tymes, and after by my supervisours, be founde to be disorderly, or not fitt to continue in their houses, then the same persons to be displaced and another to be chosen in their roome, and the yearely stipend to be paid them as is appointed by my Will. Item I will and ordeyne six fellowshipps and six scholarships to be founded and settled in Gonvile and Caius Colledge aforesaid to be called Dr Perses fellowes and schollers, to be elected and chosen and to have such stipend as by this my will is appointed. And therefore I will that after the said two hundred and fifty pounds per annum shall be settled to the performance of my will, there be chosen by my executours from time to time during their lives and the survivour of them, and after by my supervisours from time to time for ever when the places shall fall voide, six towerd fitt schollers to have scholerships in the said Colledge, and also six toward fitt schollers, Batchelour of Arts at the least, to be and have fellowshipps in the said Colledge; and I will that when any such place of a scholler shall become voyde that such as have beene of my free schoole instructed and taught there by the space of three yeares at the least, being fitt schollers, shall be elected and advaunced to have my places of schollerships in the said Colledge before any other; and that when any such place of fellowship shall become voide I will that such as have beene my schollers in the said Colledge being fitt schollers be elected and preferred to have my fellows places there before any other, Provided that no such fellow and scholler so to be elected shall for or by reason of such their [p. 190] places have or claime any benefitt of divident or other priviledge but shall bee contented with their stipend, except it shall be hereafter thought fitt by some supreame authoritie or by the said Colledge to incorporate my said

fellowes into the body of the said Colledge, and yet notwithstanding they and every of them shall be holden and bounde to observe and bee obedient to the statutes of the said Colledge, upon paine to forfeyte his or theire place or places and thence to be expelled, if they or any of them shall bee by the Master and most part of the twelve senior fellows of the ancient foundation of the said Colledge for the time being found to be disobedient to the orders and statutes of the said Colledge. Item I will that my executours and the survivours of them shall within three yeares next after my decease make a sufficient Causey from the further end of Jesus Lane to the hither end of Barnewell and from the further end of Barnewell to Qui Causey called Dr Harvies Causey. And I give to the maintenaunce thereof and to the New Current or River the yearely summe appointed by this my Will. And I will that my executours for their lives times and also my supervisours take yearely a due accompt of the bestowing of those summes and the due ordering of them; And I will that my servant Peter Thatcher putting in good securitie for so much money as he shall receive, be imployed in the mainteyning of the said Causey and the bancks for the new River, and have due allowance for his paines. Item I will and ordeine the Master and fellowes of the foundation of the said Colledge called Gonvile and Caius Colledge for the time being, or by what names soever they are or shall hereafter be called or knowne, to be the supervisours of this my will. But I will that onelie the Master and foure senior fellowes of the said Colledge which shall be from time to time doe att all times execute and performe everie thing herein appointed to be done by my supervisours, and I give to the said Master and foure senior fellowes for their paines yearely for ever the summes of money appointed them by this my will, desiring them to see the uses of this my will duely performed, and to make choice of some sufficient man from time to time as they doe of their Burser of their Colledge (for whom they will answer) who will both receive the money and disburse the same appointed to be paid to my supervisours to the uses of my will, who shall everie yeare ingrosse into parchment all the receipts aud disburse-

[p. 191] ments of the precedent yeare whereby the same may be seene and examined on my mortuary day. And I will that uppon that day fourty shillings per annum be bestowed and allowed by my supervisours on a dinner to be kept in Caius Colledge parlour, where I desire may be invited the Vice Chancellour for the time being, the three Esquire Beadles, and my executours so long as any of them shall live, and that after dinner my Register or receiver doe exhibite and accompte in writing ingrossed into parchment by the said person so chosen for receipt and disbursement of the money to be paid to my supervisors to the use of this my will of all the receipts and disbursements for the yeare precedent, and to such person so ingrossing the accompt (who I appoint to be called my Register) I give the yearely fee of fourtie shillings for his paines to be deducted from time to time out of his receipts. And I appoint my sollicitour Robert Spicer to have the receipt of the money and disbursement thereof and the registring of the accompte for his life time, and to have the said yearely fee of fourtie shillings for his paines thereof. And I will the said accompt to be yearelie kept in Caius Colledge Treasury, and I will the Vice Chancellour or his deputy, and the three Beadles, be yearely at that dinner, to whom I give the summe appointed them by this my will. And I will there be on that day before dinner a Sermon yearely preached in the Colledge Chapell, And I give to the Preacher thereof to be appointed by the Master of the said Colledge xiii^{s}. iiii^{d}. And I give yearely on that day xx^{s} to be bestowed in exeedings amongst the schollers of the said Colledge. Item I will that the said ccl^{li} per annum, to be received as aforesaid yearely by my supervisours, be by them yearely paid out in such sort to such persons and purposes as by this my will is appointed, to be paid in perpetuity at the two feasts of St Michael and the Annunciation yearely, or within twenty dayes next after either of the said feasts by equall porcions, vizt, Imprimis to the schoolemaster of my free schoole xl^{li} per Annum and to the usher xx^{li} per Annum for ever, lx^{li}; Item to the said almes people of my Almes houses to either of them iiii^{li} per annum for ever, xxiiij^{li}; Item to the six fellowes of my foun-

dation in the said Colledge to either of them x^{li} per annum for ever, lx^{li}; Item to the six schollers of my foundation in the said Colledge to each of them iiij^{li} per annum for ever, xxiiij^{li}; Item I give to the Master fellowes and schollers of the said Colledge towerds the reparacions of the buildings of the said Colledge now built and hereafter to be built, and increase [p. 192] of their stocke, vi^{li}. xiij^{s}. iiij^{d}. Item I give to the two morning under lecturers of the said Colledge for the time being forty shillings apeice yearely for ever, iiij^{li}; Item to the six fellowes of the Colledge called Mr Francklands fellowes to either of them three pound yeerely for ever toward the increase of their fellowshipps, xviij^{li}; Item to the master cooke, to the butler, to the caiter, and to the porter of the said Colledge which shall bee from time to time xx^{s} apeice, yearely for ever, iiij^{li}; Item to the under cooke of the said Colledge which shall be from time to time yearely for ever x^{s}. Item to the three almes folkes of the Almes houses belonging to Gonvile and Caius Colledge which shall be from time to time there dwelling xvj^{s} apeice yearely for ever, xlviij^{s}; Item to the maintenance and repairing of the bankes and current of the new river brought into Cambridge to be paid yearely viij^{li}; Item to the maintenance of the causey appointed by my will to be made between Jesus Lane and Qui cawsey, and to the maintenance of the cawseye already by mee made in Jesus Lane yearely for ever x^{li}; Item I will there be yearely paid to the churchwardens of the parish of great Massingham and Harpley in the Countie of Norfolke, for either of the said towneshippes to be bestowed at the feast of the Nativitie of our Lord God amongst the poore of their severall parishes, with the assistance of the Master for the time being, to either of the said parishes xxx^{s} apeice yearely for ever, iij^{li}; Item to the Master of Gonvile and Caius Colledge for the time being iij^{li} yearely for ever and to the foure senior fellowes of the ancient foundation of the said Colledge from time to time xxx^{s} apeice yearely for ever, ix^{li}; Item to my register appointed by my will for his fee yearely for ever fourty shillings; Item to be bestowed on a dinner appointed yearely on everie mortuary day xl^{s}; Item in exceeding in diett amongst the schollers in the same Colledge

on that day xx^{s}; Item to the Vice Chancellour of the Universitie of Cambridge for the time being xx^{s} yearely, xx^{s}; Item to the three Esquire Beadles for the time being to either of them iij^{s} iiij^{d} yearely, x^{s}; Item to a preacher yearely to preach a sermon on my mortuary day xiij^{s} iiij^{d}; Item to the maintenance of that charitable worke intended to be performed [p. 193] and settled at Barley in the Countie of Hertford to be paid yearely for ever by my supervisours after they shall see the worke perfected and settled, the summe of iij^{li} yearely for ever, iij^{li}; the remainder of the said ccl^{li} per annum I will shall be from time to time bestowed in such charitable uses as my executours for their times, and after my supervisours, shall thinke fitt. Provided alwayes that no bequest hereby given to any, or bequeathed to be paid to any fellow scholler schoolmaster usher or preacher or almes folke shall be paid for any longer time then they remaine in their severall places or offices, but as they or any of them shall die, leave of, or be remooved from their severall places there portion to be paid to their successours; Provided alwayes and my minde is that if any inconvenience be by my executours and supervisours seene into that the said ccl^{li} per Annum shall not be sufficiently assured to continue in perpetuity by such assurances as may be taken from the said corporations, which I desire may be for the good of many of the said corporations, then I will that the said five thousand pounds so bequeathed as aforesaid to the said Corporations of Norwych Cambridge Burie and Lin, or so much thereof as shall not be secured, be by my executours or the survivour of them, or if my executours be dead then by my supervisours, bestowed and layed out in purchase of lands to raise or make up the revenue of ccl^{li} per annum ultra reprizas to be purchased and taken in Mortmayne, or to such uses, and to such feoffes or in such manner as my executours or the survivour of them, and after their time in their default by my supervisours, shall be thought fitt. So alwayes as the yearely revenue thereof be yearely from time to time received, layd out, and paid in such manner uses intents, and purposes, and to such persons as before in this my will is appointed to be paid in perpetuity. Item I give and bequeath to the Master

and fellowes of Gonvile and Caius Colledge in Cambridg the summe of forty pounds to be paid to my executours within five yeares after my decease if the said Master and fellowes shall happen within the said tearme to new build the Hall of the said Colledge. Item I will that my executours shall disburse to the use of the said Master and fellowes of Gonvile and Caius Colledge the summe of five hundred pounds to be bestowed about the making and building of a convenient [p. 194] building for lodgings and chambers for fellowes and schollers within the said Colledge, in such convenient place either within or adjoyning to the said Colledge where the Master and fellowes of the said Colledge shall appoint, so that the said Master and fellowes doe continually allow to my fellowes and schollers within the said Colledge sufficient and convenient lodging within the said building rent free, and doe give their covenantes therefore to my executours before they shall lay out the said money. And my will is that if any doubte or ambiguity shall rise about the construction or exposition of any word clause or sentence in this my Will, then I will and earnestly desire the same may be construed ordered and determined by the Vice Chauncellour of the Universitie of Cambridge for the time being, and the ancient judge of Assize for the Countie of Cambridge together with the Master of Caius College for the time being. And I will and ordeine that after the death of my executours before named the Master and fellowes of Gonvile and Caius Colledge by what name soever they are called be executours of this my last Will and testament, And shall performe whatsoever any former executours shall leave unperformed touching or concerning this my Will, Provided that onely the Master of the said Colledge and the foure senior fellowes for the time being from time to time, after the first named executours be dead, have the ordering disposing election and appointment of all things appointed to my executours or supervisours by this my Will. And I revoke all former Wills and have sett hereto my hand and seale the day and yeare first above written. Stephen Peirse: published to be his last will and testament and subscribed in the presence of Robert Curson, Robert Sparkes, Richard Godfrey.

Tenore presentium Nos Owen Ewyn sacræ Theologiæ Professor Almæ Universitatis Cantabrigiæ Procancellarius notum facimus universis et singulis quod vicesimo secundo die mensis Decembris anno Domini millesimo sexcentesimo decimo quinto in camera quadam superiori in Collegio Divi Johannis Evangelistæ infra Universitatem,

[p. 195] Probatum fuit hujusmodi presentibus annexum testamentum Stephani Peirse nuper dum vixit Medicinæ Doctoris et socii Collegii Gonvilli et Caii, in alma Universitate predicta ac nostra jurisdictione defuncti, habentis vitæ et mortis suarum tempore nonnulla bona, jura, credita et chattalla infra Universitatem Cantebrigiæ predictam seu suburbia ejusdem et jurisdictionem nostram predictam, cujus quidem pretextu dicti testamenti probatio, approbatio et insinuatio et administrationis omnium et singulorum bonorum, jurium, creditorum et chattallorum predictorum commissio sive concessio (quoad illa bona, jura, credita seu chattalla ipsius defuncti infra Universitatem Cantebrigiæ predictam seu suburbia ejusdem et jurisdictionem nostram predictam existentia et remanentia) necnon computi, calculi sive ratiocinii administrationis hujusmodi auditio finalisque liberatio sive dimissio ab eadem ad nos solum et in solidum notorie dignoscitur pertinere, Ac per nos approbatum et insinuatum necnon pro vero valore et validitate ejusdem legitime pronunciatum et declaratum, commissaque fuit ac est administratio omnium et singulorum bonorum, jurium, creditorum et chattallorum dicti defuncti, et ejus testamentum hujusmodi qualitercunque concernentium infra Universitatem Cantebrigiæ prædictam et suburbia ejusdem et jurisdictionem nostram predictam existentium et remanentium, Martino Peirse generoso uni executorum in hujusmodi testamento nominatorum primitus de bene et fideliter administrando eadem ac de plano et fideli inventario omnium et singulorum hujusmodi bonorum, jurium, creditorum, et chattallorum dicti defuncti, infra Universitatem Cantebrigiæ predictam seu suburbia ejusdem et jurisdictionem nostram remanentium conficiendo, et illud in officium Registrarii Almæ Universitatis Cantebrigiæ predictæ citra 2^{dum} diem Mensis Februarii proximum futurum exhibendum, nec non de plano et fideli computo, calculo sive

ratiocinio, in ea parte reddendo cum ad id legitime vocatus fuerit, ad sancta Dei Evangelia personaliter juratus tactis, etc., reservata potestate similem commissionem faciendi Venerabili viro Magistro Valentine Carey sacræ Theologiæ Professori Decano Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Divi Pauli Londonensis, et Roberto Spicer generoso cæteris executoribus in hujusmodi testamento nominatis cum venerint eum petituri, in debita juris forma admissuris. Datum die mense anno Domini et loco supradictis.

Monumento pensili ab hæredibus ei posito, ad boreale latus interioris Sacelli, is ipse sibi titulum hunc composuit quem adscribi voluit,

Prænomen Stephanus, cognomen Perse vocatur.
Sola Deo soli vita corona fuit.
[p. 196] Cum vivente Deo remanet mihi vita perennis
Jamque cano soli πάντοτε δόξα θεῷ.
Hæc moriens cecini lecturo Perseus ipse,
Non ulli melius quam mihi notus eram.

Christian surnamed Stephen Perse I hight.
Sole life with God alone, my crowne my light.
With living God eternall life I live
This now my song: to sole God praise I give.
This Epitaph by me Perse was devized,
To none else my thoughts better were comprizd.

Hic Stephanus Perse medicinæ doctor per quadraginta annos socius hujus Collegii requiescit, qui moriens donavit quinque mille librarum, quibus annui redditus ducentorum et quinquaginta librarum emerentur ut ex iis socii sex, sex scholares, sex eleemosinarii, ludimagister et hypodidascalus alerentur, et stipendia Custodis hujus Collegii, et quatuor seniorum sociorum et sex sociorum Jocosæ Franclandæ augerentur, qui legavit quingentas libras ad cubicula suis sociis et scholaribus in Collegio edificanda, qui grammaticam scholam ad centum discipulos recipiendum idoneam et domum ad suorum elemosynariorum habitationem extrui, viamque a villa Cantabrigiæ ad pontem Sturbrigiensem ex relictis bonis Persea ultima voluntate mandavit: vixit annos 65, mortuus est ultimo Sept. 1615.

In locum Doctoris Perse ex fundatione Caii, Robertus Wells Norfolciensis Medicinæ Doctor, unanimi Custodis et sociorum consensu per translationem (ut loquuntur) subrogatus est; et ad supplendum locum dicti Doctoris Wells ita vacantem, per viam scrutinii proceditur ad novam electionem. Major pars sociorum contulerunt sua suffragia in Johannem Allen Devoniensem, artium magistrum, et tunc temporis socium ex fundatione Jocosæ Franclandæ, sed Custos voce sua negativa sociorum electionem ratam habere noluit. Custode et sociis suis in sententiis immotis persistentibus, mensis (spatium per statutum electioni destinatum) elabitur, quo elapso Custos contendit provisionem de socio pro illa vice per devolutionem ad se solum spectare, et in locum vacantem nominavit et admisit Thomam Cooke Norfolciensem, artium magistrum, tunc quoque temporis socium ex fundatione Franclandiana, sociorum majori parte quibus possit modis huic Custodis facto obsistente. Hinc illæ discordiarum scintillæ quæ diu latuere quasi sub cineribus [**p. 197**] sepultæ in ingentem flammam emicuere, quæ non nisi sententia Cancellarii visitatoris extingui poterant.

Anno 1616

Toto hoc anno litigatur de nupera facta electione, et ad jurisperitos utrinque concurritur, sed frustra, noluerunt enim socii Custodi cedere nec custos ad partes sociorum accedere, ante sententiam latam per Cancellarium Academiæ, anno insequenti. Opportuna hic sese offert occasio enarrandi, quid utrinque a jurisconsultis in presenti lite assertum erat, sed (quod dolemus) ex utraque parte hoc prestare non possumus, quæ enim fuerit sententia eorum qui a parte stabant Custodis, nos prorsus latet; at sane, si illius sententiæ nobis unquam facta fuisset copia, nullo modo eam huc referre omitteremus, ne studio partium seduci, nec bona fide prout res transacta fuit enarrare videamur; interim, quamvis ex hac parte silere cogimur, tamen cum plurimum interesse Collegio et futuræ ejus tranquillitati, optime prospici existimamus, si rationes hic adducantur jurisperitorum, a quorum partibus stetit victoria; has penitus omittere (quia alteras non possumus exhibere) haud æquum esse judicamus, proinde hic subjunximus sententias eorum qui

ratam habuerunt electionem sociorum, in quibus non nuda sententia spectanda sed rationes quibus ad partes sociorum accedere moti sunt, ponderandæ, eoque magis quod ex hac parte per Cancellarium facta erat decisio litis; scripta sequuntur jurisconsultorum proprias sententias subscriptis nominibus attestantium.

I am of opinion that the election of Mr Allen by the greater part of the Fellowes in the presence of the Master, though he dissented, was lawfull, and ought to stand; for since the Founder whose statute in the letter is urged by the Master hath himselfe clearely interpreted the same as is afore expressed viz. *Quod in electione Socii, Custodis præsentia necessario requiritur, non tamen quod votum suum necessario conveniat votis majoris partis sociorum*, there is no reason to presse the Founders words against his owne interpretation, soe evident; and if it be replyed that the interpretation was upon an occasion fallen out in Trinitie Hall not in this colledge, it must be remembred that the statute itselfe alsoe was originally given to the same Trinitie Hall and therefore if the statute itselfe by the pleasure of the Founder be made the Statute of Gonvile and Caius Colledge of necessitie it followeth that the interpretation thereof (which is the life of the statute) be the same there alsoe.

Hen. Marten.

[p. 198] I am of the same opinion with Dr Marten, especially because the founder hath soe interpreted the statute of Trinitie Hall, (for seeing this statute of Caius Colledge is made by relation to the statute of Trinitie Hall), it is all one as if the founder had made this interpretation expressely to the Statute of Caius Colledge, for a law or statute is not the bare words thereof, but the sense and meaning, and thereupon is grounded that rule of law, *Is committit in legem qui verba legis complectens contra legis nititur voluntatem;* and this interpretation is not a new statute nor addeth anything to the statute of Trinitie Hall, but onelie declareth what the statute was from the beginning, and if by any other meanes it could have been knowne, that had been to be followed, as if the custome or practice

of the house had so declared it without anie interpretation at all, so that this relation to the statute of Trinitie Hall is to be taken in that sense which Trinitie Hall statute is interpreted to bee, because hee that made the law can best interpret it.

But suppose there had been no interpretation at all yet I am of opinion that in this case there should never have been anie devolution to the Master, for that it were a great absurditie that in a Colledge where it is intended that there should be a free election of fellowes by the major part it should be in the power of the Master to bestow every fellowship where he liketh, and so frustrate the meaning of the founder.

Againe, a devolution from one to another groweth ever for the supply of some negligence or fault in the electours, and as it were for a punishment of them who offend; but in this Cause the diligent persons who peradventure have chosen *dignissimum* should be punished, and he who peradventure would thrust in *indignum* should make gaine of his owne fraude, whereas *eligendo indignum* he looseth his voice, et *potestas eligendi in ejus pœnam devolvitur in alium.*

Againe, this may be likened to the case of a benefice, where generally if the benefice be litigious above 6 months, the ordinary may collate by lapse. Now if the true patron present his clerke to the bishop of the Diocesse, who makes title himselfe to collate, whereby the benefice is now growne litigious, the bishop in this case shall never take benefice as by lapse;

Againe the law generally was that *excommunicatus in judicio non erat audiendus*, but it must be thus understood *agendo non defendendo*, and the reason is for that it were an absurd thing that a man should be called in question and not permitted to defend himselfe.

Quere how the Master comes to be one of the scrutinie and how he gives his voice, for if he gives his voice but as an elector, he should have no negative voice.

Nyc. Styward.

[**p. 199**] In the cause propounded I am of the same opinion with Mr Doctor Martin, and Mr Doctor Styward, that the election of Mr Allen, made by the major part of the fellowes,

notwithstanding the Master consented not, is good, and available in law; for it is apparent in the words of the Statute, *Sed si locus alicujus dicti Collegii, &c.*, that the meaning of the Statute is that the Master, and greater part of the fellowes, should consent to the election of a new fellow, in the roome that is voide, *Et cum de contraria mente legis evidenter constare non potest a propria verborum significatione non receditur, et non aliter* (69 de Legatis 3). In the case propounded, the greater part of the fellowes have given their uniforme consent, the Master onelie refuseth to give his consent and objecteth three things; first because he did not consent there was not *concors electio Custodis et sociorum;* the second, and therefore the provision for this time to be devolved unto him; 3. that he the Master hath the grammaticall sense of the statute to justifie his proceedings.

To the first, by law one mans act cannot prejudice another, *Non debet aliquis alterius odio prægravari. c: non debet* (22 de Reg. Juris. in 6to etc.) *non debet* (74 Ff de Reg. Juris.) *et omnibus modis proconsul id agit ne cujus deterior fiat conditio ex alieno facto* etc. (Ff. de alienatione Judicii mutandi causa facta,) which lawes I hold to be strong arguments; the Master his dissent may not abridge the fellowes of the election and so prejudice them, much lesse gain unto himself a devolution. *Nemo enim ex suo delicto meliorem suam conditionem facere potest*, etc., non fraudantur 176 § nemo Ff de Reg. Juris. *et longe æquum est ex eo quod per fide gestum est actorem nihil consequi* (l. apud 4 § Marcellus Ff de doli exceptione gloss. l. finalis Ff de dolo). And the Law saith *si sine dolo malo stipulantis factum est: sub hac enim conditione committitur stipulatio ne quis doli sui præmium ferat* (l. ita demum 26 Ff de receptis: qui arbitrium *etc.*). *lex dans potestatem fratri majori dividendi bona intelligenda est voluisse excipere dolum, et captiosam divisionem* (Stephan. de Phedris (sic), De interpretatione legum parte 2da p. 162). And in the Case propounded because it was in the Masters power to perfect the election, and he did it not, I take it the election made by the greater part of the fellowes standeth good in law, et in Jure Civili receptum est (122 Ff de reg. Juris. c. cum non 66 de Reg. Juris. in 6to).

[p. 200] To the third, to helpe the Master, admitt further there be a statute in the Colledge, that their statutes are to be understood literallie, and according to the grammaticall sense, and not otherwise, yet the Founders meaning and motive must be observed (Baldus l. omnes populi 9 Ff de Justitia et Jure nu. 57), which was, that a fellow must be chosen *cum consensu Custodis et majoris partis sociorum; ita est enim propria significatio per quam omnes casus in oratione contenti pariter determinantur, et quam major effectus sequitur, et quæ plana et secundum litteram legis est* (Stephan. de Phedris (sic) de interpretatione legum, parte 2da p. 113 et 114) *et ille sensus legis recipiendus est, ex quo non sequitur aliquod repugnans cum antecedenti; Item ex quo non sequitur aliquod absurdum* (idem eadem parte 2da p. 191). Againe *si statutum dicat quod statuta intelligantur ad literam sine aliqua interpretatione finitiva, vel extensiva, non de interpretatione declarativa* (Steph. de Phedris ubi supra parte 2da 115 et 264) ubi dicit *doctores communiter tenere quod statuta poterunt interpretari, declarando et distinguendo non autem restringendo vel ampliando.*

As this case standeth all that I have said needeth not, for as it is sett forth in the case propounded the founder himselfe hath resolved this doubt by an interpretation given in Trinitie Hall, and (*dato sed non concesso*) that the Founders interpretation concernes Trinitie Hall onelie, *provisio testatoris facta, uno casu extenditur ad alium, quem testator verisimiliter providisset, si de eo fuisset interrogatus; et hoc prestat argumentum, quod statutum debet extendi ad casum de quo verisimiliter idem providissent statuentes, si interrogati fuissent* (Alex. l. Titius 25 § Lucius Ff. de liberis et posthumis; et ibi Castrensis et Jason, et Jason l. si extraneus 6. nu. 7 Ff. de Condictione causa data etc.; et l. sive apud 28 c. de transactionibus).

Againe glosse l. tale pactum 40 § finalis, verbo exceptionem Ff. de pactis; et ibi Bartolus Castrensis Baldus et Jason. *Item nota id esse de jure servandum licet non sit statutum quod verisimile est statuendum fuisse si hoc quæsitum fuisset.* Now it is verie likely that the founder having made his interpretation in Trinitie Hall, that if this doubt had likewise falne out in Caius Colledge, and this resolution had beene asked, in all

likelyhood he would have given the same interpretation in Caius Colledge, *mutatio enim voluntatis non presumitur* l. Quingenta [p. 201] 14 et l. eum 22 Ff. de probationibus *maxime quando considerate loquutus est* autentica de conjectura ultimarum voluntatum c. 15 cum 4. by interpretation therefore of these Doctours the Founders interpretation made in Trinitie Hall upon the like Statute must be received in Caius Colledge, though it be not part of the statute there.

Ita censeo, J. Hone.

Anno 1617

Hactenus prælusoriis telis dimicatur, hoc vero anno ad decretoria ventum est, sociorum enim duæ partes admonuerunt Custodem Gulielmum Branthwayte statuti de inhabili Custode et de mala administratione officii sui, idque declararunt quibusdam articulis quibus inhabilitatem ejus ad regimen Collegii probare in se susceperunt; quos articulos una cum admonitione exhibuerunt simulque invitatur Custos ut officio suo sponte cedere voluerit, prout statutum monet faciendum; sed is renuens, Cancellarius Academiæ, honoratissimus Dominus Thomas Howard, consulitur, qui in ædibus Audlianis adscitis sibi viris aliquot gravibus et prudentibus, Custode et sociis presentibus, plenariam habuit causæ cognitionem, et sententiam suam certis quibusdam articulis declaravit; quos articulos scripto quodam authentico in registro Universitatis Cantebrigiæ servando tradidit, eosque ad perpetuam rei memoriam tuto reponi et servari plurimum interest Collegio.

Hujus Decreti tenor hic est:

A Declaration of the order and decree of me Thomas Earle of Suffolke, Lord High Treasurer of England and Chauncellour of the Universitie of Cambridge, touching divers points of differences betwixt Mr Doctor Branthwaite Master of Gonvyle and Caius Colledge within that Universitie and the fellowes there upon a full hearing of both parties as followeth.

First that Doctor Harvies 100li be brought in by the Master into the Colledge chest and imployed with all convenience and speed to provide land for the maintenance of a scholler.

2. That the 30li paid by the tenants of Caxton shall be brought into the Colledge chest by the Master there to [p. 202] remayne untill the difference betweene the Colledge and tennants be determined.

3. That the Master and fellowes shall joyne to sue the tennant Mr Cradocke in an action of wast committed in the grounds.

4. That Allen shall have the place to which he was elected by the major part of the fellowes, although the Master did denye him by his negative voice three times and after the end of the moneth devolved it and elected Cooke; because he denyed him as it seemed upon his owne negative voice by the space of a moneth that so he might devolve it to himselfe and elect alone, not giving any just cause or reason of the Statute why Allen was not eligible; which I the rather determine thus because it agreeth with the exposition made by the Founder, Bishopp Bateman, of the same Statute in Trinitie Hall of his owne foundation.

And because hereafter there may be peace and quietnesse betweene the Master and the fellowes, I doe further order that the Master and fellowes shall consent by way of prenomination or preelection that Mr Cooke shall have the next fellowes place that shall become void.

5. That the Master shall not keep courts without the consent of the major part of the fellowes first had.

6. That it is fitt the Master with the consent of the fellowes doe yearely according to statute renew the choyce of their steward, if they shall be found fitt and sufficient for the places, yet notwithstanding to continue them that they may have the better knowledge, and experience to execute their places.

7. That there be yearely one of the fellowes chosen Bowser with the Master according to the statute and that the Maistres oath concerning the bowsershipp shall be taken once for all.

8. That the Master shall neither declare nor pronounce any place voide, nor censure and punish anie fellow with the losse of the rights and profitts of his fellowshipp without the consent of the major part of the fellowes according to the Statute.

9. That the elections of Mr Randall and Mr Cruso shall be taken to be good and sufficient, because the Master did consent upon condition, which condition being *extra statutum* his consente was good.

Subscribed, T. Suffolke.

Inter Acta Collegii ad festum Annuntiationis 1617 reperimus protestationem, &c. (which is to bee found in the next folio, and heere immediately to follow).

[p. 203] 1. Docter Branthwaite Master of Gonvile and Caius Colledge in the Universitie of Cambridge doth promise that he will bring the 100^{li} into the Colledge Chest at the next auditt, or before the end of November next, so that he may be free from his Covenaunt made to Dr Gostling Dr Legg Executours.

2. Item he will deliver the 30^{li} at the same time, so that he may be secured by the Colledge from the tenants of Caxton.

3. Item he is contente to give consent with the fellowes to sue Cradocke in an action of Waste.

4. Item he is willing for his parte that Mr Allein shall be fellow and have all right belonging thereunto; but for admission he humbly craveth pardon, because he verily thinketh he cannot doe it with safety of his oath: yet having a most affectionate desire to performe all offices of duty and respect to your Lordship, being so noble a Peer and Patron of our Universitie, he doth yeild that your Lordship as Chauncellour, or Mr Vice Chauncellour, shall admitt him, as in causes of this nature is usuall.

5. Item he is content courts shall be kept by consent of the Master and greater part of the fellowes, neither did he ever as he saith keep any otherwise.

6. Item he consenteth that the Master with the consent of the fellowes doe yearely according to the statute renew the choyce of their Steward and Bayliffes if they shalbe found fitt and sufficient for the places, yet notwithstanding to continue them that they may have the better knowledge and experience to execute their places.

7. Item he yeildeth that there be yearely one of the fellowes chosen Burser with the Master according to the statute, and that the Masters oath concerning the bursarship shall be taken once for all.

8. Item he neither will declare nor pronounce any fellowes place voyde nor punish any fellowes with the losse of the profitts of his fellowshipp without consent of the major parte, but in such causes where the statute saith *expellatur ipso facto*, and in those when the fact shall be made apparaunt in the presence of the Master, and the major part of the fellowes, *aut ex concessione rei, aut per probationem duorum idoneorum testium.*

9. Item he acknowledgeth Cruso to be fellow, and so he is already admitted. And for Mr Randall his election shall be taken to be good and sufficient for his part and to be admitted as Mr Allein.

[p. 204] And in all and everie of these humbly submitteth himselfe in manner aforesaid so as he shall not be adjudged hereafter either to have incurred perjury or the Colledge (by his facte) to forfeite a bonde of 1500li, and this is the onely intent of all his former protestations, since the publication of the orders.

Wm Branthwaite.

Concordat cum originali in Registro Universitatis Cantabrigiæ.

Ita testor, Jacobus Tabor, Universitatis Cantebrigiæ Registrarius.

Inter Acta Collegii ad festum Annunciationis 1617 reperimus protestationem factam per Doctorem Branthwaite Custodem, quam suis verbis, prout ibidem habetur, hic referri curavimus, viz.

The orders being published the nine and twentieth of July by the Vice Chauncellour, the Master spake publickely in the presence of those assembled; that he would assent unto them so farre as they were agreeable to his oath, to Dr Caius Statutes, and the covenauntes between Dr Caius and the Colledge;

otherwise as they might not stand with his oath or with Dr Caius statutes, or the Covenauntes between Dr Caius and the said Colledge, he did there protest against them and desired also his said protestation might be recorded respective to his former protestation. Upon conference with the Vice Chauncellour and some assistants, the 8 of August following, the Master to give further satisfaction to the Chauncellour gave answer to the particulars in manner following which saide answer is to be found upon the precedent page. Non abs re erit hæc recensere quæ ante latam sententiam Custos Dr Branthwaite dicto Cancellario proposuit, viz. contradictiones aliquot Statutorum etc., una cum responsis sociorum.

Statute contradictions preferred to the Vice Chauncellour 1617.

[p. 205] 1. Bishop Bateman saith, *Volumus in Medicinæ scientia in dicto Collegio unicus tantum socius aut duo ad plus simul audire valeant et studere.* But Dr Caius appointed 2 besides of his owne foundation, and giveth libertie for more; by occasion hereof there have been of the 12 seniors five physicians at one time.

2. Bishop Bateman maketh the cator an officer, *habeant socii Collegii duos officiarios pistorem et dispensatorem*: Dr Caius will have him a scholler, *sit is scholasticus ex fundatione* (statute 56).

3. Bishop Bateman saith, none can hold his place which hath 5^li^ yearely without cure in a benefice, or in a benefice with cure of what value so ever; *Ordinamus quod nullus curatum obtinens beneficium etc.* But Dr Caius alloweth to his fellowes 10^li^ 6^s^ 8^d^ yearely, *Statuimus et ordinamus in uberiorem studiorum materiam etc.*

Upon these statutes it may be questioned whether a fellow may have temporalities there above the revenue expressed in the said statute, especially there being these words (sta. 8) *non excludimus indigorum generosorum etc.* and, if it be thought they may exceed, then how farre they may exceed the proportion sett downe in statute, because the fellowes thinke they may have lands of any value.

4. Touching the preferring of fellowes, Bishop Bateman

decreeth thus, *In electione sociorum scholares nostræ Diocæsios non beneficiati beneficiatis etc.* But Dr Caius thus, *in socios vero ejusdem Collegii scholastici Norfolc. cum Suffolc. preferantur etc.*

Auncient practices against statutes; whereas besides the statutes themselves wee have this caution, *Constituimus ne quæ consuetudo prevaleat adversus statutum aliquod.*

1. The fines upon leases which by statute are to goe to the Colledge, have been a long time divided amongst the company (statutes 93 and 95); *fines Collegii esse volumus non Magistri et sociorum.*

2. The Mulcts have beene appropriated to the Deanes, contrarie to the 73 statute, *volumus ut omnes mulctæ cedant Collegio.*

3. The Fellowes probleme hath beene but once a weeke contrary to the old statute, and new statute the 17, *non intermittatur problema sociorum et pensionariorum majorum etc.*

4. There have beene but two problemes of fellowes in the Vacation contrarie to the former statute, which saith they should continue *ad festum Bartholomei.*

5. Chamber rents have beene divided which should go to the Colledg (stat. 66), *constituimus ut pensiones cubiculorum utriusque Collegii etc.*

[p. 206] 6. The Fellowes have often changed their professions against statute, *In scientia quam eligerint audiendum etc.* It would therefore be ordered that everie one be reduced to the profession he first tooke upon him and used to take his degree therein, and also that those who by their foundation were appointed to be divines should direct themselves to divinitie and according to their foundation enter the Ministry.

7. The Stewards are by Statute to be chosen quarterly (Stat. 56) *volumus.....in tres menses eligatur*, but they have been aunciently chosen for a yeare.

8. The Statute is there shall be two Indentures at everie account of the State of the Colledge whereof one to remain with the Master the other in the chest, which have been omitted ever since Dr Caius Statutes.

9. Lastly neither scholler nor fellow, by statute or practice of other houses, hath any right to any allowance before his admission or election, and therefore upon the vacation of places I have mooved the stipend might goe to the Colledge, but it hath beene denied. It would be therefore ordered if upon necessity schollerships be voyd, whether allowance shall be given from the vacation of the place, or their election.

The answer to the Contradictions.

1. The Donations being by divers founders they doe not conceive any contradiction, for that every benefactour is free to bestowe his owne gift as he judgeth it best. And so hath Dr Caius determined this matter (Sta. 107) *Si qua statuta nostra diversa etc.*

2. There is no contradiction that one Founder makes the cator an officer, the other a scholler, for that the same man may be both a scholler and cator for the Colledge, as well as steward for the Colledge and fellow.

3. Bishop Bateman alloweth but 5^{li} in spirituall living, and Dr Caius alloweth that his fellowes may enjoy 10^{li} 6^{s} 8^{d}, is no contradiction, for that it is left to every benefactor to bestow his owne with what conditions seeme good to himselfe; neither of these statutes were ever questioned to concerne temporalities of that value, but onely spirituall preferments, neither can there be showen any practice, that ever any person was ever questioned for his temporall state, either in our Colledge or Trinitie Hall who have the same Statute made by Bishop Bateman, neither can a rule be made by deduction if it be not conteyned in the letter of the Law in a grammaticall sense as the Founder speakes.

4. Both the Founders agree that Norfolke men should be preferred in all elections, which cannot be understood in Dr Caius his statutes otherwise then in Bishop Batemans, with [p. 207] this clause (cæteris paribus) as for Dr Caius owne Foundation, as he hath made the places proper for Norfolke so they have been chosen still out of the Countrey.

Answer to the Auncient practices pretended against Statutes.

1. The Fellowes say that the fines of all copyholds have alwayes been paid to the chest, the tenants benevolences for their leases have alwayes been divided amongst the company, whereof the Custos have ever had a double part.

2. The 75 Statute maketh mention of 10 persons but of fellowes onely, and therefore the fellowes suppose that (*omnes mulctæ*) in that place cannot be intended of any mulcts but those that are imposed upon the fellowes which ever have been paid to the Colledg. As for the mulcts of schollers they have been from time to time allowed to the deanes for their paines in their office, and (as wee have heard our predecessors say) were so allowed in Dr Caius time.

3. The fellowes problemes are so observed as Dr Caius left them, one kept by the fellowes, another by the Batchelours, and the third by the interpretation of Archbishop Parker upon the 17 Statute cited is left with this quære, *An sophistæ possunt supplere vicem in problematibus ex utriusque statutis decernendum est.*

4. That there never were more then two Problems kept by fellowes during the vacation betweene the Masters commencement and Michaelmas not in Doctor Caius time, so they have still been performed. In other Colledges (as far as we can learne) there are none kept by fellowes during the vacation.

5. For answer to the 5th, consult the statute observed by the common practice.

6. The fellowes never changed their professions but when they were remooved into new places which gave them that libertie, and for urging any man to take the degree of Doctor which hath not meanes to mainteyne it the Societie have ever held it unreasonable, seeing without the calling of them by the voice of the major part they cannot be compelled by any statute. As for those that by their foundation ought to enter into the Ministry it is alwaies in the Custos power to urge them to it, upon danger of their places.

7. The Stewards have beene chosen annually with other officers, and so passe from quarter to quarter, *per tacitum consensum*, but if any doe not performe with that fidelitie and care that is meete, the fellowes have alwayes been ready to joyne with the Master to remoove such a steward at the quarters end: if no just exceptions can be taken against him they desire not such an extraordinary trouble of remooving and electing anew such officer every three monethes.

[p. 208] 8. For the making of two Indentures our books of account doe supply them, and perfect all reckonings at our auditt. But if the Custos require them, he well knoweth that no man will deny them.

9. The right of every allowance is due according to the donation of the Founder of it, and is so to be employed as he hath ordeyned it, not otherwise. The Colledge chest hath a proper allowance to itselfe, which as it was ever sufficient for the common charge so the fellowes never diminish it, therefore they have alwayes thought that pensions designed for the maintenance of schollers or fellowes are not to be converted to the filling of chests, unlesse the manifest necessitie or want of the Colledge were such as it needed to be releived; neither doe they understand how that which is given for personall maintenance should properly belong to any other then either the present possessor or future incumbent, as it is the practice both *de jure et de facto* in other livings in the land belonging to the maintenance of schollars; and for this deniall which Dr Branthwaite thinks an offence the fellowes (*salvo superiorum judicio*) thinke they doe God and the Commonwealth good service to urge a perpetuall supply of students and prevent the daunger that may ensue by keeping places void longer then they ought to be; they knowe no necessitie of vacancie, the land having so greate a number which want maintenance.

1617

16 March 1617. Assensu Custodis Doctoris Branthwaite et sociorum convenit inter Johannem Atkinson architectum, et Martinum Peirse armigerum executorem ultimi testamenti Doctoris Peirse, de ædificio extruendo ad usum et inhabita-

tionem Sociorum et Scholarium ex fundatione dicti Doctoris Peirse. Locus ædificio designatus ad boreale latus Collegii e regione ptochotrophij Caiani, quod ædificium sexaginta tres pedes erat longum: summa impendenda 500li: fabrica et structura ex scripto hoc indentato peti potest.

Articles made and agreed uppon the sixteenth day of March (1617) and in the 15th yeare of the reigne of our soveraigne Lord King James of England and of Scotland the liist by the direction and appointment of the Master and fellowes of Gonevile and Caius Colledge in the Universitie of Cambridge, between John Atkinson of the Towne of Cambridge in the Countie of Cambridge yeoman, on the one part, and Martin Perse of the same towne and countie Esquire, executor of Stephen Perse late of the same Universitie Dr of Phisicke and [p. 209] one of the fellowes of the same Colledge deceased, on the other part, for and concerning the building appointed by the last will of the said Stephen Perse to be made and builded in the same Colledge.

First the said John Atkinson for the consideration hereafter expressed doth covenaunt promise and agree for him his heyres executours and administratours to and with the said Martin Perse his executours and administratours that he the said John his workemen servants or assignes shall and will at and before the feast of All Saints next ensuing the day of the date of these presents, at their owne proper costs and charges, well substantially sufficiently and workemanlike erect and build and fully finish in a place thereunto appointed or assigned within the said Colledge, and in such sort as more particularly hereafter is expressed, uppon foundations digged to the ferme grounds and walls sufficiently rammed, one building threescore and three foote in length of three stories in height, with garretts or excelses in the top of the roofe, every of the three stories to be nine foote in height between the floores and seelings, the lower storie to be eighteene foote wide within the walls and to be parted into three like chambers, everie chamber to have three convenient studies apeice; the next story to be nineteene foote wide within the walls and to

be parted into three equall or like chambers, with one convenient studdie in every chamber; and the third story to be nineteene foote wide within the walls and to be parted into three like chambers, everie chamber to have one convenient studdie; and the garretts or excelses to be parted into three like chambers with two convenient studdies in everie chamber, with fitting and convenient stayres of oken planckes to leade conveniently to everie of the said chambers. And that the outward walls of the said building shall be of bricke on the outside filled or layed with white stone, all the corners thereof sett with coynes of free stone, the same walls to be of the thicknesse of three bricks and halfe in length, conteyning two foote and tenne inches under the water table, the same water table to lye three foote or more above the ground and to be of freestone chamford foure inches and halfe thicke, and from the water table to the middle floore in thicknesse the length of three brickes conteyning two foote and halfe. And from the middle floore to the wall plates in thicknesse the length of two brickes and halfe conteyning two foote; the west end of the said building to be made gablewise with crests and some comely finiall finishing of free stone, and all the walls on the inside to be cast over with lime and haire, and that there shall be conveniently placed in every of the nine lower chambers one chimney with chimney peices and borders of white stone cleane and handsomely wrought, the shafts of the same chimneys to be brought up arriswise five foote above the levill of the ridge of the roofe of the building; and that there shall [p. 210] be in the said building fitly placed two dore steeds with free stone james and white stone heads and cornises and kneelers over the same of free stone, and one place bordered with free stone over the dore in the midst, there to place the Founders armes; and convenient windowes in the three lower stories everie light to be eighteene inches wide and in breadth the first storie three foot eight inches, in the second storie foure foote, and in the third three foote and two inches, with free stone soyles six inches thicke and ten inches broad, the james and minions to be of white stone with hance heads also of white stone, and cornises and kneelers over everie window

of free stone, and in the first and second stories with arches of brick turned over everie window; and in the third storie with gable ends and crests and finialls of free stone; and nine windowes of timber with one light apeice in the garrets or excelses, of oken timber, with roofes of timber over the same, the whole number of lights in the whole building to be seaventie two, and to have one iron barre 3 quarters of an inch square and strongly placed and fastned in the midst of everie of the same lights; and that there shall be thirtie double casements of iron well and cleane wrought fitly and strongly placed and fastened in the windowes of the three stories, and nine single casements of iron in the windowes of the garrets or excelses, and all the same lights and casements shall be well and sufficiently glazed with good Burgundie glasse, in small quarries well leaded sodered and sufficiently set into the same windowes and bound to the barres. And that all the said severall chambers shall be floared with good sufficient and seasoned board of oake laid upon sufficient rests of oake timber, and the same for the ground floare and good and sufficient dormans and rests for the other three floares. And that all the partitions shall be made with good and sufficient groundsills posts girts punchions and studdes of oake timber, and the same and also all the studdies to be lathed with hard lath, and the foure partitions in the second and third stories and about the staires to be lathed on both sides with hart lath, and to be all upon the lathes cast over with lime and haire workemanlike. And that there shall be in the same building twelve outward dores of fir deale smoothed and well handsomely and sufficiently made and fitted to the doresteeds, and hanged on good and sufficient hookes and hingells, with a good and sufficient locke and key to every of the same dores, and one and twenty study doares of good seasoned oake boards smoothed and well and sufficiently made and fitted to the dooresteed and hanged on sufficient hookes and hingells. And that the roofe of the same building [p. 211] shall be of sufficient oake timber with seaven paire of good and sufficient principall sparres, double purlinges and wimbeames, and to stand on wall platts of oake six inches thicke and nine inches broad, and shall be covered with good tile laid

with morter upon hart lath. And that all the said chambers and studdies in the three stories and in the garretts or excelses shall be well and workemanlike sealed with lime and haire laid on reed, well fastned with hart lath unto the timber of the said building. And the said John Atkinson for him his executours and administratours doth further covenaunt promise and agree with the said Martin Perse his executours and administratours, by these presents, that he the said John his executours administratours or assignes shall and will at his and their owne proper costs and charges finde provide and have ready for the said worke and building all the timber freestone white stone bricke and tile, the same bricke and tyle to be good and well burned, lime sand haire boards lath glasse lead and iron worke lockes keyes nailes reed and all other materialls and things whatsoever requisite for the making and full finishing of the said building and worke.

And for the same building so to be made and finished the said Martin Perse for him his heyres executours and administratours doth covenaunt promise and grant to and with the said John Atkinson his executours and administratours by these presents that he the said Martin Perse his executours or administratours shall and will well and truely content and pay, or cause to be contented and paid, to the said John Atkinson his executours administratours or assignes, the summe of five hundred pounds of lawfull money of England, at the now dwelling house of the said Martyn Perse in Cambridge abovesaid in manner and forme following; (that is to say) at the ensealing and deliverie of these presents one hundred pounds, on the twentieth day of May next ensuing one hundred pounds more, and the first day of August next one hundred pounds more, and the tenth of September one hundred pounds more, and the first of November one hundred pounds residue in full payment of the said summe of five hundred pounds. In witnes whereof the parties abovesaid to these presents have put to their hands and seales the day and yeare first above written.

Sealed and delivered in the presence of

Thomas Ellwyn
John Wiseman } Ric. Robinson secretarius.

Noverint universi per presentes me Johannem Atkinson de Cantabrigia in comitatu Cantabrigiæ yeoman teneri et firmiter obligari Martino Perse de eadem villa et comitatu, armigero, in sexcentis libris bonæ et legalis monetæ Angliæ solvendis eidem Martino aut suo certo attornato executoribus [p. 212] administratoribus vel assignatis suis: ad quam quidem solucionem bene et fideliter faciendam obligo me hæredes executores et administratores meos firmiter per presentes sigillo meo sigillatas. Datum decimo sexto die Martii anno Regni Domini nostri Jacobi Dei gratia Angliæ Franciæ et Hiberniæ regis fidei defensoris, etc., decimo quinto, et Scotiæ quinquagesimo, anno Domini 1617.

Sigillatum subscriptum et traditum in presentia

Thomas Elwyn.
John Wiseman.
Ric. Robinson, Scr.

The Condicion of this obligacion is such that if the within bounden John Atkinson his heyres executours administratours and assignes and everie of them shall well and truely observe performe fulfill and keep all such covenauntes promises and agreements as on his and their parts are to be observed performed fulfilled and kept, specified and conteyned in certaine articles of agreement bearing date with these presents, concerning the new building of a new building in Gonvile and Caius Colledge in the Universitie of Cambridge, according to the good intent and true meaning of the said articles and of these presents, that then this obligacion to be void and of none effect or els to stand in full force and effect.

Anno 1618

Quo tempore operarii ædificium Perseanum moliuntur eodem Martinus Perse, sæpe nominandus executor, alia duo extrui curavit in parochia Sancti Edwardi, unum ad publicæ Scholæ usum, alterum ad subventionem pauperum ptocotrophium Doctoris Perse vulgo insignitum; interim dum ista procedunt opera, cogitat dictus Martinus quomodo secundum voluntatem testatoris fiat provisio sociorum et scholarium, ac proinde per

literas suas nominavit et statuit hos primos fore socios, viz., Franciscum Hobman Londinensem, Edmundum Michells Norwicensem, Robertum King Norfolciensem, Edwardum Nicols Cantianum, magistros artium, et Johannem et Nathanielem Cradocke, artium baccalaureos, hunc Cantabrigiæ natum, illum Nottinghamensem ex opido Newarke; scholares vero primos statuit Gulielmum Jones Suffolciensem, Thomam Abbat de Catlidge Cantabrigiensem, Stephanum May, Edwardum Burrough, Thomam Elwin, Gulielmum Jenkinson, Norfolcienses, qui omnes tum socii tum scholares, a Custode Doctore [**p. 213**] Branthwaite et sociis (ad quos approbandi jus spectabat) in designatos locos recepti sunt; et in computo a festo Sancti Michaelis 1618, magistri Blankes et Michels per consensum Custodis et majoris partis sociorum electi sunt prælectores tertiæ et ultimæ classis, ita ut fruantur stipendio Doctoris Perse, ut patet in actis illius computi. Hi primi prælectores erant stipendiarii, antea provisio lectorum ad dictas classes incumbebat decanis.

Prima solutio stipendiorum ad dictos socios scholares etc. sustentandos facta fuit sexto Junii 1618, Roberto Wells bursario Collegii, per dictum Martinum executorem e propriis nummis (nondum enim facta erat provisio reddituum ex ullis terris exeuntium): summa persoluta erat 60^{li} 19^{s} quarum distributio ad peculiares usus suos in libro computi Doctoris Perse clare constat. De ludimagistro et hypodidascolo quære in hoc tempore suis muneribus designati fuerant.

Januarii octavo (ut testantur Acta Collegii in computo a festo Sancti Michaelis hujus anni) concessum est magistro Roberts, de Lynn, ut ex tenemento quod per copiam tenet exscindat arbores assignandas in proxima curia tenenda apud Roughnton per Custodem et socios. Hic ipse Alexander Roberts Sacræ Theologiæ baccalaureus, et hujus Collegii olim socius, tunc temporis vigilantissimus erat pastor Lynn sive Lenna Regis, vir spectatæ tum probitatis tum eruditionis. Sacræ Theologiæ studiis medicinam adjunxit; peritiam ita et animis et corporibus gregis suæ optime consuluit. Scriptis aliquot editis famam suam commendavit posteris viz.: De septem ultimis verbis Christi morientis: Expositione pia et valde

consolatoria in Psalmum 130; et tractatu de sagis veneficis. Quæ omnia scripsit Anglice. Extat quoque (sed manu exarata) disputatio ejus in publicis Comitiis Cantebrigiæ 1592 habita, qua nervose et solide asseruit has Theses viz. In omni bono opere peccatur; et, Sancti mortui non sunt intercessionis mediatores. Tandem multis exanelatis laboribus pius senex Linna Regis placide in Domino obdormivit.

Jan. 15, 1618. Decretum est ut vetera ædificia ad orientalem plagam Collegii spectantia juxta portam Humilitatis, demolirentur, et in eodem loco nova extruerentur, ædificio Perseano nuper condito conjungenda; huic decreto consentientibus Custode Dr Branthwaite et sociis Doctore Gostling, Doctore Wells, Magistris Stokis, Batchcroft, Husband, Naylour, Kidman, Wale, Weatherel, Allen, Randolph, et Cooke. Longitudo ædificii de qua convenerat inter Collegium et architectum erat 92 pedes. Fabrica et structura, item summa persolvenda, et tempora solutionum, ex scripto indentato inter Collegium et Johannem Atkinson peti possint.

Decreti tenor hic est.

[**p. 214**] Anno Domini 1618 in loco Capitulari Collegii de Gonvile et Caius decimo quinto die mensis Januarii per consensum Custodis, et majoris partis Sociorum, ita decretum est: ut tenementa antiqua juxta portam Humilitatis diruerentur et in eorum loco novum erigeretur ædificium Collegio deinceps adjungendum, ea structura et conditionibus quæ postea sequuntur.

Primo, ut duodecim distincta fiant cubicula supra quatuor distinctas areas et infra quatuor excelsa distincta.

Secundo, ut jus assignandi cubicula predicta, pro communi jure Custodis et sociorum in predictis tenementis, ita distribuatur; ut Custos peculiariter sibi habeat jus assignandi tria cubicula cum excelsis continua serie erecta, eaque ita conjuncta primus eligat ubi placuerit in toto ædificio; ut novem reliqua cubicula cum tribus excelsis inter duodecim socios antiquæ fundationis ita distribuantur, ut singuli socii et eorundem successores secundum senioritatem suam singula cubicula aut excelsa sibi habeant, quæ scholasticis aut pensionariis pro placito assignent; proviso semper quod pensiones cubiculorum per consensum

Custodis et sociorum imponendæ debitis temporibus solvantur, ex quibus redditus antiquus reponetur in cista communi, reliquum Custodi et sociis remanebit.

Ulterius, in eodem capitulo decretum est ut Johannes Atkinson curam hujus ædificii perficiendi in se susciperet, et pretium reciperet a Collegio sexcentas sexaginta libras solvendas temporibus per Collegium assignandis, et ligna preterea, et lateres et rudera veterum tenementorum; ita tamen ut Collegio syngrapham competentem cum præde exhibeat ut totum hoc ædificium constituto tempore perficiatur, eaque forma et structura et materia sufficienti secundum indenturas deinceps inter predictum Johannem Atkinson et collegium conficiendas, in quibus conditiones hujus operis exprimentur.

Item, ut in illa structura monumentum aliquod fiat in memoriam Doctoris Legge, et ut huic decreto Custos et socii subscribant antequam nummi ex ærario desumantur.

Custos jussit ut nomen ejus subscriberetur in presentia
Thomæ Weatherel,
Ægidii Sandford.

Guliel. Branthwaite
Joh. Gostlin
Robt. Wells
Thomas Bachcroft
Ch. Husband
Tho. Kidman
Math. Stokys
Tho. Weatherell
Tho. Wake
John Allen
Thomas Randolph
Tho. Cooke.

[p. 215] Quod penultima clausula cautum est monumento in memoriam Doctoris Legge hactenus non est praestitum, cum tamen (ut supra memoratur, ad annum 1607) 600li ex donatione Doctoris Legge cistæ communi e manerio de Mortimers accrescentes, in hunc usum Collegio erogarit. Sed speramus quod pia benefactoris memoria nunquam Collegio excidet; id ne fiat optamus (prout decreto cavetur) monumentum aliquod statui, quod omnibus pateat et posteris testatum faciat nos nec immemores fuisse beneficii nec ingratos.

Jan. 18° 1618. Artícles of Agreement indented had and made betweene the right worshipful William Branthwaite Doctor of Divinity Master of Gonvile and Caius Colledge in Cambridge and the fellowes of the said Colledge on the one part, and John Atkinson of the same towne and Countie yeoman on the other part, the eighteenth day of January in the sixteenth yeare of the reigne of our Soveraigne Lord James by the Grace of God of England France and Ireland King, defender of the Faith, &c., and of Scotland the lii[nd] concerning a range of building to be erected and sett up in Gonvile and Caius College aforesaid.

Imprímis the said John Atkinson for the consideration hereafter expressed doth covenaunt promise and agree for himselfe his heyres executours and administratours to and with the said Master and fellowes of Gonvile and Caius Colledge aforesaid and their successours, by these presents, that he the said John his workemen servants and assignes shall and will, at or before the feast of All Saints next ensuing the day of the date of these presents, at his and their owne proper costs and charges, well substantially sufficiently and workemanlike erect build and fully finish in a place within the said Colledge thereunto appointed, and in such sort as is more particularly expressed, uppon foundations digged to the firme ground and walled, to be well and sufficiently rammed, one building of ninety two foote in length; to be three storyes in height with garretts or excelses in the topp of the roofe, two of the storyes to be nine foote between the floore and the sealing, and the halfe story to be eight foote and a halfe; the lower story to be eighteene foote wide within the walls, and to be parted into foure chambers, every chamber to have three convenient studdies apeice; the [p. 216] next story to be nineteene foote wide within the walls and to be equally divided into foure chambers likewise, with two convenient studyes apeice; and the halfe story to be equally divided into four chambers, and to have two studdies apeice; and the garretts to be parted into foure roomes and to have two studdies apeice, with fitting and convenient staires of oken planks, to leade conveniently to every of the same chambers; and that the outward walls of the same building

shall bee of bricke filled or layd with white stone within, all the corners thereof to be sett with coynes of free stone, the same walls to be of the thicknesse of three bricks and a halfe which conteyneth two foote and tenn inches under the water table, the same water table to lie three foote or more above the ground and to be of free stone chamfored foure inches and a halfe thicke; and from the water table to the middle floore the length of three brickes which conteynes two foote and a halfe; and from the middle floore to the wall platts two bricks and a halfe in length which conteyneth two foote in thicknesse; both the gable ends of the same building to be made gablewise with cresses and some comely finishing of freestone, and all the walls on the inside to be cast over with lime and hayre, and that there shall be placed in every of the twelve chambers one chimney with chimney peices and borders of white stone cleane and handsomely wrought, the shafts of the same chimneyes to be brought up cantwise a convenient height above the levill of the ridge of the roofe of the house or building, and that there shall be placed two convenient doore stedds with freestone jawmes and whitestone heads with whelmers and kneelers over the same of freestone, and convenient windowes in the three low storyes, every light to be eighteen inches wide, the first to be three foot eight inches in height, the second story foure foote and the third three foote two inches high, with freestone soyles six inches thicke and ten inches broade, the jawmes and munions to be of whitestone with hance heads also of whitestone, with kneelers and whelmers over every window of freestone, and in the first and second story with arches of bricke turned [p. 217] over every window; and in the halfe story with gable ends with crests and finialls of freestone and twelve windowes of timber of two lights apeice in the garretts or excelses, and every light in the second and halfe story to have one barre of iron of three quarters of an inch square strongly and fitly placed and fastned in the midst of every of the same lights, and in the lowest story to have two barres of iron in every light well placed and fastned, and every studdie window to have an iron casement of two foote long and every chamber two casements, besides the studdies of the same length for

through light and ayre, and all the same lights to be well and sufficiently glazed with good Burgundy glasse in small quarries well leaded sodred cemented and sufficiently sett into the same windowes and bound to the barres; and that all the said chambers shall be floored with good sufficient and well seasoned boards of oake layd upon sufficient jeists of oake timber for the ground floores, and good and sufficient dormans and jeists for the other three floores; and that all the partitions shall be made with good and sufficient groundsells posts girts puncheons and studdes of oake timber, and the same and all the studdies to be lathed with hart lathes, and the nine partitions in the second and halfe story and about the staires to be lathed on both sides with hart lath, and to be all plaistred over with lime and hayre workemanlike, and all the outward dores to be made of furdeale cleanely and well wrought, and a sufficient locke and key for every of the outward dores, and also to make a good and sufficient dore for every studdy, to be fitted to the dorested and hanged on sufficient hookes and hinges; and that the roofe of the same building shall be of sufficient oake timber, with so many principall sparres as can be conveniently placed, with strong purloynes and windbeames, and to stand upon wallplatts of oake six inches thicke and tenn inches broad, and shall be covered with good tiles laid with morter upon hart lathes, and that all the said chambers and studdies in all the storys and the excelses of the said building shall be well and workemanlike sealed with lime and haire laid upon reed well fastned with hart lathes unto the timber of the said building. And further the said John for him his heyres executours and administratours doth covenaunt to make the side [p. 218] of the building next the street with battlements after the order of St Johns new Court, with gutters and spouts of lead to be well sothered and workmanlike done, And that the street side of the said building shall have in every of the foure chambers in the lower story one three light window and two single light windowes, and so in proportion and order in every story of the said building, and every chamber on the court side of the said building shall have so many windowes and of the same order that Dr Perse his building hath. And also the said

John Atkinson for him his heyres executours and administratours promiseth to levell the courte so as the water may fall into the lane, and to pave it round about by the sides eight foot broad with peble, and to leave a pumpe in the courte and to be comely covered by him like the pumpe in Gonvile Courte. And the said John Atkinson doth covenaunte and promise for himselfe his executours and administratours or assignes that they shall and will at his and their owne proper costs and charges finde provide and have ready for the said workemen and building all the timber freestone whitestone bricke and tyles, the same to be good and well burned, lime, sand, hayre boards, lath, glasse, lead and iron worke, with lockes and keyes (the studdie dores excepted), and all other materialls whatsoever requisite for the making and full finishing of the said building and worke. And for the same building so to be made and finished the said Master and Fellowes for themselves and their successours doe covenaunt promise and grant to and with the said John Atkinson his executours and administratours that they the said Master and fellowes or their successours shall and will well and truely content and pay or cause to be well and truely contented and paid to the said John Atkinson his executours or assignes the summe of six hundred and threescore pounds of currant money of England in manner and forme following, viz. at the ensealing of these presents foure hundred pounds of currant money, and in and upon the foure and twentieth day of June next ensuing one hundred and threescore pounds, and upon the nine and twentieth day of September next ensuing the date hereof one hundred pounds in full payment of the said six hundred and threescore pounds. And the said Master and fellowes doe further covenaunt and agree that the said John Atkinson in consideration of the performance of the said premisses shall and may have and take downe, after such time as the said Master and fellowes shall and can conveniently remoove the schollers and tenants there abiding, and use all the old buildings either on the street [p. 219] side or in the Court where this new building is to stand, to his proper use commoditie and behoofe with all the appurtenaunces, viz., wood, timber, stone, bricke, glasse,

iron, tiles, casements, and clay, and whatsoever he can finde within the said courte where the foresaid building shall stand, to have and enjoye the same for him his executours and administratours for ever. In wítnes whereof as well the said Master and fellowes their common seale, as the said John Atkinson his seale, to these articles indented interchangeably have putt, the day and yeare first above written.

Æstimatio cubiculorum in Annalibus ad annum 1569 omissa, hic e libro matriculationis pag. 206 non incommode restitui et reponi potest. (These articles being heere left out, are to be placed. Quære, whether nott commodiously to be placed in 1619.)

Custos Dr Branthwaite ex sputo sanguinis contracta phthisi languebat; et ut sanitati suæ consuleret subducens se Collegii et Academiæ negotiis (erat enim hoc anno Procancellarius Universitatis) rus se recepit, ubi ingravescente morbo, 14 Februarii 1618, apud Badlingham juxta Novum Forum, vulgo Newmarket, circa mediam noctem placide expiravit, et brevi post corpus ejus in sacello Collegii tumulandum delatum erat, ubi in media area inter monumenta Caii et Leggi conditus, requiescit. Vir hic venerabilis, ortu Norwicensis, primo erat alumnus Aulæ Clarensis, postea socius a prima fundatione Collegii Emanuelis, unde ad præfecturam hujus Collegii per Cancellarium Academiæ promotus est, ut supra dictum est, ad annum 1607; vir sane erat pius, apprime doctus, et ad regimen Collegii capessendum satis idoneus; hoc tantum ei deerat quominus habeatur Custos consummatissimus, quod non novit artem componendi dissidia, quæ ut supra diximus Collegium vexabant. Quo tempore præfuit, status Collegii erat florentissimus, viro enim pio et docto qui ad eruditionem et pietatem anhelabant cordi erant, ejusque provida cura Collegio accessit novorum reddituum magnum incrementum, ut ex libris computorum liquido constat. Quanta erat viri æstimatio ob eruditionem hinc apparet; quod per regiam majestatem ad novam versionem Sacrorum Bibliorum una cum viris per totam Angliam selectissimis designatus erat, sed hoc censemus præ cæteris, ei laudi ducendum, quod quamvis tantæ et tam recentes lites inter eum

et socios intercesserant, is tamen earum oblitus summa cum charitate omnes amplexus est, et in subsidium bonarum literarum per ultimum testamentum legavit Collegio libros suos pene omnes, æstimatos 230ll valere; item scholariatus quatuor singulis 5ll annuatim in stipendium, quadraginta solidos cistæ [p. 220] communi, 4ll ad diem suum anniversarium celebrandum, et poculum argenteum deauratum valoris 12ll, quæ omnia legata per executores ejus fideliter præstita sunt, ut suis temporibus postea patebit.

Quæ ex ejus testamento huc spectant hic recensuimus.

In the name of God I William Branthwaite Dr of Divinitie and Master of the Colledge of Gonvile and Caius in the Universitie of Cambridge, being of perfect memorie and understanding, the five and twentieth day of January in the yeare of the Incarnation of our Lord and Saviour one thousand six hundred and eighteene, doe make and ordeyne this my last will and testament, in manner and forme following. Item for the founding and establishing of foure schollerships of my foundation in Gonvile and Caius Colledge, and of two other like schollerships of my foundation in Emmanuel Colledge, in the same Universitie of Cambridge, I will that my executours hereafter named or one of them so soone as conveniently they can, and within two yeares after my decease, if it may be, shall purchase and after convey and assure or cause to be conveyed and assured to the Master or keeper and fellowes of Gonvile and Caius Colledge founded in the honour of the Annunciation of blessed Mary the virgine in the Universitie of Cambridge, and to their successours, lands and tenements such as shall be convenient and fitt to be assured to the said Colledge, of the cleare yearely value of two and twenty pounds above all charges and reprizes. And to the Master fellowes and schollers of Emmanuel Colledg in the said Universitie of Cambridge and to their successours, other lands and tenements such as shall be convenient and fitt to be assured to the said Colledge, of the cleare yearely value of eleaven pounds six shillings eight pence above all charges and reprizes; And the said Master or keeper and fellowes of Gonvile and Caius Colledge and their successours

with twenty pounds yearely, parcell of the said two and twenty pounds, shall mainteyne the said foure schollershipps of my foundation in the said Colledge, and from time to time elect and choose to the same foure schollers according to the [p. 221] statutes of the said Colledge, and pay and allow to each of the said foure schollers, so to be elected and chosen to the said schollerships, five pounds apeice yearely. And the said Master, fellowes, and schollers of Emmanuel Colledge, and their successours, with tenn pounds yearely, parcell of the said eleven pounds six shillings eight pence, shall mainteyne the said two schollerships of my foundation in the said Colledge, and from time to time elect and choose the same two schollers according to the statutes of the said Colledge, and pay and allow to either of the said two schollers so to be elected and chosen to the said schollarshipps, five pounds apeice yearely. I doe further will and give unto Gonvile and Caius Colledge a silver tankerd pott gilt, with my armes on it, to be made altogether like that which my nephewes Richard Branthwayte and William Webb did give unto the said Colledge. For my books such as shall be fitt for a library I doe give to Gonvile and Caius Colledge, which I will have carefully reserved in the Library of the said Colledge and no wayes sold, alienated or changed; and a register to be made of them, and kept in the treasurie. For other bookes such as my executours shall not thinke fitt to be reserved in the library, I leave to the said executours to be sold or disposed as occasion shall serve, my meaning being that all which are any way fitt for a library shall be given to the said Gonvile and Caius Colledge; and I will that the leaves of all the said bookes shall be cast into one convenient colour, the charges thereof to be deducted out of my estate or out of such bookes as shall be thought fitting to be sold, and I desire another register of the said bookes given by mee to Gonvile and Caius Colledge to be kept in Emmanuel Colledge Treasurie. Concerning the library of Gonvile and Caius Colledge, and according to the trust by mee in them reposed, I will and ordeine that Thomas Weatherell and Giles Sandford and their heyres shall pay foure pounds thirteene shillings four pence by them to be received, in manner

and forme following, (that is to say) foure pounds to Gonvile and Caius Colledge, whereof three pounds to be bestowed in a feast upon the superintendents of my library and the Master and fellowes; and twenty shillings upon the schollers yearely, upon the day of my death, or within foure dayes after, and the other thirteene shilling and foure pence to the said Colledge, [p. 222] to be paid to my superintendents, to each of them six shillings eight pence upon the said day, which superintendents I name the Master of Emmanuel College and the Provost of Kings and their successours for ever, whom I desire to see that the books by mee given to the Library of Gonvile and Caius Colledge be remaining there perpetually, and if they find great negligence first to admonish the Master and fellowes to restore the books, and then if within a yeare after the first admonition they be not compleatly restored the remainder to fall to Emmanuel Colledge until there be full reformation. Likewise I ordeine that my executours or one of them shall purchase land of the yearely value of foure pounds thirteene shillings and four pence above all reprizes, and by lawfull conveyance shall assure it to the Master and fellowes of Gonvile and Caius Colledge for the uses immediately above named within some convenient time, and then the forenamed yearely rent of foure pounds thirteene shillings and foure pence before devised to the said Thomas Weatherell and Giles Sandford shall be utterly void. And I doe further ordeyne and appoint or rather desire that the Master of Gonvile and Caius Colledge with the Provost of Kings College shall yearely either upon the forenamed feast day or within two dayes after repaire to Emmanuel Colledge and take a view of the bookes the plate and the schollers of my foundation, which schollers I appoint shall be invited yearely at the aforesaid feast, and have convenient provision in the Hall and 12^{d} apeice, and if Emmanuel Colledge shall be defective in mainteyning my said foundation, which I hope they will not, then, a yeare after the first admonition by the aforesaid superintendents, I will and ordeyne that the lands and profitts thereof shall goe to Gonvile and Caius Colledge untill there be reformation. And for the better surveying the bookes, I appoint 3 registers to be made

with the names of all the books given by me to Gonvile and Caius Colledge and Emmanuel Colledge written therein. And the Masters of Kings Colledge Caius Colledge and Emmanuel Colledge each of them to have one dated this five and twentieth of January, in the yeare of our Lord one thousand six hundred, and eighteene.

Probatum fuit hujusmodi retroscriptum testamenti venerabilis viri Magistri Guil. Branthwaite Sacræ Theologiæ Professoris, Magistri sive Custodis Collegii Gonvil et Caii infra [p. 223] Universitatem Cantebrigiæ &c.

Fama certo accepta de morte Doctoris Branthwaite, socii 16to Feb. in sacello convenerunt, deliberaturi de Custode novo eligendo, ubi perlectis regni et Collegii statutis per scrutinium eligerunt in locum Custodis defuncti dignissimum virum Johannem Gostlin, Doctorem in medicina, et tunc temporis Collegii socium. Statim post hunc conventum habitum et dismissum, Dr Richardson Collegii Trinitatis prefectus literas attulit regias, in hanc formam sequentem.

James R.

Trustie and welbeloved, wee greete you well, whereas we understand that Dr Branthwaite Master of your house is dangerously sicke, and not likely in any mans judgement to recover, wee have thought fitt out of our gratious care, not onely of the College, whereof yee are fellowes, but also of our whole Universitie, to commend unto you in case your said Master shall depart this life, the choise of such a one unto his place, as shall be sound and untainted in Religion, as you will be answereable therein unto us, and if you shall make election of a divine eligible by your statutes rather then of one of any other profession as wee doubt not but yee shall thereby make the best provision of the governement of the house, so wee assure you ye shall doe that which will be most acceptable unto us in that point.

Given at our Court at Newmarkett the 21st day of January 1618.

Fertur has literas fuisse scriptas in favorem Doctoris Bing Sacræ Theologiæ Doctoris et Hebraicæ linguæ Professoris.

Proximo die viz. 17° Februarii socii denuo ad consultandum

convenerunt, ubi perlectis literis regiis, quæ liberam electionem Custodis secundum statuta societati relinquebant, rursus lectis regni et collegii statutis quæ ad electionem Custodis spectabant, iterarunt scrutinium, et cum nullus esset socius Doctor in Sacra Theologia, unanimi consensu eundem Johannem Gostlin denuo Custodem eligerunt, et quam primum sic electum Regi per literas commendarunt, qui summa cum gratia electionem approbavit.

Interim dum hæc in Collegio transiguntur, vacante Procancellariatu per mortem Doctoris Branthwaite, convenerunt prefecti Collegiorum ad alium in ejus locum subrogandum, eorumque punctis ad illud munus subeundum notati fuerunt Dr Walsall Prefectus Collegii Corporis Christi, S. Theologiæ Doctor, et hic noster Doctor Gostlin, quem major pars regentium et non regentium per sua suffragia in locum Procancellariatus vacantem substituerunt; ita Gostlinus simul Collegii et Academiæ regimen feliciter capessit.

[p. 224] Postea per literas suas socii Gostlinum electum sic ut statuta requirunt honoratissimo Academiæ Cancellario præsentarunt, qui, literis rescriptis, electionem comprobavit, quarum exemplar insequitur.

After my hearty commendations, I have received your letters signifieng your election of Mr Dr Gostlin to be the Custos of that house in the roome of Dr Branthwaite lately deceased. I doe assure myselfe he is a worthy and discreete man and everie way fitt for the place yee have chosen him in. And therefore I doe give my allowance and approbation of him according to your desire, and his good deserving; and so with my good wishes unto you all I remaine

Your verie loving freind and Chancellour
Suffolke.

Suffolke House
Feb. 23. 1618.

Vicessimo sexto Februarii Johannes Gostlin predictus admissus est Custos hujus Collegii per Doctorem Wells in præsentia sociorum Magistri Bachcroft, Magistri Husband, Magistri Kidman, Magistri Wake, Magistri Weatherell, Magistri Randolph, Magistri Cooke.

Sexto Martii concessum est quarto seniori socio ut ministrum habeat in mensa communi in adjumentum reliquorum ministrorum propter auctum jam numerum sociorum; non de jure aliquo quod vindicare sibi possit, sed permissione tantum ad bene placitum Custodis et sociorum.

Hoc eodem die et anno Martinus Perse solus executor ultimi testamenti Doctoris Perse quo satisfiat Collegio de legatis manerium suum de Frating in comitatu Essexiæ cum terris et redditibus eo pertinentibus, ad usus in predicto testamento statutos, vendidit dedit tradidit etc, quibusdam feoffatis, viz. Roberto Wells Medicinæ doctori, Thomæ Bachcroft, Christophero Husband, Olivero Naylour, Thomæ Kidman, et Thomæ Wake, artium magistris. Quæ omnia ex verbis ipsius Chartæ indentatæ infra scriptis latius patet.

This Indenture made the sixt day of March in the sixteenth yeare of the Reigne of our Soveraigne Lord James by the Grace of God King of England Fraunce and Ireland, [p. 225] Defender of the Faith etc., and of Scotland the two and fiftieth, betweene Martine Perse of the Towne of Cambridge in the Countie of Cambridge, esquire, the sole administratour or executour of the last Will and testament of Stephen Perse late Dr of Physicke and one of the fellowes of the Colledge called or knowne by the name of Gonvile and Caius Colledg in the Universitie of Cambridge, deceased, on the one part, and Robert Wells Dr of Physicke, Thomas Batchcroft Mr of arts, Christopher Husband Master of arts, Oliver Naylour Mr of Arts, Thomas Kidman Mr of Arts, and Thomas Wake Mr of Arts, fellowes of the said Colledg on the other part, **witnesseth** that whereas the said Stephen Perse by his last Will and testament in writing bearing date the twenty seaventh day of September in the yeare of our Lord God one thousand six hundred and fifteen, and in the thirteenth yeare of the Reigne of our Sovereingne Lord King James, amongst divers other things did give and bequeath to the Corporation of the cittie of Norwich two thousand pounds, to the Corporation of the towne of Cambridge one thousand pounds, to the Corporation of the towne of St Edmunds Burie

in the Countie of Suffolke one thousand pounds, and to the Corporation of the towne or borough of Kings Lynn in the Countie of Norfolke one thousand pounds, upon certaine condicions in the said last will specified, and to the intent thereout to raise yearely for ever two hundred and fifty pounds to be employed for the maintenance of severall good uses in the said Colledge and elsewhere in the said last will particularly expressed, with provisoe that if anie inconvenience were or should be seene into by the executours aforenamed and the supervisours of his will whom he did appoint to be the Master and fellowes of the said Colledge, that the said two hundred and fiftie pounds per annum should not be verie sufficiently assured to continue in perpetuity, then he willed that land should be purchased with the same five thousand pounds or so much thereof as securitie should not be given in for, by the same corporations to raise or make a revenew of two hundred and fifty pounds per annum over and above all reprizes, to be taken in mortmaine or to such uses unto Feoffes as in and by the last will and testament bearing date as aforesaid more [p. 226] fully doth and may appeare; which said severall summes amounting to five thousand pounds have beene offered and ready to be paid to the said severall corporations respectively according to the said last will, and in default of acceptance of the severall legacies given to the said cittie and the other corporations, and in default of sufficient assurance made or likely to be made from the said cittie and corporations respectively to have continuance in perpetuitie according to the said will, the settling of the said uses according to the true meaning of the said last will is hindred and not performed. And hereupon great inconvenience being seene into by the executours and supervisours of the said will by the said Martin Perse having lately purchased the mannor of Frating and the lands tenements and hereditaments hereafter mencioned in the Countie of Essex, which are of the yearely revenue of two hundred and fifty pounds and above all reprizes, of Sir Thomas Bendish barronett for the summe of five thousand pounds, and being desirous that all and every the good uses mencioned in the last will and testament of the said Stephen

Perse to be performed with the said yearely revenue of two hundred and fifty pounds may be setled and established with convenient speed to have continuance for ever according to the true intent of the said last will, It is resolved and thought meet and agreeable to the true intent of the said last will that the said mannour and the lands tenements and hereditaments hereafter in these presents mencioned shall be assured and conveyed unto the said Robert Wells, Thomas Batchcroft, Christofer Husband, Olyver Naylor, Thomas Kidman, and Thomas Wake, and their heyres, upon speciall confidence and trust that the same feoffes and the survivours and survivour of them and the heyres of the survivours or survivour of them shall permitt and suffer the said Master and fellowes of Gonvile and Caius Colledge aforesaid and their successours to receive and take all and singular the rents issues and profitts of the said mannour lands tenements and hereditaments hereafter in these presents particularly mencioned to be purchased of the said Sir Thomas Bendish, and the same to dispose to the maintenance and performance of all and every the good [p. 227] uses expressed in the last will and testament of the said Stephen Perse, to be performed with the said yearely revenue of two hundred and fifty pounds, and hereafter at such time as to the same Master and fellowes of the said Colledge shall seeme fitt to convey and assure the said Mannour lands tenements and hereditaments to the said Master and fellowes and their successours for ever, that they therwith maie continue for ever the performance of all and everie the same good uses according to the true intent and meaning of the said last will and testament of the said Steven Perse. Now therefore the said Martine Perse to the onelie intent and purpose that all and everie the said good uses mencioned and expressed in the said last will and testament of the said Stephen Perse to be performed with the said yearely revenue of two hundred and fifty Pounds may be for ever hereafter well and duly performed according to the true intent of the said last will and testament, for and in consideration of the summe of five pounds of lawfull money of England, betweene the said parties to these presents agreed, and to him the said Martine Perse, to the

onelie intent and purpose thatt all and everie the said good uses mencioned and expressed in the said last will and testament of the said Stephen Perse to be performed with the said yearely revenue of two hundred and fifty pounds may be for ever hereafter well and duly performed according to the true intent of the said last will and testament, for and in consideration of the summe of five pounds of lawfull money of England betweene the said parties to these presents agreed, and to him the said Martine Perse in hand before the sealing and deliverie of these presents by the said Robert Wells, Thomas Batchcroft, Christopher Husband, Oliver Nailor, Thomas Kidman, and Thomas Wake, well and truelie paid, the receit whereof these presents effectuallie testifie, hath bargained sold granted enffeoffed and confirmed, and by these presents doth bargaine and sell graunt enffeoffe and confirme, to the said Robert Wells, Thomas Bachcroft, Christopher Husband, Oliver Nailor, Thomas Kidman, and Thomas Wake, all that the mannor of Frating commonlie called Frating Hall, with all and everie the rights members and appurtenaunces in the countie of Essex, and all messuages houses dovehouses gardens orchards lands tenements meadowes pastures feedings woods underwoods heathes furres moores rents customes services courts liberties franchizes profitts commodities and hereditaments whatsoever to the said mannor belonging or aniewise appurteyning, or part parcell or member thereof being or being accounted accepted reputed demised used occupied or enjoyed as part parcell or member of the same, in Frating, Greate Bently, Litle Bently and Elmestead in the said countie of Essex, or elsewhere in the said countie, and also all that Messuage farme lands and tenements late the [p. 228] said Sir Thomas Bendishes in the tenure or occupacion of Thomas Higham esquire or his assignes, conteyning by estimacion two hundred thirty and three acres more or lesse with the appurtenaunces in Frating and Elmestead aforesaid, and Thoringtonne in the said countie of Essex, and also all that messuage tenement and farme with all the lands therewith demysed by the said Sir Thomas Bendish to Robert Dawkins, conteyning by estimacion fortie two acres more or lesse, with the appurtenaunces in Frating aforesaid, and also all that

messuage farme and lands late the said Sir Thomas Bendishes in the tenure of John Allen and his assignes, conteyning by estimacion a hundred twentie and eight acres more or lesse, with the appurtenaunces in Frating, Great Bently, Litle Bently, Elmsted and Thorington aforesaid, or anie of them, and alsoe all that messuage farme lands and tenements late the said Sir Thomas Bendishes in the tenure or occupacion of John Sommersom or his assignes, conteyning by estimacion fourscore and foure acres more or lesse, with the appurtenaunces in Elmested aforesaid; and alsoe all that messuage farme lands and tenements late the said Sir Thomas Bendishes, conteyning by estimacion a hundred and threescore acres more or lesse, in the tenure and occupation of William Thoringtonne or his assignes, with the appurtenaunces in Greate Bently and Litle Bently aforesaid, and Bromley in the said countie of Essex, or anie of them, and also all that messuage or ferme lands or tenements late the said Sir Thomas Bendishes, conteyning by estimacion a hundred acres more or lesse, in the tenure or occupacion of ..... Turner or his assignes with the appurtenaunces in Frating and Thoringtonne aforesaid, or either of them, and also all that messuage or farme lands and tenements late the said Thomas Bendishes conteyning by estimacion fifty five more or lesse in the tenure of ..... Davy or his assignes, with the appurtenaunces or some other of the townes aforesaid, and also all that messuage farme lands and tenements late the said Sir Thomas Bendishes, conteyning by estimacion thirty foure acres more or lesse, in the tenure or occupacion of John Crosse or his assignes with the appurtenaunces in Greate Bently and Litle Bently in the said countie of Essex, or either of them, or elsewhere in the said countie of Essex, and also all those woodgrounds woods and underwoods conteyning by estimacion one hundred and twenty acres more or lesse after the accompt of the great hundred late in [p. 229] the tenure of the said Sir Thomas Bendish, with the appurtenaunces in Greate Bentley, Litle Bentley, Much Bromely, Litle Bromley and Frating aforesaid, or any of them, and also six and fourtie acres more or lesse of wood underwoods and woodground in Frating and other the townes

aforesaid, or some of them, the whole esteemed nine score six acres of woodground, and also all other messuages lands tenements meadowes pastures feedings woods underwoods and all other hereditaments whatsoever in Frating, Great Bentley, Little Bently, Much Bromley, Little Bromley, Winninghoe, Thorington, Elmested, Alesford alias Awford, or elswhere in the said countie of Essex, bargained and sold or mencioned or intended to be bargained and sold by the said Thomas Bendish to the said Martine Perse in and by one indenture of bargaine and sale bearing date the six and twentieth day of June last past before the date of these presents, together also with all sheepwalkes sheepcourses libertie of fold and fouldages commones ways drifts passages liberties priviledges profitts commodities emolumentes and hereditaments whatsoever to the said mannor or messuages lands tenements hereditaments and premisses before mencioned, and to everie part and parcell of the same belonging or in any wise appurteyning, or with the same or any part thereof as part or parcell or member thereof, used occupied or enjoyed with their and everie of their appurtenaunces, and alsoe all deeds evidences charters court rolls accompts exemplifications of recoveryes and other records transcripts of fines terrears rentalls and all other escripts writings and muniments whatsoever onelie concerning the premisses or onelie concerning any part or parcell of the same, and the true coppies of all other charters and evidences which the said Martine Perse or anie to his use hath received of the said Thomas Bendish concerning the premisses or any part or parcell of the same, together with other lands and tenements, To have and to hold the said Mannor of Frating and all and singular other the messuages lands tenements liberties profitts hereditaments and premisses all the said charters deeds and evidences and coppies of deeds and evidencies before mencioned, to be bargained and sold with their and everie of their appurtenaunces to the said Robert Wells, Thomas Batchcroft, Christopher Husband, Oliver Naylour, Thomas Kidman, Thomas Wake, their heyres and assignes, to the onelie use and behoofe of the said Robert Wells, Thomas Batchcroft, Christoper Husband, Oliver Naylour, Thomas Kidman, and Thomas Wake, their heyres and assignes,

for ever of the cheife lord of the fee or fees thereof therewith to performe the trust reposed in them as aforesaid. [p. 230] And the said Martin Perse for him his heyres executours and administratours doth covenaunt promise and grant to and with the said Robert Wells, Thomas Batchcroft, Christopher Husband, Oliver Nailor, Thomas Kidman, and Thomas Wake, their heyres and assignes, by these presents that for or notwithstanding any act or acts thing or things made done or willingly or wittingly suffered by him the said Martine Perse or hereafter to be had made or done or suffered, he the said Martine Perse at the ensealing and delivery of these presents doth stand and is lawfully and wrightfully seized of the said mannor of Frating and all other the messuages lands tenements liberties profitts hereditaments and premisses before mencioned to be bargained and sould with their and everie of their appurtenaunces of good perfect sole and absolute estate of inheritance in fee simple, and that he the said Martine Perse and his heyres shall and will continue and be so seised untill an estate of the same be first had and executed to the said Robert Wells, Thomas Batchcroft, Christopher Husband, Olyver Naylour, Thomas Kidman, and Thomas Wake, their heyres and assignes, by or upon these presents and according to the covenaunts and agreements hereafter in these presents conteyned, without any condicion limitation will use or devise to alter change or make void the same, And that he the said Martine Perse, notwithstanding any acte or acts thing or things had made done or wittinglie or willingly suffered by him the said Martin Perse, hath good right and lawfull power to bargaine and sell convey and assure the said mannour lands tenements liberties profitts hereditaments and premisses all and singular before mencioned to be bargained and sold and everie part and parcell of the same in such absolute manner and forme as he the said Martine Perse before in and by these presents hath bargained and sould the same, and that the said mannor lands and tenements liberties profittes hereditaments and premisses all and singular before mencioned to be bargained and sould with their and everie of their appurtenaunces. And the said Robert Wells, Thomas Bachcroft, Christofer Husband, Olyver

Naylor, Thomas Kidman, and Thomas Wake, their heyres and assignes, for and in respect of the same and every part and parcell of the same now are and bee and so shall continue and be for ever hereafter clere and cleerely acquitted and discharged or otherwise at all times hereafter, and from time to time well and sufficiently saved and kept harmlesse by the said [p. 231] Martine Perse his heyres executours or administratours, of and from all manner of former bargaines sales gifts grants leases joynters dowers entayles uses devises condicions limitations forfeitures seisures causes of forfeiture and seisure intrusions issues forfeited rents charges rents secke recognizances statutes marchaunt and of the staple judgements executions and all other titles troubles charges and incumbrances whatsoever had made or done or willingly or wittingly suffered by the said Martine Perse or any other person or persons lawfully claiming by from or under him the said Martine or by from or under his estate or by his meanes assent consent knowledge or procurement, the rents and services from henceforth to be due to the cheif lord or lords of the fee or fees thereof onelie except and foreprized. And further the said Martine Perse for him his heyres executours and administratours doth covenaunt promise and grant to and with the said Robert Wells, Thomas Bachcroft, Christopher Husband, Olyver Naylor, Thomas Kidman, and Thomas Wake, their heyres and assignes, by these presents, that the said Martine and Katherine his wife and the heyres of the said Martin Perse, and all and everie person and persons claiming by from or under the said Martin Perse shall and will at all times hereafter and from time to time during the said tearme of foure yeares and three monethes ensuing the day of the date of these presents, upon reasonable request to be made to the said Martine Perse or his heyres at the costs and charges in law of the said Robert Wells, Thomas Batchcroft, Christopher Husband, Olyver Naylour, Thomas Kidman, and Thomas Wake, or of the survivour or survivours of them, shall and will doe knowledge make suffer and execute or cause to be done knowledged made suffered and executed all and everie such other and reasonable act or acts devyse and devises in law for the

conveyance or sure making of the said mannour messuages lands tenements liberties hereditaments and premisses all and singular before mencioned, to be bargained and sold with their and everie of their appurtenaunces to the said Robert Wells, Thomas Bachcroft, Christopher Husband, Olyver Naylour, Thomas Kidman, and Thomas Wake, their heyres and assignes, or by them their heyres or their learned counsell in the law shall be reasonably devised or advised and required, be it by deed of feofment deed inrolled the inrollment of these presents fine with proclamations recoverie with voucher or vouchers release or confirmation with warrantie by the said Martine and Katherine his wife and the heyres of the said Martine against the said Martine and Katherine and the heyres of the said Martine, so that the said Martine and Katherine nor either of them nor the heyres of the said Martine be not compelled to travell thereabouts further than the towne of Cambridg. In witnes whereof the parties aforesaid to these indentures [p. 232] interchangeably have put their seales the day and yeare first above written.

Anno 1619

Octobris 23^{tio} perlecta est in Sacello petitio sociorum ex Fundatione Doctoris Perse hoc titulo:

Domino Doctori Gostlin hujus Academiæ Procancellario dignissimo, Magistro sive Custodi Collegii de Gonvile et Caius vigilantissimo, et duodecim senioribus ejusdem sociis ornatissimis, salutem: Nos Socii ex fundatione Doctoris Perse quorum nomina subscripta sunt humiliter supplicamus, obnixeque petimus ut nos omnes in Collegii societatem ascribi seu incorporari dignemini eodemque modo iisdemque conditionibus quibus socii ex fundatione Dominæ Frankland ascripti sunt et incorporati, simulque admittamur, et in leges sive statuta Collegii juremur, sicut illi admissi et jurati sunt, reservata tamen qua jam fruimur senioritate nostra. Quod si feceritis ad cæteram vestram in nos benificentiam tanquam cumulus accedet.

Subscripserunt, Franciscus Hobman, Edmundus Michels, Robertus King, Edwardus Nichols, Nathaniel Cradock.

De petitione hac Custos et socii predicti seniores Collegii deliberarunt eodem die quo tradita est post meridiem privatim in cubiculo Custodis, et responsionem conceperunt proximo die in Sacello traditam, quam ideo Anglice scripserunt ut petitores predicti ad executorem Doctoris Perse eandem deferrent: scripta est autem ad formulam sequentem.

24 Octob. 1619. The answer of the Master or Keeper and the senior fellowes of Gonvile and Caius Colledge in the Universitie of Cambridge made by the fellowes of Dr Perse his foundation.

Whereas you have earnestly peticioned for to be elected and incorporated into the Colledge with the same condicions of the fellowes of the foundation of Mris Joyce Franckland, and accordingly reserving your senioritie to be sworne unto the statutes and admitted, in answer of this your peticion upon due consideracion wee find by Dr Perse his will that these your fellowships are not in that condicion to the Colledge that Mris Francklands either now are or then were when they were first received, for that the right of the election of your places and your successours seemeth by your founders will as yet not [**p. 233**] to be in the power of the Colledge but to be reserved to the executours during their lives, which pretence of right when they shall be pleased to relinquish and give over and render to the Colledge a free election of these your places, wee shall then be ready to yeild both to yourselves in present and your successours in time to come that content which shall appeare just and reasonable to all the world.

John Gostlin custos, Robert Wells, Thomas Bachcroft, Christopher Husband, Oliver Naylour, Thomas Kidman, Thomas Cooke, Thomas Randolph, Thomas Gostlin.

Novembris tertio decretum est, ut bursarius deinceps habeat annuatim quadraginta solidos in uberiorem laboris sui mercedem.

1619

[January 14 1619 was the sale of Frating woodes to Mr Perse and heere to be entred, numb. 30 in the first box of Frating. Quere when the bargaine was made: either this or the next yeere.]

Januarii decimo septimo 1619 decretum est ut deinceps tres simul ordine suo declament, duo ex parte adversa, tertius qui de quæstione determinet.

Eodem die decretum est, die Veneris deinceps hora tertia in termino sophismata omittantur, et baccalaurei in artibus et sophistæ eorum vice alternatim problemata sua proponerent ordine usitato, et dies antea eisdem destinati ut prius observentur.

Item ut in omnibus baccalaureorum et sophistarum disputationibus duo deinceps secundum ordinem a decanis instituendum opponent.

Decretum de Sociis ex fundatione Doctoris Perse.

18 Febru. 1619

Ad perpetuam Collegii pacem conservandam, et lites controversi usque tollendas, quæ inter socios fundationis Doctoris Wendy, Jocosæ Frankland, et Doctoris Perse deinceps oriri possint, matura deliberatione per Custodem et socios ita decretum est.

Cum venerabilis vir Doctor Perse summa charitate redditus annuos ad sex socios et totidem scholares alendos Collegio nostro donavit, et Custodis preterea, et quatuor seniorum sociorum, et sex sociorum ex donatione Jocosæ Frankland, aliorumque officiariorum in Collegio stipendia annua adauxit, æquum visum est Custodi et sociis eandem donationem omni gratia et favore quantum per statuta fieri possit adaugere.

Decretum igitur est per predictum Custodem et socios quod socii presentes et futuri ex fundatione prædicta senioritatem sive locum et præcedentiam cum omni respectu sociis debito habeant, a tempore quo per Custodem et socios predictos in commeatum et consortium sociorum assumpti sint, aut

deinceps assumantur, neque præjudicium iis sit, quoad prædictam senioritatem sive præcedentiam, quod juramentum sociorum non susceperint aut suscipiant, quamdiu per eos non stet aut deinceps steterit quominus susceperint aut suscipiant.
[p. 234] 3^tio^ Martii 1619 cubicula novi ædificii juxta plateam communem orientem versus, ita a Custode et sociis sigillatim æstimata sunt ut singula inferiora cubicula annuatim reddant triginta solidos, superiora quadraginta solidos (exceptis iis in quibus socii commorantur, quæ tantum viginti sex solidos et octo denarios reddent quamdiu socii in iis commorati fuerint), excelsa autem ut solvant tredecim solidos et quatuor denarios;

Aestimatio cubiculorum in libro Matriculationis pag. 206 si non alibi huc commode referri possit.

Anno 1620

Richardus Kendall Bac. Art. scholaris ex fundatione Caii electus est, 6to Maii 1620, in scholariatum fundatum a Doctore Branthwaite, et utroque stipendio gaudere concessum est, ut prospiciat et curam habeat librorum Doctoris Branthwaite, et aliorum qui in Bibliotheca reponentur.

Eodem die et tempore electi sunt scholares reliqui, ex fundatione Doctoris Branthwaite, viz. Henricus Munden ex Comitatu Dorset, et Art. Bach., Robertus Loud Lancastriensis ex nominatione ipsius Doctoris Branthwaite, et Thomas Oddy Lancastriensis, atque hi quatuor primi erant scholares dictæ fundationis.

Octavo Maii 1620 stipendium annuum decretum erat ei qui in theologicis præceptis juventutem instituerat 6^li^ annuatim, sed 18vo Octobris hujus anni decretum est per Custodem et socios ut ad stipendium catechisatoris singuli pensionarii majores singulis quarteriis solvant duodecim denarios, reliqui infra gradum magisterii qui non sint sizatores solvant sex denarios, quod si ad summam quinquaginta solidorum per quarterium non accrescat, reliquum solvatur per Collegium quod defuerit.

Anno 1621

Vicessimo tertio Aprilis ordinatum est ne fœminæ ullæ permittantur lectos scholarium sternere nec eo nomine œconomus quicquam a scholari impensum in librum suum referret. Decretum hoc rursus confirmatum fuit anno 1628 Julii 16to.

Junii 6°. Decretum est ut duo Bacchalaurei ordine suo Litaniam die Dominico aliisque festis diebus canerent, aut legerent, incipiendo a senioribus, sub pœna duodecim denariorum singulis negligentibus.

Julii 10mo. Decretum est ut præces vespertinæ hora quinta indies Deo offerrentur, atque officium præstare singuli socii ordine suo incipiendo a senioribus tenerentur, præcesque ordinarias legerent iis diebus quibus non designatur ex usu ut [p. 235] cantentur: viz. diebus festis et profestis, quibus diebus (ut antehac) sacellanus pro more veteri cantare tenebitur, non obstante hoc decreto.

Thomas Randolph Norfolciensis Art. Mag: et hujus Collegii socius, apud Pulham unde natus inde denatus, 6to Augusti 1621, vir sane integerrimus simul et doctissimus, ingens post se reliquit sui desiderium, et in testimonium pietatis testamento legavit decem libras ad ornandam sacram mensam in festis solennioribus, præsertim cum celebranda sit sacra Eucharistia, quibus nummis emptum erat peristroma illud coccineum ex holoserico villoso quo nunc Collegium gaudet ac uti solebat quoties sacra illa solenniora peragenda essent. Insuper Bibliothecæ Collegii dono dedit Avicennæ opera latine versa 2 volumina, et Adriani Turnebi Adversaria.

Terræ legatæ Collegio per ultimum Testamentum Doctoris Branthwaite (de quo superius dictum est Martii 1° 1621) per Richardum Branthwaite hæredem prædicti doctoris donatæ sunt Collegio ea quæ sequitur instrumenti formula.

This Indenture made the first day of March in the yeare of the reigne of our Soveraigne Lord James by the Grace of God of England Scotland France and Ireland King Defender of the Faith, &c., that is to say of England France and Ireland the nineteenth and of Scotland the five and fiftieth, between

Richard Branthwaite of Ringwood in the Countie of Southampton, esquire, cousin and heyre of William Branthwaite Doctor of Divinitie late Master of Gonville and Caius Colledge in the Universitie of Cambridge of the one part, and John Gostling Doctor of Physicke now Master of the said Gonville and Caius Colledge founded in the honour of the Annunciation of blessed Mary the Virgine in the said Universite of Cambridge and the fellowes of the same Colledge of the other part, Witnesseth that whereas the said Richard Branthwaite by his Indenture bearing date the third daie of February last past betweene him the said Richard Branthwaite of the one part and Gregorie Gawsell of Watlington in the Countie of Norfolk gent. of the other part, hath demysed granted and to ferm letten unto the said Gregorie Gawsell his executours and assignes, all that close of pasture conteyning by estimacion seaven and twenty acres more or lesse lying and being in Wiggenhall St Jermans in the said Countie of Norfolck, next the lands now or of late of Henry Kervile late esquire now knight towerds the south, and abutting towerds the east upon [p. 236] the new land way, and towerds the west upon the lands of the late dissolved Monasterie of West Derham, which seaven and twenty acres then lately were in the tenure or occupacion of Thomas Watson or of his assignes, And also all that land and pasture ground called Gillingor alias Gillingow conteyning by like estimacion seaven and thirty acres more or lesse lying and being in Wiggenhall St Peters in the said countie of Norfolk next the lands now or late of one Mr Edwards on the south, and abutting upon the Kings highway leading from Wiggenhall Mary Magdalene Church to Islington Bridge in the countie aforesaid towerds the east, and Fenn banke towerds the west, then lately before in the tenure or occupacion of John Harteley and Charles Prettyman or their assignes To have and to hold the said demysed premisses unto the said Gregorie Gawsell his executours and assignes from the Feast day of St Michael the Archangel then last past before the date of the said indenture untill the full end and tearme of fourtie yeares from thence fully to be accomplished and ended, yeilding and paying therefore yearly and everie yeare unto the

said Richard Branthwaite his heyres and assignes the yearely rent or farme of thirtie pounds of lawfull money of England to be paid at the two usuall Feast dayes of the Annunciation of the blessed virgine Mary and St Michael the Archangel halfe yearely, or within fifteene dayes next after either of the said Feast days by equall porcions, at or within the common dyning Hall of Gonvile and Caius Colledg aforesaid, with and under such covenaunts and other agreements as in the said indentures are expressed, the reversion of the which so demised premisses with the rent incident thereunto is of right belonging and expectant to the said Richard Branthwaite and his heyres, the said premisses among other lands and tenements being come and lawfully descended to the said Richard Branthwaite hereditarily by and after the death of William Branthwaite Doctor of Divinitie and late Master of the said Gonvile and Caius Colledge as cousin and next heyre of the said William, that is to say, sonne and heyre of Richard Branthwaite esquire late Sergeant at Law deceased brother and heyre of the said William Branthwaite, Now further witnesseth these presents that the said Richard Branthwaite for and in consideration of the performance of the true intent and meaning of so much of the last will and testament of the said William Branthwaite which on the part and behalfe of the said Richard Branthwaite executour of the said last will and testament of the said William Branthwaite is to be performed concerning the [p. 237] conveying settling and assuring of some certaine competent porcion or quantitie of lands to the value of fortie marks per annum ultra reprisas unto the said Master and fellowes of Gonvile and Caius College aforesaid and their successours, according to the lymitacion and appointment of the said William Branthwaite in his said last will and testament, to be by the said Richard Branthwaite executed and performed, Hath given granted conveyed assured and confirmed and by these presents doth give grant convey assure and confirme unto the said Master and fellowes, All that the said close of pasture conteyning by estimacion seaven and twenty acres, more or lesse, lying and being in Wiggenhall St Jermans aforesaid, And also all that the said land and pasture ground

called Gillingoe alias Gillingore conteyning by like estimacion seaven and thirtie acres more or lesse lying or being in Wiggenhall St Peters aforesaid, and also all wayes passages easements commodities waters fishings bancks fences inclosures benefitts and advantages to the same belonging or in any sort apperteyning, and all the estate right title interest use reversion and rent or rents to the said revercion incident, and especially the said rent of thirty pounds per annum reserved upon the said lease and indenture of demyse made from the said Richard Branthwaite unto the said Gregory Gawsell, and all demaunds whatsoever which he the said Richard Branthwaite hath or of right ought to have of, in, to, and out of, the said close of pasture conteyning by estimacion seaven and twentie acres, and the said land and pasture ground called Gallingoe conteyning by like estimacion seaven and thirty acres or any part or parcell thereof, and also all deeds charters escripts evidences and muniments which onely or cheifly or principally concerne the same or any parcell of the same, To have and to hold the said close of pasture and the said land and pasture ground called Gellingoe alias Gillingore and all the other premisses and every of their appurtenaunces, and all the estate right, title, interest use reversion and rent or rents to the said reversion incident, and especially the said rent of thirty pound per annum reserved as aforesaid and all demaunds whatsoever of the said Richard Branthwaite of in and to and out of the premisses, and every part and parcell thereof, and all the deeds charters escripts evidences and muniments aforesaid unto the said Master and fellowes of Gonville and Caius College and their successours to the onelie use and behoofe of the said Master and fellowes and their successours for ever and to no other use intent or purpose, to be holden of the cheife lord or lords of the fee or fees thereof by the rents and services for the same due and of right [p. 238] accustomed, And the said Richard Branthwayte all and every the premisses with all and singular the appurtenaunces to the said Master and fellowes and their successours against him the said Richard Branthwaite and his heyres and the heyres of the said William Branthwaite deceased and

against all and everie other person and persons claiming by from or under the said William and Richard or either of them shall warrant and for ever defend by these presents. And the said Richard Branthwaite for him his heyres executours and administratours doth covenaunt promise and grant to and with the said Master and Fellowes of Gonvile and Caius Colledge and their successours by these presents that he the said Richard Branthwaite at the sealing and deliverie of these presents is and untill the first execution conveyance or assurance of an estate to be had and made unto the said Master and Fellowes and their successours of the said premisses shall continue and be seized of the same of a good perfect absolute and lawfull estate of fee simple in reversion, to his owne use without any limitation or condicion whatsoever, and that he hath lawfull power and authoritie in his owne right to give grant convey assure and confirme the said premisses and every part and parcell thereof, and the said reversion thereof, together with the said rent of thirty pounds per annum incident thereunto, to the said Master and Fellowes of Gonvile and Caius Colledge and their successours in manner and forme aforesaid, and that the said premisses and everie part thereof now be and at the time of the executing making assuring or conveying of any estate of the same to the said Master and Fellowes and at all times hereafter shall be remayne and continue to the said Master and Fellowes and their successours for ever fully and clearely acquitted and discharged, or upon reasonable request saved and kept harmelesse, by the said Richard Branthwaite and his heyres of and from all former bargaines former titles, condicions, lymitations, former rights, reentries, title of reentry, joyntures, dowres, arrearages of rents or services, leases, rents, charges, rents seck, annuities, statutes marchant and of the staple, recognizances, uses, wills, mortgages, intayles, issues of forfeitures, fines, amerciaments, intrusions, suits, judgements, condemnations, executions, and incumbrances whatsoever, formerly had made acknowledged done or suffered by the said Richard Branthwaite or by the said William Branthwaite his uncle or either of them, or by any other person or persons claiming the premisses or any part thereof by from

or under them or either of them, the said lease made by the said Richard Branthwaite unto the said Gregorie Gawsell before in these presents mencioned, whereupon the said rent of thirty pounds per annum is reserved, the which rent is due, shall be from the day of the date of these presents payable unto the said Master and Fellowes and their successours, and the rents and services hereafter to be due to the cheife [p. 239] Lord or Lords of the fee or fees thereof onely excepted and foreprized, And the said Richard Branthwaite for him his heyres and administratours doth covenaunt and grant to and with the said Master and Fellowes of Gonvile and Caius Colledge and their successours further by these presents that he the said Richard Branthwaite his heyres and assignes at the onely cost and charges in the Law of the said Master and Fellowes and their successours shall and will at all and everie time and times hereafter during the space of five yeares next ensuing the date of these presents at and upon the reasonable requests of the said Master and Fellowes and their successours, doe make, suffer, acknowledge and execute, or cause and permitt to be done made suffered acknowledged and executed, unto the said Master and Fellowes and their successours all and everie such further reasonable conveyance and conveyaunces, assurance and assurances, act and acts, thing and things, devise and devises in the Law, as shall be reasonably devised advised and required by the said Master and Fellowes and their successours, or by their learned Councell in the Law, for the further better or otherwise conveying or assuring of the said premisses or any part thereof with all and singular their appurtenaunces to the said Master and Fellowes and their successours, be it by fine, feoffment, deed or deeds inrolled, the inrollment of these presents, release or confirmacion, recoverie with single or double voucher or vouchers, and by all the said wayes and meanes or by such or so many of them as the said Master and Fellowes and their successours or the said Councell shall thinke fitt, or by any other wayes or meanes whatsoever, so as the said Richard Branthwaite for the doing thereof be not compelled to travaile further then the citties of London and Westminster, And lastly the said Richard

Branthwaite for himselfe his heyres executours and administratours doth covenaunt promise and grant to and with the said Master and Fellowes of Gonvile and Caius Colledge and their successours by these presents that he the said Richard Branthwaite his executours or assignes shall deliver or cause to be delivered to the said Master and Fellowes and their successours at or before the ending of the tearme of the holy Trinitie next coming after the date of these presents, all and singular the deeds charters escripts and evidences before mentioned to be conveyed and granted by the said Richard Branthwaite to the said Master and Fellowes and their successours, or so many of them as the said Richard Branthwaite or any other person or persons to his use or by his deliverie now hath or have in his or their hands custody or possession, and also which at any time hereafter the said Richard Branthwaite cann or may lawfully obteyne gett or come by without suite in the Law, safe whole uncancelled and undefaced, and in such plight and condition as the same now bee, In witnes whereof the parties to these Indentures have interchangeably [p. 240] hereunto sett their hands and seales the day and yeare first above written.

Decembris 3° 1621. Literæ a Domino Thoma Haward, Comite Suffolciæ, Cancellario nostro, superiori anno missæ ad Custodem et socios de expensis reparandis quas socii fecerint in controversia juris cum Doctore Branthwayte, nunc primum publicatæ sunt in Sacello (etsi privatim statim post earum receptionem communicatæ fuerant) quas Custos Londini absens in Collegii negotiis sociis commisit, ut de iisdem deliberarent quid commode in iis fieri possit. Literæ autem fuerunt hujusmodi.

To my verie loving freind Mr Doctor Gostlin
Mr of Gonvile and Caius Colledge and
to the senior fellowes of the same house.

Mr Doctor Gostlin, the fellowes of your Colledge have petitioned unto me, that whereas they have been at great charges heretofore in the suite betwixt them and Doctor

Branthwaite, and received no allowance for the same all the time he was Master, I would give warrent by my letters for their releife that they may receive some allowance from the Colledge. Because the suite was a Colledge businesse I have thought good to write unto you in their behalfe that you and they should advise together upon some case to give them satisfaction according to their severall expences, and because it is now long since their moneys were disbursed, and they that have been at charges may depart from the Colledge. I thinke fitt their allowance should be made the next auditt by your bursar if you have no hindrance amongst you to withstand it. So wishing your good in this and all other things, I bid you heartily farewell.

From Suffolke house this 27th of February 1620.

Your Lo. Freind

Tho. Suffolke.

Ergo post literarum publicationem consensum est per Præsidentem et majorem partem sociorum, ut secundum tenorem literarum Honoratissimi Cancellarii quinquaginta duæ libræ rependantur sociis in restitutionem expensarum prædictarum. Eodem die per eosdem consensum est ut viginti librae persolvantur doctori Gostlin Custodi pro novo ædificio in horto suo exstructo. Quæ summæ ut quam primum persolvantur, consensum per eosdem ut pecuniæ debitæ a Johanne Ebbes [p. 241] de Woburne in hos usus transferantur, et ut arbores apud Worlingham (in Suffolcia) quam primum possit vendantur et cedantur.

1621

Anno 1622

Hoc et insequenti anno fervet lis inter Collegium et Thomam Soame armigerum ad asserendum jus nostrum ad Manerium de Burneham in Norfolcia.

Januarii undecimo 1622. Decretum est ut perpetuo deinceps custos Bibliothecæ Collegii sit actu in artibus baccalaureus.

Anno 1623

Oliverus Naylor Londinensis in artibus magister socius et hujus Collegii præses, ab Honoratissimo Domino Bathoniensi Comite ad ecclesiæ Tostochiensis [Tawstock] administrationem promotus, hoc anno valedicens Collegio gratam nobis reliquit sui memoriam: vir enim erat inculpatæ vitæ, et ob amœnitatem morum omnibus acceptissimus, nec minus ob solidam eruditionem in literaria republica celebris, hic ut dum nobiscum convixit honoris Collegii et commodi semper erat studiosus, ita ne deesset posteris pietatis et amoris sui monumentum, post decessum suum curavit Bibliothecam hanc nostram suis sumptibus instrui libris optimis ad valorem librarum.....Hujus enim ex beneficentia Bibliotheca nostra possidet Bibliothecam Patrum, Suaresii opera, Danielis Chamieri opera.

Anno 1624

Quinto Octobris 1624. Christopherus Husband Norfolciensis sponte renunciavit jus suum omne ad sodalitium quo antea gaudebat in hoc Collegio, et ad avitos lares se recipiens privatim egit vitam, ibique consenuit: vir mitis et tranquillitatis cupientissimus studiosus erat Medicinæ, et in ea non contemnendos fecerat progressus, sed Collegii commodo magis quam propriæ ex literis famæ consulens, pene totus erat occupatus in illius tractandis negotiis, quæ tanta cum fide et dexteritate administravit ut eo nomine optime de Collegio meruit. Is relicto Collegio noluit memoriam sui prorsus perire, sed se amantissimum fuisse alumnum testatum esse voluit libris quibus auxit Bibliothecam Collegii; his viz. Jodoci Coccii thesauro Catholico duobus voluminibus; [de mulierum morbis] per Israelem Spachium editis.

Decembris vicesimo 1624. Dr Gostlin Custos retulit in ærarium quadraginta libras quas honoratissimus Dominus Gulielmus Comes Bathoniensis, hoc ipso in Collegio olim institutus, testamento suo legavit expendendas, vel ad novam **[p. 242]** Aulam extruendam, vel ad comparandos libros in augmentum et usum Bibliothecæ.

Post molestias graves et expensas haud modicas tandem lis inter Collegium et Thomam Soame armigerum ad finem perducta est, ut constat ex decreto seu sententia Domini Cancellarii. Et ut occasio litigandi inter dictum Thomam et Collegium de illis fundis in posterum tollatur 4to Februarii 1624 locatio terrarum nostrarum in Burnham Westgate per Custodem et socios concessa est dicto Domino Thomæ Soame pro termino viginti annorum.

Decretum Cancellariatus hic sequitur.

Jacobus Dei gratia Angliæ Scotiæ et Hiberniæ Rex, fidei defensor, etc., Carolo Cornwallis militi Thomæ Soame et Johanni Soame armigeris defendentibus ac omnibus aliis personis quibuscunque aliquod jus statum titulum clameum interesse vel demandam de vel in Manerio scitu terris tenementis et hereditamentis inferius mencionatis aut de vel in aliqua inde parte sive parcella per vel sub titulo vestri seu alicujus vestrum habentis clameum vel venditionem ac eorum cuilibet salutem, Cum quoddam finale Judicium sive decretum coram nobis in Cancellaria nostra nuper redditum extitit in hæc verba, Where before this time that is to say in or about the terme of St Michael in the yeare of our Lord one thousand six hundred and twenty, and in the yeare of the reigne of our sovereigne Lord James the King's most excellent Majestie that now is over England France and Ireland King defender of the faith etc. the eighteenth, and over Scotlande the foure and fiftieth, the Master and Fellowes of Gonvile and Caius Colledge in the Universitie of Cambridge complainants did exhibit their bill of complaint into this next honourable Court of Chancery against Sir Charles Cornewallis Knight Thomas Soame and John Soame Esq^rs^ defendants, declaring by the same, that whereas one Leye Ferres Abbott of the late dissolved monastery of Wymundham in the Countie of Norff. and the Convent of the same Monasterie before the dissolution thereof dwelt in or about thirty yeares of the reigne of the late king Henry the eight were in right of the said [**p. 243**] Monasterie seised in the demeasnes as of fee of and in the Mannor of Burnham Thorpe alias Burnham Wymundham in the said County of Norff., and of and in one messuage being the scite of the said Mannour and divers grounds thereto

belonging and appurteyning conteyning together by estimacion sixtie Acres of land or thereabouts in Burnham Thorpe aforesaid, and of tenn shillings of rent due and payable yearely to the said Mannor from the Lords or owners of the Mannor of Burnham Westgate, with three severall fould courses for severall quantities of sheep lying and being in Burnham the estate aforesaid Burneham Thorpe and in a place called Squanton Hill in Burnham Norton, And of and in fourescore and five acres of land in Burnham Westgate in the Sheep pastures there, and of and in three acres in a certaine place called Brancasterling, And of and in eleven acres being in the said places called Brancaster lieing next the bruery there, And of and in fifteen acres in a place called Pennell Wong, And of and in tenn acres more lying at the said place called Pennell Wong, And of and in six acres more lying at the Easthead of the said furlong called Pennell Wong, And of and in eleven acres called Wentree and Goodales, And of and in seaven roods or thereabout of land lying at a place called Wamonstie, And of and in one acre and halfe a rood of land lying at a place called Broksby, And of and in five acres more lying next the east head of Pennell Wong aforesaid, and of and in foure acres called Lampettwong, and of and in three acres and a halfe abutting upon a certaine place called Restoughslie, And of and in two acres and one rood lying next the Churchland of Burnham Thorpe aforesaid, And two acres and a half lying at a place called Brandonthere, And of and in divers other lands lying in divers places in the said towne and feilds, as in a place called Sephland furlong, in a place called Marishmitt, att a place called Orwall Swent, at a place called Bassinghow, in a furlong called the Thewell-sakes, in a place called Greenefold Deele, in a place called Hetheiwee Deele, at a place called Moculden, and of and in two peices of land belonging to the said Mannor of Burnham Thorpe alias Burnham Wymondam lying at a place called Sithitt, And of and in one peice of land lying at a place called [p. 244] Ringstead Gate, two peeces of land siding upon a place Ringrosse Diche and Rislyresbly, six other peices neere a certaine place called Postead mill and abutting upon the lands of the Church of Westgate, besides divers other lands

lying in severall other furlongs and places as namely at a place called Clackeland, Wymundham hall Goster, Wymundham Whynus, And of and in fiftie acres lyeing in the Ewes ground there besides divers other lands meadowes pastures and feedings sheeps walkes and common of pasture and fouldages for sheep to the said Mannor belonging, and forty five shillings tenne pence halfe peny rent of assize per annum, thirty seaven combes and a halfe of rent barley per annum due and of right payable to the Mannor of Burnham Thorpe alias Burnham Wymundham from the Lords and owners of the Mannor of Lathes in Burnham Overy and from the lands late of the dissolved Monasterie of Walsingham in the said Countie of Norff., and from the lands late of the dissolved Monasterie of Peterstowe in the said Countie of Norff., And also of and in divers other lands and tenements rents reversions and services marshes feedings liberties of fouldcourses lying in the said townes and other townes adjoyning, And of all manner of titles and tenthes renewing growing and happening in the townes and parishes of Burnham Thorpe aforesaid, and divers pensions and porcions with severall other profitts commodities and advantages to the said Mannour then of right belonging and appurteyning, And the Complainants by their said Bill of Complaint did further declare that the said Abbott and Convent of Wymundham being of the premisses so seized did by their Indenture demyse grant and to ferme lett unto Richard Southwell then Esquire, since Knight, deceased, all that the said Mannor of Burnham Thorpe with the appurtenaunces and all and singular other the premisses from the Feast of the Annunciacion of the blessed lady Saint Mary last past before the date of the said Indentures unto the end and tearme of foure score yeares thence next ensuing and fully to be compleat and ended, yeilding and paying therefore yearely unto the said Abbot Convent and their successours and assignes sixe pounds of lawfull English money at the Feast of St Michael the Archangel [p. 245] and our Lady day by even and equall portions, As by the same Indenture bearing date the twentieth day of July in the thirtieth yeare of the Reigne of the said late King Henry the Eight amongst other things therein conteyned, it

did appeare, And the Complainants further declared that by vertue of the same demyse the said Richard Southwell into all and singular the premisses with their appurtenaunces, immediatly upon the commencement of the said lease, did enter and continued thereof possessed accordingly, And that he being so possessed and the said Abbot and Convent being also seized as aforesaid of the premisses in revercion expectant upon the said lease, the said Monasterie became dissolved and the revercion of all and singular the premisses expectant upon the lease together with the said rent and all profitts benefitts and priviledges thereunto belonging became lawfully vested and settled in the said King Henry the Eight his heyres and successours, by Act of Parliament as in right of his highnesse Crowne of England, And that the said late King Henry the Eight dying of the premisses seized as aforesaid the same discended and came to the late King Edward the Sixt, And after the decease of the said King Edward the Sixt the premisses discended and came to the late queen Mary, who together with King Philip after their intermarriage, that is to say upon or about the twelfth day of February in the fourth and fifth yeares of their Reigne, under the Greate seal of England did give and grant all and singular the said premisses unto John Caius Doctor of Physicke and his heyres for ever; whereby the said John Caius became thereof seized in his demeasne as of fee, And that the said John Caius being thereof so seized did upon or about the first day of March in the said fourth and fifth yeares of the said late King Philip and Queen Marye reigne by deed of feoffment in due forme of law convey and assure all and singular the premisses unto the then Master and Fellowes of the said Colledge of Gonvile and Caius Colledge in the said Universitie of Cambridg and to their successours for ever, As by the same grant and by the licence of alienacion thereupon had ready to be shewne unto this Courte might appeare, by [p. 246] vertue whereof the said their Master and Fellowes of the said Colledge became thereof seized in their demeasne as of fee in right of the said Colledge, And the said yearely rent of six pounds at all times from and after the dissolution of the said Monastery untill the said King Philip and Queen

Mary did alien the premisses to the said Doctor Caius and from and after the said alienation untill aboute Michaelmas in the yeare of our Lord God one thousand and five hundred and ninety, was well and truely satisfied and paid unto the afore said severall persons successively without any manner of deniall thereof, And the complainants by their said Bill of Complaint did further declare that albeit they the Complainants ought of right to have hould occupie and possesse all and singular the said premisses yet the said Richard Southwell being in manner aforesaid possessed of the premisses for the tearme aforesaid and also become seized in his demeasnes as of fee or for some other estate of and in two other sygniories or lordships that is to say of the Mannor and signiory of Lexhams and of the Mannor and sygniory of Posthead Hall in the said Countie of Norff., and of divers lands thereto belonging, and of some other lands purchased by the said Richard Southwell with the said lands lying very nigh and much intermixed with the said Lease lands, and the said Lease being of so long continuance as aforesaid, the said Richard Southwell and such others as had his estate and interest in the premisses did by all meanes endeavour to diminish obscure and conceale the said lands right fullie belonging to the complainants and their successours as aforesaid and to gaine the same to the said Mannors of Lexhams and Posthead Hall, and likewise to extinguish and subtracte the rents and services due to the Complainants said Mannor, and therewith to enlarge and increase the rent of the said Mannors of Lexhams and Posthead Hall and to make them parcell of the same, And that therefore they had from time to time for many yeares together kept and used to keep at one and the same time and in and on the same place one Courte onely as well for the Complainants said Mannor of Burnham Thorpe demysed to the said Richard Southwell as aforesaid as for the said two other Mannors of Lexham and Posthead Hall, thereby utterly confounding the tenements services rents tenures and evidences, And had for that purpose also kept but one rentall and one Courte booke and one Court roll of all the said Mannors, And also made sundry estates and conveyances as well [p. 247] of the said rents of assize due and payable to the

Complainants said Mannor as aforesaid as likewise of the demeasne lands fouldcourses and fouldage of sheep and of all or the most part of the rights and priviledges commodities and emoluments whatsoever to the said Mannor of Burnham Thorpe of right belonging and appurteyning, And had so destroyed altered and confounded and obscured the ancient bounds and meets landmarkes names furlongs and abuttals of the lands tenements fouldcourses liberties of fouldage belonging to the Complainants said Mannor as that it was become unpossible for the Complainants to discover or sett forth the same, And the rather because the Court rolles feild bookes draggs terrears escripts muniments and writings concerning the Complainants said Mannor and other the premisses thereto belonging being lately come to the hands and possession of the defendants Sir Charles Cornewallis Thomas Soame and John Soame, who pretended to have the said two Mannors of Lexham and Posthead Hall from or under the said Richard Southwell or from or under his right or title, They the said defendants refused to discover the trueth and their whole knowledge touching the Complainants right in the premisses and to deliver or shew forth the said Courte rolls feild bookes draggs terrears escripts muniments and writings, and did also refuse to manifest confesse and sett forth what be the ancient rents and services belonging to the Complainants said Mannor, And the Complainants shew by their said Bill of Complaint, that albeit from the said yeare of our Lord God one thousand five hundred ninety one untill the Lady day in the yeare of our Lord God one thousand six hundred and eighteene there did grow due and accrewe arreare unto the Complainants the arrearage of the said six pounds per annum whereof the Complainants or their predecessours never received more or other satisfaction then upon or about the twentieth of Aprill one thousand five hundred ninety eight twenty pounds, and at or about the Feast of Saint Michael one thousand six hundred and eleven threescore and six pounds, yet did the said defendants utterly deny to pay or satisfie the same arrearages, pretending onely that the Complainants could not sett forth where the said premisses or any part thereof did lye, by meanes whereof they the Complainants

were without all manner of reliefe touching the same save in course of equitie in this Courte. And therefore the Complainants by the said Bill of Complaint did humbly pray the honourable aid of this Courte and that processe of subpena might be awarded against the defendants to answer the premisses, as by the same bill remayning of record of this Courte [p. 248] more at large it doth and may appeare. Unto which all the said defendants Sir Charles Cornewallis Knight Thomas Soame and John Soame Esquires made their joynt and severall answers, And the said Sir Charles Cornewallis by the same answer for himself said that Thomas Southwell esquire afterwards knight being seized in fee and of and in the Mannor or sygniory of Lexhams and of and in the Mannor of Posthead Hall with their appurtenaunces in the Bill mencioned, sometimes the inheritance and parcell of the possessions of Sir Richard Southwell knight, in the Bill named conveyed the same Mannors and premisses unto certaine feoffes in trust to the use of him the said Sir Charles Cornewallis and his heyres, and that he the said Sir Charles became also seized in fee by divers severall purchases of divers other lands and tenements sometimes Robert Jennysons and one Bostons and of the scyte of the late dissolved priory of Fryers Carmelites in Burnham Norton with the appurtenaunces, and in divers townes there adjacent, And that he the said Sir Charles Cornewallis so being seized did convey the late dissolved house or priory of Fryars Carmelites in Burnham Norton aforesaid with the appurtenaunces and divers other Messuages and tenements in Burnham Norton Burnham Westgate Burnham Depdale Burneham St Andrewes and elsewhere in the said Countie of Norff., parcell of the premisses to one Thomas Sturges and his heyres, who aboute the fourteenth yeare of the now Kings Majesties Reigne conveyed the premisses to him, assured to the defendants Thomas Soame and John Soame, and their heyres, and that he the said Sir Charles in or aboute the said foureteenth yeare of the said Majesties reigne did convey the said two Mannors of Lexhams and Posthead Hall and the residue of the premisses with their appurtenaunces unto Sir Stephen Soame knight since deceased and his heyres, late father of the defendants

Thomas and John Soame, And the defendants Thomas and John Soame by their answers denyed to acknowledge or know of the lease in the Bill mencioned to have been made by the said late Abbott and Convent of the late dissolved Monasterie of Wymundham aforesaid to the said Sir Richard Southwell in the Bill of the said Mannor of Burnham Thorpe and other the lands demysed by the same lease at the said yearely rent of six pounds. But the defendant Sir Charles Cornewallis by the same his answer for himselfe confessed the same lease. [p. 249] Yet he said that what the particulars of the same lease were he knew not, howbeitt he confessed that his servants or officers had taken certaine rent barley and some of the wheterents belonging to the Mannor of Wymundham and the profitts of some courts pretended to belong to the said Colledge, and they had paid three score and six pounds in the Bill mencioned to the Master of the said Colledg in lieu thereof, and had paid to him at another time eighteene pounds more for the same consideration, And all the said three defendants denyed that they or any of them had endeavoured to diminish obscure and conceale any the lands rightfully belonging to the Complainants and their successours in right of the said Colledge or to gain the same to their said Mannors of Lexhams and Posthead Hall, Neither could they sett forth what were the rents and service belonging to the complainants and mannors nor what be the severall quantities contents and parcells of lands belonging to the complainants as by the same answer likewise remayning of record in this Courte more at large it doth and may appeare. Whereunto the said Complainants replyed and the parties being thereupon att issue witnesses were examined between them and their depositions published according to the usuall rules of this Courte. And publication being so had and graunted a day for hearing of the said cause was by this Courte appointed, at which day being the sixt of February in the twentieth yeare of the reigne of the Kings Majestie that now is uppon hearing of the matter in presence of Councell learned on both parts, It was alledged on the Complainants behalfe that the Complainants sought to be releived against the defendant Sir Charles Cornewallis, first for

an arrearage of rent of ninety one pounds due unto the Complainants by reason of his having a long lease of the mannor and lands in question from and under Sir Richard Southwell which lease was ended in anno Domini one thousand six hundred and eighteene, And that the Complainants craved further reliefe against the defendants for divers rents both coppyhold freehold and mooveable rents due unto the Complainants said Mannor Burnham Wymundham and by reason that the defendants made a confusion of the same rents and gathered them joyntly with other their rents of the like nature belonging to the said two other Mannors of the said defendants, namely Lexhams and Posthead Hall by one rentall and therein not dividing or distinguishing what to each mannor did properly [p. 250] belong. So that by the same meanes the Complainants had lost one of forty five shillings tenpence halfe peny freehold and coppyhold rent, and foure shillings foure pence mooveable rent anciently belonging to their Mannor, fifteene shillings one peny halfe peny, And whereas the Complainants sought further reliefe for divers houses and lands and for a Sheep course belonging to the said Mannor which by reason of the said long lease and the promiscuous occupacion of the Complainants said houses and lands with the houses and lands of the said defendants belonging to the said Mannors of Lexhams and Posthead Hall, the Complainants said houses lands and fouldcourse was now wholly obscured and lost and this the rather by the defendants or some of their meanes by ploughing upp altering changing and defacing the meetes bounds and landmarkes deviding and distinguishing the Complainants lands from the defendants lands as it was by the Complainants alleadged, and that forasmuch as the Complainants had prosecuted against the said defendants two Commissions, the one for examinacion of witnesses in the said cause upon interrogatories and the other for survey and viewing the lands belonging to the Complainants in Burneham Westgate aforesaid, and for discovering and setting out the same, and what fouldcourses and liberties of fouldage should or did belong to the Complainants mannor, And for that it appeared that the said defendants had neglected to joyne in either of the said Com-

missions, although first they had intended it, and had delivered Commissioners names to that purpose, of both which said Commissions publications past according to the orders and rules of this Courte, And for that by the returne of the said Commission of Survey it was alleadged that their doth belong unto the Complainants in right of the said Mannor one hundred three score and six acres three roodes and a halfe in the possession of the defendants John Soame in Burneham Westgate, some of which lands were by the said Commission of Survey abutted and laid out, and some likewise by the said Commission of Survey appeared to be the Complainants lands, but were not laid out neither could be discovered for the reasons in the said Commission of Survey alleadged, upon all which matters and allegations this Court conceived fitt and did [p. 251] then order that a new Commission should be awarded returneable the first day of the then next tearme directed unto Edmund Bullocke Edmund Beddingfeild Thomas Wyndham and Thomas Holl Esquires giving them or any three of them authoritie thereby to looke into as well the depositions and evidences to be produced before them on the Complainants behalfe as such writings and evidences as should be produced before them on the defendants behalfe, together with the said last Commission of Survey and the returne thereof, And that they likewise should have power to examine upon oath as well the said defendants for shewing forth and producing their evidence before them, as any other for discoverie of any wright belonging to the Complainants and defendants touching the differences in question, And that likewise the said Commissioners or any three of them should have power againe to view the lands by the said last Commission of Survey sett out unto the Complainants, And such of the same lands as should appeare in certaine to belonge unto the Complainants the same they should sett out unto the Complainants by meets and bounds and for such lands as by the said Commission should appeare to belong unto the Complainants and could not be distinguished or discovered from other the defendants lands it was then ordered that the said Commissioners or any three of them should sett out what lands they thought fitt of the defendants

unto the Complainants in lieu thereof unleasse they found good cause to the contrary, and where the same shall lye, by meets and bounds and likewise to testifie this Courte what number of sheep doe belong to the Complainants fouldcourse and to discover the same by evidences or witnesses to be produced before them on either parts, or to make certificate of what they could discover either of the coppyhould or other rents to belong unto the Complainants said Mannor then already not found out, and publication of the same Commission to be had upon the returne thereof, and a day to be appointed in the beginning of the then next tearme for the hearing and finall decreeing of the cause. According to which order a Commission issued out of this Courte to the purpose in the same order directed, and the same Commission was duely executed accordingly, and a Certificate thereof returned into this Courte under three of the hands of the said Commissioners as by the said Commission was required, the tenor of which Certificate followeth in these words vizt By vertue of his Majesties Commission unto us [p. 252] directed and hereunto annexed wee did meet at Burnham Markett in the Countie of Norff. upon Tuesday the three and twentieth of September mentioned in the said Commission, and the better to expedite the said Commission wee did carefully view and read over the depositions of certaine witnesses and bookes of survey then shewed unto us by the Complainants and defendants, mentioning amongst other things divers and severall peices of land supposed to be lands belonging to the Complainants Mannor of Burnham Wyndham and for that the proper names of the abutalls and devisions of the said lands by reason of the antiquitie thereof were not verie well knowne unto men now living, whereby it would have prooved a thing very difficult for us truely to have sett forth and layd out the said severall peices of land so claymed by the Complaynants, Therefore for a peaceable end to be made betweene the said parties it was accorded by us whose names be hereunto subscribed and by and with the consent of Dr Gostling who was a person trusted for the Complainants, and John Soame Esquire one of the defendants, that in lieu and consideration of all the lands claymed by the complaynants supposed to

belong to their Mannor of Burnham Wyndham and to be in the possession of the said John Soame or of any other person in his right, the said Complainants should from henceforth have hold and enjoy to them and their successours a peice of land now in the possession of the said John Soame, being in Burnham aforesaid, anciently reputed and knowne to be the scyte of the said Mannor of Burnham Wyndham, and that in consideration aforesaid the said Complainants should also have hold and enjoy to them and their successours five score acres of land being part of the land belonging to the fouldcourse of the said John Soame being in Burnham aforesaid in severall peices, whereof the first peice conteyneth fifty acres anciently called Wymundham Fifty Acres, and doe lye at a certaine place called Howhill in Burnham Westgate abutting upon Stanhow grounds on the south, and on a certaine way called Chozell (Choseley) gate alias Ringstead way towards the north, and sideth upon the borders of Docking towerds the west, and upon the lands of the defendant Mr John Soame towards the east, And the other fifty acres doe lie in severall peices the first peice whereof conteyneth by estimacion thirteen acres and the next a certaine way leading from Docking to Burnham Deepe Dale towerds the west and upon seaven roods of land called Creeke Abby lands towerds the east abutteth upon a certaine way called Chozell gate alias Ringstead way towerds the west, and next three roods of land in the use and tenure of Samuel Boston towerds the east, and abutteth upon the said [p. 253] way called Chozell gate alias Ringstead Way towerds the south, and upon the said recited peice of land of twenty acres three roodes thirty three perches in parts and upon the lands of the said Mr John Soame in part towerds the north, and also nyne acres three roodes and a halfe lying in another peice next the three roodes of the said Samuel Bostons towerds the west, and the lands of the said Mr John Soame towerds the east, and abutteth upon the said way called Chozell gate alias Ringstead way towerds the south, and upon the said peice of land of twentie acres three roodes and thirty three perches in part, and upon the lands of the said Mr John Soame towerds the north, and twenty acres three roodes thirty three perches

lying in another peice next the said way leading from Docking to Burnham Deepedale aforesaid towerds the west, and the lands of Mr John Soame towerds the east, and abutteth upon the said peices of thirteene acres, six acres, twenty seaven perches, nine acres three roodes and a halfe, the said seaven roodes of Creeke Abby lands, and the said three roodes of Samuel Bostons lands, towerds the south, and upon a peice of land belonging to the Rectory of Burnham Westgate in part and uppon Burnham Westgate grounds in part towerds the north, All which said severall peices of fifty acres, thirteene acres, six acres twenty seaven perches, nine acres three roodes and a halfe, and twenty acres three roodes and thirty three perches, doe conteyne together an hundred acres, And also wee did assigne and sett over unto the complainants the said peice of land whereon the said barne called Wymondham Barne sometimes stood being the scyte of the Complainants said Mannor as is aforesaid, conteyning an acre and a half be it more or lesse as it lyeth betweene the lands of the late dissolved Monastery of Walsingham on the east part and the lands of Peter Cooke clerk on the west part, and abutting upon Brancaster gate towerds the north and upon the Close of the said Peter Cooke towerds the south, a certaine way called Stye way lying through the south end of itt, and that in full satisfaccion aforesaid the said severall peices of land shall hereafter bee accompted lands belonging to the Complainants said Mannor of Burnham Wyndhams, and that the said Complainants should from henceforth quietly and peaceably have and hold the same to their successours for ever which on all parts is desired to be decreed accordingly, As by the same Certificate subscribed [p. 254] under the hands of the said Thomas Holl and Edmund Bullocke two of the Commissioners in the said order named as also subscribed under the hand of the said Edmund Bedingfeld another of the Commissioners in the same order likewise named, together with a certaine addition thereunto inserted as certified by the said last named Commission onely remayning of Record in this Court itt plainly doth and may appeare. After which said certificate made and certified into this Courte in forme aforesaid the fifteenth day of April last past was appointed

by this Courte for hearing of the said Cause. Att which day the matter in question between the said parties coming to be heard in this Courte accordinglie, the Complainants Counsell attended for that purpose, but the defendants made default albeit they were served with processe to heare Judgement that day as by affidavits then read in Courte appeared, whereupon it was informed by the Complainants Councell that the before mencioned Commission being formerly awarded unto the said Thomas Holl and Edmund Bullock Esquires with others for the setting out and bounding of certaine lands for the Complainants the said Holl and Bullocke had returned the before repeated certificate under their hands being Commissioners on either part, whereby it appeared that they had bounded and sett out certain lands for the Complainants which they were willing to accept. Itt was thereupon ordered by this Courte that the defendants should have notice thereof and shew cause to this Courte on that day then fortnight, wherefore the Certificate so certified and returned into this Courte under the hands of the said Thomas Hall and Edmund Bullocke Esquires should not be ratified and confirmed by the authority and decree of this Courte, According to which time so given the defendants for sheweing of cause as aforesaid they the defendants did by their learned Councell the fourth day of this instant May upon a false pretence and misinformation to this Courte procure the decreeing of the said certificate for that time to be stayed, Howbeit this Courte being afterwards informed by the learned Counsell of the said Complainants on the eighth day of this present May that the foresaid Commission being directed to foure Commissioners or any three of them to bound and sett out lands for the Complainants and that the said Commission being executed by three of the Commissioners [p. 255] two of them made the said Certificate and subscribed their names thereunto, which was afterwards subscribed by a third Commissioner with some addition thereunto, And that the Complainants having obteyned the said Order of the Fifteenth of April last past for decreeing of the same Certificate if cause were not shewed to the contrary within a fortnight the defendants Councell mooved the foresaid fourth day of this

present, alleadging that onely two of the said Commissioners had testified without any warrant or direction of this Courte, not informing that another of the Commissioners had subscribed the said Certificate with addition as aforesaid and thereupon obteyned an order to stay the decree of the said Certificate. Wherefore it was on the said eighth day of this instant May aforesaid ordered by this Courte, the said order of the fourth of the same moneth notwithstanding, that if the said defendants should not at the then next Generall Seale shew unto this Courte good cause unto the contrary, then the said Certificate so made and returned by two of the said Commissioners and subscribed by the third Commissioner (the said addition excepted) should be ratified and confirmed by the decree and authoritie of this Courte to be performed by all the said parties to all intents and purposes according to the tenor effect and true meaning thereof. And nowe forasmuch as no cause to the contrary of the said Order hath been hitherto shewed unto this Court on the part of the said defendants as by the Certificate of the Register of this Courte made in that behalfe appeareth, It is therefore this present Friday that is to say the one and twentieth day of May in the yeare of the Reigne of our Soveraigne Lord James by the grace of God of England France and Ireland King, Defender of the Faith, etc., the two and twentieth, and of his highnesse reigne of Scotland the seaven and fiftieth, by the right hon^ble^ the reverend Father in God John Lord Bishop of Lincolne, Lord Keeper of the great Seale of England, and by the said high Courte of Chauncery ordered alleadged and Decreed, That the said Certificate so as aforesaid made and returned by two of the said Commissioners and subscribed by the third Commissioner (the said addition excepted) is and be from henceforth ratified and confirmed by the authority of this Courte, and this present decree to be performed by all the said parties to all intents and purposes according to the tenor effect and true meaning thereof. Vobis igitur et cuilibet vestrum precipimus firmiter injungentes quod omnia et singula in judicio sive decreto [p. 256] predicto contenta et specificata quantum et quoad vos seu aliquem vestrum in aliquo tangunt vel concernunt

faciatis et perimpleatis et quilibet vestrum faciat et perimpleat indilate juxta tenorem veramque intentionem Judicii sive Decreti predicti et hoc periculo incumbente nullatenus omittatis nec aliquis vestrum omittat. Teste me ipso apud Westmonasterium octavo die Junii anno regni nostri Angliæ Franciæ et Hiberniæ vicesimo secundo et Scotiæ quinquagesimo septimo,

Cesar Six.

Anno 1625

In superiori elapso anno custodis curæ commissum erat ut cum Domino Philippo Parker Equite aurato ageret de redditu hordei debiti manerio nostro de Burnham Thorpe ex manerio de Lathes, atque conventione facta res rediit ut decimo septimo Junii 1625 concessum est dicto Domino Philippo Parker ut pro 16 quarteriis hordei debitis Collegio ex manerio de Lathes (in vel juxta Burnham), solveret quotannis Collegio octo libras ad annos viginti. Anno insequenti vero, viz. Junii 6. 1626, locatio communi sigillo Collegii confirmata fuit dicto Domino Philippo Parker ut constat ex libro Pandectarum.

Anno 1626

Hic annus nobis luctuosus exstitit, ob mortem celeberrimi viri Doctoris Gostlin Collegii Custodis, ac tunc temporis Academiæ Procancellarii, qui anno ætatis...21mo Octobris post horam quintam pomeridianam pie et placide efflavit animam in sinum Domini. Hic vir hic est qui variis casibus jactatus (ut supra diximus) tandem favore numinis ad vota nostra nobis redditus, et tanquam in tutissimum portum faustissimis acclamationibus receptus est, ubi per septem plus minus annos quibus Collegio præfuit, diu desideratam nobis tranquillitatem et sibi gloriam, tantis meritis debitam, conciliavit; virum fuisse ultra communem hominum sortem doctum prudentem et sagacem, sæpius abunde testatum est; olim, Procuratorio munere perquam fœliciter administrato, totius Academiæ applausu haud usitato, postea dum inter Devonias conversatus

est, talem se probavit virum ut ab Excestrensibus[1] ad conventum [p. 257] Regni Parliamentarium unus e Burgensibus pro illo municipio honorifice demandatus erat; quo prospere functus officio ad Devonienses suos, quos sibi multis devinxit officiis, rursus se recepit; sed ibi non diu latuit, nam cum serenissimus Rex Jacobus in animo haberet suam invisere Cantabrigiam, præfecti Collegiorum statim cogitant de Gostlino revocando ut Respondentis in Medicina provinciam subiret, quam (prout virum undiquaque doctum decuit) ita sustinuit, ut ab Augustissimo Rege totaque qua cinctus erat corona egregiam inde laudem reportavit. A quo tempore Academicorum Regi (sic enim optimus Jacobus audire non est dedignatus) ita innotuit ut post paucos annos Gostlinum ad officium Custodis per socios electum, Regique per Literas suas commendatum (Regis non obstantibus literis ad Collegium prius datis) summa cum gratia approbavit, ut antedictum; et anno elapso, Professoris in Medicina vacante cathedra, Gostlinus regio diplomate illam capessere jussus est, ad quam Spartam ornandam accessit memoria fœlici, solido subactoque judicio, et eloquentia summa, his enim omnibus emicuit facultatibus, unde nullo unquam tempore cathedra illa ornatior, nec Medica Professio inter Cantabrigienses illustrior exstitit. Nec scholis tantum aut Comitiis publicis viri virtus se continuit, sed ad omne virile munus par Gostlinus Academica negotia plurimum juvit consiliis suis, bisque vocatus ad moderandas Academiæ habenas, (intravit enim et exit Procancellarius) haud minor erat expectatione votisque nostris; exhaustas enim replevit cistas, collapsam restituit disciplinam, artes liberales jacentes erexit, privilegia strenue asseruit, et ut verbo omnia complectar, Academiam reddidit florentissimam. Talem se exhibuit posteris in æternum cum honore spectandum et imitandum, vix ulli æquandum nunquam ab ullo superandum Academiæ Rectorem. Quod metoposcopi nugatores, ex fronte nescio quam truculentiam imaginati sunt, ex eo scilicet quod vultu referebat leonem, false omnino fuerunt et arte sua vaniores; aspectus enim ei quamvis erat talis qualis decuit virum magni et infracti animi, tamen

[1] He was member for Barnstaple, not Exeter.

placidissimi ejus mores et tractabiles satis, eos arguunt vanitatis. Hoc tamen non defitemur quod in censuris ferendis nescio quam præ se ferre severitatem solitus est, sed nihil huic vitio vertendum, semper enim vir optimus simul et prudentissimus, intra fines æquitatis imo laudabilis lenitatis se continuit, et hac arte vel nutu solo refractarium quemvis magis coercuit quam alii flagris vel gravioribus mulctis. Sed ut aliorum mores optime noverat formare, ita mentes scientiis informare semper [p. 258] ei curæ erat, quod et fœliciter præstitit frequentibus et elaboratissimis prælectionibus in scholis publicis dum cathedram insedit medicam; quas omnes intercidisse non possumus non dolere, ex ejus enim scriptis (quantum scimus) solum extant manu exaratæ orationes aliquot in publicis scholis habitæ, et tractatulus de Cometis quem Jacobo serenissimo, ob illum qui anno 1618 apparuit sollicito, in scriptis obtulit, indeque gratiam reportavit haud modicam. In more ei positum erat quotannis, ineunte primo termino, exhortatoria aliqua oratione Latine habita, in Sacello juvenum animos, vel ad pietatem accendere, vel ad bonarum literarum studia excitare, quam optimi custodis laudatissimam consuetudinem (spontaneam quamvis) omittere noluit, sed paucis ante obitum diebus, viz. 16mo Octobris, ex morbo graviter languens concionem cygniam habuit, de dulcissimo nomine Jesu, quam pietate undique refertam his ultimis claudebat verbis, Jesu, Jesu, sis mihi Jesus: et protinus se subduxit loco sacro nec rursus unquam intererat divinis officiis, in publico administratis; sed in privatis ædibus sacram eucharistiam (sociis quoque communicantibus) summa cum devotione participavit, hoc viatico cœlestique medicina prospexit animæ. Morbo vero ingravescente, et lecto fixus, revisit testamentum et quæ valens statuerat jam infirmus confirmavit; quo nobis Caio-Gonvilensibus munificus extitit benefactor, et charitate nullo exemplo æquanda absque ulla solicitatione ex proprio motu Aulæ Catherinæ societatis pomœria dilatavit, non ob alias ullas (quas novimus) rationes, nisi quod magnificus vir noluit musas in angusto habitare, ob quæ tam egregia beneficia optime meruit incomparabilis Gostlinus, ut sit ejus memoria in benedictione justorum. Quæ piis usibus legavit ex infrascripto testamento petenda.

Testamentum Gostlini, etc.

In the name of God Amen. I John Gostlin Dr of Physicke, and Master or Keeper of Gonvile and Caius Colledge in Cambridge being sicke of Body but of sound and perfect memory (praised be God), desirous to settle my poore estate, and prepare myselfe for a better world, doe make this my last [p. 259] will and testament bearing date the nineteenth day of October one thousand six hundred twenty and six, and doe by this Act revoke all other wills by me formerly made. **Imprimis** I render my spirit unto the Father of Spiritts, that is my soule into the hands of my Creatour, humbly beseeching him to receive it amongst the number of the faithfull departed, and with mercifull eyes to looke upon it, in the death and meritts and passion of his deare sonne my Redeemer and Saviour Jesus Christ the righteous to whom be praise and glory for ever, Amen. **Item** I bequeath my body if I dy in Caius Colledge to be buryed as neere my worthy freind and patron Doctor Legge as may be. If I dye otherwhere I wish it buried in Church or Chancell decently, and some little monument to be made at the discretion of my executour. I doe give a house or houses called the Rose and Crowne in the Towne of Cambridge, purchased of Joane Symons, vid. unto the Master or Keeper and fellowes of Gonvile and Caius Colledge in Cambridge and to their successours for ever. **Item** I doe give to the said Master and fellowes and their successours my Annuity of thirty pounds a yeare, out of the Mannor and Lordship of Milton, with arrearage of rent already due, amounting to the summe of threescore pounds; which Annuitye I purchased of Mr Harris of the said towne. **Item** my will is that for the first seaven yeares they shall onely gather into the Colledge Chest the rents of the forenamed house or houses and also of the aforesaid Annuity, and that time being expired the Master and fellowes for the time being shall out of that money, together with the houses and the Annuity, make sufficient and good assurance unto Caius Colledge aforesaid of forty pounds a yeare for ever to be

employed as followeth; That is to say foure Schollers, borne in the Cittie of Norwych five pounds apeice per annum, in toto twenty pounds; Item for a feast upon my Mortuary day foure pounds; Item to the Master of the Colledge the same day for his care to see my will performed fourty shillings; Item to the Preacher who shall Commemorate that day, (who I leave to the appointment of the said Master) thirteene shillings and foure [p. 260] pence; Item to the Senior fellowes that shall be at home and present three shillings foure pence apeice; Item to the schollers of my foundation that shall be at home and present two shillings six pence apeice; Item the rest that shall be yearely accrueing I give to the Colledge Chest. In witnes whereof I have sett my hand to the former pages, and my hand and seale to the last, per me Johannem Gostlin. In the presence of Matthew Stokys, Francis Hobman, Edm: Michel, Ed. Salter, Giles Sandford, Wm. Cuppey. Probatum

Thomas Bachcroft, Artium Magister, et Collegii hujus socius, unanimi omnium sociorum consensu, 22° Octobris 1626 in locum Gostlini suffectus est, ejus tamen electionem Robertus quidem Lane S. Theol. Doctor et Collegii D. Johannis socius, cum aliis clam subvertere machinati sunt, unde Collegio accessit non levis molestia; cum enim electus Custos per socios Collegii (prout statuta jubent) præsentaretur Cancellario, is fictis illorum rumoribus fidem habens moras nectere cœpit approbandi, et nescio quæ illegalia causatus inquisitionem instituit extra-judicialem in electionem, cum per statuta Collegii nullum jus electionem discutiendi Cancellario conceditur nisi dissentientibus sociis et legittime requisitus fuerit; imo e contra cavetur ne talem exerceat authoritatem non concessam. Sed eligentium inconcussa constantia ad asserendam electionem, licite et legitime factam, et jurisconsultorum sententiis eam confirmantium, tum etiam tota Academia (exceptis malevolis quibusdam clancularis) scripto quodam approbante electionem et propriis manibus attestante, Cancellarius veritus ne ob tam inique factum odium omnium et obloquium incurreret, cessavit ulterius molestiam creare Collegio, et rata habita electione Thomam Bachcroft dignissimum Custodem 22^dum^ domum dimisit

Cancellarius, sed ex hoc ejus tam iniquo facto non leve accrevit damnum Collegio, et 55li 6s e cista communi in sumptu, itinerando, ad aulam inutiliter expectando, etc.

Lis orta (hoc anno) inter firmarium nostrum terrarum in Tuttington et vicinum vindicantem sibi jus semitæ ducentis per fundos nostros; sed cum pars quæritans foro cessit, a nostris partibus adjudicatum fuit, quæ autem fuerit lata sententia, patet ex hoc scripto.

pages 261, 262 blank

[p. 263] Thomas Bachcroft jam confirmatus Custos, quo promoveret Collegii commodum omnibus modis studet, atque inter cætera quæ in administratione officii utiliter gessit, hoc anno opportune se offerente occasione augendi reditus Collegii eam non neglexit, sed in utilium fundorum emptiones (prout statuta jubent) Collegii pecuniam erogavit, et 6to Novembris hujus anni e communi cista exemptæ sunt 21li ad emendum claustrum ut vocant pasturæ juxta molendinum nostrum in Shelford magna, a Johanne Gostlin tunc temporis socio ex fundatione Jocosæ Franckland, cujus concessionis scriptum sic se habet;

p. 264 blank

[p. 265] Johannes hic memoratus Gostlinus, Doctoris Gostlini ex fratre nepos Norwicensis, et ut modo dictum Collegii socius, vir doctus et in disputationibus acris et acutus, relicto Collegio Bibliothecam nostram ornavit codice S.S. Bibliorum eleganter manuscriptorum, 1627.

Finienti anno, viz. Martii 13tio, convenit inter Collegium et Martinum Perse armigerum de emendis quibusdam fundis, viz. tenementis, et 26 acris et 4 pedibus terræ arabilis, in Basingbourne in Comitatu Cantabrigiensi jacentibus, pro quibus accepit a Collegio centum et octoginta libras sub certis tamen conditionibus et articulis quos infra scriptos una cum ejus concessionis charta hic exhibemus.

Concessio Martini Perse, &c.

This Indenture made the two and twentieth day of March in the third yeare of the reigne of our Soveraigne Lord Charles by the Grace of God of England Scotland France and Ireland King, defender of the Faith, &c., Betweene Martyne Pearse of Cambridg in the Countie of Cambridge Esquire of the one part, and William Moore William Lynge Edmund Eade and William Leweing Masters of Arts and fellowes of Gonevile and Caius Colledge in the Universitie of Cambridge of the other parte, **Witnesseth** that the said Martine Pearse for and in consideration of the summe of one hundred and fourescore pounds of lawfull English money, unto him in hand paid by the said William Moore William Ling Edmund Eade and William Leweing, hath given granted bargained and sould enfeoffed and confirmed, and by these presents doth fully freely and absolutely give grant bargaine and sell enfeoffe and confirme, unto the said William Moore William Lynge Edmund Eade and William Leweinge and to their heyres, one Messuage or Tenement with an orchard conteyning halfe an acre of ground, and all and singular the appurtenaunces to the said Messuage and premisses belonging, scytuate and being in Bassingbourne in the aforesaid Countie of Cambridge in a [**p. 266**] certaine streete there called Shitborowe Streete, next unto the Common, the brooke running betweene the said Messuages and the Common, and also twentie and six acres and foure foote of arable land (be it more or lesse) lying dispersedly within the feildes and bounds of Bassingbourne aforesaid, as they are hereafter in these presents particularly mentioned and expressed (that is to say) In the... **Imprimis**, One twenty foote going through two furlongs next the lande of William Etheridge now in the occupacion of Francis Lynn Gent on the north, the east head thereof abutting upon London highway. Item one halfe acre being a headland to part of the Rectory of Weston Colledge, going through two furlongs and abutts as before. Item two acres and a halfe betweene balkes, lying on Buckland hill next the land of

Edward Waller on the north, the west head thereof abutteth upon the land of John Addams. Item one acre lying in Buckland next the land of Thomas Addams on the north, the west head thereof abutts upon a headland of Robert Stoughton and Mr Ree. Item one acre in Buckland Hill next the land of Mr Ree on the east, the north head thereof abutts uppon the Butts of John Meed. Item five roods syding west upon a balke, next the land of Robert Goade, the south head thereof abutts upon Harefeild ditch and Newclose. Item two acres lying next the land of one Dunn on the south, the east head thereof abutts upon London Waye, and the west head upon a headland of Robert Stowton. Item halfe an acre next the lands of Nicholas Curtis on the north, the east head thereof abutts upon London Way, and the west head upon Mootelow furlong. In the Rowefeild, Imprimis five roodes going through two furlongs next the land of Richard Waller on the east, the north head thereof abutts upon Wendyhead, and the south head upon the Rowe Way. Item one acre going through two furlongs, lying betweene the lands of Sir Gyles Allington, the north head thereof abutts upon Wendyhead and the south head upon the Rowe Way. Item three acres and a halfe next the land of Henry Waller, on the north the west head thereof abutts upon the Rowe and the east head upon the Wendy Way. Item halfe an acre next the land of Sir Gyles Allington, on the south the east head thereof abutts upon a headland of John Meade and the west head upon the Rowe. Item halfe an acre in the Willowes, next the lands of [p. 267] Henry Ward on the east the south head thereof abutts upon Mobbs headland. Item one roode in Knapcote furlong next the land of Sir Giles Alington, on the south, the west head thereof abutts upon Wendy Waie. In the Brooke feild. Imprimis, one acre next the land of Nicholas Gray on the west and a Balke upon the east, the south head thereof abutteth upon Chadwell Brooke, and the north head upon a headland of Robert Goade, in the tenure of Richard Amy. Item one rood next the land of Nicholas Curtis on the north, the east head thereof abutts upon the Brooke and the west head upon a headland of Henry Waller. Item one roode lying

betweene the lands of Thomas Addams, the east head thereof abutts upon the Holme and the west head upon a headland of Richard Waller. Item one twenty foote lying next the land of Thomas Donne on the west and the lands of Sir Giles Allington on the east, the south head thereof abutts upon Brooke bridge Way. Item five roodes lying next the land of Sir Gyles Alingtonn on the east and upon the lands of Richard Waller on the west, the south head thereof abutts upon Brooke bridge Way. Item one forty foote headland lying next the land of William Bloose on the south, the east head thereof abutts upon the Millway and west upon Littlington feilds. Item one acre next the land of Sir Giles Alington on the east, the north head thereof abutts uppon a two acre peice of Sir Gyles Alingtonns, and the south head uppon Millwaye. Item two halfe acres lying next the lands of Sir Gyles Allingtonns on the east, the north and south heads thereof abutt upon Millway. Item one halfe acre lying next the land of Mr Thomas Turpin on the east, the south head thereof abutts upon Millway. Item one rood in Shortboulster furlong next the lands of Sir Giles Allington on the east, the north heade thereof abutts upon Millway, and the south head uppon the land of Robert Goades. And also the right title claime interest use demaund possession reversion remainder and remainders of in and to all and singular the premisses before mencioned, to be bargained and sold, and all and singular their appurtenaunces together with all the deeds charters evidences escripts writings and muniments concerning the same which the said Martine Perse now hath or hereafter may come by without suit in law. All such said deeds evidences writings and muniments the said Martine Perse doth promise by these presents to deliver unto the said William Moore William Lyng Edmund Eade and William Lewing their heyres and assignes upon demaund [p. 268] respectively, To have and to hold the said Messuage or tenement orchard and all and singular the arable lands and prebargained premisses with the appurtenaunces, together with all the said deeds evidences escripts, writings, and muniments concerning the same unto the said William Moore William Lynge Edmund Eade and William Lewinge, their heyres and

assignes for ever, to be held of the cheif Lord or Lords of the Fee or Fees thereof, by the tenure of free socage onely and not in capite, and also by the Rents and services thereof from henceforth due, neverthelesse to the intent and upon a speciall confidence and trust that the said William Moore William Lynge Edmund Eade and Wm. Lewinge and the survivours and survivour of them and the heyres of the survivours and survivour of them shall not onely from henceforth from time to time permitt and suffer the Master and fellowes of Gonvile and Caius Colledge in the Universitie of Cambridg founded in the honour of the Annunciation of the blessed Mary the virgine and their successours, to receive and take all and singular the rents issues and profitts of the said premisses, by these presents mencioned to be bargained sold and conveyed, and the same to dispose to the proper use and behoofe of them the said Master and fellowes, and of their successours, but also shall and will hereafter at such times as the said Master and fellows of the said Colledge for the time being shall thinke fitt or require, grant assure and convey the aforemencioned Messuage lands and premisses unto the said Master and fellowes and their successours, to the proper use and behoofe of the said Master and fellowes and their successours. And the said Martine Perse and his heyres the aforesaid Messuage orchard lands and premisses with the appurtenaunces unto the said William Moore William Lyng Edmund Eade and William Leweinge their heyres and assignes against all and every person, shall and will for ever hereafter warrant and defend. And the said Martine for him his heyres executours and administratours doth by these presents covenaunt grant to and with the said William Moore William Lynge Edmund Eade and William Leweing their heyres and assignes in manner and forme following (that is to say) that he the said Martin Peirce is at the time of the making and deliverie of these presents lawfully and right-fullie seized of and in the said Messuage orchard lands and all and singular the premisses with the appurtenaunces by and in these presents granted conveyed or hereby mencioned to be granted or conveyed, of a good sufficient and absolute estate, in fee simple to the use of him and his heyres, without any use,

trust, condicion, or limitation, and that he hath full power and [p. 269] lawfull interest and authoritie to bargaine and sell grant convey and assure the aforemencioned prebargained premisses and everie part and parcell thereof unto the said William Moore William Lynge Edmund Eade and William Leweing their heyres and assignes in manner and forme aforesaid. And also that the said Messuage orchard lands and premisses, with the appurtenaunces hereby granted bargained sold or conveyed or mencioned or intended to be granted bargained sold or conveyed, are held by the tenure of free socage only and not by Knight's service, nor in capite; and are of the cleare yearely value of eleven pounds over and besides all charges reprizes and deductions thereoute or therefore going issuing or to be expended whatsoever, And that the same premisses before the making of this present bargaine and sale and conveyance truely were and now at the time of the sealing and deliverie of these presents are plainely and truely lett and demysed for and at the said cleare yearely rent and revenue of eleven pounds above all charges reprizes expenses and deductions whatsoever. And also that he the said Martine Perse and Katherine his wife and the heyres of the said Martine and everie of them shall and will at all times hereafter from time to time at the onely costs and charges in the law of the said William Moore William Lynge Edmund Eade and William Leweinge their heyres and assignes or the heyres and assignes of the survivour of them, well and sufficiently doe make knowledge and execute or cause and suffer to be done made knowledged and executed all and everie such further act and acts, thing and things, conveyance and conveyances, assurance and assurances, devise and devises in the law, whatsoever, for the further better and more perfect conveyance assurance surety and sure making of the said Messuage or tenement orchard lands and premisses hereby mencioned or intended to be conveyed with the appurtenaunces and of every part and parcell thereof, unto the said William Moore Wm. Lynge Edmund Eade and William Leweing their heyres and assignes and the heyres and assignes of the survivour of them upon the trust and confidence aforemencioned, and for the proper behoofe of

the said Master and Fellowes and their successours, be it by fyne feoffement recoverie with double or single voucher deed or deeds inrolled or not enrolled enrollment of these presents, release and confirmacion with warrantie against the said Martine Perse and his heyres and against all and singular other person and persons, as by the said William Moore William Lynge Edmund Eade and William Lewinge their heyres and assignes respectively, or by his or their Counsell learned in the Law, shall be advized devised or required, so as the said Martyne Perse and his said wife and the heyres of the said Martyne Perse be not compelled to travell thereabouts, [p. 270] further then the towne of Cambridge aforemencioned. And also that the said Messuage or tenement orchard land and premisses all and everie of them hereby granted bargained and sold or conveyed, mencioned or meante to be bargained sold or conveyed, and everie part and parcell thereof now are and be, and shall and may for ever hereafter stand remaine continue and bee, unto the said William Moore William Lynge Edmund Eade and William Leweinge their heyres and assignes free and cleare and freely acquitted exonerated and discharged, and att all times from time to time well and sufficiently saved and kept harmlesse of and from all manner of former bargaines sales gifts grants leases joyntures dowers entayles uses demyses condicions lymitations forfeitures seisures causes of forfeiture and seisure intrusions issues rents arrearages of rents statutes recognizances judgements debts to the Kings Majestie and all other titles charges troubles and incumbrances whatsoever. And also that the said premencioned bargained premisses shall be alwayes hereafter from time to time discharged freed and saved harmelesse of and from the thirds and dower which may arise happen fall due or be claimed upon or after the death of the said Martine Perse by or unto the said Katherine Perse his now wyfe or any other wife of the said Martyne, and also that at the time of the sealing and delivery of these presents, the said Messuage or tenement with the appurtenaunces is in good and sufficient repaire, and that the said Orchard and grounds thereof doth containe halfe an acre of ground and well fenced and also replenished and stored with cherry trees and other

good fruite trees, and also with twelve elme trees at the least being of twenty yeares growth, besides other trees of divers sorts, and that the said lands mencioned in these presents to be bargained and conveyed are justly and truely scituate lying and abuttalled accordingly as in these presents they are expressed and mencioned to be, and also that he the said Martine Perse his heyres executours and administratours respectively shall and will at his and their costs and charges within one yeare next ensueing the day of the date of these presents make and write or procure to be made and written fairely in parchment a true just and perfect Terrear or Schedule justly conteyning the true extent number quantitie scituation and abuttalling of the premencioned or intended bargained premisses, and after the said making writing and finishing thereof shall within the said yeare deliver the same unto the said William Moore William Lynge Edmund Eade and William Leweing and their heyres and assignes, to the intent the same may be by them delivered over to the said Master and fellowes of Gonvile and Caius Colledge to be perpetually kept and [p. 271] preserved by them the said Master and fellowes and their successours. And the said William Moore Wm. Lynge Edmund Eade and William Leweinge for them their heyres executours administratours and assignes doe covenaunt and grant to and with the said Martine Perse his heyres and assignes in manner and forme following (that is to say) that hereafter from time to time so often as the said Martine Perse his heyres and assignes shall have cause or occasion to shew forth or use all or any of the charters evidences and muniments concerning the prebargained premisses by reason of any voucher to warranty aide suite or other matter needing or requiring the view or shew of the said evidences charters or muniments or any of them, either by or before any Judge as for perusall by or upon Councell at Law, they the said William Moore William Lynge, Edmund Eade and William Leweing their heyres and assignes shall and will as farre as shall be within their power respectively upon demand, and at the costs and charges and for the said necessary use and behoofe of the said Martine Perse his heyres and assignes, suffer the said evidences

charters and muniments to be viewed and perused accordingly, and also suffer so farre as shall be in their power the said Martine Perse his heyres and assignes to take coppies in writing, from out of the said charters evidences and muniments concerning the conveying of the prebargained premisses and other lands in Bassingbourne or any parcell of them from John Lynn of Bassingbourne aforesaid Esq., unto William Lynn his sonne and heyre apparent, and from the said William Lynn unto Elizabeth his wife and from the said Elizabeth and Robert Cromwell Esq., her second husband, unto Sir Oliver Cromwell Sir Philip Cromwell Knights, Henry Cromwell and Richard Cromwell Esquires, And from the said Oliver Cromwell Sir Philip Cromwell Henry Cromwell Richard Cromwell and Elizabeth then widdow, unto the said Martine Perse and his heyres. And also that they their heyres and assignes and the heyres and assignes of the survivour of them shall and will at all times hereafter from time to time, at the reasonable requests and at the costs and charges of the said Master and fellowes of Gonvile and Caius Colledge and their successours, grant assign convey and passe over unto the said Master and fellowes and their successours, and to their proper use, all the right title estate interest which they the said William Moore William Lynge Edmund Eade and William Leweing now have or shall have of in and to the prebargained premisses, and all and everie the evidences writings terrears and muniments aforemencioned, according to the trust and [p. 272] confidence by and in these presents in them reposed or mencioned to be or intended to be reposed, and also deliver or cause to be delivered unto the said Master and fellowes and their successours all the deeds writings terrears evidences and muniments concerning the premencioned prebargained premisses or any part or parcell of them. In witnes whereof the parties first above named to these presents have interchangeably putt to their hands and seales the day and yeare first above written.

This Indenture made the two and twentieth day of March in the third yeare of the Reigne of our Soveraigne Lord Charles by the grace of God of England Scotland France and

Ireland King, defender of the Faith, &c., betweene Martyne Perse of Cambridge in the Countie of Cambridge Esquire on the one part and William Moore William Lynge Edmund Eade and William Leweing Masters of Arts and fellowes of Gonvile and Caius Colledge in the Universitie of Cambridge aforesaid on the other part, Witnesseth that the said Martine Perse for and in consideration of the summe of one hundred and four-score pounds of lawfull money of England to him by the said William Moore William Lyng Edmund Eade and William Leweing before the ensealing hereof paid, as for divers other good and lawfull considerations him thereunto mooveing, hath bargained and sold and by these presents doth bargaine and sell unto the said William Moore William Lynge Edmund Eade and William Lewing to their heyres and assignes, one Messuage or tenement with an orchard, conteyning halfe an acre of ground and all and singular the appurtenaunces to the said Messuage and premisses belonging scituate in Bassingborne in the said Countie of Cambridge in a certain streete called Shitborow street next unto the common, the brooke runninge betweene the said Messuage and the common, and twenty and six acres, and foure foote of arable land (be it more or lesse) lying dispersedly in the feilds and bounds of Bassingborne aforesaid as they are particularly expressed and sett forth in a paire of Indentures bearing the date of these presents made betweene the said Martine Perse on the one part and the said William Moore William Lynge Edmund Eade and William Leweing on the other part, To have and to hold the said Messuage or tenement orchard and all and singular the arable [p. 273] lands and prebargained premisses with the appurtenaunces unto the said William Moore William Lynge Edmund Eade and William Lewinge their heyres and assignes, to the sole and proper use and behoofe of the said William Moore William Linge Edmund Eade and William Lewinge their heyres and assignes for ever, to be holden of the cheife Lord and Lords of the fee or fees thereof by the services thereof due and of right accustomed, and the said Martine Perse and his heyres the aforesaid Messuage or tenement orchard and the said twenty and six acres and foure foote of arable land with

the appurtenaunces to the aforesaid William Moore William Lyng Edmund Eade and William Leweinge, to the use and behoofe abovesaid, against him the said Martine Perse and his heyres and against all and everie other person and persons whatsoever clayming the premisses or any part or parcell thereof from by or under him the said Martine Perse, and all other person or persons, doth warrant and for ever doth defend by these presents. In Witnesse whereof the parties abovesaid to these present Indentures interchangeably have put to their hands and seales the day and yeare first above written.

Ad has terras in Bassingborne emendas 100^{li} erant ex supra memorata donatione Doctoris Harvey, et hac usque reservatæ, ad fundandum discipulatum Harveanum in posterum nominandum; summæ quod erat reliquum, viz. 80^{li}, communis cista erogavit ad incrementum ejusdem cistæ per residuum redditus istarum terrarum, atque hoc provide factum ad compensandum damnum quod per molendinum aquaticum in Shelford antea sustinuit Collegii cista.

Anno 1628

Sexto Maii Edwardus Baldwin Suffolciensis electus scholaris primus ex fundatione Doctoris Harvey. Hujus scholariatus census annuus consensu custodis et sociorum statuitur 4^{l} 10^{s}, quod supererit redditus e nuper emptis terris in Bassingborne communi cistæ cedere voluerant, in usus modo dictos anno superiori.

13^{tio} Junii. Custos et socii, quo melius officio Capellani ex fundatione Jocosæ Franckland provisum sit, decretum condunt et ad finem libri Statutorum describi voluerunt, ut semper præsto esset cum opus fuerit. Decretum tale.

Because neither the Will of M^{ris} Frankland, nor the late decree touching the Chaplaine made by the Master and fellowes 1595, hath provided sufficiently for the obligacion of him to the performance of the Colledge statutes, it is now therefore this present day, viz. decimotertio Junii 1628, capitularly ordeyned and decreed by us the Master and fellowes of [p. 274] Gonvile and Caius Colledge in Cambridge that every Chaplaine hereafter to be nominated and elected shall,

within one moneth after his nomination and election into the place of chaplaineshipp or conductshipp, solemnly promise in the Chappell to the Master and fellowes that he will faithfully and fully observe all the Statutes of the said Colledge which concerne the junior fellowes, viz. those which be of M^ris^ Frankland her foundation and likewise all decrees and laudable customes of the said College. And also that he will according to the will of his Foundresse M^ris^ Frankland keep every year twelve commonplaces, whereof six to be yearely made at such times as shall be assigned by the Master. It is also further ordeined and decreed at the same time and place that the nomination and election shall be actually voyde without any further cause for deprivation, whensoever any of the said Chaplaines doe or shall refuse to be subject to the Colledge statutes or decrees of the said Colledge, or shall deny to bind himselfe by promise to the observation of the above named statutes and decrees in manner and forme aforesaid. Datum 13 Junii 1628

Thomas Bachcroft Custos
Robert Wells
Mathew Stokys — Wm Blankes
Thomas Wake — Wm Lynge
Thomas Cooke — Edmund Eade
Thomas Gostlin — William Lewinge
Wm Moore

Hoc anno in augmentum Manerii nostri de Wooborne in Comitatu Dorcestriæ consensu Custodis et sociorum centum et decem libræ impensæ sunt ad emendas terras Francisci Devenish, quibus Manerio illo annexis ejus status multo utilior et commodior redditus est, eo namque factum, ut jam integrum illud oppidum Caio-Gonvilenses solos agnoscit dominos et possessores.

Scripta quæ huc spectant, ita se habent.

[p. 275] This Indenture made the nineteenth day of July in the fift yeare of the reigne of our Soveraigne Lord Charles by the grace of God of England Scotland France and Ireland King, defender of the Faith, etc., Between Francis Devenish of

Billington in the Countie of Dorsett and Mary his wife, John Devenish of Bridgewater in the Countie of Summersett, clerke, and Joane his wife, on the one part, and the Master or Keeper of the Colledge of Gonvile and Caius founded in the honour of the Annunciacion of blessed Mary the Virgine in the Universitie of Cambridge and the fellowes of the said Colledge, and John Chetmell of Sherborne in the said Countie of Dorsett gent., on the other part, Witnesseth that the said Francis Devenish and Mary his wife, John Devenish and Joane his wife, for and in consideration of the summe of one hundred and tenn pounds of lawfull English money unto the said Francis Devenish and John Devenish by the said Master or Keeper and fellowes of the said Colledge well and truely satisfied and paid, the receipt whereof the said Francis Devenish and John Devenish doe by these presents confesse and acknowledge and thereof and of every part thereof doe acquitt and discharge the said Master or Keeper and fellowes of the said Colledge, and the said John Chepmell his executours and Administratours by these presents, have granted aliened enfeoffed and confirmed and by these presents doe grant alien enfeoffe and confirme unto the said Master or Keeper and fellowes of Gonvile and Caius Colledge aforesaid and the said John Chetmell, All that tenement and sixteene acres of arable land two acres of pasture and one acre of meadow with the appurtenaunces lying and being in Woborne in the Countie of Dorsett aforesaid, now or late in the tenure or holding of the said Francis Devenish or his assignes, and all other their and everie of their lands tenements commons and hereditaments lying and being in the parish feilds or precincts of Woborne aforesaid, and the revercion and revercions remaynder and remaynders rents and services with all and singular the premisses with the appurtenaunces, To have and to hold the said tenements sixteene acres of arable lands two acres of pasture and one of meadow and all [p. 276] other the premisses with the appurtenaunces unto the said Master or Keeper and fellowes of the said Colledge and their successours, and the said John Chetmell his heyres and assignes, to the use and behoofe of the said Master or Keeper and fellowes of Gonvile and Caius Colledge aforesaid

their successours and assignes for ever, and to and for no other use intent or purpose whatsoever, And the said Francis Devenish and John Devenish for the considerations aforesaid doe also by these presents grant bargaine and sell unto the said Master or Keeper and fellowes of Gonvile and Caius Colledge aforesaid, all deeds charters fines evidences and writings which they and either of them hath or without suite in law may come by touching or concerning the premises or any part thereof, the same to be delivered over to the said Master or Keeper and fellowes or their assignes at or before the Feast of St Michael next ensuing, fayre uncancelled and undeclared as now they are or bee, And the said Francis Devenish for him his heyres executours and administratours doth for himself covenaunte promise and grant to and with the said Master or Keeper and fellowes of Gonvile and Caius Colledge aforesaid their successours and assignes that, for and notwithstanding any acte or thing done or suffered by the said Francis Devenish to the contrary, they the said Francis Devenish and John Devenish at the time of the ensealing and delivery of these presents are or one of them is, and untill one fine shall be levyed and acknowledged of the premisses according to the true meaning hereof, shall and will stand and be seized of all and singular the premisses with the appurtenaunces of a good sure rightfull lawfull absolute and undefensible estate of inheritance in fee simple without any manner of condition power of revocation limitacion of use or uses trust or trusts or any other matter or thing whatsoever to alter change determine and make voyd the same, And that they the said Francis Devenish and Mary his wife, Johne Devenish and Joane his wife, for and notwithstanding any act or thinge by the said Francis Devenish and Mary his wife or either of them done or suffered to the contrary, have or one of them hath full power lawfull and rightfull authority in their some or one of their owne rights to convey and assure the foresaid premisses hereby mencioned to be conveyed and assured unto the said Master or Keeper and fellowes and their successours, and John Chetmell and his heyres, to the use and behoofe of the said Master or Keeper and fellowes of Gonevile and Caius Colledge afore-

said their successours and assignes in manner and forme [p. 277] aforesaid, And that the said Master or Keeper and fellowes their successours and assignes shall and may from time to time and at all times hereafter quietly and peaceably have hold use occupy and enjoy all and singular the premisses with the appurtenaunces without the lawful lett interruption suite trouble molestacion or deniall of them the said Francis Devenish and Mary his wife, or of any other person or persons whatsoever lawfully clayming or to clayme any estate or thing of in out of or to the same or any part thereof from by or under them or either of them, And that as well all and singular the premisses as also the said Master or Keeper and fellowes of Gonvile and Caius Colledge aforesaide their successours and assignes, shall for ever hereafter remayne and be freed acquitted and discharged or upon everie reasonable request saved and kept harmelesse of and from all former and other grants bargaines sales gifts joyntures dowers feoffments wills leases condicions uses trusts rents and charges rents secke arrearages of rent judgements executions statutes marchaunt and of the staple recognizances intrusions alienations without licence liveryes oustre le maynes titles troubles forfeitures extents debts to the King's Majestie and all other charges and incumbrances whatsoever heretofore had made committed done or suffered or hereafter to be had made committed done or suffered by them the said Francis Devenish and Mary his wife or either of them or any other person or persons whatsoever lawfully clayming or to clayme from by or under them or either of them, And the said John Devenish for himselfe his heyres executours and administratours doth by these presents covenaunt and promise and grant to and with the said Master or Keeper and fellowes of Gonvile and Caius Colledge aforesaid their successours and assignes that for and notwithstanding any act or thing done or suffered by the said John Devenish to the contrary they the said John Devenish and Francis Devenish at the time of the ensealinge and delivery of these presents are or one of them is and untill one fine shall be levyed and acknowledged of the premisses according to the true meaning hereof shall and will stand and be seized of all and singular the

premisses with the appurtenaunces of a good sure rightfull lawful absolute and indefeacible Estate of Inheritance in fee simple without any manner of condicion power of revocation limittation of use or uses trust or trusts or any other matter or thing whatsoever to alter change determine and make voyde the same, And that they the said John Devenish and Joane his wife Francis Devenish and Mary his wife for and notwithstanding any act or thing by the said John Devenish and [p. 278] Joane his wife or either of them done or suffered to the contrary have or one of them hath full power lawfull and rightfull authority in their some or one of their owne rights to convey and assure the aforesaid premisses hereby mencioned to be conveyed and assured unto the said Master or Keeper and fellowes and their successours and John Chetmell and his heyres to the use and behoofe of the said Master or Keeper and fellowes of Gonvile and Caius Colledge aforesaid their successours and assignes in manner and forme aforesaid, And that the said Master or Keeper and fellowes their successours and assignes shall and may from time to time and at all times hereafter quietly and peaceably have hold use occupie and enjoy all and singular the premisses with the appurtenaunces without the lawfull lett interruption suite trouble molestation or deniall of them the said John Devenish and Joane his wife or of any other person or persons whatsoever lawfully clayming or to clayme any estate or thing of in out of or to the same or any part thereof from by or under them or either of them, And that as well all and singular the premisses as also the said Master or Keeper and fellowes of Gonvile and Caius Colledge aforesaid their successours and assignes shall for ever hereafter remayne and be freed acquitted and discharged or upon every reasonable request saved and kept harmelesse of and from all former and other grants bargaines sales gifts joyntures dowers feoffements wills leases condicions uses trusts rents charges rents secke arrearages of rent judgments executions statutes marchant and of the staple recognizances intrusions alienations without licence liveryes ouster le mayne titles troubles seizures extents debts to the Kings Majestie and all other charges and incumbrances whatsoever

heretofore had made committed done or suffered or hereafter to be had made committed done or suffered by them the said John Devenish and Joane his wife or either of them or any other person or persons whatsoever lawfully clayming or to clayme from by or under them or either of them. And the said Francis Devenish severally for himselfe and his heyres and the said John Devenish severally for himselfe and his heyres for the better assurance of the said tenements and premisses according to the intent of these premisses and for the considerations aforesaid doth covenaunt promise and agree to and with the said Master or Keeper and fellowes of Gonvile and Caius Colledge aforesaid their successours and assignes that they the said Francis Devenish and Mary his wife John [p. 279] Devenish and Joane his wife shall and will at the costs and charges in the law of the said Master or Keeper and fellowes of the said Colledge their successours and assignes before the end of Hillary tearme next ensueing the date hereof knowledge and levy before the Justices of his Majesties Court of Common Plees at Westminster one or more fine or fines *sur conusans de droit come teo* etc. with proclamations in due forme of law thereupon to be had and made according to the common course of fines with proclamations in such cases used unto the said John Chetmell and his heyres of all the aforesaid premisses with the appurtenaunces by such name and names and in such sort manner and forme as by the said Master or Keeper and fellowes their successours and assignes or by their Councell learned in the law shall be reasonably advized and required. And it is hereby covenaunted coucluded and agreed by and betweene the parties to these presents that the said fine or fines so or in any other manner to be had and levyed and all and every other fine and fines hereafter to be levyed betweene the said parties or any of them of the premisses or any part thereof shall be and inure and shall bee adjudged construed and taken to bee and inure to the onelie use and behoofe of the said Master or Keeper and fellowes of Gonvile and Caius Colledg aforesaid their successours and assignes for ever, and to none other use or purpose whatsoever, And the said Francis Devenish severally

for himselfe and his heyres and the said John Devenish severally for himselfe and his heyres doth furnish covenaunt promise and agree to and with the said Master or Keeper and Fellowes their successours and assignes that they the said Francis Devenish and Mary his wife John Devenish and Joane his wife and their respective heyres and assignes and all and every other person or persons lawfully clayming or hereafter lawfully to clayme any estate or thing in the premisses, or any part thereof, by or under them or either of them respectively, for the further and more better assuring surety and sure making of all and everie the before mencioned premisses with the appurtenaunces unto the said Master or Keeper and fellowes of Gonvile and Caius Colledg aforesaid their successours and assignes according to the true intent and meaning of these presents, shall and will at all time and times hereafter during the space of ten yeares next after the date hereof upon the reasonable request and at the costs and charges of the Master or Keeper and fellowes of Gonvile and Caius Colledge aforesaid their successours or assignes, make doe acknowledge execute and suffer or cause to be made done executed acknow-
[p. 280] ledged and suffered all and everie such further and other reasonable and lawfull act and acts deed and deeds thing and things devise and devyses in the law whatsoever as by the Councell of the said Master or Keeper and fellowes of Gonvile and Caius Colledge aforesaid their successours and assignes learned in the Law shall be reasonably advised and required etc., as for the doing thereof the said Francis Devenish and John Devenish and their said wives be not compellable to travaile above the space of thirty miles from the place of their severall dwellings or aboades at the time of such request unto them or either of them to be made, And the said Francis Devenish and John Devenish for themselves and their heyres doe and shall warrante acquitt and defend in manner and forme aforesaid all and singular the premisses with the appurtenaunces unto the said Master or Keeper and fellowes of Gonvile and Caius Colledge aforesaid their successours and assignes against the said Francis Devenish and John Devenish their heyres and assignes by these presents. In witnes whereof

the parties to these presents have hereunto interchangeably putt their hands and seales the day and yeare first above written.

Carolus Dei gratia Angliæ Scotiæ Franciæ et Hiberniæ Rex, fidei defensoris, etc. Omnibus ad quos presentes literæ nostræ pervenerint Salutem. Sciatis quod inter Recorda ac pedes finium cum proclamatione inde facta secundum formam statuti in hujusmodi casu nuper editam et prius coram justiciariis nostris de Banco apud Westmonasterium termino Sancti Michaelis anno regni nostri quinto Continetur sic Dorso Hæc est finalis concordia facta in curia Domini Regis apud Westmonasterium in octavis Sancti Michaelis anno regni Caroli dei gratia Angliæ Scotiæ Franciæ et Hiberniæ regis, fidei defensoris, etc., a conquestu quinto, coram Thoma Richardson, Ricardo Hutton, Francisco Harvey, et Henrico Yelverton, justiciariis, et aliis Domini Regis fidelibus tunc ibidem presen-
[p. 281] tibus inter Johannem Chetmell generosum querentem et Franciscum Devenishe generosum et Mariam uxorem ejus et Johannem Devenishe clericum et Johannem uxorem ejus defensores, de sexdecim acris terræ, una acra prati, et duabus acris pasturæ, cum pertinentibus, in Woburne Unde Placitum Conventionis suum fuit inter eos in eadem Curia Scilicet quod predicti Franciscus et Maria et Johannes Devenishe et Johanna recognoverunt predicta tenementa cum pertinentibus esse jus ipsius Johannis Chetmell ut illa quæ idem Johannes habet de dono prædictorum Francisci et Mariæ et Johannis Devenishe et Johannæ, Et illa remiserunt et quietam clamaverunt de ipsis Francisco et Maria et Johanne Devenishe et Johanna, et hæredibus predicto Johanni Chetmell et hæredibus suis imperpetuum. Et præterea iidem Franciscus et Maria concesserunt pro se et hæredibus ipsius Francisci quod ipsi warrantizabunt predicto Johanni Chetmell et hæredibus suis predicta tenementa cum pertinentibus contra predictos Franciscum et Mariam et hæredes ipsius Francisci imperpetuum. Et ulterius iidem Johannes Devenishe et Johanna concesserunt pro se et hæredibus ipsius Johannis quod ipsi warrantizabunt predicto Johanni Chetmell et hæredibus suis predicta tenementa cum pertinentibus contra predictos Johannem Devenishe et Jo-

hannam et hæredes ipsius Johannis imperpetuum. Et pro hac recognitione remissione quieta clamatione warranto fine et concordia idem Johannes Chetmell dedit predictis Francisco et Mariæ et Johanni Devenishe et Johannæ sexaginta libras sterlingorum. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum ad brevia in Banco predicto sigillanda deputatis presentibus apponi fecimus apud Westmonasterium secundo die Octobris anno regis nostri supradicto

T. Richardson
Blake.

[p. 282] Circa hæc tempora lites exortæ inter antiquos tenentes terrarum nostrarum in Caxton in Comitatu Cantebrigiæ et Collegium.

[p. 283] Hoc Anno Franciscus Hughes Norfolciensis, Artium magister atque unus e Bedellis Armigeris istius Academiæ, ut monumentum fixum et non interiturum maneret amoris et benevolentiæ suæ in nostrum Collegium, Bibliothecam nostram ornavit et instruxit Gregorii Sayri libris duobus, viz. *Clavi Regia* etc. quod sane donum non poterat non esse nobis pergratissimum quod matris amplexibus tradidit alumnum suum; author enim erat in hoc ipso Collegio per multos annos educatus, eique a sacro fonte inditum nomen erat Robertus, sed post ingressum Religioni Pontificiæ Gregorium audire maluit. Suffolciensis erat ex oppido Redgrave, educatus prius in ludo literario apud Buddesdale, 5to July 1576 admissus in nostrum Collegium, pro eo fide jubente magistro Richardo Swayle. Qui plura de hoc nostro Roberto scire avet, consulat Johannem Pitseum de scriptoribus Angliæ ad annum 1602, ubi et viri vitam et studiorum rationem redditam inveniet.

Quo anno Sayrus hic concessit Cantebrigiam ad capiendum ingenii cultum eodem et alius hic merito memorandus in Collegio nostro admissus est, viz. Georgius Esteyus ab Essexia; qui ob egregiam virtutem et summam eruditionem inter socios Collegii meruit cooptari, viri fama apud exteros celebris, Antonius enim Thysius Belga in præfatione ad tractatum cui titulus brevis *Explicatio Doctrinæ de electione*, etc., istud de hoc nostro refert elogium. Esteyus (inquit) ex Caii societate Cantebrigiæ

claruit cum clarissimo Whitakero, quo usus est admodum familiariter, et illius Academiæ spes altera fuit; orationem disertissimam habuit inter suos magna verborum et rerum ubertate et gratia instructissimam, qua veterem illam et nunc victam ac veternosam calumniam, de spreta sanctitate, studioque pietatis, occasione doctrinæ, de fidei salutisque certitudine immota, amolitur.

Hæc apud Thyseum habentur, eo quo diximus libro, in quo, inter alia aliorum scripta, extat oratio illa Estheyi insignis. Editi quoque post mortem eximii viri uno volumine habentur tractatus aliquot Anglicano sermone scripti, qui pium fuisse et doctum virum satis indicant. Anno 1599 11mo Octobris resignavit per literas jus suum in sodalitio, successitque ei per electionem Richardus Parker Artium Magister, de quo supra anno 1611. Estyus hic Sacræ Theologiæ baccalaureus fuit, cumque Collegio decesserat in Suffolciam Buriæ Sancti Edmundi concionatoris munus fideliter per aliquot annos ita sustinuit, ut post obitum summo in honore apud auditores habitus erat. Bibliothecæ nostræ dono dedit T. Livii *Decades*.

[p. 284] Huic Estyo, ut et etiam Sayro, institutor erat clarissimus vir Ricardus Swayle, ex comitatu Eboracensi, tunc temporis Magister Artium et socius, postea vero Juris Civilis Doctor, et Collegii hujus præses. Dum nobiscum convixit quinque inter benefactores fenestrarum enumeratur. Swaylus hic relicto Collegio ad negotia publica tractanda vocatus inter Magistros Cancellariæ et Curiæ de Arcubus doctores ascribitur; tandemque prout meritus est Equitis Aurati titulo insignitur. Honoratissimo Domino Christophoro Hatton supremi regni Cancellario erat ex intimis conciliis, vix unquam ab ejus latere discedens, ita ut ejus ope semper usus in Cancellariatus munere administrando nihil desiderari poterat vel in scientia vel juris praxi, sed prout officii ratio postulabat rigorem juris summa cum æquitate moderavit; minus igitur cauta videatur illa clarissimi Cambdeni censura, de hoc illustri viro Hattono, cum (inquit) quod deerat ei scientia juris supplevit æquitate, Swaylo enim usus conciliario, viro Juris peritissimo, æquitatem Juris basi ita statuminavit ut ex utraque parte nihil deerat quod merito desideraretur.

Anno 1629

26to Maii. In absentia Custodis, Doctore Wells locum tenente ejusque authoritate munito, socii capitulariter congregati novam fecerunt provisionem pro Bibliothecarii stipendio, nimirum ut stipendium sex librarum annuatim ei persolvatur per Collegii œconomium, singulis quarteriis 30^s^, ex pecuniis in manus œconomi quotannis ad convivandum deponendis per quæstionistas ad gradum Baccalaureatus promovendos. Hanc provisionem Custos per literas suas postea confirmavit, cassatis (ejus et sociorum consensu 20mo Junii) quibuscunque decretis prius factis inter executores Doctoris Branthwaite et Collegium circa stipendium Bibliothecarii, si modo ulla unquam facta fuerant.

4to Augusti. Decretum est per Custodem et socios, ut Custos, socius, aut quivis alius, ad quodcunque beneficium, curatum aut non curatum, a Collegio in posterum presentatus, se hæredes et executores suos in duplo valoris illius beneficii sponte obliget, se institutionem et inductionem quatenus in se est non omissurum aut alium quemcunque actum commissurum, quo illius præsentatio inanis et frustra reddatur aliudve committant in præjudicium Collegii, nec prius commune sigillum Collegii tali præsentationi apponendum, quam præsentandus sponte sua syngrapha hæc omnia præstare confirmet.

Syngraphæ forma talis esse solet.

[p. 285] Noverint universi per presentes me Thomam Wake Gonvilli et Caii Collegii socium in Artibus magistrum et clericum, teneri et firmiter obligari Thomæ Bachcroft Sacræ Theologiæ Doctori, Magistro sive Custodi Collegii de Gonville et Caius fundati in honorem Annunciationis beatæ Mariæ Virginis in Universitate Cantebrigiæ et sociis ejusdem Collegii, in ducentis marcis bonæ et legalis monetæ Angliæ solvendis eisdem Magistro sive Custodi et sociis Collegii predicti aut successoribus suis. Ad quam quidem solutionem bene et fideliter faciendam obligo me pro toto et in solido hæredes executores administratores et assignatores meos firmiter per presentes sigillo meo sigillatos. Datum quinto die mensis Augusti, anno Domini

1629, et regni Domini nostri Caroli Dei gratia Angliæ Scotiæ Franciæ et Hiberniæ Regis, fidei defensoris, etc., quinto.

The Condition of this Obligation is such, that whereas the above named Master and fellowes, have presented the above bounden Thomas Wake to the Rectory of Bincombe in the diocesse of Bristoll, if therefore the said Thomas Wake doe within the space of five monethes next ensueing the date hereof, exhibit the said presentation to the Reverend Father in God the bishop of Bristoll his officiall generall or other Minister in that behalfe needfull whosoever, and by all meanes that he lawfully may seeke to be instituted and inducted into the said Rectory according to the lawes of this realme, so as by no meanes the said Rectory doe runne in lapse or the right title or interest of presentation or collation be devolved from the said Colledge to any other person or persons. And also if the said Thomas Wake being lawfully possessed of the said Rectory of Bincombe shall at any time hereafter resigne or leave the same, or else doe accept and take any other benefice with cure or without cure, or otherwise doe any manner of act or acts, thing or things, whereby he may be lawfully dispossessed of the said Rectory, or loose by law the same. If then the said Thomas Wake shall give certaine notice and intelligence of his said cession resignation acceptation of other benefice deprivation dispossession or losse in law, or other act or acts, thing or things, whereby he lawfully may be dispossessed or loose in law the said Rectory, within two monethes next after it shall happen any of the premisses to be done, to the said Master and fellowes and their successours, that then this obligation to be void or els to remayne in full force and effect.

Sealed and delivered in the presence of.....

3^{tio} Octobris. Controversiæ inter Collegium et Johannem Hare militem, item inter Rogerum Tounshead Baronettem et Collegium.

24to Novembris. Locatio terrarum a Devenish emptarum facta fuit Ægidio Sandeford pro annis duodecim a festo Michaelis 1629.

[p. 286] 18 Decembris. Willelmo Prime tenenti Custumario (ut loquuntur) ulmorum arboretum cædendi libertatem conces-

simus de quadam terra per copiam apud Teversham in Comitatu Cantebrigiæ tenuta, partim ad reparanda cætera tenementa sua, partim ut Thomæ Heath firmario nostro quasdam de iis ulmos vendat ad reficiendas domus quasdam ibidem nostras, modo idem arboretum ad septennium sepe circumcingat ut ulmi recrescant; et duo tenentes de nostro manerio customarii an hoc vere præstitum sit sub pœna 40^{s} in proxima nostra curia ejusdem manerii dominis significent.

5° Martii. Decretum est ut deinceps majoribus Comitiis e nummis Magistrorum in Artibus ad conservandum in manus œconomi depositis, 40^{s} ad utensilia Collegii, eorum gratia vario usu attrita, instauranda, solvantur bursario ad Collegii usum: si quid vero spoliatum aut perditum fuerit, aliud restituere, aut justum valorem persolvere tenebuntur inceptores.

Anno 1630

Grassante per Cantebrigiam peste conveniunt Præfecti Collegiorum ad consultandum quibus modis Academicorum saluti melius prospiciatur, quo conventu tutissimum fore judicant excercitia scholastica omitti, tum publice tum privatim in Collegiis, et studiosi omnes (exceptis paucis ad custodiam Collegiorum relictis) ad loca tutiora se recipere jubentur, sed ne horum absentia diuturnior in damnum cedat officiariorum Collegii nostri, et quo melius subveniatur ministris nostris tenuioris fortunæ, 21mo Aprilis Custos et socii ordinatione hac subscripta, horum incommodis et necessitatibus sic consultum esse voluerunt.

21 April 1630. Wee the Master or Custos and fellowes of Gonvile and Caius Colledge whose names are hereunder written doe by these presents order weekly allowance to be allowed to the persons following during the whole time Almighty God shall please to visite the universitie or towne of Cambridge with the sicknesse of the plague.

	s	d	q
Imprimis to the Cooke that shall stay	06	00	0
Item to his boy	01	00	0
Item to the Cooke that shall goe abroade	06	08	0

	s	d	q
Item to the 3 Almeshouses equally to be distributed every weeke	10	00	0
Item to the baker	06	00	0
Item to the Colledge landresse her stipend viz.	01	02	0
Item to the butcher	03	04	0
Item to the Porter	04	00	0
[p. 287] Item to the butler	04	0	0
Item to his boy	02	0	0
Item to the cater	04	0	0
Item to the Custos his servant	03	4	0
Item to Samuel Smith the Colledge grocer	02	0	0
Item to Richard Harvey	01	0	0
Item to Mungy Powell	01	0	0
Item to Goodwife Gibson	01	6	0
Item to Ward, a poore servant	01	0	0

Also it is ordered that the Custos and all fellowes schollers and pensioners that shall stay in the Colledge during the visitation shall have their accustomed commons with reasonable allowance of bread and beere and detriments gratis, not paying anything for the same; and the sizers residing in the house to receive schollers commons with the same conditions, as also the baker and the cooke. Also it is ordered that if it shall please God to visite any residing in the Colledge with sicknesse then it is referred to the Custos and fellowes to make all manner of reasonable provision for them.

Also it is ordered that the absence of any fellow or scholler during the visitation shall not be prejudiciall to him to cause any abatement to be made in his stipend, or corne money, or any other dividend. Also it is ordered that moneyes to defray the charges of the premisses shall be raised out of the remaynes of commencements, disputations moneyes, and allocations, and feasts and commemorations that shall fall in the time of the visitation. Also it is ordered that the Master and fellowes residing in the Colledge, if they shall find anything necessary and convenient to be done not specified in the premisses, shall according to the present occasion doe that which shall be most fitt and expedient.

Thomas Bachcroft Custos, Robert Wells, Matthew Stokys,

Thomas Gostlin, William Moore, William Lyng, Edmund Eade, Francis Glisson, Thomas Wake.

Hoc anno Comitia majora in domo regentium celebrata fuerant.....die octobris ita ut statuta Academiæ in tali casu fieri jubent, et ne aditus ad gradum incepturis in aliqua facultate præcluderetur ex non concessa venia proponendi gratias secundum formam per statuta requisitam, visum erat Custodi et præsentibus in Collegio sociis ad petentium gradus promovendos expedire, non expectatis absentium sociorum suffragiis suis solis veniam concedere venerabilibus viris Johanni [p. 288] Cosin et Nathanieli Bowman ut inciperent in sacra Theologia, atque hoc illorum factum tali scripto subscriptis nominibus testatum fecere.

29 Septem. 1630. Wee the Master and fellowes of Gonvile and Caius Colledge whose names are under written doe testifie that wee have granted unto Mr John Cosin his grace to commence Dr in Divinitie the day and yeare above written, quantum in nobis est, in this extraordinary time of pestilence.

Thomas Bachcroft Custos
Robert Wells
Math. Stokys
Will. Lyng.

October the first 1630. Wee the Master and fellowes of Gonvile and Caius Colledge whose names are under written testifie that wee have granted unto Mr Nathaniel Bowman his grace to commence Dr in Divinitie the day and yeare above written, quantum in nobis est, in this extraordinary time of pestilence.

Thomas Bachcroft Custos
Robert Wells
Matthew Stokys.

Antiqua locatione manerii nostri de Caxton hoc anno finita et terminata, nova concessio terrarum nostrarum ibidem facta erat Gilberto Lewing de Hardingham in comitatu Norfolciæ generoso, 29mo Octobris 1630, pro termino viginti annorum ea tamen conditione ut dictus Gilbertus in summa 100^{li} se obliget

ad expensam expendendam quadraginta libras in ædificiis extruendis in aut circa situm manerii illius de Caxton. Quod quomodo præstitum fuerit inquirendum.

Deus in æternum benedicendus respexit miseros Cantebregienses, ita ut extincta peste et restituta sanitate academici undique confluunt repetuntque intermissa studia, quam ob causam Custos et socii convenientes 29mo Novembris modo dictis ordinationibus et solutionibus finem statuunt nec ulterius observari permittunt.

Licencia concessa Gilberto Lewing 22 Decembris ut evidentias nostras Caxtonianas inspiciat, ad recuperandas terras quasdam amissas, et faldagium apud Caxton in Comitatu Cantebrigiensi pro eventu inquirendum....

[p. 289] Anno 1631

Hoc anno Willelmus Harris de Milton in Comitatu Cantebrigiensi (qui in grandi pecuniæ summa Doctori Gostling erat obæratus, quamque summam Collegio is moriens legavit) plurimum negotii nobis facessit, sed tandem compulsus ad solutionem numeravit quadringentas libras, communi cistæ reservandas, ad usus per testamentum venerabilis Gostlini statutos; quos præstitos in sequenti anno invenies cum mentio fiat emptionis terrarum in Weeting.

Anno 1632

Robertus Wells Medicinæ Doctor, Norfolciensis de Gissing, et socius hujus Collegii, hoc anno 1632 obiit. Hic, etsi medica praxi satis fœlix, maluit tamen animum suum applicari tractandis Collegii negotiis, quæ summa cum fidelitate et prudentia peregit, ita ut ejus fidei et providentiæ Collegium plurimum debet. Benevolum ejus in Collegium affectum moriens abunde testatus est, quod testamento condito Collegium constituit hæredem ex asse, cujus testamenti copiam hic subjunximus.

In the name of God Amen.

I Robert Wells Doctor of Phisicke and one of the senior fellowes of Gonvile and Caius Colledge in the Universitie of Cambridge being sicke in body, but reasonable well in minde and memorie, praise unto the Almighty God, doe make this my last will and testament. First I render up my soule into the hands of Almighty God looking to be saved by the onely meritts and passion of Christ Jesus my alone and alsufficient Saviour, and my body to be decently and orderly buried, at the appointment of my executor. Secondly I give and bequeath all my temporall estate and goods, as bonds, bills, bookes, moneyes, and whatsoever is or shall be accrewinge and due to mee upon just account, unto the Master and fellowes of Gonvile and Caius Colledge in the Universitie of Cambridge, and to their successours, to be bestowed upon pious uses for ever, according to their discretions, all my debts being first paid and my funerall charges deducted. And for the better performance of this my [p. 290] last will and testament I doe ordeyne constitute and make Thomas Bachcroft Doctor of Divinitie, Master of the above named Colledge, my especiall freind, my sole and alone executor, who I know will faithfully and truely execute the same accordingly. In witnesse whereof I have sett to my hand and seale the seaven and twentieth day of Aprill 1632.

Robertus Wells,
Rich. Colebrand, Daniel Trigge,
Matthew Trigg, Robert Gawdy,
James Peters.

Mem. Administratio commissa erat D^ni^ Bachcroft quarto die Maii 1632 ut patet in Libro testamentorum ad Academiam pertinenti, pag. 197.

Concordat cum originali. Ita testor Matthew Whin not. pub. et Almæ Universitatis Cantebrigiæ registrarius principalis.

Convenit inter Collegium et Georgium Fowler generosum de emptione perpetuæ annuitatis, ad valorem centum librarum per annum, exeuntis ex manerio de Weeting aliisque terris juxta sitis, una cum jure patronatus duarum Rectoriarum de Weeting in Comitatu Norfolciæ in perpetuum; pro quibus Collegium solvit numeratis pecuniis dicto Georgio 1900^li^, insuper viginti fere libris impensis ad meliorem confirmationem juris

nostri in præmissis per varia scripta, prout viri in Jure periti commodum fore statuebant. Prædictæ summæ, 1900li, 400li erant ex donatione Doctoris Gostling supra memorata, quas Collegium erogavit ad fundandos annuos redditus in usus statutos per testamentum dicti Doctoris.

This Indenture made the ninth day of April in the eighth yeare of the reigne of our soveraigne Lord Charles by the grace of God of England Scotland France and Ireland King, defender of the faith, etc., betweene George Fowler of Bromhil in the Countie of Norfolke gentleman of the one part, and Thomas [p. 291] Bachcroft Doctor of Divinity Master or Keeper of the Colledge of Gonvile and Caius founded in the honour of the Annunciation of blessed Mary the virgine the fellowes and schollers of the same Colledge on the other part, **Witnesseth** that the said George Fowler for and in consideration of the summe of nineteene hundred pounds of lawfull money of England to him by the said Master and fellowes well and truely contented and paid, whereof the said George Fowler doth by these presents acknowledge himselfe fully satisfied and paid, **Hath** given and granted bargained and sold, and doth by these presents for him and his heyres clearely give and grant bargaine and sell, unto the said Master or Keeper and fellowes of the said Colledge and their successours the advowsions donacions free dispositions and the rights of the perpetuall patronages and presentations of and to the rectoryes and parochiall churches of Weeting in the said Countie of Norfolke called Weeting St Maryes, and Weeting all Saints, or by what other name or names the same are called knowne or distinguished, and also the yearely rent or summe of one hundred pounds of lawfull English money to bee issuing and going forth of all the mannors of Weeting with the appurtenaunces and out of all lands tenements and hereditaments now or heretofore knowne reputed or taken as part parcell or member of the said mannor, or now or heretofore demysed or occupied to or with the same, the which mannors and premisses, chargeable and charged with the said yearely rent as aforesaid, are scytuate lying and being in the severall townes or parishes of Weeting, Brandon Ferry, Wilton, Hock-

wold, Feltwell, Cranwayes and Moundeford or elcewhere in the Countie of Norfolke and also to the issuing and going forth of all other his lands tenements and hereditaments in the said Countie of Norfolke. To have and to hold the said advowcions, donations, free dispositions and rights of perpetuall patronages and rights of presenting to the said rectoryes, and parochiall churches aforemencioned, And also to have hold perceive and enjoy the said annuity yearely rent or summe of one hundred pounds of lawfull English money unto the said Master or [p. 292] Keeper and fellowes and their successours and assignes to the onely proper use and behoofe of the Master or Keeper and fellowes of the said Colledge, and of their successours and assignes for ever payable yearely at or in the now common dyning Hall of the said Colledge within the said universitie of Cambridge at the feast of St Michael the Archangel and at the feast of the Annunciation of the blessed virgine Mary, or within eight and twenty dayes next after each of the said feasts by even and equall portions, the first payment thereof to begin at the feast of St Michael the Archangel next ensuing the day of the date of these presents, or within eight and twenty days after; and the said George Fowler doth allso for him and his heyres further grant and agree to and with the said Master and fellowes of the said Colledge, and their successours in manner and forme following (that is to say) that if it shall happen the said yearely rent of one hundred pounds at any time and times to be behind, unpaid in part or in all by the space of six and fifty dayes next after any of the said feasts at which the same is before limitted to be payd, that then the said George Fowler and his heyres shall forfeite loose and pay unto the said Master and fellowes of the said Colledge and their successours and assignes the summe of tenne pounds of lawfull English monie *nomine pœnæ* for every such default, and also that if it shall fortune the said yearely rent or summe of one hundred pounds granted by these presents, or any part or parcell thereof, to be arreare and unpaid by the space of fowre score and fowre dayes next after any of the said feasts, or days limitted for the payment thereof, that then the said George Fowler and his heyres shall forfeit or loose and pay unto the

said Master and fellowes and their successours and assignes the summe of five poundes more of lawfull English money *nomine pœnæ* for every such default, the said severall summes of tenne pounds and five pounds so granted to be likewise issuing and going forth of the said mannor and premisses out of which the said yearely rent is limitted to be issuing; And the said George Fowler doth for him his heyres and assignes further grant unto the said Master or Keeper and fellowes and their successours and assignes that if it shall fortune the said yearely rent, or summe of one hundred pounds, or the said summe or summes of tenn pounds and five pounds or any of them or any [p. 293] part or parcell of them to be behind and unpaid, that then it shall and may be lawfull, to and for the Master and fellowes of the said Colledge and their successours and assignes, at all and every time and times to enter into the said mannor, lands, tenements, hereditaments and premisses, out of which the said rents and summes of money are before limitted to be issuing, and there to distreyne as well for the said annuall rent, or summe of one hundred pounds granted by these presents, and the arrearages thereof (if any such shall bee), as also for such summe and summes of money as shall be forfeited and lost in the name of a payne or paynes, and the said distresse and distresses so taken to withhold detayne and keepe untill the same shall bee unto the said Master and fellowes and their successours and assignes fully satisfied and paid, and for the further securing and assurance of the true payments of the said rents and summes of money to the Master or Keeper and fellowes of the said Colledge and their successours, it is agreed by and betweene the said parties to these presents that the said George Fowler, and Rowland Fowler gent., father to the said George, and Osbert Fowler, gent., brother of the said Rowland, shall at the costs and charges of the Master and fellowes of the said Colledge and their successours, convey and assure to William Moore, William Blankes, Edmund Eade, Francis Glisson, of Gonvile and Caius Colledge in the universitie of Cambridge, Masters of Arts, Nathaniell Dod of the said Colledg Bachelour of Divinitie, Robert Sherringham of the Colledge aforesaid Master of Arts, and their heyres (who

are persons nominated by the said Master or Keeper and fellowes), the said mannor and premisses chargeable with the said rent, to the intent that they may at the like costs and charges of the Master and fellowes of the said Colledg reconvey the same unto the said George Fowler and his heyres, upon condicions and covenaunts for the further securing of the said rent and summes in such sort as is already agreed upon, in and by writings ingrossed mencioned to beare date the thirtieth day of Aprill in the eight yeare of the reigne of our said Soveraigne, and made betweene the said William Moore, William Blankes, Edmund Eade, Francis Glisson, Nathaniel Dod, and Robert Sherringham of the one part, and the said George Fowler of the other part, and upon which the said Thomas Bachcroft hath on the day of the date of these present in- [p. 294] dentures indorsed his name. And the said George Fowler doth also for him, his heyres, executours, administratours and assignes covenaunte and grant to and with the said Master and fellowes and their successours in manner and forme following, that the said mannor and premisses out of which the said rent is limitted, or any part of them, are not holden of the Kings Majestie in capite, and that the same are now of the cleare yearely value of two hundred pounds per annum besides all charges and reprises, And further that for or notwithstanding any act or thing heretofore done or to be done by the said George or by Rowland Fowler father of the said George or by George Fowler brother of the said Rowland, or any of them or any other, clayming by from or under them or any of them, or clayming by from or under any other person or persons whatsoever, the premisses shall continue for ever hereafter of the cleare yearely value of two hundred pounds besides all charges and reprizes, except the said rent and summes *nomine pœnæ* hereby granted, and that he the said George Fowler, at the time of the making of these presents is seised of and in the said mannor, lands, tenements, hereditaments and premisses, out of which the said rent by these presents granted is to be issuing, as also of and in the patronages of the said churches, of a good sure absolute and undefeesable estate in fee simple without any condicion in any

other person or persons to alter change or determine the same, and also that hee the said George Fowler hath lawfull power right interest and authority to grant and convey the said rent, and the said patronages and advowsions in manner and forme aforesaid, And also that the said mannor lands tenements hereditaments patronages advowsions and premisses, with their appurtenaunces, are at the time of the making of this present indenture and so shall continue, clearely free acquitted and discharged of and from all and all manner of other bargaines, sales, gifts, grants, leases, feoffments, joyntures, dowres, statutes, and recognizances, bonds, rents, services, arrearages of rents and services, intrusions, fines, forfeitures, issues, amerciaments, jndgements, condemnations, executions, rights, wills, estates, [p. 295] uses, intayles, title, entryes, and condicions, And of and from the dower and title of dower of Ann the wife of the said Rowland, and of and from all other titles charges and incumbraunces whatsoever other then the aforesaid rent charges and summes of money *nomine pœnæ* by these presents granted, And other then the rents, and services from henceforth onely to grow due to the cheife lord or lords of the fee, or fees thereof. And also that he the said George Fowler partie to these presents and his heyres, shall and will well and truely satisfie, content and pay, or cause to be satisfied contented and payd, unto the said Master and fellowes and their successours, the said yearely rent or summe of one hundred pounds granted by these presents at the aforesaid feasts of St Michael the Archangel and the feast of the Annunciacion of the blessed virgine Mary, or within eight and twenty dayes next ensuing each of the said feasts by even and equall portions. And that for non payment of the said rent by two equall payments at the feasts aforesaid, or within eight and twenty dayes next ensuing each of the said feasts or dayes of payment, and also for the non payment of the summe and summes of money due upon the payne and paynes aforesaid the said mannor lands tenements hereditaments and premisses shall bee from time to time lyable and overte to the distresse and distresses of the said Master and fellowes their successours and assignes, for the same rent and summe and summes of money aforesaid. And also that he the said

George Fowler partie to these presents and his heyres, shall and will, at any time and times within seaven yeares next ensuing the day of the date of these presents, at the costs and charges of the Master or Keeper and fellowes of the said Colledge and of their successours, doe and performe and suffer to be done and performed, all and every such further and other act and acts thing and things devise and devyses assurance and assurances in the law for the more sure making establishing and conveying of the said advowsions perpetuall patronages and the aforementioned prebargained premisses, unto the Master or Keeper and fellowes of the said Colledge and their successours be it by fine or fines recovery or recoveryes with single or double voucher, deed or deeds enrolled, or not enrolled, enrollment of these presents, or by all, every, or any of them, or by any other wayes or meanes, as by the Master or Keeper and fellowes of the said Colledge and their successours, at their proper costs and charges shall be reasonably devysed and required. And also that he the said George Fowler, partie to these presents, [p. 296] and his heyres, shall and will at all and every time and times hereafter, place and places, when where and as often as for the defence of the right and title of the said advowsions and rent charge, the Master and fellowes of the said Colledge and their successours shall have need or occasion, produce or shew forth the evidences or muniments concerning the said advowsions, or the said mannor lands tenements hereditaments and premisses out of which the said rent is issuing or to be issuing, upon reasonable request to him the said George and his heyres and assignes hereafter to be made by the Master and fellowes of the said Colledge and their successours, and at their costs and charges shew forth and produce all such evidences, charters, writings, escripts, escrowles, deeds, court rolls, customaryes, transcripts of fines, exemplifications of record, and muniments whatsoever, as doe in any wise touch or concerne the said premisses or any part thereof, or shall bee by the said Master and fellowes and their successours held convenient or necessary for the maintenance of the estate, interest, right, title, or possession, of them the Master and fellowes of the said Colledge and their successours, in or to the said patronages,

advowsions and rent charge aforementioned, or any of them. And also that the said George Fowler and his heyres and assignes respectively shall and will, at and upon the reasonable request and at the costs and charges of the Master and fellowes of the said Colledge and their successours, yeild give and deliver, unto the said Master and fellowes and their successours, true coppies and transcripts in writing of all and singular the aforementioned evidences, charters, writings, escripts, escrowles, deeds, transcripts of fines, exemplifications of record, and muniments whatsoever concerning the said mannor lands and tenements rectoryes and advowsions aforementioned. In witnesse whereof to the one part of this indenture remayning with the said Master and fellowes, the abovesaid George Fowler hath putt to his seale, and to the other part of this indenture remayning with the said George Fowler the said Master and fellowes have put to their common seale the day and yeare first above written.

Recognita quinto die mensis Septembris anno Domini 1632. Coram me uno Magistrorum Cancellariæ extraordinariorum Henrico Mowtelow (?)

In dorso Clausarum Cancellariæ infrascripti domini Regis 6to die Septembris anno infrascripto.

[p. 297] This Indenture made the tenth day of Aprill in the eighth yeare of the reigne of our Soveraigne Lord Charles by the grace of God of England Scotland France and Ireland King, defender of the Faith, Betweene George Fowler of Brownhill in the Countie of Norfolke, gentleman, Rowland Fowler of the said towne and Countie. gentleman, father of the said George, and Osbert Fowler of Grantchester in the Countie of Cambridge, gent., brother of the said Rowland, of the one part, and William Moore, William Blanks, Edmund Eade, Francis Glisson, of Gonvile and Caius Colledg in the Universitie of Cambridge, masters of Arts, Nathaniel Dod of the said Colledge bachelour of Divinitie, Robert Sherringham of the Colledge aforesaid master of Arts on the other part, Witnesseth, whereas the said George Fowler by indenture bearing date the ninth day of April, in the eighth yeare of the reigne of our said soveraigne Lord Charles, hathe for the considerations in the

same indenture expressed, granted bargained sold and conveyed unto Thomas Bachcroft Doctor of Divinitie, Master or Keeper of the Colledge of Gonvile and Caius founded in the honour of the Annunciation of the blessed virgine Mary in the Universitie of Cambridge, and to the fellowes of the same Colledge and their successours, the advowsions donations free dispositions and the rights of the perpetuall patronages and presentations of and to the rectoryes of Weeting in the said County of Norfolke, called Weeting St Maryes and Weeting All Saints, or by what other name or names the same are called knowne or distinguished, and also one yearely rent charge or summe of one hundred pounds of lawfull English money to be issuing and going out of the mannor of Weeting in the said Countie of Norfolke, and out of all other the lands tenements and hereditaments of the said George Fowler, scytuate lying and being within the said Countie of Norfolke, in such sort as in and by the said recited indenture, due reference being thereunto had, it doth and may appeare. And whereas it is mentioned by the said recited indenture that for the further securing and assureing of the true and just payment of the said rent [p. 298] and certaine summes granted *nomine pœnæ* to the said Master or Keeper and fellowes and their successours, it was agreed by the said recited indenture that the said George Fowler, Rowland Fowler, and Osbert Fowler, should convey and assure unto the said William Moore, William Blankes, Edmund Eade, Francis Glisson, Nathaniel Dod, and Robert Sherringham, and their heyres, who were persons nominated by the said Master or Keeper and fellowes in trust for them and their successours, and for their uses and behoofes, the said mannor and premisses other then the said advowsions, to the intent that they might reconvey the same to the said George Fowler and his heyres, upon condition and covenaunts for the further securing of the said rents and summes in such sort as was then already agreed upon in and by writings ingrossed, Now the said George Fowler for the accomplishment and fulfilling of the said agreement, and the said Roland Fowler and Osbert Fowler together with him, for and in consideration of six shillings of lawfull money of England to them the said

George Rowland and Osbert in hand paid by the said William Moore, William Blankes, Edmund Eade, Francis Glisson, Nathaniel Dod, and Robert Sherringham, have given granted bargained and sold enfeoffed and confirmed, and by these presents doe give grant bargaine and sell enfeoffe and confirme, unto the said William Moore, William Blanks, Edmund Eade, Francis Glisson, Nathaniel Dod, and Robert Sherringham, their heyres and assignes, all that the said mannor of Weeting with the appurtenaunces in the said Countie of Norfolk, and all the lands tenements and hereditaments now or heretofore knowne or reputed or taken as part or parcell or member of the said mannor or now or heretofore demysed or occupied to or with the same, scituate lying and being in the severall townes and parishes of Weeting, Brandon Ferry, Wilton, Hockwould, Feltwell, Cranewayes, and Moundeford, or elsewhere in the said Countie of Norfolke, and also all other the lands tenements and hereditaments of the said George Fowler in the said County of Norfolke, and all the right title estate interest possession reversion or reversions remaynder or remaynders demand and demands whatsoever which the said George Fowler Rowland Fowler and Osbert Fowler hath or have, or of right ought to have, of in and to the said mannor and premisses, together [p. 299] with the deeds evidences and muniments concerning the same, To have and to hold the same mannor lands tenements and hereditaments, and all and every the premisses by these presents conveyed or mentioned to be conveyed, with their and every of their appurtenaunces, unto the said William Moore, William Blanks, Edmund Eade, Francis Glisson, Nathaniel Dod, and Robert Sheringham, and to their heyres and assignes for ever, to the use and behoofe of the said William Moore, William Blanks, Edmund Eade, Francis Glisson, Nathaniel Dod, and Robert Sheringham, and of their heyres and assignes for ever, upon and to the said trust uses intents and purposes in the said recited indenture mentioned. And the said George Fowler and his heyres the aforesaid mannor lands tenements hereditaments and premisses by these presents conveyed or mentioned to be conveyed unto the said William Moore, William Blanks, Edmund Eade, Francis Glisson, Nathaniel Dod, and

Robert Sherringham, and to their heyres and assignes, as well against him the said George and his heyres and assignes as against all and every other person and persons whatsoever, shall and will warne and for ever defend by these presents. And the said George Fowler, Rowland Fowler, and Osbert Fowler, for themselves and the heyres and assignes of them and of every of them, doe covenaunte and grant to and with the said William Moore, William Blanks, Edmund Eade, Francis Glisson, Nathaniel Dod, and Robert Sherringham, and their heyres and assignes, in manner and forme following, that is to say that he the said George Fowler is now and so shall continue, until an estate be executed of and in the aforementioned prebargained premisses according to the true meaning of these presents, solely and lawfully seized thereof and of every part and parcell thereof to his owne onely use of a good sure absolute and indefeasible estate in fee simple without any condicion use uses or limitation in any other person or persons to alter change or determine the same. And also that he the said George Fowler hath lawfully power right interest and authority to bargaine grant enfeoffe sell and convey the said mannor and all the aforementioned prebargained premisses in manner and forme aforesaid, and also that the said mannor lands tenements hereditaments and premisses, by these presents conveyed or mentioned to be conveyed, now are and be and shall and may for ever hereafter remayne and be, unto the said William Moore, William Blanks, Edmund Eade, Francis Glisson, Nathaniel Dod, and Robert Sheringham, their heyres and assignes, clearely acquitted and [p. 300] discharged of and from all and all manner of former bargaines sales giftes grants leases feoffements joyntures dowers statuts recognizances bonds rents services arrearages of rents and services intrusions fines forfeitures issues amerciaments judgements condemnations execucions rights wills estates uses entayles titles entryes and conditions, and of and from the dower right and title of Anne the wife of the said Rowland Fowler, and of and from all and every the tenure and the tenures of the Kings Majestie by knights service in capite, or by soccage in capite, and of and from all other titles charges and incumbrances whatsoever, the aforesaid perpetuall patronages and advowsions and the aforesaid rent charge and summes

of money *nomine pœnæ* granted unto the said Master or Keeper and fellowes and their successours, and also the rents hereafter to grow due, and the said services which are not of capite tenure from henceforth to be and grow due, to the said lord and lords of the fee or fees for the premisses onely excepted. Nevertheless it is agreed by and betweene the said parties to these presents that the said William Moore, William Blankes, Edmund Eade, Francis Glisson, Nathaniel Dod, and Robert Sherringham, shall reconvey and reassure unto the said George Fowler and his heyres the said mannor and premisses hereby conveyed or mentioned to be conveyed, upon such provisoe condition covenants and agreements as are expressed and specified in certaine writings already ingrossed mencioned to be made betweene the said William Moore, William Blankes, Edmund Eade, Francis Glisson, Nathaniel Dod, and Robert Sheringham, of the one part, and the said George Fowler of the other part, and mentioned to beare date the thirteenth day of April in the eighth yeare of the reigne of our said Soveraigne Lord King Charles, and whereupon the said Thomas Bachcroft hath endorsed his name on the day of the date of these presents. And it is mutually covenaunted and agreed by and betweene the said parties to these presents, and the said George Fowler, Rowland Fowler, and Osbert Fowler, for themselves their heyres executours administratours and assignes, and for the heyres executours administratours and assignes of every of them, doe covenaunt and grant to and with the said William Moore, William Blanks, Edmund Eade, Francis Glisson, Nathaniel Dod, and Robert Sherringham, their heyres and assignes in [p. 301] manner and forme following, That is to say that the said George Fowler, Rowland Fowler, Osbert Fowler, and all other the sonnes and issues male now living of George Fowler Gentleman deceased, grandfather of the said George Fowler party to these presents, at the costs and charges of the said William Moore, William Blankes, Edmund Eade, Francis Glisson, Nathaniel Dod, and Robert Sherringham, their heyres and assignes, shall and will before the ende of Trinity Tearme next ensuing the date of these presents, or at any other tearme or time to be appointed or lymitted by the said William Moore, William Blankes, Edmund Eade, Francis Glisson, Nathaniel

Dod, and Robert Sherringham, their heires and assignes, acknowledge and levy a fine with proclamations according to the statute in that behalfe provided, after the due and common course of fines in such cases used, unto the said William Moore and William Blankes, of all the said mannor of Weeting and of all the aforesaid lands tenements hereditaments and premisses by these presents conveyed, or meant or mentioned to be conveyed, and of all the lands tenements and hereditaments of the said George Fowler party to these presents, and being in Weeting aforesaid, Hockwould, Wilton, Brandon Ferry, Feltwell, Cranewayes, and Moundeford, in the said County of Norfolke, and any of them, by such name or names and contents and in such manner and forme as by the said William Moore, William Blankes, Edmund Eade, Francis Glisson, Nathaniel Dod, and Robert Sherringham, and their heyres or their counsell learned in the law shall be devysed or required, and also that the said fine so to be levyed shall be and inure. And the said William Moore William Blankes conusances in the fine to be named, and their heyres at the very time of levying and knowledging of the same fine, and ever afterwards, shall stand and be seized by vertue and force of the said fine of and in the said mannor of Weeting lands tenements hereditaments and premisses aforesaid to the onely proper use and behoofe of the said William Moore, William Blankes, Edmund Eade, Francis Glisson, Nathaniel Dod, and Robert Sherringham, their heyres and assignes for ever upon the confidence and to the uses and intents aforementioned. In witnes whereof the parties to these presents have hereunto interchangeably sett their hands and seales the day and yeare first above written.

Recognita per Georgium Fowler et Gilbertum Fowler decimo die mensis Aprilis anno Domini 1632, coram me uno Magistrorum Cancellariæ extraordinariorum. Henrico Mowtelow

[p. 302] This Indenture made the thirtyeth day of April in the eighth yeare of the reigne of our soveraigne Lord Charles by the Grace of God of England Scotland France and Ireland King, Defender of the Faith, Betweene William Moore, William

Blanks, Edmund Eade, Francis Glisson, of Gonvile and Caius Colledge in the universitie of Cambridge masters of arts, Nathaniel Dod of the said Colledge bachelour of Divinitie, and Robert Sherringham of the Colledge aforesaid master of arts, of the one parte, and George Fowler of Bromhil in the Countie of Norfolke gent., of the other part, Witnesseth that the said William Moore, William Blanks, Edmund Eade, Francis Glisson, Nathaniel Dod, and Robert Sherringham, for and in the accomplishment and performance of former agreements mentioned in an indenture bearing date the tenth day of April in the eighth yeare of the reigne of our Soveraigne Lord King Charles, made between the said George Fowler, and Rowland Fowler of Bromhill aforesaid gent., father of the said George, and Osbert Fowler of Grantchester, in the Countie of Cambridge, gent., brother of the said Rowland, of the one part, and the said William Moore, William Blanks, Edmund Eade, Francis Glisson, Nathaniel Dod, and Robert Sherringham, of the other parte, have for the consideration of six shillings of lawfull money of England to them in hande payde by the said George Fowler, granted bargained and sould enfeoffed and conveyed, and by these presents grant bargaine and sell enfeoffe and convey, unto the said George Fowler and his heyres, all that the mannour of Weeting with the appurtenaunces, and all the lands tenements and hereditaments now or heretofore knowne reputed or taken as parte parcell or member of the said mannor, or now or heretofore demysed or occupied to or with the same, the which mannor and premisses are scytuate lying and being in the severall townes or parishes of Weeting, Brandon Ferry, Wilton, Hockwould, Feltwell, Cranewayes, and Moundeford, or elsewhere in the said Countie of Norfolke, and also all other the lands tenements and hereditaments lately heretofore of the said George Fowler, scituate and being in the said Countie of Norfolke, all which premisses aforemencioned lately conveyed unto them or mentioned to be conveyed unto them by the said [p. 303] George Fowler, Rowland Fowler, and Osbert Fowler, by and in the said indenture in these presents aforementioned or expressed, and all the right title interest possession reversion or reversions, remainder or remaynders demaund or demaunds

whatsoever, which the said William Moore, William Blankes, Edmund Eade, Francis Glisson, Nathaniel Dod, and Robert Sherringham, have or of right ought to have of in and to the said mannor and premisses, together with the deeds evidences and muniments concerning the same, all which they now have at the time of the ensealing and delivery of these presents delivered into the possession of the said George Fowler, the receipt whereof the said George doth by these presents accordingly acknowledge, To have and to hold the said mannor lands tenements and hereditaments, and all and every the premisses by these presents conveyed or mentioned to be conveyed, with their and every of their appurtenaunces unto the said George Fowler his heyres and assignes for ever, to the use and behoofe of the said George Fowler, his heyres and assignes for ever. Provided alwayes and uppon condicion, that whereas the said George Fowler, by his indenture dated the ninth day of April in the said eighth yeare of our said soveraigne Lord King Charles, made betweene him the said George Fowler of the one part, and Thomas Bachcroft Doctor of Divinitie Master or Keeper of the Colledge of Gonvile and Caius founded in the honour of the Annunciation of Blessed Mary the Virgine in the universitie of Cambridge and the fellowes of the same Colledge of the other part, did give grant bargaine and sell unto the said Master and fellowes and their successours a rent charge of the annuall rent or summe of one hundred pounds of lawfull money to be issuing and going forth of the said mannor of Weeting and all other the aforementioned lands tenements hereditaments and premisses in these presents expressed, payable as by the said aforementioned or recited indenture may appeare, and also did grant and convey unto the said Master and fellowes and their successours, by the said aforementioned recited indenture, the advowsions and perpetuall patronages and rights of presentations of and to the rectoryes and perpetuall churches of Weeting in the said County of Norfolke, called Weeting St Maryes and Weeting all Saints or [p. 304] by what other name or names the same are called knowne or distinguished, scituate in the towne or townes parish or parishes of Weeting in the said Countie of Norfolke, as may

also appeare by the said recited indenture. If now the said annuall rent of one hundred pounds or any part thereof shall be behind unpaid by the space of foure monethes next after any of the feast dayes of the Annunciation of the blessed Virgine or St Michael the Archangel, limitted in the aforementioned or recited indentures for the payment thereof, according to the true meaning of the grant and conveyance of the said rent made or mentioned to be made in and by the aforenamed recited indenture, unto the Master and fellowes of the said Colledge and their successors, that then it shall and may be lawfull, to and for the said William Moore, William Blankes, Edmund Eade, Francis Glisson, Nathaniel Dod and Robert Sherringham, and the survivours or survivour of them and the heyres and assignes of the survivour of them, in and to the said mannor and premisses and every part and parcell thereof, to reenter and the same to repossesse hold and enjoye as in their first estate and former right, anything in these presents to the contrary thereof in any wise notwithstanding. Neverthelesse upon trust and confidence, and for the best behoofe and benefitt of the Master and fellowes of the said Colledge and their successours, and it is agreed by and betweene the said parties to these presents for them their heyres and assignes and every of them mutually and reciprocally, that at all and every time and times hereafter when the Master and fellowes of the said Colledge and their successours, shall thinke convenient to appoint any new feoffee or feoffees person or persons to be trusted for the benefitt and behoofe of the Master and fellowes of the said Colledge and their successours, that then upon reasonable request and at the costs and charges alwayes of the said Master and fellowes of the said Colledge or of their successours, the said mannor and premisses by these presents conveyed or mentioned to be conveyed shall be conveyed and assured in fee simple anew by the said George Fowler his heyres and assignes, unto such person or persons feoffees or trustees as the Master and fellowes of the said [p. 305] Colledge or their successours shall nominate or appoint, upon the like trust for the said aforementioned securitie and benefitt of the Master and fellowes of the said

Colledge and their successours, under such like grants regrants reconveyance conditions covenauntes agreements and assurance as are in the aforementioned recited indenture and in these presents conteyned and expressed, for and on the part and behalfe of the said parties respectively and according to the former purporte intent and meaning as well of the said recited indenture as of this present indenture. In which said new and renewed conveyance and conveyances the said William Moore, William Blanks, Edmund Eade, Francis Glisson, Nathaniel Dod, and Robert Sherringham, and the survivours and survivour of them, shall and will joyne if they be livinge. And the said George Fowler party to these presents, doth further for him his heyres and assignes covenaunt and grant to and with the said William Moore, William Blankes, Edmund Eade, Francis Glisson, Nathaniel Dod, and Robert Sherringham, and their heyres and the heyres of the survivour of them, that if the said George Fowler partie to these presents his heyres and assignes shall incurre a forfeiture of the said mannor lands tenements and premisses by these presents granted or mentioned to be granted unto the said George Fowler by reason or occasion of the breach or nonperformance of the said provisoe and condition in these presents afore expressed, that then the said George Fowler, and the said Rowland Fowler his father, and the heyres and assignes of the said George and Rowland respectively, and also the heyres and assignes of the said George Fowler deceased, grandfather of the said George, shall and will at all and every time and times, after the said forfeiture breach or nonperformance of the said provisoe and condicion happened, well and sufficiently doe make knowledge finish and execute and cause, and suffer to be done made knowledged finished and executed, all and every such further and reasonable act and acts thing and things devyse and devises, conveyance and conveyances, assurance and assurances in the law, of the said mannor lands tenements hereditaments and all the aforementioned conveyed premisses for the absolute good and perfect assuring conveying and establishing of all the said mannors lands tenements hereditaments and premisses with the appurte-
[p. 306] naunces to and in the said William Moore, William

Blankes, Edmund Eade, Francis Glisson, Nathaniel Dod, and Robert Sherringham, and their heyres and assignes, or to such other person or persons as the Master and fellowes of the said Colledge or their successours for the time being shall nominate limitt and appoint, to the proper use of them and their heyres, be it by fine or fines, release or releases with warranty or without warrantie, recovery or recoveryes, with single or double voucher or vouchers, deed or deeds, enrolled or not enrolled, or by all every or any of the aforesaid wayes and meanes or by any other wayes meanes or courses, as by the said William Moore, William Blankes, Edmund Eade, Francis Glisson, Nathaniel Dod, and Robert Sherringham, and their heyres and assignes, at their costs and charges, or by the Master and fellowes of the said Colledge for the time being, at their costs and charges, shall be devised or advised or required, nevertheless upon trust and confidence to the use best behoofe and benefitt of the Master and fellowes of the said Colledge, and of their successours for ever. And the said William Moore, William Blankes, Edmund Eade, Francis Glisson, Nathaniel Dod, and Robert Sherringham, doe respectively for them their heyres executours and administratours covenaunt and grant to and with the said George Fowler his heyres and assignes, that neither they nor any of them, have or hath done, or suffered to be done, any former acte or actes, thing or things, grant or grants, assurance or conveyance of, in, or concerning the said mannor and premisses, whereby the said premisses by these presents conveyed or mentioned to be conveyed unto the said George Fowler and his heyres may not be enjoyed by the said George and his heyres, according to the true intent of these presents, discharged of all charges and incumbrances whatsoever had made done or suffered by them or any of them, or by any other person or persons clayming by from or under them or any of them, the provisoe condicion and agreements in these presents conteyned onely excepted. In wittnes whereof the parties first abovenamed to theise presents have hereunto interchangeably putt their hands and seales the day and yeare first above written.

[p. 307] To all Christian people to whom this present

writing indented shall come, Wee George Fowler of Bromehill in the Countie of Norfolke, gent., Rowland Fowler of the same towne and county gent., father of the said George, and Osbert Fowler of Grancester in the County of Cambridge gent., brother of the said Rowland, send greeting in the Lord God everlasting. Knowe ye that wee the said George Fowler, Rowland Fowler, and Osbert Fowler, for and in performance of certain covenauntes grants and agreements conteyned declared and specified in an indenture bearing date the tenth day of April in the eighth yeare of the reigne of our now Soveraigne Lord King Charles, made by and betweene us the said George Fowler, Rowland Fowler, and Osbert Fowler, of the one part, and William Moore, William Blankes, Edmund Eade, Francis Glisson, of Gonvile and Caius Colledge in the university of Cambridge masters of arts, Nathaniel Dod of the same Colledge batchelour of divinitie, Robert Sherringham of the Colledge aforesaid master of arts, of the other part, mentioning and expressing a grant bargaine sale, feoffment and confirmation unto the said William Moore, William Blankes, Edmund Eade, Francis Glisson, Nathaniel Dod, and Robert Sherringham, and their heyres of the mannor of Weeting, with the appurtenaunces, in the said Countie of Norfolke, and of all other the lands tenements and hereditaments of the said George Fowler, lying and being in the said County of Norfolke, and for the further securinge of the true payment of one yearely rent charge or summe of one hundred pounds in the said indenture mentioned, Have given granted enfeoffed and confirmed, and by these presents doe give grant enfeoffe and confirme, unto the said William Moore, William Blankes, Edmund Eade, Francis Glisson, Nathaniel Dod, and Robert Sherringham, their heyres and assignes, all the said mannor of Weeting with the appurtenaunces, scytuate lying and being in the said Countie of Norfolke, and all the lands tenements and hereditaments [p. 308] now or heretofore knowne reputed or taken as parte parcell or member of the said mannor, or now or heretofore demysed or occupied to or with the same, scytuate lyinge and being in the severall parishes of Weeting, Brandon Ferry, Wilton, Hockwold, Feltwell, Cranwayes, and Moundeford, or

elsewhere in the said County of Norfolke, and also all other the lands tenements and hereditaments of the said George Fowler in the said Countie of Norfolke, and all the right title estate interest use possession reversion or reversions remaynder or remainders demaund or demaunds whatsoever which wee have or of right ought to have of and in the said mannor and premisses, To have and to hold the said mannor lands tenements and hereditaments and all and every the aforementioned premisses, with their and every of their appurtenaunces, unto the said William Moore, William Blankes, Edmund Eade, Francis Glisson, Nathaniel Dod, and Robert Sherringham, and to their heyres and assignes for ever, to the use and behoofe of the said William Moore, William Blankes, Edmund Eade, Francis Glisson, Nathaniel Dod, and Robert Sherringham, and of their heyres and assignes uppon and to the trust uses intents and purposes in the said recited indenture mentioned. And I the said George Fowler and my heyres all and singular the said mannors, lands, tenements and premisses, with all and singular their appurtenaunces unto the said William Moore, William Blankes, Edmund Eade, Francis Glisson, Nathaniel Dod, and Robert Sherringham, and their heyres and assignes, to the use and intents trusts and purposes mentioned in the indenture aforesaid against mee the aforesaid George Fowler my heyres and assignes, and against all and every other person or persons whatsoever, shall and will warrant and for ever defend. In witnes whereof to the one parte of these presents remayning with the said William Moore, William Blankes, Edmund Eade, Francis Glisson, Nathaniel Dod, and Robert Sherringham, wee the said George Fowler, Rowland Fowler, and Osbert Fowler, have putt to our hands and seales. And [p. 309] to the other part of these presents remayning with the said George Fowler, Rowland Fowler, and Osbert Fowler, the said William Moore, William Blankes, Edmund Eade, Francis Glisson, Nathaniel Dod, and Robert Sheringham, have put to their hands and seales, the one and twentieth day of September in the eighth yeare of the reigne of our Soveraigne Lord Charles by the grace of God of England Scotland France and Ireland King, Defender of the Faith, etc. Anno Domini 1632.

Quod ad distributionem modo dictæ annuitatis spectat, Octobris 22do, 1632, ordinatum est, per venerabilem virum Thomam Bachcroft Custodem et socios, ut ex perpetuo illo redditu 100^li^ singulis anni medietatibus ad stipendiorum incrementum, Custos quinque libras, singuli duodecim seniorum sociorum quinquaginta solidos recipiant.

Insuper eodem die decretum et ordinatum, ut partim ex eodem perpetuo redditu, partim ex redditu messuagii communiter nominati The Rose and Crowne (quod Collegio legavit Dr Gostlin) 40^li^ a festo Michaelis 1633 singulis annis secundum dignissimi illius viri Johannis Gostlin benefactoris ultimam voluntatem et testamentum persolvantur.

Hoc eodem anno summa trium librarum Collegium emit a quodam Richardo Levit unam acram terræ arabilis, jacentem juxta seu in medio terrarum nostrarum in campis de Caxton, in Comitatu Cantabrigiensi, et tenens noster Collegio pro annuo redditu ejusdem acræ decem drachmas bursario singulis annis solvere tenetur. Hæc portiuncula non absque magno nostro commodo empta erat, nunc enim liberum erat tenenti nostro magnam terrarum nostrarum partem in campis illis sitam, sepi et fossis circumdare quod et paulo post per... Whistler suo et nostro emolumento præstitum est.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos hoc presens scriptum pervenerit Richardus Levitt de Gransden magna in Comitatu Huntington, husbandman, salutem in Domino sempiternam. [**p. 310**] Sciatis me præfatum Richardum Levitt pro diversis bonis et legitimis causis et considerationibus dedisse concessisse feoffasse tradidisse liberasse et hoc presenti scripto meo confirmasse Thomæ Bachcroft Sacræ Theologiæ Professori Magistro sive Custodi Collegii Gonvil et Caius fundati in honorem annunciationis beatæ Mariæ Virginis infra Universitatem Cantebrigiæ, et sociis ejusdem Collegii et successoribus suis, totam illam meam acram terræ arabilis jacentem et existentem in campis de Caxton in Comitatu predicto, et abuttantem super fundum vocatum Madle Deane ibidem versus australem, cum omnibus et singulis suis pertinentibus, necnon totum meum jus titulum statum usum interesse possessionem et demandam quæ ego

prefatus Richardus Levitt nunc habeo aut habui, seu quovis modo in futurum habere potero vel habere debeo, de et in premissis, ac etiam revertionem revertiones remanens et remanentia predictorum premissorum, una cum omnibus et omnimodis evidentiis chartis scriptis munimentisque predictis premissis concernentibus, **Habendum et tenendum** eandem acram terræ arabilis ac omnia et singula premissa predicta quæcunque prementionata fore concessa cum omnibus et singulis suis pertinentibus prefato Thomæ Bachcroft Magistro Collegii predicti et sociis ejusdem Collegii et successoribus suis ad solum proprium opus et usum Magistri et sociorum predictorum et successorum suorum de capitali Domino feodi illius per servicia inde prius debita et de jure consueta per presentes. **Et ego** prefatus Ricardus Levitt et heredes mei et cujuslibet nostrorum predictam acram terræ arabilis cum suis pertinentiis prefato Magistro et sociis et successoribus suis ad opus et usum predictum, contra me et heredes meos warrantizabimus et in perpetuum defendemus per presentes. **In** cujus rei testimonium presentibus sigillum meum apposui. Datum decimo nono die mensis [**p. 311**] Octobris, anno Domini nostri Caroli dei gratia Angliæ Scotiæ Franciæ et Hiberniæ regis, fidei defensoris, octavo, 1632.

Vicesimo Decembris ad petitionem reverendi Patris Episcopi Londinensis concessæ fuerunt per Custodem et socios 20^{li} e nummis quæstionistarum depositis ad convivandum ad reparationem Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Divi Pauli Londini.

Hoc anno Johannes Cruso, generosus, civis Norwicensis, benevolum in Collegium nostrum affectum approbavit dono libri a se compositi cui titulus *Instructions for the Cavallry tactick*. Erat hic peritissimus, ac ob id viris militaribus acceptissimus: fratrem habuit Aquilam hujus Collegii socium, et Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Cicestrensis canonicum, virum doctissimum et Theologiæ callentissimum, et filium Johannem hujus Collegii quoque socium, et paulo post doctorem juris, Reverendique Patris Thomæ Westfeild Bristoliensis Episcopi ab epistolis, virum eruditum et probum.

Anno 1633

Hoc anno messuagium quoddam nostrum apud Haddenham in Insula Eliensi maxima ex parte igne consumptum erat; ad quod damnum resarciendum, ædesque reedificandas, concessum erat 5to Aprilis per Custodem et socios ut Humberstonus March armiger, tenens noster, tredecem libras sex solidos octoque denarios e nummis ad convivandum depositis reciperet, ex gratia, non ex debito.

Eodem anno Gilbertus Luin firmarius manerii nostri de Caxton, cum pertinentiis totum jus suum in dicto manerio ad...Whistler generosum transtulit, cui (priori cassata indentura) nova locatio per Custodem et socios concessa est, ad terminum viginti annorum a festo Sancti Michaelis 1632; sub his tamen conditionibus, viz., ut messuagium a Gilberto Luin noviter inceptum exædificet et perficiat, item ut terras veterum tenentium sive injuria sive negligentia injuste detentas, una cum faldagio cæterisque pertinentiis, quantum in se est Collegio restitui curabit; eique Martii 14to licentia conceditur ut lateres de et in nostro solo et terris ibidem (sed ut Collegii solius usui) comburat.

Anno 1634

[p. 312] Cum multa incommoda et non leve damnum Collegium sæpius sustinuit, per scholares qui officium promi administrabant, ut iis in posterum quominus eveniant prospectum sit, per Custodem et socios post maturam deliberationem conclusum et decretum erat, Aprilis 29mo 1634, ut idoneus aliquis non-scholaris deinceps eligatur per Custodem et majorem partem sociorum, ad munus promi tanquam servus Collegii exequendum; habeatque in præstiti muneris præmium drachmas... denarios..., emolumentum ex potu et cervisia usitatum, et cætera quæ promus in mercedem ministerii sui recipere solebat, exceptis scholariatus stipendio, granorum portione, et incremento stipendii ex donatione doctoris Peirse per testamentum legato, reservandis, in perpetuum promo inter scholares Collegii annumerando. Insuper decrevrant quoque Custos et socii

sub-promum illum in dicto officio ministrantem quinque libras annuatim dicto scholari persolvere, teneri quamdiu in officiis illis utrique manebunt. Ita ut promus qui fuerit ex fundatione scholaris antequam, stipendium scholariatus, portionem seu pensionem pro granis, legatum Doctoris Perse et 5^{li} pensionem quotannis pro salario accipiet. Istud decretum rursus Januarii 19mo 1634 confirmatum fuit per Custodem et decem socios, qui ad dictum munus exequendum elegerunt Jacobum Peters, virum spectatæ probitatis et tempore electionis Collegii janitorem.

Rectoria de Pattesley in Comitatu Norfolciæ per cessionem Magistri Marlton prioris incumbentis vacante, jureque patronatus ad nos spectante, 6to Junii 1634 ad dictam rectoriam, sive liberam capellam præsentavimus sub communi Collegii sigillo Robertum Sherringham, socium Collegii, qui centum marcarum obligatione tenebatur Collegio, ne rectoria illa de Pattesley ejus culpa sive directe sive indirecte lapsum [**p. 313**] aliudve damnum patiatur; is tamen nec institutus nec inductus canonice unquam fuit, ut postea compertum nobis erat, unde non leves molestias præter inutiles expensas creavit Collegio, ut suo loco infra patebit.

Vicesimo nono Decembris 1634 decretum est per Custodem et socios, ut sophistæ omnes quotquot gradum baccalaureatus in posterum sint petituri, per dies duos per Custodem et decanos assignandos, ab hora octava ad undecimam, et a prima ad quintam, in sacello se examinandos exhibeant.

Anno 1635

Cum aliquot retro annis, Rogerus Townshend, Eques et baronettus dominusque de Pattesley, et Johannes Heydon, Eques auratus, de Baconsthorpe in Norfolcia, non desiere nobis molestias creare, detinendo decimas debitas, incumbenti nostro in rectoria de Patesley ob non præstitas conditiones contentas in indentura quadam olim facta inter Christopherum Heydon militem et Magistrum sive Custodem et socios hujus Collegii anno Domini....

Nobis de validitate et sensu illius scripti nonnihil hæsitantibus, et contendentibus non constare unquam factam fuisse quod petitur (nimirum ut hæredes dicti Christopheri Heydon, in perpetuo jus obtinuerint nominandi duos scholares per Collegium eligendos quoties eorum loca vacaverint) illi rationibus nostris acquiescere noluerunt, sed acrius insistentes, et graviores lites intendentes, commodius visum est nobis illorum cedere potentiæ, quam in re dubia foro litigioso contendere; quamobrem ad redimendam vexationem, et ut satisfiat dicto Johanni Heydon, quoad illam (indenturæ, modo dictæ) clausulam de duobus scholaribus nominandis, 4to Maii 1635, Custos et socii communi consensu statuerunt, duos discipulatus ex fundatione Gulielmi Cuttings proxime vacaturos assignari, ad quos licebit predicto Johanni Heydon Equiti, hæredibusque ipsius, secundum conditionem memoratæ indenturæ, idoneos duos scholares et per statuta nostra eligibiles, nominare, nobisque præponere eligendos, nosque tales nominatos eligere tenebimur, atque hoc in perpetuum fieri, quoties assignati loci vacaverunt, consensu Custodis et sociorum ratum et stabilitum fuit. Hac Collegii concessione, concordia inter prædictos viros et Collegium confir- [p. 314] mata fuit, et Johannes Heydon Miles scripto quodam, manu et sigillo suo authentice testato, nominavit Edwardum Dawney, Norfolciensem de Salthouse juxta Holt, ad scholariatum proxime vacaturum ex fundatione Gulielmi Cuttings. Quod scriptum, 6to Junii 1635, in loco capitulari lectum et consensu Custodis et sociorum approbatum fuit, dictusque Dawney 3^tio^ Novembris 1635 in locum tunc vacantem vi antecedentis nominationis et approbationis receptus erat. Hic primus erat scholaris (quantum scimus) ex Heydonorum nominatione, quamvis a tempore contractus cum Christophero Heydon ad hanc primam nominationem.....anni interfluxere. Alter erat Johannes Springall, Norfolciensis, cujus nominatio ad scholariatum per dictum Johannem Heydon Equitem, 1mo Julii 1636 approbata fuit.

Hoc anno agitur de reparatione seu potius reædificatione molæ aquaticæ, ad manerium nostrum de Shelford Magna appertinentis, in quam una cum aggeribus et aquaticis operibus eo spectantibus, non minus ducentis undecim libris decem

solidis et quinque denariis Collegium expendit, nec minore sumptu eam integram et undique sartam tectam præstare voluerant artifices illarum operarum periti.

Decimo septimo Junii hujus anni ob commoditatem situs Collegium emit pretio 18^{li} a quodam.....claustrum quoddam pasturæ *Charityes* dictum, in dicta villa de Shelford Magna, cujus annuus redditus cedit cistæ. Forma instrumenti quo transit jus ad Collegium talis erat.

pages 315, 316 blank.

[p. 317] Venerabilis vir Matthæus Stokys Norwicensis, artium magister et hujus Collegii socius, Junii 12 morte obiit repentina, sed non improvisa, frequens enim meditatio mortis non destituit eum imparatum. Vir erat (in ætate vigente) vivacis ingenii; corporis habitu decoro, et elegantia morum, melioris culturæ viris perquam gratus; quo nomine Aulicis Academicisque valde desiderabilis erat ejus affabilis conversatio. Quomodo in Collegium et musas erat animatus liquido constat ex ejus testamento, paulo ante obitum condito, quo inter alia pie et prudenter legata providebat de stipendiis unius socii et trium scholarium fundandis, in quem finem redditus locationis rectoriarum de Dilham et Honing in Norfolcia assignavit. Testamenti sui executores Custodem et socios hujus Collegii constituit; indeque accrevit Collegio ex mobilibus bonis ad summam..... librarum, quæ ad ornandum funus aliosque necessarios usus ad discretionem Custodis et sociorum dispensata fuit.

In the name of God Amen, the twentieth day of July 1631, I Matthew Stokys of Gonvile and Caius Colledge in Cambridge in the Countie of Cambridge gent., and one of the senior fellowes of the said Colledge called Gonvile and Caius Colledge aforesaid, being in good and perfect memorie thanks be given unto God, doe make and ordeyne this my last will and testament as followeth. In primis I commend and committ my soule into the hands of Almighty God my heavenly Father, and of his sonne Jesus Christ, of whose passion and bloodshedding I hope and assuredly beleive to be saved. Item I give unto the Master and senior fellowes of Gonvile and Caius Colledge in Cam-

bridge aforesaid and their successours all those their rectoryes of Dilham and Honing in the Countie of Norfolke, with all the rights members and appurtenaunces thereto belonging or apperteyning, which I hold by or under the indenture of demyse thereof made by the late right reverend father in God John, late Lord Bishop of Eley, unto mee for the tearme of one and twenty yeares under such yearely rents as by the same indenture bearing date the fifth day of October in the sixth yeare of the reign of our Soveraigne Lord King Charles it doth and may [p. 318] appeare. To have and to hold the same unto the said Master and fellowes and their successours for and during all the residue of the said tearme of one and twenty yeares therein yet to come and unexpired. To the intent and purposes following; that is to say, to the intent, that the said Master and fellowes and their successours within tenn yeares now next following shall cause and procure the said lease to be renewed, and the said rectories and premisses to be demysed by the Bishop of Eley for the time being, or such other person or persons as then shall have the inheritance or immediate revercion of the said premisses to them the said Master and fellowes and their successours for the like tearme of one and twenty yeares, and under the like yearely rents as in the said indenture is mentioned. And likewise to the intent that the said Master and fellowes and their successours within every tenn yeares then next following for ever hereafter, shall in like manner cause and procure the severall leases which thereof from time to time henceforth shall thereof be made to be renewed, and the said rectoryes and premisses to be demysed by the Bishop of Eley for the time being, or such other person or persons as then shall have the inheritance or immediate revercion of the premisses unto the Master and fellowes of the Colledge aforesaid and their successours, for the like tearme and under the like yearely rent as is aforesaid. And to this further intent that the said Master and fellowes and their successours shall pay or cause to be paid within the usuall dininge hall of the said Colledge, and during the tearme of five yeares next after my decease, the two severall yearely summes of twenty pounds of lawfull English money following,

to be paid at the feast of St Michael the Archangel, and the annunciation of our blessed Lady the virgine Mary, by equall portions or within twenty days next after each and every of the said feasts (that is to say) one of the said yearely summes of twenty pounds unto Anne Kempe of Norwych, widow, my sister, yearely, and everie yeare during the said five years, and if she so long live, and the other yearely summe of twenty pounds unto Jane Reeve, widowe, my sister, yearely and everie [p. 319] yeare duringe the said tearme of five yeares if she shall so long live, and five pounds yearely during the tearme of the said five yeares unto my brother in law Robert Symonds, if he shall so long live, in manner and forme as the aforesaid summes of twenty pounds a yeare are to be paid unto my said sisters Anne Kempe and Jane Reeve. And if my said sister Anne Kempe shall depart this life before the expiration of the said five yeares, then I will that the yearely summe of twenty pounds to my said sister deceased, aforewilled to be paid, shall be paid unto her two daughters Anne and Elizabeth, to each of them tenne pounds yearely for and during all the residue of the said five yeares, in manner and forme as the same ought to have beene paid unto my said sister Anne. And if my said sister Jane Reeve shall depart this life before the expiration of the said five yeares, then I will that the yearely summe of twenty pounds to my sister Jane Reeve, as aforesaid willed to be paid, shall be paid unto her sonne Matthew Reeve and her daughter Elizabeth, to each of them tenn pounds yearely for and during all the then residue of the said five yeares, in manner and forme as the same ought to have beene paid unto my said sister Jane. And my will and minde is that if any of the children of my said sisters shall depart this life before or after the decease of their mother, the said summe of twenty pounds shall be paid unto the surviving sonne or daughter of the mother, so deceased, during all the said tearme of five yeares next to come and unexpired after my decease; and to this further intent and purpose that the said Master and fellowes and their successours from and after my decease, and the expiration of the said five yeares wherein the aforesaid legacyes are to be paid out of the rents and profitts of the

premisses from time to time for ever renewing and coming, shall yearely for ever pay these yearely severall summes of lawfull English money following; that is to say three schollers to be chosen or nominated into three schollershipps within the said Colledge, in such manner as is herein afterwards mentioned, the yearely summes of five pounds apeice, and tenn shillings a peece for chamber rent during the time that they shall hold the said Schollershipps, according to the statutes of the said Colledge; and to one fellow of the said Colledge to be chosen in such manner as is herein afterwards mentioned the yearely summe of fifteene pounds and twenty shillings for chamber rent [p. 320] during such time as he shall hold the said fellowshipp, according to the statutes of the said Colledge; and to the intent that the Bishop of Eley for the time being or such other person or persons as shall have the inheritance or immediate revercion of the said rectoryes and premisses shall from henceforth for ever renew the said leases and make such demyses as aforesaid upon reasonable fine to be given for the same. I doe therefore further will and declare my intent to bee that the Bishop of Eley for the time being, or such other person or persons as shall have the said inheritance or immediate reversion of the said premisses, shall from time to time for ever hereafter have the nomination of one of the said three schollers into one of the said three schollerships, within two monethes next after my decease and the expiracion of the said tearme of five yeares, and so from thence thenceforth for ever within two monethes after the same schollership shall become voyd, and notice thereof given to the said bishop or his successours, or to such other person or persons as aforesaid. And that the said Master and fellowes of the said Colledge and their successours shall forthwith from time to time hereafter for ever elect into one of the said schollerships every such scholler as shall be so nominated as aforesaid. And I doe further will the said Master and fellowes of the said Colledge and their successours, or the greater number of them, shall from time to time for ever from and after my decease and the expiration of the said five yeares, nominate and elect the two

other of the said three schollers out of such person or persons borne within the Cittie of Norwych or County of Norfolke as they shall thinke fitt. And so likewise from time to time in default of the said nomination as is aforesaid to be made of the said other of the said schollers by the said Bishop of Eley for the time being, or by such other person or persons as is aforesaid, within the time appointed nominate and elect the said third and other of the said schollers. And I doe further will that the said Master and fellowes and their successours, or the greater number of them, shall from time to time for ever from and after my decease and the expiration of the said five yeares, nominate and elect the said fellow (whom I will shall then be a divine or shall apply himselfe to the studdies and profession of a divine and shall be subject unto the same decree which is sett downe in M^rls^ Francklands fellowship), And I will that all and everie the said elections and nominations to be made as aforesaid by the Master and fellowes, shall be made as of my foundation within two monethes next after my decease and the expiration of the said five yeares, [p. 321] and from thenceforth within two monethes next after the said schollerships and fellowshipps and everie of them shall become void by the statutes of the said Colledg, or by any other lawfull meanes. Item I give the summe of foure pounds per annum for ever to be bestowed upon a feast for ever, to be kept in the said Colledg upon the day which my funerall shall happen to be kept on, to begin after the expiration of the said five yeares. And I give the Master of the said Colledg for the time being, for his care and paines to be taken herein, that day wherein my feast is to be kept after the expiration of the five yeares as aforesaid, the summe of six shillings eight pence, and to each of the said twelve senior fellowes of the said Colledge which shall be present at the said feast two shillings. And I will and desire that the Master and president of St Johns Colledge in Cambridge, and the three Esqre Beadles of the Universitie of Cambridge, be desired and invited to be present at the said feast by the Master and fellowes of Gonvile and Caius Colledge aforesaid. And I give

to the Master of St Johns Colledge aforesaid for the time being, if he be present at the said feast, thirteene shillings foure pence, and to the president of the said Colledge six shillings eight pence, if he be present to see this my foundation be well and truely performed. And to each of the said three Beadles two shillings. And I give for ever to the master cooke, under cooke, butler, cater, and porter, three shillings foure pence apeice. Item I give to each of the three almes houses for ever yearely three shillings foure pence. And I will that the said summe of foure pounds be bestowed upon the said feasts. And all other the said yearely summes following the said gift shall be paid yearely for ever hereafter from the expiration of the said five yeares, out of the rents and profitts of the said rectories and premisses, by the said Master and fellowes of Gonvil and Caius Colledg aforesaid and their successours, upon that daie yearely wherein my funerall shall happen to be made. And I doe herein ordaine and make the said Master and senior fellowes of Gonvill and Caius Colledge aforesaid for the time being for ever executours of this my last will and testament, to the intent they shall see the same carefully performed. And that they shall also assent to the said legacies and shall likewise doe and cause and procure to be done all other reasonable and lawfull acts for the performance of this my last will and testament, for the better advancement of the fellowshippe and schollershipps here by this my will to be made upon [p. 322] my foundation, according to my true intent and meaninge therein declared. My will and desire being that the Master and fellowes, my executours for the time being, shall procure a particular booke of accompt after my decease for ever, to be kept of all such money as shall arise upon my guift over and above the renewing of the lease as the same is appointed to be renewed by this my last will, to the intent that the same might by them be employed by purchase or otherwise amongst their other moneyes, that some reasonable maintenance thereupon be given for the better advancement of the fellowship and schollerships by this my will founded. In witnesse whereof I the said Matthew Stokys have subscribed my name to everie sheete of this my last will and testament, the same conteyning

four sheetes and a halfe, And have likewise hereunto putt my seale the daie and yeare aforesaid. Matthew Stokys. Sealed and published in the presence of Thomas Gostlin, Gilbert Lewinge.

This will was first proved in the Vice-chancellor's Court June 13th 1635, and administration granted to the Master and 4 fellowes constituted syndics for the College under the common seal, June the 11th, as appears in the 3rd Vol. of Wills belonging to the University, page 215.

Tenore presentium nos Guilielmus providentia divina Cantuariensis Episcopus, totius Angliæ Primas et Metropolitanus, notum facimus universis, quod decimo quinto die mensis Julii anno Domini millesimo sexcentesimo tricesimo quinto apud London coram venerabili viro Thoma Rives Legum Doctore, surrogato venerabilis viri Domini Henrici Martin Militis, legum etiam Doctoris, Curia Prerogativa nostra Cantuariensi Magistri custodis sive commissarii legitime constituti, probatum approbatum insinuatum fuit testamentum Matthæi Stokys generosi, nuper unius sociorum seniorum Collegii Gonvili et Caii in Academia Cantebrigiæ diocesis Eliensis nostræque Cantuariensis provinciæ defuncti, presentibus annexis, habentis dum vixit et mortis suæ tempore bona jura sive credita in diversis diocesibus sive jurisdictionibus, cujus pretextu ipsius testamenti approbatio et insinuatio administrationisque omnium et singulorum bonorum jurium et creditorum antedicti defuncti commissio necnon computi calculi sive ratiocinii administrationis hujusmodi auditio finalisque liberatio sive demissio ab eadem ad nos solum et in solidum et non ad alium nobis inferiorem judicem notorie dignoscuntur pertinere. Et commissa fuit administratio omnium et singulorum bonorum jurium et creditorum dicti defuncti et ejus testamentum qualitercunque concernentium Thomæ Bachcroft Sacræ Theologiæ Professori Magistro sive Cus- [p. 323] todi predicto Josepho Loveland uni sociorum seniorum ibidem duobus executoribus in hujusmodi testamento nominatis primitus de bene et fideliter administrando eadem, ac de pleno et fideli inventario omnium et singulorum bonorum jurium et creditorum dicti defuncti conficiendo, et illud in Curiam Prerogativæ nostræ Cantuariensis secundo die post festum sanctæ Fidis virginis proximo futuro exhibendo, necnon de plano et

vero compoto calculo sive ratiocinio inde reddendo ad sancta dei Evangelia iuratis, reservata potestate similem commissionem faciendi cæteris executoribus in hujusmodi testamento nominatis cum venerint eam petituri. Datum die mense anno Domini et loco supradictis et nostræ translationis anno secundo.

Edmundus Woodhull
Registrarius.

Divina benedictione Collegio florescente studentium numerus in tantum excreverat, ut commode intra Collegii septa habitare omnes non poterant, hinc erat necesse de ampliandis ædificiorum spatiis cogitare, atque in eum finem diruto prius ædificio veteri ac pene inutili inter culinam et aulam, eo in loco aliud extruunt ex latere cocto, cui ad inferiorem aulæ partem alterum adjungunt; quæ ambo ædificia in quatuor cubicula distinguuntur, et decem aptis musæis instruuntur. Insuper eodem tempore, cellare ob nimiam angustiam minus utile ampliandum duximus, et a gradibus quibus aulam ascenditur orientem versus, ad spatium 26 plus minus pedum protenditur. In quas omnes structuras centum octoginta libras collegium impendit.

Thomas Cooke S. Theologiæ baccalaureus et hujus Collegii socius tertio Augusti 1633 ad rectoriam Ecclesiæ parochialis de Mutford cum Barnebie in comitatu Suffolciæ præsentatus, ultra terminum per statuta præfixum manebat socius Collegii; partim dilatis institutione et inductione, partim nescio quas lites sibi intentas comminiscendo; sed Custos et socii non ferentes vim ulterius inferri statutis, jubetur ad trigesimum Julii 1635 adesse in sacello ad reddendum rationem hujus facti, ubi Custode et duodecim sociis presentibus causam suam [**p. 324**] egit strenue, sed admonitus per Custodem de statuto Batemanni viz. *Item ordinamus quod nullus curatum obtinens beneficium etc.*, et de Statuto Fundatoris Caii de anno valedicendi *Reverendus Pater etc.*, interrogatusque ab eo, an juxta hæc statuta Fundatorum ultra unius anni spatium a promotionis suæ tempore jus ei esset ut socio manendi in Collegio, respondit, jus ei integrum esse, idque vi officii locum tenentis (quod officium olim sustinuit), tum etiam potestate senioris

socii; sed custos una cum majore sociorum parte invalidas has ejus rationes judicans magistrum Cooke ulterius Collegii socium non esse debere pronuntiabat.

Hic memorandum, dictum Thomam Cooke constitutum locum tenentem in absentia Custodis, (scripto dato vicessimo secundo Maii 1625) secundum potestatem hanc sibi concessam 30mo Maii 1635, convocasse octo socios quotquot domi in Collegio tunc temporis reperti fuerunt, ut convenirent eum in sacello, qua conventione is nomine Custodis significabat supradictam rectoriam de Mutford cum Barneby vacare; et ut magister Robertus Sherringham Collegii socius dictæ rectoriæ præsentaretur proponebat, qui ipsius locumtenentis et majoris partis sociorum suffragiis, jus ad præsentationem obtinuit, idque postea communi sigillo confirmatum fuit; interim dictus Cooke nec resignaverat jus suum in manus Episcopi, nec postea cedere de jure suo in dicta rectoria voluit.

Pleniorem rerum in sacello gestarum in hoc negotio narrationem Custodis et sociorum nominibus testatam huc retulimus.

(p. 325 blank)

[p. 326] Mr Cooke sic sive amotus sive ejectus Custodis et Sociorum sententiis acquiescere noluit, sed Regiam Majestatem petitione compellit, Rexque serenissimus hujus causæ cognitionem mandavit Reverendissimo in Christo Patri Domino Gulielmo Laud Archiepiscopo Cantuariensi, honoratissimo Henrico Comiti Hollandiæ, Academiæ Cancellario, et reverendissimo patri Matthæo Wren, Episcopo Norwicensi, qui statim curant Custodem per literas accersiri Cancellarii quod sub hac forma protinus factum fuit.

To Tho. Bachcroft Dr in Divinity
at Cambridge these

After our very hearty commends, Whereas his Majestie upon the complaint and petition of Thomas Cooke bachelor in Divinity, hath been pleased to referre to our hearing the matters in difference betwixt your selfe and him, These are to let you know that wee have appointed to heare this businesse

in the Councill Chamber at Whitehall upon Wednesday the second of the next month, in the afternoone, and doe hereby require you by your selfe or some other sufficiently instructed and authorised by you, to attend accordingly: so not doubting of your care herein we bid you farewell, and rest

Your loving freind

Holland

Feb. 20, 1635.

Quibus acceptis literis Custos statim se accingit itineri, comitatus magistris Moore, Dod, Loveland, et Pickarell, sociis consensu reliquorum deputatis, ut adessent Custodi eumque juvarent consiliis in præsenti negotio expediendo, insuper statutis Collegii, Annalibus, aliisque libris quibus in præsenti lite usus esset instruuntur.

Custos et socii comites, ad dictum diem præsto erant Londini, eo in loco ubi jussi erant expectare. Honoratissimi judices tempore præstituto aderant, adfuitque simul Mr Cooke stipatus et munitus duobus doctoribus juris ad ejus causam agendam, qui ex informatione dicti Cooke graviter accusant Custodem de non observatis statutis, quibus omnibus Custos [p. 327] per suos consiliarios (erant enim quoque duo doctores juris permissi) ita respondit ut calumniæ adversarium facile arguerit, tandem post trium horarum disceptationem re exacte examinata et discussa, domini judices pro Custode sententiam ferunt, et magistrum Cooke juste per Custodem amotum statuunt, sententiamque suam Augustissimo Regi his verbis afferunt.

May it please your Majestie

According to your Majesties gracious reference upon the petition of Thomas Cooke bachelor in Divinitie sheweing that whereas the said Colledge is endowed with rich and great revenues by the founders and benefactours (being Norfolke and Suffolke men) for the maintenance of one Master and certaine fellowes ever to be chosen out of the said Countries, with discretion of præferring the poore before the rich if they be equally qualified with them in worth and parts, and to that end have ordeyned statutes (injoyning the manner of election, and præ-

scribed an oath for the due observation of the same), and that although all elections since the foundation have (for the most part) ever been made accordingly, and the present Master enjoys his præferrement in right of both the countryes and the statutes; yet contrary to his office and oath hath broake many statutes and caused of his owne accord many elections to be made of strangers of other countryes, and that being remembred thereof by the petitioner, and withall intreated either to redresse the same at home or to be judged by certaine visitours (to whom the power of interpreting statutes and impounding controversies is solely referred) hath not onely refused soe to doe but still persists in his errour and in uncharitable requitall of the petitioners discharge of his duty, hath of late endeavoured to make voyd his fellowship without any ground of statute or statutable proceeding.

Wee having heard the petitioner and his councell and likewise Dr Bachcroft the present Master and divers of the senior fellowes of the said Colledge and their councell, doe in all duty hereby humbly declare to your Majestie what upon full hearing appeareth to us.

(Caius Stat. 8.) First touching the statute of election unto the said Colledge wee find that the same doth not absolutely [p. 328] require that Norfolke and Suffolke men and such as are of the Diocesse of Norwych bee onely chosen, but that first those of Norfolke then those of Suffolke and of the Diocesse of Norwych be preferred, and wee find that in all times there have beene some of other Countryes admitted, and that the present Master of the said Colledge hath so carefully pursued that statute as at this time of the twelve senior fellows of that house eleven are of Norfolke.

(Caius Stat. 48.) Secondly concerning the said Masters refusing to be judged by visitors, it appeareth that the statute on that behalfe requires that where the Master and the major part of the twelve senior fellowes shall dissent in opinion touching the interpretation of any statute they shall repaire to the visitors, but the Master and the major part being *capitulariter congregati* adjudged (as appeares under the hands of the said Master and nine of the said fellowes) that Mr Cookes fellowship

and benefice were incompatible by statute, which bound up the Master so as he could not without manifest breach of that statute repaire to the visitors Mr Cooke required.

And thirdly where the said Master is charged to have wronged the petitioner in his owne particular, wee finde his proceeding against the petitioner to have beene with great equitie and moderation, and that in all the said three particulars the Master hath been unjustly charged and is verie innocent. And as wee find just cause utterly to dislike the very frame of the said petition, and likewise the petitioners ingratitude and boldnesse therein, laying heavy scandalls on the Master of the said Colledge who hath formerly been his tutor, and from whom the petitioner could not deny but to have received particular courtesyes; so wee were not well satisfied with the petitioners carriage and behaviour at our hearing of this businesse, insomuch as if he had not been put out of his fellowship we should have enjoyned him to have made a publique submission to the Master in the said Colledge.

But whereas the petitioner tooke occasion by the generalitie of the charge layd down in his petition to ravell into sundry particulars, accusing the said Master with the breach of divers statutes of that Colledg, wee cannot free the Master altogether, but find he hath been in some measure to blame in something, [p. 329] albeit not wilfully or singularly faulty in any materiall particular, but onely where the steps of some of his latter predecessours misled him. And albeit wee find many of the particular breaches of statute obiected by Mr Cooke to be triviall; yet upon examination of them, wee have made some observations which wee have made it our humble duty to offer to your Majesties consideration, to take such order for reforming of the same as in your Majesties wisdome you shall thinke fitt.

1. (Caius Stat. 31.) That the Master may be injoyned yearely to appoint a president, albeit their statute doth not expressly so direct it.

2. That the junior fellowes of the foundations of Franckland Perse or any other, present or that hereafter may be of the said Colledg, may be sworne as well as the seniors, but not injoy

more profitts or priviledge of voyce and suffrage, or any thing else by reason of that their oath then they doe at this present, untill they shall be chosen and admitted to be seniors. And for this purpose that your Majestie would be graciously pleased to give authority to the said Master to administer the said oath, which we doubt whether he hath now power to doe.

3. That no lease *de futuro* be made by the said Colledge, of any impropriation, for longer then five or tenn yeares at the most, according to the Statute of Caius 86; and that the leases already made in that kind (however these stand good for the present yet) that they be not renewed hereafter for any estate above ten yeares.

4. (Caius Stat. 93.) That the Master and fellowes may be injoyned, after the expiration of the present leases made of their lands, not to renew the same or lett any other to any person or persons contrary to the statute of the Colledge so to doe.

5. That they take good bonds of their tenants to whom they grant leases, obliging them or their under tenants, (which are to be allowed by the consent of the Master and fellowes in writing) to reside on the land they hould of the said Colledge; unlesse it be in cases where otherwise the statute gives way.

6. That they may be injoyned to see that three severall bookes be hereafter exactly kept; the one for accounts, conteyning the expences of the house; a second a register of all the leases and grants, and other like acts made by the Master [p. 330] and fellowes of their lands etc.; and a third conteyning the Annales of the moste memorable acts and accidents of and in the said Colledge; which two last bookes are to be written by the register there, as the statute on that behalfe directs. And whereas there hath beene a neglect in keeping of the third booke ever since 1603, that they see that due care be taken to draw downe the Annalls from that time to this present, as well as may be possible, and so to continue the same henceforth from time to time.

All which wee humbly submitt to your Majesties Royall consideration.

Whitehall March 1. 1635.

Signed

Lord Arch-Bpp of Cant.
Earle of Holland
Lord Bpp of Norwych.

Concordat cum originali.

Ed. Nicholas.

Serenissimus Rex hac accepta informatione presentem litem finaliter diremit, ac in posterum summa cum gratia prospexit Collegii commodo regia hac sua infra scripta ordinatione.

Carolus Rex

Whereas a Petition hath been presented, etc.

Et in fine, To the Master and senior fellowes of Gonvile and Caius Colledge in Cambridge (vide decretum integrum in Libro Stat. p. 122).

Summa expensarum hujus litigii, quære, in libro Bursarii ad computum Annunciationis.

Cum Magister Matthæus Stokys, per testamentum suum ultimum, donationis suæ peculiarem computus seu rationis librum fieri curavit, nec per eum provisum erat de aliqua mercede Bursario aut alio reddenda, ob operam illi impensam [**p. 331**] muneri, decretum erat 3^tio^ Novembris 1635 per Custodem et socios illius officii curam Collegii Bursario committi, qui e redditibus ex donatione illa provenientibus quotannis stipendium viginti solidorum ob rationem illam fideliter redditam recipiat.

27 Novembris, prima locatio manerii nostri de Shelford Magna in Comitatu Cantabrigiæ pro termino viginti annorum a festo Sancti Michaelis 1635 facta fuit Edwardo Ventris generoso; priori indentura Collegio reddita et cassata.

Hoc anno, 1° Februarii, Jeremias Taylor Cantebrigiæ natus, artium magister et hujus Collegii socius ex fundatione Persiana, sponte resignavit jus suum omne ad dictum sodalitium. Huic

erat summum ingenii acumen, quod industria non vulgari instruxit et polivit adeo ut supra ætatem sapuit et magnis in Ecclesiæ muneribus subeundis par erat, anno enim uno aut altero a gradu magisterii suscepto ad fungendum concionatoris sive prælectoris munere in ecclesia Cathedrali Divi Pauli Londini vocatus est per eos quorum fidei illius prælecturæ (a Colleto institutæ) cura commissa erat; quod quidem officium non nisi viris ætate maturis et eruditione eminentioribus mandari solitum erat, Taylerus vero hic noster talem hic se præstitit virum ut admirationem sui apud auditores doctissimos quamvis excitavit. Hinc fama illum undequaque celebrante, ad notitiam Reverendissimi Archipræsulis Cantuariensis Gulielmi Laud pervenit, qui viri merita non minori fama deprehendens, suum esse voluit, ac protinus eum a Collegio nostro amotum, socium Collegii Divi Johannis Oxonii eligi curavit, ubi inter viros claros constitutus famæ detrimentum nunquam passus, sed doctoratus in SS. Theologia gradu insignitus splenduit magis. Is, uxore ducta, ad rectoriam de Uppingham in Comitatu Rutlandiæ promotus est, ubi vigilantissimi pastoris munere functus est, quamdiu tumultus militares non obstreperent, sed civili flagrante bello Taylerus quod regias tuebatur partes fugatus est, variisque casibus jactatus, tandem in Walliam compulsus est ubi poterat latuit; non tamen Ecclesiæ inutilis vixit sed libris editis Episcopatum strenue asseruit, orthodoxæ fidei patronum se præbuit et ad pietatem aspirantes tum scriptis tum exemplo (ut fidi Pastoris est) præivit. Libros ab eo scriptos non facile est recensere, plures tamen quos vir pius et doctus meditatus, speramus lucem visuros ad Ecclesiæ commodum et dei gloriam. Multa quæ de Taylero nostro hic referuntur insequentibus annis gesta sunt, sed hic simul congessimus, ut dignissimi viri elogium, melius uno intuitu spectandum proponatur.

[p. 332] Anno 1636

May 27mo 1636, supra memoratæ ordinationes regiæ de rebus controversis inter Custodem et magistrum Cooke, in sacello primum exhibitæ et publicatæ fuerunt, ac summa qua decuit observantia a nobis omnibus acceptæ.

Novembris 2do, ordinationes et solutiones superius ad decimum primum Aprilis 1630 constitutæ, hoc anno renovatæ fuerunt eo quod morbus quidam contagiosus societatem nostram invasit, quo Jacobus Daniell socius, Edwardus Dod, Edwardus Rant, scholares, et Johannes Jannion, pauper scholaris, extincti sunt. Radulphus Philips socius eo correptus, exorto et rupto bubone salvus evasit, sed bonus Deus nostrum misertus, grassantem luem sistit, ita ut post unum et alterum mensem, qui aufugere redeunt et desolatum Collegium solita frequentia exhilarant. Deo salvatori in æternum laus et gloria.

Anno 1637

Hoc anno ad 25^{tum} Martii, Catherina relicta Martini Perse armigeri ejusque ultimi testamenti executrix, nobiscum agit de firmis in Frating, Comitatu Essexiæ, et Bassingbourne in Comitatu Cantebrigiæ, olim dicto Martino elocatis, quas cupit rursus in manus Custodis et sociorum successorumque recipi per Collegii feofatus. Quis autem conventionis exitus fuerat ex subscriptis articulis constat.

25 Martii 1637

Agreements betweene the Master and fellowes of Gonvile and Caius Colledge in Cambridge, on the one party, and Katherine Perse of Cambridge, widdow, on the other party, as followeth, viz.

Imprimis, the said Master and fellowes are agreed to take into their owne hands the lease of Frating in Essex and the two leases in Bassingborne which Martin Perse held at his death.

Item, M^{ris} Perse promiseth to surrender up the said leases at or before the last day of this March to the said Master and fellowes.

Item the said Master and fellowes are to have all rents hereafter due from all and every the tenants.

[p. 333] Item, the said Master and fellowes promiseth that the said M^{ris} Perse shall have to her owne proper use all her

household stuffe utensills, in Frating house, to sell or carry away at her pleasure.

Item, the Master and fellowes promise to performe the covenaunts M^ris^ Perse had made with Mr Tuke for his new lease.

Item, M^ris^ Perse is never hereafter to receive any benefitt by the said leases or any of them, but all is to redound to the use of the Master and fellowes and their successours.

Item, the said Master and fellowes promiseth to deliver to the said M^ris^ Perse all her bonds and bills and covenants, and for ever hereafter to discharge her, her heyres successours and administratours, concerning the premisses. In witnesse whereof they have set to their hands the said 25 day of March 1635.

Witnesse.	Thomas Bachcroft Custos.
Valentine Perse.	The marke K of Katherine Perse.
Nicholas Whiston,	William Moore.
and Richard Pettit.	

Cum sacellum interius, divinis officiis destinatum, angustius erat quam usus postulaverat, nec omnes in Collegio studiosi commode in eo convenire simul poterant ad sacra peragenda, ideo Custos et socii illud hoc anno ampliandum curaverunt. Eo nimirum, a monumento Doctoris Legge orientem versus, protenso, ad spatium...pedum; quo tempore necesse fuit monumentum Fundatoris Caii (ablatis cancellis ferreis, quibus cingebatur) ab eo quo primum structum erat loco, amoveri; pauloque remotius a crypta camerata ubi conditur corpus ad parietem illud pensile figi. Eadem tamen (in quantum fieri poterat) manente fabricæ forma, eademque materia, reparatis insuper et restitutis benefactorum insigniis, in veteri fœnestra ad orientem, suis in locis positis. Cumque Sacelli arcuatum laquear vetustate corruptum erat, illud refici, et opere cælato artificiose depicto, auro variisque coloribus eleganter interstinctis decorari curavimus. Ad horum operum sumptus sublevandos contulerunt 93^li^. 0. 0 viri, ob benevolum in Collegium affectum hic non tacendi, viz....Hewlett S. Theol. Bacc. et Ecclesiæ Norwicensis præbendarius, olim hujus Collegii alumnus, contulit decem libras; Johannes Symonds quondam hic sacellanus ex Hibernia

[p. 334] (ubi tunc temporis floruit) nobis transmitti curavit, quadraginta libras: Thomas Wake paulo ante Collegii socius, et rector ecclesiæ apud Borough-green in Comitatu Cantabrigiæ, dedit viginti libras. Richardus Wendy, generosus, de Haslingfield, dedit decem libras. Thomas Richardson, eques auratus, quondam inter nos commensalis tres libras: Gulielmus Moore tunc temporis socius decem libras.

Summa ex benefactorum donis 93 lib.

Johannes Cosin S. Theologiæ Doctor, Collegii Divi Petri præfectus sive Magister, Ecclesiæ Petroburgensis Decanus dignissimus, hujus Collegii quondam socius, vir ad ornanda sacra addictissimus, decem libras dono dedit quibus Sacram Mensam comparari voluit. Sane vir pius tum hic tum alibi satis testatum fecit se semper dilexisse decorum domus Dei. Expensarum quod deerat, ultra summam collatam a benefactoribus, erogavit communis cista Collegii, viz., 433^{li} 8^{s}. 10.

Nec nostri solius Sacelli nobis curæ erat, sed ad ornandum adytum ecclesiæ Sancti Michaelis, hic in vicinio sitæ, quinquaginta solidos gratis dedimus, ad sextum Octobris 1627.

Hic annus sacrarum donationum ferax erat; supra memoratis enim benefactoribus accessit Gulielmus Skippon generosus Norfolciensis, comiti Bathoniensi a consiliis domesticis, hujus Collegii quondam alumnus. Is testamento facto, legavit Collegio calicem sacram deauratam viginti sex ʒ... singulis unciis æstimatis valere 7^{s} 6^{d}, sculpturæ impenduntur 7^{s}, thecæ 4^{s}, in toto constitit 10^{li} 08^{s} 08^{d}. Insculpta visitur effigies boni pastoris humeris domum referentis ovem deperditam, cum hac inscriptione.....

Lucas Skippon ejus ex fratre nepos, vir integerrimus, nec minus ob pietatem et eruditionem spectandus, is legatum hoc nobis fideliter præstitit.

[p. 335] Anno 1638

Aprilis 14, 1638. Richardo London Norfolciensi artium magistro, collegii socio, et Medicinæ studioso, concordi consensu

Custodis et sociorum data est copia absentandi se, et studendi in transmarinis regionibus, sub iisdem conditionibus quibus per statuta cautum est, is, 26to Aprilis tactis evangeliis, juramentum suscepit, se studio tantum Medicinæ alienas regiones velle invisere, reipublicæ Brittanicæ ac Collegii nostri honori consulere et consulturum. Quo juramento prestito, ut literas habeat testimoniales veniæ absentandi se in regionibus transmarinis sub communi sigillo concessum erat. Insuper testimonio gradus, vitæ, morum, et conversationis, eum honestavimus, scriptoque commune sigillum apponi fecimus; atque ex abundanti subscriptis Custodis et sociorum nominibus. His ita peractis, de emolumentis, tempore absentiæ percipiendis ex sodalitio, cœpit contendere, eaque de re Cancellarium Academiæ petitione exhibita compellavit, cujus facti certiores nos fecit honoratissimus Dominus his infra scriptis literis.

After my very hearty commendations I understand by the petition of Mr Richard London one of the senior fellowes of your Society, that according to the indulgence of your statutes to the studdy and professors of Physicke, you have given him leave to travell, but withall refusd him such allowances as by the same statute he conceiveth that he ought to have for his sustentation abroad. His address thereupon and request to me will best appeare to you in his owne papers, which I send you here inclosed for that purpose, desiring you if you find reason in them to make his contentment your owne favour to him, especially in a case wherein his industry seemeth to deserve respect, or otherwise so to informe mee in the businesse, as I may be able to make him such answer as is fitting, and so I rest

Your assured freind

Greenwhich
5 June 1638.

Henr. Holland.

[p. 336] Inclusæ chartæ tales erant.

To the Right Honourable Henry Earle of Holland one of his Majesties most honourable privy councell, and Chancellour of the University of Cambridge.

The humble petition of Richard London, master of arts,

and one of the senior fellowes of Gonvile and Caius Colledge in the aforesaid University,

Humbly sheweth,

That whereas by a locall statute of the said Colledg, leave is given to the students of Physicke onely to travell beyound the seas for the study of Physicke and the advancement of Learning in that profession, and whereto the petitioner by his fellowship (founded by Dr Caius) is bound by statute to apply himselfe and according to the statute hath lately obtained three yeares leave of the said society with their joynt consent under their Colledge seale so to doe, yet your petitioner is denyed by the Master and many of the fellowes such meanes and emoluments as by good advice upon statute he justly conceived to appertaine to his fellowship in the said Colledge, whereby he is made altogether unable to defray the charges of his journey and mainteyne himselfe in transmarine universities, as Padua, Bononia, Montpelier, Paris, etc., mentioned in statute by our learned founder Dr Caius.

So that your Petitioner cannot fulfill that statute to his owne benefitt, the good of others, or the honour of the said Colledge, as by oath he is obliged, and further it is the constant custome of all other Colledges (so farre as he can learne) in Cambridge and Oxford to allow all dividends to travellours of this nature.

Your Petitioner therefore most humbly beggs assistance from your honour herein, beseeching your Lordship of your honourable goodnesse and wisdome, to require of the said [**p. 337**] Master and fellowes, in writing, or demand from them some sufficient reasons to the contrary, why all such dividends (not excepted by expresse statute whereunto your petitioner willingly submitteth himselfe) should not be allowed him towards his necessary expences in travell as to any other actually present in the said Colledge.

And your petitioner as in duty bound shall daily pray for your honours health etc.

To the Right Honourable Henry Earle of Holland, one of his Majesties most honourable Privy Councell and Chancellour of the Universitie of Cambridge.

The humble petition of Richard London master of arts and fellow of Gonvile-Caius Colledge in the University of Cambridge.

Having lately exhibited to your Lordship the ground of his complaint, with the inconveniences that must ensue to the students in Physicke in that Colledge, etc., and because some doubts may arise from these quæryes following, your petitioner most humbly prayeth your honour to desire the Master and fellowes of the said Colledge, to these and every of these to answer expressely to your honour in writing, that by this meanes your Lordship may truely judge how just the motives are of your petitioners complaint, who desires no further favour from your Lordship herein then the justice and meritts of his cause deserveth.

1. Whether by the word *dividendis* in the 54 statute of Dr Caius, bee meant that all dividends arising since the making thereof, as corne money, and many other dividends, should goe to the use of the Colledge or not.

2. Whether Richard London, fellow of Gonville and Caius Colledg, hath right to all dividends as any other fellow being [p. 338] present in the Colledge.

3. Whether they have any expresse statute (having given him leave to travell under the Colledge Seale) to take away his corne rents and other dividends, or not.

4. Whether they have any custome against that particular statute, of Dr Caius 54, to deprive him of his dividends above mentioned.

5. Whether you have any convincing reasons to deny him those his rights and profitts without which the statute is likely never to be put in execution.

Acceptis Cancellarii literis una cum inclusis chartis modo memoratis, protinus Custos et socii iis tale expediunt responsum.

Right Honourable and our most Noble Lord.

In all humble obedience unto your Lordships pleasure we heere make tender of our answer unto the complaint of Mr London, and by these our particular replyes unto his severall quæryes (which is the way he desireth your Lordship to præ-

scribe unto us) wee hope not onely to cleare ourselves unto your Lordships justice, but also to quiett him, if his aime be not more to molest us then to satisfie himselfe; if notwithstanding these our endeavours he shall still seeme confident of his pretended right, it is our humble petition unto your Lordship to referre him (so soone as wee shall actually detaine whatever he may prætend herein due to him) and us to your Vice Chancellours consistory, a court of justice and equitie. And least he should pretend that therein we seeke the advantage of his absence before he goeth (if his hast to forreine parts be such as that he cannot stay), he may sufficiently instruct his deputy and proctor. Wee are humbly bold to crave this at your Lordships hands, because otherwise wee feare the prosecution may proove both chargeable to the Colledge and troublesome to our occasions. Wee were taught by late experience how much disquiet one mans wilfulnesse may bring [**p. 339**] upon a whole society, the quietting of which puts us in mind of that never to be forgotten favour we then received from your Honour, which shall oblige us ever to remayne

Your Lordships most humble servants

To the Right Honourable the Earle of Holland the most carefull Chauncellour of the University of Cambridge.

Thomas Bachcroft
Tho. Gostlin — Edw. Salter
Wm Moore — Hen. Glisson
Willm Blanks — Robt Pickarell
Jos. Loveland — Jo. Rant.

From Gonvile-Caius Colledge
in Cambridge, June 19, 1638.

The reply and answer to Mr Londons quæryes.

1. To the first, wee answer that wee conceive that the dividends specified in the 54 statute were onely such as were in use in the time of Dr Caius, because he could not foresee what dividends might after arise, nor the reasons which might justly cause different proportion of division betweene the discontinuers and others that were resident.

2. To the second wee answer that Mr Rich. London, while he is resident in the Colledge, hath right to all dividends as

other fellowes have and alwayes have received the same, and have moreover had his share with the present fellowes of all those dividends which the absent lost, according to the custome of our Colledge since corne money came in esse.

3. To the third we answer, the dividends in use in Dr Caius his time are debarred him by the expresse statute 54, and for the dividend of corne money which arose since, it being by the statute of the land ordered to be expended for the releife of the commons and diett in the Colledge, whereof none absent can partake, we conceive that ground to have been sufficient for our predecessours at first to have founded that our custome upon, [p. 340] as also for us to continue the same, wee being forbidden by statute of the Colledge to alter the same manner of defraying of our diett and commons as was left us by Dr Caius, and before his time practised in our Colledge.

4. To the fourth wee answer that wee have a custome to deprive all absent men, though upon as necessary occasions as he can pretend in this case of his travell, which custome is neither against that particular, or any other statute.

And further for our parts wee conceive no such absolute necessity of his travelling, which may be a priviledge to him more then any other, and for the equitie of the custome, it was lately approved by your Lordship and the rest of the Honourable referrees deputed by his Majesty in Mr Cookes case.

5. To the fifth we answer (1) that we conceive it as reasonable to deny him this dividend as to deprive others being absent upon as great if not greater necessity. Secondly wee have reason to mainteyne this our custome so long practised, and lately approved by your Lordship. Thirdly wee have enquired of the practise of some other Colledges, and doe find that such as have leave to travell loose as much as other absent men, either in their corne-money or something equivalent to it according to their severall customes. And for that clause [that without he may have his pretended dividend the statute is never like to be put in execution] wee say that the statute is only permissive and not obligatory or commanding, and yet this indulgence of statute may very likely be put in execution by such as have both meanes and will to travell without desire of

infringing our ancient customes or intrenching upon the rights and dues of such, as are necessarily constreyned to attend upon the service and government of the Colledge.

Huic nostræ responsioni nihil regerit Mr London, unde Magister Pickarell, quem constituimus causæ nostræ actorem et sollicitatorem, domum dimittitur, Cancellario nostram responsi- [p. 341] onem approbante, sicut Henricus Lucas, qui ei a manu erat, hisce ad nos datis literis testabatur.

Sir,

My Lord hath received and perused upon your answer to his Lordships letters, and Mr Londons petitions and quæries. But he appearing not, to make any reply thereunto, Mr Pickarell is dismissed of any further attendance here, having received from my Lord his owne expressions of accepting in very good part the respects and readinesse of your answer. And for ought I can see in the businesse upon this issue you have driven it to, you are not likely to be any further troubled therein, unlesse Mr London thinke so well of his prætended right to pursue it in Mr Vice Chauncellours Court whither in that case you have invited him. Howsoever I pray beleive I shall be alwayes ready according to my weaknesse to serve the Colledge and your selfe as being

Your very affectionate and humble Servant Henry Lucas St Martins Lane 21 June 1638.

To the Reverend and my much honoured freind Mr Dr Bachcroft Mr of Gonvile-Caius Colledge in Cambridge.

Ordinationes et provisiones annis 1630 et 1636 factas, jam tertio ad vicessimum quintum Junii hujus anni renovari necesse fuit; morbus enim pestilentialis Cantabrigiam afflixit non uno in loco, qui tamen intra tres quatuorve menses summo favore numinis extinctus erat, ita ultra vicesimum septimum Septembris 1638 dictæ ordinationes vim non obtinuerunt. Deo Soteri laus ob restitutam sanitatem.

Cum Johannes Normington socius diuturniorem absentiæ moram a Collegio faceret quam Collegii Statuta permitterent, aliasque ob causas, Decembris vicesimo secundo ordinatum est

per Custodem et Socios eum citatione communi sigillo sigillata admoneri ut ad vicessimum secundum diem Martii proxime [p. 342] futurum adesset in Collegio, redditurus rationem (si quam haberet) talis suæ absentiæ.

Forma citationis hæc erat.

Thomas Bachcroft Sacræ Theologiæ Professor, Magister sive Custos Collegii de Gonvile et Caius fundati in honorem Annuntiationis beatæ Mariæ Virginis in Universitate Cantabrigiæ, et socii ejusdem Collegii, omnibus et singulis Christi fidelibus has literas visuris vel audituris nec non omnibus et singulis literatis quibuscunque salutem in Domino. Cum Johannes Normington in artibus magister ac Collegii predicti socius, sese a Collegio predicto absentaverit ultra tempus eidem assignatum et limitatum pro reditu suo, nullam in Collegio predicto faciens aut observans residentiam, prout per tenorem statutorum Collegii predicti tenetur, in manifestam violationem statutorum predicti Collegii, Nos igitur prefati Magister et socii vobis omnibus et singulis committimus, ut eidem Johanni Normanton notum faciatis, cui nos etiam per presentes notum facimus eundemque tenore presentium citamus, quod compareat coram nobis in sacello et loco capitulari et consueto dicti Collegii, die Veneris existente vicesimo secundo die mensis Martii proximi futuri post datam præsentium, inter horas nonam et decimam ante meridiem ejusdem diei, causam rationabilem, si quam habeat, allegaturus et probaturus, quare contra eum pro absentia et residentia sua in Collegio predicto juxta tenorem statutorum dicti Collegii et juris in ea parte exigentium procedi non debeat, et quare ad corporalem residentiam et moram faciendam in Collegio predicto compelli etiam non debeat, ulteriusque facturi et receptur (?) quod justum fuerit in premissis.

In cujus rei testimonium sigillum commune Collegii predicti præsentibus apponi fecimus. Datum vicesimo secundo die mensis Decembris anno Domini millesimo sexcentesimo tricesimo octavo.

[p. 343] Cum vero dictus Magister Normanton, nec ad dictum diem nec ullum alium prout oportuit comparuerit, nec ulla nobis innotuit justa absentiæ causa per literas aut aliter significata, contumaciæ suæ pœnas dedit meritas, non tamen

ante vicesimum nonum Maii anni insequentis, quo die ejus sodalitium vacare custos pronuntiabat. Is non multo post trajecto mari ad partes se contulit pontificias.

Anno 1639

Gulielmus Watts Norfolciensis, olim hujus Collegii capellanus sive socius, hoc anno gradum Doctoratus in Sacra Theologia obtinuit. Vir erat faceti et vivacis ingenii, sedentariæ vitæ impatientis, quo inter homines conversari quam musæolo se abdere multo meliorem fore conditionem duxit; nec diu urbem aulamque frequentaverat antequam viris magnis satis innotuit viri virtus, inter cæteros Dominus Albertus Mortonus eques auratus affectu haud vulgari eum complexus est; ita ut anno 1621 dignissimus vir peregre profecturus ad legationem in Gallia alibique obeundum, Watsium comitatui suo adjunxit, concessa prius venia absentiæ suæ (erat enim tunc temporis Collegii sacellanus) per custodem et socios quamdiu in regni negotiis abfuerit, decemque libris ex Collegii dono acceptis; quod sane luculentum erat testimonium, eum Custodi et sociis fuisse percharum. Perfuncta legatione, Dominus Albertus in ipso reditu moritur, non sine ingenti suorum luctu, inter quos Watsius tali patrono orbatus justam mæroris causam habuit, Deo vero providente aliorum accessu ea sarcita est jactura, statimque post ad Rectoriam [Sti Albani] in Wood street Londini, promotus. Pluribus annis ibidem incumbit fideliter pastoris muneri, quo temporis spatio, horis subsecivis multa meditatus est posteris profutura, inter cætera Anglice vertit Divi Augustini Confessiones, easque vindicavit a falsa interpretatione cujusdam Pontificii, notisque eruditis illustravit. Bellum quoque Germanicum a Gustavo Adolpho gestum fideliter narravit libro cui titulum adscripsit, *The Swedish Intelligencer*; quod opus, militare **[p. 344]** quamvis, non tamen inutile censendum Ecclesiæ Reformatæ; plurimum enim intererat ejus dejectum et rursus erectum statum palam fieri. Mathæum item Parisium inter historicos principem, multumque desideratum, ad limam revocavit, multisque additamentis et glossario erudito a se composito

auctiorem edidit, anno 1640, atque in testimonium gratitudinis suæ hujus editionis librum in Bibliotheca nostra reponendum dono dedit. Concionem quoque edidit de mortificatione, aliaque plura meditatus, quæ omnia civile bellum intercepit, quo, quod partibus Regiis addictior erat, ædibus propriis pulsus, fugatusque, a Ruperto Principe Palatino receptus est, cujus nutantem fortunam, terra jactatus et alto, Hyberniam usque secutus, Kinsalie oppido maritimo obiisse dicitur. Ut supra de Taylero ita est hic, multa quæ retulimus post hunc annum contigere, sed maluimus elogium viri simul exhibere, quam aut quædam dicenda omittere aut intercisam nimis et hiantem narrationem instituere aliis in locis Watsium memorando.

Cum ex redditibus fundorum apud Frating etc. (vide integrum decretum in libro Actorum Collegii anno 1639).

Sed hic memorandum, dicto stipendii augmento quatuor librarum socii Persiani diu non gaudebant ob redditus fundorum in Frating male solutos, alia damna quæ ibidem sustinuimus ut ex libro rationali Persianæ Donationis liquido constat.

Hoc anno utriusque areæ cancelli, vetustate corrupti et inutiles, amoti fuerunt ea tamen conditione, ut postea cum opportunum fuerit, alii in eorum loco restituantur. Eodemque tempore in reficiendis ædificiorum tectis, quæ per totum fere collegii spatium longo temporis tractu perforata et attrita ruinam minitabantur, non minus quam trecentæ libræ impensæ fuerunt in tegularios, fabros lignarios, aliosque id genus opifices.

Anno 1640

Cum tempus electionis statutum socii et scholarium ex fundatione Magistri Matthæi Stokys, secundum ejus testamentum, jam instaret, nono Junii 1640, ad illud negotium expediendum Custos et socii conveniunt in sacello; quo conventu Thomas Wakeman Norfolciensis et artium magister, fundatoris Stokys ex sorore nepos, primus hujus fundationis socius; item Thomas Ralph et Christopherus Scott Norfolcienses, primi scholares eliguntur, alterum scholarium nominandi jus fundator [**p. 345**] voluit ad dictum locum (ad Episcopum Eliensem

qui tempore fuerit) intra binas menses spectare, de qua re per literas infrascriptas eum certiorem fecimus.

Reverendissimo in christo Patri ac Domino Domino Matthæo Providentia Divina Eliensi Episcopo.

Thomas Bachcroft SS. Theolog. Professor, Magister sive custos Collegii de Gonvile et Caius fundati in honorem Annunciationis B. Mariæ Virginis in Universitate Cantebrigiensi, et ejusdem Collegii socii, omnimodas reverentias cum honore.

Cum per ultimum testamentum venerabilis viri Matthæi Stokys Collegii nostri Caio-Gonvilensis non ita pridem socii, stipendia trium scholarium imperpetuum Collegio predicto concredita sint, ita tamen, ut eorum unus per Episcopum Eliensem et successores ejus quoties locus vacaverit nominaretur, Nos Magister sive Custos et socii Collegii predicti (prout voluntate defuncti astricti sumus) significamus plenum ac primum jus nominandi unum scholarem (modo intra binas menses) ad paternitatem vestram attinere, humillimeque petimus ut quamprimum reverentiæ vestræ tempestivum videbitur, quem paterna vestra pietas charitatis intuitu prosequatur, is in locum jam possidendum nominetur. In Cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum commune præsentibus apposuimus. Datum in Collegio nostro 15 Junii 1640.

Quibus acceptis literis Matthæus Eliensis Episcopus in hunc modum rescripsit.

Matthæus Permissione divina Eliensis Episcopus atque decanus sacelli Domini Regis, venerabilibus viris Thomæ Bachcroft [p. 346] SS. T. P. Magistro sive Custode Collegii de Gonville et Caius fundati in honorem Annunciationis B. M. V. in Universitate Cantebrigiensi atque ejusdem Collegii sociis salutem, gratiam et benedictionem.

Cum per literas vestras datas 15 die Junii ultimo elapsi nobis significaritis, quod per ultimum testamentum venerabilis viri Matthæi Stockys Collegii vestri predicti non ita pridem socii, stipendia trium scholarium in perpetuum Collegio vestro predicto concredita sint, quodque plenum et primum jus nominandi unum de tribus scholaribus antedictis ad nos et successores nostros Episcopos Elienses quoties locus vacaverit attineat.

Nos igitur virtute testamenti predicti, dilectum nobis in Christo Thomam Childerston in Collegio vestro studentem, ad locum scholaris antedicti per præsentes nominamus, intuitu charitatis rogantes quatenus præfatum Thomam Childerston ad locum scholaris prædicti, quam primum commode fieri poterit, eligatis sive admittatis. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum Episcopale præsentibus apponi fecimus, datis apud manerium nostrum de Downeham infra insulam Eliensem 7 die Julii anno Domini millesimo sexcentesimo quadragesimo, nostræ translationis ad sedem Eliensem anno tertio.

Hunc Thomam Childerston alias Cheston Suffolciensem, ab Episcopo Matthæo Eliensi, predicta forma nominatum, in locum scholaris ex fundatione dicti Matthæi Stokys Custos et socii communi consensu elegerunt.

Anno 1641

Ab illo tempore quo locatio rectoriarum de Debham et Honyng in Comitatu Norfolciensi Magistro Matthæo Stokys ab Episcopo Eliensi concessa fuit, multi effluxere anni, commodum igitur Collegio fore duximus prospicere ut locatio dicta tempestive renovetur, atque in eum finem communi consensu Custodis et sociorum ad episcopum Eliensem Matthæum, Londini commorantem, Mr Loveland missus est, cujus sollicitatione dictæ [p. 347] Rectoriæ pro termino viginti...annorum rursus Collegio conceduntur, ut apparet in libro rationali computo Magistri Stokys appropriato.

Gulielmus Wortes Norfolciensis artium magister et socius ex fundatione Doctoris Wendy, hoc anno Collegio valedicens, ad animarum curam in Suffolcia se contulit, ipsoque decessu in sui memoriam et grati animi testimonium Bibliothecæ dono dedit; Jani Gruteri Lampadem, sive Thesaurum Criticum, hoc est Scriptores Criticos tomis sex distinctos, quo sane dono Bibliothecam nostram ornavit et auxit scriptore non alienigeno et inhospiti, sed alumno. Janus hic Gruterus Antwerpiæ natus 1563, et Norwici educatus sub Doctore Matthia, anno 1577 in nostram societatem admissus Junii 11°, prima Academicæ literaturæ tyrocinia hic apud nos posuit. Is de semet ipso

scribens, in præfatione ad florilegium magnum navat se a matre et abavia et esse et audire Anglum, eaque in insula vixisse, adolevisse, studuisse aut Norwici aut Cantabrigiæ, ab anno ætatis quarto usque ad decimum nonum; reliquos adolescentiæ suæ annos egit Lugduni Batavorum; Heydelbergiæ consenuit. Tandem Austriacis armis undique obstrepentibus Gruterus civilis belli tempestates fugiens meditabatur reditum in Angliam, quod in Anglia educatus ideoque (ut scribit) ad curam et tutelam matris proprie propriusque spectare videatur, tanto quidem magis quod in insula illa fortunata perpetuo vixerit adoleverit studuerit etc. Heydelbergia capta et direpta omnibus exutus bonis, haud multo post ultimam vitæ stationem elegit Brittæ apud generum, ubi cessit fatis illustrissimus Gruterus.

p. 348 blank.

[p. 349] Anno 1642

Thomæ Buckenham artium magistro et socio Medicinæ studioso, concessa est copia se absentandi et studendi in regionibus ultramarinis, ita tamen ut hæc concessio non obtineat vim priusquam triennale spatium, magistro London anno 1638 concessum, se determinavit. Concessio hæc per literas hac forma scriptas, et communi sigillo sigillatas, confirmata fuit.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos hoc presens scriptum pervenerit nos Thomas Bachcroft SS. Theol. Doctor Magister sive Custos Collegii de Gonvile et Caius fundati in honorem Annunciationis beatæ Mariæ virginis in Universitate Cantebrigiæ, et socii ejusdem Collegii salutem in Domino. Sciatis nos prefatos Custodem et socios virtute statuti cujusdam a fundatore nostro Johanne Cayo in hanc rem conditi, dilecto nobis in Christo Thomæ Buckinham artium magistro, et Collegii nostri socio, concordi consensu veniam concessisse, in regionibus transmarinis peregre per triennium agendi, quo fæliciores in studio Medicinæ, (cui se addixit) progressus faciat. In cujus rei fidem sigillum commune Collegii nostri prædicti huic præsenti scripto apposuimus Apr. 11° 1642.

Hunc quoque dignissimum virum literis hisce nostris testimonialibus insuper honestavimus.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos hoc præsens scriptum pervenerit. Nos Tho. Bachcroft S. T. D. Magister sive Custos Collegii de Gonvile et Caius fundati in honorem Annunciationis Beatæ Mariæ virginis in Universitate Cantebrigiæ et socii ejusdem Collegii salutem in Domino. Cum dilectus nobis in Christo Thomas Buckenham, artium magister et Collegii nostri socius, justis de causis testimonium vitæ ac gradus suscepti a nobis postulaverit, sciatis quod is per tredecim annos nobiscum commoratus sit, atque ita vitæ suæ rationem instituerit, ut [p. 350] propter morum probitatem ac operam in bonarum artium disciplinis felicissime positam gradum magisterii in artibus abhinc sexennio ab Academia obtinuerit ab eo tempore in Philosophiæ ac Medicinæ studiis et sedulam navarit operam, et laudabiles progressus fecerit, nobisque dignus apprime visus sit quem literis hisce nostris vobis omnibus et singulis insuper commendemus. In cujus rei testimonium nos prefati Magister sive Custos et socii Collegii predicti huic præsenti scripto nomina nostra apposuimus.

Dat. Ap. 11 1642	Thomas Bachcroft Custos	Joh. Loveland
Ed. Salter, secre-	Thomas Gostling Præses	Edw. Bladwell
tarius.	Gulielmus Moore	Gulielmus Buxton
	Gulielmus Blankes	Robt Pickarell
	Robertus Sherringham	

Magistrum London ultra statutum tempus absentandi se Collegio moras nectantem, adhuc in transmarinis regionibus, citavimus ut maturet reditum, cujus citationis formula communi sigillo sigillata et ostio sacelli affixa talis fuit.

Thomas Bachcroft SS. Theol. P. Magister sive Custos Collegii de Gonvile et Caius fundati in honorem Annunciationis beatæ Mariæ Virginis in Universitate Cantebrigiæ, et socii ejusdem Collegii omnibus et singulis Christi fidelibus has literas visuris vel audituris, necnon omnibus et singulis literatis quibuscunque, salutem in Domino.

Cum Richardus London Collegii predicti socius, sese a Collegio predicto absentaverit ultra tempus eidem assignatum et

limitatum pro reditu suo, Nos igitur prefati Magister et socii vobis omnibus et singulis committimus ut eidem Richardo London notum faciatis, cui nos etiam per præsentes notum facimus, eundemque tenore præsentium citamus, quod compareat coram nobis in sacello et loco capitulari et consueto dicti Collegii, die existente vicesimo quinto die mensis Februarii proxime futuro post datam præsentium, inter horas nonam et decem ante meridiem eiusdem diei, causam rationalem si quam habuit allegatur et probatur quare contra eum pro absentia et nonresidentia sua in Collegio predicto juxta tenorem statutorum dicti Collegii et jura, et juris in ea parte exigentium, procedi non debeat: ulteriusque facturus et recepturus quod justum fuerit in premissis. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum commune Collegii predicti præsentibus apponi fecimus. Datum 25 die mensis Novembris, anno Domini millesimo sexcentesimo quadragesimo secundo.

[p. 351] Mr London expectatus dictis die et horis non comparuit, nec per literas moram excusavit. Custos vero ne extremo jure egisse videatur vacationem sodalitii ejus per aliquot dies pronunciare distulit. Interim Regiæ hæ litteræ datæ sexto Februarii, sed post vicesimum quintum ejusdem nobis traditæ, fuere,

To our Trusty and welbeloved the Master and fellowes of our Colledge of Gonvile and Caius in our Universitie of Cambridge.

Charles Rex.

Trusty and welbeloved, wee greet you well. Whereas wee are given to understand that Mr Richard London, is now fellow of that our Colledge of Gonvile and Caius in our Universitie of Cambridge, and that about foure yeares since he hath had, by your licence granted him according to the statute of our said Colledge, licence to travaile into forraigne parts for the bettering of his studies in Physique and Chyrurgery, wherein as wee are informed he hath not a litle advanced himselfe and dayly endeavours to perfect the same. And therefore since you conceive that his absence from our said Colledge cannot by

reason of the said Statute be longer dispensed with than til the five and twentieth of this instant February, Our Royal Will and Pleasure is, that you grant him further licence to be absent from our said Colledge for three compleat yeares hereafter to ensue, and allow him all his stipend rights and profitts accordingly in the meane time, any statute interpretation or impediment to the contrary notwithstanding.

Given at our Courte at
Oxford the sixt day
of February 1642.

[p. 352] Quibus acceptis nihil a Custode aut sociis contra actum erat, sed vi dispensationis Regiæ Magistro London absentia in triennium amplius continuata erat. Quo privilegio diu non gaudebat; paulo enim post per Comitem Mancestrensem omni jure suo in Collegio privatus, Genoam migrans ibidem ultimum clausit diem, sed prius (ut accepimus) Patavii doctoratus in Medicina gradu insignitus est.

p. 353 blank.

[p. 354] Anno 1643

Vicesimo sexto Octobris 1643 Thomæ Wesenham tenenti (ut loquuntur) customario de Roughton in Comitatu Norfolciæ in quibusdam terris quas per copiam tenuit de manerio ibidem nostro, concessa est potestas et licentia cædendi et vendendi octodecim quercus et duas ulmos, ea tamen conditione ut ante festum Pentecostes quinque libras Collegio solvat.

Hic non tacendus Robertus Wells, Suffolciensis, generosus, anno 1640 admissus hujus Collegii commensalis, qui circa hæc tempora ut gratitudinis et beneficentiæ suæ monumentum posteris relinqueret ac etiam ut mathematicas disciplinas promoveret, Bibliothecæ nostræ dono dedit infra scriptos libros etc.

Aquilonii optica, etc.

pp. 355—361 blank.

[p. 362] Anno 1644

Andræas Doughtie, artium magister ac quondam Collegii alumnus, canonice resignavit jus omne suum ad vicariatum ecclesiæ parochialis de Wilton in Comitatu Norfolciæ, sicut patet ex literis Reverendissimi Patris Josephi Norwicensis Episcopi, hac forma ad Collegium datis.

Josephus Permissione Divina Norwicensis Episcopus, dilectis nobis in Christo, venerabili viro Thomæ Bachcroft clerico S. T. Professori, Magistro sive Custodi Collegii de Gonvile et Caius, et sociis ejusdem Collegii, salutem in Domino.

Cum ut accepimus jus Patronatus vicariatus Ecclesiæ Parochialis de Wilton in Comitatu Norfolciæ nostræ Diocesios Norwicensis ad vos de jure spectat et pertinet, vobis igitur et cuilibet vestrum, tenore præsentium, ecclesiam parochialem de Wilton predictam per liberam et spontaneam resignationem Andrææ Doughty clerici ultimi vicarii et incumbentis ibidem de persona ejusdem vacare et vacuum esse, jusque Patrono sive Patronis Ecclesiæ prædictæ aliam personam laudabilem et idoneam ad eandem præsentandam, competere certificamus, intimamus, et innotescere volumus. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum episcopale præsentibus apponi fecimus.

Datis in Palatio nostro Episcopali apud Norwicum vicesimo tertio die mensis Octobris anno Domini Millesimo sexcentesimo quadragesimo quarto.

Jos. Norwic. Steph. Knight
Regist. principal.

[p. 363] Quibus publicatis ad electionem novi vicarii proceditur, sed ob tenuitatem beneficii et iniquitatem temporis nullus repertus est idoneus quem ad dictum vicariatum Collegium præsentaret, unde pro hac vice ad Episcopi provisionem facta est devolutio.

p. 364 blank.

[p. 365] Anno 1645

Rogerus Spelman Johannis filii Henrici nepos (qui utrique non minus Ecclesiæ patrocinio clari quam equestri dignitate illustres Norfolcienses), superiori anno commensalis admissus, hoc anno ut satisfaceret Collegio pro ingressu patris avique monumentis in æternum duraturis instruxit Bibliothecam hanc nostram, dedit enim inter alios codices

Concilia Brittanica etc.

p. 366 blank.

[p. 367] Anno 1646

Hoc anno Dominus Thomas Nightingale (Thomæ filius hujus quoque Collegii olim alumni) Baronettus, in Collegium nostrum studiorum causa commensalis fuit admissus, cujus generosa indoles certo pollicetur se sui generis honori non defuturum, pro ingressu suo dedit Collegio argenteum poculum uncias...pendens.

p. 368 blank.

[p. 369] Anno 1647

Carolus Lovell ex Comitatu Cantebrigiæ de Wisbech, generosus, hoc anno admissus pensionarius major solitam ingressus sui pensionem compensavit hisce libris Bibliothecæ nostræ donatis.

pp. 370, 371 blank.

[p. 373] Anno 1648

Circa hæc tempora dum alibi per Angliam omnia erant in turbido, Academicus status favente numine aliquantulum quietior fuit, rebusque Collegii nostri utcunque compositis prout temporis ratio pateretur, Custos et socii commodo Collegii sedulo invigilant, et meliora sperantes provida cura prospiciunt posteris; eumque in finem quo melior sit conditio terrarum nostrarum quas in Dokesford in parochia Sancti Johannis possidemus, duo tenementa cum ædificiis necessariis etc., quibus antea caruimus, emuntur a Thoma Symonds armigero, pretio centum et sexaginta librarum. Hinc optime provisum est firmario nostro de commoda habitatione quæ ante hanc accessionem fundis nostris deerat.

NOTES AND COMMENTS.

I have thought it well to append a few notes to the earlier portions of Dr Caius' work, as in several cases there seems no doubt that he fell into error. These notes are substantially repeated from the third volume of the *Biographical History* of our College.

1. Page 2. Dr Caius is wrong in saying that the deed of 1348 mentions the names of Rougham, Tyrington, Lee, and Pulham. It is true that John Colton is there described as master; and "scholars," i.e. fellows, are referred to, but there is no proof that these, or in fact any, were nominated by Gonville. They are first mentioned by name in 1354, in the deed of gift, by Bishop Bateman, of the manor of Triplow. The Foundation deed of 1348 is printed in my Vol. III., p. 326.

2. Page 2. Gonville certainly drew up a body of Statutes, but it is very doubtful whether they ever received legal sanction. We have a copy in our Treasury (Box I. No. 10), which is transcribed in the volume of Sheriffe's *Evidences*, in our Library, but the date is not filled in; and, though the Statutes are followed by acknowledgements of approval by the master (John de Tyrington) and the Vice-Chancellor (Adam de Grantchester) these persons are indicated only by initials. These documents have evidently never had seals attached to them, and it certainly seems as if they were drafts only. They are printed in my Vol. III., p. 341.

3. Page 6. The best account of the life of Bateman is that by Professor E. C. Clark (*Proceedings of Camb. Ant. Soc.* XXXIX.). No particle of supporting evidence, in favour of the opinion that Bateman was buried at Norwich, has ever been found.

4. Page 13. Most of what is known about Walter Elvedon will be found in my Vol. I., p. 2. He was, for those early days, an important benefactor to the College. He was rector of Elvedon, of Snetterton, and of Shropham; archdeacon of Sudbury; and precentor of Hereford. He died about 1360. He gave five MSS. to our library; but his most important gift seems to have been a 'perpetual calendar.' This was long preserved in the chest in the College Treasury, together with ancient deeds and other documents of value. It is recorded as being there in 1657, when the register of the contents of our Treasury was drawn up, but all trace of it has long since disappeared.

5. Page 13. Gerard's Hostel is one of the few old hostels of which the name is still preserved,—in 'Garret Hostel Lane.'

Doubtless Caius is correct in his statement that William Tayte left books, as compensation, to our College; but there is no mention of Gonville Hall in his will, proved (P. C. C.) in 1544.

6. Page 21. The name of the intending benefactor was *John*, not Henry, Carter. The deed is in our Treasury.

7. Page 26. William Somersham was master from 1412 to 1416, when he was succeeded by John Rickinghall. The long standing error as to the date of his death was only cleared up by the examination of his will, which was dated Oct. 6, 1416, and proved Oct. 27 of the same year in the P. C. C.

8. Page 26. This statement as to Laurence Booth is quite unintelligible, as I have pointed out, Vol. III., p. 19. The only authority for it appears to be a note (not contemporary) in our earliest *Computus* book, p. 192. There is no mention there of Laurence Booth, but the name given is simply "N. Bothe," who, it is stated, was afterwards bishop of Exeter. There is certainly some error here, as the bishop of Exeter was John Booth, who was already bishop in 1465. His brother Laurence was master of Pembroke in 1450, and bishop of Durham in 1457. They had both been Chancellors of the University before the assigned date; and there is no evidence whatever to connect either of them with our College. Whoever "N. Bothe" may have been, he cannot have been either of these. It is necessary to correct the error, as it has got into print, both in Mr Riley's report of the MSS. at Cambridge (*App. to 2nd Report of Hist. MSS.*, 1871), and in Mr Mullinger's History.

9. Page 30. None of the various Papal Bulls recorded seem to have been preserved in our Treasury, nor were they in existence in 1657 when the catalogue of deeds, etc., in the Treasury, was drawn up. Can they have perished in the holocaust of 'Popish trumpery' in 1572, recorded at page 185? Their absence is certainly curious, considering the care with which nearly all our other early documents have been preserved. Dr Caius evidently copied the transcripts of these bulls in Sheriffe's *Evidences*.

10. Page 37. This 'Statute,' or College order as it would now be called, is interesting, as we have now no written reports of the acts and decisions of the College earlier than 1592. It is the foundation on which our subsequent Commemoration Services were composed. Here again Sheriffe's volume is our only authority.

11. Page 42. The inclusion of Dr Wendy's name in this list is significant. In his last instructions, given to Dr Caius, he expressly desired the establishment of exequies if the law permitted. He died in 1560. Caius' own name was doubtless inserted by Dr Legge, the continuator of the *Annals*. The others here mentioned, with the exception of Shaxton, all died in pre-Reformation times.

APPENDIX OF BOOKS MENTIONED.

MSS. AND PRINTED BOOKS.

(The references are to the preceding pages.)

MSS.

Actuarius (J.). 80
Alexander Trallianus. 80
Biblia (Hebraica). 80
Testamentum vetus hebraicé. 80
Biblia Sacra. 330
Dionysius Areopagita. 80
Galenus. De medendi methodo. 80
De differentiis febrium. 80
Galenus. De placitis Hippocratis et Platonis. 80
De usu partium. 80
De causis morborum et symptomatum. 80
Hippocrates. 80
Homerus. Commentaria. 80

PRINTED BOOKS.

Ælianus. Tiguri 1556. F°. 81
Aetius. [Opera] latiné. Basil. 1535. F°. 85
Alexander Trallianus. Paris. 1548. F°. 119
Alosii Epistolae. 119
Ambrosius. Opera. Paris. 1529. F°. 14
Anselm. Opera. Paris. 1549. F°. 211-2
Appianus. Graecé et Latiné. Paris. 1551. F°. 191
Aquilonius. Optica. 414
Aristotle. Opera. Graecé. 3 voll. Venetiis 1497. F°. 85
2 voll. Basil. 1539. F°. 119
(Latiné). 2 voll. Lugd. 1549. F°. 119
Arnaldus de Villa Nova ['Regulae Vniversales']. Basil. n. d. 8°. 119
Arnobius. Basil. 1522. F°. 14
Augustinus. Omnium Operum Epitome. Aug. Vind. 1537. F°. 188
Aurelianus (Celius). Antiquae lectiones. 119
De ratione victus. 119
Averroes. 119
Avicenna. 81
Venet. 1564. F°. 119

Balbus (J.). Catholicon. 119
Baldus. 261
Bartolus. 261
Basilius. Opera. Colon. 1523. F°. 188
Bernardus. Opera. Paris. 1513. F°. 14
Biblia Graecé. Venet. 1518. F°. 80
Latiné studio Pagnini. Basil. 1564. F°. 188
Latiné, cum annott. J. Benedicti. [Qu. Paris. 1565. F°.] 191
Blondus (Flavius). De Roma Triumphante. Basil. 1531. F°. 207
Bonaventura. In Magistrum Sententiarum. 2 voll. Nurembergae 1510. F°. 188

Bonifacius VIII. Sextus liber cum Clementinis. Paris. [1518]. 4°. 188
Brunfels (Otto). Herbarum vivae eicones. Argent. 1531-2. F°. 119
Budaeus (G.). Commentaria. Paris. 1529. F°. 81

Caius (J.). Opera omnia. 81, 119
De antiquitate Cantabrigiae. 1574. 4°. 189
Calvin (J.). Institutiones. 1575. 188
Harmonia. R. Stephan. 1560. F°. 188
Canones Apostolorum. Mogunt. 1523. F°. 1574. 188
Catalogus scriptorum illustrium. [Missing] 81
Celsus (Cornelius). 119
Chrysostom. 14
Clemens. Rom. Historiae. 191
Concilia Generalia. 14
Cyril Alexandrinus. Opera varia. 212

Demosthenes. Graecé. 85
Dictionarium Graecum. 81
Dionysius Carthusianus. 14
Dionysius Halicarnasseus. 207
Dioscorides. Graecé. 85
Gr. Lat. 119
Dorstenius (Theod.). Botanicon. Francof. 1540. F°. 119

Enchiridion chirurgicum. 119
Epigrammata antiquae urbis [ed. J. Mazochius. Romae 1521. F°]. 191
Erasmus. Cantab. 1521. 125
Chiliades. 81
Testamentum vetus. 14
Estey (George). 350
Euclides. Latiné. 85

Fernelius. Opera. 212
De abditis cum aliis. 119
Frontinus (Julius). De re militari. 207
Fuchsius (L.). Opuscula. 119
Anatom. 119
Herbarium. 119

Galenus. Opera graecé. 80–81, 119
Opera latiné. 81, 119
De composit. med. 119
De compos. sedecim locos. 119
De alimento. 119
De decretis cum aliis. 119
De locis affect. 119
De sanitate. 119
De crisibus. 119
De sanitate cum aliis. 119
De simpl. cum aliis. 119
De symptom. 119
Epit. in comm. 119
Gerarde (J.). Herbal. 213
Gesner. De animalibus. 81
Gilbert (W.). De magnete. 243
Gordonio (Bernardus de). Practica. 119
Gratianus. Decreta. 188
Gregorius. Decretalia. Paris. 1518. 4°. 188.
Gregorius. 14
Grimstone (E.). Hist. of Netherlands. 225
Gruter (Janus). Lampas, s. Thesaurus Criticus. 410

Hesychius. Graecé. 85, 188
Hilarius. Opera. 188
Hippocrates. Graecé. 85
Opuscula. 119
De aere. 119
Aphorismi. 119
Homerus. Graecé. 81
Comm. Graecé. 85
Hondius (Jodocus). 243
Hortus Sanitatis. 119

Irenaeus. 14
Isaac. 119

Jason. 261
Justinianus. Digestum vetus. 260, 261
Pandecta. 119

Knolles (Richard). Turkish History. 1611. 225

Leonellus. Practica. 119
Lexicon Graeco-latinum. 119
Linacre (T.). Grammatica. 119
Livius (T.). Decades. 350
Ludolphus de Saxonia. Vita Christi. 188
Lydgate (J.). 'Cantab. 1521.' 125

Manardus (Joannes). Epistolae med. 119
Marcellus, *Empiricus*. De medicam. empiricis. 119
Martius (Galeottus). De homine. 119
Matthaeus (J.). Practica. 119
Matthew of Westminster. Chronica. 188
Mela (Pomponius). 119
Mesue (Joannes). 119
Montanus (Joh. Bapt.). Consilia. [Noribergae 1559. F°.] 119
Musa (Antonius). In Hippocratem. 119
Musculus (W.). Loci comm. 188
Musius (Joh.). Isagoge. 119

Napier (John) of Merchiston. 243
Nicolaus Myrepsis. 119
Nizolius. 81

Onus Ecclesiae. Colon. 1531. F°. 188
Oribasius. 119

Pagninus. *See* Biblia. 188
Paris (Matthaeus). Chronica. 188
Historia. 407–8
Paulus Ægineta. 119
Philaretus. De pulsis. 119
De urinis. 119
Pindarus. Graecé. 85
Plato. Graecé. 85
Latiné. 85
Plinius. Latiné. 85
Plutarch. Graecé. 2 voll. 85
'Princip. Medicor.' 213

Proclus. De sphaera. 119
Ptolomaeus. Geographica. 207
Tabulae latiné. 85
Putraneus de p[t] Graecé. 119
De conceptu. 119

Reuchlin (J.). De verbo mirifico. Spirae 1494. F°. 188
Roberts (Alexander). Sacred septenarie. 1614. 4°. 277
Rocca (A.). Bibliotheca Vaticana. Romae 1591. 4°. 212
Ruellius (J.). De natura stirpium. [Missing] 85
Paris. 1536. F°. 213

Sabellicus (A. C.). Rapsodie. Pars [prima-] posterior. Paris. 1513–1528. F°. 207
Savonarola (J. M.). 'De febr.' [? Practica. Venet. 1561. F°.] 119
Practica Maior. Venet. 1559. F°. 213
Sayrus (Gregorius). Clavis Regia. Westfaliae. 1628. F°. 349
Seneca. Philosophia. Ed. Erasmus. Basil. 1515. F°. 207
Serres (J. de). Inventary of France. Lond. 1611. F°. 225
Binding: Arms of Henry, Prince of Wales.
Sidonius Apollinaris. Poema. 119
Silenus. De delapsu. 119
Sophocles. Tragoediae (Graecé). Florent. 1522. 4°. 85
Soranus. De re med. cum aliis. 119
Spelman (Sir Henry). Concilia Britannica. 1639. F°. 416
'Stephanus de phedris.' 260–1
Stephanus (R.). Thesaurus linguae latinae. 3 voll. Paris. 1542. F°. 85
Suidas. Graecé. Venet. 1514. F°. 85
Swedish Intelligencer. *See* Watts.
Sylvius (Æneas). Commentariorum

libri duo. Norimbergae. 1532. F°. 188

Sylvius in Hippocratem. [? Paris. 1561. 8°.] 119

Testamentum Vetus. [Qu. Basil. 1545. F°.] 14

Theodoricus. Chronica. 188

Theophylactus in Evangelia. Romae 1542. F°. 119

Thesaurus Ling. Lat. *See* Stephanus.

Thomas Aquinas. In 4 Evangelistas. Paris. 1540. F°. 188

In Epp. Pauli. Paris. 1526. F°. 188

Summa. Venet. 1500. F°. 188

Thucydides. Graecé. Venet. 1502. F°. 85

Thysius (Anton). Explicatio doctrinae de electione. 349

Titelmannus. In Psalmos. Antverp. 1531. F°. 207

Ulpianus in Demosthenem (Graecé). Venet. 1508. F°. 85

Varinus, s. Phavorinus. Lexicon Graecé. Romae 1523. F°. 85

Vesalius. 81

De humani corporis fabrica. Basil. 1555. F°. 218

Walsingham (Thom.). Ypodogma. Lond. 1574. F°. 188

Binding: Abp Parker's crest and initials.

Watts (William). Swedish Intelligencer. 1639. 407

White (John). Way to the true church. Lond. 1612. 4°. 225

Sermons. 1624. 225

Wright (Edward). 242-3

Wright (Sam.). 243

NOTE. The references to MSS. and books in the text of the Annals are so slight that it has not been possible to identify them in all cases. The College Library catalogue has been consulted, but in several cases even the author's name, as here quoted, was absent.

C. E. S.

INDEX.

Alban's, St, Monastery, 61
Albon, Edmund, 7, 12, 38, 42
Aldwyn, John, 200
Alexander VI, Pope, 30, 33, 36
Alington, Sir Giles, 128
Alkin, Thomas, 22, 23
Allen, John, 257, 263
Allyn's Buildings, 207, 226
Altham, James, 188, 199
— Thomas, 199
Annals, The, 210, 394
Ansell's Buildings, 100
Appleton, William, 124
Argall family, 135
Ashwell, 22
Aspland, Thomas, 13
Astrolabe, 80
Atkinson, John, 270, 279
Atwood, Thomas, 7, 26, 39
Avignon, 6
Awbrey, John, 8
Aylward, John, 41
— Thomas, 11
Aynel's manor, 23, 217

Bacon, Nicholas, 77
— Sir Nicholas, 90
— Thomas, 27, 41, 59
Bakery, The, 191
Baldwin, Edward, 340
— William, 61
Ball, William, 91, 108
Baniard, John, 19
Bansted's, 11, 22
Bardolph, Dr, 10
Barker, William, 17, 46, 174, 191
Barlestone, Philippa, 12
Barly, John, 7, 9, 27
Barningham, 18
Barnstaple, 326
Barrow, Maurice, 223
Barton, 25
Barwick, Thomas, 122
Bassingbourne, 330, 340
Batchcroft, Dr, 289
— election of, 329
Bateman, John, 46, 73
— William, 3, 16
— death of, 6
Bath, Earl of, 191, 210, 309, 399
Bayard, John, 40
Bayly, Dr, 12, 17, 20, 38, 41
Bedmakers, 301
Bell, College, 14, 190
Bell, John and Jane, 211
Bendish, Thomas, 293
Benefices, appointments to, 351
Bereblock, William, 207
Beverly, John, 12, 40
Bier, William, 3
Bincombe manor, 125
— rectory, 135, 352
Bing, Dr, 287
Blundell, Mr, 13
Boleyn, Thomas, 12, 26, 28
Boniface IX, Pope, 5, 30
Booth, Laurence, 26
Bottisham, John, 29
— Nicholas, 28
Bourchier, Edward, 210
Botswayn, William, 18
Botulph, St, 4

Bowman, Nathaniel, 355
Brabourne, Theophilus, 225
Bracy, Robert, 58
Branthwaite, Dr, 217, 264
— death, 283
— will, 284
— Elizabeth, 231
Branthwaite scholars, 300
Branthwaite, Richard, 301
Briggs, Thomas, 232
Browne, John, 195, 233
— Richard, 8, 41
Buckenham, Nicholas, 8, 12, 20
— Thomas, 411
— William, 15, 20, 27
Buckhurst, Lord, 156
Buckingham College, 31
Buildings, Caius', 113
— contracts for, 271
— expense of, 186
— Legge, 277
— New, 206, 389
— Perse, 271
Burnham Overy, 178, 184
Burnham Manor, 60, 308, 310
Burre, Thomas, 46
Bursar, Election of, 264
Busby, Humphrey, 89, 108, 112, 120, 174
Butler, College, 379
Buttery, The, 190
Butts, William, 29
Byng, Thomas, 185

Caduceus, The, 57
Caius, Dr, election as Fellow, 87
— Master, 78
— Doctor's degree, 59
— gifts by, 58, 80, 122
— outrage on, 185
— resignation, 185
— death of, 187
— tomb of, 185, 189, 192
Calton, Dr, 13
Camden, William, 350
Cantabrigia, John de, 4
Carey, Valentine, 256
Carteling, 11, 22
Carter, Henry, 21
— John, 7, 38, 39
Catechist, 300
Catelyn, Robert, 144
Causton, Richard, 40
Cawston, 11
Caxton, 263, 349, 355, 377
Champneys, Geoffrey, 28
— Justinian, 208, 226
Chapel, the College, 8, 28
— enlargement of, 398
— entrance to, 125
— ornaments, 301
— windows, 191
Chaplain, College, 340
Charter of Foundation or Incorporation, 43
Chelsfield, 77
Chest, Aylward's, 11
Chesterton, 25
Chetmell, John, 342
Childeaston, Thomas, 410
Chintriaco, Hugo de, 6
Church, Robert, 194, 209
Clarke, William, 46
Clement VII, Pope, 80
Clement, John, 60–80
Clere, Elizabeth, 8, 11, 18, 23, 39
— Robert, 8, 39
— Thomas, 124
Clynt, John, 28
— Mary, 28
Coinage, Base, 81
Colton, John, 2, 26
Comets, Gostlin on, 327
Conway, William, 124, 187, 199
Cooke, Thomas, 263, 389
Corpus Christi College, 4, 122
Cosin, John, 355, 399
Costessy, Henry, 8, 27, 41
Cowell, John, 46, 73
Cowling, 11, 22
Cradock, Nathaniel, 234, 263, 298
Crome, Edward, 17, 85
Crouch, John, 28
Croxley manor, 60
Cruso, Aquila, 378
— John, 264, 378

Cubicle, Master's, 5, 7, 58, 192
— rent of, 300
Curson, Robert, 211
Cutting, William, 208, 226

Dabernoons manor, 194
Davys, Thomas, 108, 111
Declamations, 299
Dedication of new Buildings, 113
Degree fees, 353
D'Engaynes manor, 21
Denne, Andrew, 14, 18
Dethic, Derick, Henry, 46, 174
Devenish, Francis, 341, 352
Dilham, 382
Dinsdale, John, 185
Dissections, 209
Dogget, John, 28
Doon, Robert, 178
Dorrington, Francis, 191, 206
Doughty, Andrew, 415
Dovecote, The, 8
Drantall, Thomas, 8
Droll, John, 8, 41
Drury, Anne, 12, 19
Duisborough, Anthony, 209
Duxford, 194

Ebbes, John, 308
Edwards, Mr, 123
Elie, Reginald, 25
Ellesmere, Chancellor, 226
Eltisley, Thomas de, 4
Elvedon, Walter, 13, 40
Elwyn, John, 125
Ely, Bishop of, 7
Emmanuel College, 284
Erasmus, 125
Estey, George, 194, 350
Exequies of Bp Bateman, 6

Fellowships, Foundation of, 16, 60, 83
— number of, 17, 87
Fen Ditton, 10
Feuds, North and South, 13
Findsilver Lane, 206
Fines on Leases, 267, 269
Fires in College, 111, 122
Fisher, Jesuit, 225
Fishwick, William, 8
— Hostel, 8, 33, 35, 39
Fletcher, John, 232
Fouldon, 5
Foundation, First, 1
— second, 57
Fowler, George, 357
Foxton, Edward, 234
Frankincense, 10
Frankland, Mrs, 192
— Fellows, 252, 299, 340, 395
Frating, 397, 408
Fynes, Edward, 70

Gale, William, 22, 39, 40
Garden, College, 114, 124
— President's, 115, 124
Gatton, Hugh, 226
Gerard, Gilbert, 144
— William, 185
Gerard's Hostel, 9, 13
Gild of Corpus Christi, 4
Glass in chapel, 174
Glover, Robert, 224
Glynn, Hugh, 46, 73
— Owen, 255
Gode, William, 185
Goldcorne, John, 4
Goldwell, James, 9
— John, 237
Gonville, Edmund, 2, 16
— Hall, name of, 3
Gooch, Thomas, 231
Gostlin, Dr, 195, 215, 288, 307
— death of, 325
— will of, 328
— John, 330
Grancester, Anthonius, 2
Green, William, 28
— Oliver, 233
Gresham, Thomas, 29
Grimeston, Thomas, 209, 213
Gruter, Janus, 411

Hackluyt, Richard, 242
Haddenham, 8, 12, 20, 379
Haglo, 203

Hall, College, 7, 28
— hangings of, 8
— warming of, 120
— windows of, 206
Hare, Sir John, 352
— P., 56
Harling, Walter, 10
Harris, William, 356
Hartwell, Abraham, 114
Harvey, Dr, 262, 340
Haslingfield, 83, 125, 217
Hatcher, Thomas, 114
Hatton, Sir Christopher, 350
Haveus, Theodore, 190
Hawle, William, 200
Hearle, William, 210
Heath, Thomas, 353
Helvedon, v. Elvedon
Hemegrave, Edmund, 6
Hemenhall, Katherine, 41
— Ralph, 10, 16, 20, 41
Henney, 4, 28
Hewet, Peter, 24
Hewlett (Nich. Howlett), 398
Heydon, Sir Christopher, 190, 232, 380
— John, 21, 380
— Katharine, 21
Hill, Richard, 178
Hinxton, 23
Hobman, Francis, 276, 298
Hoddye, William, 147
Holland, Henry, 89, 191
Hondius, Jodocus, 243
Hone, J., 262
Honing, 382, 410
Honour Gate, 187, 189, 233
Hore, Margery, 23, 39
Houghton, Thomas, 91, 100
Hughes, Francis, 349
Humility Gate, 125
Huntingfield, William, 11, 41
Husband, Christopher, 289, 309
Hydon, Roger, 13, 39

Indentures, Bursars', 267, 270

Jacket, Mr, 13
John's, St, Hospital, 3

Kendall, Richard, 300
Kettilston, John, 46
Kidman, Thomas, 289
King, Robert, 276, 298
King's Arms, 100, 125
Knight, Geoffrey, 21, 25, 41

Lacy family, 176
Lancaster, Duke of, 4
Lane, Robert, 91, 115
— Dr, 329
Lathes manor, 325
Laud, Abp, 396
Law, Costs of, 307
Leases, College, 394
Lectureships, 24
Lee, Robert, 64
— William de, 2, 5
Legge, Dr, 185, 213, 278
Le Strange, John, 12, 38, 40, 41
Levit, Richard, 377
Lewes Monastery, 6
Lewing, Gilbert, 355, 379
— John, 9
Librarian, 300, 308, 351
Library, College, 7, 28
— gifts to, 12, 14, 81, 85, 112, 119, 188, 191, 206, 207, 211, 213, 225, 309, 416
Ling, Richard, 3
Linstead, John, 11, 41
Litany, Reading of, 301
Litigation in College, 257, 391
London, Richard, 399, 412
Long Entré, Le, 3
Loveland, John, 410
Lovell, Charles, 416
— Thomas, 9
Lowd, Robert, 300
Lurghburne Lane, 2, 3, 4
Lyndwood, William, 28
Lyhert, Bp, 39

Magdalene College, 31
Manwood, Peter, 225
Markham, John, 28, 86
Marsh, Humberston, 379
Martin, Thomas, 206, 207

Mary, St, Hostel, 122
Massingham, Great, 252
Masters, List of, 26
Mastership, Election to, 215, 257
Mattin, Henry, 207, 258
Mattishall, 10, 16, 30
Maydenhead, Le, 23
Michael's, St (Cambridge) 88
— (Norwich) 14, 125
Michael's Lane, 25, 91
Michells, Edmund, 276, 298
Mildmay, Henry, 195
Milles, Thomas, 224
Milton, 328
Moore, William, 210, 399
Morley, Lord, 29, 124
Mortimers manor, 19, 212, 278
Morton, Sir Albert, 407
Mulcts, College, 267
Munden, Henry, 300
Munsey, William, 117
Mutford, 5, 30, 389
Mynn, Nicholas, 179, 184

Napier (John), 243
Naylor, Oliver, 289, 298, 309
Necton, Thomas, 14
Neots, St, Monastery, 200
Newnham, 11
Nichols, Edmund, 276
Nightingale, Sir Thomas, 416
Norfolk, Preference for, 268, 292
Normanton, John, 406
North, Edward, 23

Oddy, Thomas, 300
Ormesby, 19
Orrell, Thomas, 233
Owdolf, John, 8

Paget, William, 213
Pakenham, Mary, 10, 16, 42
— Thomas, 42
Palatine, Count, 223
Pancras, St (Lewes), 6
Parker, Abp, 174, 176, 188
— Edward, 124
— Sir Philip, 325
Parker, Richard, 224, 350
Paston, William, 213
Pattesley, 21, 25, 190, 380
Paul's, St, Cathedral, 378, 396
Payne's Close, 24
Perne, Andrew, 58, 79
Perse, Catherine, 397
Perse, Martin, 276, 289, 331
— Stephen, 194, 245
— Buildings, 252, 254, 271
— Causeway, 252
— fellows, 297, 299
— school, 249
— tomb, 256
— will of, 245
Person, Andrew, 17
Philip Lane, 192
Pictures, 193
Pitches, Richard, 22
Plague, The, 211, 353, 397
Plate, College, 15, 57, 177, 193, 207, 216
Plumbe, William, 7
Pole, Humphrey de la, 13, 29
Popes, Bulls of, 30
Pory, John, 58, 122, 210
Powle, Richard, 12, 40
Pratt, Henry, 211
Prayers in Chapel, 301
President, The, 393
President's Garden, 115, 124
Preston, John, 7
Primiget, John, 5
Printer, University, 125
'Problems,' 267, 299
Profession, Change of, 269
Pulham, Richard, 2, 5, 26
Pulton, 208

Quarles, Francis, 223

Rails in the Court, 192
Randolph, Thomas, 264, 301
Rayles, Le, 190
Rede, Ann, 9
Reeve, Thomas, 207
Rents of rooms, 267
Reppes, William, 29

Richardson, Thomas, 399
Rickinghale, John, 26
Rickmansworth, 60
River, New, 243
Roberts, Alexander, 276
Rogers, Agnes, 234
Rose and Crown, The, 328, 377
Rougham, William, 2, 5, 8, 26
Roughton manor, 60
Rugge, William, 174
Rumbalds, 207, 226
Runcton, v. Roughton
Rushford College, 19

Sandford, Giles, 352
Saville, Richard, 36
— Thomas, 147
Saxey, William, 193
Sayer, Robert, 349
Scholarships, List of, 87
Scroope, Lady, 19, 40
Seal, College, 4
Servants, College, 85
Sharnfold manor, 159
Shaxton, Nicholas, 14, 29, 39, 88, 120
Shelford manor, 235, 381, 395
— mill, 330
Sherborne monastery, 146
Sheriffe, Edmund, 26
Sheringham, Robert, 390
Sherman, John, 88, 120
Siberch, John, 125
Sigo, William, 23
Site, Enlargement of, 88
Sixtus IV, Pope, 31
Skipp, Dr John, 21, 27, 29, 203
Skippon, Luke, 399
— William, 399
Smith, Sabine, 46
— Stephen, 18, 40
Smyth, Andrew, 91, 100
Snelleshall manor, 60
Somersham, William, 26
Soame, Thomas, 308, 310
Southwell, Richard, 184
Spelman, Roger, 416
Spencer, Henry, 28
— Robert, 60
Spicer, Robert, 251, 256
— Thomas, 217
Sponne, William, 28
Springall, John, 381
Stable, College, 8
Stackhouse, John, 13
Statutes, College, 2, 3, 189
— dispute about, 265
Steeple Morden, 22, 120
Steward, Nicholas, 259
Stewards, College, 267, 270, 353
Stokys, Matthew, 382
— will of, 382
— scholars, 408
Stone House, The, 4
— foundation, 113
Stow Quy, 21
Stotheridge, John, 226
Stubbes, Edmund, 27
'Studies,' 192
Stuteville, Thomas, 206
Styrmin, John, 27
Suffolk, Duke of, 13
— — sons of, 29
— Earl of, 262, 288, 307
Sundials, 190, 233
Swale, Richard, 206, 350
Swan Inn, 24
Swannesley manor, 188
Symonds, John, 399
Syseley, Clement, 126, 139

Tabor, James, 265
Talbot, John, 91, 100
Taverner, Richard, 18
Tawstock, 309
Taylor, Jeremy, 395
Tayte, William, 13
Teversham, 20, 21, 353
Thomson, Thomas, 10
Thornham, 21
Thorpe, Agnes, 9, 14
— Robert, 9, 14, 29
Thysius, Anthony, 349
Tichwell, 21
Tilbury, West, 207
Tower, Garden, 122, 124
— Sacred, 189

Townshend, Roger, 380
Trapps, Joan, 89
— Robert, 193
Trinity College, Houses bought of, 90
Trinity Hall, 3
Triplow manor, 5
Tryse, Richard, 200
Tuttington, 19, 330
Tyrington, 2
— John de, 2, 5

Ufford, John, 28

Valenger, Stephen, 124
Vincent, John, 46

Wake, Thomas, 289, 351, 399
Wakering, Bp, 12, 40
Wales, Prince of, 223
Walker, George, 112
— Henry, 29, 58, 112, 119
Walls, Garden, 8, 9, 112, 124, 206
Warner, Thomas, 28
Warrock, John, 7
— William, 39
Watts, William, 407
Weatherall, Thomas, 223
Weasenham, Thomas, 414
Webb, William, 231
Weeting, 357
Well, College, 190
Wells, Robert, 257, 289, 351, 357, 414
Wendy, Richard, 399
— Thomas, 17, 29, 42, 83, 125, 217
— Margaret, 83, 125
Westoning, 23
Whitacres, John, 22
Whitaker (William), 350
White, John, 224
— Francis, 224
— Peter, 224
Whitgift, Abp, 185
Wiggenhall, 302
Willison, Anna (Margaret), 203, 204
— Richard, 203
Willoughby, Gilbert, 209
Willowes, William, 19, 22
Wilton, 5, 30, 415
Windows of Hall, 206
Woburne manor, 24, 125, 131, 177, 341
Worlingham, 24, 308
Wright, Edward, 242
— John, 207
— Samuel, 243
— Thomas, 207
Wymondham monastery, 178

CAMBRIDGE: PRINTED BY J. AND C. F. CLAY, AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS.

CAMBRIDGE ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY.

LIST OF PUBLICATIONS
1840–1904.

CONTENTS.

	PAGE
QUARTO SERIES	iii
OCTAVO SERIES	v
REPORTS AND COMMUNICATIONS	viii
PROCEEDINGS AND COMMUNICATIONS, NEW SERIES .	x
OCCASIONAL PUBLICATIONS	xiii
LISTS OF MEMBERS	xiv
EXTRA SERIES	xiv
NAMES OF CONTRIBUTORS	xv

CAMBRIDGE:

PRINTED FOR THE CAMBRIDGE ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY.

SOLD BY DEIGHTON, BELL & CO.; AND MACMILLAN & BOWES.

1904

PUBLICATIONS OF THE SOCIETY.

PUBLICATIONS; QUARTO SERIES.

VOLUME I.

I. A CATALOGUE OF THE ORIGINAL LIBRARY OF ST CATHARINE'S HALL, 1475. Ed. by Professor G. E. CORRIE, B.D. pp. viii + 11. 1840. 1*s.* 6*d.*

II. ABBREVIATA CRONICA, 1377—1469. Ed. by J. J. SMITH, M.A. pp. viii + 22 + 1 *facsimile plate.* 1840. 2*s.* 6*d.*

III. AN ACCOUNT OF THE CONSECRATION OF ABP. PARKER. Ed. by J. GOODWIN, B.D. pp. viii + 9—27 + 1 *facsimile plate.* 1841. 3*s.* 6*d.*

IV. AN APPLICATION OF HERALDRY TO THE ILLUSTRATION OF UNIVERSITY AND COLLEGIATE ANTIQUITIES. By H. A. WOODHAM, A.B. Part I. pp. 1—73 + 1 *coloured plate and illustrations in the text.* 1841. *Out of print.*

V. AN APPLICATION OF HERALDRY, ETC. By H. A. WOODHAM, M.A. Part II. pp. 75—93 + 3 *plates* (1 *coloured*). 1842. 4*s.* 6*d.*

VI. A CATALOGUE OF THE MSS. AND SCARCE BOOKS IN THE LIBRARY OF ST JOHN'S COLLEGE. By M. COWIE, M.A. Part I. pp. vii + 1—86. 1842. *Out of print.*

VII. A DESCRIPTION OF THE SEXTRY BARN AT ELY, LATELY DEMOLISHED. By Professor R. WILLIS, M.A. pp. 8 + 4 *plates.* 1843. 3*s.*

VIII. A CATALOGUE OF THE MSS. AND SCARCE BOOKS IN THE LIBRARY OF ST JOHN'S COLLEGE. By M. COWIE, M.A. Part II. pp. 87—162. 1843. *Out of print.*

IX. ARCHITECTURAL NOMENCLATURE OF THE MIDDLE AGES. By Professor R. WILLIS, M.A. pp. 86 + 3 *plates.* 1844. *Out of print.*

X. ROMAN AND ROMAN-BRITISH REMAINS AT AND NEAR SHEFFORD. By Sir HENRY DRYDEN, Bart., M.A.

AND A CATALOGUE OF COINS FROM THE SAME PLACE. By C. W. KING, M.A. pp. 24 + 4 *plates* (3 *coloured*). 1845. 6*s.* 6*d.*

XI. SPECIMENS OF COLLEGE PLATE. By J. J. SMITH, M.A pp. 18 + 13 *plates*. 1845. 15*s.*

XII. ROMAN-BRITISH REMAINS. ON THE MATERIALS OF TWO SEPULCHRAL VESSELS FOUND AT WARDEN. By Professor J. S. HENSLOW, M.A. pp. 4 + 2 *plates*. 1846. 4*s.*

VOLUME II.

XIII. EVANGELIA AUGUSTINI GREGORIANA. A DESCRIPTION OF MSS. 286 AND 197 IN THE PARKER LIBRARY. By J. GOODWIN, B.D. pp. 42 + 11 *plates* (*some coloured*). 1847. 20*s.*

XIV. MISCELLANEOUS COMMUNICATIONS, PART I:

I. ON PALIMPSEST SEPULCHRAL BRASSES. By A. W. FRANKS. pp. 1—6 + 1 *folding plate.*

II. ON TWO BRITISH SHIELDS FOUND IN THE ISLE OF ELY. By C. W. GOODWIN, M.A. pp. 7—13 + 4 *plates.*

III. A CATALOGUE OF THE BOOKS BEQUEATHED TO C. C. COLLEGE BY THO. MARKAUNT IN 1439. Ed. by J. O. HALLIWELL. pp. 15—20.

IV. THE GENEALOGICAL HISTORY OF THE FREVILLE FAMILY. By A. W. FRANKS. pp. 21—29 + 3 *plates* + Pedigree. 1848. 15*s.*

XV. AN HISTORICAL INQUIRY TOUCHING ST CATHARINE OF ALEXANDRIA: TO WHICH IS ADDED A SEMI-SAXON LEGEND. By C. HARDWICK, M.A. pp. 48 + 2 *plates**. 1849. 12*s.*

* [I. From the Menologium Basilianum.
II. Coloured figure of St Catharine traced from the wall of St Martin's Church, Leicester.]

PUBLICATIONS; OCTAVO SERIES.

I. THE ANGLO-SAXON LEGENDS OF ST ANDREW AND ST VERONICA. Ed. by C. W. GOODWIN, M.A. pp. xi + 47. 1851. 2*s.* 6*d.*

II. FRAGMENT OF A GRÆCO-EGYPTIAN WORK UPON MAGIC. Ed. by C. W. GOODWIN, M.A. pp. x + 57 + 1 *facsimile plate.* 1852. 3*s.* 6*d.*

III. ANCIENT CAMBRIDGESHIRE. By C. C. BABINGTON, M.A. 1853. pp. viii + 78 + 4 *plates* and a map.* 3*s.* 6*d.* (See No. XX for 2nd edition.)

* [Roman Stations at Cambridge, Grantchester and Bury, and Roman Villa at Comberton.]

IV. A HISTORY OF WATERBEACH. By W. K. CLAY, B.D. pp. x + 148 + 3 *plates.* 1859. 5*s.*

V. THE DIARY OF EDWARD RUD; TO WHICH ARE ADDED SEVERAL LETTERS OF DR BENTLEY. Ed. by H. R. LUARD, M.A. pp. vii + 52. 1860. 2*s.* 6*d.*

VI. A HISTORY OF LANDBEACH. By W. K. CLAY, B.D. pp. vii + 126 + 1 *plate.* 1861. 4*s.* 6*d.*

VII. A HISTORY OF HORNINGSEY. By W. K. CLAY, B.D. pp. xv + 60. 1865. 2*s.* 6*d.*

VIII. THE CORRESPONDENCE OF RICHARD PORSON, M.A., FORMERLY REGIUS PROFESSOR OF GREEK. Ed. by H. R. LUARD, M.A. pp. xiii + 143. 1867. 4*s.* 6*d.*

IX. THE HISTORY OF QUEENS' COLLEGE. Part I. 1446—1560. By W. G. SEARLE, M.A. pp. viii + 296. 1867. 8*s.*

X. HISTORICAL AND ARCHITECTURAL NOTES ON GREAT ST MARY'S CHURCH. By S. SANDARS, M.A.

TOGETHER WITH THE ANNALS OF THE CHURCH. By CANON E. VENABLES, M.A. pp. 98 + *folding plan and* 4 *illustrations in the text.* 1869. 3*s.*

XI. A HISTORY OF MILTON. By the late W. K. CLAY, B.D. pp. xii + 108. 1869. 3*s.*

XII. THE COINS, TOKENS, AND MEDALS OF THE TOWN, COUNTY AND UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE. By W. G. SEARLE, M.A. pp. viii + 40. 1871. 2*s.*

XIII. THE HISTORY OF QUEENS' COLLEGE. Part II. 1560—1662. By W. G. SEARLE, M.A. pp. 297—584. 1871. 8*s*.

XIV. THE HISTORY AND ANTIQUITIES OF THE PARISH OF BOTTISHAM AND OF THE PRIORY OF ANGLESEY. By EDW. HAILSTONE, Jun. pp. xii + 372 + 7 *plates*. 1873. 12*s*.

XV. AN ANNOTATED LIST OF BOOKS PRINTED ON VELLUM TO BE FOUND IN THE UNIVERSITY AND COLLEGE LIBRARIES AT CAMBRIDGE; WITH AN APPENDIX ON THE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CAMBRIDGE LIBRARIES. By S. SANDARS, M.A. pp. 80. 1878. 2*s*.

XVI. A SUPPLEMENT TO THE HISTORY OF THE PARISH OF BOTTISHAM AND THE PRIORY OF ANGLESEY. By EDW. HAILSTONE, Jun. pp. 35. 1878. 1*s*.

*** Nos. XIV and XVI, with a title-page to the whole work, form a volume. 1873—78. 13*s*.

XVII. JOSSELIN'S HISTORIOLA COLLEGII CORPORIS CHRISTI ET BEATAE MARIAE CANTABRIGIAE. Edited by J. W. CLARK, M.A. pp. vi + 68 *and folding plan of rooms*. 1880. 2*s*.

XVIII. THE BELLS OF CAMBRIDGESHIRE. By J. J. RAVEN, D.D. pp. 192 + *folding plate and illustrations in the text*. 1881. *Out of print.*

XIX. A SUPPLEMENT TO THE 'BELLS OF CAMBRIDGESHIRE,' WITH AN INDEX TO THE WHOLE WORK. By J. J. RAVEN, D.D. pp. 193—220. 1882. *Out of print.*

*** Nos. XVIII and XIX, with a title-page to the whole work, form a volume. 1881—82. *Out of print.*

XX. ANCIENT CAMBRIDGESHIRE. By C. C. BABINGTON, M.A., F.R.S., F.S.A. Second edition much enlarged. pp. viii + 106 + *illustrations in the text and a map*. 1883. 5*s*.

XXI. MEMOIR OF THE REV. CALEB PARNHAM, B.D., ST JOHN'S COLLEGE. By J. R. LUNN, B.D. Second edition, much enlarged. pp. 50. 1884. 2*s*.

XXII. SUGGESTIONS ADDRESSED TO KING HENRY VIII. FOR A COINAGE FOR IRELAND AND THE OTHER ISLANDS BELONGING TO ENGLAND. By NICHOLAS TYERY. Edited by G. O. WHITE-COOPER, M.A., M.B., and F. J. H. JENKINSON, M.A. pp. 51 + *Illustrations on India paper* (in text). 1886. *Out of print.*

XXIII. THE DIARY OF ALDERMAN S. NEWTON (1662—1717). Edited by J. E. FOSTER, M.A. pp. xvi + 144. 1890. 5*s*.

XXIV. MR ESSEX'S JOURNAL OF A TOUR THROUGH PART OF FLANDERS AND FRANCE MADE IN AUGUST 1773. Edited by W. M. FAWCETT, M.A., F.S.A. pp. xxxvi + 77 + *with portrait, silhouette front., and illustrations in the text*. 1888. 5*s*.

XXV. THE REGISTER OF BAPTISMS, MARRIAGES, AND BURIALS IN ST MICHAEL'S PARISH, CAMBRIDGE. Edited by J. VENN, Sc.D. pp. vii + 213. 1891. 5*s.*

XXVI. A SHORT CALENDAR OF THE FEET OF FINES FOR CAMBRIDGESHIRE. By W. RYE, F.S.A. pp. vii + 196. 1891. 5*s.*

XXVII. INGULF AND THE HISTORIA CROYLANDENSIS. By W. G. SEARLE, M.A. pp. viii + 216 + 1 *folding plate.* 1894. 7*s.* 6*d.*

XXVIII. ON THE ABBEY OF ST EDMUND AT BURY. By M. R. JAMES, Litt.D. pp. viii + 220 + *folding plan.* 1895. 7*s.* 6*d.*

XXIX. BIOGRAPHICAL NOTES ON THE LIBRARIANS OF TRINITY COLLEGE ON SIR EDWARD STANHOPE'S FOUNDATION. By ROBERT SINKER, D.D. pp. xii + 86. 1897. 3*s.* 6*d.*

XXX. AN INDEX TO THE REPORTS AND ABSTRACTS ETC. 1840—1897. pp. xvi + 80. 1898. 3*s.* 6*d.*

XXXI. THE PRIORY OF SAINT RADEGUND, CAMBRIDGE. By ARTHUR GRAY, M.A. pp. viii + 197 + *plan and illustrations in the text.* 1898. 5*s.*

XXXII. THE SOURCES OF ARCHBISHOP PARKER'S COLLECTION OF MSS. AT CORPUS CHRISTI COLLEGE, CAMBRIDGE. By M. R. JAMES, Litt.D. pp. 84. 1899. 5*s.*

XXXIII. THE MANUSCRIPTS IN THE LIBRARY AT LAMBETH PALACE. By M. R. JAMES, Litt.D. pp. 64. 1900. 3*s.* 6*d.*

XXXIV. LIBER DE OBITIBUS [CHRIST CHURCH, CANTERBURY], AUTORE JOH. STONE [1415—1472]. Edited by the Rev. W. G. SEARLE, M.A. pp. 196. 1902. 5*s.*

XXXV. ACCOUNTS OF THE CHURCHWARDENS OF SAINT MARY THE GREAT. Edited by J. E. FOSTER, M.A. *In the Press.*

XXXVI. CAMBRIDGESHIRE PLACE-NAMES. By the Rev. W. W. SKEAT, Litt.D. pp. 80. 1901. 3*s.* 6*d.*

XXXVII. A CALENDAR OF THE FEET OF FINES FOR HUNTINGDONSHIRE. By J. C. TINGEY, M.A., and G. I. TURNER, B.A. *In the Press.*

XXXVIII. THE VERSES FORMERLY INSCRIBED ON THE TWELVE WINDOWS IN THE CHOIR OF CANTERBURY CATHEDRAL. Edited by M. R. JAMES, Litt.D. pp. 42. 1901. 2*s.*

XXXIX. CAMBRIDGE GILD RECORDS. Edited by MARY BATESON, with a preface by the Rev. W. CUNNINGHAM, D.D. pp. 176. 1903. 7*s.* 6*d.*

XL. ANNALS OF GONVILLE AND CAIUS COLLEGE, by JOHN CAIUS. Edited by J. VENN, Sc.D. pp. xiii + 431. 1904. 15*s. net.*

REPORTS AND COMMUNICATIONS. 8vo.

Communications, Vol. I. 1859.

Report XI. May 26, 1851. Communications, No. I. pp. 1—36. 1851. 1*s.*

Report XII. May 17, 1852. Communications, No. II. pp. 37—50 + *plate*, Roman Vessel found at Foxton. 1852. 1*s.*

Report XIII. May 2, 1853. Communications, No. III. pp. 51—80 + *plate*, Elizabethan shoe and clog found in Corpus Christi College. 1853. 1*s.*

Report XIV. May 22, 1854. Communications, No. IV. pp. 81—124. 1854. 1*s.*

Report XV. May 14, 1855. Communications, No. V. pp. 125—176 + 3 *Illustrations*: Episcopal Figure from Mortuary Roll of John de Hotham, Vases from Bincombe, Dorset (2). 1855. 1*s.* 6*d.*

Report XVI. May 5, 1856. Communications, No. VI. pp. 177—240. 1856. 1*s.* 6*d.*

Report XVII. May 18, 1857. Communications, No. VII. pp. 241—286. 1857. 1*s.* 6*d.*

Report XVIII. May 17, 1858. Communications, No. VIII. pp. 287—342 + *plate*, Arms, Millington and Woodlarke. 1858. 1*s.* 6*d.*

Report XIX. May 23, 1859. Communications, No. IX. pp. 343—374. 1*s.* 6*d.*

Communications, Vol. II. 1864.

Report XX. May 14, 1860. Communications, No. X. pp. 1—66 + *plate*, Fibulæ found at Barrington. 1860. 2*s.*

Report XXI. May 13, 1861. Communications, No. XI. pp. 67—146. 1861. 2*s.*

Report XXII. May 12, 1862. Communications, No. XII. pp. 147—218. 1862. 2*s.*

Report XXIII. May 11, 1863. Communications, No. XIII. pp. 219—294. 1863. 2*s.*

Report XXIV. May 9, 1864. Communications, No. XIV. pp. 295—370 + 4 *plates*: St John's Hospital, Piscina (2), Ground Plan. 1864. 2*s.*

COMMUNICATIONS, VOL. III. 1879.

Report XXV. May 9, 1865. Communications, No. XV (misprinted XIV). pp. 1—60. 1865. 2*s*.

Report XXVI. May 14, 1866. Communications, No. XVI (misprinted XV). pp. 61—118. 1866. 2*s*.

Report XXXIII. May 19, 1873. With Abstract of Proceedings (including Annual Reports XXVII—XXXII). 1866—1873. Communications, No. XVII. pp. 119—294 + 8 *plates*: 1. Handwriting of Dr John Edwards. 2. Facsimile, "Image of Pity." 3—6. Fulbourn Church (4 folding). 7—8. Bronze Statuette found at Earith. 1878. 8*s*.

Report XXXVI. May 15, 1876, with Abstract of Proceedings (including Annual Reports XXXIV, XXXV). 1873—1876. Communications, No. XVIII. pp. 295—414 + 2 *plates*, Terra Cotta Statuettes found at Tanagra. 1879. 3*s*.

COMMUNICATIONS, VOL. IV. 1881.

Report XXXVII. May 28, 1877. Communications, No. XIX. pp. 3—82 (no pp. 83—84) + 5 *plates*: 1. Fresco discovered in Chesterton Church. 2. Prehistoric Peruvian Stone Implements. 3. Early Runic Calendar. 4, 5. Etruscan Bronzes. 1878. 3*s*.

Report XXXVIII. May 27, 1878. Communications, No. XX. pp. 85—186 + 8 *plates*: 1—3. Irish Basilica, &c. 4. Flint Implements from Helwan near Cairo. 5. Map of part of the Nile. 6. Norwegian Clog Calendar. 7, 8. Flint Implements from the Barnwell River-Gravel and Chesterton Gravel-pits. 1878. *Out of print.*

Report XXXIX. May 26, 1879. Communications, No. XXI. pp. 187—312 + 6 *plates*: 1. Leaden Vessel in Trinity College Library. 2. Powder Flask in the Collection of W. B. REDFERN, Esq. 3. Mace borne by Senior Esquire Bedell. 4. Inscriptions on the Bells of King's College. 5. Arms of de l'Isle and of Arundel, Bishops of Ely (in colour). 6. Tracery on South Wall of Landbeach Church. 1881. 4*s*.

Report XL. May 24, 1880. Communications, No. XXII. pp. 313—432 + 8 *plates*: 1. Carved Oak Tally Board in the Collection of W. B. REDFERN, Esq. 2. Roman Potters' Kilns found at Ashdon and at Colchester. 3, 4. Trinity Church, Cambridge. 5. Stone Figure of a Mitred Abbot discovered in Trinity Church, 1878. 6. Inscribed Vase found at Guilden Morden. 7. Plan shewing position of St John Baptist's Church, Cambridge. 8. Swords in the possession of Mr W. W. FAULDEN. 1881. *Out of print.*

COMMUNICATIONS, VOL. V. 1886.

Report XLI. May 30, 1881. Communications, No. XXIII. pp. 1—56 + 12 *plates*: 1—12. Anglo-Saxon Antiquities from Barrington. 1883. 12*s.*

Report XLII. May 22, 1882. Communications, No. XXIV. pp. 57—184 + 10 *plates*: 1—6. Palæolithic Implements from South Africa. 7—10. Minster Church, Aachen. 1884. 8*s.* 6*d.*

Report XLIII. May 7, 1883. Communications, No. XXV. pp. 185—272 + 7 *plates*: Etruscan Mirrors, &c. 1884. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Report XLIV. May 26, 1884. Communications, No. XXVI. pp. 273—378. 1886. 5*s.*

COMMUNICATIONS, VOL. VI. 1891.

Report XLV. May 18, 1885. pp. i—l. Communications, No. XXVII. pp. 1—176 + *plates* 1, 2, Inscriptions, Wilne, Masham, Jarrow, &c. 1887. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Report XLVI. May 24, 1886. li—lxxxvi. Communications, No. XXVIII. pp. 177—312 + *plates* 3, 4, Eadmer's Historia Novorum. 1888. 5*s.*

Report XLVII. May 24, 1887. pp. lxxxvii—cxxvi. Communications, No. XXIX. pp. 313—346. 1890. 3*s.*

Report XLVIII. May 21, 1888. pp. cxxvii—clii. Communications, No. XXX. pp. 347—404 + 2 *plates*: Four Gnostic Gems, Ancient Earthworks between Tyne and Solway, + *Plates*: 1—18 Four Runic Calendars. 19. Fire-place in Master's Lodge, Christ's College. [No plate 20.] 21. Tympanum, Pampisford Church. 1891. 7*s.* 6*d.*

PROCEEDINGS, VOL. VII (NEW SERIES I). 1893.

Proceedings of the Cambridge Antiquarian Society, October 29, 1888, to May 27, 1889. With Communications made to the Society, No. XXXI. pp. 1—84 + *plates*: 1, 2. Linton Church. 3. Jællinge Stone, Iceland. 4—6. Antiquities at Hauxton. 7. Choir Stalls, Brampton. 8—12. Illustrations of the Bible. 13. Blue Glazed Oenochoë. 1891. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Proceedings, October 28, 1889, to May 19, 1890, with Communications, No. XXXII. pp. 85—184 + *plates*: 14—25. House of Veysey Family in Cambridge. 26—29. Great Fen Road. 30—33. Alabaster Retables from Milton and Whittlesford. 1891. 8*s.* 6*d.*

Proceedings, October 20, 1890, to May 27, 1891. With Communications, No. XXXIII. pp. 185—324 + *plates*: 34, Bird's-eye View of Clare, 1714. 35, Cambridgeshire Ditches and Tacitus. 36—38 (in text), Horham Hall. 39—41 (39 and 40 in text), Barnwell Priory. 42, (in text) Proposed Bridge St John's, 1698. 1892. 7*s.* 6*d.*

PROCEEDINGS, Vol. VIII (N. S. II). 1895.

Proceedings, 26 October, 1891, to 25 May, 1892. With Communications, No. XXXIV. pp. 1—84 + *plates*: 1. Library at Cesena (and 13 illustrations in the text of Chained Books and Cases). 2—11. Pottery, Bones, &c., Cambridge Boundary Ditches. 1893. 10*s.*

Proceedings, 31 October, 1892, to 17 May, 1893. With Communications, No. XXXV. pp. 85—252 and 2 folding tables, Eton and Winchester + Plate 12 (and 1 illustration in text) Bucket, Ancient Well at Mountsorrel. 32 illustrations in text, Armorial Ensigns of University and Colleges. 2 in text; facsimiles of 2 pages in Psalter. Figure 1 Plan shewing probable extent of Castle, 2—4 in text. 5. Plan of Castle, 1785. 6 and 7 in text. Plan, Roman House at Swaffham, in text. 4 illustrations (in text). Hall of Michael House. 1894. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Proceedings, 23 October, 1893, to 16 May, 1894. With Communications, No. XXXVI. pp. 253—410 + *plates.* 13, 14. Objects found in Ancient Ditches. 15—18. Arms of Englishmen at Padua. 19, 20. Library at Zutphen, and many illustrations in the text. 1895. 7*s.* 6*d.*

PROCEEDINGS, Vol. IX (N. S. III).

Proceedings, 22 October, 1894, to 29 May, 1895. With Communications. No. XXXVII. pp. 1—164 + *plates*: 1—3 (and 5 in text), Lincoln Cathedral Library. 4—7, The Padders' Way. 1896. 7*s.* 6*d.*

C. L. Acland, on Norse Remains in North Britain. T. D. Atkinson, on a Chalice and Paten from Westley Waterless; on a Bridge over the King's Ditch. E. M. Beloe, on the Padders' Way. R. Bowes, on a copy of Linacre's Galen 1521 in Trinity Library, Dublin. J. W. Clark, on Ancient Libraries: Lincoln, Westminster, St Paul's. Arthur Gray, on the Watercourse called Cambridge in relation to the Cam and Castle. T. McK. Hughes, Pottery from Great Chesterford. M. R. James, Fifteenth Century Glass in King's Chapel; on Wall Painting in Willingham Church. R. A. S. Macalister, Antiquities from Bandyleg Walk; on Killeen Cormiac, Kildare. J. B. Pearson, on the Cambridgeshire Subsidies. J. Watkins, on the History of Willingham Church.

Proceedings, 21 October, 1895, to 27 May, 1896. With Communications, No. XXXVIII. pp. 165—296. 1897. 5*s.*

C. L. Acland, on the Earliest Volume of Registers of All Saints' Church. T. D. Atkinson, on the Chapel of Gonville and Caius College; on the Manor House of Overhall in the Parish of Cavendish. W. M. Fawcett, on Parliamentary Elections in Cambridge sixty years ago. T. McK. Hughes, on the Earth-works between the Tyne and the Solway. M. R. James, on Paintings formerly in the Choir at Peterborough; Legends of St Anne and St Anastasia; on a Window recently releaded in King's Chapel. F. C. Kempson, on Skulls recently found behind Addenbrooke's Hospital. J. Bass Mullinger, on the Relations of Francis Bacon with the University W. M. Palmer, on Cambridgeshire Assize Rolls. C. H. Evelyn White, on Dowsing's Iconoclastic visitation of Cambridgeshire, 1643–4.

Proceedings, 28 October, 1896, to 26 May, 1897. With Communications, No. XXXIX. pp. 297—418. 1898. 5*s.*

T. D. Atkinson, on the Gilds of Cambridgeshire. E. C. Clark, Bishop Bateman. J. E. Foster, Notes on the History of Exning; on Charters granted by Ramsay Abbey to the Fraternity of the Holy Sepulchre. T. McK. Hughes, on the Ditches round Ancient Cambridge; Further Observations on Castle Hill. M. R. James, Gleanings from the Library of Peterhouse. R. F. Scott, List of Plate, Books and Vestments bequeathed by the Lady Margaret to Christ's College.

Proceedings, 28 October, 1897, to 26 May, 1898. With Communications, No. XL. pp. 419—458. 2*s.* 6*d.*

Professor Ridgeway's Inaugural Address; Dr Cunningham, The corrupt following of Hippodamus at Cambridge; Dr H. P. Stokes, Sir Walter De Manny, K.G.

PROCEEDINGS, Vol. X (N. S. IV).

Proceedings, 24 November, 1898, to 23 May, 1900. With Communications, No. XLI. pp. 1—98. Illus. 9. 5*s.*

Mrs Gibson, Two Hebrew Documents of the 11th and 12th cents. (and M. Ward, The Structure of Paper). J. G. Clark, A Denarius of the Empress Plotina. J. W. Clark, The Vatican Library of Sixtus IV. W. Corner, Ruins and Remains at Mitla, Mexico. J. W. L. Glaisher, Astbury the potter and Voyez the modeller. W. H. Bullock-Hall, The Icknield Way.

Proceedings, 7 November, 1900, to 29 May, 1901. With Communications, No. XLII. pp. 99—168. Illus. 8. 5*s.*

M. R. James, Paintings formerly at Worcester Priory. J. W. L. Glaisher, English pottery. J. E. Foster and E. McD. C. Jackson, A pre-Reformation paten. C. E. Sayle, A tinder-box attributed to Shakespeare. T. D. Atkinson, Seals of the Commonalty and of the Mayor of Cambridge. W. G. Searle, A Medal of Justinian I. M. R. James, Sculptures on the south portal of the Abbey Church at Malmesbury; Sculptures at Lincoln Cathedral.

Proceedings, 4 July, 1901, to 7 August, 1902. With Communications, No. XLIII. pp. 169—292. Illus. 19. 5*s.*

H. G. Fordham, A supposed Romano-British Settlement at Odsey. T. McK. Hughes, Potters' field at Horningsea; Potters' field near Jesus College; Box of Weights and Scales for testing Moidores; A Kaffir Pillow. J. W. L. Glaisher, Nottingham Ware and Sgraffiato Ware. W. A. Harding, Delf Pharmaceutical Ware. Mrs Lewis, A visit to the Coptic Monasteries of Egypt. M. R. James, Sepulchral Brass of St Henry of Finland; A Legend of St Stephen; St Urith of Chittlehampton. T. McK. Hughes, War Ditches near Cherry Hinton; Excavations at Boxworth and Knapwell; Village of Romanized Britons on the Cam; On modifications of design on an Indian Cloth. E. J. Rapson, Archæological Explorations of Dr Stein in Chinese Turkestan. A. C. Haddon, The Evolution of the Cart. T. McK. Hughes, The Remains of the Dog, Prehistoric, Roman and Mediæval, found near Cambridge; Ancient Horse-shoes; A Turf-parer from Westmoreland. A. C. Haddon, A pre-Christian Cross from North Ireland; Stages and rejects in the manufacture of Stone Implements. T. McK. Hughes, Excavations in the Market Place. C. P. Allix, St Mary's Church, Swaffham Prior. T. McK. Hughes, Arbury.

Proceedings, 14 October, 1902, to 18 May, 1903. With Communications, No. XLIV. pp. 293—498 end. Plates XVIII—XXIII and 21 other Illustrations.

H. D. Catling, Apostle Spoons; J. W. Clark, Exeter Cathedral Library and Two pieces of furniture, Two Wheel Desks, W. Cole's description of the University Library (Rotheram's East Room); J. W. E. Conybeare, Objects found at Barrington; F. M. Cornford, Sibyl Fresco at Cortina d'Ampezzo; H. G. Fordham, Bronze Object from Guilden Morden; J. E. Foster, Charter relating to Anglesey Abbey; C. J. B. Gaskoin, University Wills at Peterborough; T. McK. Hughes, War Ditches near Cherryhinton; W. O'F. Hughes and J. E. Foster, Pre-Reformation Paten; H. Hurrell, Roman Objects from Hauxton Mill; E. H. Minns, Dissolution of Thornton Curtois; W. B. Redfern, Metal Exhibits; C. E. Sayle, Hospital of St John, Duxford, Mortuary Roll of the Abbess of Lillechurch; W. W. Skeat, Place-names of Huntingdonshire; A. C. Yorke, Wooden knife-handle (Saec. xiv), Bone Crucifix.

OCCASIONAL PUBLICATIONS.

CATALOGUE OF COINS, ROMAN AND ENGLISH SERIES, IN THE MUSEUM OF THE CAMBRIDGE ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. 1847. 8vo. *2s.*

INDEX TO THE BAKER MSS. By four members of the Cambridge Antiquarian Society. [J. J. SMITH, C. C. BABINGTON, C. W. GOODWIN, and JOSEPH POWER.] 8vo. 1848. *Out of print.*

ON THE COVER OF THE SARCOPHAGUS OF RAMESES III., NOW IN THE FITZWILLIAM MUSEUM. By SAMUEL BIRCH, LL.D. 1875. 4to.

(Reprinted from *Communications*, Vol. III, No. XXXV.)

CATALOGUE OF THE FIRST EXHIBITION OF THE UNIVERSITY AND COLLEGE PORTRAITS HELD IN THE FITZWILLIAM MUSEUM, May, 1884. By J. W. CLARK, M.A., President. 1884. 8vo. *1s. Out of print.*

CATALOGUE OF THE SECOND EXHIBITION OF THE UNIVERSITY AND COLLEGE PORTRAITS HELD IN THE FITZWILLIAM MUSEUM, May, 1885. By J. W. CLARK, M.A., President. 1885. 8vo. *1s. Out of print.*

CATALOGUE OF LOAN COLLECTION OF PLATE EXHIBITED IN THE FITZWILLIAM MUSEUM, May 8, 9, 10, 1895. By J. E. FOSTER, M.A., and T. D. ATKINSON. 8vo. *1s.*

THE CHARTERS OF THE BOROUGH OF CAMBRIDGE. Edited for the Council of the Borough of Cambridge and the Cambridge Antiquarian Society by F. W. MAITLAND, LL.D., and Miss MARY BATESON. 1891. *7s. 6d.*

CATALOGUE OF THE MURRAY COLLECTION OF IRISH ANTIQUITIES. By W. RIDGEWAY, M.A., Disney Professor. Illustrated. 4to. *In preparation.*

LISTS OF THE MEMBERS OF THE SOCIETY. 8vo.

May 26, 1879	*Out of print.*	May 19, 1890	*Out of print.*
May 24, 1880		May 17, 1893	
May 30, 1881		May 16, 1894.	
May 22, 1882		May 29, 1895.	
May 7, 1883.		May 27, 1896.	
May 26, 1884.		May 26, 1897.	
May 18, 1885	*Out of print.*	May 25, 1898.	
May 24, 1886		May 24, 1899.	
May 23, 1887.		May 23, 1900.	
May 21, 1888.		May 29, 1901.	
May 27, 1889.		May 11, 1903.	

*** With the Lists have been printed the following: The Laws, since 1880; List of Publications, since 1882; List of Societies in Union, since 1884; Report, since 1886; President's Address 1887—1893; Summary of Accounts, since 1894.

EXTRA PUBLICATIONS.

Not gratuitous to members.

LUARD MEMORIAL SERIES: RECORDS OF THE UNIVERSITY. To be completed in about five volumes, 8vo. Subscribers, 21*s*. Members of the Society, 15*s*.

Vol. I. "GRACE BOOK A," CONTAINING THE PROCTORS' ACCOUNTS AND OTHER RECORDS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE FOR THE YEARS 1454—1488. Edited by STANLEY M. LEATHES, M.A. pp. xliv + 276. 1897.

Vol. II. "GRACE BOOK B," Part I, 1488—1511. Edited by MARY BATESON. pp. xxvii + 309. 1903.

Vol. III. "GRACE BOOK B," Part II. Edited by MARY BATESON. *Nearly ready.*

Vol. IV. "GRACE BOOK Γ." Edited by the Rev. W. G. SEARLE, M.A. *In preparation.*

CATALOGUE OF LOAN COLLECTION OF PLATE EXHIBITED IN THE FITZWILLIAM MUSEUM, MAY 8, 9, 10, 1895. By J. E. FOSTER, M.A., and T. D. ATKINSON. Illustrated Edition. 4to. pp. xvi + 132 + 16 photogravure plates and 15 illustrations in the text. Issued to Subscribers. 260 copies on ordinary, and 35 on Japanese paper. *Out of print.*

NAMES OF CONTRIBUTORS, 1840—1903.

Acland, Rev. C. L.
Allix, C. P.
Atkinson, T. D.
Babington, Prof. C. C.
Babington, Dr Churchill
Bacon, Dr G. Mackenzie
Banks, Rev. S.
Barton, Rev. John
Bateson, Miss M.
Beloe, E. M.
Bennet, Rev. E. K.
Bennett, Rev. Norman
Birch, Dr Samuel
Blomfield, Sir A. W.
Bowes, Robert
Bradshaw, Henry
Brocklebank, Rev. T.
Browne, Right Rev. G. F.
Budge, E. A. W.
Bullock-Hall, W. H.
Carter, James
Catling, H. D.
Chapman, Archdeacon F. R.
Clark, Prof. E. C.
Clark, Rev. J. G.
Clark, J. W.
Clay, Rev. W. K.
Conybeare, Rev. J. W. E.
Cooper, C. H.
Corner, W.
Cornford, F. M.
Corrie, Rev. G. E.
Cowell, Prof. E. B.
Cowie, Dean Morgan
Cunningham, Rev. Dr William
Darwin, Prof. G. H.
Dryden, Sir Henry
Duckworth, W. H. L.
Duff, E. Gordon
Duffield, A. J.
Dutton, H.
Faulder, W. W.
Fawcett, W. M.
Fordham, H. G.
Foster, J. E.
Foster, W. K.
Franks, Sir A. W.
Furness, W. H., M.D.
Gaskoin, C. J. B.
Gatty, R. A.
Gibson, Mrs
Glaisher, Dr J. W. L.
Goodman, Neville
Goodwin, Rev. C. W.
Goodwin, J.
Gray, Arthur
Griffith, A. F.
Griffith, Rev. W.
de Gruchy, W.
Haddon, Dr A. C.

Hailstone, Edward, Junr.
Halliwell-Phillipps, J. O.
Harding, W. A.
Hardwick, Archn. Charles
Henslow, Prof. J. S.
Hope, W. H. St John
Howard, Rev. F. G.
Hügel, Baron A. von
Hughes, Prof. T. McK.
Hughes, W. O'F.
Humphry, A. P.
Hurrell, Col. H.
Jackson, B. Daydon
Jackson, E. McD. C.
James, Dr M. R.
Jenkinson, F. J. H.
Jukes-Brown, A. J.
Kempson, Rev. F. C.
King, C. W.
Leathes, S. M.
Lewis, Rev. S. S.
Luard, Rev. Dr H. R.
Lunn, Rev. J. R.
Macalister, Prof. A.
Macalister, R. A. S.
Magnússon, E.
Manning, C. R.
Marshall, William
Mayor, Prof. J. E. B.
Mead, Dr G. B.
Minns, E. H.
Mullinger, J. Bass
Myers, C. S., M.D.
Naylor, T. Hacke
Paley, F. A.
Palmer, Prof. E. H.
Palmer, W. M.
Pell, O. C.
Pigott, Rev. W. G. F.
Rapson, E. J.
Raven, Rev. Dr J. J.
Reade, R. C.
Redfern, W. B.
Ridgeway, Prof. W.
Rigg, Rev. John
Robertson, J. D.
Rule, Martin
Rye, Walter
Sandars, Samuel
Sayle, C. E.
Scott, R. F.
Searle, Rev. W. G.
Shimeald, Rev. W. H.
Skeat, Dr W. W.
Smith, G. C. Moore
Smith, Rev. J. J.
Stephens, Prof. George
Stokes, Rev. Dr H. P.
Tingey, J. C.
Turner, I. G.
Venables, Canon E.
Venn, Dr John
Ventris, Rev. E.
Walker, Dr Bryan
Ward, Prof. H. M.
Watkins, Rev. J.
Way, Albert
White, Rev. C. H. Evelyn
White, William
White-Cooper, G. O.
Williams, Rev. George
Willis, Prof. R.
Wood, Rev. E. G. de S.
Woodham, Dr H. A.
Wright, W. Aldis
Yorke, Rev. A. C.

8 *November*, 1904.

CAMBRIDGE: PRINTED BY J. AND C. F. CLAY, AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS.

23-6303

RETURN TO the circulation desk of any
University of California Library
or to the
NORTHERN REGIONAL LIBRARY FACILITY
Bldg. 400, Richmond Field Station
University of California
Richmond, CA 94804-4698

ALL BOOKS MAY BE RECALLED AFTER 7 DAYS

- 2-month loans may be renewed by calling (510) 642-6753
- 1-year loans may be recharged by bringing books to NRLF
- Renewals and recharges may be made 4 days prior to due date.

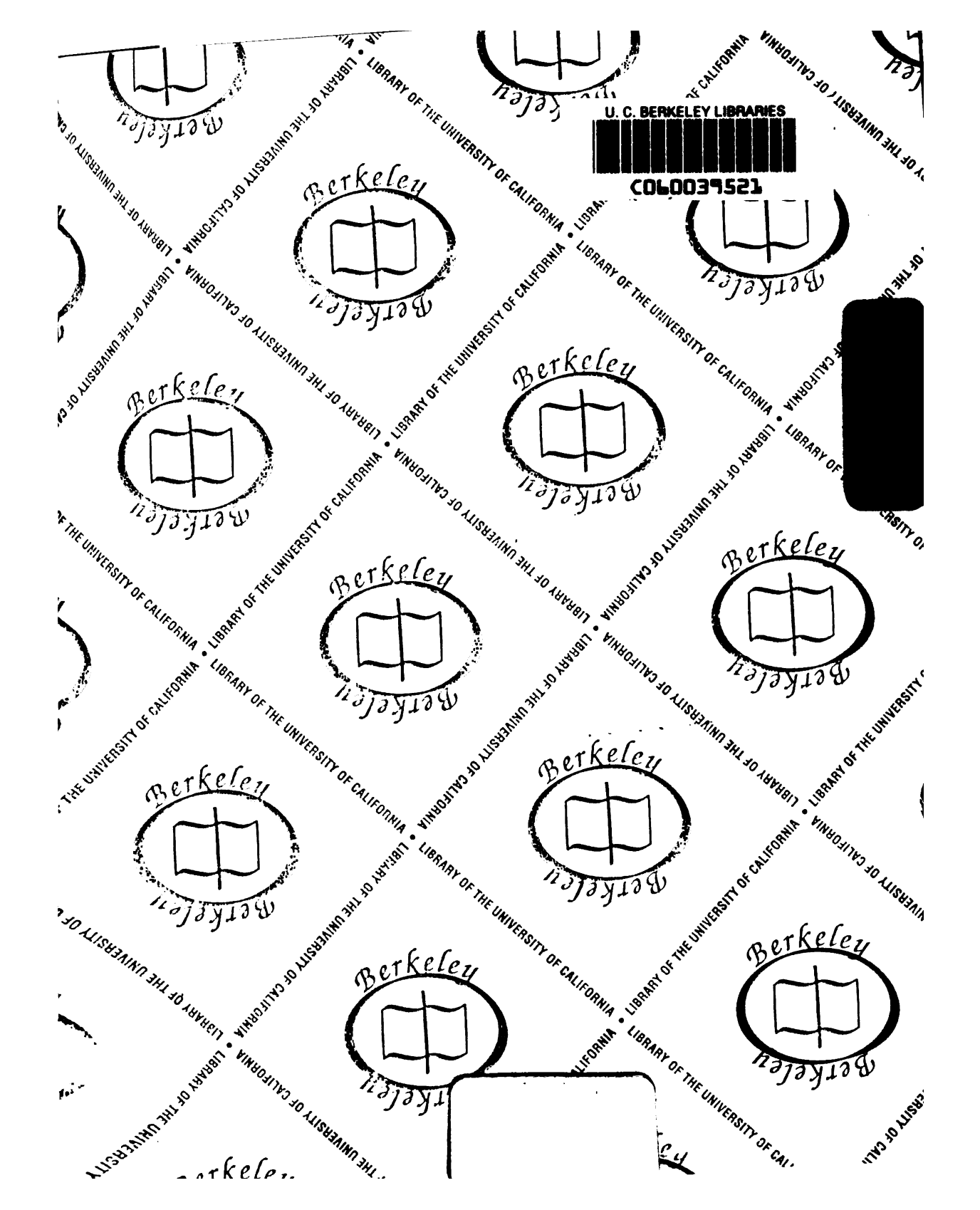
DUE AS STAMPED BELOW

FEB 15 2002

JUL 12 2004

MAY - 8 2006

12,000 (11/95)



U. C. BERKELEY LIBRARIES
C060039521